

Dear readers,

we are introduced the thirteenth volume of the Statistical Yearbook of the Slovak Republic, which has already become a permanent source of information for public in Slovakia and abroad.

The publication follows on the previous editions and, in addition to continuously published data, it also brings new information. Some of the indicators are published in agreement with an innovated methodology.

The most important change in this edition of Statistical Yearbook is publishing of price indices after a complex revision of weights, and a change of the basic period, which is the year 2000. The revision of prices is reflected in publishing a whole series of indicators at constant prices of the year 2000. But, due to objective reasons, in some cases we are still publishing data at constant prices of the year 1995. The price statistics was extended by data concerning inflation.

We would like to bring attention especially to the sector of internal trade and services, where in all sectors of the tangible sources production we are publishing a harmonized turnover indicator (except the value added tax and excise duties).

We included information on environment's protection costs, and, due to the new act on wastes, we also amended of publishing data concerning the wastes.

Essentially revised and extended is the section of statistical data on health care.

In regional surveys we applied the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS), that means that in addition to the NUTS level 3 (8 regions of the SR) we also introduced data on the NUTS level 2 (4 areas of the SR).

The Statistical Yearbook of the Slovak Republic was produced by the staff of the Statistical Office, in cooperation with ministries and institutions, and edited by the Slovak Academy of



Sciences' publishing house VEDA, which operates also as a distributor. We thank them all.

Distribution of the Statistical Yearbook of the Slovak Republic 2003 and an attached CD-ROM is distributed by VEDA, publishing house of SAV, Bradáčova 7, 852 86 Bratislava 5, tel./fax ++4212/63 83 22 59.

We would be grateful to obtain comments and suggestions of readers. Thank you for such comments and other recommendations which could contribute to improving the quality of the publication. You can send them to the adress: Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic, Miletičova 3, 824 67 Bratislava 26.

Tel: ++4212/50 23 63 31

Fax: ++4212/55 56 13 61

E-mail: eva.blahova@statistics.sk



Peter Mach
President Statistical Office
of the Slovak Republic

Bratislava, October 2003



The publication was elaborated by a team of authors included among the staff of the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic under leadership of the Editorial Board:

Mach Peter, chairman of the Editorial Board

Baláž Pavol

Blahová Eva

Franková Jozefína

Holičková Edita

Králiková Agnesa

Lieskovský Ivan

Olexa Milan

Pflügler Alexander

Schill Štefan

Schwartzová Mária

Šipková Magdaléna

Škultéty Ivan



Notice

Unless otherwise specified in the text heading or a legend to the table, region the data refer to (country, district etc.) is the territory of the Slovak Republic.

Unless otherwise specified in the table heading or a legend to the table, size of published data file, the data refer to the economy of the SR in total including imputation for the organizations up to 19 employees, tradesmen or population.

As far as data by certain classifications are concerned (e.g. Branch Classification of Economic Activities, Standard International Trade Classification etc.), the English text of indicators not always corresponds to a literal translation of the Slovak text but is given according to the diction of the foreign classifications or is given in the abbreviated form.

Names of countries are given in abbreviations, that are not always in compliance with official full names of the countries.

Differences in sums and ratios result from rounding data off. Unless stated otherwise explicitly, published data are definitive.

Explanations to symbols

Macron (–)	in the place of a number denotes that the phenomenon did not occur
Zero (0; 0,0; 0,00)	denotes the magnitude more than zero but less than the least unit expressible in the table
Dot (•)	in the place of a number denotes that the figure is not available or reliable
Cross (x)	means that the entry is not possible for logical reasons
Capital I (I)	means that it is not possible to publish the figure because of its individual character
Break symbol (~)	means that the comparability of data series is cut off due to methodology or another reason

Preface • I. Slovakia from 1960 – 2002 • II. Aggregate Indicators • III. Preconditions of Economic Development • IV. Environment • V. Production and Services • VI. Income and Consumption • VII. Crime – Rate, Justice, Accidents and Fires • VIII. Regional Surveys • IX. International Statistics • X. Election Statistics • Graphs • Measuring Units, Symbols and Abbreviations

START

I. Slovakia from 1960 – 2002

II.1 National accounts

II.2 Finance

II.3 Prices

II.1 National accounts

- II.1–1. Gross domestic product
- II.1–2. Selected macroeconomic indicators in 2001
- II.1–3. Selected macroeconomic indicators in 2002
- II.1–4. Selected macroeconomic indicators – deflators
- II.1–5. Gross domestic product by economic activities in 2001 and 2002
- II.1–6. Value added by size structure of enterprises
- II.1–7. Gross output by size structure of enterprises
- II.1–8. Generation and use of income in sector of households
- II.1–9. Gross domestic product by output, income and expenditure approach
- II.1–10. Balancing items of national accounts in the Slovak Republic
- II.1–11. Distributive transactions for institutional sectors
- II.1–12. Main components of non-financial assets for institutional sectors
- II.1–13. Financial transactions
- II.1–14. Gross output from supply and use tables by branches
- II.1–15. Intermediate consumption from supply and use tables by branches
- II.1–16. Gross value added by economic activities from supply and use tables
- II.1–17. Final consumption from supply and use tables by commodities
- II.1–18. Compensation of employees from supply and use tables by branches
- II.1–19. Gross fixed capital formation by selected economic activities
- II.1–20. Gross fixed capital formation from supply and use tables by commodities
- II.1–21. Gross operating surplus from supply and use tables by branches

II.2 Finance

- II.2–1. Revenues and expenditures of general government budgets
- II.2–2. Revenues and expenditures of local budgets
- II.2–3. Structure of revenues and expenditures of the state budget by type
- II.2–4. Balance of revenues and expenditures of the state budget
- II.2–5. General government debt as of Dec. 31
- II.2–6. Revenues and expenditures of the health insurance companies
- II.2–7. Insured under the health insurance companies as of Dec. 31
- II.2–8. Revenues and expenditures of the Social Insurance Agency
- II.2–9. Insured under the Social Insurance Agency as of Dec. 31
- II.2–10. Revenues and expenditures of the National Labour Office
- II.2–11. Payers to the National Labour Office – as of Dec. 31
- II.2–12. Selected indicators on non-financial corporations by size structure of enterprises
- II.2–13. Selected financial indicators of non-financial corporations
- II.2–14. Assets and liabilities of the National Bank of Slovakia as of Dec. 31
- II.2–15. Assets and liabilities of commercial banks as of Dec. 31
- II.2–16. Monetary survey in actual exchange rate
- II.2–17. Balance of payments of the Slovak Republic
- II.2–18. Detailed capital account of balance of payments of the Slovak Republic
- II.2–19. Foreign exchange position of the bank sector towards abroad as of Dec. 31
- II.2–20. Average interest rates of deposits and credits by sectors in 2002



- II.2–21. Summary of credits and deposits as of Dec. 31
- II.2–22. Summary of population deposits as of Dec. 31
- II.2–23. Average foreign exchange rates (midpoint)
- II.2–24. Banking sector
- II.2–25. Capital market
- II.2–26. Foreign direct investments into the Slovak Republic as of Dec. 31
- II.2–27. Foreign direct investments into the Slovak Republic by country of investor and by selected economic activities as of Dec. 31
- II.2–28. Direct investments of the Slovak Republic abroad by country as of Dec. 31
- II.2–29. Direct investments of the Slovak Republic abroad by country and selected economic activities as of Dec. 31
- II.2–30. Financial indicators on investment companies and funds
- II.2–31. Assets and liabilities of investment companies and funds as of Dec. 31
- II.2–32. Insurance companies in the insurance market
- II.2–33. Premium fixed by the law
- II.2–34. Settled claims
- II.2–35. Revenues and expenditures of supplementary pension insurance companies
- II.2–36. Number of contracts, insured and beneficiaries in supplementary insurance companies

II.3 Prices

- II.3–1. Development of price indices (annual averages)
- II.3–2. Industrial producers price indices in selected sections of Classification of Products by Activity
- II.3–3. Industrial producers price indices by the Classification of Products by Activity
- II.3–4. Price indices of construction works by the Classification of Products by Activity
- II.3–5. Producer price indices of agricultural products
- II.3–6. Average prices of agricultural products
- II.3–7. Development of core and net inflation
- II.3–8. Consumer price indices
- II.3–9. Average consumer prices of selected products

III.1 Territory and Climate

III.2 Population

III.3 Labour Market

III.4 Fixed Assets

III.5 Research and Development

III.6 Organizational Structure of the Economy

III.1 Territory and Climate

- III.1–1. Area, borders and surface of the Slovak Republic in 2002
- III.1–2. Location of the Slovak Republic's territory
- III.1–3. Maximum distances on the area of the Slovak Republic
- III.1–4. Meteorological data from selected monitoring stations
- III.1–5. Hydrological data
- III.1–6. Main rivers in the Slovak Republic, their basins and length of bordering water courses
- III.1–7. Mountains

III.2 Population

- III.2–1 Population by population census in 1869 – 2001
- III.2–2. Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 1961 – 2001
- III.2–3. Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 2001 (absolute data)
- III.2–4. Population
- III.2–5. Population by basic age groups (as of Dec. 31)
- III.2–6. Population by sex (as of Dec. 31)
- III.2–7. Population by nationality
- III.2–8. Population by marital status (as of Dec. 31)
- III.2–9. Population by age (as of Dec. 31)
- III.2–10. Natural movement of population
- III.2–11. Marriages by age of engaged couples in 2002
- III.2–12. Marriages by education of engaged couples in 2002
- III.2–13. Divorces by education of couples in 2002
- III.2–14. Live-births by age of mother
- III.2–15. Marital live-births by birth order and non-marital live-births
- III.2–16. Live-births by month of birth
- III.2–17. Fertility of women by age
- III.2–18. Deaths by month of death
- III.2–19. Abortions by age of women
- III.2–20. Deaths by age and sex



III.2–21. Deceased men (women) by causes of death

III.2–22. Internal migration of population by types

III.2–23. International migration in 2002

III.3 Labour Market

- III.3–1. Economic activity of the population (from labour force survey)
- III.3–2. Employed by age and education (from labour force survey)
- III.3–3. Employed by Classification of Occupation – ISCO-88 (from labour force survey)
- III.3–4. Employed by economic activity – NACE (from labour force survey)
- III.3–5. Employed by sector, status in employment and permanency of the job (from labour force survey)
- III.3–6. Employees and tradesmen in the economy of the SR (average registered number)
- III.3–7. Average gross nominal monthly wages of employees in the economy of the SR calculated per persons
- III.3–8. Number of employees and average gross nominal monthly wage in the economy of the SR by size of enterprises
- III.3–9. Average gross hourly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for the enterprises with 20 and more employees (calculated per persons)
- III.3–10. Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2001 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)
- III.3–11. Structure of monthly labour costs per employee in 2001 (from total labour costs survey)
- III.3–12. Hourly labour costs in the SR (from total labour costs survey)
- III.3–13. Unemployed registered in labour offices in the SR (as of Dec. 31)
- III.3–14. Unemployed by labour force survey

III.4 Fixed Assets

- III.4–1. Status and movement of fixed assets at purchasing value in 2001
- III.4–2. Status of tangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2001 in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups
- III.4–3. Status of intangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2001 in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups
- III.4–4. Fixed assets excluded from gross fixed capital formation as of Dec. 31, 2001 in corporations with 20 and more employees
- III.4–5. Status of fixed assets at purchasing value in 2001 in corporations with 20 and more employees by ownership
- III.4–6. Fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2001 in corporations with 20 and more employees by size structure of enterprises
- III.4–7. Dwellings

III.5 Research and Development

- III.5–1. Research and development (R&D) personnel
- III.5–2. Research and development personnel in FTE by sectors and field of science
- III.5–3. Structure of activities of research and development institutions by current expenditures
- III.5–4. Expenditures on research and development
- III.5–5. Expenditures on research and development by socio-economic objectives
- III.5–6. Expenditures on research and development by sectors and fields of sciences
- III.5–7. Licences
- III.5–8. Applications concerning industrial legal protection
- III.5–9. Granted and registered kinds concerning industrial legal protection
- III.5–10. Applications concerning inventions according to the international patent classification
- III.5–11. Foreign applications concerning inventions and PCT according to the international patent classification
- III.5–12. Granted patents according to the international patent classification
- III.5–13. Applications concerning trademarks
- III.5–14. Registered trademarks
- III.5–15. Certified products and certified quality management systems in corporations with 20 and more employees – total
- III.5–16. Certified products and certified quality management systems in corporations with 20 and more employees – new in current year

III.6 Organizational Structure of the Economy

- III.6–1. Legal entities by economic activities
- III.6–2. Enterprises by economic activities
- III.6–3. Natural persons-entrepreneurs by economic activities and selected legal forms as of Dec. 31, 2002
- III.6–4. Enterprises by economic activities and selected ownership forms as of Dec. 31, 2002
- III.6–5. Enterprises by economic activities and size categories by employees as of Dec.31, 2002
- III.6–6. Enterprises by selected ownership form and size categories by employees as Dec. 31, 2002
- III.6–7. Enterprise births by years
- III.6–8. Enterprise deaths by years
- III.6–9. New natural person-entrepreneur creations by years
- III.6–10. Cessations of natural person-entrepreneur by years

IV.1 State and Protection of the Environment

IV.2 Air Quality

IV.3 Water

IV.1 State and Protection of the Environment

- IV.1–1. Protected territories
- IV.1–2. National parks and protected landscape areas as of Dec. 31, 2002
- IV.1–3. Penalties
- IV.1–4. Environmental expenditures together
- IV.1–5. Tree species area and their age structure as of Dec. 31, 2002
- IV.1–6. Damage to forests caused by immisions as of Dec. 31, 2002
- IV.1–7. Degree of damage to forests by tree species as of Dec. 31, 2002
- IV.1–8. Damage to forests caused by abiotic and biotic factors as of Dec. 31, 2002
- IV.1–9. Data on hunting grounds as of Dec. 31
- IV.1–10. Hunting and spring stock of game
- IV.1–11. Xenobiotics in foodstuffs
- IV.1–12. Municipal waste generation: by subgroup of Waste Catalogue, 2002
- IV.1–13. Waste as of Dec. 31, 2002 in corporations with 20 and more employees in selected section of economic activity

IV.2 Air Quality

- IV.2–1. Emissions of major pollutants by economic activity – particulates
- IV.2–2. Emissions in burdened regions by selected pollution sources in 2001
- IV.2–3. Immissions in selected localities in 2002 – annual average concentrations
- IV.2–4. Numbers of excesses of immission limit values in 2002
- IV.2–5. Regional air pollution in 2002
- IV.2–6. Levels of surface ozone in selected monitoring stations
- IV.2–7. Regional pollution of precipitation in 2002

IV.3 Water

- IV.3–1. Water courses and waterworks under the administration of water management organizations as of Dec. 31
- IV.3–2. Public water-supply and sewage systems as of Dec. 31
- IV.3–3. Waste water drained off into water courses in 2002
- IV.3–4. Generation of waste water in 2002
- IV.3–5. Water quality in water courses by river-basins in 2002
- IV.3–6. Water quality in significant water courses in 2002 – quality categories
- IV.3–7. Water quality in the mouths of significant water courses in 2002

V. 1 Agriculture

V. 2 Forestry

V. 3 Industry

V. 4 Energy

V. 5 Construction

V. 6 Transport, Posts and Telecommunications

V.7 Internal Trade, Hotels and Restaurants

V. 8 Foreign Trade

V. 9 Real Estate, Renting and other Community Activities

V.10 Tourism

V.1 Agriculture

- V.1–1. Area of land as of Dec. 31
- V.1–2. Gross agricultural production in enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.1–3. Sown area as of May 20
- V.1–4. Production of agricultural crops
- V.1–5. Hectare yields
- V.1–6. Selected sorts of vegetables
- V.1–7. Selected sorts of fruit
- V.1–8. Area of vineyards and grape crops as of Dec. 31
- V.1–9. Age and sort composition of vineyards as of Dec. 31
- V.1–10. Roofed area
- V.1–11. Balance of cereals
- V.1–12. Livestock as of Dec. 31
- V.1–13. Livestock production
- V.1–14. Livestock yields
- V.1–15. Catches in inland waters
- V.1–16. Apiculture
- V.1–17. Sales of agricultural products by primary producers
- V.1–18. Level of agricultural production
- V.1–19. Means of mechanization as of Dec. 31
- V.1–20. Consumption of fertilizers



- V.1–21. Consumption of plant protection agents
- V.1–22. Employees and wages by main professions in agriculture (in enterprises with 20 and more employees)
- V.1–23. Farm structure in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census 2001)
- V.1–24. Employed of natural persons farms in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1–25. Employes of legal persons farms in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1– 26. Age structure of employed in farms in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1– 27. Educational structure of employed in farms in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1– 28. Area of utilized agricultural land in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1– 29. Farms by size of utilized land in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)
- V.1– 30. Agricultural objects in ownership of farms in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)

V.2 Forestry

- V.2–1. Forest land
- V.2–2. Afforestation and silviculture
- V.2–3. Logging and timber deliveries
- V.2–4. Number and size of enterprises managing forest in 2002

V.3 Industry

- V.3–1. Basic indicators of industry
- V.3–2. Selected indicators on industry by size structure of enterprises
- V.3–3. Industrial production index of enterprises with 20 and more employees (not adjusted from influence of working days number) by economic activity
- V.3–4. Industrial production index (PY=100) of enterprises with 20 and more employees (not adjusted from influence of working days number) by economic activity
- V.3–5. Industrial production index of enterprises with 20 and more employees (not adjusted from influence of working days number) by Main Industrial Groupings
- V.3–6. Industrial production index (PY=100) of enterprises with 20 and more employees (not adjusted from influence of working days number) by Main Industrial Groupings
- V.3–7. Receipts from sales for export of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity
- V.3–8. Turnover of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity
- V.3–9. Number of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity
- V.3–10. Monthly labour productivity based on turnover of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity
- V.3–11. Average registered number of employees of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity



- V.3–12. Average monthly wage of employee in enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity
- V.3–13. Turnover of enterprises with 20 and more employees by Main Industrial Groupings
- V.3–14. Selected indicators on industry by sector of ownership
- V.3–15. Production of selected industrial commodities

V.4 Energy

- V.4–1. Primary energy sources and final consumption of fuels, electricity and heat
- V.4–2. Primary energy sources and final consumption of solid fuels
- V.4–3. Primary energy sources and final consumption of liquid fuels
- V.4–4. Primary energy sources and final consumption of gaseous fuels
- V.4–5. Primary energy sources and final consumption of electricity
- V.4–6. Sources and use of fuels, electricity and heat
- V.4–7. Sources and use of electricity
- V.4–8. Consumption of selected fuels in agriculture in enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.4–9. Consumption of selected fuels and electricity in industry in enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.4–10. Consumption of selected fuels and electricity in construction in enterprises with 20 and more employees

V.5 Construction

- V.5–1. Construction production and receipts – aggregate data
- V.5–2. Construction production carried out by own employees and average registered number of employees by ownership sector
- V.5–3. Construction production carried out by own employees and labour productivity by size structure of enterprises
- V.5–4. Average registered number of employees and average monthly wage by size structure of enterprises
- V.5–5. Basic indicators in construction enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.5–6. Contractually agreed construction production in new construction, reconstructions and modernisations by Classification of Types of Construction in enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.5–7. Construction production carried out by own employees by Classification of Production (CPA) in enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.5–8. Completed dwellings in new buildings for habitation built by supplier enterprises with 20 and more employees by construction technology
- V.5–9. Consumption of selected products in construction enterprises with 20 and more employees

V.6 Transport, Posts and Telecommunications

- V.6–1. Selected indicators on transport, posts and telecommunications
- V.6–2. Basic data on transport network as of Dec. 31
- V.6–3. Motor vehicles as of Dec. 31
- V.6–4. Average registered number of employees for incorporated enterprises with 20 and more employees.
- V.6–5. Railway transport
- V.6–6. Railway transport of goods by commodity groups
- V.6–7. Road public and non-public transport
- V.6–8. Selected indicators in road public transport by size structure of enterprises
- V.6–9. Road public transport of goods by commodity groups
- V.6–10. Water transport
- V.6–11. Shipping by commodity groups for enterprises with 20 and more employees
- V.6–12. City transport
- V.6–13. Air transport
- V.6–14. Pipeline transport
- V.6–15. Post offices
- V.6–16. Telecommunications as of Dec. 31

V.7 Internal Trade, Hotels and Restaurants

- V.7-1. Selected indicators on internal trade
- V.7-2. Structure of turnover for retail trade
- V.7-3. Turnover on sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles by economic activities
- V.7-4. Turnover in wholesale by economic activities
- V.7-5. Turnover in retail trade by economic activities
- V.7-6. Average number of employees on sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles by economic activities
- V.7-7. Average number of employees in wholesale by economic activities
- V.7-8. Average number of employees in retail trade by economic activities
- V.7-9. Average monthly wage on sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles by economic activities
- V.7-10. Average monthly wage in wholesale by economic activities
- V.7-11. Average monthly wage in retail trade by economic activities
- V.7-12. Selected indicators in internal trade by size structure of enterprises
- V.7-13. Retail network in organizations with 20 and more employees as of December 31, 2002
- V.7-14. Turnover in hotels and restaurants by economic activities
- V.7-15. Average number of employees in hotels and restaurants by economic activities
- V.7-16. Average monthly wage in hotels and restaurants by economic activities
- V.7-17. Network of outlet centres of catering with 20 and more employees as of December 31, 2002

V.8 Foreign Trade

- V.8–1. Territorial structure of foreign trade
- V.8–2. Foreign trade by commodity groups (Standard International Trade Classification Revision 3)
- V.8–3. Imports, exports and trade balance by selected countries
- V.8–4. Foreign trade by chapters of classification of goods in Customs Tariff
- V.8–5. Import of selected commodities by the most important partners
- V.8–6. Export of selected commodities by the most important partners

V. 9 Real Estate, Renting and other Community Activities

- V.9–1. Basic indicators for real estate, renting, business activities and other services
- V.9–2. Selected indicators for real estate, renting business activities and other services by size structure of enterprises
- V.9–3. Turnover for real estate, renting, business activities and other services

V.10 Tourism

- V.10–1. Capacity and performances of accommodation facilities
- V.10–2. Capacity and performances of accommodation facilities in selected towns in 2002
- V.10–3. Foreign visitors in accommodation facilities of tourism
- V.10–4. Active tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR
- V.10–5. Passive tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR
- V.10–6. Foreign tourism by sections of borders
- V.10–7. Number of entries of foreign visitors by the visa requirement

VI.1 Income, Expenditure and Consumption of Households

VI.2 Education

VI.3 Health

VI.4 Social Security

VI.5 Culture and Religion

VI.6 Physical Culture

VI.1 Income, Expenditure and Consumption of Households

- VI.1–1. Gross money income and expenditure of private households by social groups – household budget surveys
- VI.1–2. Structure of net money income and expenditure of private households by social groups – household budget surveys
- VI.1–3. Consumption of selected kinds of food and alcoholic beverages (per capita/year)
- VI.1–4. Daily consumption of energy and the most important nutritive substances per capita
- VI.1–5. Equipment of private households with the durables from the housing and population census

VI.2 Education

- VI.2–1. Kindergartens and basic schools
- VI.2–2. Grammar schools (secondary general education)
- VI.2–3. Specialized secondary schools
- VI.2–4. Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)
- VI.2–5. Specialized secondary schools – students and school-leavers by fields of study (full-time study)
- VI.2–6. Vocational secondary schools
- VI.2–7. Special schools
- VI.2–8. Higher education institutions
- VI.2–9. Higher education institutions by fields of study – students of Slovak nationality
- VI.2–10. Higher education institutions by subjects of studies
- VI.2–11. Higher education institutions – foreign students by nationality
- VI.2–12. Higher education institutions in school year 2002/2003
- VI.2–13. Schools by type and teaching language
- VI.2–14. Basic schools of arts
- VI.2–15. Providing meals at schools
- VI.2–16. Scholarships
- VI.2–17. After school facilities



VI.2–18. Church schools

VI.2–19. Private schools

VI.2–20. Income in private and church schools

VI.2–21. Expenditures in private and church schools

VI.3 Health

- VI.3–1. Physicians posts, beds in health facilities, physicians
- VI.3–2. Natural curative spa
- VI.3–3. Employees working in health services
- VI.3–4. Physicians and pharmacists
- VI.3–5. Bed fund in hospitals (including maternity hospitals) by wards
- VI.3–6. Cases of treatments (examination) in out-patient facilities of curative and preventive care (without visiting service)
- VI.3–7. Selected infectious diseases compulsory notified
- VI.3–8. Terminated cases of disability to work
- VI.3–9. Disability to work due to disease and injury
- VI.3–10. Calendar days of disability to work by economic activities
- VI.3–11. Expenditures in public health sphere
- VI.3–12. Consumption of drugs
- VI.3–13. Consumption of drugs by categories as of Dec. 31
- VI.3–14. Consumption of drugs by producer countries as of Dec. 31
- VI.3–15. Consumption of drugs by selected producers as of Dec. 31
- VI.3–16. Income in state subsidized health facilities
- VI.3–17. Expenditures in state subsidized health facilities

VI.4 Social Security

- VI.4–1. Persons under sickness insurance
- VI.4–2. Systematic sickness insurance benefits
- VI.4–3. Systematic sickness insurance benefits by kind
- VI.4–4. State social benefits and sickness insurance and pensions security benefits refunded by government by kind
- VI.4–5. Pension security benefits
- VI.4–6. Number of pensions paid out, average pensions and pension security benefits paid out
- VI.4–7. Average monthly level of pensions paid
- VI.4–8. Number of pension receivers
- VI.4–9. Non-investment expenditures on social assistance
- VI.4–10. Nursing service
- VI.4–11. Social service facilities as of Dec. 31 by kinds
- VI.4–12. Social service facilities as of Dec. 31
- VI.4–13. Refugees in the Slovak Republic

VI.5 Culture and Religion

- VI.5–1. Theatres
- VI.5–2. Musical ensembles
- VI.5–3. Audio-visual works
- VI.5–4. Radio broadcasting
- VI.5–5. Television broadcasting
- VI.5–6. Public libraries, scientific libraries, university libraries
- VI.5–7. Periodical press
- VI.5–8. Journals by periodicity of issue
- VI.5–9. Newspapers by periodicity of issue
- VI.5–10. Activities of individual cultural facilities (museums, galleries, observatories, Zoo's)
- VI.5–11. Population by religions by the housing and population census
- VI.5–12. Selected indicators on churches
- VI.5–13. Selected indicators on Roman-Catholic Church
- VI.5–14. Membership in civil associations, chambers and trade unions

VI.6 Physical Culture

- VI.6–1. Selected indicators on physical culture
- VI.6–2. Sports schools
- VI.6–3. Sports classes
- VI.6–4. Unions and membership of the Association of Technical and Sporting Activities of the SR and the Slovak National Motor-car Club
- VI.6–5. Metals won by the Slovak sportsmen adults)
- VI.6–6. Metals won by the Slovak sportsmen (juniors)

VII.1 Crime-rate, Justice, Accidents and Fires

VII.2 Accidents and Fires

VII.1 Crime-rate, Justice, Accidents and Fires

- VII.1–1. Crime-rate
- VII.1–2. Development of criminal offences by basic groups and kinds
- VII.1–3. Cases settled by courts
- VII.1–4. Results of criminal proceedings and legally passed sentences
- VII.1–5. Persons convicted of selected crimes
- VII.1–6. Juveniles convicted of selected crimes
- VII.1–7. Civil cases
- VII.1–8. Sued and convicted persons in penitentiary institutions
- VII.1–9. Convicts in penitentiary institutions by reformatory and reclamation groups (as of Dec. 31)
- VII.1–10. Convicts by reformatory and reclamation groups, education and sex (as of Dec. 31)
- VII.1–11. Convicts by duration of custodial sentence and reformatory and reclamation groups (as of Dec. 31)
- VII.1–12. Convicts by age and sex

VII.2 Accidents and Fires

- VII.2 –1. Road accidents
- VII.2–2. Road accidents by cause
- VII.2–3. Road accidents by main causes
- VII.2–4. Road accidents by place of origin
- VII.2–5. Fires
- VII.2–6. Fires by branches of the economy
- VII.2–7. Killed and injured persons in fires by observed categories

VIII.1 Regions, Areas

VIII.2 Towns

VIII.1 Regions, Areas

- VIII.1–1. Gross domestic product
- VIII.1–2. Gross value added by branches in 2000
- VIII.1–3. Gross domestic product in purchasing power standard
- VIII.1–4. Surface area, population and population density in 2002
- VIII.1–5. Population as of Dec. 31
- VIII.1–6. Natural movement of population
- VIII.1–7. Natural increase, decrease (–) of population
- VIII.1–8. Internal migration of the population
- VIII.1–9. Marriages and divorces
- VIII.1–10. Employment by elected branches as of Dec. 31, 2002
- VIII.1–11. Registered unemployment and registered unemployment rate as of Dec. 31, 2002
- VIII.1–12. Structure of monthly labour costs per employee in 2001 (from total labour costs survey)
- VIII.1–13. Emissions of basic pollutants
- VIII.1–14. Specific emissions of basic pollutants
- VIII.1–15. Public water-supply and sewage systems
- VIII.1–16. Area of land as of Dec. 31
- VIII.1–17. Production of agricultural crops
- VIII.1–18. Hectare yields of agricultural crops
- VIII.1–19. Livestock as of Dec. 31



- VIII.1–20. Receipts from sale of farming products of primary production
- VIII.1–21. Gross agricultural production from gross turnover
- VIII.1–22. Turnover and number of employees in industry
- VIII.1–23. Construction production and number of employees in construction branch
- VIII.1–24. Road transport
- VIII.1–25. Turnover in retail trade
- VIII.1–26. Turnover in wholesale
- VIII.1–27. Construction of dwellings in 2002
- VIII.1–28. Completed dwellings by number of rooms in 2002
- VIII.1–29. Kindergartens and basic schools
- VIII.1–30. Grammar schools and specialized secondary schools
- VIII.1–31. Beds and physicians posts in health facilities
- VIII.1–32. Beds and physicians posts in hospitals
- VIII.1–33. Beds and physicians posts in natural curative spa
- VIII.1–34. Entrepreneurial entities – natural persons as of Dec. 31, 2002
- VIII.1–35. Enterprises by selected legal forms as of Dec. 31, 2002
- VIII.1–36. Criminality by major groups in 2002
- VIII.1–37. Violent criminal offences in 2002
- VIII.1–38. Road accidents in 2002
- VIII.1–39. Fires in 2002

VIII.2 Towns

- VIII.2–1. Natural movement of population
- VIII.2–2. Population, total increase, decrease (–) of population
- VIII.2–3. Geographical data
- VIII.2–4. House and dwelling stock
- VIII.2–5. Retail and accommodation facilities network as of Dec. 31, 2002
- VIII.2–6. Water-supply and gas-supply network and sewage system as of Dec. 31, 2002
- VIII.2–7. Education in 2002
- VIII.2–8. Culture as of Dec. 31, 2002

Preface • I. Slovakia from 1960 – 2002 • II. Aggregate Indicators • III. Preconditions of Economic Development • IV. Environment • V. Production and Services • VI. Income and Consumption • VII. Crime – Rate, Justice, Accidents and Fires • VIII. Regional Surveys • **IX. International Statistics** • X. Election Statistics • Graphs • Measuring Units, Symbols and Abbreviations

START

IX.1 International Surveys

IX.1 International Surveys

- IX.1–1. Surface area, population and population density
- IX.1–2. Marriages
- IX.1–3. Divorces
- IX.1–4. Natality
- IX.1–5. Mortality
- IX.1–6. Natural increase in population
- IX.1–7. Infant mortality
- IX.1–8. Life expectancy
- IX.1–9. Urban population
- IX.1–10. Economically active population in 2001
- IX.1–11. Unemployment rate
- IX.1–12. Gross domestic product
- IX.1–13. Gross domestic product per capita
- IX.1–14. Gross domestic product in purchasing power standard in 2000
- IX.1–15. Gross domestic product per capita in PPP at current and constant prices (OECD = 100)
- IX.1–16. Housing construction
- IX.1–17. Mining of coal
- IX.1–18. Mining of petroleum
- IX.1–19. Consumption of petroleum



- IX.1–20. Mining of natural gas
- IX.1–21. Consumption of natural gas
- IX.1–22. Index of industrial production
- IX.1–23. Production of selected industrial commodities
- IX.1–24. Telephones, passenger cars
- IX.1–25. Internet users (estimate)
- IX.1–26. Agricultural production (average from 1989 – 1991 = 100)
- IX.1–27. Cereals
- IX.1–28. Potatoes
- IX.1–29. Pulses
- IX.1–30. Production of vegetables and fruit
- IX.1–31. Cattle as of Dec. 31
- IX.1–32. Pigs as of Dec. 31
- IX.1–33. Meat production
- IX.1–34. Structure of meat production by kind in 2001
- IX.1–35. Production of milk
- IX.1–36. General consumer price indices
- IX.1–37. Consumer price indices of foodstuffs
- IX.1–38. Imports, exports and balance by main countries
- IX.1–39. Balance of payment (current account)
- IX.1–40. International reserves (minus gold)
- IX.1–41. CEFTA countries

Preface • I. Slovakia from 1960 – 2002 • II. Aggregate Indicators • III. Preconditions of Economic Development • IV. Environment • V. Production and Services • VI. Income and Consumption • VII. Crime – Rate, Justice, Accidents and Fires • VIII. Regional Surveys • IX. International Statistics • **X. Election Statistics** • Graphs • Measuring Units, Symbols and Abbreviations

START

X.1 Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic

X.2 Elections to the Bodies of the Local Government

X.1 Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic

- X.1 –1. Summary outcome of the elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002
- X.1–2. Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions and number of mandates of political parties or coalitions in elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002
- X.1–3. Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions, which passed into the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

X.2 Elections to the Bodies of the Local Government

X.2–1. Summary data of the elections to the bodies of the local government in 2002

- Graph 1 Gross domestic product
- Graph 2 Gross domestic product per capita by regions of the SR (at purchasing power standard) in 2000
- Graph 3 Revenues and expenditures of local budgets
- Graph 4 Profit of non-financial corporations by selected economic activity in 2002
- Graph 5 Age structure of population as of Dec. 31, 1960 and as of Dec. 31, 2002
- Graph 6 Natural movement of population
- Graph 7 Life expectancy at birth
- Graph 8 Average monthly wage in selected categories of economic activity in 2002
- Graph 9 Unemployment rate by areas SR as of Dec. 31, 2002
- Graph 10 Fixed assets (at current prices) as of Dec. 31
- Graph 11 Completed dwellings
- Graph 12 Active and passive licences
- Graph 13 Legal entities by categories of economic activity
- Graph 14 Degree of damage to forests as of Dec. 2002
- Graph 15 Specific emission of carbon monoxide in regions of the SR in 2001
- Graph 16 Population supplied from public water-supply systems in 2002
- Graph 17 Gross agricultural production in 2002 (in enterprises with 20 and more employees)
- Graph 18 Hectare yields of selected cereals
- Graph 19 Meat production
- Graph 20 Afforestation and logging of timber by tree species in 2002



- Graph 21 Labour productivity in industry by regions of the SR in 2002
- Graph 22 Construction production (at constant prices of 2000)
- Graph 23 Motor vehicles as of Dec. 31 (excluding small motorcycles)
- Graph 24 Foreign trade by commodity groups in 2002
- Graph 25 Visitors in accommodation facilities of tourism in 2002
- Graph 26 Net money income and expenditure of households (yearly per capita averages)
- Graph 27 Consumption of selected kinds of food per capita/year
- Graph 28 Students of secondary schools and higher education institutions
- Graph 29 Average monthly level of pensions paid
- Graph 30 Disability to work by regions of the SR in 2002
- Graph 31 Recorded and cleared up criminal offences

Merné jednotky

b. j.	= bytová jednotka
cm	= centimeter
cm ³	= centimeter kubický
°C	= stupeň Celzia
čtkm	= čistý tonový kilometer
g	= gram
GJ	= gigajoule
h	= hodina
ha	= hektár
hl	= hektoliter
hrtkm	= hrubý tonový kilometer
J	= joule
kg	= kilogram
kg č. ž.	= kilogram čistých živín
kg ž. hm.	= kilogram živej hmotnosti
kJ	= kilojoule
km	= kilometer
km ²	= kilometer štvorcový
kW	= kilowatt
l	= liter
m	= meter
mil.	= milión
mg	= miligram

Measuring units

= dwelling unit
= centimetre
= cubic centimetre
= centigrade
= net ton kilometre
= gram
= gigajoule
= hour
= hectare
= hectolitre
= gross tonkilometre (grtkm)
= joule
= kilogram
= kilogram of pure nutrient
= kilogram of live weight
= kilojoule
= kilometre
= square kilometre
= kilowatt
= litre
= metre
= million
= milligram



mld	= miliarda	= milliard (a thousand million), billion
mm	= milimeter	= milimetre
m n. m.	= metre nad morom	= metres above sea level
m ²	= meter štvorcový	= square metre
m ³	= meter kubický	= cubic metre
m ³ /s	= meter kubický za sekundu	= cubic metre per second
MW	= megawatt	= megawatt
mg	= mikrogram	= microgram
PJ	= petajoule	= petajoule
s	= sekunda	= second
t	= tona	= metric ton (M. T.)
t č. ž.	= tona čistých živín	= ton of pure nutrient
t. j.	= tehlová jednotka	= brick units
t ž. hm.	= tona živej hmotnosti	= ton of live weight
tis.	= tisíc	= thousand
tis. m ³	= tisíc metrov kubických	= thousand cubic metres
b. k.	= bez kôry	= inside bark
tis. t/r	= tisíc ton za rok	= thousand tons per year
TJ	= terajoule	= terajoule
tkm	= tonový kilometer	= ton-kilometre



Značky a skratky

%	= percento
‰	= promile
Ø	= priemer
a. a.	= absolútny alkohol
a pod., ap.	= a podobne
atď.	= a tak ďalej
b. c.	= bežné ceny
detto	= to isté, rovnaké
i. n.	= inde nezaradený
kap.	= kapitola
max.	= maximum
min.	= minimum
m. j.	= merná jednotka
MR	= minulý rok
napr.	= napríklad
netto	= čistá hmotnosť
pH	= kyslosť
resp.	= respektíve
r. o.	= ručenie obmedzené
s. c.	= stále ceny
s. š.	= severná šírka
tab.	= tabuľka

Symbols and abbreviations

= per cent
= per mille
= average
= absolute alcohol
= etc., and others
= etc.
= current prices
= ditto
= n. e. c.
= chapture (chap.)
= maximum
= minimum
= measuring units (m. u.)
= previous year (PY)
= e. g.
= net weight
= acidity
= resp.
= limited liability
= constant prices
= North latitude (N)
= table



t. j.	= to jest	= i. e.
tzn.	= to znamená	= i. e.
tzv.	= takzvaný	= so called
vr.	= vrátane	= including
v. d.	= východná dĺžka	= East longitude (E)
zb.	= zbierka (zákonov)	= Code (of Acts)
Z. z.	= zbierka zákonov (od roku 1993)	= Code of Acts (since 1993)
BSK	= biochemická spotreba kyslíka	= Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)
CEFTA	= Stredoeurópska dohoda o voľnom obchode	= Central European Free Trade Agreement
CESTAT	= Stredoeurópske združenie pre spoluprácu v štatistike	= Central European Association for the Cooperation in Statistics
COFOG	= Klasifikácia výdavkov verejnej správy	= Classification of the Functions of the Government
COICOP	= Klasifikácia individuálnej spotre- by podľa účelu použitia	= Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose Use
CIF (c. i. f.)	= cena, poisťné, dopravné	= Cost, insurance and freight
DPH	= daň z pridanej hodnoty	= Value added tax
EIB	= Európska investičná banka	= European Investment Bank
EMEP	= Európska monitorovacia sieť	= Cooperative Programme for the Monitoring and Evaluation of the Long-Range on of Air Pollutants in Europe
EMS	= Európsky menový systém	= European Monetary System
EMÚ	= Európska menová únia	= European Monetary Union



EPP	= Európsky porovnávaci program	= European Comparable Program (ECP)
ESNÚ 79	= Európsky systém integrovaných ekonomických účtov	= European System of Integrated Economic Accounts (ESA 79)
ESNÚ 95	= Európsky systém národných a regionálnych účtov 95	= European System of National and Regional Accounts in the Community 1995 (ESA 95)
EÚ	= Európska únia	= European Union
EUROSTAT	= Štatistický úrad Spoločenstva	= Statistical Office of the European Communities
EZVO	= Európske združenie voľného obchodu	= European Free Trade Association (EFTA)
FISIM	= Nepriamo merané služby finančného sprostredkovania	= Financial intermediation services indirectly measured
FNM	= Fond národného majetku	= National Property Fund
FOB (f. o. b.)	= franco paluba	= Free on board
FTE	= ekvivalent plného pracovného času	= Full-time equivalent
GSM	= digitálny bunkový rádiotelefonný systém	= Global System for Mobile Communications
HDP	= hrubý domáci produkt	= Gross Domestic Product (GDP)
HPP	= hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia	= Gross agricultural production
CHSK	= chemická spotreba kyslíka	= Chemical oxygen demand (COD)
ILO	= Medzinárodná organizácia práce	= International Labour Organization
ISCO	= Medzinárodná štandardná klasifikácia povolání	= International Standard Classification of Occupations



ISIC	= Medzinárodná typová odvetvová klasifikácia všetkých ekonomických činností	= International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities
KP	= Klasifikácia produkcie	= Classification of Products by Activity (CPA)
KS	= Klasifikácia stavieb	= Classification of Types of Construction (CC)
KTJ/I	= počet jednotiek tvoriacich kolónie z 1 litra vody	= Number of units forming colonies in 1 litre of water
KZAM	= Klasifikácia zamestnaní	= Classification of occupations (ISCO-88)
MF SR	= Ministerstvo financií Slovenskej republiky	= Ministry of Finance of the Slovak Republic
MMF	= Medzinárodný menový fond	= International Monetary Fund
MPS	= metóda materiálneho produktu	= System of Material Product Balances
MPSVR SR	= Ministerstvo práce, sociálnych vecí a rodiny Slovenskej republiky	= Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs and Family of the Slovak Republic
MŠKCH	= Medzinárodná štatistická klasifikácia chorôb	= International Statistical Classification of Diseases
MV SR	= Ministerstvo vnútra Slovenskej republiky	= Ministry of Interior of the Slovak Republic
MZ SR	= Ministerstvo zdravotníctva Slovenskej republiky	= Ministry of Health of the Slovak Republic
MŽP SR	= Ministerstvo životného prostredia Slovenskej republiky	= Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic



NACE	= Klasifikácia ekonomických činností Európskeho spoločenstva	= General Classification of Economic Activities of the European Community
NL	= nerozpustné látky	= Insoluble compounds
NMT	= analogový bunkový rádio-telefónny systém	= Nordic Mobile Telephone
NR SR	= Národná rada Slovenskej republiky	= National Council of the Slovak Republic
NST/R	= Klasifikácia prepravovaného tovaru	= Classification of goods in transport
NZISD	= Neziskové inštitúcie slúžiace domácnostiam	= Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISH)
OECD	= Organizácia pre hospodársku spoluprácu a rozvoj	= Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
OKEČ	= Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností	= Branch Classification of Economic Activities (NACE)
OP	= obchodná parita	= Trade parity
PCT	= Zmluva o patentovej spolupráci	= Patent Cooperation Treaty
PE	= polyetylén	= Polyethylene
PH	= pridaná hodnota	= Value added
PKS	= parita kúpnej sily	= Purchasing Power Standard (PPS)
PRODSLOV	= Zoznam priemyselných výrobkov	= Production Communautaire – Community production (PRODCOM)
PVC	= polyvinylchlorid	= Polyvinyl chloride
RAS	= rozpustné anorganické soli	= Soluble inorganic salts



RL	= ropa a ropné látky	= Oil and oil products
RNÚ	= ročné národné účty	= Annual National Accounts
SD	= spotrebná daň	= Excise duties
SITC	= Štandardná medzinárodná klasifikácia obchodu	= Standard International Trade Classification
SR	= Slovenská republika	= The Slovak Republic
STN	= Slovenská technická norma	= Slovak Technical Norm
SVLZ	= spoločné vyšetrovacie a liečebné zložky	= Associated bodies of examination and treatment
SZČO	= samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby	= Self-employed persons
ŠPP	= štátne pokladničné poukážky	= Treasury bills
ŠR	= štátny rozpočet	= State budget
ŠÚ SR	= Štatistický úrad Slovenskej republiky	= Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic
TDP	= tabuľky dodávok a použitia	= Supply and Use Tables
UN SD	= Štatistická divízia OSN	= United Nations Statistics Division
USA	= Spojené štáty americké	= United States of America
ÚZIŠ	= Ústav zdravotníckych informácií a štatistiky	= Institute of Health Information and Statistics
VV	= výskum a vývoj	= Research and development (R&D)
VZPS	= Výberové zisťovanie pracovných síl	= Labour force survey (LFS)
ZPČ	= zvláštne práva čerpania	= Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)
ŽSR	= Železnice Slovenskej republiky	= Slovak Railway Transport company

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2002

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1993	1994	1995
Obyvateľstvo								
Obyvateľstvo k 31. 12.	tis. osôb	4 167	4 540	4 996	5 311	5 336	5 356	5 368
z toho ženy	tis. osôb	2 106	2 300	2 541	2 715	2 736	2 747	2 754
Obyvateľstvo – stredný stav ¹⁾	tis. osôb	3 994	4 528	4 984	5 298	5 325	5 347	5 364
z toho ženy	tis. osôb	2 040	2 294	2 533	2 707	2 730	2 742	2 751
Obyvateľstvo v produktívnom veku – stredný stav ¹⁾	tis. osôb	2 192	2 547	2 874	3 042	3 119	3 173	3 213
z toho ženy	tis. osôb	1 069	1 223	1 373	1 459	1 501	1 530	1 548
Veková štruktúra obyvateľov								
0 – 14	%	31,6	27,3	26,1	25,0	23,5	22,9	22,3
15 – 64	%	61,4	63,5	63,5	64,6	65,8	66,3	66,8
65 a viac	%	7,0	9,2	10,4	10,4	10,7	10,8	10,9
Stredná dĺžka života pri narodení ¹⁾								
muži	roky	67,70	66,73	66,75	66,64	68,35	68,34	68,40
ženy	roky	72,47	72,92	74,25	75,44	76,66	76,48	76,33
Živonarodení na 1 000 obyv.	‰	22,1	17,8	19,1	15,1	13,8	12,4	11,4
Zomretí na 1 000 obyvateľov	‰	7,9	9,3	10,2	10,3	9,9	9,6	9,8
Potraty na 1 000 žien vo fertilnom veku	‰	31,0	31,2	33,1	42,3	33,5	29,7	25,5
Prirodzený prírastok na 1 000 obyvateľov	‰	14,2	8,5	8,9	4,8	3,9	2,8	1,6
Sobáše na 1 000 obyvateľov	‰	8,1	7,9	7,9	7,6	5,8	5,3	5,1
Rozvody na 100 sobášov	%	7,2	9,5	16,8	21,9	26,5	30,8	32,7
Novorodenecká úmrtnosť (zomretí do 28 dní na 1 000 živonarodených)	‰	14,1	16,7	19,9	8,4	7,5	7,4	7,9
Vybrané ukazovatele národných účtov¹⁾								
Stále ceny 1995								
Hrubý domáci produkt	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	512,8	544,7	576,5
Domáci dopyt ²⁾	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	535,2	511,3	562,1
v tom								
konečná spotreba domácností	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	279,8	282,6	296,7
konečná spotreba verejnej správy	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	128,1	114,3	118,4
konečná spotreba neziskových inštitúcií slúžiacich domácnostiam	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	2,5	2,6	3,8
tvorba hrubého kapitálu ²⁾	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	124,8	111,9	143,2
Čisté saldo dovozu a vývozu	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	-22,3	33,3	14,4

¹⁾ pozri metodické vysvetlivky v podkapitole II.1., resp. III.2.

²⁾ za rok 2002 domáci dopyt a tvorba hrubého kapitálu vrátane štatistického rozdielu

1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Unit	Indicator
Population							Thousand persons	Population as of Dec. 31
5 379	5 388	5 393	5 399	5 403	5 379	5 379		
2 760	2 766	2 770	2 774	2 776	2 767	2 768	Ditto	of which: Females
5 374	5 383	5 391	5 395	5 401	5 380	5 379	Ditto	Mid-year population ¹⁾
2 757	2 763	2 768	2 771	2 775	2 767	2 767	Ditto	of which: Females
3 248	3 283	3 316	3 346	3 375	3 385	3 402	Thousand persons	Population in productive age (mid-year) ¹⁾
1 564	1 579	1 593	1 606	1 619	1 625	1 630	Ditto	of which: Females
21,7	21,1	20,4	19,8	19,2	18,7	18,0	Per cent	Age struct. of the population
67,2	67,7	68,3	68,8	69,3	69,9	70,4	Per cent	0 – 14
11,1	11,2	11,3	11,4	11,5	11,4	11,6	Per cent	15 – 64
								65 and more
68,88	68,90	68,63	68,95	69,14	69,51	69,86	Years	Life expectancy at birth: ¹⁾
76,81	76,72	76,74	77,03	77,22	77,54	77,63	Years	Males
11,2	11,0	10,7	10,4	10,2	9,5	9,5	Per mille	Females
9,5	9,7	9,9	9,7	9,8	9,7	9,6	Per mille	Live births per 1 000 inhab.
								Deaths per 1 000 inhabitants
21,6	19,3	18,5	17,7	16,3	15,8	15,4	Per mille	Abortions per 1 000 women at the fertile age
1,7	1,3	0,8	0,7	0,4	–0,2	–0,1	Per mille	Natural increase per 1 000 inhabitants
5,1	5,2	5,1	5,1	4,8	4,4	4,7	Per mille	Marriages per 1 000 inhab.
34,2	32,7	33,9	35,3	35,8	41,3	43,7	Per cent	Divorces per 100 marriages
								Neonatal mortality rate (deaths in 28 days of the age per 1 000 live births)
6,9	5,4	5,4	5,1	5,4	4,1	4,7	Per mille	
Selected indicators of the national accounts ¹⁾							Bill. SKK	Constant prices of 1995
611,9	640,2	667,1	676,9	690,7	716,8	738,4		
664,5	688,9	738,4	692,0	692,7	744,3	765,2	Bill. SKK	Gross domestic product
								Domestic demand ²⁾
								of which:
321,0	339,6	360,0	369,7	366,5	384,4	388,7	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of households
138,8	131,2	147,6	137,3	139,5	145,9	150,3	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of general government
3,3	2,8	4,7	6,4	6,4	6,2	6,0	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of non-profit institutions serving to households
201,3	215,3	226,1	178,6	180,4	207,8	220,3	Bill. SKK	Gross capital formation ²⁾
–52,6	–48,8	–71,4	–15,1	–2,0	–27,5	–26,8	Bill. SKK	Net balance of exports and imports

¹⁾ See methodological notes in subchapter II.1. , resp. III.2.

²⁾ In 2002 domestic demand and gross capital formation including statistical discrepancy

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2002

1. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1993	1994	1995
Vybrané ukazovatele národných účtov ¹⁾								
Bežné ceny								
Hrubý domáci produkt ²⁾	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	411,4	495,6	576,5
z toho								
poľnohospodárstvo,	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	23,7	30,2	31,3
lesníctvo a rybolov	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	136,3	173,0	201,2
priemysel a stavebníctvo	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	229,9	250,3	295,3
služby	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	327,7	363,8	418,9
Domáci dopyt ³⁾	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•			
v tom								
konečná spotreba domácností	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	225,8	258,6	296,7
konečná spotreba verejnej správy	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	99,9	102,8	118,4
konečná spotreba neziskových inštitúcií slúžiacich domácnostiam	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	2,1	2,4	3,8
tvorba hrubého kapitálu ³⁾	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	101,4	103,9	143,2
Čisté saldo dovozu a vývozu	mld. Sk	•	•	•	•	-17,8	27,9	14,4
Ceny ^{a) 1995=100} ^{b) december 1995 = 100} ^{c) 2000 = 100} ^{d) december 2000 = 100}								
Cenové indexy vo výrobnej sfére⁴⁾								
poľnohospodárstvo	a) %	•	•	•	68,6	87,4	96,8	100,0
	c) %	•	•	•	•	74,6	82,7	85,4
priemysel (bez spotrebnej dane)	b) %	•	•	•	•	81,3	88,3	98,1
	d) %	•	•	•	•	64,0	69,5	77,3
stavebné práce	a) %	•	•	•	41,5	77,8	86,3	96,7
	c) %	•	•	•	•	48,4	53,7	60,2
materiály a výrobky spotrebované v stavebníctve	a) %	•	•	•	39,5	78,7	85,9	96,4
	c) %	•	•	•	•	59,4	64,8	72,7
Indexy životných nákladov za domácnosti⁴⁾								
zamestnancov	b) %	•	•	•	36,7	77,9	88,5	97,0
	d) %	•	•	•	25,2	53,6	60,9	66,7
roľníkov	b) %	•	•	•	36,0	78,1	88,5	96,9
	d) %	•	•	•	25,1	54,4	61,7	67,6
dôchodcov	b) %	•	•	•	37,3	78,5	89,3	97,6
	d) %	•	•	•	24,7	51,9	59,0	64,5

¹⁾ pozri metodické vysvetlivky v podkapitole II.1.

²⁾ v odvetviach sa uvádza pridaná hodnota

³⁾ za rok 2002 domáci dopyt a tvorba hrubého kapitálu vrátane štatistického rozdielu

⁴⁾ upravené koeficientmi na podmienky príslušnej schémy

1st continuation

1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Unit	Indicator
Selected indicators of the national accounts ¹⁾								
638,4	712,7	781,4	844,1	934,1	1 009,8	1 073,6	Bill. SKK	Current prices Gross domestic product ²⁾ of which:
32,2	36,8	37,6	35,4	38,9	40,9	44,6	Bill. SKK	Agriculture, forestry, fishing
227,5	226,9	241,2	262,7	283,1	288,8	313,3	Bill. SKK	Industry and construction
322,2	393,0	427,6	461,7	516,2	579,8	626,4	Bill. SKK	Services
483,7	534,2	599,1	648,2	712,8	789,3	1 150,1	Bill. SKK	Domestic demand ³⁾ of which:
337,0	377,7	424,1	473,0	519,6	577,5	595,4	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of households
143,3	153,3	169,8	167,4	184,8	203,4	214,0	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of general government
3,4	3,2	5,2	7,8	8,4	8,4	8,5	Bill. SKK	Final consumption of non- profit institutions serving households
221,8	246,2	265,7	232,7	244,1	303,0	332,2	Bill. SKK	Gross capital formation ³⁾
-67,1	-67,7	-83,3	-36,7	-22,9	-82,4	-76,5	Bill. SKK	Net balance of exports and imports
Prices	a) 1995 = 100, b) December 1995 = 100		c) 2000 = 100 d) December 2000 = 100					
105,4	111,3	111,0	109,0	116,9	126,0	125,1	Per cent	Production sphere price indices:⁴⁾ Agriculture a)
90,0	95,0	94,8	93,1	99,8	107,6	106,8	Per cent	c)
102,4	107,5	110,3	115,0	127,4	135,7	138,6	Per cent	Industry (without excise duties) b)
80,5	84,7	86,9	90,6	100,4	106,9	109,1	Per cent	d)
111,2	122,0	132,7	147,3	160,5	171,4	180,1	Per cent	Construction work a)
69,3	75,9	82,6	91,7	99,9	106,7	112,2	Per cent	c)
103,5	111,4	119,4	121,6	128,9	137,7	142,1	Per cent	Materials and components used in construction a)
78,1	84,0	90,1	91,7	97,2	103,8	107,1	Per cent	c)
102,7	109,0	116,2	128,2	143,1	153,2	158,3	Per cent	Cost of living indices for households of:⁴⁾ Employees b)
70,6	75,0	79,9	88,2	98,4	105,3	108,8	Per cent	d)
102,5	108,7	115,5	127,0	141,2	150,2	154,8	Per cent	Farmers b)
71,5	75,8	80,5	88,8	98,4	105,2	108,4	Per cent	d)
102,5	108,9	116,6	130,0	148,2	161,4	166,8	Per cent	Pensioners b)
67,8	72,0	77,1	85,9	98,0	106,2	109,7	Per cent	d)

¹⁾ See methodological notes in subchapter II.1.²⁾ In branches classification value added is presented³⁾ In 2002 domestic demand and gross capital formation including statistical discrepancy⁴⁾ Adjusted by coefficients to the corresponding scheme conditions

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2002

2. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1993	1994	1995
Cenové indexy v spotrebitel'skej sfére – úhrn ¹⁾		Ceny ^{b)} december 1995 = 100, ^{d)} december 2000 = 100 ^{e)} 1990 = 100						
	b)	•	•	•	35,7	77,9	88,4	97,1
	d)	•	•	•	24,4	53,2	60,3	66,3
	e)				100,0	218,4	247,7	272,1
Zamestnanosť a mzdy ²⁾								
Zdroje pracovných síl ³⁾	tis. osôb	2 265	2 677	3 012	3 208	3 143	3 211	3 250
Pracujúci v hospodárstve SR (bez učňov) k 31. 12. ⁴⁾	tis. osôb	1 551	1 973	2 285	2 459	2 118	2 096	2 147
v tom ⁵⁾								
verejný sektor	tis. osôb	1 371	1 862	2 275	2 336	1 253	990	868
súkromný sektor	tis. osôb	180	111	10	123	865	1 106	1 279
družstevné vlastníctvo	tis. osôb	289	279	301	369	183	170	151
Podiel žien z celkového počtu pracujúcich v hospodárstve SR ⁴⁾	%	38,7	42,8	44,6	44,5	42,1	41,7	41,5
Podiel pracujúcich vo vybraných odvetviach ⁴⁾								
poľnohospodárstvo	%	33,7	22,9	14,5	12,0	9,4	10,2	9,4
priemysel	%	26,6	31,3	33,6	33,1	29,6	29,3	29,3
stavebníctvo	%	8,8	9,4	10,4	10,2	8,2	7,6	7,2
Evidovaní nezamestnaní k 31. 12.	osoby	–	–	–	39 603	368 095	371 481	333 291
Miera evidovanej nezamestnanosti k 31. 12. ⁶⁾	%	–	–	–	1,5	14,4	14,6	13,1
Priemerná mesačná mzda zamestnancov v hosp. SR ⁷⁾	Sk	1 330	1 910	2 606	3 278	5 379	6 294	7 195
z toho								
priemysel	Sk	1 396	1 919	2 641	3 299	5 496	6 464	7 477
stavebníctvo	Sk	•	2 087	2 834	3 495	5 533	6 502	7 489
Index nominálnych miezd								
1995 = 100	%	•	•	•	45,6	74,8	87,5	100,0
2000 = 100	%	•	•	•	28,7	47,1	55,1	62,9
Index reálnych miezd ⁸⁾								
1995 = 100	%	•	•	•	124,3	96,0	98,9	100,0
2000 = 100	%	•	•	•	113,9	87,9	90,5	94,3

¹⁾ upravené koeficientmi na podmienky príslušnej schémy

²⁾ údaje o počte pracujúcich sú z podnikového výkazníctva; rok 2002 – predbežné údaje

³⁾ ukazovateľ zahŕňa obyvateľstvo v produktívnom veku, pracujúcich v poproduktívnom veku a zohľadňuje dochádzku a odchádzku za prácou

⁴⁾ bez osôb na materskej dovolenke a ďalšej MD, vrátane zamestnancov vykonávajúcich vedľajšiu činnosť v ďalšom pracovnom pomere

⁵⁾ do roku 1990 verejný sektor zahŕňal štátne podniky, komunálne podniky a družstvá. Od roku 1993 sú družstvá zahrnuté do súkromného sektora

⁶⁾ od roku 1997 z disponibilného počtu evidovaných nezamestnaných

⁷⁾ hrubá nominálna mzda; do roku 1980 bez poľnohospodárskych družstiev

⁸⁾ prepočítané na index životných nákladov zamestnancov k základu decembra 1995 a decembra 2000

2nd continuation

1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Unit	Indicator
Prices ^{b)} December 1995 = 100, ^{d)} December 2000 = 100 ^{e)} 1990 = 100								
102,7	109,0	116,3	128,6	144,0	154,6	159,7	Per cent	Consumer's sphere price indices – total ¹⁾ b)
70,1	74,4	79,4	87,8	98,3	105,5	108,8	Per cent	
287,9	305,5	325,9	360,3	403,7	433,3	447,6	Per cent	
Employment and wages ²⁾								
3 317	3 350	3 380	3 410	3 437	3 461	3 460	Thousand persons	Labour force resources ³⁾
2 117	2 068	2 047	1 952	1 995	2 002	2 004	Ditto	Employed in the economy of the SR (excluding apprentices) as of Dec. 31 ⁴⁾
781	727	699	651	664	603	570	Ditto	of which sector ⁵⁾ :
1 336	1 341	1 348	1 301	1 331	1 399	1 434	Ditto	Public
137	122	108	93	88	82	77	Ditto	Private
								Co-operative
41,2	41,7	42,4	42,3	42,1	42,2	42,1	Per cent	Share of women in the total number of employed in the economy of the SR ⁴⁾
9,0	7,9	7,7	7,7	6,3	5,7	5,6	Per cent	Share of employed in selected branches ⁴⁾ :
29,5	30,0	28,6	27,9	27,4	28,2	29,0	Per cent	Agriculture
7,5	7,6	7,5	6,7	6,8	6,6	6,4	Per cent	Industry
								Construction
329 749	347 753	428 209	535 211	506 497	533 652	504 077	Persons	Registered unemployed as of Dec. 31
12,8	12,5	15,6	19,2	17,9	18,6	17,4	Per cent	Registered unemployment rate as of Dec. 31 ⁶⁾
8 154	9 226	10 003	10 728	11 430	12 365	13 511	SKK	Average monthly wage of employees ⁷⁾
8 508	9 249	10 293	11 107	12 135	13 373	14 354	SKK	of which:
8 722	9 839	9 976	9 899	10 541	11 047	11 547	SKK	Industry
								Construction
113,3	128,2	139,0	149,1	158,9	171,9	187,8	Per cent	Nominal wage index
71,3	80,7	87,5	93,9	100,0	108,2	118,2	Per cent	1995 = 100
								2000 = 100
110,3	117,6	119,6	116,3	111,0	112,2	118,6	Per cent	Real wage index ⁸⁾
101,0	107,6	109,5	106,5	101,6	102,8	108,6	Per cent	1995 = 100
								2000 = 100

¹⁾ Adjusted by coefficients to the corresponding scheme conditions²⁾ Data on the number of employees are from enterprise statements; in 2002 – preliminary data³⁾ Indicator covers the population of productive age and the employed of post-productive age. Commuting is also included⁴⁾ Excluding persons on maternity and additional maternity leave and including employees with second job⁵⁾ Up to 1990 public enterprises, municipal enterprises and co-ops were included in public sector. From 1993 co-ops are included in private sector⁶⁾ Since 1997 from the disposable number of the registered unemployed⁷⁾ Gross nominal wage; up to 1980 excluding farming co-ops⁸⁾ Calculated on index of living cost of employees with the base December 1995 and December 2000

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2002

3. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1993	1994	1995
Investičný majetok								
Investičný majetok k 31. 12. v obstarávacej cene, v b. c. ¹⁾	mil. Sk	220 095	376 877	692 781	1 192 812	1 451 657	1 547 112	1 630 163
Investičný majetok k 31. 12. v zostatkovej cene, v b. c. ¹⁾	mil. Sk	148 784	257 784	453 707	731 208	988 041	1 062 649	1 130 554
Spotreba investičného majetku za rok v b. c. ¹⁾	mil. Sk	7 290	13 147	19 849	35 129	45 873	50 666	56 293
Dokončené byty	b. j.	22 962	38 690	48 215	24 705	14 024	6 709	6 157
z toho v súkromnom sektore ²⁾	b. j.	8 933	17 363	12 614	10 365	11 746	5 746	4 609
Dokončené byty na 1 000 obyvateľov	b. j.	5,7	8,5	9,7	4,7	2,6	1,3	1,1
Priemerná obytná plocha dokončeného bytu	m ²	39,8	47,5	51,6	57,1	65,6	63,4	63,4
Poľnohospodárstvo								
Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia v s. c. 2000 ³⁾ v tom	mil. Sk	64 680	78 442	92 211	92 715	60 651	63 563	65 023
rastlinná výroba	mil. Sk	38 739	42 297	46 326	40 316	25 129	27 008	27 257
živočíšna výroba	mil. Sk	25 941	36 145	45 884	52 398	35 522	36 555	37 766
Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia na 1 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy	Sk	23 600	29 974	37 147	38 282	25 087	26 293	26 882
Poľnohospodárska pôda k 31. 12.	tis. ha	2 754	2 628	2 477	2 448	2 446	2 446	2 446
Orná pôda k 31. 12.	tis. ha	1 761	1 683	1 516	1 509	1 483	1 483	1 479
Produkcia								
obilniny spolu	tis. t	1 963	2 494	3 727	3 617	3 152	3 700	3 490
pšenica	tis. t	442	1 067	1 920	2 083	1 528	2 145	1 938
raž	tis. t	122	58	125	178	69	96	89
jačmeň	tis. t	697	791	985	914	823	874	794
kukurica na zrno	tis. t	506	465	657	370	674	521	597
cukrová repa	tis. t	2 008	1 814	2 150	1 582	1 128	1 112	1 176
zemiaky spolu	tis. t	1 458	920	773	779	857	399	441

¹⁾ roky 1960 a 1970 v cenách 1967; do roku 1990 z bilancie základných prostriedkov, roky 1993 a 1994 odhad; do roku 1994 základné prostriedky

²⁾ do roku 1990 v súkromnom vlastníctve

³⁾ pozri metodické vysvetlivky k podkapitole V.1.

3rd continuation

1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Unit	Indicator
Fixed assets								
1 837 491	1 977 773	2 160 503	2 334 779	2 548 575	2 714 614	•	Mill. SKK	Fixed assets as of Dec. 31, at purchasing price, at current prices ¹⁾
1 287 363	1 386 305	1 507 716	1 639 210	1 583 088	1 686 861	•	Mill. SKK	Fixed assets as of Dec. 31, in residual value, at current prices ¹⁾
73 101	89 350	107 310	110 349	114 636	121 833	•	Mill. SKK	Fixed assets consumption for year at current prices ¹⁾
6 257	7 172	8 234	10 745	12 931	10 321	14 213	d. u.	Dwellings completed
4 829	4 995	6 802	9 794	12 125	9 120	11 784	d. u.	of which: Private sector ²⁾
1,2	1,3	1,5	2,0	2,4	1,9	2,6	d. u.	Dwellings completed per 1 000 inhabitants
65,1	64,5	70,3	79,8	82,5	80,5	76,6	m ²	Average living area of completed dwelling
Agriculture								
66 326	65 664	61 730	60 192	52 790	58 030	58 927	Mill. SKK	Gross agricultural production at constant prices of 2000 ³⁾
29 068	26 908	26 811	28 132	20 542	25 596	26 831	Mill. SKK	of which: Crop production
37 257	38 456	34 919	32 061	32 248	32 434	32 096	Mill. SKK	Livestock production
27 422	27 147	25 524	24 902	21 858	24 043	26 013	SKK	Gross agricultural production per 1 ha of agricultural land
2 444	2 445	2 444	2 442	2 441	2 439	2 438	Thous. ha	Agricultural land as of Dec. 31.
1 475	1 472	1 469	1 461	1 450	1 441	1 433	Thous. ha	Arable land as of Dec. 31.
								Production
3 322	3 741	3 488	2 829	2 201	3 212	3 194	Thous. tons	Cereals in total
1 713	1 886	1 789	1 187	1 254	1 800	1 554	Thous. tons	Wheat
71	84	96	69	64	113	96	Thous. tons	Rye
718	868	875	724	397	613	695	Thous. tons	Barley
750	819	637	779	440	616	754	Thous. tons	Grain maize
1 713	1 668	1 331	1 405	961	1 287	1 346	Thous. tons	Sugar beet
777	504	412	384	419	323	484	Thous. tons	Potatoes in total

¹⁾ 1960 and 1970 in prices of 1967; up to 1990 from balance of fixed assets; 1993 and 1994 estimate

²⁾ Up to 1990 private ownership

³⁾ See methodological notes for subchapter V.1.

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2002

4. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1993	1994	1995
Poľnohospodárstvo								
Hektárové úrody								
obilniny spolu	t	2,15	2,78	4,48	4,66	3,78	4,30	4,12
pšenica	t	1,85	2,85	4,75	5,00	3,85	4,85	4,44
raž	t	1,62	1,73	3,16	3,85	3,03	3,09	2,89
jačmeň	t	2,23	2,58	4,15	4,82	3,33	3,67	3,40
kukurica na zrno	t	3,03	4,11	4,80	3,56	4,62	4,14	4,90
cukrová repa	t	31,69	38,01	36,94	30,82	34,26	34,53	34,26
zemiaky spolu	t	8,31	8,50	11,48	14,12	18,15	9,67	11,07
Stavy hospodárskych zvierat (stav koncom roka)								
hovädzí dobytok	tis. kusov	1 357	1 330	1 503	1 563	993	916	929
z toho kravy	tis. kusov	636	578	585	549	386	359	355
ošípané	tis. kusov	2 409	2 107	2 788	2 521	2 179	2 037	2 076
z toho prasnice	tis. kusov	201	164	204	180	166	157	160
ovce	tis. kusov	465	698	602	600	411	397	428
hydina	tis. kusov	8 921	13 196	15 811	16 478	12 234	14 246	13 382
z toho sliepky	tis. kusov	7 584	7 073	7 457	8 134	7 308	7 578	7 625
Úžitkovosť hospodárskych zvierat								
priemerná živá hmotnosť								
jatočného hovädzieho dobytku	kg	380	453	465	483	426	425	434
jatočných ošípaných ¹⁾	kg	105	110	110	122	113	113	114
priemerná ročná dojnosť na 1 kravu	l	1 749,6	2 511,9	3 012,2	3 536,9	2 952,8	3 175,2	3 292,0
priemerná znáška vajec na 1 sliepku	kusy	92,0	167,9	214,4	249,0	226,5	228,1	227,9
odchov teliat od 100 kráv ²⁾	kusy	65,26	84,49	93,58	95,30	80,39	84,02	87,00
odchov prasiat od 1 prasnice ²⁾	kusy	8,77	14,44	16,18	16,20	13,12	13,57	14,60
Produkcia								
mäso ³⁾	tis. t							
hydina	ž. hm.	299	384	534	598	478	422	403
mlieko	detto	33	58	97	116	70	77	86
vajcia	mil. l	1 127	1 438	1 696	1 920	1 214	1 155	1 151
	mil. kusov	589	1 062	1 530	1 983	1 527	1 606	1 608
Lesníctvo								
ťažba dreva spolu	tis. m ³							
Zalesňovanie	b. k. ha	4 519	5 185	5 886	5 277	4 939	5 188	5 323
	ha	44 085	21 860	19 860	17 399	12 532	11 086	11 287

¹⁾ bez domácich zakáľáčiek

²⁾ v štátnych a družstevných podnikoch

³⁾ jatočné zvieratá spolu bez hydiny a koní

4th continuation

1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Unit	Indicator
Agriculture								
4,01	4,39	4,06	3,86	2,71	3,89	3,90	Tons	Yields per hectare
4,13	4,57	4,17	4,01	3,10	4 01	3,83	Tons	Cereals in total
2,49	2,84	2,80	2,33	2,04	2,95	2,54	Tons	Wheat
3,18	3,58	3,51	2,94	1,99	3,29	3,57	Tons	Rye
5,75	5,95	5,51	6,00	3,04	5,02	5,37	Tons	Barley
40,68	35,40	38,21	40,77	30,37	40,80	43,63	Tons	Grain maize
19,02	15,52	14,33	14,33	15,47	12,35	19,15	Tons	Sugar beet
								Potatoes in total
								Livestock (as of end of year)
892	803	705	665	646	625	608	Thous. pcs	Cattle
335	310	284	274	271	259	260	Thous. pcs	of which: Cows
1 985	1 810	1 593	1 562	1 488	1 517	1 554	Thous. pcs	Pigs
152	139	138	137	131	113	118	Thous. pcs	of which: Sows
419	417	326	340	348	316	314	Thous. pcs	Sheep
14 147	14 222	13 117	12 247	13 580	15 590	13 959	Thous. pcs	Poultry
7 405	7 258	6 161	5 740	5 846	7 713	6 213	Thous. pcs	of which: Hens
								Productivity of farming animals
435	427	438	446	452	461	444	Kg	Average live weight
111	110	111	111	108	107	108	Kg	Cattle for slaughter
								Pigs for slaughter ¹⁾
3 316,6	3 603,7	3 970,0	4 101,0	4 336,7	4 653,5	4 898,2	Litres	Average annual milk yields per 1 cow
229,8	226,2	224,0	203,0	199,0	205,3	208,1	Pieces	Average annual egg-laying per 1 hen
86,97	87,89	88,0	85,50	84,91	83,18	82,07	Pieces	Reared calves per 100 cows ²⁾
14,03	14,57	14,27	14,51	15,09	15,41	15,69	Pieces	Reared piglets per 1 sow ²⁾
								Production
414	416	379	356	327	295	303	Thous. tons	Meat ³⁾
86	99	111	118	112	121	127	live weight	Poultry
1 125	1 116	1 142	1 073	1 067	1 052	1 163	ditto	Milk
1 618	1 579	1 544	1 166	1 095	1 086	1 218	Mill. litres	Eggs
							Mill. pcs	
Forestry								
5 459	5 944	5 532	5 809	6 179	6 184	6 248	Thous. m ³	Wood production in total
11 427	11 562	11 842	11 293	11 278	12 420	11 002	i. b.	Afforestation
							Ha	

¹⁾ Without home hog-killings²⁾ State and co-operative companies³⁾ Slaughtered animals in total excluding poultry and horses

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2002

5. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1993	1994	1995
Priemyselná produkcia v b. c.	mil. Sk	Priemysel ¹⁾						
		44 211	101 482	208 435	259 710	356 407	413 328	497 239
Priemyselná produkcia v s. c. december 1995, resp. 2000	mil. Sk	112 211	257 518	537 234	659 162	438 385	468 095	506 870
Stavebná produkcia v b. c.	mil. Sk	Stavebníctvo ²⁾						
		7 797	19 166	33 754	44 316	44 282	45 811	52 632
Stavebná produkcia v s. c. 2000	mil. Sk	40 795	83 010	168 873	182 871	91 186	84 994	87 428
Motorové vozidlá k 31. 12. ³⁾ z toho osobné	kusy	Doprava						
		• 515 683	931 819	1 527 187	1 621 290	1 618 691	1 498 160	
Preprava tovaru verejnou dopravou cestnou ⁴⁾	kusy	• 158 690	535 952	875 550	994 933	994 046	1 015 794	
		45 328	70 259	126 854	83 571	37 826	28 465	32 043
železničnou	tis. t	• 104 059	125 031	117 237	64 825	58 953	60 776	
vodnou	tis. t	1 564	1 852	2 953	3 715	1 399	1 416	1 661
Preprava osôb verejnou dopravou cestnou ⁵⁾	tis. osôb	350 133	640 271	862 487	937 528	825 677	761 439	722 510
		• 184 182	137 580	119 262	86 727	99 101	89 471	
železničnou	tis. osôb	1 647	199	412	383	134	151	138
vodnou	tis. osôb	218 411	306 182	478 712	574 405	525 744	507 014	515 593
Mestská hromadná doprava	tis. osôb							
Tržby za maloobchodnú činnosť v b. c. ⁶⁾ v tom	mil. Sk	Vnútrotný obchod						
		22 727	45 451	77 801	120 255	202 127	233 844	262 104
potravínarsky tovar	mil. Sk	11 910	22 178	36 896	53 178	97 021	106 399	91 327
nepotravinársky tovar	mil. Sk	10 817	23 273	40 905	67 077	105 106	127 445	170 777

¹⁾ do roku 1997 výroba tovaru (s. c. december 1995 = 100), od roku 1998 tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (s. c. december 2000 = 100); rok 2002 predbežné údaje

²⁾ stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami vrátane nestavebných podnikov; rok 2001 semidefinítivne údaje, rok 2002 predbežné údaje

³⁾ od roku 1995 bez malých motocyklov

⁴⁾ v rokoch 1960 – 1990 za podniky ČSAD; od roku 1993 vrátane odhadu za živnostníkov

⁵⁾ bez mestskej hromadnej dopravy

⁶⁾ celkové tržby za maloobchodnú činnosť v SR vrátane DPH; zahŕňa aj tržby za maloobchodnú činnosť neobchodných organizácií; rok 2002 predbežné údaje

5th continuation

1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Unit	Indicator
Industry ¹⁾							Mill. SKK	Industrial production at current prices Industrial production at constant prices December 1995, resp. 2000
531 798	567 668	724 918	788 462	960 826	1 075 414	1 150 039		
519 334	528 063	855 759	889 610	993 378	1 054 483	1 096 200		
Construction ²⁾							Mill. SKK	Construction production at current prices Construction production at constant prices 2000
64 126	75 954	78 782	63 638	71 248	78 624	86 134		
92 534	100 072	95 378	69 398	71 319	73 687	76 768		
Transport							Pieces	Motor vehicles as of Dec. 31. ³⁾ of which: Passenger cars Goods transported by public transport by road ⁴⁾ by railway by water Passengers transported by public transport by road ⁵⁾ by railway by water City transport
1 530 789	1 623 305	1 719 474	1 713 079	1 751 840	1 783 199	1 833 818		
1 058 425	1 135 914	1 196 109	1 236 396	1 274 244	1 292 843	1 326 891		
34 745	41 108	29 889	33 920	39 680	34 773	33 035	Thous. per.	by road ⁴⁾
58 147	59 377	56 569	49 115	54 177	53 588	49 863	Thous. per.	
1 413	1 378	1 172	1 507	1 607	1 551	1 365	Thous. per.	
699 758	667 427	656 230	621 567	604 249	566 445	536 613	Thous. per.	by road ⁵⁾
74 294	71 489	70 008	69 431	66 806	63 473	59 430	Ditto	
80	99	98	82	80	82	72	Ditto	
542 389	527 662	509 862	485 472	404 539	373 269	370 018	Ditto	City transport
Internal trade							Mill. SKK	Receipts for retail activity at current prices ⁶⁾ of which: Foodstuff goods Non-foodstuff goods
296 483	328 830	379 392	442 128	481 148	523 482	546 636		
103 576	100 552	105 760	114 726	133 086	159 670	174 367	Mill. SKK	
192 907	228 278	273 632	327 402	348 062	363 812	372 269	Mill. SKK	

¹⁾ Up to 1997 goods production (constant prices Dec. 1995 = 100), since 1998 turnover (constant prices Dec. 2000 = 100); in 2002 preliminary data

²⁾ Construction production carried out by own employees including non-construction enterprises; in 2001 semidefinite data, in 2002 preliminary data

³⁾ Since 1995 excluding small motorcycles

⁴⁾ In 1960 – 1990 for enterprises of CSAD (State monopoly transport); since 1993 including estimate of tradesmen

⁵⁾ Excluding city transport

⁶⁾ Total receipts for retail activity in the Slovak Republic including VAT; includes also receipts for retail activity of non-trade organisations; in 2002 preliminary data

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2002

6. pokračovanie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1993	1994	1995
Spotreba potravín a alkoholických nápojov na 1 obyvateľa/rok ¹⁾								
Mäso a mäsové výrobky	kg	47,1	60,3	75,8	84,0	64,9	63,9	63,7
Maslo	kg	2,5	3,5	5,0	5,1	3,3	2,9	2,5
Rastlinné jedlé tuky a oleje	kg	•	6,1	7,6	11,2	12,6	13,6	14,6
Mlieko a mliečne výrobky	l	124,9	188,7	205,1	219,8	165,6	160,9	157,7
Vajcia	kusy	142	251	320	348	293	295	296
Zemiaky	kg	•	96,3	68,1	85,8	89,0	74,2	74,3
Ryža	kg	•	5,2	5,5	6,4	5,6	6,2	6,2
Chlieb	kg	•	74,8	65,6	49,7	50,4	50,1	50,5
Pšeničné pečivo	kg	•	16,2	21,9	39,5	46,0	56,0	63,2
Cukor	kg	32,0	34,4	33,5	41,9	34,5	34,6	32,0
Ovocie a ovocné výrobky	kg	50,9	39,0	53,2	54,0	64,4	65,5	68,1
Zelenina a zeleninové výrobky	kg	80,1	98,2	74,4	100,6	108,3	107,3	105,8
Pivo	l	•	109,3	115,5	95,6	90,0	93,4	87,5
Víno	l	•	19,0	18,2	15,9	14,3	13,9	13,1
Liehoviny a ostatné alkoholické nápoje	l	•	9,5	13,0	14,2	12,2	9,6	9,7
Školstvo								
Žiaci a študenti na školách								
materských	osoby	83 875	101 443	231 155	216 336	183 972	174 736	161 697
základných	osoby	711 494	758 748	669 960	721 687	690 189	675 813	661 082
stredných ²⁾	osoby	90 322	149 748	165 003	149 385	181 918	191 930	200 032
vysokých	osoby	29 643	49 627	76 792	63 784	69 608	77 321	84 779
denné štúdium	osoby	20 839	40 487	57 633	54 350	61 257	69 042	74 322
štúdium popri zamestnaní	osoby	9 149	9 140	19 159	9 434	8 351	8 279	10 457
z toho dievčatá (ženy)								
na školách								
základných	osoby	347 000	370 369	329 977	354 316	338 233	330 943	323 594
stredných ²⁾	osoby	41 322	88 017	102 669	96 500	114 086	119 176	122 480
vysokých	osoby	7 900	20 793	33 643	30 053	34 085	37 928	41 712
Učitelia na školách								
materských	osoby	4 115	8 782	16 180	18 620	15 834	14 639	14 933
základných	osoby	28 177	36 147	33 336	37 244	38 874	38 813	39 224
stredných ²⁾	osoby	4 421	7 614	9 380	10 467	13 309	13 900	15 015
vysokých	osoby	2 880	5 858	7 392	7 818	7 769	7 781	8 014
z toho								
profesori a docenti	osoby	452	1 104	1 718	2 788	2 774	2 769	2 857
Podiel študentov vysokých škôl z príslušnej vekovej skupiny	%	6,9	9,5	13,4	13,8	14,4	15,0	15,8

¹⁾ pozri metodické vysvetlivky k podkapitole VI.1., rok 2002 predbežné údaje

²⁾ gymnáziá a stredné školy

6th continuation

1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Unit	Indicator
Consumption of food and alcoholic beverages per capita/year ¹⁾								
65,0	66,1	65,9	65,0	60,9	58,7	60,2	kg	Meat and products of meat
2,3	2,3	2,4	2,4	2,2	2,4	2,4	kg	Butter
14,9	15,5	15,3	15,5	16,4	16,9	17,9	kg	Vegetable edible fats and oils
157,4	157,1	157,8	156,7	155,6	157,1	159,8	l	Milk and milk products
291	285	281	217	210	212	214	Pieces	Eggs
78,4	78,6	75,2	71,7	68,1	64,3	74,9	kg	Potatoes
6,3	6,3	6,0	5,9	6,3	5,6	6,1	kg	Rice
48,1	55,0	52,8	53,0	50,2	48,6	48,5	kg	Bread
57,8	44,8	43,2	35,2	33,4	34,6	31,2	kg	Baked goods
33,8	34,9	34,8	30,5	31,5	26,6	27,6	kg	Sugar
68,4	65,7	67,1	58,2	56,8	51,3	49,9	kg	Fruit and fruit products
								Vegetable and vegetable products
106,3	107,4	108,1	108,7	94,2	80,5	75,6	kg	
90,2	92,3	85,2	85,6	88,9	88,2	92,3	l	Beer
13,8	14,3	13,3	12,8	12,4	13,6	13,9	l	Wine
10,1	10,3	9,8	10,0	9,7	9,1	8,7	l	Spirits and other alcoholic beverages
Education								
								Pupils and students at schools
168 154	169 300	167 504	161 818	154 232	150 587	151 125	Persons	Kindergartens
644 902	645 941	647 877	671 706	650 966	626 645	602 360	Persons	Basic
206 350	203 016	198 547	182 335	186 448	195 441	191 761	Persons	Secondary ²⁾
93 093	101 982	110 707	118 848	125 896	133 664	139 036	Persons	Higher education institution
79 770	83 942	87 117	89 608	92 823	94 684	99 994	Persons	Full-time
13 323	18 040	23 590	29 240	33 073	38 980	39 042	Persons	Part-time
								of which: Girls (women) at schools
315 453	316 007	316 536	327 680	317 939	306 171	293 575	Persons	Basic
124 829	122 163	119 472	109 456	111 483	116 317	113 393	Persons	Secondary ²⁾
46 085	50 950	56 364	60 769	65 349	69 573	73 355	Persons	Higher education institution
								Teachers at schools
15 382	15 780	15 935	15 807	15 229	15 100	15 115	Persons	Kindergartens
39 213	39 535	40 482	40 950	39 745	39 689	38 798	Persons	Basic
15 629	15 953	16 558	16 349	16 141	16 690	15 775	Persons	Secondary ²⁾
8 455	8 783	8 948	9 049	9 047	9 417	9 731	Persons	Higher education institution
								of which:
2 999	3 117	3 193	3 287	3 272	3 402	3 435	Persons	Professors and associate professors
								Share of the universities' students in appropriate age group
16,5	17,3	18,5	18,8	19,3	20,0	21,8	Persons	

¹⁾ See methodological notes for subchapter VI.1., in 2002 preliminary data²⁾ Grammar schools and secondary schools

SLOVENSKO V ROKOCH 1960 – 2002

dokončenie

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka	1960	1970	1980	1990	1993	1994	1995
Kultúra								
Divadlá								
scény v stálej prevádzke		19	19	19	21	28	31	37
počet predstavení		5 523	4 486	4 978	4 368	4 837	5 152	4 891
návštevníci	tis.	2 276	1 651	1 869	1 293	1 341	1 444	1 404
Film								
dokončené filmy ¹⁾		176	177	191	186	37	•	54
Tlač								
knihy	tituly	1 922	2 280	3 181	2 734	3 210	3 808	3 024
noviny a časopisy	tituly	286	345	309	689	757	946	1 017
výtlačky novín a časopisov	mil.	342	457	554	850	530	523	522
Verejné knižnice								
knihnice		3 423	3 249	2 837	2 627	2 683	2 738	2 710
pobočky		69	224	470	519	324	304	295
knížničné jednotky ²⁾	tis.	4 151	8 042	15 200	20 291	19 675	19 620	19 514
registrovaní používatelia	tis.	460	605	932	953	711	745	760
výpožičky používateľom ³⁾	tis.	5 970	12 261	27 056	29 550	23 979	25 620	25 899
Zdravie								
Počet obyvateľov na 1 lekára	osoby	675	463	308	264	279	290	315
Počet lôžok v zdravotníckych zariadeniach na 1 000 obyvateľov	lôžka	9,3	9,8	10,8	11,9	12,5	11,7	11,4
z toho v nemocniciach	lôžka	6,0	6,6	7,1	7,6	8,1	7,3	7,8
Priemerné percento pracovnej neschopnosti	%	3,66	5,10	3,93	4,68	5,20	4,89	4,96
Sociálne zabezpečenie								
Vyplatené dávky nemocenského poistenia ⁴⁾ z toho	mil. Sk	2 221	5 323	8 631	11 965	13 651	15 915	19 176
nemocenské	mil. Sk	492	1 576	1 899	3 147	3 954	4 368	4 518
prídavky na deti ⁵⁾	mil. Sk	1 450	2 993	4 822	6 104	5 331	6 678	9 855
rodičovský príspevok ⁶⁾	mil. Sk	–	26	465	873	2 216	2 614	2 517
Vyplatené dávky dôchodkového zabezpečenia ⁴⁾	mil. Sk	2 299	5 900	11 560	19 051	32 737	37 145	42 853
Vyplatené dôchodky	tis.	548	817	1 027	1 262	1 373	1 368	1 387
Priemerný mesačný starobný dôchodok zamestnancov	Sk	670	879	1 208	1 636	2 443	2 928	3 184

¹⁾ od roku 1997 odhad

²⁾ vrátane ostatných dokumentov a informačných prameňov

³⁾ v roku 2000 vrátane medziknižničnej výpožičnej služby

⁴⁾ vrátane štátnych dávok

⁵⁾ od 1. 9. 1994 štátna sociálna dávka

⁶⁾ štátna sociálna dávka od svojho vzniku v roku 1970 (do 30. 9. 1990 materský príspevok)

✗ od roku 1999 z registra lekárov ÚZIS

End of table

1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Unit	Indicator
Culture								
36	36	34	41	44	43	56	Thousand	Theatres in permanent operation
5 018	4 796	5 091	5 925	5 638	5 781	6 451		Number of performances
1 262	1 221	1 256	1 416	1 347	1 322	1 372		Attendance
72	94	81	73	83	77	305	Titles	Film Completed films ¹⁾
3 943	4 365	4 433	4 380	4 340	3 794	•		Printing Books
1 055	1 157	1 269	1 290	1 465	1 505	1 586		Newspaper and periodicals
509	674	555	509	487	464	476	Mill.	Circulation of newspaper and periodicals
2 706	2 712	2 705	2 696	2 657	2 656	2 690	Thousand	Public libraries Libraries
295	274	295	277	259	253	226		Branch libraries
19 414	19 334	19 300	19 223	19 090	18 954	18 574		Volumes ²⁾
766	756	749	726	697	679	644	Thousand	Registered users
25 922	25 733	25 756	25 422	25 018	24 702	24 137	Thousand	Loans to users ³⁾
Health								
320	301	286	↗ 265	263	263	263	Persons	Number of the population per 1 physician
11,5	11,4	11,3	11,2	10,4	10,2	10,1	Beds	Beds in health estab- lishments per 1 000
7,8	7,5	7,3	7,3	6,7	6,5	6,5	Beds	inhabitants
5,15	5,30	5,22	5,29	5,09	4,90	4,69	Per cent	of which: In hospitals Average percentage of disability to work
Social security								
21 230	22 711	24 767	24 267	23 079	22 292	24 030	Mill. SKK	Sickness insurance benefits paid ⁴⁾
6 043	6 685	7 410	7 881	7 558	7 340	7 177	Mill. SKK	of which:
9 841	9 008	9 791	9 090	8 612	8 336	9 153	Mill. SKK	Sickness benefits
2 755	4 110	4 473	4 410	4 314	4 194	4 158	Mill. SKK	Children's allowances ⁵⁾
47 391	52 495	58 470	63 536	69 949	75 001	81 275	Mill. SKK	Parental allowance ⁶⁾
1 393	1 402	1 415	1 435	1 443	1 440	1 453	Thousand	Pensions security benefits paid ⁴⁾
3 757	4 155	4 521	4 908	5 412	5 812	6 133	SKK	Number of pensions paid Average monthly old-age pensions of employees

¹⁾ Since 1997 – estimate²⁾ Including other documents and information sources³⁾ In 2000 including inter-library loan service⁴⁾ Including state benefits⁵⁾ Since Sept. 1, 1994 state social benefit⁶⁾ State social benefit since its adoption in 1970 (up to Sept. 30, 1990 maternity allowance)

↗ Since 1999 from Physicians Register kept at the ÚZIS

Správne celky Slovenskej republiky platné od 24. júla 1996
Administrative units of the Slovak Republic valid since July 24, 1996

Kód	Značka	Názov	Počet územ. jednotiek ^{1),2)}	Kód	Značka	Názov	Počet územ. jednotiek ^{1),2)}
Code	Symbol	Name	Number of terr. units ^{1),2)}	Code	Symbol	Name	Number of terr. units ^{1),2)}

Kraje Slovenskej republiky¹⁾
Regions of Slovak Republic¹⁾

1	BL	Bratislavský	8	5	ZI	Žilinský	11
6	TA	Trnavský	7	6	BC	Banskobystrický	13
3	TC	Trenčiansky	9	7	PV	Prešovský	13
4	NI	Nitriansky	7	8	KI	Košický	11

Okresy Slovenskej republiky²⁾
Districts of Slovak Republic²⁾

101	B1	Bratislava I	1	508	RK	Ružomberok	25
102	B2	Bratislava II	3	509	TR	Turčianske Teplice	26
103	B3	Bratislava III	3	510	TS	Tvrdošín	15
104	B4	Bratislava IV	6	511	ZA	Žilina	53
105	B5	Bratislava V	4	601	BB	Banská Bystrica	42
106	MA	Malacky	26	602	BS	Banská Štiavnica	15
107	PK	Pezinok	17	603	BR	Brezno	30
108	SC	Senec	29	604	DT	Detva	15
201	DS	Dunajská Streda	67	605	KA	Krupina	36
202	GA	Galanta	36	606	LC	Lučenec	57
203	HC	Hlohovec	24	607	PT	Poltár	22
204	PN	Piešťany	27	608	RA	Revúca	42
205	SE	Senica	31	609	RS	Rimavská Sobota	107
206	SI	Skalica	21	610	VK	Veľký Krtíš	71
207	TT	Trnava	45	611	ZV	Zvolen	26
		Bánovce		612	ŽC	Žarnovica	18
301	BN	nad Bebravou	43	613	ZH	Žiar nad Hronom	35
302	IL	Ilava	21	701	BJ	Bardejov	86
303	MY	Myjava	17	702	HE	Humenné	62
		Nové Mesto		703	KK	Kežmarok	42
304	NM	nad Váhom	34	704	LE	Levoča	33
305	PE	Partizánske	23	705	ML	Medzilaborce	23
306	PB	Považská Bystrica	28	706	PP	Poprad	29
307	PD	Prievidza	52	707	PO	Prešov	91
308	PU	Púchov	21	708	SB	Sabinov	43
309	TN	Trančín	37	709	SV	Snina	34
401	KN	Komárno	41	710	SL	Stará Ľubovňa	44
402	LV	Levice	89	711	SP	Stropkov	43
403	NR	Nitra	62	712	SK	Svidník	68
404	NZ	Nové Zámky	62	713	VT	Vranov nad Topľou	68
405	SA	Šaľa	13	801	GL	Gelnica	20
406	TO	Topoľčany	54	802	K1	Košice I	6
407	ZM	Zlaté Moravce	33	803	K2	Košice II	8
501	BY	Bytča	12	804	K3	Košice III	2
502	CA	Čadca	23	805	K4	Košice IV	6
503	DK	Dolný Kubín	24	806	KS	Košice – okolie	114
		Kysucké Nové		807	MI	Michalovce	78
504	KM	Mesto	14	808	RV	Rožňava	62
505	LM	Liptovský Mikuláš	56	809	SO	Sobrance	47
506	MT	Martin	43	810	SN	Spišská Nová Ves	36
507	NO	Námestovo	24	811	TV	Trebišov	82

¹⁾ počet okresov v krajoch

²⁾ počet obcí v okresoch (v Bratislave a Košiciach počet mestských častí) k 31. 12. 2002

¹⁾ Number of districts in regions

²⁾ Number of municipalities in districts (in Bratislava and Košice number of town parts) as of Dec. 31, 2002

II.1 National Accounts

Methodological notes

In the chapter “Slovakia from 1960 – 2002” is published historic time data series of selected aggregates of national accounts since 1993 at current and constant prices (1995=100). The years 1992 – 1995 were compiled according to the ESA 79 methodology (European System of Integrated Economic Accounts rev. 1979). National Accounts for 1993 – 1995, within compilation of national accounts for year 1996, were revized at the level of the main aggregates in line with ESA 95 methodology (European System of National and Regional Account in the Community 1995). Data for years 1993 – 2001 are revized from point of the implementation ESA 95 on the basis of annual account 2000. Data for 2002 are preliminary and based on the Quarterly National Accounts.

The Quarterly National Accounts are compiled on the basis of the ESA 95 methodology and are after the revision which has been made based on the results of the National Accounts for 1999. Selected indicators of Quarterly National Accounts are expressed at current and constant prices. GDP as balance aggregate item is recalculated into constant prices on the side of formation as the sum of value added of branches (reached by twice deflation as difference of production and intermediate consumption at constant prices) minus FISIM at constant prices plus taxes reduced by subsidies on products at constant prices. On the uses side GDP at constant prices is balance item between final use (domestic and foreign demand) and imports, which are recalculated into constant prices. Than GDP price deflator expresses share between calculated GDP at current and constant prices.

Rate of exchange USD and EUR used for GDP recalculation is average annual exchange rate given by the National Bank of Slovakia.

Since 1996, the **Annual National Accounts** have been compiled in accordance with the new methodology ESA 95 and are compatible with the national accounts of the Member and Associated Countries of the European Union.

Generally speaking, the National Accounts of the SR are to be considered as compatible with the ESA 95 methodology. Compatibility is provided if next basic methodological principles are implemented:

- extension of the estimates of generation of assets
- calculation of the consumption of fixed capital in the sector of general government from the replacement value of fixed assets
- recalculation into constant prices by the means of chained indices
- calculation of the financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) by the sector allocation method
- application of the item social insurance regardless the way of funding.

Since 1996 next principles in the Annual National Accounts were applied in the framework of the 1. phase of the ESA 95 system implementation.

- the extension of estimates of the generation of assets for software, additional calculation for garages, garden huts, weekend houses and an additional calculation for a consumption and fixed capital formation in the commodity personal cars in the household sector,
- the calculation of financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM) by the method of allocation to sectors,
- inclusion of imputed rent, i. e. production of services of the owners of dwellings which they render to themselves calculated by the cost method and by including depreciation from the replacement value of dwellings,
- calculation of the replacement value of dwellings, garages, weekend houses, garden huts and personal cars based on quantities and market prices,
- calculation of consumption of fixed capital for housing stock from the replacement value of dwellings in all sectors which own dwellings and for garages, weekend houses and garden huts,
- adjustment of an excessive increase of VAT paid and custom duties due to the change in financial rules,
- imputation of a part of illegal non-recorded economy for prostitution and sale of drugs.

Within the compilation of the Annual National Accounts for 1999 (2. phase) the implementation was extended by:

- calculation of fixed capital consumption in the sector of government and non-profit institutions from the replacement value of tangible and intangible fixed assets based on natural and financial data,
- inclusion of production of units granting insurance services broken down into life, non-life and supplementary pension insurance,

- inclusion of opportunity cost in imputed rent,
- quantification of wood increase in forests,
- increase of production for own final use and final consumption of households by forest fruit picking.

Implementation within compilation of the Annual National Accounts for 2000 was extended by:

- calculation of fixed capital consumption in all branches of the economy from replacement value of tangible and intangible fixed assets,
- implementation of accrual accounting and social contributions in the time of requirement formation,
- registration of realised states guarantees by Eurostat recommendations

National Accounts represent a compatible accounting framework for the systematic and detailed description of the total economy as well as particular sectors and subsectors where all stages of the economic process are recorded (output, generation and distribution of income, use of income, accumulation). In line with the methodology, each account has the resource side and the use side and the balancing item of each account has its own economic contents. Transactions represent economic operations and the related flows carried out between economic units. According to their nature, they can be broken down into four main groups:

- transactions in goods and services (code P) which are related to production (national output or imports), exchange and use of goods and services (intermediate consumption, final consumption, capital formation or exports),
- distributive transactions (code D) by means of which the value added generated by residents is being distributed and the income or wealth is redistributed,
- financial transactions (code F) (transactions in financial means) are related to changes in financial assets and liabilities in particular sectors,
- other flows in accumulation accounts (code K), for instance, consumption of fixed capital (K.1), acquisition less disposal of non-financial non-produced assets (K.2).

The code B is assigned to balancing items, which express the difference between the resources and use in the current accounts and the difference between assets and liabilities in the capital and financial accounts.

Balance items in the tables are given in gross term, i. e. including fixed capital consumption

or in net term, i. e. without fixed capital consumption. The code for balance item in gross term is created by the code of item and by the letter “g”. Also the letter “n” is linked to the code relating the net balance item. Item code with sign “*” creates balance item for economy in total.

The balancing item of Production Account is **gross domestic product at market prices (B.1*g)** for economy in total which is the final result of activities of resident producers. In the sector classification the balance item is **gross value added B.1 g**. After subtracting of fixed capital consumption both items are created in net term.

Net operating surplus (B.2n) is balancing item of the Generation of Income Account, which include distributive transaction linked to production. Net operating surplus corresponds to the net domestic product at market prices less the rewards of employees and net taxes on production and imports. In the sector of households it also represents the **net mixed income (B.3n)**. It includes profit and compensation for work of entrepreneurs not registered in the Business Register. Distinction of the two items can be done by gross estimate and therefore it is not applied.

The balancing item of the Allocation of Primary Income Account is **net national income (B.5*n)**. According to the sector classification the balancing item is **net balance of primary income (B.5n)**. The balancing item of Secondary Distribution of Income Account is **net disposable income (B.6n)** which expresses the income of the country (or the given sector) usable for the final consumption and saving.

The Redistribution of Income in Kind records flows related to the use of particular goods and services which these households obtain free of charge. The balancing item is **net adjusted disposable income (B.7n)**.

Net saving (B.8n) are the balancing item of the Use of Income Account.

The balancing item of the Capital Account, which records the acquisition less disposal of non-financial assets of resident units and measures the changes in the net worth due to saving (the last balance item of current accounts) and capital transfers, are **net lending (+) or net borrowing (-) (B.9)** for total economy which are the sum of net lending and net borrowing of institutional sectors. They represent net resources which the total economy lends abroad (if they are plus) or borrows from abroad (if minus). The net lending (+) or borrowing (-) for total economy are equal, however with the opposite sign, to the net borrowing (-) or lending (+) from abroad. Net lending (+) or borrowing (-) should correspond to B.9 item's value in the

Financial Account. The differences between items are caused by using of different data sources in non-financial and financial accounts and timing difference.

Changes in the net worth due to saving and capital transfers (B.10.1) are not balancing item in the system structure. But it is important part of changes of net worth, therefore it is coded together with others balancing items.

External Account of Goods and Services records imports of goods and services on resources side of the account and exports of goods and services on the uses side. The difference between resources and uses is balancing item called **external balance of goods and services (B.11)**.

External Account of Primary Incomes and Current Transfers is determined by **current external balance (B.12)**, which in the structure of the system corresponds to saving by the institutional sectors.

The Supply and Use Tables provide a background for a detailed analysis of the process of generation of resources of goods and services, their use and generation of income linked to the production process. Methodological basis for the compilation of commodity by industry tables is the ESA 95 methodology. In tables, there are indicators aggregated into categories broken down by commodities and main activity. The gross output and value added are expressed at basic prices while the intermediate consumption at purchaser's prices. Data on gross output are based on the Supply table and intermediate consumption indicator results from the 1. quadrant of the Use table. Other indicators (final consumption, formation of gross fixed capital are given at purchaser's prices) are the part of the 2. quadrant of the Use table. Time series of indicators for years 1993 – 2000 is compiled at current and constant prices (1995 = 100).

The generation and use of income in the sector of households are calculated at current prices by ESA 95 methodology on the level of annual account 1999. The table contains basic items of the receipts and expenditures of the sector of households, which includes individual citizens as final consumers (a consumer household) and natural persons – entrepreneurs which carry out their business activities according to the Tradesmen Act or other legislative rules and are not registered in the Business Register.

Definitions

Production represents the value of goods and services, which are the result of the activity of resident units during the accounting period in the territory of the Slovak Republic. Production according to the ESA 95 is broken down into market production, own account production and other non-market production.

Intermediate consumption consists from services and goods of a short-term use which have been consumed or transformed by the production process within the accounting period.

Value added is a balancing item and is calculated by a subtraction of intermediate consumption from production of individual sectors or branches.

Domestic product at market prices expresses the final result of the production activity of resident producers for economy in total. It corresponds to the total production (at basic prices, i.e. it includes other net taxes on production) of resident producers after subtracting their intermediate consumption and adding the net taxes on products.

Within the **final consumption**, two types of consumption are distinguished: **expenditures on final consumption**, which include expenditures on the consumption of goods and services and may occur in the sector of government, households and non-profit institutions serving households and **actual final consumption** related to the acquisition of consumer goods and services, which can be of a nature of the collective or individual consumption.

Gross fixed capital formation for total economy consists from expenditures on new fixed assets or from other specific expenditures, which the producers spend on goods and services in order to retain, increase or expand their production capacity or to create new production possibilities in the future. In the framework of sector classification except costs on purchase of new fixed assets (without lands, valuables, and valuable rights) there are included costs on purchase of used fixed assets. Formation value is reduced by sale of fixed assets, transfer by barter exchange or natural capital transfer.

Change in inventories is defined as a difference between the acquisition and disposal of inventories of the particular time period. Inventories include the stored material, work in progress, semi-finished goods of the own-production, goods, animals and stored goods.

Valuables are non-financial assets bought or held by people for purpose of saving value.

Consumption of fixed capital represents the amount of fixed assets consumed for surveyed period in consequence of normal depreciation and foreseeable obsolescence.

Exports and imports of goods and services include exports and imports of goods surveyed in the framework of the trade balance and exports and imports of services surveyed in the framework of the balance of services. Exports and imports of services include all services related to the foreign activity (services of freight, passenger and other transport, insurance and other services).

Compensation of employees covers total compensation in a monetary form (or in kind) which is paid by an employer to the employee as a compensation for work being done by the employee during the given accounting period. Compensation of employees is broken down into wages and salaries and social contributions of employers. Social contributions of employers are further broken down into actual social contributions of employers and imputed social contributions of employers.

Taxes on production and imports are compulsory unrequited payments, in cash or in kind, which are levied by general government. They are divided into taxes on products and other taxes on production.

Subsidies are current unrequited payments, which general government make to resident producers. They include subsidies on products and other subsidies on production.

Property income results from the ownership of financial assets, i. e. deposits, bonds or tangible non-produced assets (land and sub-soil assets) which the owner obtains as a compensation for providing them to or making them available for another institutional unit. Property income includes interest, distributed income of corporations (dividends, withdrawals from the income of quasi-corporations), reinvested profit from foreign direct investment, property income attributed to insurance policy holders and rent.

Current taxes on income and wealth, etc. are of the same nature as tax on income (of households, from the profit of corporations, of non-profit institutions), as well as the tax on wealth which are being paid regularly each tax period (on the contrary to the taxes on capital which are being levied irregularly). The transfers are in question because the government does not provide any counter-value to the individual unit paying taxes. Current taxes on income and wealth do not include inheritance taxes, death duties or taxes on gifts, occasional or exceptional levies on capital or wealth, taxes on land, buildings or other assets (owned or rented) which are used for production.

Social contributions and benefits are broken down into social contributions (actual and imputed), social benefits other than social transfers and social transfers in kind which the government units and non-profit institutions serving households provide to individual households.

Other current transfers cover non-life insurance premiums and claims, transfers within general government, current international co-operation and miscellaneous current transfers which represent transfers to non-profit institutions, transfers between households, fines and penalties, lottery, winnings and bets, etc.

Adjustment for the change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves is a item harmonizing households savings and a change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves in the financial account.

Financial transactions are transactions in financial assets and liabilities between institutional units and between them and the rest of the world by mutual agreement involving simultaneous creation or liquidation of a financial asset and the counterpart liability or a change of ownership of a financial asset or assumption of a liability.

Monetary gold and special drawing rights. Monetary gold includes gold held by monetary authorities or other institutions under supervision of monetary authorities as foreign exchange reserve. Special drawing rights include all transactions with international reserve assets created by the International Monetary Fund.

Currency and deposits. There are included currency (notes and coins in circulation), transferable deposits, which are immediately convertible into currency or which are transferable by cheques, banker's order, debit entry or the like both without any kind of significant restriction or penalty. There are included other deposits not negotiable, in national or in foreign currency (e.g. time deposits, savings certificates, savings books, etc.).

Securities other than shares. They cover debt securities as bills, bonds, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, debentures, financial derivatives and similar instruments normally traded in the financial market.

Loans are unconditional debts to the creditor which have to be repaid at maturity and which are interest-bearing. There are included bank credits, financial assets or liabilities of all sectors and the rest of the world.

Shares and other equity. These financial assets generally entitle the holder to a share in the profits of the corporation or quasi-corporation and to share in their net assets in the event

of liquidation. There are divided on shares and other equity excluding mutual funds shares, which represent property rights on corporations or quasi-corporations and generally entitle the holders to a share in the profits and to share in their net assets in the event of liquidation. Mutual funds shares include shares issued by funds regardless they are open-end, semi-open, closed-end funds. They may be quoted or unquoted.

Insurance technical reserves cover net equity of households in life insurance and pension funds reserves, prepayments of insurance premium, reserves for outstanding claims. In the Financial Account the prepayments of insurance premium recorded between policy holders and insurance corporations consist of those parts of the premiums that are payable in the current accounting period and that are intended to cover risks outstanding within the following period.

Other accounts receivable include trade credits and advances, which create financial claims relating to the delivery of goods and services, where payment has not taken place. Other accounts receivable/payable arise from timing difference between distributive transactions or financial transactions on the secondary market and the corresponding payment.

Source

The compilation of the National Accounts is based on the following data sources:

- annual and quarterly state statistical surveys,
- banking information, e.g. monetary overview, balance of payments, banking statistics data,
- accounting statements and administrative data sources of the Ministry of Finance of the SR and other next ministries and central bodies,
- expert estimates of data based on the methodological recommendations of experts from Eurostat.

Detailed information is presented in the publications of the Statistical Office of the SR, in the quarterly publication Macro-economic Indicators of the Quarterly National Accounts and Value Added and in annual publications National Accounts of the SR; Supply and Use Tables by Commodities and Industries in the SR.

II.1-1. Hrubý domáci produkt¹⁾

Gross domestic product¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách	781 437	844 108	934 079	1 009 839	1 073 613	Gross domestic product in mill. SKK, at current prices
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. USD, v bežných cenách	22 173	20 381	20 218	20 887	23 682	Gross domestic product in mill. USD, at current prices
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. EUR, v bežných cenách	19 732	19 134	21 932	23 317	25 144	Gross domestic product in mill. EUR, at current prices
Kurz Sk/USD	35,242	41,417	46,200	48,347	45,335	Rate of exchange SKK/USD
Kurz Sk/EUR	39,603	44,115	42,589	43,309	42,699	Rate of exchange SKK/EUR
Kurz Sk/PPS	14,20	14,77	16,22	16,76	17,59	Rate of exchange SKK/PPS
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)	667 107	676 919	690 697	716 845	738 434	Gross domestic product in mill. SKK, at constant prices (1995 = 100)
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. USD, v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)	18 929	16 344	14 950	14 827	16 288	Gross domestic product in mill. USD, at constant prices (1995 = 100)
Hrubý domáci produkt v mil. EUR, v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)	16 845	15 344	16 218	16 552	17 294	Gross domestic product in mill. EUR, at constant prices (1995 = 100)
Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v Sk, v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)	123 748	125 469	127 891	133 248	137 291	Gross domestic product per capita in SKK, at constant prices (1995 = 100)
Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v USD, v bežných cenách	4 113	3 778	3 744	3 883	4 403	Gross domestic product per capita in USD, at current prices
Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v USD, v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)	3 511	3 029	2 768	2 756	3 028	Gross domestic product per capita in USD, at constant prices (1995 = 100)
Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v EUR, v bežných cenách	3 660	3 547	4 061	4 334	4 675	Gross domestic product per capita in EUR, at current prices
Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v PPS, v bežných cenách	10 208	10 593	10 663	11 200	11 348	Gross domestic product per capita in PPS, at current prices

¹⁾ údaje za rok 2002 sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov¹⁾ Data for year 2002 are from preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–2. Vybrané makroekonomické ukazovatele v roku 2001¹⁾

Selected macroeconomic indicators in 2001¹⁾

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	Štvrťrok				Rok	Indicator
	1.	2.	3.	4.	Year	
	v bežných cenách				At current prices	
Produkcia	555 588	578 354	590 538	615 148	2 339 628	Output
Medzispotreba	347 745	351 724	358 277	390 712	1 448 188	Intermediate consumption
Pridaná hodnota	208 113	226 630	232 261	224 436	891 440	Value added
Hrubý domáci produkt	227 067	252 393	256 511	253 326	989 297	Gross domestic product
Domáci dopyt	241 784	271 562	274 314	286 943	1 074 603	Domestic demand
v tom						of which:
konečná spotreba spolu	170 806	184 710	191 528	210 775	757 819	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
domácnosti	129 247	135 926	140 464	146 374	552 011	Households
neziskové inštitúcie						Non-profit institutions
slúžiace domácnostiam	2 040	2 046	2 060	2 080	8 226	serving households
verejná správa	39 519	46 738	49 004	62 321	197 582	General government
tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	67 059	79 625	76 338	86 587	309 609	Gross fixed capital formation
zmena stavu zásob	3 919	7 227	6 448	-10 419	7 175	Change in inventories
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	175 204	186 934	183 286	186 925	732 349	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	190 524	206 324	199 251	219 942	816 041	Imports of goods and services
	v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)				At constant prices (1995 = 100)	
Produkcia	398 637	416 781	421 562	435 965	1 672 945	Output
Medzispotreba	247 664	254 042	255 000	278 595	1 035 301	Intermediate consumption
Pridaná hodnota	150 973	162 739	166 562	157 370	637 644	Value added
Hrubý domáci produkt	164 720	181 239	183 971	177 418	707 348	Gross domestic product
Domáci dopyt	165 610	185 237	188 876	191 394	731 117	Domestic demand
v tom						of which:
konečná spotreba spolu	116 542	125 904	131 664	145 345	519 455	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
domácnosti	86 213	90 906	93 646	98 158	368 923	Households
neziskové inštitúcie						Non-profit institutions
slúžiace domácnostiam	1 487	1 446	1 539	1 544	6 016	serving households
verejná správa	28 842	33 552	36 479	45 643	144 516	General government
tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	45 662	55 126	53 283	60 771	214 842	Gross fixed capital formation
zmena stavu zásob	3 406	4 207	3 929	-14 722	-3 180	Change in inventories
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	135 800	140 100	138 500	138 400	552 800	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	139 900	146 400	140 800	154 400	581 500	Imports of goods and services

¹⁾ údaje sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov¹⁾ Data are from preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–3. Vybrané makroekonomické ukazovatele v roku 2002¹⁾Selected macroeconomic indicators in 2002¹⁾

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	Štvrťrok				Rok	Indicator
	1.	2.	3.	4.		
	v bežných cenách				At current prices	
Produkcia	596 843	620 419	639 337	700 151	2 556 750	Output
Medzispotreba	374 222	376 667	387 741	451 351	1 589 981	Intermediate consumption
Pridaná hodnota	222 621	243 752	251 596	248 800	966 769	Value added
Hrubý domáci produkt	244 822	272 742	277 653	278 396	1 073 613	Gross domestic product
Domáci dopyt	261 330	288 309	292 290	310 733	1 152 662	Domestic demand
v tom						of which:
konečná spotreba spolu	185 592	201 446	205 306	225 585	817 929	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
domácnosti	140 270	147 922	149 946	157 241	595 379	Households
neziskové inštitúcie						Non-profit institutions
slúžiace domácnostiam	2 104	2 123	2 135	2 140	8 502	serving households
verejná správa	43 218	51 401	53 225	66 204	214 048	General government
tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	68 438	82 807	78 946	89 560	319 751	Gross fixed capital formation
zmena stavu zásob	7 300	4 056	8 038	-4 412	14 982	Change in inventories
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	172 576	193 324	204 036	211 476	781 412	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	187 135	212 556	217 062	241 172	857 925	Imports of goods and services
	v stálych cenách (1995 = 100)				At constant prices (1995 = 100)	
Produkcia	412 779	430 126	435 619	474 931	1 753 455	Output
Medzispotreba	257 335	261 673	261 745	307 823	1 088 576	Intermediate consumption
Pridaná hodnota	155 444	168 453	173 874	167 108	664 879	Value added
Hrubý domáci produkt	171 078	188 488	191 882	186 986	738 434	Gross domestic product
Domáci dopyt	171 784	191 137	195 494	206 789	765 204	Domestic demand
v tom						of which:
konečná spotreba spolu	122 697	133 827	137 289	151 116	544 929	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
domácnosti	90 731	96 253	98 312	103 394	388 690	Households
neziskové inštitúcie						Non-profit institutions
slúžiace domácnostiam	1 483	1 450	1 508	1 514	5 955	serving households
verejná správa	30 483	36 124	37 469	46 208	150 284	General government
tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	45 287	55 201	52 643	59 833	212 964	Gross fixed capital formation
zmena stavu zásob	3 800	2 109	5 562	-4 160	7 311	Change in inventories
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	130 226	147 328	152 515	155 523	585 592	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	132 372	152 567	154 713	172 722	612 374	Imports of goods and services

¹⁾ údaje sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov¹⁾ Data are from preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–4. Vybrané makroekonomické ukazovatele – deflátoři¹⁾

Selected macroeconomic indicators – deflators¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	V stálych cenách (1995 = 100) At constant prices (1995 = 100)					Indicator
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Hrubý domáci produkt	117,14	124,70	135,24	140,87	145,39	Gross domestic product
Konečná spotreba domácností	117,56	127,85	141,79	150,23	153,18	Final consumption of households
Konečná spotreba verejnej správy	115,65	122,11	132,49	139,41	142,43	Final consumption of general government
Tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	118,61	130,70	136,65	144,11	150,14	Gross fixed capital formation
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	105,86	111,88	125,66	132,48	133,44	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	107,38	116,04	129,51	140,33	140,10	Imports of goods and services
Rovnaké obdobie minulého roku = 100 The same period of the last year = 100						
Hrubý domáci produkt	105,22	106,45	108,45	104,16	103,21	Gross domestic product
Konečná spotreba domácností	105,89	108,75	110,90	105,95	101,96	Final consumption of households
Konečná spotreba verejnej správy	98,57	105,59	108,50	105,22	102,17	Final consumption of general government
Tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	104,25	110,19	104,55	105,46	104,18	Gross fixed capital formation
Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	102,06	105,69	112,32	105,43	100,72	Exports of goods and services
Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	99,79	108,06	111,61	108,35	99,84	Imports of goods and services

¹⁾ údaje za rok 2002 sú podľa
predbežných štvrtročných účtov

¹⁾ Data for year 2002 are from
preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–5. Hrubý domáci produkt podľa ekonomických činností v rokoch 2001 a 2002¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	Štvrťrok				Rok Year 2001
	1.	2.	3.	4.	
SPOLU	227 067	252 393	256 511	253 326	989 297
v tom					
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb	8 881	9 276	13 694	8 738	40 589
z toho					
01,05 poľnohospodárstvo	7 610	8 273	12 922	7 663	36 468
C, D, E Priemysel spolu	61 504	64 150	59 029	56 633	241 316
v tom					
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	1 655	1 856	1 757	1 623	6 891
D Priemyselná výroba	54 592	55 086	50 403	50 478	210 559
v tom					
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	5 928	6 112	6 667	5 893	24 600
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	2 821	2 662	2 699	2 785	10 967
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	1 026	988	986	961	3 961
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	1 558	1 566	1 596	1 533	6 253
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	4 894	4 370	3 939	4 190	17 393
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	2 844	4 504	1 977	2 052	11 377
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	3 748	3 454	2 837	3 179	13 218
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	2 124	2 138	2 269	2 152	8 683
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	3 345	4 056	4 121	2 957	14 479
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	10 224	10 195	9 953	8 792	39 164
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	4 935	4 319	3 901	4 089	17 244
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	4 743	4 957	4 442	5 660	19 802
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	5 033	4 338	3 945	4 708	18 024
DN Výroba i. n.	1 369	1 427	1 071	1 527	5 394
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	5 257	7 208	6 869	4 532	23 866
F Stavebníctvo	10 225	11 006	12 218	12 156	45 605
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	27 728	39 326	40 105	29 718	136 877
H Hotely a reštaurácie	2 796	3 880	3 581	3 424	13 681
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	27 126	27 048	28 042	28 688	110 904
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	14 525	9 010	9 157	8 899	41 591
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	31 244	33 758	34 806	38 259	138 067
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	9 213	11 141	12 149	14 389	46 892
M Školstvo	6 274	7 185	7 685	8 783	29 927
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	6 891	8 119	8 710	9 689	33 409
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	4 777	5 855	6 318	7 697	24 647
Ostatné	15 883	22 639	21 017	26 253	85 792

¹⁾ v odvetviach len pridaná hodnota, údaje sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov

II.1–5. Gross domestic product by economic activities in 2001 and 2002¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Štvrťrok		Quarter		Rok Year	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
1.	2.	3.	4.	2002	
244 822	272 742	277 653	278 396	1 073 613	TOTAL
					of which:
9 597	10 160	14 940	9 940	44 637	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry;
					fishing
8 432	9 166	13 990	8 783	40 371	of which:
62 440	67 204	66 824	63 725	260 193	01,05 Agriculture
1 846	1 760	1 817	1 351	6 774	C, D, E Industry total
50 514	58 298	57 287	54 049	220 148	of which:
					C Mining and quarrying
					D Manufacturing
					of which:
7 199	7 050	7 396	5 955	27 600	DA Manufacture of food products;
2 893	2 842	2 774	2 407	10 916	beverages and tobacco
					DB M. of textiles and textile products
838	1 091	1 044	918	3 891	DC Manufacture of leather and
					leather products
1 594	1 687	1 755	1 657	6 693	DD Manufacture of wood and wood
					products
4 734	4 649	4 133	3 889	17 405	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and
					paper products;
					publishing and printing
1 976	2 911	3 262	2 736	10 885	DF Manufacture of coke, refined
					petroleum products and nuclear
					fuel
3 075	3 327	2 306	2 310	11 018	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical
2 663	3 732	2 567	2 275	11 237	products and man-made fibres
					DH M. of rubber and plastic products
2 877	4 241	4 756	3 628	15 502	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic
7 512	9 297	10 117	9 318	36 244	mineral products
4 089	4 771	4 712	3 921	17 493	DJ M. of basic metals, fabric. metal prod.
					DK M. of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
5 265	5 534	5 952	5 678	22 429	DL Manufacture of electrical and
4 275	5 521	4 946	8 148	22 890	optical equipment
1 524	1 645	1 567	1 209	5 945	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
10 080	7 146	7 720	8 325	33 271	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
					E Electricity, gas and water supply
11 982	13 339	14 062	13 712	53 095	F Construction
29 778	41 420	40 487	30 174	141 859	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles,
2 745	3 962	3 093	3 042	12 842	motorcycles and personal and household goods
					H Hotels and restaurants
25 845	28 014	27 181	28 245	109 285	I Transport, storage, post and
15 978	12 742	15 519	16 253	60 492	telecommunications
					J Financial intermediation
34 184	34 862	37 451	41 203	147 700	K Real estate, renting and business
					activities
11 009	13 503	12 959	17 043	54 514	L Public administration and defence;
8 066	8 246	7 997	10 471	34 780	compulsory social security
8 528	8 623	9 071	11 562	37 784	M Education
5 555	6 060	6 505	9 013	27 133	N Health and social work
19 115	24 607	21 564	24 013	89 299	O Other community, social and personal services
					Other

¹⁾ Branches include only value added; data are from preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–6. Pridaná hodnota podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov¹⁾

Value added by size structure of enterprises¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Veľkostné skupiny podnikov podľa počtu zamestnancov	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
Spolu	370 619	406 525	456 895	491 414	496 431	Total
Malé podniky						Small enterprises
0 – 9	57 411	70 121	78 658	63 551	62 665	0 – 9
10 – 19	15 981	12 992	21 978	40 354	50 549	10 – 19
20 – 49	29 839	35 507	31 423	32 939	31 828	20 – 49
Stredné podniky						Medium enterprises
50 – 249	69 474	74 128	78 279	93 892	99 410	50 – 249
Veľké podniky						Large enterprises
250 – 499	40 042	40 168	46 779	36 315	35 318	250 – 499
500 – 999	23 452	30 417	41 850	51 836	51 988	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	134 420	143 192	157 928	172 527	164 673	1 000 and more

¹⁾ údaje sú za právnické osoby nefinančných korporácií; nie sú zahrnuté údaje za netrhové služby, finančné korporácie a imputovanú produkciu; údaje sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov

¹⁾ Data are for legal persons of non-financial corporations; excluding non-market services, financial corporations and imputed production; data are from preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–7. Hrubá produkcia podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov¹⁾

Gross output by size structure of enterprises¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Veľkostné skupiny podnikov podľa počtu zamestnancov	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
Spolu	1 242 534	1 291 128	1 535 140	1 661 230	1 742 391	Total
Malé podniky						Small enterprises
0 – 9	128 392	162 945	181 553	149 263	135 839	0 – 9
10 – 19	39 025	34 273	56 926	105 742	131 277	10 – 19
20 – 49	85 818	99 792	102 020	100 141	104 557	20 – 49
Stredné podniky						Medium enterprises
50 – 249	237 700	255 177	269 663	322 121	334 167	50 – 249
Veľké podniky						Large enterprises
250 – 499	123 531	114 966	128 352	116 720	124 329	250 – 499
500 – 999	82 910	104 378	136 577	174 400	178 252	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	545 158	519 597	660 049	692 843	733 910	1 000 and more

¹⁾ údaje sú za právnické osoby nefinančných korporácií; nie sú zahrnuté údaje za netrhové služby, finančné korporácie a imputovanú produkciu; údaje sú podľa predbežných štvrťročných účtov

¹⁾ Data are for legal persons of non-financial corporations; excluding non-market services, financial corporations and imputed production; data are from preliminary quarterly accounts

II.1–8. Tvorba a použitie dôchodkov v sektore domácností^{1) 2)}

Generation and use of income in sector of households^{1) 2)}

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kód	Položky	2000	2001	2002	Items
D.1	Odmeny zamestnancov	373 362	407 324	442 157	Compensation of employees
B.3g	Hrubý zmiešaný dôchodok	195 055	220 513	237 160	Gross mixed income
D.4	Dôchodky z majetku	39 333	31 881	31 347	Property income
D.62	Sociálne dávky	105 183	109 497	118 685	Social benefits
D.7	Ostatné bežné transfery	19 122	21 134	23 538	Other current transfers
	Bežné príjmy spolu	732 055	790 349	852 887	Current income total
D.4	Dôchodky z majetku	4 490	4 771	5 408	Property income
D.5	Bežné dane z dôchodkov, majetku atď.	30 838	33 829	35 827	Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.
D.61	Sociálne príspevky	117 365	128 161	136 367	Social contributions
D.7	Ostatné bežné transfery	14 239	15 785	17 547	Other current transfers
	Bežné výdavky spolu	166 932	182 546	195 149	Current expenditure total
B.6g	Hrubý disponibilný dôchodok	565 123	607 803	657 738	Gross disposable income
D.8	Úpravy vyplývajúce zo zmien čistého majetku domácností v rezervách penzijných fondov	1 263	1 820	2 674	Adjustment for the change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves
P.3	Konečná spotreba domácností	502 505	552 011	595 379	Final consumption of households
B.8g	Hrubé úspory	63 881	57 612	65 033	Gross saving

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

²⁾ predbežné štvrťročné údaje

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

²⁾ Preliminary quarterly data

II.1–9. Hrubý domáci produkt výrobou, dôchodkovou a výdavkovou metódou¹⁾

v mil. Sk

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
		Bežné ceny			
Výrobná metóda					
P.1	Produkcia	1 160 214	1 337 264	1 525 606	1 713 313
P.2	Medzispotreba	723 268	825 306	959 265	1 072 707
D.21	Dane z produktov	75 696	83 446	88 958	95 464
D.31	Subvencie na produkty	-16 993	-18 902	-16 850	-23 391
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	495 649	576 502	638 449	712 679
K.1	Spotreba fixného kapitálu	87 690	97 702	118 194	147 788
B.1*n	Čistý domáci produkt	407 959	478 800	520 255	564 891
Dôchodková metóda					
D.1	Odmeny zamestnancov	204 020	245 767	269 711	307 573
B.2g/	Hrubý prevádzkový prebytok/	144 907	170 326	173 965	199 120
B.3g	Hrubé zmiešané dôchodky	86 300	97 840	121 385	134 952
D.2	Dane z produkcie a dovozu	81 769	90 203	99 043	102 283
D.3	Subvencie	-21 347	-27 634	-25 655	-31 249
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	495 649	576 502	638 449	712 679
K.1	Spotreba fixného kapitálu	87 690	97 702	118 194	147 788
B.1*n	Čistý domáci produkt	407 959	478 800	520 255	564 891
Výdavková metóda					
P.3	Výdavky na konečnú spotrebu	363 844	418 901	483 724	534 188
P.5	Tvorba hrubého kapitálu	103 935	143 184	221 835	246 167
P.6	Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	296 372	336 007	345 557	405 319
P.7	Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	268 502	321 590	412 667	472 995
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	495 649	576 502	638 449	712 679
K.1	Spotreba fixného kapitálu	87 690	97 702	118 194	147 788
B.1*n	Čistý domáci produkt	407 959	478 800	520 255	564 891

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–9. Gross domestic product by output, income and expenditure approach¹⁾

Mill. SKK

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
Current prices					
				Output approach	
1 834 803	1 923 969	2 203 529	2 391 606	Output	P.1
1 138 143	1 170 365	1 375 382	1 482 181	Intermediate consumption	P.2
98 039	103 755	114 689	111 541	Taxes on products	D.21
-13 262	-13 251	-8 757	-11 127	Subsidies on products	D.31
781 437	844 108	934 079	1 009 839	Gross domestic product	B.1*g
165 277	188 502	217 604	229 976	Consumption of fixed capital	K.1
616 160	655 606	716 475	779 863	Net domestic product	B.1*n
				Income approach	
341 232	353 524	390 040	415 117	Compensation of employees	D.1
211 101	232 590	249 622	273 769	Gross operating surplus/	B.2g/
147 173	170 905	196 670	223 991	Gross mixed income	B.3g
104 657	110 204	121 539	118 914	Taxes on production and imports	D.2
-22 726	-23 115	-23 792	-21 952	Subsidies	D.3
781 437	844 108	934 079	1 009 839	Gross domestic product	B.1*g
165 277	188 502	217 604	229 976	Consumption of fixed capital	K.1
616 160	655 606	716 475	779 863	Net domestic product	B.1*n
				Expenditure approach	
599 091	648 153	712 829	789 303	Final consumption expenditure	P.3
265 654	232 698	244 141	302 979	Gross capital formation	P.5
466 740	518 078	661 511	741 008	Exports of goods and services	P.6
550 048	554 821	684 402	823 451	Imports of goods and services	P.7
781 437	844 108	934 079	1 009 839	Gross domestic product	B.1*g
165 277	188 502	217 604	229 976	Consumption of fixed capital	K.1
616 160	655 606	716 475	779 863	Net domestic product	B.1*n

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

NÁRODNÉ ÚČTY

II.1–9. Hrubý domáci produkt výrobnu, dôchodkovou a výdavkovou metódou¹⁾

dokončenie
v mil. Sk

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
		Stále ceny			
Výrobná metóda					
P.1	Produkcia	1 290 544	1 337 264	1 441 459	1 518 475
P.2	Medzispotreba	807 926	825 306	898 700	947 552
D.21	Dane z produktov	83 256	83 446	86 395	92 167
D.31	Subvencie na produkty	-21 200	-18 902	-17 219	-22 939
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	544 674	576 502	611 935	640 151
Výdavková metóda					
P.3	Výdavky na konečnú spotrebu	399 413	418 901	463 148	473 602
P.5	Tvorba hrubého kapitálu	111 935	143 184	201 340	215 303
P.6	Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	321 390	336 007	332 243	390 789
P.7	Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	288 063	321 590	384 796	439 543
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	544 674	576 502	611 935	640 151
		Defláto			
Výrobná metóda					
P.1	Produkcia	89,90	100,00	105,84	112,83
P.2	Medzispotreba	89,50	100,00	106,74	113,21
D.21	Dane z produktov	90,92	100,00	103,07	103,58
D.31	Subvencie na produkty	80,15	100,00	97,86	101,97
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	91,00	100,00	104,34	111,33
Výdavková metóda					
P.3	Výdavky na konečnú spotrebu	91,09	100,00	104,44	112,79
P.5	Tvorba hrubého kapitálu	91,95	100,00	110,57	113,78
P.6	Vývoz výrobkov a služieb	92,22	100,00	104,01	103,72
P.7	Dovoz výrobkov a služieb	93,21	100,00	107,24	107,61
B.1*g	Hrubý domáci produkt	91,00	100,00	104,34	111,33

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–9. Gross domestic product by output, income and expenditure approach¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
Constant prices					
1 580 601	1 569 683	1 623 832	1 703 175	Output approach	
984 782	965 803	1 009 185	1 056 915	Output	P.1
92 753	93 924	94 850	90 359	Intermediate consumption	P.2
–21 465	–20 885	–18 800	–19 774	Taxes on products	D.21
				Subsidies on products	D.31
667 107	676 919	690 697	716 845	Gross domestic product	B.1*g
				Expenditure approach	
512 258	513 385	512 373	536 505	Final consumption expenditure	P.3
226 145	178 592	180 350	207 800	Gross capital formation	P.5
440 900	463 075	526 429	559 336	Exports of goods and services	P.6
512 256	478 132	528 455	586 796	Imports of goods and services	P.7
667 107	676 919	690 697	716 845	Gross domestic product	B.1*g
Deflators					
				Output approach	
116,08	122,57	135,70	140,42	Output	P.1
115,57	121,18	136,30	140,24	Intermediate consumption	P.2
105,70	110,47	120,92	123,44	Taxes on products	D.21
61,78	63,45	46,58	56,27	Subsidies on products	D.31
117,14	124,70	135,24	140,87	Gross domestic product	B.1*g
				Expenditure approach	
116,95	126,25	139,12	147,12	Final consumption expenditure	P.3
117,44	130,30	135,37	145,80	Gross capital formation	P.5
105,86	111,88	125,66	132,48	Exports of goods and services	P.6
107,38	116,04	129,51	140,33	Imports of goods and services	P.7
117,14	124,70	135,24	140,87	Gross domestic product	B.1*g

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

NÁRODNÉ ÚČTY

II.1–10. Bilančné položky národných účtov SR¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
B.1n/	Pridaná hodnota/				
B.1*n	Domáci produkt	407 959	478 800	520 255	564 891
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	201 914	231 899	244 181	265 162
S.12	Finančné korporácie	16 020	28 708	17 828	19 213
S.13	Verejná správa	46 456	54 648	61 414	66 525
S.14	Domácnosti	100 251	112 974	137 693	154 575
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	1 196	1 930	2 559	3 395
B.2n	Prevádzkový prebytok	65 467	82 363	67 801	66 194
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	71 006	76 715	73 949	73 185
S.12	Finančné korporácie	11 042	21 551	9 380	9 061
S.13	Verejná správa	0	0	0	0
S.14	Domácnosti	•	•	•	•
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	0	0	0	0
B.3n	Zmiešané dôchodky	78 050	88 101	109 355	120 090
S.14	Domácnosti	78 050	88 101	109 355	120 090
B.4n	Podnikateľské dôchodky	143 752	165 296	172 174	178 848
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	41 368	45 995	48 729	42 633
S.12	Finančné korporácie	24 243	31 098	13 559	15 961
S.13	Verejná správa	91	102	531	164
S.14	Domácnosti	78 050	88 101	109 355	120 090
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	0	0	0	0
B.5n/	Saldo prvotných dôchodkov/				
B.5*n	Národný dôchodok	405 929	483 585	527 556	569 342
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	32 909	35 803	37 421	29 645
S.12	Finančné korporácie	15 673	27 561	10 308	12 874
S.13	Verejná správa	54 046	58 162	67 353	62 464
S.14	Domácnosti	303 104	361 543	412 106	463 736
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	197	516	368	623
B.6n	Disponibilný dôchodok	406 463	481 608	530 199	570 482
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	9 153	-3 639	10 604	-2 149
S.12	Finančné korporácie	12 116	21 819	6 297	11 275
S.13	Verejná správa	91 895	140 615	143 910	146 322
S.14	Domácnosti	290 665	319 772	363 709	409 082
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	2 634	3 041	5 679	5 952

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–10. Balancing items of national accounts in the Slovak Republic¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
616 160	655 606	716 475	779 863	Value added/ Domestic product	B.1n/ B.1*n
282 120	291 725	324 737	355 374	Non-financial corporations	S.11
14 667	9 348	143	–401	Financial corporations	S.12
74 308	79 567	82 343	90 860	General government	S.13
166 717	186 679	208 956	242 075	Households	S.14
3 296	3 997	4 494	5 221	Non-profit institutions	S.15
63 834	66 824	59 322	72 704	Operating surplus	B.2n
70 774	74 686	82 623	101 515	Non-financial corporations	S.11
2 785	–1 648	–13 171	–15 131	Financial corporations	S.12
0	0	0	0	General government	S.13
•	•	•	•	Households	S.14
0	0	0	0	Non-profit institutions	S.15
129 163	148 169	169 366	195 080	Mixed income	B.3n
129 163	148 169	169 366	195 080	Households	S.14
177 529	195 269	219 064	271 878	Entrepreneurial income	B.4n
35 403	35 705	43 715	74 826	Non-financial corporations	S.11
12 344	11 043	5 516	1 952	Financial corporations	S.12
619	352	467	20	General government	S.13
129 163	148 169	169 366	195 080	Households	S.14
0	0	0	0	Non-profit institutions	S.15
619 704	653 418	712 047	779 896	Balance of primary incomes/ National income	B.5n/ B.5*n
22 624	24 298	29 638	56 647	Non-financial corporations	S.11
10 181	832	–2 921	–2 684	Financial corporations	S.12
71 485	74 785	76 594	70 261	General government	S.13
514 918	552 851	608 204	654 914	Households	S.14
496	652	532	758	Non-profit institutions	S.15
628 939	662 936	715 563	787 210	Disposable income	B.6n
–5 791	–2 160	4 244	23 836	Non-financial corporations	S.11
8 783	–244	–3 404	–989	Financial corporations	S.12
164 242	156 158	159 000	167 612	General government	S.13
455 394	503 268	550 346	589 578	Households	S.14
6 311	5 914	5 377	7 173	Non-profit institutions	S.15

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

NÁRODNÉ ÚČTY

II.1–10. Bilančné položky národných účtov SR¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
B.7n	Upravený disponibilný dôchodok	406 463	481 608	530 199	570 482
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	9 153	-3 639	10 604	-2 149
S.12	Finančné korporácie	12 116	21 819	6 297	11 275
S.13	Verejná správa	74 185	115 367	78 392	61 838
S.14	Domácnosti	310 789	348 812	432 662	496 759
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	220	-751	2 244	2 759
B.8n	Úspory	42 619	62 707	46 475	36 294
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	9 153	-3 639	10 604	-2 149
S.12	Finančné korporácie	12 116	21 819	6 297	11 275
S.13	Verejná správa	-10 951	22 188	620	-6928
S.14	Domácnosti	32 081	23 090	26 710	31 337
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	220	-751	2 244	2 759
B.9n	Pôžičky poskytnuté/prijaté	29 162	18 585	-56 257	-62 859
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	11 147	-3 170	-50 803	-53 288
S.12	Finančné korporácie	4 432	9 530	-10 175	1 097
S.13	Verejná správa	-30 380	-4 952	-47 224	-44 019
S.14	Domácnosti	44 991	19 636	50 300	30 737
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	-1 028	-2 459	1 645	2 614
B.10.1	Zmeny čistého majetku v dôsledku úspor a kapitálových transferov	45 407	64 067	47 384	36 391
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	14 014	9 803	20 200	13 435
S.12	Finančné korporácie	15 087	23 555	7 518	12 024
S.13	Verejná správa	-18 367	4 038	-42 369	-31 542
S.14	Domácnosti	34 423	27 305	59 719	39 618
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	250	-634	2 316	2 856
B.11	Saldo vývozu a dovozu výrobkov a služieb	-27 870	-14 417	67 110	67 676
S.2	Zahraničie	-27 870	-14 417	67 110	67 676
B.12	Saldo bežných transakcií so zahraničím	-26 374	-17 225	57 166	62 085
S.2	Zahraničie	-26 374	-17 225	57 166	62 085

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–10. Balancing items of national accounts in the Slovak Republic¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
628 939	662 936	715 563	787 210	Adjusted disposable income	B.7n
-5 791	-2 160	4 244	23 836	Non-financial corporations	S.11
8 783	-244	-3 404	-989	Financial corporations	S.12
70 302	76 137	75 987	77 914	General government	S.13
554 537	591 116	641 796	687 641	Households	S.14
1 108	-1 913	-3 060	-1 192	Non-profit institutions	S.15
29 848	14 783	2 734	-2 093	Saving	B.8n
-5 791	-2 160	4 244	23 836	Non-financial corporations	S.11
8 783	-1 156	-4 699	-2 905	Financial corporations	S.12
-5 566	-11 200	-25 796	-35 804	General government	S.13
31 314	31 212	32 045	13 972	Households	S.14
1 108	-1 913	-3 060	-1 192	Non-profit institutions	S.15
-69 523	-29 360	-23 298	-74 305	Lending/Borrowing	B.9n
-55 920	20 077	93 211	-3 040	Non-financial corporations	S.11
-981	-4 441	-3 969	-6 419	Financial corporations	S.12
-40 963	-65 973	-126 062	-67 477	General government	S.13
27 447	22 812	15 600	3 355	Households	S.14
894	-1 835	-2 078	-724	Non-profit institutions	S.15
32 331	14 949	3 312	-1 117	Changes in net worth due to saving and capital transfers	B.10.1
15 975	48 594	99 272	51 101	Non-financial corporations	S.11
9 980	20	-1 535	-1 386	Financial corporations	S.12
-40 664	-74 557	-135 370	-73 289	General government	S.13
45 738	42 552	43 121	23 209	Households	S.14
1 302	-1 660	-2 176	-752	Non-profit institutions	S.15
83 308	36 743	22 891	82 443	External balance of goods and services	B.11
83 308	36 743	22 891	82 443	Rest of the world	S.2
70 529	29 413	23 803	75 096	Current external balance	B.12
70 529	29 413	23 803	75 096	Rest of the world	S.2

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–11. Rozdeľovacie transakcie za inštitucionálne sektory¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
	ZDROJE				
D.1	Odmeny zamestnancov	207 876	252 364	279 587	317 880
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.12	Finančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.13	Verejná správa	x	x	x	x
S.14	Domácnosti	207 191	251 650	278 617	316 536
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	x	x	x	x
S.2	Zahraničie	685	714	970	1 344
D.2	Dane z produkcie a dovozu	81 769	90 203	99 043	102 283
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.12	Finančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.13	Verejná správa	81 769	90 203	99 043	102 283
S.14	Domácnosti	x	x	x	x
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	x	x	x	x
S.2	Zahraničie	x	x	x	x
D.3	Subvencie	-21 347	-27 634	-25 655	-31 249
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.12	Finančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.13	Verejná správa	-21 347	-27 634	-25 655	-31 249
S.14	Domácnosti	x	x	x	x
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	x	x	x	x
S.2	Zahraničie	x	x	x	x
D.4	Dôchodky z majetku	101 934	109 921	133 752	153 576
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	6 531	6 160	6 949	10 446
S.12	Finančné korporácie	55 584	59 974	78 938	88 780
S.13	Verejná správa	10 550	9 104	9 656	7 119
S.14	Domácnosti	20 431	26 359	29 891	32 162
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	223	589	416	662
S.2	Zahraničie	8 615	7 735	7 902	14 407
D.5	Bežné dane z dôchodkov, majetku atď.	33 228	66 655	67 016	71 930
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.12	Finančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.13	Verejná správa	33 228	66 655	67 016	71 930
S.14	Domácnosti	x	x	x	x
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	x	x	x	x
S.2	Zahraničie	•	•	•	•

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–11. Distributive transactions for institutional sectors¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
				RESOURCES	
352 462	365 973	404 448	433 681	Compensation of employees	D.1
x	x	x	x	Non-financial corporations	S.11
x	x	x	x	Financial corporations	S.12
x	x	x	x	General government	S.13
350 853	364 315	402 799	431 784	Households	S.14
x	x	x	x	Non-profit institutions	S.15
1 609	1 658	1 649	1 897	Rest of the world	S.2
104 657	110 204	121 539	118 914	Taxes on production and imports	D.2
x	x	x	x	Non-financial corporations	S.11
x	x	x	x	Financial corporations	S.12
104 657	110 204	121 539	118 914	General government	S.13
x	x	x	x	Households	S.14
x	x	x	x	Non-profit institutions	S.15
x	x	x	x	Rest of the world	S.2
-22 726	-23 115	-23 792	-21 952	Subsidies	D.3
x	x	x	x	Non-financial corporations	S.11
x	x	x	x	Financial corporations	S.12
-22 726	-23 115	-23 792	-21 952	General government	S.13
x	x	x	x	Households	S.14
x	x	x	x	Non-profit institutions	S.15
x	x	x	x	Rest of the world	S.2
175 624	188 943	189 902	168 847	Property income	D.4
9 471	9 282	11 047	10 976	Non-financial corporations	S.11
96 301	94 619	92 188	79 062	Financial corporations	S.12
8 372	15 990	16 862	13 998	General government	S.13
40 250	45 124	40 432	32 806	Households	S.14
552	695	599	810	Non-profit institutions	S.15
20 678	23 233	28 774	31 195	Rest of the world	S.2
78 425	76 425	70 655	74 819	Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	D.5
x	x	x	x	Non-financial corporations	S.11
x	x	x	x	Financial corporations	S.12
78 404	76 416	70 603	74 777	General government	S.13
x	x	x	x	Households	S.14
x	x	x	x	Non-profit institutions	S.15
21	9	52	42	Rest of the world	S.2

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–11. Rozdeľovacie transakcie za inštitucionálne sektory¹⁾

1. pokračovanie
v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
D.6	Sociálne príspevky a dávky	132 824	160 377	175 240	189 099
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	955	944	894	580
S.12	Finančné korporácie	100	100	50	4
S.13	Verejná správa	63 877	82 985	91 725	97 154
S.14	Domácnosti	66 065	72 694	79 881	88 358
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	9	28	30	81
S.2	Zahraničie	1 818	3 626	2 660	2 922
D.7	Ostatné bežné transfery	56 178	73 484	107 500	169 157
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	4 016	5 440	24 148	27 465
S.12	Finančné korporácie	5 042	5 817	5 733	6 755
S.13	Verejná správa	36 943	49 577	51 271	104 253
S.14	Domácnosti	6 791	8 282	13 110	12 477
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	2 520	2 796	6 795	7 186
S.2	Zahraničie	866	1 572	6 443	11 021
D.8	Úpravy vyplývajúce zo zmien čistého majetku domácnosti v rezervách penzijných fondov	.	.	.	.
S.12	Finančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	.	.
POUŽITIE					
D.1	Odmeny zamestnancov	207 876	252 364	279 587	317 880
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	129 366	157 311	170 437	193 255
S.12	Finančné korporácie	4 971	6 860	8 248	9 912
S.13	Verejná správa	46 399	54 557	61 075	66 216
S.14	Domácnosti	22 123	25 212	27 465	34 929
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	1 161	1 827	2 486	3 261
S.2	Zahraničie	3 856	6 597	9 876	10 307
D.2	Dane z produkcie a dovozu	81 769	90 203	99 043	102 283
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	5 495	5 328	7 582	5 500
S.12	Finančné korporácie	7	297	200	240
S.13	Verejná správa	57	91	339	309
S.14	Domácnosti	479	938	1 891	636
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	35	103	73	134
S.2	Zahraničie	–	–	–	–

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–11. Distributive transactions for institutional sectors¹⁾1st continuation
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
214 499	231 656	254 125	273 764	Social contributions and benefits	D.6
638	840	1 072	1 697	Non-financial corporations	S.11
1	955	1 449	2 178	Financial corporations	S.12
113 319	116 091	130 330	140 755	General government	S.13
97 122	110 293	117 087	123 550	Households	S.14
170	32	33	48	Non-profit institutions	S.15
3 249	3 445	4 154	5 536	Rest of the world	S.2
193 213	166 697	172 376	189 999	Other current transfers	D.7
36 468	39 143	36 914	31 921	Non-financial corporations	S.11
12 967	10 381	9 461	14 334	Financial corporations	S.12
112 972	82 142	91 299	93 827	General government	S.13
14 700	17 281	17 737	26 194	Households	S.14
7 888	7 295	7 651	9 820	Non-profit institutions	S.15
8 218	10 455	9 314	13 903	Rest of the world	S.2
				Adjustment for the change in net equity of households	D.8
	912	1 295	1 916	in pension funds reserves	
•	x	x	x	Financial corporations	S.12
x	912	1 295	1 916	Households	S.14
•					
				USES	
352 462	365 973	404 448	433 681	Compensation of employees	D.1
215 392	219 239	250 077	258 800	Non-financial corporations	S.11
11 336	12 360	13 306	14 335	Financial corporations	S.12
73 803	79 033	81 796	89 927	General government	S.13
37 547	39 085	40 494	46 997	Households	S.14
3 154	3 807	4 367	5 058	Non-profit institutions	S.15
11 230	12 449	14 408	18 564	Rest of the world	S.2
104 657	110 204	121 539	118 914	Taxes on production and imports	D.2
4 961	4 920	5 144	5 131	Non-financial corporations	S.11
546	332	508	422	Financial corporations	S.12
505	534	547	933	General government	S.13
464	473	524	724	Households	S.14
142	190	127	163	Non-profit institutions	S.15
–	–	–	–	Rest of the world	S.2

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–11. Rozdeľovacie transakcie za inštitucionálne sektory¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
D.3	Subvencie	-21 347	-27 634	-25 655	-31 249
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-3 953	-7 455	-7 787	-6 778
S.12	Finančné korporácie	.	.	.	.
S.13	Verejná správa	-	-	-	-
S.14	Domácnosti	-401	-1 277	-1 018	-1 080
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	.	.
S.2	Zahraničie	.	.	.	.
D.4	Dôchodky z majetku	101 934	109 921	133 752	153 576
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	44 628	47 072	43 477	53 986
S.12	Finančné korporácie	34 372	38 061	62 482	68 915
S.13	Verejná správa	16 926	13 511	15 691	15 689
S.14	Domácnosti	2 568	4 567	5 757	5 052
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	26	73	48	39
S.2	Zahraničie	3 414	6 637	6 297	9 895
D.5	Bežné dane z dôchodkov, majetku atď.	33 228	66 655	67 016	71 930
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	18 234	33 656	31 808	31 575
S.12	Finančné korporácie	3 131	5 572	2 941	1 495
S.13	Verejná správa	31	73	301	1 189
S.14	Domácnosti	11 810	27 305	31 886	37 565
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	22	49	80	106
S.2	Zahraničie	.	.	.	.
D.6	Sociálne príspevky a dávky	132 824	160 377	175 240	189 099
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	955	944	894	580
S.12	Finančné korporácie	100	100	50	4
S.13	Verejná správa	63 552	70 620	78 481	87 131
S.14	Domácnosti	66 095	86 022	95 631	101 090
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	9	28	30	81
S.2	Zahraničie	2 113	2 663	154	213
D.7	Ostatné bežné transfery	56 178	73 484	107 500	169 157
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	9 538	11 226	19 157	27 684
S.12	Finančné korporácie	5 468	5 987	6 803	6 859
S.13	Verejná správa	32 616	46 071	54 673	101 159
S.14	Domácnosti	7 390	9 420	13 871	16 834
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	61	222	1 404	1 751
S.2	Zahraničie	1 105	558	11 592	14 870
D.8	Úpravy vyplývajúce zo zmien čísteľného majetku domácnosti v rezervách penzijných fondov	.	.	.	.
S.12	Finančné korporácie	.	.	.	.
S.14	Domácnosti	x	x	x	x

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–11. Distributive transactions for institutional sectors ¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
-22 726	-23 115	-23 792	-21 952	Subsidies	D.3
-9 007	-7 120	-13 107	-10 072	Non-financial corporations	S.11
0	-1 696	-500	-27	Financial corporations	S.12
-	-	-	-	General government	S.13
-457	-1 048	-1 428	-726	Households	S.14
.	.	.	.	Non-profit institutions	S.15
.	.	.	.	Rest of the world	S.2
175 624	188 943	189 902	168 847	Property income	D.4
57 621	59 670	64 032	55 844	Non-financial corporations	S.11
79 180	85 925	71 808	52 935	Financial corporations	S.12
18 818	28 294	38 015	40 699	General government	S.13
5 348	4 757	4 393	4 756	Households	S.14
56	43	67	52	Non-profit institutions	S.15
14 601	10 254	11 587	14 561	Rest of the world	S.2
78 425	76 425	70 655	74 819	Current taxes on income, wealth, etc.	D.5
34 813	33 830	32 105	31 218	Non-financial corporations	S.11
5 311	2 423	1 502	764	Financial corporations	S.12
69	73	78	23	General government	S.13
38 087	39 892	36 569	42 536	Households	S.14
126	195	174	115	Non-profit institutions	S.15
19	12	227	163	Rest of the world	S.2
214 499	231 656	254 125	273 764	Social contributions and benefits	D.6
638	840	1 072	1 697	Non-financial corporations	S.11
1	43	154	262	Financial corporations	S.12
95 723	108 754	115 178	120 809	General government	S.13
117 712	121 715	137 423	150 643	Households	S.14
170	32	33	48	Non-profit institutions	S.15
255	272	265	305	Rest of the world	S.2
193 213	166 697	172 376	189 999	Other current transfers	D.7
30 070	31 771	30 203	33 514	Non-financial corporations	S.11
9 054	9 946	9 737	13 791	Financial corporations	S.12
116 146	84 449	94 570	91 176	General government	S.13
15 547	15 550	18 690	21 901	Households	S.14
1 947	1 838	2 632	3 290	Non-profit institutions	S.15
20 449	23 143	16 544	26 327	Rest of the world	S.2
.	912	1 295	1 916	Adjustment for the change in net equity of households in pension funds reserves	D.8
.	912	1 295	1 916	Financial corporations	S.12
x	x	x	x	Households	S.14

II.1–12. Hlavné zložky nefinančných aktív za inštitucionálne sektory¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
P.51	Tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu	131 819	144 248	205 846	243 539
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	83 332	96 637	132 331	155 550
S.12	Finančné korporácie	13 136	16 653	24 561	22 957
S.13	Verejná správa	22 537	13 539	24 219	38 780
S.14	Domácnosti	11 600	15 476	23 417	25 454
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	1 214	1 943	1 318	798
P.5111	Nadobudnutie nového				
P.5121	investičného majetku	130 992	146 296	205 976	244 331
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	88 104	102 171	138 934	159 784
S.12	Finančné korporácie	12 898	16 885	25 449	24 878
S.13	Verejná správa	17 673	10 617	18 663	35 512
S.14	Domácnosti	11 600	15 476	21 746	23 432
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	717	1 147	1 184	725
P.5112	Nadobudnutie použitého				
P.5122	investičného majetku	17 201	15 256	29 243	31 664
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	7 583	8 794	16 766	23 364
S.12	Finančné korporácie	670	419	578	124
S.13	Verejná správa	8 281	4 975	7 709	5 115
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	3 826	2 675
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	667	1 068	364	386
P.5113	Úbytok použitého investičného				
P.5123	majetku	16 374	17 304	29 662	32 798
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	12 355	14 328	23 503	27 689
S.12	Finančné korporácie	432	651	1 466	2 047
S.13	Verejná správa	3 417	2 053	2 197	1 924
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	2 266	821
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	170	272	230	317
P.513	Prírastok hodnoty nefinančných				
	neprodukovaných aktív	.	.	289	342
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	.	.	134	91
S.12	Finančné korporácie	.	.	0	2
S.13	Verejná správa	.	.	44	77
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	111	168
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	0	4

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–12. Main components of non-financial assets for institutional sectors¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
281 774	249 792	242 277	291 027	Gross fixed capital formation	P.51
188 455	155 215	128 946	172 678	Non-financial corporations	S.11
25 667	25 024	31 662	38 818	Financial corporations	S.12
31 036	24 617	26 186	31 375	General government	S.13
35 653	44 197	54 778	47 205	Households	S.14
963	739	705	951	Non-profit institutions	S.15
281 465	252 312	258 181	286 053	Acquisition of new fixed assets	P.5111
185 332	165 071	149 069	171 614	Non-financial corporations	P.5121
26 858	26 683	34 284	39 822	Financial corporations	S.11
33 859	25 199	26 175	32 132	General government	S.12
34 579	34 584	47 773	41 777	Households	S.13
837	775	880	708	Non-profit institutions	S.14
40 265	24 102	25 454	40 610	Acquisition of existing fixed assets	P.5112
34 254	13 548	15 699	32 512	Non-financial corporations	P.5122
849	163	1 034	1 464	Financial corporations	S.11
1 384	890	1 483	900	General government	S.12
3 350	9 296	6 966	5 327	Households	S.13
428	205	272	407	Non-profit institutions	S.14
40 297	27 139	41 615	35 907	Disposals of existing fixed assets	P.5113
31 255	23 527	35 951	31 531	Non-financial corporations	P.5123
2 047	1 828	3 656	2 471	Financial corporations	S.11
4 415	1 527	1 535	1 722	General government	S.12
2 277	11	26	0	Households	S.13
303	246	447	183	Non-profit institutions	S.14
341	517	257	271	Additions to the value of non-produced non-financial assets	P.513
124	123	129	83	Non-financial corporations	S.11
7	6	0	3	Financial corporations	S.12
208	55	63	65	General government	S.13
1	328	65	101	Households	S.14
1	5	0	19	Non-profit institutions	S.15

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–12. Hlavné zložky nefinančných aktív za inštitucionálne sektory¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
P.52	Zmena stavu zásob	-27 884	1 064	16 067	1 843
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	-25 349	-5 707	14 230	-557
S.12	Finančné korporácie	88	-22	37	66
S.13	Verejná správa	-1 864	-454	-526	189
S.14	Domácnosti	-727	5 071	2 332	2 052
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	-32	48	-6	93
P.53	Nadobudnutie mínus úbytok cenností	.	.	-78	785
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	.	.	32	34
S.12	Finančné korporácie	.	.	10	13
S.13	Verejná správa	.	.	-120	-5
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	0	738
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	0	5
K.1	Spotreba fixného kapitálu	87 690	97 702	118 194	147 788
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	56 516	63 303	76 827	91 482
S.12	Finančné korporácie	3 132	3 289	7 206	12 262
S.13	Verejná správa	19 284	20 836	21 540	28 556
S.14	Domácnosti	8 250	9 739	12 030	14 862
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	508	535	591	626
K.2	Nadobudnutie mínus úbytok nefinančných neprodukovaných aktív	0	0	0	871
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	1 400	-14 654	1 237	3 178
S.12	Finančné korporácie	563	683	291	153
S.13	Verejná správa	10 624	16 741	2 822	2 069
S.14	Domácnosti	-13 191	-3 139	-4 300	-4 501
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	604	369	-50	-28
K.21	Nadobudnutie mínus úbytok hmotných neprodukovaných aktív	0	0	0	0
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	1400	-14 654	1 168	2 332
S.12	Finančné korporácie	563	683	181	119
S.13	Verejná správa	10 624	16 738	2 821	2 079
S.14	Domácnosti	-13 191	-3 136	-4 120	-4 501
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	604	369	-50	-29

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–12. Main components of non-financial assets for institutional sectors¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
-16 971	-17 920	1 050	10 405	Changes in inventories	P.52
-17 197	-16 133	1 867	8 022	Non-financial corporations	S.11
138	-104	224	-275	Financial corporations	S.12
177	-3 020	-1 814	-98	General government	S.13
-92	1 319	933	2 750	Households	S.14
3	18	-160	6	Non-profit institutions	S.15
851	826	814	1 547	Acquisition less disposals of valuables	P.53
29	68	10	218	Non-financial corporations	S.11
17	10	1	12	Financial corporations	S.12
64	12	5	8	General government	S.13
728	736	797	1 309	Households	S.14
13	0	1	0	Non-profit institutions	S.15
165 277	188 502	217 604	229 976	Consumption of fixed capital	K.1
102 531	113 910	126 320	130 225	Non-financial corporations	S.11
15 063	20 776	29 892	33 696	Financial corporations	S.12
29 058	30 472	33 339	36 274	General government	S.13
18 010	22 736	27 304	28 911	Households	S.14
615	608	749	870	Non-profit institutions	S.15
1 477	113	73	185	Acquisition less disposals of non-financial non-produced assets	K.2
3 139	3 277	1 558	3 448	Non-financial corporations	S.11
202	307	439	174	Financial corporations	S.12
-1 920	279	-346	-823	General government	S.13
12	-3 776	-1 683	-2 499	Households	S.14
44	26	105	-115	Non-profit institutions	S.15
0	0	0	0	Acquisition less disposals of tangible non-produced assets	K.21
1 740	3 357	1 640	2 816	Non-financial corporations	S.11
132	121	37	140	Financial corporations	S.12
-1 923	274	-347	-823	General government	S.13
12	-3 776	-1 415	-2 015	Households	S.14
39	24	85	-118	Non-profit institutions	S.15

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–13. Finančné transakcie¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
	AKTÍVA				
F.1	Menové zlato a zvláštne práva čerpania				
S.12	Finančné korporácie	1 027	-615	273	-60
S.2	Zahraničie	-1 027	615	-273	60
F.2	Obeživo a vklady				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	18 748	20 062	14 947	-5 060
S.12	Finančné korporácie	41 587	-7 588	-23 509	11 941
S.13	Verejná správa	10 995	16 722	4 052	-5 636
S.14	Domácnosti	33 078	44 502	39 090	46 105
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	2 053	525	410	-3 555
S.2	Zahraničie	-1 022	822	18 601	-6 805
F.3	Cenné papiere okrem akcií				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	6 080	•	15 696	40 217
S.12	Finančné korporácie	27 063	82 920	50 323	37 398
S.13	Verejná správa	354	•	-17 820	3 353
S.14	Domácnosti	251	-520	27 596	816
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	•	-4	171	381
S.2	Zahraničie	8 704	6 024	•	-328
F.4	Pôžičky				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	4 186	•	-251	4 198
S.12	Finančné korporácie	7 036	40 622	61 310	28 483
S.13	Verejná správa	1 165	2 076	3 334	8 263
S.14	Domácnosti	•	•	•	•
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	•	•	•	•
S.2	Zahraničie	10 247	10 442	45 946	48 878
F.5	Akcie a ostatné podiely				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	38 535	39 989	18 540	41 490
S.12	Finančné korporácie	5 786	-6 147	112	-1 293
S.13	Verejná správa	-34 748	2 097	1 061	-5 218
S.14	Domácnosti	18 378	164	18	347
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	-559	•	968	28
S.2	Zahraničie	5 158	4 218	1 600	9 366

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–13. Financial transaction¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
				ASSETS	
				Monetary gold and drawing rights	F.1
249	-336	614	367	Financial corporations	S.12
-249	336	-614	-367	Rest of the world	S.2
				Currency and deposits	F.2
1 020	12 047	28 460	23 921	Non-financial corporations	S.11
-9 953	-642	33 579	16 057	Financial corporations	S.12
-6 936	8 461	3 521	6 523	General government	S.13
33 412	36 410	38 876	37 910	Households	S.14
353	1 045	506	364	Non-profit institutions	S.15
-10 220	-37 042	3 111	5 256	Rest of the world	S.2
				Securities other than shares	F.3
18 666	-3 258	3 047	-2 610	Non-financial corporations	S.11
10 230	28 894	135 535	256 204	Financial corporations	S.12
715	268	-2 126	-891	General government	S.13
2 337	1 934	204	-13 804	Households	S.14
60	41	271	16	Non-profit institutions	S.15
40 307	15 418	46 206	-9 546	Rest of the world	S.2
				Loans	F.4
-2 022	959	-259	4 528	Non-financial corporations	S.11
38 050	17 902	14 583	-39 813	Financial corporations	S.12
7 708	55 244	-16 100	-8 083	General government	S.13
.	.	.	.	Households	S.14
-30	-55	-921	-56	Non-profit institutions	S.15
43 127	-21 737	-33 358	23 055	Rest of the world	S.2
				Shares and other equity	F.5
25 034	5 402	5 434	1 130	Non-financial corporations	S.11
6 569	-3 967	-910	40 839	Financial corporations	S.12
-12 420	-14 333	-22 282	64 048	General government	S.13
31	-2 728	-2 417	.	Households	S.14
68	-6	140	.	Non-profit institutions	S.15
.	.	97 853	80 195	Rest of the world	S.2

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–13. Finančné transakcie¹⁾

1. pokračovanie
v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
F.6	Poistno-technické rezervy				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	.	.	1 899	2 112
S.12	Finančné korporácie	.	.	.	.
S.13	Verejná správa	.	.	.	.
S.14	Domácnosti	1 799	2 662	942	1 623
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	.	.
S.2	Zahraničie	.	.	.	.
F.7	Ostatné pohľadávky				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	71 399	50 528	64 786	69 071
S.12	Finančné korporácie	-1 216	-17 014	16 526	-9 849
S.13	Verejná správa	-2 571	29 078	-23 085	-4 953
S.14	Domácnosti	4 751	5 853	7 696	8 644
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	-578	135	25	5 553
S.2	Zahraničie	22 570	11 829	2 482	38 272
F	Čistý prírastok finančných aktív spolu				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	138 948	110 579	115 617	152 028
S.12	Finančné korporácie	81 283	92 178	105 035	66 620
S.13	Verejná správa	-24 805	49 973	-32 458	-4 191
S.14	Domácnosti	58 257	52 661	75 342	57 535
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	916	656	1 574	2 407
S.2	Zahraničie	44 630	33 950	68 356	89 443
F	Čistý prírastok finančných aktív SR	254 599	306 047	265 110	274 399
	PASÍVA				
F.2	Obeživo a vklady				
S.12	Finančné korporácie	56 230	82 047	75 486	28 664
S.13	Verejná správa	.	.	.	.
S.2	Zahraničie	49 209	-7 002	-21 895	8 326
F.3	Cenné papiere okrem akcií				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	13 070	5 633	26 416	44 811
S.12	Finančné korporácie	6 865	1 913	1 803	6 536
S.13	Verejná správa	22 517	27 684	36 599	19 195
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	.	.
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	23	14	56
S.2	Zahraničie	.	53 167	11 134	11 239

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–13. Financial transaction¹⁾1st continuation
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
				Insurance technical reserves	F.6
1 784	292	144	1 688	Non-financial corporations	S.11
.	.	18	291	Financial corporations	S.12
.	.	10	166	General government	S.13
2 356	2 216	5 444	9 485	Households	S.14
.	.	3	41	Non-profit institutions	S.15
.	.	79	-50	Rest of the world	S.2
				Other accounts receivable	F.7
32 687	26 447	68 889	57 485	Non-financial corporations	S.11
12 470	4 808	27 488	-9 522	Financial corporations	S.12
3 451	-5 607	-6 400	16 718	General government	S.13
9 476	4 347	3 346	3 603	Households	S.14
260	128	313	-1 478	Non-profit institutions	S.15
.	20 652	980	-22 084	Rest of the world	S.2
				Net acquisition of financial assets	F
77 169	41 889	105 715	86 142	Non-financial corporations	S.11
57 615	46 659	210 907	264 423	Financial corporations	S.12
-7 482	44 033	-43 377	78 481	General government	S.13
47 612	42 179	45 453	37 194	Households	S.14
711	1 153	312	-1 113	Non-profit institutions	S.15
72 965	-22 373	114 257	76 459	Rest of the world	S.2
175 625	175 913	319 010	465 127	Net acquisition of financial assets SR	F
				LIABILITIES	
				Currency and deposits	F.2
19 097	66 602	80 615	78 894	Financial corporations	S.12
.	-826	3	685	General government	S.13
-11 421	-45 497	27 435	10 452	Rest of the world	S.2
				Securities other than shares	F.3
11 154	9 350	4 611	-4 026	Non-financial corporations	S.11
14 154	1 222	96 756	110 317	Financial corporations	S.12
43 740	17 913	30 098	121 509	General government	S.13
.	.	.	.	Households	S.14
67	.	16	82	Non-profit institutions	S.15
3 200	14 812	51 656	1 487	Rest of the world	S.2

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–13. Finančné transakcie¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Kód	Položky	1994	1995	1996	1997
F.4	Pôžičky				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	16 327	43 219	70 495	50 376
S.12	Finančné korporácie	1 667	7 376	26 294	20 744
S.13	Verejná správa	535	1 493	2 235	10 374
S.14	Domácnosti	-2 977	756	3 389	4 718
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	-102	54	-16	6
S.2	Zahraničie	7 184	242	7 942	3 604
F.5	Akcie a ostatné podiely				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	27 677	19 870	10 944	34 045
S.12	Finančné korporácie	1 697	4 953	727	10 110
S.13	Verejná správa	2 725	15 264	.	422
S.14	Domácnosti	.	.	.	.
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	.	.	.	.
S.2	Zahraničie	451	234	10 628	143
F.6	Poistno-technické rezervy				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	x	x	x	x
S.12	Finančné korporácie	1 799	2 662	2 841	3 735
S.13	Verejná správa	x	x	x	x
S.14	Domácnosti	x	x	x	x
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	x	x	x	x
S.2	Zahraničie	x	x	x	x
F.7	Ostatné záväzky				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	72 246	61 219	62 932	84 825
S.12	Finančné korporácie	6 488	-15 521	7 655	-6 630
S.13	Verejná správa	-17 730	9 947	-22 027	7 617
S.14	Domácnosti	18 818	21 349	22 019	21 215
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	2 655	3 109	696	170
S.2	Zahraničie	11 878	306	-2 845	-459
F	Čistý vznik pasív				
S.11	Nefinančné korporácie	129 320	129 941	170 787	214 057
S.12	Finančné korporácie	74 746	83 430	114 806	63 159
S.13	Verejná správa	8 047	54 388	16 807	37 608
S.14	Domácnosti	15 841	22 105	25 408	25 933
S.15	Neziskové inštitúcie	2 553	3 186	694	232
S.2	Zahraničie	68 722	46 947	4 964	22 853
F	Čistý vznik pasív SR	230 507	293 050	328 502	340 989

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–13. Financial transactions¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

1998	1999	2000	2001	Items	Code
				Loans	F.4
73 216	7 062	-100 256	23 151	Non-financial corporations	S.11
25 415	-32 764	21 712	26 088	Financial corporations	S.12
-23 342	86 935	37 431	-86 004	General government	S.13
8 502	4 279	6 885	14 518	Households	S.14
.	-59	-830	57	Non-profit institutions	S.15
3 042	-13 140	-997	1 821	Rest of the world	S.2
				Shares and other equity	F.5
9 016	.	73 277	38 387	Non-financial corporations	S.11
6 802	.	4 029	40 394	Financial corporations	S.12
.	.	.	105 000	General government	S.13
.	.	.	.	Households	S.14
-114	.	.	.	Non-profit institutions	S.15
3 578	-15 632	512	2 431	Rest of the world	S.2
				Insurance technical reserves	F.6
x	x	x	x	Non-financial corporations	S.11
4 140	2 508	5 698	11 548	Financial corporations	S.12
x	x	x	x	General government	S.13
x	x	x	x	Households	S.14
x	x	x	x	Non-profit institutions	S.15
x	x	x	73	Rest of the world	S.2
				Other accounts payable	F.7
45 582	10 091	38 597	28 798	Non-financial corporations	S.11
-10 874	9 716	9 477	9 109	Financial corporations	S.12
14 415	5 316	18 450	13 040	General government	S.13
6 885	19 985	13 842	7 083	Households	S.14
142	2 427	2 987	-559	Non-profit institutions	S.15
2 194	3 240	11 263	-12 749	Rest of the world	S.2
				Net incurrence of liabilities	F
138 968	26 503	16 229	86 310	Non-financial corporations	S.11
58 734	47 284	218 287	276 350	Financial corporations	S.12
34 813	109 338	85 982	154 230	General government	S.13
15 387	24 264	20 727	21 601	Households	S.14
95	2 368	2 173	-420	Non-profit institutions	S.15
593	-56 217	89 869	3 515	Rest of the world	S.2
247 997	209 757	343 398	538 071	Net incurrence of liabilities SR	F

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–14. Hrubá produkcia podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	1 066 515	1 160 214	1 337 264	1 525 606
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	79 165	81 526	80 993	89 432
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	70 352	72 582	70 623	78 985
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	11 057	12 359	11 423	11 624
D Priemyselná výroba	357 091	407 370	504 121	541 067
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	59 106	66 272	73 497	81 912
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	20 948	23 268	23 860	24 147
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	20 561	27 515	36 466	35 731
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	30 737	30 863	39 320	44 689
DG Výroba chemikálií	30 824	43 611	48 618	43 788
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	72 726	80 852	101 362	107 742
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	30 505	30 494	39 260	43 593
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	12 194	16 953	29 679	37 236
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	91 625	95 425	89 561	109 862
F Stavebníctvo	76 776	79 586	94 026	128 402
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	132 514	143 969	155 027	168 050
H Hotely a reštaurácie	20 577	15 479	18 266	20 106
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	70 567	95 828	107 218	133 322
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	25 614	27 446	39 195	36 074
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	85 086	85 378	108 950	128 342
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	46 283	44 474	49 720	72 337
M Školstvo	25 949	22 736	23 442	25 913
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	20 742	24 164	28 409	29 529
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	23 468	24 475	26 913	31 545

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1-14. Gross output from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices				
1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
1 713 313	1 834 803	1 923 969	2 203 529	Total
96 556	96 993	96 095	110 058	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
84 288	84 996	83 289	95 391	01 Agriculture
12 278	14 961	13 618	15 597	C Mining and quarrying
577 366	617 151	634 688	726 910	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
85 706	93 345	93 150	106 685	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
23 449	23 757	22 973	26 311	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
39 387	38 542	39 471	45 206	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
43 031	41 345	42 577	48 764	DG Manufacture of chemicals
42 308	36 935	41 702	47 762	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
123 205	122 785	121 958	139 679	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
46 411	46 252	47 512	54 415	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
41 899	76 489	86 297	98 836	E Electricity, gas, water supply
110 620	108 624	121 940	139 659	F Construction
153 134	156 944	137 985	158 034	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
208 561	238 779	248 155	284 212	H Hotels and restaurants
21 684	23 445	25 203	28 865	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
157 151	169 453	190 507	218 189	J Financial intermediation
46 385	45 833	46 463	53 214	K Real estate, business activities research and development
154 325	174 149	207 442	237 584	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
67 944	74 046	79 085	90 576	M Education
27 818	30 985	32 512	37 236	N Health and social work
41 947	42 409	45 152	51 712	O,P Other activities and private households
37 544	41 030	45 125	51 682	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–14. Hrubá produkcia podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	1 331 000	1 290 544	1 337 264	1 441 459
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	89 993	88 416	80 993	85 949
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	78 990	77 745	70 623	75 810
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	13 046	13 904	11 423	11 710
D Priemyselná výroba	466 837	453 201	504 121	519 617
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	74 842	72 490	73 497	76 654
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	26 081	25 756	23 860	22 996
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	34 280	34 090	36 466	34 919
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	36 617	32 955	39 320	39 953
DG Výroba chemikálií	47 252	46 818	48 618	43 241
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	93 633	90 727	101 362	103 469
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	34 757	33 688	39 260	41 969
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	17 857	18 294	29 679	39 487
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	110 563	107 120	89 561	112 753
F Stavebníctvo	91 783	89 012	94 026	117 770
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	163 367	158 380	155 027	158 195
H Hotely a reštaurácie	17 275	16 825	18 266	18 145
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	113 187	113 865	107 218	120 822
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	30 989	30 160	39 195	32 056
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	95 378	94 166	108 950	114 255
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	49 512	45 420	49 720	70 196
M Školstvo	29 084	26 554	23 442	23 683
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	30 024	27 194	28 409	26 276
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	29 963	26 327	26 913	30 033

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1-14. Gross output from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾

End of table
Mill. SKK, at constant prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
1 518 475	1 580 542	1 569 683	1 623 832	Total
84 009	88 147	88 963	92 031	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing
73 755	76 883	77 377	80 046	of which:
12 067	15 022	12 966	13 413	01 Agriculture
535 762	565 886	553 345	572 434	C Mining and quarrying
				D Manufacturing:
				of which:
73 263	79 849	74 900	77 484	DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
20 149	20 744	19 007	19 663	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
40 374	38 344	37 536	38 831	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
35 845	37 531	34 506	35 696	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
39 816	36 492	37 894	39 202	DG Manufacture of chemicals
116 712	111 739	106 555	110 231	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
42 551	40 449	39 961	41 339	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
42 512	77 107	83 127	85 995	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
101 215	96 926	101 324	104 820	E Electricity, gas, water supply
129 035	119 575	96 240	99 560	F Construction
185 031	200 674	201 106	208 043	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
19 208	19 166	17 436	18 037	H Hotels and restaurants
131 028	132 789	149 141	154 286	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
35 859	32 959	34 287	35 469	J Financial intermediation
132 124	144 882	154 690	160 026	K Real estate, business activities research and development
63 086	67 097	66 433	68 725	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
20 986	23 638	23 389	24 196	M Education
35 720	40 382	36 591	37 853	N Health and social work
33 345	33 400	33 774	34 939	O,P Other activities and private households

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–15. Medzispotreba podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	691 526	723 268	825 306	959 265
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	55 514	51 285	49 654	57 236
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	52 037	47 411	46 505	53 350
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	6 493	6 191	5 878	5 978
D Priemyselná výroba	280 441	307 141	361 115	389 869
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	49 544	52 772	54 732	61 576
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	15 637	16 274	15 590	15 239
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	16 390	20 806	24 689	23 897
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	26 919	28 069	27 929	33 383
DG Výroba chemikálií	20 989	25 952	29 486	29 437
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	60 398	64 509	79 600	82 380
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	22 633	22 115	25 848	31 658
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	9 344	12 515	23 472	30 369
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	55 741	55 138	63 587	82 566
F Stavebníctvo	57 525	53 308	67 301	85 080
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	63 913	74 579	87 905	99 238
H Hotely a reštaurácie	10 746	10 433	9 922	11 676
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	38 151	47 745	52 173	70 595
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	8 319	8 165	9 255	12 097
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	44 541	42 062	46 430	61 948
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	20 899	19 126	24 377	30 459
M Školstvo	8 883	6 137	5 512	6 470
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starosť.	12 182	10 227	10 563	11 637
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	13 278	15 149	15 728	18 887
Fiktívna jednotka	14 900	16 581	15 903	15 528

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–15. Intermediate consumption from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
1 072 707	1 138 143	1 170 365	1 375 382	Total
59 750	59 379	60 663	71 142	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
54 741	54 841	56 452	66 204	01 Agriculture
6 307	8 729	7 113	8 342	C Mining and quarrying
429 169	456 746	453 602	531 960	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
68 487	71 898	61 319	71 911	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
15 062	14 368	12 313	14 440	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
26 898	26 834	26 761	31 384	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
32 226	27 717	33 793	39 630	DG Manufacture of chemicals
30 697	28 945	27 843	32 653	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
95 669	96 326	95 467	111 959	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
31 732	32 176	35 512	41 647	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
34 838	63 348	66 305	77 759	E Electricity, gas, water supply
84 785	84 215	88 688	104 008	F Construction
106 270	106 770	96 139	112 747	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
116 816	136 852	139 373	163 449	H Hotels and restaurants
11 835	12 777	12 487	14 644	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
86 400	92 127	108 375	127 096	J Financial intermediation
16 583	15 763	18 879	22 140	K Real estate, business activities research and development
68 066	80 458	97 952	114 873	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
31 832	34 156	36 023	42 246	M Education
6 504	6 562	6 702	7 860	N Health and social work
13 138	13 117	14 828	17 389	O,P Other activities and private households
19 200	20 768	23 326	27 355	Nominal unit
16 052	9 725	6 214	10 130	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–15. Medzis potreba podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	863 794	807 926	825 306	898 700
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	59 913	55 890	49 654	54 681
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	55 115	51 414	46 505	50 995
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	7 635	7 123	5 878	5 578
D Priemyselná výroba	371 498	346 919	361 115	371 020
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	61 043	56 945	54 732	59 745
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	19 889	18 555	15 590	14 566
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	27 206	25 383	24 689	22 916
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	32 701	30 764	27 929	31 315
DG Výroba chemikálií	32 764	30 568	29 486	28 367
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	77 880	72 651	79 600	76 497
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	26 561	24 779	25 848	29 638
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	15 432	14 396	23 472	29 726
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	64 984	60 621	63 587	80 915
F Stavebníctvo	63 966	59 673	67 301	78 201
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	87 951	82 072	87 905	92 282
H Hotely a reštaurácie	12 202	11 385	9 922	11 052
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	58 167	54 263	52 173	62 324
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	9 655	9 012	9 255	10 660
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	49 103	46 574	46 430	56 021
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	21 682	21 173	24 377	27 932
M Školstvo	7 207	6 729	5 512	6 097
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	12 492	11 655	10 563	11 237
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	17 765	16 579	15 728	16 954
Fiktívna jednotka	19 573	18 259	15 903	13 746

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–15. Intermediate consumption from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at constant prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
947 552	984 782	965 803	1 009 185	Total
52 338	52 648	53 370	55 767	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
47 682	48 639	49 926	52 169	01 Agriculture
5 567	7 788	5 818	6 079	C Mining and quarrying
393 355	415 867	398 930	416 849	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
62 857	68 130	58 239	60 855	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
13 735	12 805	10 293	10 756	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
25 857	25 873	24 857	25 973	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
29 219	25 997	29 161	30 471	DG Manufacture of chemicals
29 367	27 591	25 160	26 290	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
86 564	83 126	79 785	83 368	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
28 907	29 415	30 346	31 709	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
31 561	56 646	60 111	62 811	E Electricity, gas, water supply
78 073	75 371	74 979	78 346	F Construction
89 110	85 889	72 609	75 871	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
98 520	110 882	107 219	112 035	H Hotels and restaurants
10 933	11 531	10 442	10 911	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
72 089	74 282	85 161	88 987	J Financial intermediation
14 211	13 125	14 247	14 887	K Real estate, business activities research and development
58 469	67 631	74 832	78 193	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
27 674	29 017	28 762	30 053	M Education
5 841	5 519	5 241	5 476	N Health and social work
11 866	11 544	12 122	12 666	O,P Other activities and private households
16 911	16 696	17 965	18 772	Nominal unit
12 594	6 992	4 108	4 293	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–16. Hrubá pridaná hodnota podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	374 989	436 946	511 958	566 341
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	23 652	30 241	31 338	32 196
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	18 315	25 172	24 119	25 635
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	4 564	6 168	5 545	5 645
D Priemyselná výroba	76 650	100 229	143 006	151 199
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	9 562	13 501	18 764	20 336
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	5 310	6 994	8 270	8 908
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	4 171	6 709	11 778	11 834
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	3 819	2 794	11 391	11 306
DG Výroba chemikálií	9 835	17 659	19 132	14 350
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	12 327	16 343	21 762	25 363
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	7 872	8 378	13 412	11 935
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	2 850	4 437	6 208	6 866
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	35 884	40 286	25 973	27 296
F Stavebníctvo	19 250	26 277	26 725	43 322
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	68 602	69 390	67 122	68 812
H Hotely a reštaurácie	9 831	5 047	8 344	8 430
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	32 415	48 083	55 045	62 727
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	17 295	19 281	29 940	23 977
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	40 545	43 316	62 520	66 393
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	25 385	25 348	25 342	41 878
M Školstvo	17 066	16 599	17 930	19 443
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starosť.	8 561	13 936	17 846	17 892
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	10 190	9 326	11 185	12 658
Fiktívna jednotka	-14 900	-16 581	-15 903	-15 528

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–16. Gross value added by economic activities from supply and use tables¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices				
1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
640 606	696 660	753 604	828 147	Total
36 806	37 614	35 432	38 916	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing
29 547	30 156	26 836	29 189	of which:
5 971	6 232	6 505	7 255	01 Agriculture
148 197	160 405	181 085	194 950	C Mining and quarrying
				D Manufacturing:
				of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
17 220	21 447	31 831	34 773	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
8 387	9 389	10 660	11 871	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
12 489	11 708	12 710	13 822	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
10 805	13 628	8 784	9 133	DG Manufacture of chemicals
11 610	7 991	13 859	15 108	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
27 537	26 459	26 491	27 720	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
14 679	14 076	12 000	12 769	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
7 061	13 141	19 991	21 077	E Electricity, gas, water supply
25 835	24 409	33 252	35 650	F Construction
46 864	50 174	41 846	45 288	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
91 745	101 927	108 781	120 763	H Hotels and restaurants
9 850	10 667	12 716	14 221	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
70 750	77 326	82 132	91 093	J Financial intermediation
29 802	30 070	27 584	31 074	K Real estate, business activities research and development
86 259	93 691	109 490	122 711	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
36 112	39 890	43 061	48 330	M Education
21 315	24 423	25 810	29 376	N Health and social work
28 809	29 293	30 324	34 323	O,P Other activities and private households
18 343	20 263	21 800	24 327	Nominal unit
-16 052	-9 725	-6 214	-10 130	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–16. Hrubá pridaná hodnota podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	467 207	482 619	511 958	542 759
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	30 080	32 526	31 338	31 268
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	23 875	26 331	24 119	24 816
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	5 411	6 781	5 545	6 132
D Priemyselná výroba	95 339	106 283	143 006	148 598
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	13 798	15 545	18 764	16 909
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	6 192	7 201	8 270	8 430
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	7 074	8 707	11 778	12 002
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	3 916	2 191	11 391	8 637
DG Výroba chemikálií	14 488	16 250	19 132	14 874
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	15 753	18 076	21 762	26 973
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	8 197	8 910	13 412	12 331
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	2 426	3 898	6 208	9 760
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	45 579	46 499	25 973	31 838
F Stavebníctvo	27 818	29 340	26 725	39 569
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	75 416	76 308	67 122	65 913
H Hotely a reštaurácie	5 074	5 439	8 344	7 093
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	55 020	59 603	55 045	58 498
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	21 334	21 148	29 940	21 396
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	46 274	47 592	62 520	58 234
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	27 829	24 247	25 342	42 265
M Školstvo	21 876	19 825	17 930	17 586
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	17 532	15 539	17 846	15 039
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	12 198	9 748	11 185	13 079
Fiktívna jednotka	-19 573	-18 259	-15 903	-13 746

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–16. Gross value added by economic activities from supply and use tables¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, at constant prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
570 923	595 760	603 880	614 647	Total
31 672	35 499	35 593	36 265	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
26 073	28 244	27 451	27 878	01 Agriculture
6 499	7 234	7 148	7 334	C Mining and quarrying
142 406	150 019	154 415	155 584	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
10 406	11 720	16 661	16 629	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
6 415	7 939	8 714	8 907	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
14 518	12 470	12 679	12 857	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
6 625	11 534	5 345	5 226	DG Manufacture of chemicals
10 449	8 901	12 735	12 912	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
30 148	28 614	26 771	26 863	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
13 644	11 034	9 615	9 630	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
10 951	20 462	23 016	23 184	E Electricity, gas, water supply
23 142	21 555	26 346	26 473	F Construction
39 925	33 686	23 630	23 689	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
86 512	89 792	93 887	96 008	H Hotels and restaurants
8 276	7 635	6 994	7 127	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
58 939	58 507	63 979	65 299	J Financial intermediation
21 648	19 834	20 040	20 582	K Real estate, business activities research and development
73 655	77 252	79 858	81 833	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
35 411	38 080	37 672	38 671	M Education
15 145	18 118	18 149	18 720	N Health and social work
23 854	28 839	24 469	25 187	O,P Other activities and private households
16 434	16 704	15 809	16 167	Nominal unit
-12 594	-6 992	-4 108	-4 293	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–17. Konečná spotreba podľa komodít z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Klasifikácia produkcie (KP)	1994	1995	1996	1997
Spolu	363 844	418 901	483 725	534 188
01 Poľnohospodárske výrobky	17 548	20 222	26 475	26 858
02, 05 Lesnícke výrobky, ryby	336	414	434	581
10 Uhlie, rašelina	3 026	2 702	2 440	966
11, 12, 13 Ropa, plyn, urán, rudy	637	486	0	11
14 Ostatné nerasty	0	0	0	0
15, 16 Potraviný, tabak	78 601	86 227	102 228	113 051
17 Textil	8 495	8 417	10 087	14 578
18 Odevy, kožušiny	10 134	13 272	16 661	22 194
19 Obuv, koža, kožiarske výrobky	5 798	6 008	6 806	9 666
20 Drevo, korok	850	1 265	1 901	2 347
21 Celulóza, papier, výrobky z papiera	1 048	1 020	1 037	1 412
22 Vydavateľstvo, tlač	5 935	4 731	3 662	4 979
23, 24 Koks, výrobky z ropy, chemické výrobky	24 248	30 204	35 368	38 727
25 Guma a plasty	1 059	1 275	1 619	2 930
26 Sklo, keramika, stavebné hmoty	1 911	1 537	848	1 385
27 Kovy, hutnícke výrobky	0	0	0	0
28 Kovové výrobky	422	554	765	1 401
29 Stroje a prístroje	2 544	3 888	3 514	4 155
30, 31 Kanc. stroje, počítače, el. stroje a prístroje	2 973	2 381	1 559	1 926
32, 33 Rádiové, televízne, zdravotnícke zariadenia	3 815	3 797	3 943	5 809
34 Motorové vozidlá, prívesy a návesy	3 775	7 281	7 163	4 851
35 Lode, lokomotívy, lietadlá, motorky	1 646	1 778	2 495	2 683
36 Nábytok, šperky, hudobné nástroje	2 906	3 741	4 725	6 763
37 Druhotné suroviny	0	0	0	0
40 Elektrina, plyn, para, teplá voda	16 359	11 222	12 440	14 411
41 Voda (výroba, rozvod)	1 849	1 689	1 915	2 323
45 Stavebné práce	1 874	3 714	2 642	2 057
50 Predaj, údržba a oprava motorových vozidiel	1 249	1 917	2 880	2 029
51 Veľkoobchod	0	0	0	0
52 Maloobchod	3 916	3 445	2 576	1 239
55 Hotelové a reštauračné služby	8 872	9 438	11 022	15 251
60 Pozemná doprava	3 799	4 333	5 230	8 225
61–63 Vodná, vzdušná doprava, pom. služ. v dopr.	5 320	6 546	5 238	8 722
64 Pošta a telekomunikácie	4 361	3 944	4 837	5 237
65 Peňažníctvo	1 727	2 459	1 752	1 434
66, 67 Poistovníctvo, činnosti s fin. sprostred.	2 857	2 801	4 156	4 297
70, 71 Prenájom nehnuteľ., strojov a prístrojov	26 621	42 685	44 228	41 819
72 Spracovanie dát, údržba počítačov	62	1 652	1 549	20
73 Výskum a vývoj	1 612	1 748	2 065	1 983
74 Iné obchodné služby	2 999	2 232	2 864	2 589
75 Verejná správa, obrana, súdy	47 274	50 813	70 779	73 550
80 Školstvo	20 654	22 502	23 706	25 135
85 Zdravotníctvo, sociálna starostlivosť	21 233	27 694	30 262	37 827
90 Čistenie odpad. vôd a nakladanie s odpadmi	1 627	298	478	1 278
91, 92 Členské organizácie, kultúra, šport, rekreácia	9 124	14 603	15 858	14 104
93 Ostatné služby	2 748	1 967	3 514	3 386

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–17. Final consumption from supply and use tables by commodities¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices

1998	1999	2000	Classification of products (CPA)
599 092	648 153	712 829	Total
28 378	30 073	33 074	01 Products of agriculture
682	812	893	02, 05 Products of forestry, fish
1 019	1 089	1 198	10 Coal and lignite
11	11	12	11, 12, 13 Petroleum, gas, uranium, ores
0	0	0	14 Other minerals
127 032	136 875	150 533	15, 16 Foods, tobacco
15 092	16 317	17 946	17 Textiles
24 108	24 356	26 787	18 Clothes, furs
10 297	11 413	12 552	19 Footwear, leather and leather products
2 531	2 791	3 069	20 Wood, cork
1 529	1 715	1 886	21 Pulp, paper and paper products
5 526	5 917	6 508	22 Printed matter, recorded media
40 597	44 048	48 443	23, 24 Coke, petroleum products, chemical products
3 271	3 550	3 905	25 Rubber and plastics
1 978	2 159	2 374	26 Glass, ceramics, building material
0	0	0	27 Metals, metallurgical products
1 768	2 077	2 285	28 Metal products
4 411	5 884	6 471	29 Machinery and instruments
2 143	2 433	2 676	30, 31 Off. machin. comp., el. machin. and apparatus
6 552	6 582	7 238	32, 33 Radio, television, medical equipments
10 663	11 382	12 518	34 Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
1 295	2 385	2 623	35 Ships, locomotives aeroplanes, motorcycles
7 657	8 055	8 859	36 Furniture, jewels, musical instruments
0	0	0	37 Recovered secondary raw materials
15 066	19 948	21 938	40 Electrical energy, gas, steam and hot water
2 148	2 394	2 633	41 Water (collected, distribution)
4 293	4 089	4 496	45 Construction work
2 302	2 787	3 065	50 Trade, mainten. and repair of motor vehicles
0	0	0	51 Wholesale trade
1 432	1 947	2 142	52 Retail trade
20 014	22 395	24 630	55 Hotel and restaurant services
10 653	12 213	13 432	60 Land transport
14 185	12 745	14 016	61–63 Water, air trans. and auxiliary trans. service
6 802	8 043	8 846	64 Post and telecommunication
1 342	2 472	2 719	65 Financial intermediation services
4 370	6 526	7 177	66, 67 Insurance, servis. auxiliary to fin. intermed.
47 775	55 540	61 082	70, 71 Renting real estate, machinery and appar.
42	40	44	72 Computer and related services
2 242	2 088	2 296	73 Research and development services
3 684	4 540	4 993	74 Other business services
74 711	74 821	82 287	75 Public administration and defence, courts
29 212	29 407	32 341	80 Education services
40 377	41 021	45 114	85 Health and social services
1 210	1 288	1 416	90 Sewage and refuse disposal services
16 915	19 979	21 972	91, 92 Membership org., culture, sport, recreation
3 777	3 947	4 341	93 Other services

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–17. Konečná spotreba podľa komodít z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách

Klasifikácia produkcie (KP)	1994	1995	1996	1997
Spolu	399 413	418 901	463 148	473 602
01 Poľnohospodárske výrobky	19 733	20 222	24 826	23 348
02, 05 Lesnícke výrobky, ryby	345	414	389	497
10 Uhlie, rašelina	3 275	2 702	2 280	809
11, 12, 13 Ropa, plyn, urán, rudy	689	486	0	10
14 Ostatné nerasty	0	0	0	0
15, 16 Potraviny, tabak	86 840	86 227	98 608	104 190
17 Textil	9 229	8 417	9 451	12 854
18 Odevy, kožušiny	12 107	13 272	15 634	19 380
19 Obuv, koža, kožiarske výrobky	6 436	6 008	6 231	8 109
20 Drevo, korok	886	1 265	1 747	1 946
21 Celulóza, papier, výrobky z papiera	1 356	1 020	964	1 261
22 Vydavateľstvo, tlač	6 773	4 731	3 126	3 895
23, 24 Koks, výrobky z ropy, chemické výrobky	25 565	30 204	32 925	34 332
25 Guma a plasty	1 171	1 275	1 555	2 656
26 Sklo, keramika, stavebné hmoty	2 007	1 537	813	1 226
27 Kovy, hutnícke výrobky	0	0	0	0
28 Kovové výrobky	479	554	713	1 278
29 Stroje a prístroje	2 736	3 888	3 339	3 833
30, 31 Kanc. stroje, počítače, el. stroje a prístroje	3 060	2 381	1 558	1 781
32, 33 Rádiové, televízne, zdravotnícke zariadenia	3 931	3 797	3 920	5 876
34 Motorové vozidlá, prívesy a návesy	4 379	7 281	7 124	4 280
35 Lode, lokomotívy, lietadlá, motorky	1 804	1 778	2 393	2 469
36 Nábytok, šperky, hudobné nástroje	3 060	3 741	4 488	5 508
37 Druhotné suroviny	0	0	0	0
40 Elektrina, plyn, para, teplá voda	16 457	11 222	12 047	12 726
41 Voda (výroba, rozvod)	1 873	1 689	1 802	1 833
45 Stavebné práce	2 128	3 714	2 431	1 814
50 Predaj, údržba a oprava motorových vozidiel	1 420	1 917	2 709	1 789
51 Veľkoobchod	0	0	0	0
52 Maloobchod	4 295	3 445	2 350	1 079
55 Hotelové a reštauračné služby	9 901	9 438	10 402	13 659
60 Pozemná doprava	4 707	4 333	4 491	6 747
61–63 Vodná, vzdušná doprava, pom. služ. v dopr.	6 584	6 546	5 004	7 314
64 Pošta a telekomunikácie	4 466	3 944	4 601	5 295
65 Peňažníctvo	1 756	2 459	1 746	1 396
66, 67 Poistovníctvo, činnosti s fin. sprostred.	2 906	2 801	4 141	4 176
70, 71 Prenájom nehnuteľ., strojov a prístrojov	31 317	42 685	46 659	39 822
72 Spracovanie dát, údržba počítačov	62	1 652	1 549	19
73 Výskum a vývoj	1 612	1 748	2 065	1 504
74 Iné obchodné služby	3 105	2 232	2 891	2 238
75 Verejná správa, obrana, súdy	48 078	50 813	69 168	68 305
80 Školstvo	24 148	22 502	21 407	18 442
85 Zdravotníctvo, sociálna starostlivosť	24 130	27 694	26 694	30 044
90 Čistenie odpad. vôd a nakladanie s odpadmi	1 946	298	485	923
91, 92 Clenské organizácie, kultúra, šport, rekreácia	9 667	14 603	15 163	12 147
93 Ostatné služby	2 992	1 967	3 258	2 792

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1-17. Final consumption from supply and use tables by commodities¹⁾

End of table
Mill. SKK, at constant prices

1998	1999	2000	Classification of products (CPA)
512 258	513 385	512 373	Total
24 371	25 236	25 031	01 Products of agriculture
562	638	638	02, 05 Products of forestry, fish
794	740	734	10 Coal and lignite
11	11	11	11, 12, 13 Petroleum, gas, uranium, ores
0	0	0	14 Other minerals
109 960	113 083	112 151	15, 16 Foods, tobacco
12 903	13 364	13 254	17 Textiles
19 458	18 305	18 154	18 Clothes, furs
7 949	8 137	8 070	19 Footwear, leather and leather products
2 034	2 050	2 033	20 Wood, cork
1 285	1 331	1 320	21 Pulp, paper and paper products
4 082	3 891	3 859	22 Printed matter, recorded media
32 812	34 529	34 473	23, 24 Coke, petroleum products, chemical products
2 883	2 862	2 839	25 Rubber and plastics
1 633	1 661	1 647	26 Glass, ceramics, building material
0	0	0	27 Metals, metallurgical products
1 551	1 726	1 712	28 Metal products
3 977	5 033	4 991	29 Machinery and instruments
1 963	2 208	2 190	30, 31 Off. machin. comp., el. machin. and apparatus
6 597	6 444	6 410	32, 33 Radio, television, medical equipments
9 068	9 983	9 901	34 Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
1 146	2 036	2 020	35 Ships, locomotives aeroplanes, motorcycles
6 716	6 693	6 638	36 Furniture, jewels, musical instruments
0	0	0	37 Recovered secondary raw materials
14 187	12 657	12 552	40 Electrical energy, gas, steam and hot water
1 497	1 365	1 354	41 Water (collected, distribution)
3 510	3 011	2 987	45 Construction work
1 805	1 891	1 876	50 Trade, mainten. and repair of motor vehicles
0	0	0	51 Wholesale trade
1 166	1 412	1 401	52 Retail trade
16 812	17 304	17 175	55 Hotel and restaurant services
6 735	8 397	8 328	60 Land transport
11 025	10 148	10 220	61-63 Water, air trans. and auxiliary trans. service
6 241	4 627	4 589	64 Post and telecommunication
1 178	2 171	2 153	65 Financial intermediation services
3 838	5 584	5 538	66, 67 Insurance, serv. auxiliary to fin. intermed.
42 004	44 713	44 378	70, 71 Renting real estate, machinery and appar.
39	33	33	72 Computer and related services
2 242	1 663	1 687	73 Research and development services
2 949	3 291	3 282	74 Other business services
67 723	62 795	63 660	75 Public administration and defence, courts
22 013	20 976	21 248	80 Education services
38 378	33 331	33 740	85 Health and social services
861	840	842	90 Sewage and refuse disposal services
13 492	14 724	14 787	91, 92 Membership org., culture, sport, recreation
2 806	2 489	2 470	93 Other services

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

NÁRODNÉ ÚČTY

II.1–18. Odmeny zamestnancov podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	175 850	204 020	245 767	269 711
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	16 499	18 563	17 030	18 689
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	14 016	15 870	14 075	15 446
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	2 456	3 397	3 036	3 332
D Priemyselná výroba	47 790	61 221	69 324	76 078
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	5 170	7 217	7 848	8 613
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	3 902	5 267	5 688	6 242
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	2 571	3 571	4 286	4 704
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	993	1 553	1 547	1 698
DG Výroba chemikálií	3 204	4 745	5 205	5 712
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	7 749	9 981	11 929	13 092
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	7 719	8 274	9 708	10 654
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	2 268	2 838	3 727	4 090
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	5 138	6 393	6 893	7 565
F Stavebníctvo	14 388	15 344	16 716	18 345
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	13 110	13 086	21 676	23 788
H Hotely a reštaurácie	3 908	3 370	3 754	4 120
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	13 756	21 246	20 787	22 813
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	3 448	8 521	7 546	8 281
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	9 142	11 452	14 858	16 305
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	17 660	13 117	24 253	26 616
M Školstvo	17 146	16 010	19 070	20 927
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	7 412	6 938	12 974	14 238
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	3 996	5 361	7 849	8 614

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ

II.1-18. Compensation of employees from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾

Mill. SKK, current prices				
1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
307 573	341 232	353 524	390 040	Total
17 850	19 804	20 035	22 105	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
14 483	16 068	16 363	18 053	01 Agriculture
3 426	3 801	3 869	4 268	C Mining and quarrying
77 763	86 273	88 027	97 119	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
9 322	10 342	10 559	11 650	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
6 305	6 995	7 147	7 885	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
4 857	5 388	5 498	6 066	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
1 323	1 468	1 494	1 648	DG Manufacture of chemicals
4 493	4 984	5 074	5 598	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
13 089	14 521	14 823	16 354	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
10 563	11 719	11 940	13 173	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
4 650	5 159	5 251	5 794	E Electricity, gas, water supply
8 743	9 700	9 875	10 895	F Construction
20 137	22 341	22 841	25 200	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
37 806	41 944	42 957	47 394	H Hotels and restaurants
6 561	7 279	7 580	8 363	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
25 481	28 270	28 901	31 887	J Financial intermediation
10 260	11 382	12 399	13 680	K Real estate, business activities research and development
22 602	25 076	25 734	28 392	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
25 892	28 725	30 751	33 927	M Education
24 237	26 890	28 709	31 674	N Health and social work
17 622	19 550	20 877	23 033	O,P Other activities and private households
9 192	10 198	10 969	12 103	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–18. Odmeny zamestnancov podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

dokončenie

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	219 264	224 198	245 767	254 925
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	20 572	20 399	17 030	17 664
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	17 471	17 440	14 075	14 599
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	3 063	3 732	3 036	3 149
D Priemyselná výroba	59 588	67 275	69 324	71 907
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	6 446	7 931	7 848	8 141
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	4 866	5 788	5 688	5 900
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	3 206	3 924	4 286	4 446
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	1 238	1 706	1 547	1 605
DG Výroba chemikálií	3 995	5 215	5 205	5 399
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	9 662	10 968	11 929	12 374
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	9 624	9 092	9 708	10 070
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	2 828	3 118	3 727	3 866
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	6 406	7 026	6 893	7 150
F Stavebníctvo	17 940	16 862	16 716	17 339
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	16 347	14 381	21 676	22 484
H Hotely a reštaurácie	4 873	3 704	3 754	3 894
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	17 152	23 347	20 787	21 562
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	4 299	9 364	7 546	7 827
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	11 399	12 584	14 858	15 411
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	22 020	14 414	24 253	25 157
M Školstvo	21 380	17 593	19 070	19 780
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	9 242	7 624	12 974	13 458
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	4 983	5 892	7 849	8 142

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ

II.1–18. Compensation of employees from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾End of table
Mill. SKK, constant prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
273 885	284 835	267 012	263 007	Total
15 895	16 530	15 133	14 906	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
12 897	13 412	12 358	12 173	01 Agriculture
3 051	3 173	2 922	2 878	C Mining and quarrying
69 246	72 014	66 486	65 488	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
8 301	8 633	7 975	7 856	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
5 614	5 839	5 398	5 317	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
4 325	4 498	4 153	4 090	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
1 178	1 225	1 128	1 111	DG Manufacture of chemicals
4 001	4 161	3 833	3 775	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
11 655	12 121	11 195	11 027	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
9 406	9 782	9 018	8 883	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
4 140	4 306	3 966	3 907	E Electricity, gas, water supply
7 786	8 097	7 459	7 347	F Construction
17 932	18 649	17 251	16 992	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
33 665	35 011	32 445	31 958	H Hotels and restaurants
5 843	6 076	5 725	5 639	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
22 690	23 598	21 829	21 502	J Financial intermediation
9 136	9 501	9 365	9 224	K Real estate, business activities research and development
20 127	20 931	19 437	19 145	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
23 056	23 978	23 226	22 877	M Education
21 583	22 445	21 683	21 358	N Health and social work
15 692	16 319	15 768	15 531	O,P Other activities and private households
8 185	8 512	8 285	8 161	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–19. Tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu podľa vybraných ekonomických činností¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1994	1995	1996	1997
Spolu	131 819	144 248	205 846	243 539
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	4 258	6 017	7 192	10 204
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	3 882	5 486	6 474	9 118
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	793	2 877	1 632	2 511
D Priemyselná výroba	24 769	29 356	35 348	40 945
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	3 922	4 342	6 431	6 993
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	1 141	1 220	1 061	1 598
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	2 006	2 569	3 306	2 363
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	1 309	2 240	4 640	8 649
DG Výroba chemikálií	2 567	3 007	2 664	2 196
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	1 984	4 357	5 107	2 554
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	4 012	2 068	1 470	4 133
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	1 021	2 477	1 027	3 947
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	19 184	14 632	19 612	25 396
F Stavebníctvo	3 309	5 960	4 953	4 807
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	7 598	10 392	20 892	26 213
H Hotely a reštaurácie	983	842	3 471	2 153
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	16 488	20 551	34 330	38 245
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	13 142	16 664	24 614	22 961
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	22 667	22 684	35 223	35 252
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	10 928	7 075	1 970	22 498
M Školstvo	2 322	1 696	1 756	2 735
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starosť.	1 497	799	6 380	6 399
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	3 881	4 703	8 473	3 220

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–19. Gross fixed capital formation by selected economic activities¹⁾

Mill. SKK, at current prices				
1998	1999	2000	2001	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
281 774	249 792	242 277	291 027	Total
8 398	5 201	6 944	10 151	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
7 797	4 302	6 321	9 601	01 Agriculture
1 302	566	2 345	2 975	C Mining and quarrying
50 691	47 660	37 651	88 657	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
7 381	6 956	4 161	6 545	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
671	512	1 166	1 747	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
5 600	5 489	1 860	3 465	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
11 117	2 350	1 050	18 708	DG Manufacture of chemicals
3 705	3 398	821	3 241	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
5 797	2 880	3 113	9 401	DK Manufacture of machinery equipment n. e. c.
1 959	3 100	1 264	5 517	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
4 148	12 200	8 917	21 190	E Electricity, gas, water supply
51 303	38 540	27 558	21 939	F Construction
4 150	3 314	1 740	2 373	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles personal household goods
24 121	31 809	19 356	18 708	H Hotels and restaurants
2 007	1 571	2 218	-234	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
37 830	30 496	38 203	41 623	J Financial intermediation
25 795	25 012	31 666	38 825	K Real estate, business activities research and development
45 673	46 777	54 495	40 546	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
16 379	11 365	12 425	11 648	M Education
2 332	1 935	2 196	4 271	N Health and social work
7 573	2 521	2 531	4 741	O,P Other activities and private households
4 220	3 025	2 949	4 804	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–20. Tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu podľa komodít z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk

Klasifikácia produkcie (KP)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Bežné ceny				
Spolu	123 374	131 819	144 248	205 846
01, 02 Poľnohospodárske výrobky, lesnícke výrobky	1 142	1 541	1 023	845
28 Kovové výrobky	2 237	2 437	3 781	7 040
29 Stroje a prístroje	28 973	32 553	33 483	48 563
30, 31 Kanc. stroje, počítače el. stroje a prístroje	12 351	13 399	13 040	14 526
32, 33 Rádiové, televízne, zdravotnícke zariadenia	9 203	8 518	10 438	16 611
34 Motorové vozidlá, prívesy a návesy	8 179	9 159	9 113	10 245
35 Lode, lokomotívy, lietadlá, motorky	1 176	1 633	3 628	7 780
36 Nábytok, ostatné výrobky spracovateľského priemyslu i. n.	934	968	1 350	2 335
45 Stavebné práce	57 919	60 678	66 141	92 194
72 Spracovanie dát, údržba počítačov	0	0	630	2 071
74 Iné obchodné služby	0	0	425	1 344
Ostatné hmotné a nehmotné investície	1 261	933	1 196	2 290
Stále ceny				
Spolu	147 045	143 355	144 248	186 169
01, 02 Poľnohospodárske výrobky, lesnícke	1 678	1 636	1 023	799
28 Kovové výrobky	2 684	2 616	3 781	6 554
29 Stroje a prístroje	37 052	36 122	33 483	40 841
30, 31 Kanc. stroje, počítače el. stroje a prístroje	14 107	13 753	13 040	10 352
32, 33 Rádiové, televízne, zdravotnícke zariadenia	8 770	8 550	10 438	15 498
34 Motorové vozidlá, prívesy a návesy	10 272	10 000	9 113	10 038
35 Lode, lokomotívy, lietadlá, motorky	1 776	1 732	3 628	9 608
36 Nábytok, ostatné výrobky spracovateľského priemyslu i. n.	1 064	1 037	1 350	2 306
45 Stavebné práce	68 554	66 848	66 141	85 401
72 Spracovanie dát, údržba počítačov	0	0	630	1 645
74 Iné obchodné služby	0	0	425	973
Ostatné hmotné a nehmotné investície	1 088	1 061	1 196	2 156

¹⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–20. Gross fixed capital formation from supply and use tables by commodities¹⁾

Mill. SKK

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of products (CPA)
Current prices				
243 539	281 774	249 792	242 277	Total
637	704	646	627	01, 02 Products of agriculture and forestry
13 924	15 394	12 993	12 602	28 Fabricated metal products
56 011	64 368	60 584	58 761	29 Machinery and equipment
27 650	33 298	31 599	30 649	30, 31 Office machinery, electrical machinery
25 698	29 591	25 248	24 488	32, 33 Radio, television, and com. equipment, medical prec. end optical instruments
6 360	12 171	12 406	12 033	34 Motor vehicles
7 883	13 764	10 403	10 090	35 Other transport equipment
6 050	7 732	6 997	6 786	36 Furniture, other manufacture goods n. e. c.
92 908	98 914	82 386	79 908	45 Construction work
1 951	2 370	2 230	2 163	72 Computer services
2 060	1 538	1 701	1 650	74 Other business services
2 405	1 930	2 599	2 521	Other tangible and intangible fixed assets
Constant prices				
214 035	237 556	191 113	177 297	Total
576	687	611	571	01, 02 Products of agriculture and forestry
11 714	12 694	10 272	9 592	28 Fabricated metal products
50 495	57 257	47 209	44 085	29 Machinery and equipment
23 642	28 580	24 449	22 831	30, 31 Office machinery, electrical machinery
23 354	25 970	22 390	20 908	32, 33 Radio, television, and com. equipment, medical prec. end optical instruments
6 429	13 101	12 251	11 441	34 Motor vehicles
8 423	13 308	8 630	8 059	35 Other transport equipment
6 249	6 903	5 569	5 200	36 Furniture, other manufacture goods n. e. c.
78 321	74 333	54 852	50 054	45 Construction work
1 225	2 090	1 812	1 692	72 Computer services
1 590	1 073	1 062	992	74 Other business services
2 017	1 561	2 005	1 873	Other tangible and intangible fixed assets

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.1–21. Hrubý prevádzkový prebytok podľa ekonomických činností z tabuliek dodávok a použitia¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Odvetvová klasifikácia ekonomických činností (OKEČ)	1993	1994	1995	1996
Spolu	198 948	231 207	268 166	295 350
A,B Pôdohospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	7 924	10 952	15 068	13 767
z toho				
01 poľnohospodárstvo	4 956	8 175	10 345	10 063
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	2 059	2 979	2 723	2 495
D Priemyselná výroba	28 820	37 108	70 741	70 625
z toho				
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	4 563	5 804	10 422	10 878
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	1 408	1 677	2 522	2 576
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera, vydavateľstvo a tlač	1 591	3 109	7 371	6 952
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných produktov a jadrových palív	2 832	1 221	9 777	9 508
DG Výroba chemikálií	6 585	12 811	12 563	6 601
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	4 484	6 203	9 675	12 036
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	107	–650	3 459	916
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	563	1 550	2 399	2 655
E Výroba a rozvod el., plynu a vody	30 792	33 900	18 605	19 021
F Stavebníctvo	4 829	10 644	9 709	24 531
G Veľkoobchod, maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	53 817	54 617	45 060	44 449
H Hotely a reštaurácie	5 905	1 628	4 547	4 245
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	19 086	26 531	33 890	39 365
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	13 847	12 068	23 609	16 918
K Nehnuteľnosti, obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	31 380	31 701	49 004	51 257
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	7 725	12 546	964	15 074
M Školstvo	114	581	1 370	1 041
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starost.	1 290	6 979	4 895	3 665
O,P Ostatné služby a súkromné domácnosti	6 260	5 554	3 885	4 425
Fiktívna jednotka	–14 900	–16 581	–15 903	–15 528

²⁾ metodika ESNÚ 95

II.1–21. Gross operating surplus from supply and use tables by branches¹⁾

Mill. SKK, current prices

1997	1998	1999	2000	Classification of economic activities (NACE)
334 072	358 274	403 495	446 292	Total
21 906	21 463	17 950	25 650	A,B Agriculture, hunting forestry and fishing of which:
17 620	17 250	12 967	19 621	01 Agriculture
2 518	2 426	2 731	3 954	C Mining and quarrying
67 766	71 612	88 763	95 522	D Manufacturing: of which:
				DA Manufacture of food products, beverages and tobacco
7 574	10 811	20 755	22 835	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
1 981	2 296	3 171	3 814	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products, publishing and printing
7 611	6 343	6 946	7 625	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum prod. nuclear fuel
9 407	12 088	7 196	7 428	DG Manufacture of chemicals
6 751	2 650	8 483	9 354	DJ Manufacture of basic metals, metal products
14 048	11 549	10 986	10 942	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
3 760	2 012	-569	-692	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
2 133	7 713	14 425	15 156	E Electricity, gas, water supply
17 487	15 266	22 989	24 675	F Construction
26 504	27 619	19 003	19 858	G Wholesale, retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles, personal household goods
52 403	58 494	65 729	72 810	H Hotels and restaurants
3 269	3 369	5 122	5 793	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
46 481	50 627	54 474	60 166	J Financial intermediation
19 962	19 193	16 881	18 100	K Real estate, business activities research and development
63 538	68 517	84 932	93 986	L Public administration, defence, compulsory social security
10 221	11 165	12 943	14 025	M Education
-2 899	-2 436	-2 904	-2 417	N Health and social work
11 188	9 747	9 457	11 234	O,P Other activities and private households
9 782	10 936	11 641	13 068	Nominal unit
-16 052	-9 725	-6 214	-10 130	

¹⁾ Methodology ESA 95

II.2 Finance

Methodological notes

General government budgets consist of central government budget which is managed by government of the Slovak Republic, local budgets managed by local authorities, budgets of social security funds and budgets of state special funds including budgets of the Slovak Land Fund and the National Property Fund. Revenues and expenditures of central government are presented including foreign loans repayments. Revenues and expenditures of local budgets are without received credits, transfers from monetary funds and repayments of principals. Data on revenues and expenditures of general government budgets in total are consolidated, whereas data shown for individual items of general government budgets are not. The positive balance of general government budget revenues and expenditures in 2002 was due to a transformation of the National Property Fund's assets into public funds in order to get cash for the state pension system's reform, which will be used in the future, and to acquit a part of Slovakia's debt.

Revenues of local budgets in classification on own revenues and special grants are without received credits and expenditures in classification on current and capital expenditures are without principals repayments.

Revenues of state budget are without revenues from foreign credit repayments and received credits. Expenditures are without principals repayments of received credits. In the table on structure of revenues and expenditures of the state budget by type is presented classification of current expenditures on public consumption of the population and the government by budgetary chapters. There is only finance granted by the Ministry of Finance of the SR by way of state budget chapters of the Ministry of Education of the SR, the Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs, and Family of the SR and the Ministry of Health of the SR.

In the Slovak Republic the area of **compulsory social security** is performed by the following institutions: Social Insurance Agency, health insurance companies and National Labour Office.

Data on revenues, expenditures, insured persons or payers to the health insurance companies, to the Social Insurance Agency and to the National Labour Office are obtained

from annual statistical surveys. Reporting units are presented by the headquarters of organizations of compulsory social security.

Non-financial corporations are incorporated entrepreneurial subjects running business to make profit in all branches of activity except banking and insurance. Subsidized organizations covering their expenditures by more than 50 % of revenues are also included. Those enterprises which are not corporations (households, tradesmen, freelancers and farmers) are excluded.

Banking includes selected indicators on activity of the National Bank of Slovakia, commercial banks, administration companies and participations funds; data on insurance sector include figures on commercial insurance companies.

Direct foreign investments in the Slovak Republic and investments of the Slovak Republic abroad express equity capital and reinvested profit.

Premium fixed by the law and settled claims by motor third party (liability) insurance responded to statutory insurance in 2001 and contractual insurance in 2002.

All figures are given at prices and in methodology and organization structure of the current year. Data are compiled in national methodology. COFOG classification is not applied.

Definitions

State budget expresses centralized financial fund of central government by which the state finances are created, divided and used.

Local budgets are compiled by local authorities or by them established subsidized organizations. Budgets contain expected revenues and approved expenditures of given bodies needed for fulfilment of their functions and works.

General government debt expresses accumulated financial liabilities of the general government sector that are the consequence of bank credits and other loans receiving.

Incomes from premium collection (for health and social insurance, pension security and insurance in unemployment) include payments according to the valid laws.

Other payments include incomes of the Social Insurance Agency from arrears of payments, fines, regression compensations and penalties.

Other compensations for health care include first aid, air transport, extra compensations over the Treatment Order standard, treatment abroad, etc.

Systematic sickness insurance benefits include sickness benefits, family member

attendance allowance, equalising pregnancy and maternity allowance and maternity financial allowance.

Systematic pension security benefits comprise old-age, invalidity, long-term service, widow's, widower's and orphan's pensions, other pensions declared before January 1, 1957, contributions to pensions of members of closed farming co-operatives.

Social insurance benefits paid by state include increase of pension in case of sole source income, increase of pension in case of fight against fascism and rehabilitation, increase of pension in case of disability, social pensions, wife's pension, children's allowances and extra contributions to the children's allowances, parental allowance, compensations for earnings during serving in armed forces and in civilian service, reimbursement of health resonance.

The insured in health insurance companies refer to the summarized data from registers of insured persons in the individual health insurance companies.

Costs present the sum of costs on operation, financial transactions and extraordinary costs.

Profit/loss expresses the result of economic activity of reporting unit for the time period. It is calculated as a subtraction of revenues from expenditures and has character of profit or loss. For statistical purpose it is given before taxation.

Liabilities express payment obligation of a debtor to domestic or foreign creditors. They express foreign investments for financing of current operation. Bank credits and short term-financial subsidy are excluded.

Turnover represent revenues from own products, services and revenues from merchandise, which are realised by enterprise for all its activities. Data are aggregated by main economic activity of enterprise and are without VAT and excise duties.

Balance of payment contains the sum of all transactions (material as well financial) coming to the country and all transactions leaving the country abroad for the time period.

Money M1 – a money aggregate (mass of money) in the narrower sense of the word consists of the currency in circulation (after deduction of cash kept in bank teller's departments) and demand deposits (without the off-budget means of the governmental sector and the National Property Fund). Quantity of money in broader sense of the word – M2 (liquid liabilities) includes, in addition to all M1 components, also the so called „quasi money“ QM i. e., time deposits (without the off-budget means of the governmental sector and the National Property Fund) and foreign currency deposits (only deposits of residents converted by the actual exchange rate).

Capital market is a form of credits providing, which repayability is longer than one year. The

number of series of the securities issued is given by the Act No 566/2001 Code of Acts on Securities as amended and supplemented. Subscribed securities express the value of actually sold securities in a particular year.

Direct foreign investments in the Slovak Republic and investments of the Slovak Republic abroad is the increase in the invested capital flowing from abroad or abroad in the form of a financial or material investment. Foreign investment state as of December 31, 2002 is updated by state as of May 29, 2003. Data cover the capital part of the entrepreneurial subjects where the value of foreign assets and liabilities was more than 500 thousand SKK at the end of period and the value of invested capital was higher than 500 thousand SKK while the investment was direct or mediated through an investor. Data also include subjects with invested capital lower than 500 thousand SKK if other receivables and payables against abroad were higher than 500 thousand SKK and subjects fulfilled the reporting obligation.

Supplementary pension insurance of employees enables to obtain a supplementary old-age, invalidity, survivor's pension by insured or by his/her survivors in case of death. Activity of supplementary pension insurance companies is determined by the Act of the National Council of the Slovak Republic No. 123/1996 Code of Acts in the last wording.

Source

Source of published data on general government budgets is the Ministry of Finance of the SR.

Data source in financial sector is the National Bank of Slovakia, the Slovak Association of Insurance Companies, the Financial Market Authority and state statistical survey realised by the Statistical Office of the SR in this branch regardless of the number of employees.

All published data for the branch of compulsory social security and the branch of non-financial organizations are obtained from the statistical survey of the SO SR.

Data for branch of supplementary pension insurance have been obtained from administrative sources through the Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs and Family of the SR.

More information can be obtained in quarterly and annual publication Selected Indicators on the Health Insurance Companies, the Social Insurance Agency and the National Labour Office, in quarterly publication Summary Economic Results of non-financial and financial corporations in the SR.

II.2–1. Príjmy a výdavky verejných rozpočtov

Revenues and expenditures of general government budgets

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Príjmy verejných rozpočtov spolu	300 563	337 772	388 449	396 520	575 303	Revenues of general government budgets in total
v tom rozpočty ústredných rozpočtových organizácií	177 835	216 720	213 477	205 329	220 165	of which: Budgets of central government
miestne rozpočty	22 682	21 344	24 775	28 633	58 830	Local budgets
fondy soc. zabezpečenia	114 843	117 654	134 346	145 577	161 230	Social security funds
rozpočty štátnych účelových fondov ¹⁾	29 102	23 360	49 054	66 457	173 475	Budgets of state special funds ¹⁾
ostatné (mimorozpočtové účty)	14 057	14 024	27 758	18 355	160 257	Others (extrabudgetary funds)
konsolidácia	-57 955	-55 330	-60 961	-67 831	-198 654	Consolidation
Výdavky verejných rozpočtov spolu	332 352	366 983	417 596	527 006	466 087	Expenditures of general government budgets in total
v tom rozpočty ústredných rozpočtových organizácií ²⁾	199 515	234 959	241 125	247 696	268 221	of which: Budgets of central government ²⁾
miestne rozpočty	25 809	23 918	26 458	28 895	59 788	Local budgets
fondy soc. zabezpečenia	116 390	125 511	134 498	141 695	157 514	Social security funds
rozpočty štátnych účelových fondov ¹⁾	37 000	27 508	50 828	62 662	156 124	Budgets of state special funds ¹⁾
ostatné (mimorozpočtové účty)	12 864	12 717	26 848	16 042	27 244	Others (extrabudgetary funds)
konsolidácia	-59 226	-57 630	-62 161	-69 684	-202 804	Consolidation
Saldo príjmov a výdavkov spolu	-31 789	-29 211	-29 147	-30 486	109 216	Balance of revenues and expenditures in total
v tom rozpočty ústredných rozpočtových organizácií ²⁾	-21 680	-18 239	-27 648	-42 367	-48 056	of which: Budgets of central government ²⁾
miestne rozpočty	-3 127	-2 574	-1 683	-262	-958	Local budgets
fondy soc. zabezpečenia	-1 547	-7 857	-152	3 882	3 716	Social security funds
rozpočty štátnych účelových fondov ¹⁾	-7 898	-4 148	-1 774	3 795	17 351	Budgets of state special funds ¹⁾
ostatné (mimorozpočtové účty)	1 193	1 307	910	2 313	133 013	Others (extrabudgetary funds)
konsolidácia	1 271	2 300	1 200	1 853	4 150	Consolidation

¹⁾ vrátane rozpočtov Slov. pozemkového fondu, FNM a od r. 2002 aj Slovenskej konsolidačnej a.s.

²⁾ v roku 2001 a 2002 bez prevodov z peňažných prostriedkov do nasledujúceho roka

¹⁾ Including budgets of the Slovak Land Fund, National Property Fund and from 2002 of the Slovak Consolidation, j.s.c., too

²⁾ In 2001 and 2002 without transmissions from financial resources to the next year

II.2–2. Príjmy a výdavky miestnych rozpočtov

Revenues and expenditures of local budgets

v mil. Sk				Mill. SKK			
Rok	Príjmy spolu	v tom		Výdavky spolu	v tom		Saldo príjmov a výdavkov
		vlastné príjmy	účelové dotácie zo ŠR		neinvestičné výdavky	investičné výdavky	
Year	Revenues total	Own revenues	Special grants from the state budget	Expenditures total	Current expenditures	Capital expenditures	Balance of revenues and expenditures
1998	25 929	23 851	2 078	25 809	16 074	9 735	120
1999	24 181	21 946	2 235	23 918	16 898	7 020	263
2000	27 354	24 588	2 766	26 458	19 092	7 366	896
2001	29 988	26 169	3 819	28 895	20 141	8 754	1 093
2002	49 678	44 959	4 719	50 801	34 772	16 029	−1 123

II.2–3. Štruktúra príjmov a výdavkov štátneho rozpočtu podľa druhu

Structure of revenues and expenditures of the state budget by type

v mil. Sk				Mill. SKK
Ukazovateľ	2001	2002	Indicator	
Príjmy spolu	205 353	220 361	Revenues in total	
v tom			of which:	
daňové príjmy	165 074	188 844	Tax revenues	
nedaňové príjmy	24 746	20 841	Non-tax revenues	
granty	13 668	1 658	Grants	
príjmy zo splácania úverov a pôžičiek a z predaja účastín	1 865	9 018	Revenues from credits and loans repayment and sale of shares	
Výdavky spolu	249 724	272 004	Expenditures in total	
v tom			of which:	
bežné výdavky	211 617	235 661	Current expenditures	
z toho			of which:	
bežné výdavky na verejnú spotrebu obyvateľstva a štátu	113 590	119 871	Current expenditures on public consumption of the population and state	
v tom			of which:	
školsťvo	6 539	2 543	Education	
práca, sociálne veci a rodina	335	407	Labour, social affairs and family	
zdravotníctvo	1 479	1 532	Health	
kultúra	250	397	Culture	
všeobecná pokladničná správa	1 456	995	General Treasury Administration	
splácanie úrokov	20 500	35 503	Interest repayment	
ostatné kapitoly	83 031	78 494	Other	
kapitálové výdavky	27 177	30 177	Capital expenditures	
poskytovanie úverov a pôžičiek, účasť na majetku	8 902	2 383	Granting credits and loans, property share	
prevod prostriedkov	2 028	3 783	Transactions of means	

II.2–4. Bilancia príjmov a výdavkov štátneho rozpočtu

Balance of revenues and expenditures of the state budget

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2001	2002	Indicator
PRÍJMY ŠTÁTNEHO ROZPOČTU	205 353	220 361	REVENUES OF THE STATE BUDGET
Daňové príjmy	165 074	188 844	Tax revenues
v tom			of which:
dane z príjmov ziskov a kapitálového majetku	57 483	67 073	Profit and capital tax
v tom			of which:
daň z príjmov fyzických osôb	27 735	29 827	Natural person income tax
v tom			of which:
daň zo závislej činnosti a funkčných požitkov	23 130	24 585	Tax from employment activities and emoluments
z podnikania a inej samostatnej zárobkovej činnosti	4 605	5 242	Tax from enterprising and self-employment
daň z príjmov právnických osôb	20 213	27 908	Legal entity income tax
dane z príjmov vyberané zrážkou	9 535	9 338	Income tax collected by deck
daň z majetku	1 639	2 205	Property tax
domáce dane na tovary a služby	101 974	115 570	Domestic taxes on goods and services
v tom			of which:
daň z pridanej hodnoty	73 566	82 241	Value added tax
spotrebné dane	28 402	32 001	Excise tax
dane z používania tovarov			Tax on use of goods and licence to
a z povolenia na výkon činnosti	6	1 328	activity performance
dane z medzinárodného obchodu a transakcií	3 923	3 996	Tax on international trade and transactions
iné dane	55	–	Other taxes
Nedaňové príjmy	24 746	20 841	Non-tax revenues
v tom			of which:
príjmy z podnikania a vlastníctva majetku	10 693	1 584	Enterprise revenues and property revenues
administratívne a iné poplatky a platby	7 746	12 141	Administrative and other fees and payments
kapitálové príjmy	163	379	Capital revenues
úroky z domácich úverov, pôžičiek a vkladov	1 517	1 850	Interest on domestic credits, loans and deposits
úroky zo zahraničných úverov, pôžičiek a vkladov	194	142	Interest on foreign credits, loans and deposits
iné nedaňové príjmy	4 433	4 745	Other non-tax revenues

II.2–4. Bilancia príjmov a výdavkov štátneho rozpočtu

Balance of revenues and expenditures of the state budget

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

v mil. SK

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2001	2002	Indicator
Granty	13 668	1 658	Grants
v tom			of which:
bežné a všeobecné granty	13 042	1 501	Current and general grants
kapitálové granty	626	157	Capital grants
Príjmy zo splácania úverov a pôžičiek a z predaja účastín	1 865	9 018	Revenues from credits and loans repayment and sale of shares
v tom			of which:
príjmy z domácich úverov a pôžičiek – istín	1 865	2 919	From domestic credits and loans-principal
príjmy zo zahraničných úverov a pôžičiek – istín	–	6 099	From foreign credits and loans-principal
VÝDAVKY ŠTÁTNEHO ROZPOČTU	249 724	272 004	EXPENDITURES OF THE STATE BUDGET
Bežné výdavky	211 617	235 661	Current expenditures
v tom			of which:
mzdy, platy a ostatné osobné vyrovnania	42 301	37 765	Wages, salaries, other compensation
poistné a príspevky zamestnancov do poisťovní a Národného úradu práce	15 087	12 897	Premium and contributions of employees to the insurance companies and National Labour Office
tovary a ďalšie služby	35 702	33 706	Goods and other services
bežné transfery	98 027	115 789	Current transfers
z toho			of which to:
príspevkovým organizáciám	8 055	6 282	Subsidized organizations
štátnym fondom	15 147	2 763	State funds
štátom platené poistné za zákonom určené skupiny osôb	17 796	22 966	Premium paid by government for selected persons by the law
jednotlivcom a neziskovým organizáciám	37 246	43 283	Individuals and non-profit organizations
dotácie do nefinančných štátnych podnikov, akciových spoločností, družstiev, fyzickým osobám, náklady na likvidáciu štátnych podnikov, akciových spoločností	12 241	10 692	Grants to non-financial state-owned enterprises, joint-stock companies, co-operatives, natural persons, cost on winding-up of state companies, joint-stock companies
na inej vládnej úrovni	2 962	21 507	On the other governmental level
splácanie úrokov a ostatné platby súvisiace s úvermi	20 500	35 503	Interest repayment and others connected to credits

II.2–4. Bilancia príjmov a výdavkov štátneho rozpočtu

Balance of revenues and expenditures of the state budget

dokončenie
v mil. SkEnd of table
Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2001	2002	Indicator
Kapitálové výdavky	27 177	30 177	Capital expenditures
v tom			of which:
obstarávanie kapitálových aktív	18 999	17 041	Acquisition of capital assets
kapitálové transfery	8 178	13 136	Capital transfers
v tom			of which:
na rovnakej vládnej úrovni	3 622	4 630	On the same governmental level
jednotlivcom a neziskovým organi- záciám	195	611	To the individuals and non-profit organizations
nefinančným subjektom	3 501	3 886	Non-financial organizations
na inej vládnej úrovni	858	4 004	On the other governmental level
do zahraničia	2	5	To abroad
Poskytovanie úverov a pôžičiek, účastín na majetku, splácanie istín	8 902	2 383	Granting credits or loans, property shares, repayment of principals
v tom			of which:
úvery a účast' na majetku	8 902	2 383	Credits and property shares
Prevody prostriedkov	2 028	3 783	Transactions of means

II.2–5. Verejný dlh k 31. 12.

General government debt as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2001	2002	Indicator
Dlh ústredných rozpočtových organizácií	365 828	386 208	Debt of central government
Dlh ústredných rozpočtových organizácií bez ŠPP	326 453	346 700	Debt of central government except treasure bill
v tom vnútorný	231 604	235 885	of which: Internal
zahraničný	94 849	110 815	Foreign
Štátne pokladničné poukážky na krytie rozpočtového deficitu	39 375	39 508	Treasury bill to cover budget deficit
Štátne fondy	39 375	1 118	State funds
Privatizačné fondy	14 315	597	Privatization funds
Slovenská konsolidačná, a. s.	8 376	28 370	Slovak Consolidation, j. s. c.
Konsolidačná banka	20 497	–	Consolidation Bank
Fondy sociálneho zabezpečenia	3 391	2 823	Social security funds
Obce	12 724	14 608	Municipalities
Príspevkové organizácie	292	2 068	Subsidiary Organizations
Verejný dlh spolu	386 049	395 166	General government debt total
Konsolidácie	–31 897	–25 675	Consolidation
Verejný dlh konsolidovaný	354 152	369 491	General government debt consolidated
Verejný dlh konsolidovaný v % HDP (b. c)	43,6	38,2	General government debt consolidated in % of the GDP (current prices)

II.2-6. Príjmy a výdavky zdravotných poisťovní

Revenues and expenditures of the health insurance companies

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Príjmy z výberu poistného spolu	43 853	48 008	54 926	Revenues in total
v tom poistné				of which premium paid by:
od zamestnancov	8 135	9 128	10 352	Employees
od zamestnávateľov	21 906	23 404	26 282	Employers
od SZČO a spolupracujúcich osôb ¹⁾	1 432	1 519	1 713	Self-employed persons ¹⁾
od ostatných platiteľov	283	517	592	Others
hradené štátom	11 184	13 040	15 464	Government
hradené z Národného úradu práce	526	401	523	National Labour Office
Úhrady za zdrav. starostlivosť spolu	43 576	47 687	53 599	Expenditures on health care in total
z toho				of which:
Ambulantná zdravotná starostlivosť				Primary out-patient health care
primárna spolu	5 006	5 127	5 428	in total
z toho stomatologická	2 056	2 097	2 295	of which: Dental
Ambulantná zdravotná starostlivosť				Out-patient health care
špecializovaná	3 653	3 722	2 659	specialized
Spoločné vyšetrovacie a liečebné				Joint examining and therapeutic
zložky	4 154	3 572	989	units
Dopravná zdravotná služba	744	967	405	Ambulance service
Liečivá na recepty	14 488	15 814	19 665	Drugs on prescription
Zdravotnícke pomôcky	1 328	1 488	1 846	Medical aids
Lôžková starostlivosť spolu	13 186	15 729	21 396	Intramural health care
z toho nemocnice	11 831	14 194	20 874	of which: Hospitals
Kúpeľná starostlivosť	430	404	442	Health resort care

¹⁾ SZČO = samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby¹⁾ Including contributing workers**II.2-7. Poistenci v zdravotných poisťovniach k 31. 12.**

Insured under the health insurance companies as of Dec. 31

v tis. osobách

Thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Poistenci spolu	5 546	5 526	5 466	Insured in total
z toho				of which:
Zárobkovo činní poistenci spolu¹⁾	2 265	2 286	2 290	Gainfully employed, total¹⁾
z toho				of which:
zamestnanci	1 819	1 789	1 794	Employees
SZČO a spolupracujúce osoby ²⁾	241	241	281	Self-employed persons ²⁾
nerezidenti a ostatní platiaci	205	257	215	Non-residents and other
Evidovaní nezamestnaní poberajúci podporu v nezamestnanosti	142	152	139	Registered unemployed receiving allowance
Poistenci, za ktorých platí poistné štát spolu	3 130	3 079	3 030	Insured whom premium is paid by government
z toho				Of which:
nezaopatrené deti	1 533	1 507	1 488	Dependent children
dôchodcovia	1 066	1 047	1 019	Pensioners
z toho poistenci nad 60 rokov	880	879	825	of which: Insured over 60 years
evidovaní nezamestnaní nepoberajúci podporu v nezamestnanosti	210	245	336	Registered unemployed not receiving allowance
osoby starajúce sa o dieťa	212	186	129	Person who care for children

¹⁾ vrátane poistencov s ostatnými zdrojmi príjmov¹⁾ Including insured with other sources of incomes²⁾ SZČO = samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby²⁾ Including contributing workers

II.2–8. Príjmy a výdavky Sociálnej poisťovne

Revenues and expenditures of the Social Insurance Agency

v mil. SKK

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Príjmy na nemocenské poistné spolu	10 995	12 685	13 552	Revenues of sickness insurance in total
v tom poistné				of which: Premium paid by
od zamestnancov	2 789	3 038	3 276	employees
od zamestnávateľov	6 664	7 275	7 861	employers
od SZČO a spolupracujúcich osôb ¹⁾	523	475	486	self-employed persons ¹⁾
hradené štátom	199	1 036	1 035	government
hradené z Národného úradu práce	186	137	137	National Labour Office
ostatné platby	633	725	758	Others payments
Príjmy na dôchodkové zabez. spolu	66 635	71 692	77 476	Revenues of pension security in total
v tom poistné				of which: Premium paid by
od zamestnancov	11 580	13 668	14 878	employees
od zamestnávateľov	42 000	46 119	49 400	employers
od SZČO a spolupracujúcich osôb ¹⁾	2 849	2 745	2 829	self-employed persons ¹⁾
hradené štátom	734	3 682	6 348	government
hradené z Národného úradu práce	1 056	802	797	National Labour Office
ostatné platby	8 406	4 676	3 224	Others payments
Úhrady Sociálnej poisťovne spolu	93 028	97 293	103 836	Expenditures in total
z toho				of which:
systémové dávky nemoc. poistenia	9 144	8 879	8 631	Systematic sickness insurance benefits
systémové dávky dôch. zabezpečenia	68 314	73 379	79 625	Systematic pension security benefits
dávky sociálneho zabezpečenia				Social insurance benefits paid by
hradené štátom	15 570	15 036	15 282	government

¹⁾ SZČO = samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby¹⁾ Including contributing workers**II.2–9. Poistenci Sociálnej poisťovne k 31. 12.**

Insured under the Social Insurance Agency as of Dec. 31

v tis. osobách

Thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Poistenci nemoc. poistenia spolu	3 076	2 990	2 949	Insured of sickness insurance
z toho				of which:
zamestnanci ¹⁾	1 925	1 894	1 851	Employees ¹⁾
SZČO a spolupracujúce osoby ^{1), 2)}	281	205	193	Self-employed persons ^{1), 2)}
evidovaní nezamestnaní poberajúci podporu v nezamestnanosti	92	88	90	Registered unemployed receiving allowance
poistenci, za ktorých platí nemocenské poistné štát	778	798	785	Insured whom sickness insurance is paid for by government
Poistenci dôchodkovo zabezp. spolu	2 699	2 600	2 567	Insured of pension security in total
v tom				of which:
zamestnanci ¹⁾	1 925	1 894	1 851	Employees ¹⁾
SZČO a spolupracujúce osoby ^{1), 2)}	281	205	193	Self-employed persons ^{1), 2)}
nerezidenti	2	20	27	Non-residents
evidovaní nezamestnaní poberajúci podporu v nezamestnanosti	92	88	90	Registered unemployed receiving allowance
poistenci, za ktorých platí dôchodkové zabezpečenie štát	399	392	406	Insured whom pension insurance is paid for by government

¹⁾ všetky poistné vzťahy zárobkovo činných osôb²⁾ SZČO = samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby¹⁾ All insurance relations of gainfully employed²⁾ Including contributing workers

II.2–10. Príjmy a výdavky Národného úradu práce

Revenues and expenditures of the National Labour Office

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Príjmy z príspevkov spolu¹⁾	9 048	9 502	10 494	Revenues of contributions in total¹⁾
z toho príspevky od				of which contributions of:
zamestnancov	1 979	2 010	2 211	employees
zamestnávateľov	6 067	5 921	6 439	employers
sam. zárobkovo činných osôb	387	270	296	self-employed persons
spolupracujúcich osôb	5	4	5	contributing workers
nerezidentov	8	11	12	non-residents
Výdavky spolu	7 767	8 638	8 878	Expenditures in total
z toho				of which:
Výdavky na podporu v nezamestnanosti evidovaných nezamestnaných	4 413	3 450	3 756	Expenditures on support to the registered unemployed
Výdavky na aktívnu politiku trhu práce	1 570	2 235	3 483	Expenditures on active labour market policy
z toho				of which:
výdavky na rekvalifikácie	62	197	488	Expenditures on retraining
výdavky na podporu vytvárania nových pracovných miest	1 299	1 737	2 231	Expenditures on creation of new jobs
z toho				of which:
príspevkov na dohodnuté verejnoprospešné miesto	1 273	1 513	1 036	Allowance related to agreed public benefit job
Odvody na zdravotné, nemocenské a dôchodkové poistné za uchádzačov o zamestnanie poberajúcich podporu v nezamestnanosti	1 770	1 339	1 457	Transfers to health, sickness and pension insurance for applicants for a job receiving unemployment allowance

¹⁾ vrátane platieb do garančného fondu¹⁾ Including payments to Guarantee Fund**II.2–11. Platitelia Národného úradu práce k 31. 12.**

Payers to the National Labour Office as of Dec. 31

v tis. osobách

Thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Platitelia spolu¹⁾	2 171	2 185	2 156	Payers in total¹⁾
v tom				of which:
zamestnanci	1 900	1 900	1 847	Employees
samostatne zárobkovo činné osoby	258	271	295	Self-employed persons
spolupracujúce osoby	5	5	5	Contributing workers
nerezidenti	8	9	8	Non-residents

¹⁾ všetky poistné vzťahy platiteľov¹⁾ Insurance relations of payers in total

II.2–12. Vybrané ukazovatele za nefinančné korporácie podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Selected indicators on non-financial corporations by size structure of enterprises

mil. Sk b. c.			Mill. SKK current prices
Intervaly počtu pracovníkov	2001	2002 ¹⁾	Intervals of number of employees
	Hospodársky výsledok Profit/loss		
Spolu	76 006	89 462	Total
Malé podniky			Small enterprises
0 – 9	4 419	27 789	0 – 9
10 – 19	2 703	16 093	10 – 19
20 – 49	3 705	4 044	20 – 49
Stredné podniky			Medium enterprises
50 – 249	7 245	9 745	50 – 249
Veľké podniky			Large enterprises
250 – 499	2 171	–2 457	250 – 499
500 – 999	7 494	8 339	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	48 269	25 909	1 000 and more
	Výnosy Revenues		
Spolu	2 454 986	2 568 637	Total
Malé podniky			Small enterprises
0 – 9	299 583	275 000	0 – 9
10 – 19	222 157	239 919	10 – 19
20 – 49	233 705	257 300	20 – 49
Stredné podniky			Medium enterprises
50 – 249	544 387	562 495	50 – 249
Veľké podniky			Large enterprises
250 – 499	189 292	188 602	250 – 499
500 – 999	229 023	252 173	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	736 839	793 148	1 000 and more

¹⁾ predbežné údaje

¹⁾ Preliminary data

II.2–13. Vybrané finančné ukazovatele nefinančných korporácií

Selected financial indicators of non-financial corporations

v mil. SK

Mill. SKK

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Hospodársky výsledok Profit / Loss		Náklady Costs		Section of economic activity (NACE)
	2001	2002 ¹⁾	2001	2002 ¹⁾	
Spolu	76 006	89 462	2 378 980	2 479 175	Total
v tom					of which:
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	319	1 869	77 198	80 772	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing
z toho 01 poľnohospodárstvo	280	1 723	68 056	68 343	of which: 01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	1 273	332	15 751	16 433	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	29 327	29 681	854 538	914 565	D Manufacturing
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	674	3 728	122 425	126 150	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	5 334	3 773	76 920	77 374	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	1 603	484	61 801	54 716	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	8 711	1 827	130 129	141 395	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	4 843	5 949	118 266	139 878	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	12 984	14 821	197 656	207 866	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	1 928	6 867	107 845	102 869	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod; oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	10 645	20 288	761 422	778 527	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	-132	-299	12 429	14 966	H Hotels and restaurant
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	20 194	5 834	175 379	184 596	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	-986	10 168	138 559	140 993	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
M Školstvo	-34	-43	1 723	1 740	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	87	31	6 898	7 405	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	401	-87	29 582	28 443	O Other community, social and personal service activities

¹⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Preliminary data

II.2–13. Vybrané finančné ukazovatele nefinančných korporácií

Selected financial indicators of non-financial corporations

dokončenie
v mil. SKEnd of table
Mill. SKK

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar Turnover		Závazky Liabilities		Section of economic activity (NACE)
	2001	2002 ¹⁾	2001	2002 ¹⁾	
Spolu v tom	2 138 397	2 249 471	620 185	625 325	Total of which:
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo, po- ľovníctvo a lesné hospo- dárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	55 101	59 534	21 439	20 419	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing
z toho 01 poľnohospodárstvo	47 016	51 514	19 601	19 634	of which: 01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	13 267	12 553	7 003	5 181	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	782 040	846 449	174 477	196 679	D Manufacturing
DA Výroba potravín, ná- pojov a spracovanie tabaku	109 149	116 512	24 028	26 675	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DF Výroba koksu, rafino- vaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	73 046	72 420	6 667	10 812	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických vý- robkov a chemických vlákien	54 470	48 095	12 196	9 872	DG Manufacture of che- micals, chemical products and man- made fibres
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	121 181	126 919	25 528	28 642	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	112 346	135 836	18 442	25 496	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	174 689	191 922	53 206	45 589	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	99 975	99 565	30 806	28 119	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloob- chod; oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	719 947	751 021	179 492	197 176	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and perso- nal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	10 989	13 708	6 474	7 708	H Hotels and restaurant
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	135 582	135 095	57 992	54 534	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
K Nehnuteľnosti, prenajíma- nie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	112 359	106 815	80 832	61 890	K Real estate, renting and business activities, re- search and development
M Školstvo	1 272	1 131	274	330	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	6 127	6 607	1 182	1 899	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	27 049	25 071	7 008	5 801	O Other community, social and personal service activities

¹⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Preliminary data

II.2–14. Aktíva a pasíva Národnej banky Slovenska k 31. 12.

Assets and liabilities of the National Bank of Slovakia as of Dec. 31

v mld. Sk

Bill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Aktíva	257,5	283,4	409,6	Assets
Zlato	1,0	1,0	1,0	Gold
Vklady v Medzinárodnom menovom fonde v cudzej mene	5,3	5,2	4,6	Deposits with International Monetary Fund in foreign currency
Vklady v zahraničných bankách a v medzi- národných inštitúciách	1,7	12,7	3,9	Deposits with foreign banks and international institutions
v tom				of which:
vklady v zahraničných bankách	0,9	11,9	3,2	Deposits with foreign banks
vklady v medzinárodných inštitúciách	0,8	0,8	0,7	Deposits with international institutions
Pohľadávky voči zahraničiu	2,1	26,0	23,1	Receivables from abroad
Pohľadávky voči tuzemským bankám	41,1	43,9	24,8	Receivables from domestic banks
v tom				of which:
pohľadávky z refinancovania	11,5	27,7	11,4	Re-financing loans
ostatné pohľadávky	29,6	16,2	13,4	Other receivables
Cenné papiere	198,1	181,6	330,0	Securities
v tom				of which:
zahraničné v cudzej mene	198,1	181,6	330,0	Foreign securities in foreign currency
ostatné	0,0	0,0	0,0	Others
Podielové cenné papiere	0,1	0,1	0,1	Participations
zahraničné v cudzej mene	0,0	0,0	0,0	Foreign participations in foreign currency
ostatné	0,1	0,1	0,1	Others
Pohľadávky voči verejnej správe	—	—	9,7	Receivables from the general government
Ostatné aktíva	8,1	12,9	12,4	Other assets
v tom				of which:
úvery klientom	0,4	0,3	0,5	Customer loans
ostatné	7,7	12,6	11,9	Others

II.2–14. Aktíva a pasíva Národnej banky Slovenska k 31. 12.

Assets and liabilities of the National Bank of Slovakia as of Dec. 31

dokončenie
v mld. SkEnd of table
Bill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Pasíva	257,5	283,4	409,6	Liabilities
Závazky	247,0	272,6	423,7	Liabilities
Emisia obehiva	75,9	91,2	93,9	Currency issued
Závazky voči Medzinárodnému menovému fondu v cudzej mene	5,3	5,2	4,6	Liabilities to the International Monetary Fund In foreign currency
Závazky voči zahraničným bankám a medzinárodným inštitúciám	16,8	22,5	11,9	Liabilities to foreign banks and international institutions
v tom				of which:
v cudzej mene	16,1	21,7	11,1	In foreign currency
v slovenských korunách	0,7	0,8	0,8	In SKK
Emitované cenné papiere	24,9	5,2	42,5	Securities issued
v zahraničí v cudzej mene	0,0	0,0	0,0	Abroad in foreign currency
ostatné	24,9	5,2	42,5	Others
Závazky voči tuzemským finančným inštitúciám	71,0	89,4	128,7	Liabilities to domestic financial institutions
v tom				of which:
peňažné rezervy bánk	37,4	22,8	21,4	Money reserve deposits of banks
ostatné	33,6	66,6	107,3	Others
Závazky voči štátnej pokladnici	12,3	13,4	113,4	Liabilities to the State Treasury
Závazky voči verejnej správe	–	–	2,1	Liabilities to the general government
Ostatné pasíva	40,8	45,7	26,6	Other liabilities
v tom				of which:
vkłady klientov	15,1	17,2	1,7	Deposits of customers
ostatné	25,7	28,5	24,9	Others
Vlastné imanie	10,5	10,8	–14,1	Equity
Vlastný kapitál	10,5	10,5	10,7	Own capital
Hospodársky výsledok bežného roka (zisk/-strata)	0,0	0,3	–24,8	Loss(-)/Profit of current accounting period

II.2–15. Aktíva a pasíva komerčných bánk k 31. 12.

Assets and liabilities of commercial banks as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Aktíva spolu	846,9	928,8	1 014,0	Total assets
v tom				of which:
pokladnica	13,5	18,1	14,1	Cash
rezervy v Národnej banke Slovenska	37,4	22,2	21,4	Reserves in the National Bank of Slovakia
bežné účty peňažných ústavov	5,7	5,8	4,7	Current accounts of money institutions
termínované vklady	141,7	121,8	87,7	Time deposits
úvery klientom	330,1	276,3	313,7	Credits to clients
prechodné nelikvidné pohľadávky	–	–	–	Temporary non-liquid claims
cenné papiere v zásobe	134,9	250,5	299,4	Securities in stock
hmotný a nehmotný majetok	31,3	29,9	29,7	Tangible and intangible fixed assets
ostatné aktíva	152,3	204,2	243,3	Other assets
Pasíva spolu	846,9	928,8	1 014,0	Total liabilities
v tom				of which:
účty emisného ústavu Národnej banky Slovenska	37,4	30,7	12,9	Payment to the National Bank of Slovakia
účty štátnej pokladnice	24,2	31,3	38,2	Payments to the Treasury
účty ostatných peňažných ústavov	91,6	79,8	88,7	Payments to other money institutions
termínované vklady a pôžičky peňažných ústavov	68,4	50,5	78,6	Time and savings deposits and loans from money institutions
vklady klientov	558,6	616,7	636,5	Deposits of clients
dočasné účty	15,9	6,8	8,5	Temporary accounts
rezervy a kapitál	93,6	86,2	67,6	Reserves and capital
ostatné pasíva	–42,8	26,8	83,0	Other liabilities

II.2–16. Menový prehľad v bežnom kurze

Monetary survey in actual exchange rate

v mld. Sk

Bill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Aktíva				Assets
Čisté zahraničné a domáce aktíva spolu	607,9	679,9	702,9	Net foreign and domestic assets total
Čisté zahraničné aktíva	93,2	92,0	228,5	Net foreign assets
zahraničné aktíva	274,1	291,0	417,4	Foreign assets
zahraničné pasíva	180,9	199,0	188,9	Foreign liabilities
Čisté domáce aktíva	514,7	587,9	474,4	Net domestic assets
domáce úvery	610,2	691,6	603,4	Domestic credits
čistý úver vláde	199,8	345,4	265,6	Net credit to the government
čistý úver Fondu národného majetku	0,1	10,4	-3,1	Net credit to the National Property Fund
úvery podnikom a obyvateľstvu	410,3	335,8	340,9	Credits to enterprises and population
úvery v Sk	359,8	282,3	286,6	Credits in SKK
úvery podnikom	316,0	230,4	225,3	Credits to enterprises
úvery obyvateľstvu	43,8	51,9	61,3	Credits to the population
úvery v cudzej mene	50,5	53,5	54,3	Credits in foreign currency
Pasíva				Liabilities
Likvidné pasíva (M2)	607,9	679,9	702,9	Liquid liabilities (M2)
peniaze (M1)	187,2	228,5	246,1	Money (M1)
obeživo mimo bánk (M0)	67,0	81,0	84,2	Currency outside banks (M0)
netermínované vklady	120,2	147,5	161,9	Sight deposits
obyvateľstvo	54,0	67,1	73,1	Population
podniky	64,9	78,4	85,5	Enterprises
poisťovne	1,3	2,0	3,3	Insurance companies
kvázi peniaze (QM)	420,7	451,4	456,8	Quasi money (QM)
termínované vklady	326,4	346,3	350,1	Time and savings deposits
obyvateľstvo	250,3	256,3	250,4	Population
podniky	55,2	67,2	82,0	Enterprises
poisťovne	20,9	22,8	17,7	Insurance companies
vklady v cudzej mene	94,3	105,1	106,7	Deposits in foreign currency
obyvateľstvo	56,9	67,4	67,5	Population
podniky	37,4	37,7	39,2	Enterprises
Ostatné čisté položky	95,5	103,7	129,0	Other net items
Bežný výmenný kurz – stred Sk/USD	47,389	48,467	40,036	Current exchange rate-middle SKK/USD

II.2–17. Platobná bilancia Slovenskej republiky¹⁾

Balance of payments of the Slovak Republic¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	2001		2002 ²⁾		Indicator
	Mld. Sk Bill. SKK	Mill. USD Mill. USD	Mld. Sk Bill. SKK	Mill. USD Mill. USD	
Obchodná bilancia	-102,7	-2 125,2	-96,6	-2 131,4	Trade balance
v tom					of which:
vývoz (f. o. b.)	611,3	12 644,5	651,3	14 365,4	Exports (f. o. b.)
dovoz (f. o. b.)	714,0	14 769,7	747,9	16 496,8	Imports (f. o. b.)
Bilancia služieb	23,2	479,6	20,7	455,5	Services balance
v tom					of which:
príjmy za služby	120,3	2 487,0	126,3	2 785,7	Receipts services
v tom					of which:
doprava	48,9	1 011,9	52,6	1 160,0	Transport
cestovný ruch	30,9	638,5	32,8	724,0	Travel
ostatné služby	40,4	836,6	40,9	901,7	Other
výdavky na služby	97,1	2 007,4	105,6	2 330,2	Expenditures on services
v tom					of which:
doprava	24,6	509,1	27,1	597,6	Transport
cestovný ruch	13,9	286,7	20,0	442,2	Travel
ostatné služby	58,6	1 211,6	58,5	1 290,4	Other
Bilancia výnosov	-15,1	-312,7	-20,7	-456,4	Income balance
v tom					of which:
úroky	-12,3	-255,4	-14,8	-325,6	Interests
v tom					of which:
inkasá	13,9	287,4	14,0	308,7	Income
platby	26,2	542,8	28,8	634,3	Payments
investície	-3,4	-69,6	-6,5	-143,7	Investment
v tom					of which:
inkasá	0,5	11,7	0,5	10,2	Income
platby	3,9	81,3	7,0	153,9	Payments
kompensácia zamestnancov	0,6	12,3	0,6	12,9	Compensations of employees
v tom					of which:
inkasá	1,1	22,5	1,1	24,2	Income
platby	0,5	10,2	0,5	11,3	Payments
Bežné transfery	10,3	211,9	8,8	193,3	Current transfers
v tom					of which:
oficiálne	-0,4	-8,8	-0,3	-6,8	Official
súkromné	10,7	220,7	9,1	200,1	Private
Bežný účet	-84,8	-1 755,9	-87,8	-1 939,0	Current account

¹⁾ údaje sú v kumulatívnej forme – január až december

²⁾ predbežné údaje

¹⁾ Cumulative data – January to December

²⁾ Preliminary data

II.2–17. Platobná bilancia Slovenskej republiky¹⁾

Balance of payments of the Slovak Republic¹⁾

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	2001		2002 ²⁾		Indicator
	Mld. Sk Bill. SKK	Mil. USD Mill. USD	Mld. Sk Bill. SKK	Mil. USD Mill. USD	
Kapitálové transfery	3,8	77,7	4,9	107,3	Capital transfers
Čistý stredno a dlhodobý finančný účet	39,5	816,8	205,6	4 543,8	Net MLT financial account
v tom					of which:
priame zahraničné investície	56,5	1 169,6	179,7	3 963,0	Foreign direct investment
portfóliové investície	-12,5	-257,8	25,1	554,2	Portfolio investment
úvery prijaté zo zahraničia	-3,8	-79,5	-11,1	-246,9	Credits received from abroad
úvery poskytnuté do zahraničia	-0,7	-15,5	11,9	273,5	Credits granted abroad
Čistý krátkodobý finančný účet	39,8	822,6	23,8	524,2	Net short-term financial account
Kapitálový a finančný účet	83,1	1 717,1	234, 3	5 175,3	Total capital and financial account
Chyby a omyly	8,2	172,7	14,1	409,4	Errors and omissions
Celková bilancia	6,9	143,4	160,6	3 645,7	Overall balance
Zmena rezerv (–, vzrast)	-6,9	-143,4	-160,6	-3 645,7	Change in reserve (–, inc.)
zlato	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	Gold
držba osobitných práv čerpania	0,0	-0,2	0,0	-0,4	Special drawing rights
devízové aktíva	-6,9	-143,2	-160,6	-3 645,3	Foreign exchange assets

¹⁾ údaje sú v kumulatívnej forme – január až december²⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Cumulative data – January to December²⁾ Preliminary data

II.2–18. Podrobný kapitálový účet platobnej bilancie Slovenskej republiky¹⁾

Detailed capital account of balance of payments of the Slovak Republic¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	2001		2002 ²⁾		Indicator
	Mld. Sk	Mil. USD	Mld. Sk	Mil. USD	
	Bill SKK	Mill. USD	Bill SKK	Mill. USD	
Kapitálové transfery	3,8	77,7	4,9	107,3	Capital transfers
Priame investície	56,5	1 169,6	179,7	3 963,0	Direct investment
SR v zahraničí	-2,0	-41,7	0,0	-1,9	SR abroad
v SR	58,5	1 211,3	179,7	3 964,9	In SR
Portfóliové investície	-12,5	-257,8	25,1	554,2	Portfolio investment
SR v zahraničí	-24,4	-504,5	12,4	272,7	SR abroad
v SR	11,9	246,7	12,7	281,5	In SR
Ostatný dlhodobý finančný účet	-4,5	-93,2	0,8	26,6	Other long-term financial account
aktíva	-0,7	-15,5	11,9	273,5	Assets
vláda	0,0	0,0	13,0	297,9	Government
čerpanie	0,0	0,0	-0,1	-3,1	Disbursements
splátky	0,0	0,0	13,1	301,0	Repayments
komerčné banky	-0,7	-15,1	-0,4	-8,2	Commercial banks
čerpanie	-0,7	-15,1	0,0	0,0	Disbursements
splátky	0,0	0,0	-0,4	-8,2	Repayments
podniky	0,0	0,4	-0,7	-16,2	Enterprises
zvyšujúce aktíva	-0,7	-15,2	-2,8	-62,8	Disbursements
znižujúce aktíva	0,7	14,8	2,1	46,6	Repayments
pasíva	-3,8	-79,5	-11,1	-246,9	Liabilities
vláda	7,2	148,2	-15,7	-349,7	Government
čerpanie	14,5	300,1	1,2	26,1	Disbursements
EXIMBANK	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	EXIMBANK
EIB	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	EIB
ostatné	12,0	248,1	1,2	26,1	Other
splátky	-6,1	-127,5	-16,9	-375,8	Repayments
komerčné banky	-10,0	-206,4	8,3	184,3	Commercial Banks
čerpanie	2,3	48,4	9,5	211,7	Disbursements
splátky	-12,3	-254,8	-1,2	-27,4	Repayments
podniky	-1,0	-21,3	-3,7	-81,5	Enterprises
zvyšujúce pasíva	59,3	1 226,0	38,3	844,3	Disbursements
znižujúce pasíva	-60,3	-1 247,3	-42,0	-925,8	Repayments
Krátkodobý finančný účet	39,8	822,6	23,8	524,2	Short-term financial account
bankové aktíva	5,2	108,3	25,6	566,8	Banking assets
bankové pasíva	20,1	415,0	6,8	149,1	Banking liabilities
podnikové aktíva	-2,8	-59,6	-10,5	-232,0	Enterprises assets
podnikové pasíva	17,3	358,9	9,7	213,0	Enterprises liabilities
ostatné aktíva	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	Other assets
ostatné pasíva	0,0	0,0	-7,8	-172,7	Other liabilities
Kapitálový a finančný účet	83,1	1 717,1	234,3	5 175,3	Total capital and financial account

¹⁾ údaje sú v kumulatívnej forme – január až december

²⁾ predbežné údaje

¹⁾ Cumulative data – January to December

²⁾ Preliminary data

II.2–19. Devízová pozícia bankového sektora voči zahraničiu k 31. 12.

Foreign exchange position of the bank sector towards abroad as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Konvertibilné meny				Convertible currencies
aktíva	80 897	87 981	47 946	Assets
pasíva	32 147	38 594	41 591	Liabilities
devízová pozícia	48 750	49 387	6 355	Foreign exchange position

II.2–20. Priemerné úrokové sadzby vkladov a úverov podľa sektorov za rok 2002

Average interest rates of deposits and credits by sectors in 2002

v %

Per cent

Druh vkladov a úverov	Spolu Total	v tom			Type of deposits and credits
		verejný sektor Public sector	súkromný sektor Private sector	obyvateľstvo Population	
	z vkladov				Of deposits
Diskont	6,50	6,50	6,50	6,50	Discount
Netermínované	2,16	2,36	1,83	1,89	Sight deposits
Termínované	5,63	6,80	6,67	5,08	Time deposits
krátkodobé	5,8	6,72	6,65	5,32	Short-term
strednodobé	6,27	7,98	7,64	6,12	Medium-term
dlhodobé	3,15	6,41	5,90	3,15	Long-term
Spolu	4,60	5,83	4,46	4,39	Total
	z úverov				Of credits
Diskont	6,50	6,50	6,50	6,50	Discount
Krátkodobé	8,98	10,28	10,25	12,17	Short-term
Strednodobé	9,88	9,45	10,08	10,43	Medium-term
Dlhodobé	9,20	8,73	10,51	8,43	Long-term
Spolu	9,07	9,82	10,24	10,14	Total

II.2–21. Prehľad o úveroch a vkladoch k 31. 12.

Summary of credits and deposits as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	Úvery Credits		Vklady Deposits		Indicator
	2001	2002	2001	2002	
	podľa odvetví		by branch		
Spolu	280 033	291 455	567 552	652 996	Total
v tom					of which:
poľnohospodárstvo, rybo-					Agriculture, hunting and
lov, chov rýb	14 204	5 930	4 167	4 300	fishing
ťažba nerastných surovín	2 325	1 536	1 106	887	Mining and quarrying
priemyselná výroba	66 203	53 425	22 244	24 593	Manufacturing
výroba a rozvod elektriny,					Electricity, gas and water
plynu a vody	36 533	42 396	7 612	22 077	supply
stavebníctvo	6 683	4 855	6 971	7 794	Construction
					Trade, hotels and
obchod, hotely, reštaurácie	42 018	38 701	41 594	40 729	restaurants
doprava, skladovanie, pošt-					Transport, storage, post
a telekomunikácie	13 440	21 722	12 443	13 567	and telecommunications
ostatné verejné služby ¹⁾	98 627	122 890	471 415	539 049	Other community and activities ¹⁾
	podľa sektorov ESNÚ95		by sectors ESA95		
Spolu	280 033	291 455	567 552	652 996	Total
v tom					of which:
národné hospodárstvo	278 817	290 158	562 946	649 136	National economy
v tom					of which:
nefinančné korporácie	194 599	185 418	113 397	133 304	Non-financial corporations
v tom					of which:
verejné	60 446	57 286	18 308	26 087	Public
súkromné	111 805	102 282	74 713	88 227	Private
pod zahraničnou					
kontrolou	22 348	25 850	20 376	18 990	Under foreign control
finančné korporácie	12 842	16 959	33 891	30 981	Financial corporations
verejná správa	12 698	19 692	69 715	137 080	Public administration
domácnosti	58 460	67 813	335 211	336 730	Households
v tom					of which:
domácnosti (živnosti)	6 589	6 494	11 833	13 297	Households (small businesses)
obyvateľstvo	51 871	61 319	323 378	323 433	Population
neziskové inštitúcie	61	108	8 290	9 724	Non-profit organizations
ostatné	157	168	2 442	1 317	Other
zahraničie (nerezidenti)	1 216	1 297	4 606	3 860	Abroad (non-residents)
	podľa druhu		by type		
Spolu	280 033	291 455	567 552	652 996	Total
krátkodobé	88 767	91 943	476 856	578 942	Short-term
strednodobé	82 781	86 927	37 410	33 688	Medium-term
dlhodobé	108 485	112 585	53 286	40 366	Long-term

¹⁾ z vkladov najvyšší podiel tvoria vklady obyvateľstva (fyzické osoby)

¹⁾ Deposits of the population (persons) represent the largest share in this heading

II.2–22. Prehľad o vkladoch obyvateľstva k 31. 12.

Summary of population deposits as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	Vklady Deposits		Indicator
	2001	2002	
Spolu	390 103	390 193	Total
	podľa druhu	by type	
netermínované	67 093	73 425	Sight deposits
termínované	256 285	250 007	Time deposits
	podľa časového hľadiska	by time	
krátkodobé	181 351	181 527	Short-term
strednodobé	32 503	29 007	Medium-term
dlhodobé	42 431	39 473	Long-term
	podľa meny	by currency	
korunové	323 378	323 432	In korunas
v cudzej mene	66 725	66 761	In foreign currency

II.2–23. Priemerné devízové kurzy (stred)

Average foreign exchange rates (midpoint)

Krajina	Množstvo meny Quantity of currency	1999	2000	2001	2002	Country
Francúzsko	1 FRF	6,73	6,49	6,60	–	France
Taliansko	1000 ITL	22,78	21,99	22,37	–	Italy
Japonsko	100 JPY	36,51	42,89	39,86	36,19	Japan
Kanada	1 CAD	27,89	31,09	31,25	28,87	Canada
Holandsko	1 NLG	20,02	19,33	19,65	–	Netherlands
Rakúsko	1 ATS	3,21	3,10	3,15	–	Austria
Nemecko	1 DEM	22,56	21,78	22,14	–	Germany
Švajčiarsko	1 CHF	27,57	27,34	28,67	29,10	Switzerland
Spojené štáty	1 USD	41,42	46,20	48,35	45,34	United States
Spojené kráľovstvo	1 GBP	66,98	69,87	69,61	67,94	United Kingdom
EMÚ	1 EUR	44,12	42,59	43,31	42,70	EMU

II.2–24. Bankový sektor

Banking sector

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Peňažné ústavy spolu v tom štátne peňažné ústavy banky bez zahraničnej majetkovej účasti banky s čiastočnou zahraničnou majetkovou účasťou banky so 100 % zahra- ničnou majetkovou účasťou pobočky zahraničných bánk stavebné sporiteľne	Počet komerčných bánk k 1. 1. Number of commercial banks as of January 1				Banks total of which: State banks Banks without foreign property participation Banks with partial foreign property participation Banks with 100 % foreign property participation Branches of foreign banks Building saving banks
	26	24	21	20	
	2	2	2	–	
	8	7	4	3	
	8	6	7	8	
	4	4	3	4	
	2	2	2	2	
	2	3	3	3	
	Štruktúra komerčných bánk k 1. 1. (%) Structure of commercial banks as of January 1 (per cent)				
	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	
Peňažné ústavy spolu v tom štátne peňažné ústavy banky bez zahraničnej majetkovej účasti banky s čiastočnou zahraničnou majetko- vou účasťou banky so 100 % zahra- ničnou majetkovou účasťou pobočky zahraničných bánk stavebné sporiteľne	7,7	8,3	9,5	–	Banks total of which: State banks Banks without foreign property participation Banks with partial foreign property participation Banks with 100 % foreign property participation Branches of foreign banks Building saving banks
	30,8	29,2	19,1	15,0	
	30,8	25,0	33,3	40,0	
	15,3	16,7	14,3	20,0	
	7,7	8,3	9,5	10,0	
	7,7	12,5	14,3	15,0	

II.2–25. Kapitálový trh

Capital market

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Spolu v tom	Počet sérií emisií cenných papierov Number of issues of securities					Total of which: Public securities and bonds of which: Public securities Bank bonds Industrial bonds and other bonds Shares Participating certificates of which: Opened mutual funds Closed mutual funds Co-operative participating certificates
	315	298	437	500	425	
	52	42	75	76	101	
	33	34	21	25	22	
	1	2	2	—	—	
	18	6	52	51	79	
	169	162	272	357	293	
	94	94	90	67	31	
	5	4	—	1	1	
	12	6	5	5	2	
77	84	85	61	28		
Spolu v tom	Počet kusov cenných papierov (tis.) Number of securities (thous.)					Total of which: Public securities and bonds of which: Public securities Bank bonds Industrial bonds and other bonds Shares Participating certificates of which: Opened mutual funds Closed mutual funds Co-operative participating certificates
	23 856	14 335	26 268	113 787	84 772	
	189	107	584	523	1 411	
	114	101	382	177	287	
	20	1	2	—	—	
	55	5	200	346	1 124	
	19 577	11 060	22 198	110 995	82 098	
	4 090	3 168	3 486	2 269	1 263	
	215	201	—	150	5	
	488	155	200	281	319	
3 387	2 812	3 286	1 838	939		

II.2–25. Kapitálový trh

Capital market

dokončenie
v mil. Sk

End of table
Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Hodnota emisie upísaných cenných papierov Value of issues of securities subscribed						
Spolu v tom	97 961	85 183	117 133	259 624	175 862	Total of which:
Štátne dlhopisy a obligácie	66 578	61 772	75 829	172 012	65 296	Public securities and bonds
v tom						of which:
štátne dlhopisy	65 637	61 229	69 473	168 890	60 915	Public securities
bankové obligácie	175	200	2 000	–	–	Bank bonds
priemyselné obligácie						Industrial bonds and
a ostatné	766	343	4 356	3 122	4 381	other bonds
Akcie	29 350	21 774	39 538	86 423	109 940	Shares
Podielové listy	2 033	1 637	1 766	1 189	626	Participating certificates
v tom						of which:
otvorených podielových fondov	112	58	–	55	4	Open mutual funds
zatvorených podielových fondov	433	152	196	271	272	Closed mutual funds
družstevné podielnické listy	1 488	1 427	1 570	863	350	Co-operative participating certificates
Hodnota vydaných cenných papierov Value of securities issued						
Spolu v tom	103 588	87 191	120 189	271 478	193 778	Total of which:
Štátne dlhopisy a obligácie	69 462	61 934	77 063	181 331	81 792	Public securities and bonds
v tom						of which:
štátne dlhopisy	66 987	61 229	69 720	177 200	75 505	Public securities
bankové obligácie	1 000	200	2 000	–	–	Bank bonds
priemyselné obligácie						Industrial bonds and
a ostatné	1 475	505	5 343	4 131	6 287	other bonds
Akcie	29 546	21 787	39 640	87 878	110 664	Shares
Podielové listy	4 580	3 470	3 486	2 269	1 322	Participating certificates
v tom						of which:
otvorených podielových fondov	255	400	–	150	5	Open mutual funds
zatvorených podielových fondov	938	204	200	281	319	Closed mutual funds
družstevné podielnické listy	3 387	2 866	3 286	1 838	998	Co-operative participating certificates

II.2-26. Priame zahraničné investície do Slovenskej republiky k 31. 12.

Foreign direct investments into the Slovak Republic as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Priame zahraničné investície (mil. Sk)	78 568	96 038	177 141	231 450	299 229	Foreign direct investments (mill. SKK)
Priame zahraničné investície (mil. USD)	2 128,5	2 272,2	3 738,0	4 775,4	7 474,0	Foreign direct investments (mill. USD)
Kurz (Sk/USD)	36,913	42,266	47,389	48,467	40,036	Exchange rate (SKK/USD)

II.2-27. Priame zahraničné investície do Slovenskej republiky podľa krajiny investora a podľa vybraných ekonomických činností k 31. 12.

Foreign direct investments into the Slovak Republic by country of investor and by selected economic activities as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Priame zahraničné investície spolu podľa krajiny pôvodu	177 141	231 450	299 229	Foreign direct investments in total
Belgicko	2 724	5 212	4 062	Belgium
Česká republika	10 493	11 814	14 064	Czech Republic
Francúzsko	5 901	4 339	22 518	France
Holandsko	43 034	48 811	49 646	Netherlands
Maďarsko	8 616	8 650	8 809	Hungary
Nemecko	50 408	52 429	78 086	Germany
Rakúsko	25 555	40 431	45 427	Austria
Spojené kráľovstvo	5 634	8 757	20 469	United Kingdom
Spojené štáty	12 173	13 922	11 732	United States
Taliansko	2 744	24 841	27 027	Italy
ostatné krajiny	9 859	12 244	17 389	Other countries
podľa vybraných ekonomických činností				By selected economic activities:
ťažba nerastných surovín	1 881	1 513	1 637	Mining and quarrying
priemyselná výroba	93 908	101 660	110 649	Industrial production
stavebníctvo	2 124	1 828	1 641	Construction
veľkoobchod, maloobchod	20 511	24 482	34 020	Wholesale, retail trade
hotely a reštaurácie	1 348	1 608	1 611	Hotels and restaurants
doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	29 793	31 547	30 449	Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	21 106	59 122	73 465	Banking and insurance
nehnuteľnosti, prenájom a obchod	5 188	7 269	8 487	Real estate, renting and business
ostatné činnosti	1 282	2 421	37 270	Other activities
podľa sektorov				By sectors:
bankový sektor	15 153	52 245	59 729	Bank sector
podnikový sektor	161 988	179 205	239 500	Enterprise sector

II.2–28. Priame investície Slovenskej republiky v zahraničí k 31. 12.

Direct investments of the Slovak Republic abroad by country as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Priame investície (mil. Sk)	13 989	12 801	15 411	19 366	16 946	Direct investments (mill. SKK)
Priame investície (mil. USD)	379,0	302,9	325,2	399,6	423,3	Direct investments (mill. USD)

II.2–29. Priame investície Slovenskej republiky v zahraničí podľa krajiny investovania a podľa vybraných ekonomických činností k 31. 12.

Direct investments of the Slovak Republic abroad by country and selected economic activities as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Priame investície spolu	15 411	19 366	16 946	Direct investments in total
podľa krajiny investovania				By country:
Cyprus	295	301	249	Cyprus
Česká republika	6 290	8 221	6 482	Czech Republic
Chorvátsko	37	348	49	Croatia
Luxembursko	40	1 434	1 182	Luxembourg
Maďarsko	1 235	1 341	1 385	Hungary
Poľsko	443	485	931	Poland
Rakúsko	372	396	718	Austria
Rusko	570	583	494	Russian Federation
Spojené kráľovstvo	2 853	3 175	2 643	United Kingdom
Ukrajina	1 875	2 046	1 715	Ukraine
Ostatné krajiny	1 401	1 036	1 098	Other countries
podľa vybraných ekonomických činností				By selected economic activities:
ťažba nerastných surovín	1 138	1 164	111	Mining and quarrying
priemyselná výroba	4 776	7 446	8 405	Manufacturing
výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	1 491	1 893	1 288	Electricity, gas and water supply
stavebníctvo	577	453	476	Construction
veľkoobchod, maloobchod	1 357	871	823	Wholesale, retail trade
peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	4 671	3 989	3 358	Banking and insurance
nehnuteľnosti, prenájom a obchod	923	2 790	1 831	Real estate, renting and business
ostatné činnosti	478	760	654	Other activities
podľa sektorov				By sectors:
bankový sektor	189	198	164	Bank sector
podnikový sektor	15 222	19 168	16 782	Enterprise sector

II.2–30. Finančné ukazovatele investičných spoločností a fondov

Financial indicators on investment companies and funds

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Hospodársky výsledok pred zdanením	-2 447	-1 892	-1 351	5 102	Profit / loss before taxation
Náklady spolu	75 430	70 513	82 669	102 318	Total costs
Spotreba materiálu, energie a služieb	2 504	3 653	5 201	5 512	Consumption of material, energy and services
Spotreba nehmotného a hmotného investičného majetku	5 606	2 282	5 295	10 965	Depreciation of intangible and tangible fixed assets
Úroky nákladové	3 684	4 859	6 766	3 702	Costs interest
Úroky výnosové	1 383	899	1 274	1 152	Net income interest

II.2–31. Aktíva a pasíva investičných spoločností a fondov k 31. 12.

Assets and liabilities of investment companies and funds as of Dec. 31

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Nehmotný a hmotný investičný majetok ¹⁾	59 052	64 632	82 403	105 294	Tangible and intangible fixed assets ¹⁾
Akumulovaná spotreba nehmotného a hmotného investičného majetku	27 631	29 663	34 661	44 715	Accumulated depreciation tangible and intangible fixed assets
Zásoby	78	380	50	60	Inventories
Majetkové cenné papiere	•	8 042	10 017	6 530	Shares and similar securities
Dlžné cenné papiere	•	1 972	3 308	3 160	Bonds and similar securities
Vlastné imanie	1 083	-5 556	-6 793	-2 451	Equity capital
Závazky	24 149	33 043	37 439	34 901	Liabilities
Pohľadávky	17 812	18 086	18 827	27 747	Receivables

¹⁾ v rokoch 1999 až 2001 nehmotný a hmotný investičný majetok odpisovaný

¹⁾ In the years 1999 – 2001 depreciable intangible and tangible fixed assets

II.2–32. Poist'ovne na poistnom trhu

Insurance companies in the insurance market

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	k 31.12		as of Dec. 31	
Počet poisťovní spolu	29	28	28	Insurance companies in total
v tom				of which:
bez zahraničnej majetkovej účasti	8	8	7	Excluding foreign investment
so zahraničnou majetkovou účasťou	21	20	21	Including foreign investment
Počet zamestnancov ¹⁾ (fyzické osoby)	7 783	7 916	7 839	Number of employees ¹⁾ (persons)
Dlhodobé poistenia ¹⁾ počet (tis.)	6 143	6 413	9 361	Long-term insurance ¹⁾ number (thous.)
stav (mil. Sk)	21 393	23 911	35 688	status (mill. SK)
	Mil. Sk ¹⁾		Mill. SKK ¹⁾	
Výnosy neživotného poistenia spolu	13 287	14 470	16 059	Receipts from non-life insurance – total
Predpis poistného	16 668	17 181	20 868	Premiums paid by the law
Náklady neživotného poistenia spolu	12 556	14 919	16 205	Costs of non-life insurance total
z toho				of which:
náklady na poistné plnenie	9 327	9 523	9 682	Costs of insurance fulfilment
Hospodársky výsledok neživotného poistenia	731	–449	–146	Profit/loss in non-life insurance
Výnosy životného poistenia spolu	18 905	22 968	34 004	Receipts from life insurance – total
z toho				of which:
predpis poistného	11 155	13 878	15 753	Premium paid by the law
Náklady životného poistenia spolu	20 473	22 156	35 080	Costs of life insurance – total
z toho				of which:
náklady na poistné plnenie	4 031	4 871	5 520	Costs of insurance fulfilment
Hospodársky výsledok životného poistenia	–1 568	812	–1 076	Profit/loss in non-life insurance
Objem obchodnej produkcie ²⁾	8 411	9 612	17 531	Value of commercial production ²⁾
Rezervy na neživotné a životné poistenie	39 465	46 088	51 472	State of basic reserve fund

¹⁾ údaje za roky 2000, 2001 sú len za členské poisťovne Slovenskej asociácie poisťovní

²⁾ za občanov a za organizácie spolu

¹⁾ Data for 2000, 2001 only for Slovak Insurance Association's members

²⁾ For citizens and organizations in total

II.2–33. Predpísané poistné

Premium fixed by the law

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000 ¹⁾	2001 ¹⁾	2002	Indicator
Predpísané poistné	27 322	31 858	36 621	Premium fixed by the law
v tom				of which:
neživotné poistenie spolu	15 974	17 980	20 868	Non-life insurance in total
z toho				of which:
úrazové poistenie	531	443	634	Accident insurance
zmluvné poistenie motorových vozidiel	5 451	5 737	6 064	Contractual motor car insurance
poistenie prepravovaného nákladu	157	180	199	Freight insurance
poistenie škôd spôsobených požiarom a živelnou udalosťou	2 747	2 824	4 075	Insurance against fire and natural hazards
poistenie krádeže a ostatných vecných škôd	1 311	1 753	2 134	Insurance against theft and other damage
poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu z prevádzky motorových vozidiel	3 354	4 637	5 945	Motor third party (liability) Insurance
zákonné poistenie zodpovednosti organizácií za škodu pri pracovnom úraze a chorôb z povolania	800	848	455	Statutory insurance of organization for damage at working accident and occupational disease
poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu	669	542	866	Liability insurance
poistenie turistických rizík	405	435	496	Insurance of tourism risks
životné poistenie spolu	11 348	13 878	15 753	Life insurance in total
v tom				of which:
životné poistenie	10 574	13 133	15 086	Life insurance
dôchodkové poistenie	774	745	667	Pension insurance

¹⁾ údaje sú len za členské poisťovne Slovenskej asociácie poisťovní

¹⁾ Data only for Slovak Insurance Association's members

II.2–34. Vybavené poistné udalosti

Settled claims

Ukazovateľ	2000 ¹⁾	2001 ¹⁾	2002	Indicator
Náhrady spolu (počet)	1 082 630	1 066 913	975 274	Indemnities in total (number)
v tom				of which:
neživotné poistenie spolu	708 780	699 421	556 769	Non-life insurance in total
z toho				of which:
úrazové poistenie	127 315	116 182	80 589	Accident insurance
zmluvné poistenie motorových vozidiel	123 795	128 886	145 330	Contractual motor car insurance
poistenie prepravovaného nákladu	591	644	619	Freight insurance
poistenie škôd spôsobených požiarom a živelnou udalosťou	77 945	90 364	94 503	Insurance against fire and natural hazards
poistenie krádeže a ostatných vecných škôd	171 091	133 967	128 431	Insurance against theft and other damage
poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu z prevádzky motorových vozidiel	145 177	157 392	62 020	Motor third party (liability) Insurance
zákonné poistenie zodpovednosti organizácií za škodu pri pracovnom úraze a chorôb z povolania	20 713	20 505	5 745	Statutory insurance of organization for damage at working accident and occupational disease
poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu	17 436	17 665	20 255	Liability insurance
poistenie turistických rizík	15 866	28 749	19 277	Insurance of tourism risks
životné poistenie spolu	373 850	347 492	418 505	Life insurance in total
v tom				of which:
životné poistenie	366 646	358 369	409 744	Life insurance
dôchodkové poistenie	7 204	9 123	8 761	Pension insurance

¹⁾ údaje sú len za členské poisťovne Slovenskej asociácie poisťovní

¹⁾ Data only for Slovak Insurance Association's members

II.2–34. Vybavené poistné udalosti

Settled claims

dokončenie
v mil. SkEnd of table
Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000 ¹⁾	2001 ¹⁾	2002	Indicator
Náhrady spolu	13 358	14 394	15 202	Indemnities in total
v tom				of which:
neživotné poistenie spolu	9 197	9 523	9 682	Non-life insurance in total
z toho				of which:
úrazové poistenie	303	189	151	Accident insurance
zmluvné poistenie motorových vozidiel	3 614	3 358	4 047	Contractual motor car insurance
poistenie prepravovaného nákladu	57	68	37	Freight insurance
poistenie škôd spôsobených požiarom a živelnou udalosťou	903	956	1 304	Insurance against fire and natural hazards
poistenie krádeže a ostatných vecných škôd	943	965	723	Insurance against theft and other damage
poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu z prevádzky motorových vozidiel	2 594	3 193	2 884	Motor third party (liability) Insurance
zákonné poistenie zodpovednosti organizácií za škodu pri pracovnom úraze a chorôb z povolania	397	389	108	Statutory insurance of organization for damage at working accident and occupational disease
poistenie zodpovednosti za škodu	174	170	243	Liability insurance
poistenie turistických rizík	178	186	185	Insurance of tourism risks
životné poistenie spolu	4 161	4 871	5 520	Life insurance in total
v tom				of which:
životné poistenie	4 006	4 705	5 338	Life insurance
dôchodkové poistenie	155	166	182	Pension insurance

¹⁾ údaje sú len za členské poisťovne Slovenskej asociácie poisťovní¹⁾ Data only for Slovak Insurance Association's members

II.2–35. Príjmy a výdavky doplnkových dôchodkových poisťovní

Revenues and expenditures of supplementary pension insurance companies

v mil. SK

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Príjmy z výberu poistného spolu	1 328,1	1 951,3	3 023,0	Revenues from premium collection in total
z toho poistné				from which: Premium paid by
od zamestnancov	655,8	939,1	1 545	employees
zamestnávateľov	672,3	1 012,2	1 478	employers
Výdavky na sociálne dávky spolu	106,8	218,4	475,5	Expenditure on social benefits in total
v tom				of which:
doplňkový invalidný dôchodok	0,4	0,6	3,0	Supplementary invalidity pension
doplňkový starobný dôchodok	35,3	51,3	139,6	Supplementary old-age pension
				Supplementary long-term service pension
doplňkový výsluhový dôchodok	0,5	37,4	178,7	
doplňkový pozostalostný dôchodok	0,5	0,9	3,3	Supplementary survivor's pension
doplňkové jednorazové vyrovnanie	27,5	49,9	142,6	Supplementary single equalization
doplňkové odstupné	42,6	78,3	8,3	Supplementary compensation

II.2–36. Počet zmlúv, poistencov a poberateľov dávok v doplnkových dôchodkových poisťovniach

Number of contracts, insured and beneficiaries in supplementary insurance companies

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Počet zamestnávateľských zmlúv k 31. 12.	2 132	4 884	10 680	Number of employers contracts as of Dec. 31
Počet poistencov k 31. 12.	182 334	281 088	334 424	Insured as of Dec. 31
Priemerný mesačný počet poberateľov dávok (osoby)				Average monthly number of beneficiaries (persons)
doplňkového invalidného dôchodku	30	64	168	Supplementary invalidity pension
doplňkového starobného dôchodku	1 790	2 980	4 752	Supplementary old-age pension
doplňkového výsluhového dôchodku	41	2 807	11 755	Supplementary long-term service pension
doplňkového pozostalostného dôchodku	66	135	191	Supplementary survivor's pension
doplňkového jednorazového vyrovnania	355	645	16 344	Supplementary single equalization
doplňkového odstupného	333	468	7 024	Supplementary compensation

II.3 Prices

Methodological notes

In 2001, the **comprehensive revisions** of the weight structure and base period of individual spheres of monitored price indices were carried out in the area of price statistics. Since 2002 price indices have been published on structures derived from year base 2000, while the data for last years were recalculated by coefficients (conversion bridges) according to conditions of valid schemes. Since 2002, in accordance with European statistics has been published required basic indicator – industrial producer price index do not include value added tax (VAT) and without excise duties.

Price indices in production branch express the rate of production price changes of inland producers realised on domestic market.

In 2002 the scheme of **industrial producers price index** contains app. 4 000 representatives (products) of inland serial industrial production classified into sections 10 to 41 of the Classification of Products by Activity (CPA). Constant weights derived from the structure of industrial receipts for year 2000 are used for the aggregation of individual products indices into higher classification levels. Since 1997 the total index of industrial producers prices has also covered the observation of drinking water prices. Price index of sewage water and its purification is surveyed individually. The base price period is December 2000.

Products prices are surveyed for selected industrial producers on “primary market” i. e. during first market transaction between producer and customer. Prices do not comprise value added tax and excise duties. Up to 2001 public time series of industrial producers price indices has covered impact of excise duties.

Price index of raw wood covers 14 selected products (representatives) of leafy and coniferous raw wood assortments (CPA 02). The index is calculated by using of constant weights derived from the sale structure in 2000. This index is published with 2000 average = 100 as a base. Prices of selected assortments of coniferous and leafy wood (excluding value added tax) are surveyed for selected more important producers.

The price index of agricultural products contains information on price level development for 101 main agricultural products (crop, livestock, fruit, vegetables) and fishes classified in CPA 01 and CPA 05. Indices are calculated from surveyed prices of production assigned for

further processing or sale. Calculation of aggregates is based on constant weighting system derived from the average structure of agricultural production sales from 1996 to 2000. Prices of individual months of 2000 are the basis for price index calculation. The prices of agricultural products are surveyed in selected producers during the sale to a first customer (i. e. primary market) without value added tax.

Data on average prices of selected agricultural products are the average for selected qualities (without a non-standard) for crops and animals products and in fruit and vegetables for 1st quality.

The scheme of **price indices of construction works** is compiled from app. 2000 representatives – selected items of construction works (CPA 45). Weights system reflects the structure of construction production in 2000. The price base is average of 2000. Selected construction suppliers grant the prices for representatives without value added tax. Price of construction work per one measuring unit includes all costs needed to build a construction, i.e. materials, semi-finished goods, costs of the operation of construction machines, costs of transport, indirect costs (except equipment in the construction site) and profit. Indices has been published according Classification of Products by Activity (CPA) and Classification types of Construction (CC). Total price index of construction work consists of the price index of new construction and of the price index of repair and maintenance.

The price indices of supplies of goods and services into agriculture and the price indices of materials and components used in construction express the rate of price changes on input side.

The price index of supplies of goods and services into agriculture includes products and services purchased by agricultural producers and consumed by agricultural production. It is calculated from surveyed prices of 101 kinds of important purchased products and services (selection of respondents is identical with the selection for the price index of agricultural products) and from price indices of selected groups, or CPA classes, taken from industrial producers price index, price index of drinking and drainage water, construction works price index and the price index of communication performances. The index is published with 2000 average = 100 as a base. Value added tax is excluded from the purchase prices of products.

The price index of (production) materials and components consumed in construction contains price indices for selected materials and products (74 groups of CPA) taken from price index of inland industrial producers. The weights for index calculation were derived from the value of consumed construction materials in construction process in 2000. The base period is average of 2000.

The indices of consumer prices are calculated from the prices of individual representatives collected from the network of selected shops and service business. The base period for calculation of consumer price index is December 2000.

Since January 2002, after comprehensive revision of consumer price indices, the development of consumer price indices has been surveying on an universal consumer basket established on the set of 703 representatives – selected goods and services paid by the population. A new, revised consumer basket was discussed and consented by the representatives of the statistical bodies, ministries, trade unions and others.

Consumer price index presents the price development on a generally averaged level.

Representatives of consumer basket are updated yearly. Since October 2002 number of representative items of universal consumer basket has been changed to 707 representative items. Consumer basket is divided by COICOP (Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose Use) used by the countries of the European Union. Breakdowns of indices were designed in harmony with methodology of Eurostat; universal consumer basket is divided into 12 divisions of COICOP classification.

Several standards required for calculation of harmonised consumer price index of member countries of the European Union are applied in processing of consumer price index.

Average consumer prices of selected products refer to averaged prices for the SR calculated from the prices surveyed in selected shops and service business.

Core and net inflation quantifies growth rate of price level on incomplete consumer basket. From the consumer basket there are excluded those items with regulated prices and items with prices influenced by other administrative measurements. The items which will be changed due to tax amendments (e.g. change of VAT, precise of duties, subsidies) stay a part of consumer basket, but influence of tax amendments is eliminated. Total inflation is divided into core inflation (influence of items with market prices), influence of items with regulated prices and influence of indirect duties (elimination of tax amendments). Core inflation represents the information by how much percentage should the price level be changed, if there is no price change due to administrative interference. It means that if there are no changes of administrative prices, contribution of core inflation is equal with total inflation. Contribution of core inflation (in percentual points) to total inflation is further divided in to contribution of net inflation and contribution of foodstuff prices. Reason for putting aside share of foodstuff from net inflation was the fact that foodstuff prices in the past were determined by considerable seasonality as well as non-market measurements (e.g. changes of guaranteed prices for the first producers, subsidies, import duties, quotas).

Definitions

The price indices are created as sample indices of constant structure (influence of structure change onto price index level is excluded). Summary indices are calculated by aggregation of individual simple price indices of representatives by convenient weights system, i.e. structure of receipts from sales of products (expenditure of households for goods and services) in the basic year. The index schemes (system of weights, representatives and respondents systems) are regularly (5 years interval) revaluated and adapted to actual structures. Since 2002 price indices are calculated against December 2000 or average of 2000. For calculation of price indices is used Laspeyres formula.

Producers price refers to contract price agreed between producer and inland customer invoiced for more important business transaction realised in the middle of current month excluding value added duty and costs for transport to purchaser and costs related to transport.

Consumer price is contract price agreed between seller and final consumer. It includes producer price, price of business performance (wholesale or retail trade margin), value added tax and other duties (e. g. excise tax).

Source

All published data are the result of regular surveys and processing realised by the Statistical Office of the SR.

Data source for calculation of price indices in production branch is the state statistical questionnaires submitted by selected reporting units. More information can be found in monthly publications Price Indices of Industrial Producers, of Drinking and Drained Water; Price Indices in Forestry (Raw Wood); Agricultural Products Price Indices; Price Indices of Construction Works, Materials and Products Consumed in Construction and in quarterly publication Price Indices of Products and Services Supplies to Agriculture.

Consumer prices of goods and services for calculation of average prices and indices of consumer prices are surveyed in selected shops and service business in the Slovak Republic. More information on consumer prices indices can be obtained in monthly publication Consumer Price Indices.

II.3-1. Vývoj cenových indexov (ročné priemery)¹⁾

Development of price indices (annual averages)¹⁾

v %

Per cent

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	2000 = 100					
1. Priemysel spolu²⁾ produkty banskej a povrchovej ťažby produkty priemysel. výroby elektrická energia, plyn, para a teplá voda	86,9 82,9 85,6 80,6	90,6 84,5 88,9 85,4	100,4 94,5 98,1 96,6	106,9 102,5 102,3 112,6	109,1 110,1 103,1 120,1	1. Industry in total²⁾ Products from mining and quarrying Manufactured products Electricity, gas, steam and hot water
2. Ceny stavebných prác spolu nová výstavba, moderni- zácia, rekonštrukcia budovy v tom bytové budovy nebytové budovy inžinierske stavby opravy a údržba stavebnej povahy	82,6 82,6 82,1 82,5 82,0 83,5 83,0	91,7 91,7 91,1 91,6 91,0 92,7 92,1	99,9 99,9 99,9 99,9 99,9 99,9 99,9	106,7 106,7 105,9 106,2 105,9 107,9 107,0	112,2 112,1 110,8 111,5 110,6 114,0 112,9	2. Prices of construction works in total New construction, moderni- sation, reconstruction Buildings of which: Residential buildings Non-residential buildings Civil engineering works Repairs and maintenance
3. Ceny materiálov a výrob- kov spotrebovávaných v stavebníctve	90,1	91,7	97,2	103,8	107,1	3. Prices of materials and components consumed in construction
4. Ceny poľnohospodár- skych výrobkov spolu rastlinné výrobky živočišne výrobky	94,8 95,0 94,8	93,1 91,9 93,7	99,8 98,4 100,3	107,6 109,4 106,9	106,8 108,1 106,3	4. Prices of agricultural products in total Crop products Animal products
5. Ceny dodávok do poľno- hospodárstva	87,0	90,6	98,8	108,0	106,8	5. Prices of supplies to agriculture
6. Ceny lesníctva spolu ihličnaté drevo listnaté drevo	92,9 93,4 91,6	95,6 97,5 91,5	99,6 100,2 97,9	103,1 101,9 104,9	106,4 106,9 105,7	6. Forestry prices in total Coniferous wood Leafy wood
7. Výroba a rozvod pitnej vody²⁾	81,3	91,0	98,9	111,2	117,8	7. Collected, purified water; distribution of water²⁾
8. Odvod a čistenie odpadových vôd²⁾	80,0	85,3	97,6	107,7	113,4	8. Sewage removal, treatment services²⁾

¹⁾ časové rady upravené koeficientami
na podmienky revidovaných schém

²⁾ základ je december 2000 = 100 (bez SD)

¹⁾ The time series adjusted by coefficients
to revised schemes conditions

²⁾ The base is December 2000 = 100 (without excise duties)

II.3-2. Indexy cien priemyselných výrobcov vo vybraných sekciách Klasifikácie produkcie¹⁾

Industrial producers price indices in selected sections of Classification of Products by Activity¹⁾

v %

Per cent

Sekcia Klasifikácie produkcie (KP)	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Section of Classification of Products by Activity (CPA)
	December 2000 = 100					
Priemysel spolu	86,9	90,6	100,4	106,9	109,1	Industry in total
hnedé uhlie a lignit	90,0	91,1	95,7	105,5	110,3	Brown coal and lignite
mäso a mäsové výrobky	92,2	88,4	92,6	101,1	98,3	Meat and meat products
mliečne výrobky a zmrzlina	90,7	92,0	99,4	106,7	112,2	Milk products and ice cream
mlynské výrobky, škrob a škrobové výrobky	95,5	97,5	98,0	111,4	113,3	Grain mill products, starch and starch products
ostatné potravinárske výrobky	90,8	94,7	98,3	107,5	109,8	Other food products
nápoje	87,8	93,7	99,0	103,8	108,4	Beverages
tabakové výrobky	66,7	84,5	94,4	102,8	109,0	Tobacco products
konfekčné textilné výrobky okrem odevov	90,6	91,2	95,4	100,6	100,9	Ready-made textile articles, except clothing
ostatné odevy a doplnky	95,4	105,7	114,3	117,3	112,6	Other clothing & accessories
obuv	100,5	102,2	103,7	104,5	109,9	Footwear
drevo a rezivo	101,8	105,0	107,0	104,3	100,0	Wood and timber
celulóza, papier, lepenka	76,9	79,6	93,2	93,0	91,3	Pulp, paper and paperboard
rafinérské ropné produkty	46,3	54,2	83,9	82,4	82,4	Refined petroleum products
základné chemikálie	74,3	77,2	95,4	96,6	94,5	Basic chemicals
farmaceutické prípravky, chem. a rastlinné produkty	99,9	101,0	102,3	101,5	101,0	Pharmaceuticals, chemical and herbal products
glycerín, mydlo a saponáty, čistiace a toaletné prípravky	90,3	100,8	103,9	103,5	110,6	Glycerin, soap & detergents cleaning & toilet. preparations
chemické vlákna	87,0	90,6	93,2	99,3	96,3	Man-made fibres
výrobky z gumy	95,8	99,3	105,2	106,8	108,5	Rubber products
sklo a výrobky zo skla	85,7	95,3	98,7	107,3	108,6	Glass and glass products
tehly, krytiny pálené a kamenina pre stavebníctvo	120,0	121,5	109,3	110,5	119,2	Bricks, baked covering, construction stoneware
cement, vápno a sadra	84,3	87,2	95,5	110,9	117,8	Cement, lime and plaster
výrobky z betónu, sadry a cementu	85,5	93,6	99,2	103,1	106,0	Articles of concrete, plaster and cement
železo, ocel' a ferozliatiny	79,2	75,6	82,5	91,3	90,1	Basic iron and steel (ECSC)
stroje pre poľnohospodárstvo a lesníctvo	94,4	95,4	96,8	102,6	107,7	Agricultural and forestry machinery
elektrické rozvodné a spínacie zariadenia	82,4	91,9	96,4	107,4	111,1	Electricity distribution and switching device
televíz. a rozhlasové prijímače, príst. pre záznam a reprodukt.	133,0	113,9	115,7	109,1	107,0	TV, radio receiv. devices for recording & reproduction
motorové vozidlá	89,6	93,0	92,1	93,2	99,5	Motor vehicles
nábytok	100,8	112,1	112,4	105,0	105,6	Furniture
výroba a rozvod elektriny	75,6	80,2	93,7	108,9	112,4	Production and distribution of electricity
výroba a distribúcia plynu	84,1	87,4	99,1	121,0	140,8	Manufactured gas and distribution services of gas
dodávka pary a teplej vody	95,8	103,1	106,0	115,0	123,9	Steam and hot water supply services

¹⁾ upravené koeficientami na podmienky revidovanej schémy¹⁾ Adjusted by coefficients to revised scheme conditions

II.3–3. Indexy cien priemyselných výrobcov podľa Klasifikácie produkcie¹⁾

Industrial producers price indices by the Classification of Products by Activity¹⁾

v %

Per cent

Kategória; subkategória Klasifikácie produkcie (KP)	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Category; subcategory of Classification of Products by Activity (CPA)
	December 2000 = 100					
Priemysel spolu	86,9	90,6	100,4	106,9	109,1	Industry in total
C Produkty banskej a povrchovej ťažby	82,9	84,5	94,5	102,5	110,1	C Products from mining and quarrying
CA Čierne a hn. uhlie, rašelina, ropa, zemný plyn a urán	78,9	81,0	92,8	101,9	112,3	CA Coal and lignite; peat; crude oil, natural gas; uran
CB Kov. rudy a iné produkty banskej a povrch. ťažby	90,9	91,3	98,5	104,4	103,9	CB Metal ores and other mining and quarrying products
D Produkty priemysel. výroby	85,6	88,9	98,1	102,3	103,1	D Manufactured products
DA Potravínárske výrobky, nápoje a tabak	89,3	92,3	97,3	105,2	107,0	DA Food products, beverages and tobacco
DB Textilie a textilné výrobky	99,6	105,0	110,4	114,1	111,8	DB Textiles and textile products
DC Koža a kožené výrobky	99,6	101,4	103,0	104,2	109,6	DC Leather & leather products
DD Drevo a výrobky z dreva	112,0	107,2	106,6	104,7	102,3	DD Wood and wood products
DE Celulóza, papier a výrobky z papiera; tlač. služby	86,9	89,4	100,7	103,8	103,1	DE Pulp, paper and paper products; printing services
DF Koks, rafinérské ropné produkty a jadrové palivá	46,3	54,2	83,9	82,4	82,4	DF Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Chemikálie, chemické výrobky a chem. vlákna	83,3	86,2	99,0	101,0	99,9	DG Chemicals, chemical prod. and man-made fibres
DH Výrobky z gumy a plastov	88,4	91,5	100,2	102,2	103,3	DH Rubber and plastic products
DI Ostatné nekovové minerálne výrobky	86,2	91,7	96,8	106,1	108,6	DI Other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Základné kovy a hotové kovové výrobky	87,9	87,3	94,3	102,4	103,3	DJ Basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Stroje a zariadenia i. n.	91,6	95,3	98,9	102,3	106,9	DK Machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Elektrické a optické zariadenia	96,4	99,0	100,4	102,0	104,0	DL Electrical and optical equipment
DM Dopravné zariadenia	89,8	98,1	98,3	98,5	99,9	DM Transport equipment
DN Ostatné priemyselné výrobky	99,4	109,1	110,0	104,6	105,4	DN Other manufactured goods n. e. c.
E Elektrická energia, plyn, para a teplá voda	80,6	85,4	96,6	112,6	120,1	E Electricity, gas, steam and hot water

¹⁾ upravené koeficientami na podmienky revidovanej schémy¹⁾ Adjusted by coefficients to revised scheme conditions

II.3–4. Indexy cien stavebných prác podľa Klasifikácie produkcie¹⁾Price indices of construction works by the Classification of Products by Activity¹⁾

v %

Per cent

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	2000 = 100			
Stavebné práce spolu	99,9	106,7	112,2	Construction works in total
príprava staveniska	100,8	108,8	115,1	Site preparation works
budovy a inžinierske stavby	100,2	106,6	112,3	Buildings and civil engineering works
stavebno-inštalačné práce	98,6	105,9	110,2	Building installation works
kompletačné a dokončovacie práce	100,7	106,8	111,8	Building completion works

¹⁾ upravené koeficientami na podmienky revidovanej schémy¹⁾ Adjusted by coefficients to revised scheme conditions**II.3–5. Indexy cien poľnohospodárskych výrobkov¹⁾**Producer price indices of agricultural products¹⁾

v %

Per cent

Skupina výrobkov	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Group of products
	2000 = 100					
Produkty poľnohospodárstva a rybárstva	94,8	93,1	99,8	107,6	106,8	Total agricultural and fishing products
Produkty poľnohospodárskej výroby	94,8	93,1	99,8	107,6	106,8	Total agricultural products
Produkty rastlinnej výroby vrátane zeleniny a ovocia v tom	95,0	91,9	98,4	109,4	108,1	Total crop products incl. vegetables and fruit of which:
produkty rastlinnej výroby bez zeleniny a ovocia	94,2	91,8	99,2	109,7	108,2	Total crop products without vegetables and fruit
zelenina, ovocie, orechy a koreniny spolu	101,5	95,9	98,9	105,1	107,4	Vegetables, fruit, walnuts and pepper of which:
ovocie, orechy a korenie	87,1	87,5	96,8	104,8	108,3	Fruit, walnuts and pepper
zelenina	109,4	100,2	102,4	106,0	104,9	Vegetables
Produkty živočíšnej výroby vrátane rýb	94,8	93,7	100,3	106,9	106,3	Total animal products incl. fish
Produkty živočíšnej výroby	94,8	93,7	100,3	106,9	106,3	Total animal products
Ryby a iné produkty rybolovu	100,7	98,6	97,1	102,6	110,5	Fish and other fishing products

¹⁾ upravené koeficientmi na podmienky revidovanej schémy¹⁾ Adjusted by coefficients to revised scheme conditions

II.3–6. Priemerné ceny poľnohospodárskych výrobkov¹⁾

Average prices of agricultural products¹⁾

Výrobok	Mer. jedn. Unit	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Product
Pšenica potravinárska	100 kg	412	393	411	457	443	Food-growing wheat
Raž potravinárska	100 kg	402	383	399	434	424	Food-growing rye
Jačmeň sladovnícky	100 kg	411	400	440	497	509	Malting barley
Kukurica na zrno	100 kg	327	324	389	427	400	Maize on grain
Semenó repky olejnej	100 kg	703	706	714	725	781	Rape-seeds
Semenó slnečnice	100 kg	772	758	787	824	935	Sunflower seeds
Cukrová repa	100 kg	85	89	99	107	100	Sugar beet
Zemiaky nesk. konzum.	100 kg	563	643	631	545	577	Late potatoes
Hrozno muštové	1 kg	11	12	13	12	13	Cider grapes
Cibuľa bez vrhate	1 kg	8	7	9	8	8	Onion without tops
Karotka bez vrhate	1 kg	6	6	6	6	6	Carrots without tops
Jablká ošpané	1 kg	10	10	11	12	12	Plucked apples
Býky jatočné akost' A v živom	1 kg ž.hm.	41	42	43	45	46	Slaughtered bulls A-rate, live weight
Ošpané jatočné akost' I. v živom	1 kg ž.hm.	42	41	44	50	48	Slaughtered pigs 1st rate, live weight
Kurčatá jatočné I. trieda	1 kg	32	29	30	33	30	Chickens for slaughter 1 st rate
Mlieko kravské I. trieda	1 l	8	8	8	9	9	Cow milk 1st rate
Vajcia konzumné slepačie triedené	1 000 kusov	2 001	1 908	2 445	2 271	2 265	Hen eggs sorted

¹⁾ priemerné ceny vybraných akostí v Sk za jednotku;
u ovocia a zeleniny za I. akosť

¹⁾ Average prices of selected rate levels in SKK
per unit; for fruit and vegetables of the first quality

II.3–7. Vývoj jadrovej a čistej inflácie¹⁾

Development of core and net inflation¹⁾

v %						Per cent
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Medziročná miera			Interyearly rate		
Celková inflácia	6,7	10,6	12,0	7,3	3,3	Total inflation
Regulované ceny	7,6	27,1	32,9	17,1	6,0	Regulated prices
(podiel na úhrne) v % bodoch	1,35	4,88	6,64	4,16	1,37	(contribution to total) in % points
Vplyv zmeny nepriamych daní v neregulovaných cenách						Influence of indirect taxes changes on unregulated prices
(podiel na úhrne) v % bodoch	0,36	0,75	1,02	-0,01	0,36	(contribution to total) in % points
Jadrová inflácia	6,1	6,0	5,7	4,3	2,1	Core inflation
(podiel na úhrne) v % bodoch	4,99	4,91	4,51	3,19	1,62	(contribution to total) in % points
Ceny potravín	5,6	1,0	4,1	6,1	1,6	Food prices
(podiel na úhrne) v % bodoch	1,49	0,27	0,97	1,36	0,33	(contribution to total) in % points
Čistá inflácia						Net inflation
(bez zmien nepriamych daní)	6,3	8,4	6,5	3,5	2,3	(indirect tax changes excluded)
(podiel na úhrne) v % bodoch	3,50	4,64	3,55	1,83	1,29	(contribution to total) in % points

¹⁾ údaje rokov 1998 až 2001 boli počítané na váhach
roku 1995; údaje roku 2002 boli počítané na váhach
roku 2000

¹⁾ Data for 1998 to 2001 were calculated using the
expenditure weights from 1995; Data for 2002 were
calculated using the expenditure weights from 2000

II.3–8. Indexy spotrebiteľských cien

Consumer price indices

v %

Per cent

Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Branches and groups by COICOP classification
	December 2000 = 100					
Úhrn	79,4	87,8	98,3	105,5	108,8	Total
Potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	90,2	92,6	97,5	102,9	104,7	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
potraviny	89,5	92,0	97,3	103,1	105,1	Food
nealkoholické nápoje	98,6	100,1	99,5	100,8	100,9	Non-alcoholic beverages
Alkoholické nápoje a tabak	86,2	89,9	98,6	101,8	112,8	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
alkoholické nápoje	89,4	92,6	98,5	101,8	104,0	Alcoholic beverages
tabak	83,1	87,3	98,6	101,8	124,9	Tobacco
Odevy a obuv	89,2	95,8	98,8	101,2	104,3	Clothing and footwear
odevy	90,9	97,5	99,5	100,9	102,5	Clothing
obuv	84,3	91,3	96,9	101,9	108,8	Footwear
Bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	56,9	73,8	97,8	114,6	115,7	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
skutočné nájomné za bývanie	70,3	76,6	96,3	118,2	122,4	Actual rentals for housing
imputované nájomné za bývanie	76,7	88,4	96,4	105,8	109,2	Imputed rentals for housing
pravidelná údržba a opravy bytov	85,0	92,1	98,4	104,8	109,8	Regular maintenance and repair of the dwelling
ostatné služby vzťahujúce sa na byty	67,1	78,2	97,4	114,6	119,8	Other services relating to the dwelling
elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	44,2	66,9	98,5	116,9	119,7	Electricity, gas and other fuels
Nábytok, vybavenie domácnosti a bežná údržba domu	89,9	96,8	100,7	100,3	100,4	Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of dwelling
nábytok, zariadenia, podlahové krytiny a opravy	92,6	97,8	99,9	100,6	98,9	Furniture, furnishings, floor coverings and repairs
bytový textil	93,0	96,3	99,1	102,4	106,6	Household textiles
domáce spotrebiče vrátane vybavenia a opráv	92,9	98,8	101,1	100,4	98,8	Household appliances, including fittings and repairs
sklo, stolné náčinie (stolový riad) a domáce náradie	85,2	92,3	98,4	102,1	105,4	Glassware, tableware and household utensils
nástroje a zariadenia pre dom a záhradu	92,3	96,7	99,3	101,1	101,3	Tools and equipment for house and garden
tovary a služby pre bežnú údržbu domácnosti	86,5	97,0	102,7	98,5	99,7	Goods and services for routine household maintenance
Zdravotníctvo	81,5	90,1	99,3	101,0	107,0	Health
zdravotnícke a farmaceutické výrobky, terapeutické prístroje	82,0	90,4	99,5	100,5	105,7	Medical and pharmaceutical products, therap. appliances
zdravotnícke služby iné ako nemocničné	79,3	88,8	98,3	103,5	112,7	Non-hospital medical and paramedical services
nemocničné služby	72,2	79,2	89,5	95,5	93,0	Hospital services

II.3–8. Indexy spotrebiteľských cien

Consumer price indices

1. pokračovanie
v %

1st continuation
Per cent

Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Branches and groups by COICOP classification
	December 2000 = 100					
Doprava	76,6	86,2	99,7	102,8	101,8	Transport
nákup dopravných prostriedkov	92,2	96,6	100,2	100,6	98,3	Purchase of vehicles
prevádzka prostriedkov osobnej dopravy	69,1	81,1	100,7	97,4	94,1	Operation of personal transport equipment
dopravné služby	71,5	82,9	97,7	112,5	121,0	Transports services
Pošty a telekomunikácie	79,2	89,0	99,1	115,8	134,5	Communications
poštové služby	71,0	90,6	99,2	109,8	109,0	Postal services
						Telephone and telefax equipment
telefónne a faxové prístroje	•	•	•	•	91,8	Telephone and telefax services
telefónne a faxové služby	79,5	89,0	99,1	116,0	137,3	
Rekreácia a kultúra	84,1	92,0	98,3	103,0	103,3	Recreation and culture
audiovizuálna a fotografická technika	103,2	104,3	102,0	96,8	90,0	Audio-visual and photographic equipment
veľké zariadenia dlhodobej spotreby pre rekreáciu	89,9	97,8	99,2	99,1	100,8	Major durables for recreation and culture
vybavenie pre rekreáciu, záhradu a domáce zvieratá	84,4	91,0	96,9	101,3	102,2	Recre. items and equipment, gardens, pets
						Recreational and cultural services
rekreačné a kultúrne služby	78,3	87,2	97,4	108,6	111,2	Newspapers, books and stationery
noviny, knihy a kancelárske potreby	82,9	93,5	99,0	103,6	107,5	Package holidays
dovolenky s programom	81,3	89,9	98,6	102,2	106,1	
Vzdelávanie	82,6	90,1	97,2	102,2	104,4	Education
predškolské a základné vzdelanie	98,4	98,2	99,0	101,3	102,6	Pre-primary and primary education
vysokoškolské vzdelanie	73,8	83,8	95,7	104,8	110,3	Tertiary education
vzdelanie nedefinované úrovňou	78,5	88,7	97,0	101,6	102,9	Education not definable by level
Hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	83,9	90,8	97,8	105,4	111,6	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
stravovanie	84,8	91,2	97,9	105,1	110,6	Catering services
ubytovacie služby	71,9	85,7	97,0	109,0	132,2	Accommodation services
						Miscellaneous goods and services
Rozličné tovary a služby	84,6	91,9	98,9	102,9	111,8	
osobná starostlivosť	82,1	90,7	98,7	102,1	106,3	Personal care
osobné predmety inde neklasifikované	88,3	94,1	98,9	101,7	105,2	Personal effects n. e. c.
sociálne služby	66,3	85,3	96,1	105,9	109,1	Social protection
poistenie	89,9	94,5	99,4	106,2	129,2	Insurance
finančné služby inde neklasifik.	71,7	95,4	99,5	109,9	137,3	Financial services n. e. c.
iné služby inde neklasifikované	77,2	86,3	99,3	99,6	117,4	Other services n. e. c.

II.3–8. Indexy spotrebiteľských cien

Consumer price indices

2. pokračovanie
v %

2nd continuation
Per cent

Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Branches and groups by COICOP classification
	Predchádzajúci rok = 100 Previous year = 100					
Úhrn	106,7	110,6	112,0	107,3	103,3	Total
Potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	105,8	102,7	105,2	105,6	101,4	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
potraviny	105,6	102,8	105,7	105,9	101,5	Food
nealkoholické nápoje	108,5	101,6	99,3	101,3	100,5	Non-alcoholic beverages
Alkoholické nápoje a tabak	111,8	104,3	109,6	103,3	110,0	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
alkoholické nápoje	102,8	103,6	106,4	103,3	101,9	Alcoholic beverages
tabak	123,2	105,0	113,0	103,2	121,0	Tobacco
Odevy a obuv	107,7	107,4	103,1	102,4	103,1	Clothing and footwear
odevy	107,5	107,2	102,1	101,5	101,7	Clothing
obuv	108,6	108,3	106,1	105,2	106,8	Footwear
Bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	106,2	129,7	132,5	117,2	103,7	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
skutočné nájomné za bývanie	104,3	108,9	125,7	122,8	104,3	Actual rentals for housing
imputované nájomné za bývanie	107,7	115,3	109,1	109,7	103,2	Imputed rentals for housing
pravidelná údržba a opravy bytov	107,5	108,4	106,8	106,4	104,9	Regular maintenance and repair of the dwelling
ostatné služby vzťahujúce sa na byty	110,0	116,5	124,6	117,7	103,8	Other services relating to the dwelling
elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	105,0	151,3	147,2	118,6	103,6	Electricity, gas and other fuels
Nábytok, vybavenie domácnosti a bežná údržba domu	106,9	107,8	104,0	99,5	100,5	Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance of dwelling
nábytok, zariadenia, podlahové krytiny a opravy	102,9	105,5	102,2	100,7	99,4	Furniture, furnishings, floor coverings and repairs
bytový textil	103,6	103,5	102,9	103,3	104,0	Household textiles
domáce spotrebiče vrátane vybavenia a opráv	102,9	106,4	102,4	99,3	98,9	Household appliances, including fittings and repairs
sklo, stolné náčinie (stolový riad) a domáce náradie	105,7	108,4	106,6	103,7	103,3	Glassware, tableware and household utensils
nástroje a zariadenia pre dom a záhradu	103,6	104,8	102,7	101,8	100,9	Tools and equipment for house and garden
tovary a služby pre bežnú údržbu domácnosti	115,3	112,1	105,9	95,8	101,0	Goods and services for routine household maintenance
Zdravotníctvo	106,6	110,5	110,2	101,7	104,6	Health
zdravotnícke a farmaceutické výrobky, terapeutické prístroje	106,4	110,2	110,1	101,0	103,9	Medical and pharmaceutical products, therap. appliances
zdravotnícke služby iné ako nemocničné	107,7	112,0	110,6	105,4	107,6	Non-hospital medical and paramedical services
nemocničné služby	100,2	109,7	113,0	106,7	97,3	Hospital services

II.3–8. Indexy spotrebiteľských cien

Consumer price indices

dokončenie
v %

End of table
Per cent

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Odbory a skupiny členené podľa klasifikácie COICOP	Predchádzajúci rok = 100 Previous year = 100					Branches and groups by COICOP classification
Doprava	102,5	112,5	115,6	103,2	98,7	Transport
nákup dopravných prostriedkov	102,3	104,8	103,8	100,4	99,3	Purchase of vehicles
prevádzka prostriedkov osobnej dopravy	102,3	117,3	124,2	96,7	96,7	Operation of personal transport equipment
dopravné služby	103,1	116,0	117,8	115,2	102,0	Transports services
Pošty a telekomunikácie	141,4	112,5	111,3	116,8	112,7	Communications
poštové služby	103,5	127,6	109,5	110,7	100,4	Postal services
telefónne a faxové prístroje	•	•	•	•	89,8	Telephone and telefax equipment
telefónne a faxové služby	143,2	112,0	111,4	117,0	114,0	Telephone and telefax services
Rekreácia a kultúra	108,2	109,3	106,9	104,8	101,7	Recreation and culture
audiovizuálna a fotografická technika	100,6	101,1	97,8	94,9	95,0	Audio-visual and photographic equipment
veľké zariadenia dlhodobej spotreby pre rekreáciu	106,2	108,8	101,4	100,0	101,6	Major durables for recreation and culture
vybavenie pre rekreáciu, záhradu a domáce zvieratá	106,6	107,8	106,6	104,5	102,0	Recre. items and equipment, gardens, pets
rekreačné a kultúrne služby	118,6	111,4	111,6	111,5	103,7	Recreational and cultural services
noviny, knihy a kancelárske potreby	105,7	112,8	105,9	104,6	103,2	Newspapers, books and stationery
dovolenky s programom	109,6	110,5	109,6	103,7	104,1	Package holidays
Vzdelávanie	97,4	109,1	107,9	105,1	102,6	Education
predškolské a základné vzdelanie	71,6	99,8	100,8	102,3	101,3	Pre-primary and primary education
vysokoškolské vzdelanie	108,2	113,5	114,2	109,5	105,3	Tertiary education
vzdelanie nedefinované úrovňou	117,7	113,0	109,3	104,8	102,3	Education not definable by level
Hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	106,6	108,2	107,7	107,7	104,3	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
Stravovanie	105,9	107,5	107,4	107,4	103,9	Catering services
ubytovacie služby	119,9	119,1	113,1	112,4	112,7	Accommodation services
Rozličné tovary a služby	106,0	108,6	107,7	104,0	106,6	Miscellaneous goods and services
osobná starostlivosť	107,1	110,4	108,8	103,5	104,1	Personal care
osobné predmety inde neklasifikované	105,5	106,6	105,0	102,9	103,1	Personal effects n. e. c.
sociálne služby	101,3	128,7	112,6	110,1	104,7	Social protection
poistenie	105,9	105,0	105,2	106,9	111,9	Insurance
finančné služby inde neklasifik.	101,6	133,1	104,3	110,5	124,8	Financial services n. e. c.
iné služby inde neklasifikované	102,4	111,7	115,0	100,3	115,1	Other services n. e. c.

II.3–9. Priemerné spotrebiteľské ceny vybraných výrobkov

Average consumer prices of selected products

v Sk

SKK

Reprezentant	m. j.	2001	2002	Unit	Representative
Lúpaná ryža	1 kg	24,34	24,01	1 kg	Rice shelled
Pšeničná múka polohrubá výber	1 kg	13,36	11,83	1 kg	Wheat flour
Tmavý chlieb	1 kg	20,85	21,91	1 kg	Ryebread
Biely rožok	60 g	1,78	1,72	60 g	Roll
Vaječné cestoviny	500 g	21,35	21,79	500 g	Egg pastas
Hovädzie mäso predné s kosťou	1 kg	83,16	82,24	1 kg	Chuck roast with the bone
Hovädzie mäso predné bez kosti	1 kg	146,62	147,95	1 kg	Boneless chuck roast
Hovädzie mäso zadné bez kosti	1 kg	178,32	175,71	1 kg	Boneless round roast
Bravčové karé s kosťou	1 kg	165,30	160,20	1 kg	Pork cutlet with the bone
Bravčová krkovička s kosťou	1 kg	139,97	137,81	1 kg	Pork neck with the bone
Bravčový bôčik	1 kg	98,27	98,69	1 kg	Flank of bacon
Bravčové stehno bez kosti	1 kg	183,36	177,13	1 kg	Boneless ham shank
Bravčové pliecko bez kosti	1 kg	166,84	161,90	1 kg	Boneless pork shoulder
Pitvané kurča	1 kg	79,25	68,23	1 kg	Chicken frier
Jemné párky	1 kg	89,14	86,00	1 kg	Fine frankfurters
Šunková saláma	1 kg	161,27	158,57	1 kg	Ham salami
Trvanlivá saláma	1 kg	227,96	233,51	1 kg	Durable salami
Sardinky v oleji	125 g	21,40	20,94	125 g	Sardines in oil
Pasterizované polotuč. mlieko	1 l	15,77	16,78	1 l	Skim milk
Zahustené nesladené mlieko	310 g	33,54	36,39	310 g	Condensed milk
Smotanový jogurt ovocný	1 kus	10,41	10,85	piece	Cream fruit yoghurt
Kyslé mlieko	1 kus	11,00	11,49	piece	Sour milk
Tvaroh	250 g	21,33	23,05	250 g	Curds
Syr Eidamská tehla	1 kg	165,94	171,01	1 kg	Edam cheese
Údený oštiepok	1 kg	195,76	209,55	1 kg	Smoked cheese
Slepačie vajcia	1 kus	3,16	3,02	piece	Fresh eggs
Čerstvé maslo	1 kg	117,14	122,16	1 kg	Fresh butter
Lahôdkový margarín	250 g	15,46	15,52	250 g	Margarine
Jedlý olej	600 g	37,39	36,96	600 g	Edible oil
Škvarená bravčová masť	1 kg	58,47	61,46	1 kg	Lard
Jablká	1 kg	28,20	28,72	1 kg	Apples
Hlávková kapusta biela	1 kg	11,61	16,16	1 kg	Cabbage
Konzumné zemiaky	1 kg	10,25	12,59	1 kg	Potatoes
Kryštálový cukor	1 kg	26,60	26,69	1 kg	Granulated sugar
Mliečna čokoláda	100 g	19,13	19,94	100 g	Milk chocolate
Pražená káva zrnková					
štandard – zmes	75 g	18,03	16,46	75 g	Ground coffee standard
Hroznové víno biele fľaškové	1 l	61,71	62,60	1 l	White wine bottled
Fľaškové pivo 12 %	0,5 l	13,28	13,98	0,5 l	Beer 12 % bottled
Cigarety DALILA s filtrom	20 kusov	47,99	51,65	20 pieces	Filter cigarettes Dalila

II.3–9. Priemerné spotrebiteľské ceny vybraných výrobkov

Average consumer prices of selected products

dokončenie

End of table

v Sk

SKK

Reprezentant	m. j.	2001	2002	Unit	Representative
Detské tričko s krátkym rukávom	1 kus	155,64	168,31	piece	Children's T-shirt, short sleeve
Pánsky oblek (vlna a zmes)	1 kus	4 425,64	4 743,37	piece	Gentlemen's suit (wool and mixtures)
Pánska flanelová košeľa	1 kus	331,72	327,05	piece	Gentlemen's flannel shirt
Dámsky pulóver	1 kus	878,37	883,20	piece	Ladie's pullover
Chlapčenská bunda zimná	1 kus	1 349,04	1 287,49	piece	Boys winter jacket
Detská tepláková súprava	1 súp.	450,89	469,03	piece	Children's jogging
Pánske ponožky	1 pár	41,60	43,44	pair	Gentlemen's socks
Dámske pančuchové nohavice	1 kus	25,25	26,28	piece	Ladie's stockings
Čistenie nohavíc dlhých do 3 dní (bez apretácie)	1 kus	65,80	69,99	piece	Cleaning of long trousers up to 3 days
Pánska kožená obuv	1 pár	1 599,58	1 686,82	pair	Gentlemen's leather shoes
Dámska kožená obuv	1 pár	1 420,29	1 544,81	pair	Ladie's leather shoes
Detská kožená obuv	1 pár	740,85	770,01	pair	Children's leather shoes
Cement troskoportland. SPC 325	0,1 t	278,37	305,94	0,1 t	Cement drossportland SPC 325
Elektrina sadzba BS	1 kwh	3,96	4,00	1 kwh	Electricity tariff BS
Zemný plyn – sadzba D3	1 m ³	4,33	4,40	1 m ³	Natural gas – tariff D3
Hnedé uhlie	0,1 t	219,00	235,92	0,1 t	Brown coal
Šatníková skriňa dvojverová	1 kus	6 041,42	6 114,45	piece	Wardrobe with two doors
Kombinovaná chladnička s mrazničkou, 260 l	1 kus	13 144,57	13 241,84	piece	El. refrigerator with freezing machine, 260 l
Elektrický kufríkový šijací stroj	1 kus	10 513,54	10 748,77	piece	Electrical portable sewing machine
Elektrická žehlička naparov.	1 kus	1 741,77	1 759,27	piece	Electrical steam iron
Prací prostriedok (prášok)	600 g	61,12	62,64	600 g	Washing detergent powder
ŠKODA FABIA 1,4 Classic (44 kW)	1 kus	•	336 424,42	piece	ŠKODA FABIA 1,4 Classic (44 kW)
Detský bicykel	1 kus	3 318,42	3 278,32	piece	Bicycle for children
Automobilový benzín 91 oktánový	1 l	31,40	29,94	1 l	Motor-car petrol 91
Automobilový benzín 95 oktánový	1 l	31,74	30,03	1 l	Motor-car petrol 95
Nafta	1 l	30,61	28,07	1 l	Diesel
Osobný vlak obyč. cestovné 2. Tr. 91 – 100 km	1 lístok	97,00	98,00	ticket	Slow train, 2 nd class 91 – 100 km
Autobus: obyčajné cestovné 91 – 100 km	1 lístok	99,58	101,00	ticket	Bus fare, 91 – 100 km
Farebný televízor stolový	1 kus	13 112,16	12 699,58	piece	Colour TV set
Zjazdové lyže dĺžka 140 – 160 cm	1 pár	3 526,18	3 798,26	pair	Downhill run ski 140 – 160 cm long
Pivo sudové 12% svetlé v reštauračnom stravovaní	0,5 l	17,04	17,75	0,5 l	Cask beer 12% in restaurants
Televízny poplatok	mes.	75,00	75,00	mon.	TV subscriber's fee
Toaletné mydlo výberové	100 g	20,82	21,40	100 g	Toilette soap extra
Pánske náramkové hodinky Quartz	1 kus	1 620,00	1 625,24	piece	Gentlemen's wristwatch Quartz

III.1 Territory and Climate

Methodological notes

Selected data on location, area and the highest mountains of the Slovak Republic, meteorological data on selected stations, hydrological data on selected water courses, data on main rivers on the territory of the Slovak Republic, areas of their basins and length of water courses creating a border of the Slovak Republic on neighbouring countries are obtained from non-statistical sources on the basis of measurement, records and methodology used in corresponding institution.

Source

The Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic acquired geodesic data from the Geodesic and Cartographic Institute and from the publication Environment of the Slovak Republic published by the Ministry of Environment of the Slovak Republic. Meteorological and hydrological data were granted by the Slovak Hydrometeorological Institute.

More information can be obtained in given institutes.

III.1–1. Rozloha, hranice a povrch Slovenskej republiky v roku 2002

Area, borders and surface of the Slovak Republic in 2002

Ukazovateľ	V absolútnych čísloch In absolute numbers	V percentách In per cent	Indicator
Rozloha k 31. 12. (km ²)	49 034	x	Area as of December 31, (km ²)
Hustota obyvateľstva na 1 km ²	110	x	Population density per km ²
Obvod (km)	1 672	100	Perimeter (km)
Dĺžka hranice (km) s			Length of the border (km) on:
Českou republikou	251,8	15,1	Czech Republic
Maďarskom	668,6	40,0	Hungary
Poľskom	547,1	32,7	Poland
Rakúskom	106,0	6,3	Austria
Ukrajinou	98,5	5,9	Ukraine
Najnižšie položené miesto – vyústenie rieky Bodrog zo SR (m n. m.)	94	x	Altitude of the lowest place – place where the river Bodrog is leaving the Slovak Republic (metres above sea level)
Najvyššie položené miesto – Gerlachovský štít (m n. m.)	2 655	x	Altitude of the highest place – Gerlach Peak (metres above sea level)
Výškový rozdiel reliéfu – vo vzdialenosti 153 km (m)	2 561	x	Altitude difference of relief – in distance 153 km (m)
Najvyššia vyhasnutá sopka – Poľana (m n. m.)	1 458	x	The highest extinct volcano – Poľana (metres above sea level)
Najväčšia nížina – Podunajská nížina (km ²)	10 000	20,4	The largest lowland – Podunajská lowland (km ²)
Najväčší riečny ostrov – Žitný ostrov (km ²)	1 236	2,5	The largest river island – Žitný island (km ²)
Výškové stupne povrchu (km ²) nížiny (94 – 300 m n. m.)	20 045	41,0	Altitude degrees of surface (km ²) Lowlands (94 – 300 metres above sea level)
nízke vysočiny (301 – 750 m n. m.)	22 089	45,0	Low highlands (301 – 750 metres above sea level)
stredovysočiny (751 – 1 500 m n. m.)	6 350	13,0	Middle highlands (751 – 1 500 metres above sea level)
vysoké vysočiny (1 501 – 2 655 m n. m.)	552	1,0	High highlands (1 501 – 2 655 metres above sea level)
Najdlhšia dolina – Bielowodská (km)	10	x	The longest valley – Bielowodská (km)
Rozloha krasu (km ²)	2 700	5,5	Area of carst (km ²)
Najhlbšia jaskyňa – Starý hrad (m)	432	x	The deepest cave – Starý hrad (m)
Najdlhšia jaskyňa – Systém Demänov- ských jaskýň (km)	30	x	The longest cave – Demänovské Caves System (km)
Celková dĺžka evidovaných tokov – riečna sieť (km)	49 775	x	Length of registered water courses in total – river net (km)
Najdlhšia rieka – Váh (km)	378	x	The longest river – Váh (km)
Najväčšie jazero – Veľké Hincovo pleso (ha)	20,08	x	The largest lake – Veľké Hincovo tarn (ha)
Najvyšší vodopád – Kmeťov (m)	90	x	The biggest waterfall – Kmeťov (m)
Prírodné liečivé zdroje	54	x	Natural curative sources
Využiteľné množstvo podzemných vôd (m ³ .s ⁻¹)	74,37	x	Available volume of subsoil waters (m ³ .s ⁻¹)
Výskyt geotermálnych vôd (lokality)	106	x	Finding places of geothermal waters

III.1–2. Poloha územia Slovenskej republiky
Location of the Slovak Republic's territory

Medzná súradnica Limiting coordinates	Poloha Location	
	Okres District	Obec Municipality
Južná 47°43'54" s. š. Southern 47°43'54" N	Komárno	Patince
Severná 49°36'52" s. š. Northern 49°36'52" N	Námestovo	Oravská Polhora
Západná (Greenw.) 16°50'05" v. d. Western (Greenw.) 16°50'05" E	Malacky	Záhorská Ves
Východná (Greenw.) 22°34'04" v. d. Eastern (Greenw.) 22°34'04" E	Snina	Nová Sedlica

III.1–3. Maximálne dĺžky na ploche Slovenskej republiky
Maximum distances on the area of the Slovak Republic

Ukazovateľ Indicator	Vzdušná vzdialenosť (km) Beeline distance (km)
Spojnica najsevernejšieho a najjužnejšieho bodu Connecting line of the northernmost and southernmost points	226
Spojnica najzápadnejšieho a najvýchodnejšieho bodu Connecting line of the westernmost and easternmost points	429
Maximálna dĺžka v smere poludníka Maximum distance in the direction of the meridian	197
Maximálna dĺžka v smere rovnobežky Maximum distance in the direction of the parallel	395

III.1–4. Meteorologické údaje za vybrané stanice

Meteorological data from selected monitoring stations

Stanica	Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Station	Indicator
Bratislava letisko	Teplota (C°) priemerná	11,0	10,8	11,8	10,6	11,5	Bratislava airport	Temperature (C°) Average
	najvyššia	35,6	34,3	37,8	35,7	36,1		Highest
	najnižšia	-12,1	-10,9	-11,4	-18,1	-18,2		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	556,5	624,1	528,8	505,5	618,5		Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	49,0	40,4	31,5	44,0	32,6		Maximum for 24 hours
Piešťany	Jasné dni v roku	25	19	34	26	25	Piešťany	Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	117	128	101	125	128		Cloudy days during year
	Teplota (C°) priemerná	10,0	10,0	11,1	9,7	10,6		Temperature (C°) Average
	najvyššia	35,1	33,9	37,5	35,4	35,1		Highest
	najnižšia	-16,7	-19,0	-14,4	-22,7	-18,7		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
Hurbanovo	úhrn	625,9	614,7	529,0	561,1	662,9	Hurbanovo	Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	45,7	53,9	28,8	41,3	38,0		Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	35	36	54	32	35		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	94	111	95	108	100		Cloudy days during year
	Teplota (C°) priemerná	10,9	10,9	12,1	10,7	11,7		Temperature (C°) Average
	najvyššia	36,2	34,9	39,0	36,6	36,1		Highest
	najnižšia	-12,5	-11,1	-12,2	-18,0	-14,4		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	618,3	653,2	442,8	509,2	628,7		Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	43,9	57,3	27,2	32,6	36,3		Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	66	65	94	66	71		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	80	99	87	98	98		Cloudy days during year

III.1–4. Meteorologické údaje za vybrané stanice

Meteorological data from selected monitoring stations

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Stanica	Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2000	2002	Station	Indicator
Banská Bystrica	Teplota (C°)						Banská Bystrica	Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	8,7	8,9	9,7	8,7	9,3		Average
	najvyššia	33,2	30,2	35,5	31,0	32,0		Highest
	najnižšia	-17,5	-16,5	-18,5	-17,0	-17,5		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	828,5	942,4	787,5	869,2	969,0		Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	46,5	59,7	34,0	37,8	43,0		Maximum for 24 hours
Rožňava	Jasné dni v roku	50	30	52	44	46	Rožňava	Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	139	160	137	160	157		Cloudy days during year
	Teplota (C°)							Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	8,7	9,2	9,8	9,2	9,6		Average
	najvyššia	33,6	30,5	36,2	33,1	34,5		Highest
	najnižšia	-17,4	-17,5	-15,5	-16,8	-19,0		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
Oravská Lesná	úhrn	669,9	790,9	598,6	670,5	865,2	Oravská Lesná	Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	33,6	32,7	32,5	40,6	84,4		Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	66	26	59	34	30		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	106	108	86	103	110		Cloudy days during year
	Teplota (C°)							Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	5,4	5,8	6,3	5,1	5,9		Average
	najvyššia	32,3	29,2	31,7	29,8	30,1		Highest
Oravská Lesná	najnižšia	-26,0	-24,7	-21,0	-26,8	-28,5	Oravská Lesná	Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	1 305,7	1 158,4	1 413,3	1 385,7	1 333,1		Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	48,4	52,2	42,8	76,7	41,8		Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	65	60	73	60	63		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	151	148	149	136	138		Cloudy days during year

III.1–4. Meteorologické údaje za vybrané stanice

Meteorological data from selected monitoring stations

dokončenie

End of table

Stanica	Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2000	2002	Station	Indicator
Košice letisko	Teplota (C°)						Košice airport	Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	9,0	9,6	10,3	9,5	10,1		Average
	najvyššia	33,2	32,5	35,3	33,5	34,9		Highest
	najnižšia	-18,6	-16,2	-16,9	-16,3	-20,4		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	643,8	673,9	530,8	566,4	648,3		Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	27,8	59,3	29,7	23,7	41,4		Maximum for 24 hours
Bardejov	Jasné dni v roku	38	31	45	32	40	Bardejov	Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	119	136	104	112	110		Cloudy days during year
	Teplota (C°)							Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	8,3	8,8	9,2	8,5	9,2		Average
	najvyššia	32,0	31,5	34,2	31,5	31,4		Highest
	najnižšia	-22,4	-16,5	-18,2	-16,6	-22,8		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
Poprad	úhrn	596,1	730,7	673,4	767,4	594,3	Poprad	Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	43,2	42,3	47,9	37,2	28,5		Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	48	27	47	33	50		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	157	163	140	154	149		Cloudy days during year
	Teplota (C°)							Temperature (C°)
	priemerná	6,4	6,8	7,5	6,4	7,1		Average
	najvyššia	33,4	28,8	33,5	31,0	30,4		Highest
	najnižšia	-21,3	-20,3	-21,2	-18,5	-26,5		Lowest
	Zrážky (mm)							Precipitation (mm)
	úhrn	544,6	611,0	619,6	735,2	669,8		Total
	najvyšší úhrn za 24 h	24,0	49,9	32,4	56,9	39,2		Maximum for 24 hours
	Jasné dni v roku	28	22	33	33	28		Clear days during year
	Zamračené dni v roku	104	136	112	122	118		Cloudy days during year

III.1–5. Hydrologické údaje

Hydrological data

Hlavné rieky	Dlhodobý priemer (m³/s) Long-time average	Priemerné ročné prietoky (m³/s) Average annual flow (m³/sec.)				Main rivers
		1999	2000	2001	2002	
Dunaj v Bratislave	2 044	2 387	2 338	2 231	2 690	Danube in Bratislava
Morava v Záhorskej Vsi	116	110	106	104	113	Morava in Záhorská Ves
Váh v Šali	153	129	166	159	157	Váh in Šala
Nitra v Nových Zámkoch	23	27	23	14	19	Nitra in Nové Zámky
Hron v Brehoch	50	44	40	42	48	Hron in Brehy
Ipeľ vo Vyškovciach n/Ipľom	21	23	17	16	10	Ipeľ in Vyškovce nad Ipľom
Slaná v Lenartovciach	14	16	11	14	10	Slaná in Lenartovce
Bodva v Turnianskom Podhradí	4,3	3,4	1,7	2,4	1	Bodva in Turnianske Podhradie
Hornád v Ždani	31	35	28	31	18	Hornád in Ždaňa
Bodrog v Strede nad Bodrogom	113	136	137	125	97	Bodrog in Streda nad Bodrogom
Poprad v Chmeľnici	16	14	18	19	16	Poprad in Chmeľnica

III.1–6. Hlavné rieky na území SR , ich povodia a dĺžky hraničných tokov

Main rivers in the Slovak Republic, their basins and length of bordering water courses

Rieka	Dĺžka toku (km) Length of stream (km)	Plocha povodia (km²) River-basin area (km²)	Dĺžka hraničného toku (km) Length of bordering water – courses (km)	River
Poprad	143,0	1 594	31,1	Poprad
Dunajec	17,0	356	16,8	Dunajec
Morava	107,2	2 282	107,2	Morava
Dunaj	172,0	1 138	149,9	Danube
Váh	367,2	14 268	–	Váh
Nitra	168,4	4 501	–	Nitra
Hron	278,3	5 465	–	Hron
Ipeľ	197,9	3 649	108,7	Ipeľ
Bodrog	153,8	7 265	–	Bodrog
Tisa	5,2	7	5,2	Tisa
Slaná	92,5	3 217	–	Slaná
Hornád	178,5	4 414	10,4	Hornád
Bodva	48,8	858	–	Bodva

III.1–7. Vrchy Mountains

Kategória	Názov geomorfologickej jednotky Name of geomorphological unit	Najvyšší vrch The highest mountain	Výška v m nad morom Altitude in metres above sea level	Section
pod sústava	Karpaty Carpathians			Sub-system
provincia	Západné Karpaty West Carpathians			Province
subprovincia	I. Vnútrotné Západné Karpaty Inner West Carpathians			Sub-province
oblasť	1. Slovenské Rudohorie			Region
celok	Veporské vrchy	Fabova hoľa	1 439	Area
	Spišsko-gemerský kras	Kľak	1 409	
	Stolické vrchy	Stolica	1 476	
	Revúcka vrchovina	Veľký Radzim	991	
	Rožňavská kotlina	Roveň	528	
	Slovenský kras	Matesova skala	925	
	Volovské vrchy	Zlatý stôl	1 322	
	Čierna hora	Roháčka	1 028	
oblasť	2. Fatransko-tatranská oblasť			Region
celok	Malé Karpaty	Záruby	768	Area
	Považský Inovec	Inovec	1 042	
	Tribeč	Veľký Tribeč	829	
	Strážovské vrchy	Strážov	1 213	
	Súľovské vrchy	Veľký Manín	891	
	Žiar	Chlieviská	1 024	
	Malá Fatra	Veľký Kriváň	1 709	
	Veľká Fatra	Ostredok	1 592	
	Starohorské vrchy	Kozí chrbát	1 330	
	Chočské vrchy	Veľký Choč	1 611	
	Tatry	Gerlachovský štít	2 655	
	Nízke Tatry	Ďumbier	2 043	
	Kozie chrbty	Kozí kameň	1 255	
	Branisko	Smrekovica	1 200	
	Žilinská kotlina	Predný vrch	579	
	Hornotrianska kotlina	Remata	566	
	Turčianska kotlina	Hlásna skala	680	
	Podtatranská kotlina	Rakytovec	1 325	
	Hornádská kotlina	Holý vrch	1 077	
	Horehronské podolie	Hôrka	951	
oblasť	3. Slovenské stredohorie			Region
celok	Vtáčnik	Vtáčnik	1 346	Area
	Pohronský Inovec	Veľký Inovec	901	
	Štiavnické vrchy	Sitno	1 009	
	Kremnické vrchy	Flochová	1 318	
	Poľana	Poľana	1 458	
	Ostrôžky	Ostrôžka	877	
	Javorie	Javorie	1 044	

III.1–7. Vrchy Mountains

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Kategória	Názov geomorfologickej jednotky Name of geomorphological unit	Najvyšší vrch The highest mountain	Výška v m nad morom Altitude in metres above sea level	Section
oblasť celok	Krupinská planina	Kopaný závoz	775	Region Area
	Zvolenská kotlina	Čierny diel	851	
	Pliešovská kotlina	Hrádok	540	
	Žiarska kotlina	Kameň	430	
	4. Lučensko-košická zníženina			
oblasť celok	Juhoslovenská kotlina	Strážna hora	362	Region Area
	Košická kotlina	Viničná	408	
	Bodvianska pahorkatina	Mušinka	531	
	5. Matransko-slanská oblasť			
	Burda	Plešivec	395	
oblasť celok	Cerová vrchovina	Karanč	725	Region Area
	Slanské vrchy	Šimonka	1 092	
	Zemplínske vrchy	Rozhladňa	470	
	subprovincia II. Vonkajšie Západné Karpaty			
	Outer West Carpathians			
oblasť celok	1. Slovensko-moravské Karpaty			Region Area
	Biele Karpaty	Veľká Javorina	970	
	Javorníky	Veľký Javorník	1 071	
	Myjavská pahorkatina	Bradlo	543	
	Považské podolie	Dielec	572	
oblasť celok	2. Západné Beskydy			Region Area
	Moravsko-sliezske Beskydy	Veľký Polom	1 067	
	Turzovská vrchovina	Beskydok	953	
	Jablunkovské medzihorie	Kykula	845	
	3. Stredné Beskydy			
oblasť celok	Kysucké Beskydy	Veľká Rača	1 236	Region Area
	Kysucká vrchovina	Pupov	1 095	
	Oravské Beskydy	Babia hora	1 725	
	Podbeskydská brázda	Okrúhle	955	
	Podbeskydská vrchovina	Vráta	1 051	
	Oravská Magura	Minčol	1 396	
	Oravská vrchovina	Javorový vrch	1 076	
	4. Východné Beskydy			
oblasť celok	Pieniny	Vysoké skalky	1 050	Region Area
	Ľubovnianska vrchovina	Eliášovka	1 023	
	Čergov	Minčol	1 157	
	5. Podhôrno-magurská oblasť			
oblasť celok	Skorušinské vrchy	Skorušina	1 314	Region Area
	Podtatranská brázda	Strednica	1 128	

III.1–7. Vrchy Mountains

dokončenie

End of table

Kategória	Názov geomorfologickej jednotky Name of geomorphological unit	Najvyšší vrch The highest mountain	Výška v m nad morom Altitude in metres above sea level	Section
	Oravská kotlina Spišská Magura Levočské vrchy Bachureň Spišsko-šarišské medzihorie Šarišská vrchovina	Výr Repisko Čierna hora Bachureň Hromovec Vtáčia hora	837 1 259 1 289 1 081 895 698	
provincia	Východné Karpaty East Carpathians			Province
subprovincia	III. Vnútorne Východné Karpaty Inner East Carpathians			Sub-province
oblasť celok	1. Vihorlatsko-gutinská oblasť Vihorlatské vrchy	Vihorlat	1 076	Region Area
subprovincia	IV. Vonkajšie Východné Karpaty Outer East Carpathians			Sub-province
oblasť celok	1. Poloniny Bukovské vrchy	Kremenec	1 221	Region Area
oblasť celok	2. Nízke Beskydy Busov	Busov Smilniansky vrch	1 002 750	Region Area
	Ondavská vrchovina Laborecká vrchovina Beskydské predhorie	Vysoký grúň Hôrka	905 661	
subprovincia	V. Viedenská kotlina Wiener Basin			Sub-province
oblasť celok	1. Záhorská nížina Borská nížina Chvojnická pahorkatina	Dubník Zámčisko	289 434	Region Area
subprovincia	VI. Malá Dunajská kotlina Small Danube Basin			Sub-province
oblasť celok	1. Podunajská nížina Podunajská rovina Podunajská pahorkatina	Pohrebište Brezina	125 370	Region Area
subprovincia	VII. Veľká Dunajská kotlina Big Danube Basin			Sub-province
oblasť celok	1. Východoslovenská nížina Východoslovenská rovina Východoslovenská pahorkatina	Tarbuska Dúbravka	277 397	Region Area

III.2 Population

Methodological notes

Data on **natural movement of the population** are obtained from statistical reports on population phenomena (marriages, divorces, births, deaths) and from the related population balances.

Data cover all inhabitants residing permanently in Slovakia regardless of their citizenship. In this branch the statistical bodies closely collaborate with further government bodies, which are reporting units (registry, law courts).

The basis for next ten years term balancing is regular decennial population censuses. According to the Act of the National Council of the Slovak Republic No 165/1998 Code of Acts on Housing and Population Census, May 26, 2001 was a crucial moment for census realization.

Irregular sample population surveys (Microcensus) are a supplementary source.

Demographic statistics includes the statistics on spontaneous and induced abortions.

The methodology and the content of demographic statistics is internationally comparable.

The processing by classification point of the view is done according to the code-lists of administrative-territorial division, nationalities and education.

Number of the population by nationality between two censuses on population is obtained from the balance of movement of the population. The nationality of live-born children is determined by the nationality of the mother.

Death causes have been processed according to the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, the tenth revision.

Migration statistics is surveyed in two levels: internal migration and external migration.

Internal migration from municipality to municipality in the same district implies either moving among the urban areas in Bratislava and Košice.

External migration is a change in the country of residence, irrespective of nationality. Names of the countries are used according to the ISO standard No 3166-93.

Stay registration offices of municipal and town offices, district police directorates and departments of border and alien police in Bratislava are included in reporting units.

Data for year 2001 and 2002 on age structure of population as of July 1 and relative indicators recalculated by them are preliminary.

Definitions

Census data concern the resident population according to place of residence.

A municipality is declared a town by the National Council of the SR by a governmental proposal according to section 22, subsection 1 of Act of the Slovak National Council No 369/1990 Code on the Municipal Constitution.

Population in **pre-productive age** consists of inhabitants aged from 0 to 14. Population in **productive age** includes men aged from 15 to 59 and women aged from 15 to 54. The **post-productive age** population includes men and women aged 60 and more and 55 and more, respectively, including not specified age.

Census households are the smallest social collectives of persons living in one dwelling jointly managed, between relatives or in other relation. Their base is the family.

Jointly managed households consist of persons living and keeping the household together. The basis is the declaration of censused persons about joint management. Jointly managed households can be as a census household or it can consist of two or several census households.

In comparison with housing indicators it is necessary to consider the different definition of the living room according to the census methodology in 1960 (over 4 m²) and methodology of other censuses (over 8 m²).

Dwelling categories: **Dwellings of I. category** are dwellings with a central heating and with full or partial basic equipment. **II. category** includes dwellings without the central heating and with full basic equipment or dwellings with the central heating and without basic equipment. **III. category** covers dwellings without the central heating or only with a bathroom or only with a water closet. **Dwellings in IV. category** are without basic equipment. Basic equipment of a dwelling means own bathroom or a shower stall with running water in the dwelling or in the house out of the dwelling and own water closet in the dwelling or in the house out of the dwelling.

Mid-year population is the number of the population as of July 1 of the reference year.

Ageing index represents the ratio of post-productive population to pre-productive population.

Neonatal mortality is the number of deaths of children under 28 days of age per 1 000 live-born children in the same period.

Infant mortality are the deaths of children under 1 year of age per 1 000 live-born children in the same period.

A live-born child is a child showing at least one of the following signs of life at birth such as breathing, beating of the heart, pulsation of the umbilical cord, active movement of muscles though the umbilical cord has not been cut or the placenta has not been born. At the same time, the birth weight is

a) 500 and more grams or

b) 499 grams and less if a child survives 24 hours after its birth.

Natural increase in the population shows the difference between the number of live-born children and number of the deceased.

Net migration is the difference between the number of immigrants and the number of emigrants.

Total increase it is the sum of natural increase and net migration.

Women aged 15 – 49 belong to the so-called „**fertile age**“ group.

Total fertility rate represents the number of live-born children that would be delivered by each woman throughout her whole reproduction period (from 15 to 49 years of her age), provided that during this reproduction period the fertility rate of women by age has not been changed and remains at the level of the year for which total fertility has been calculated.

Gross reproduction rate shows how many live-born girls would be delivered by one woman throughout the whole reproduction period, i. e. from 15 to 49 years of her age, provided that the fertility rate level in the reference year was kept on.

Net reproduction rate shows how many of these girls would live to the mother's age reached at the time of their birth if the mortality level in the reference year continued.

Source

Published data from the Housing and Population Census as of May 26, 2001 are the results of the processing of the Statistical Office of the SR.

Next information on basic data from the Housing and Population Census are available in the publications Basic data, Population, Population by Nationality, Population by Religion, Houses and Dwellings.

All published data for demographic statistics are the result of the collection and the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR, except primary data relating abortions, which are obtained from the sector surveying of the Ministry of Health of the Slovak Republic realized by the Institute of Health Information and Statistics (ÚZIS) in Bratislava and consequently processed by the SO SR.

More information can be found in half-year publication State and Movement of the Population and in annual publications Age Structure of the Population; Balance of Movement of the Population by Communities; Balance of Movement of the Population by Nationality and Marital Status; Life tables and Development of the Population.

III.2–1. Obyvateľstvo podľa sčítania obyvateľov v rokoch 1869 až 2001

Population by population census in 1869 – 2001

Dátum sčítania	Obyvateľstvo Population	Hustota obyvateľstva na 1 km ² Population density per 1 km ²	Prírastok (+) Úbytok (–) (%) Increase (+) Decrease (–) (per cent)	Date of census
31. 12. 1869	2 481 811	51	•	31. 12. 1869
31. 12. 1880	2 477 521	51	–0,2	31. 12. 1880
31. 12. 1890	2 595 180	53	4,7	31. 12. 1890
31. 12. 1900	2 782 925	57	7,2	31. 12. 1900
31. 12. 1910	2 916 657	60	4,8	31. 12. 1910
15. 2. 1921	2 993 859	61	2,6	15. 2. 1921
1. 12. 1930	3 324 111	68	11,3	1. 12. 1930
4. 10. 1946	3 327 803	68	0,0	4. 10. 1946
1. 3. 1950	3 442 317	70	1,8	1. 3. 1950
1. 3. 1961	4 174 046	85	15,9	1. 3. 1961
1. 12. 1970	4 537 290	93	8,7	1. 12. 1970
1. 11. 1980	4 991 168	102	10,0	1. 11. 1980
3. 3. 1991	5 274 335	108	5,7	3. 3. 1991
26. 5. 2001	5 379 455	110	2,0	26. 5. 2001

III.2–2. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov v r. 1961 až 2001

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 1961 – 2001

Ukazovateľ	1961	1970	1980	1991	2001	Indicator
Počet obcí	3 237	3 091	2 725	2 825	2 883	Number of municipalities
Obyvateľstvo (tis.)	4 174	4 537	4 991	5 274	5 379	Population (thous.)
z toho ženy	2 110	2 298	2 538	2 700	2 767	of which: Female
Z celkového počtu obyvateľstva bývalo v obciach s počtom obyvateľov (%)						Population living in municipalities (per cent)
do 1 999	48,0	42,7	33,2	30,7	30,6	up to 1 999 inhabitants
2 000 – 4 999	22,3	20,4	16,6	13,2	13,8	2 000 – 4 999 inhabitants
5 000 – 9 999	9,2	8,6	7,5	6,6	6,9	5 000 – 9 999 inhabitants
10 000 a viac	20,5	28,3	42,7	49,5	48,7	10 000 and more inhabitants
Podiel obyvateľstva (%)						Share of population living (per cent)
v mestských obciach	31,4	41,4	52,0	56,8	55,0	in urban residences
v ostatných obciach	68,6	58,6	48,0	43,2	45,0	in rural residences

III.2–2. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov v r. 1961 až 2001

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 1961 – 2001

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Ukazovateľ	1961	1970	1980	1991	2001	Indicator
Veková skladba obyvateľstva (%)						Age structure of population (per cent)
v predproduktívnom veku	31,5	27,2	26,1	24,9	18,9	in pre-productive age
v produktívnom veku	54,8	56,3	57,5	58,0	62,3	in productive age
v poproduktívnom veku	13,7	16,5	16,4	17,1	18,8	in post-productive age
Ekonomicke aktívne obyvateľstvo (tis.)	1 744	1 999	2 485	2 618	2 748	Economically active population (thous.)
Podiel ekonomicky aktívneho obyvateľstva (%)						Share of economically active population (per cent)
z úhrnu obyvateľstva	41,8	44,1	49,8	49,6	51,1	from total population
z obyvateľstva v produktívnom veku	•	73,6	81,1	83,5	79,1	from population in productive age
z obyvateľstva v poproduktívnom veku	•	15,9	19,3	8,3	8,0	from population in post-productive age
Podiel žien z úhrnu ekonomicky aktívneho obyvateľstva	35,0	41,3	45,5	46,9	48,0	Share of female in economically active population
Obyvateľstvo podľa národností (%)						Population by nationality (per cent)
slovenská	85,3	85,5	86,5	85,7	85,8	Slovak
česká	1,1	1,0	1,1	1,0	0,8	Czech
maďarská	12,4	12,2	11,2	10,8	9,7	Hungarian
ukrajinská ¹⁾	•	0,9	0,7	0,3	0,2	Ukrainian ¹⁾
rusínska ¹⁾	•	•	•	0,3	0,4	Ruthenian ¹⁾
rómska	•	•	•	1,4	1,7	Gipsy
ostatné	1,2	0,4	0,4	0,5	1,4	Other
Obyvateľstvo podľa náboženského vyznania (%)						Population by religion (per cent)
rímskokatolícke	•	•	•	60,4	68,9	Roman-Catholic
gréckokatolícke	•	•	•	3,4	4,1	Greek-Catholic
pravoslávne	•	•	•	0,7	0,9	Orthodox
evanjelické a. v.	•	•	•	6,2	6,9	Evangelical a. c.
reformované kresťanské	•	•	•	1,6	2,0	Reformed Christian
ostatné evanjelické	•	•	•	0,2	0,1	Other evangelical
ostatné	•	•	•	0,3	1,1	Other
nezistené	•	•	•	17,4	3,0	Not specified
bez vyznania	•	•	•	9,8	13,0	Without denomination

¹⁾ v rokoch 1970 a 1980 sa rusínska a ukrajinská národnosť zisťovali spolu

¹⁾ In 1970 and 1980 Ruthenian and Ukrainian nationalities were surveyed together

III.2–2. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov v r. 1961 až 2001

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 1961 – 2001

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Ukazovateľ	1961	1970	1980	1991	2001	Indicator
Hospodáriace domácnosti (tis.)	•	1 267	1 585	1 778	1 900	Jointly managed households (thous.)
z toho						of which:
hospodáriace domácnosti zložené z 2 a viac						jointly managed households consisting of two or several
cenзовých domácností (%)	•	5,8	4,3	2,9	7,8	census households (per cent)
Štruktúra hospodáriacich domácností podľa počtu členov (%)						Structure of jointly managed households by number of members (per cent)
1	•	•	18,1	20,9	26,3	1
2	•	•	21,7	22,9	21,5	2
3	•	•	18,8	18,1	17,9	3
4	•	•	23,3	23,4	20,8	4
5	•	•	11,2	9,9	8,3	5
6+	•	•	6,9	4,8	5,2	6+
Cenzové domácnosti (tis.)	1 183	1 345	1 660	1 832	2 072	Census households (thous.)
Zloženie cenзовých domácností (%)						Structure of census households (per cent)
úplné rodiny v tom	81,2	78,5	70,6	67,4	56,4	Complete families of which:
žena ekonomicky aktívna	32,8	42,6	50,1	48,9	40,0	with economically active wife
žena v domácnosti v tom	48,4	35,9	20,5	18,5	16,4	with housewife of which:
úplné rodiny s deťmi do 15 rokov	47,6	44,2	38,3	41,6	31,1	complete families with children up to 15 years
úplné rodiny bez detí do 15 rokov	33,6	34,3	32,3	25,8	25,3	complete families without children up to 15 years
neúplné rodiny	8,4	8,6	8,2	10,4	11,9	Incomplete families
domácnosti jednotlivcov	9,3	11,9	19,8	21,8	30,0	Households of single people
Priemerná veľkosť cenзовých domácností	3,5	3,4	3,0	2,9	2,6	Average size of census households
Trvale obývané domy (tis.)	748	816	870	864	862	Permanently occupied houses (thous.)
Trvale obývané byty (tis.)	983	1 150	1 414	1 618	1 666	Permanently occupied dwellings (thous.)
Skladba bytov podľa veľkosti (%)						Structure of dwellings by size (per cent)
1 obytná miestnosť	6,6	24,0	15,8	11,2	7,5	1 room
2 izby	38,8	42,9	33,2	27,1	19,7	2 rooms
3 izby	40,7	24,9	33,8	38,8	41,4	3 rooms
4 a viac izieb	13,9	6,9	17,2	22,9	31,4	4 and more rooms

III.2–2. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov v r. 1961 až 2001

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 1961 – 2001

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1961	1970	1980	1991	2001	Indicator
Kategórie bytov (%)						Categories of dwellings (per cent)
I.	7,4	23,1	46,2	75,9	77,8	I.
II.	10,3	15,1	18,8	9,3	11,8	II.
III.	5,0	11,4	12,8	4,9	2,9	III.
IV.	77,3	50,4	22,2	9,9	7,5	IV.
Obdobie výstavby bytov (%)						Period in which dwellings were built (per cent)
do roku 1899 a nezistené	21,5	12,6	5,4	3,6	2,9	Till 1899 and not specified
1900 – 1945	41,4	29,7	18,2	13,6	8,6	1900 – 1945
1946 – 1970 ¹⁾	37,1	57,7	47,7	37,6	35,2	1946 – 1970 ¹⁾
1971 – 1980	x	x	28,7	25,5	25,6	1971 – 1980
1981 – 1990	x	x	x	19,7	20,9	1981 – 1991
1991 – 2001	x	x	x	x	6,8	1991 – 2001
Byty v domoch (%)						Dwellings in houses (per cent)
rodinné domy	62,1	70,4	58,5	50,2	49,2	Family houses
bytové domy	17,8	28,1	40,8	47,3	49,9	Blocks of flats
ostatné budovy	20,1	1,5	0,7	0,4	0,9	Other buildings
Byty v osobnom vlastníctve (%)	•	•	•	•	73,8	Dwellings in private ownership
Družstevné byty (%)	•	7,2	13,2	22,1	14,9	Dwellings in co-operative ownership (per cent)
Celková plocha 1 bytu (m ²)	44,0	64,2	71,0	72,8	83,9	Total area of 1 dwelling (m ²)
Počet obytných miestností na 1 byt	2,7	2,2	2,6	2,9	3,2	Number of rooms in 1 dwelling
Počet obyvateľov na 1 obytnú miestnosť	2,5	1,8	1,4	1,1	1,0	Number of inhabitants per 1 room
Obytná plocha pripadajúca na 1 obyvateľa (m ²)	7,9	10,2	12,8	14,6	17,5	Living area per capita (m ²)
Podiel bytov s 2 a viac cenzo- vými domácnosťami (%)	18,4	15,1	15,1	11,8	18,8	Share of dwellings with 2 and more census households (per cent)
Vybavenie bytov (%)						Equipment of dwellings (per cent)
kanalizačnou prípojkou	•	32,9	46,2	55,8	60,2	Drainage
plynovou prípojkou	7,2	16,8	33,5	51,6	74,8	Gas
vodovodom v byte	32,5	59,1	82,3	91,8	94,7	Water system
teplou vodou						Warm water from outside
z mimobytového zdroja	•	17,4	36,1	54,5	62,2	source
ústredným (diaľkovým) kúrením	7,4	23,6	46,2	74,7	76,3	Central heating

¹⁾ V roku 1961 doba výstavby bytov = 1946 – 1961¹⁾ In 1961 period in which dwellings were built is period 1946 – 1961

III.2–3. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov 2001 (absolútne údaje)

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 2001
(absolute data)

Ukazovateľ	2001	Indicator
Obyvateľstvo spolu	5 379 455	Population in total
z toho ženy	2 766 940	of which: Female
Obyvateľstvo v obciach s počtom obyvateľov		Population living in municipalities
do 1 999	1 645 938	up to 1 999 inhabitants
2 000 – 4 999	743 307	2 000 – 4 999 inhabitants
5 000 – 9 999	368 623	5 000 – 9 999 inhabitants
10 000 a viac	2 621 587	10 000 and more inhabitants
Obyvateľstvo v mestských obciach	2 960 837	Share of population living in urban residences
v ostatných obciach	2 418 618	in rural residences
Obyvateľstvo v predproduktívnom veku	1 015 493	Population in pre-productive age
v produktívnom veku	3 349 231	in productive age
v poproduktívnom veku	1 014 731	in post-productive age
Ekonomicky aktívne obyvateľstvo v tom	2 748 050	Economically active population of which:
muži	1 428 518	Males
ženy	1 319 532	Females
Obyvateľstvo podľa školského vzdelania základné (vr. nedokončeného)	1 132 995	Population by school education Basic (incl. immatured)
učňovské (bez maturity)	1 060 854	Vocational (without leaving exam)
odborné	203 290	Specialized
úplné stredné spolu	1 378 077	Full secondary total
v tom		of which:
učňovské	251 992	Vocational
odborné (vr. vyššieho)	872 677	Specialized (incl. higher)
všeobecné	253 408	General
vysokoškolské bakalárske	17 917	University bachelor
vysokoškolské magisterské, inžinierske, doktorské	382 013	University master, engineering, doctors
vysokoškolské doktorandské	23 394	PhD
bez školského vzdelania	15 529	Without school education
bez údajov o školskom vzdelaní	85 533	Without statement about education
deti do 16 rokov	1 079 853	Children up to 16 years
Obyvateľstvo podľa rodinného stavu slobodní, slobodné	2 273 779	Population by marital status Single
ženatí, vydaté	2 414 523	Married
rozvedení, rozvedené	233 552	Divorced
ovdovení, ovdovené	388 392	Widowed
stav nezistený	69 209	Not specified

III.2-3. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov 2001 (absolútne údaje)

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 2001
(absolute data)

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Ukazovateľ	2001	Indicator
Obyvateľstvo podľa národnosti		Population by nationality
slovenská	4 614 854	Slovak
česká	44 620	Czech
maďarská	520 528	Hungarian
ukrajinská	10 814	Ukrainian
rusínska	24 201	Ruthenian
rómska	89 920	Gipsy
ostatné	74 518	Other
Obyvateľstvo podľa náboženského vyznania		Population by religion
rímskokatolícke	3 708 120	Roman-Catholic
gréckokatolícke	219 831	Greek-Catholic
pravoslávne	50 363	Orthodox
evanjelické a. v.	372 858	Evangelical a. c.
reformované kresťanské v SR	109 735	Reformed Christian in the SR
ostatné evanjelické	7 347	Other evangelical
ostatné	53 295	Other
nezistené	160 598	Not specified
bez vyznania	697 308	Without denomination
Hospodáriace domácnosti z toho	1 900 344	Jointly managed households of which:
hospodáriace domácnosti zložené z 2 a viac cenzových domácností	147 326	jointly managed households consisting of two or several census households
Hospodáriace domácnosti podľa počtu členov		Jointly managed households by number of members
1	500 017	1
2	409 121	2
3	339 587	3
4	395 139	4
5	157 548	5
6+	98 932	6+
Cenzové domácnosti	2 071 743	Census households
Cenzové domácnosti podľa druhu úplné rodiny v tom	1 168 023	Census households by kind Complete families of which:
žena ekonomicky aktívna	829 234	with economically active wife
žena v domácnosti	338 789	with housewife
v tom		of which:
úplné rodiny s deťmi do 15 rokov	644 103	complete families with children up to 15 years

III.2-3. Základné ukazovatele zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov 2001 (absolútne údaje)

Basic indicators from the housing and population census in 2001
(absolute data)

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	2001	Indicator
úplné rodiny bez detí do 15 rokov	523 920	complete families without children up to 15 years
neúplné rodiny	246 358	Incomplete families
domácnosti jednotlivcov	622 023	Households of single people
Trvale obývané domy	862 274	Permanently occupied houses
Trvale obývané byty	1 665 536	Permanently occupied dwellings
Byty podľa veľkosti		Dwellings by size
1 obytná miestnosť	123 396	1 room
2 izby	327 605	2 rooms
3 izby	689 584	3 rooms
4 a viac izieb	524 951	4 and more rooms
Byty podľa kategórie bytu		Dwellings by categories
I.	1 295 441	I.
II.	195 858	II.
III.	49 076	III.
IV.	125 161	IV.
Obdobie výstavby bytov		Period in which dwellings were built
do roku 1899 a nezistené	48 783	Till 1899 and not specified
1900 – 1945	142 953	1900 – 1945
1946 – 1970	584 991	1946 – 1970
1971 – 1980	425 835	1971 – 1980
1981 – 1990	349 080	1981 – 1991
1991 – 2001	113 894	1991 – 2001
Byty v domoch		Dwellings in houses
rodinné domy	820 042	Family houses
bytové domy	830 498	Blocks of flats
ostatné budovy	14 996	Other buildings
Byty v osobnom vlastníctve	1 229 077	In private ownership
Družstevné byty	248 531	In co-operative ownership
Vybavenie bytov		Equipment of dwellings
kanalizačnou prípojkou	1 003 581	Drainage
plynovou prípojkou	1 245 417	Gas
vodovodom v byte	1 577 562	Water system
teplou vodou z mimobytového zdroja	1 035 866	Warm water from outside source
ústredným diaľkovým kúrením	1 271 188	Central heating

III.2-4. Obyvateľstvo

Population

v osobách

Persons

Rok Year	Obyvateľstvo (stredný stav) Mid-year population		Živonarodení Live-births	Zomretí Deaths	Prírodný prírastok Natural increase
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Females	na 1 000 obyvateľov Per 1 000 inhabitants		
1921	3 005 540	1 544 070	38,2	21,1	17,1
1922	3 046 100	1 564 880	36,4	20,6	15,8
1923	3 094 700	1 590 370	35,9	17,5	18,4
1924	3 135 200	1 612 520	33,9	18,0	15,9
1925	3 167 600	1 629 130	32,5	17,7	14,8
1926	3 201 500	1 647 460	32,5	18,7	13,8
1927	3 231 700	1 662 760	30,9	18,3	12,6
1928	3 258 128	1 677 005	30,6	17,9	12,7
1929	3 285 754	1 692 052	29,0	17,2	11,8
1930	3 315 459	1 708 059	29,2	15,8	13,4
1931	3 350 158	1 725 366	27,9	16,2	11,7
1932	3 388 339	1 743 294	27,5	15,6	11,9
1933	3 424 402	1 760 270	24,8	14,8	10,0
1934	3 455 922	1 774 819	24,2	14,5	9,7
1935	3 485 959	1 788 362	23,6	14,3	9,3
1936	3 514 546	1 801 264	23,0	13,8	9,2
1937	3 540 175	1 813 493	22,6	14,0	8,6
1938	3 725 558	1 907 550	21,7	13,3	8,4
1939	3 577 010	1 832 502	22,7	13,6	9,1
1940	3 553 461	1 819 017	24,0	14,9	9,1
1941	3 541 627	1 812 642	24,2	15,1	9,1
1942	3 522 982	1 803 048	24,8	15,9	8,9
1943	3 503 154	1 793 112	25,0	14,5	10,5
1944	3 483 659	1 782 469	26,3	16,7	9,6
1945	3 459 058	1 765 849	23,7	19,5	4,2
1946	3 392 493	1 735 260	24,2	14,0	10,2
1947	3 398 671	1 741 819	25,8	12,2	13,6
1948	3 445 881	1 769 460	26,5	11,9	14,6
1949	3 446 781	1 772 335	26,4	12,1	14,3
1950	3 463 446	1 784 476	28,8	11,5	17,3
1951	3 508 698	1 808 563	28,7	11,5	17,2
1952	3 558 137	1 833 862	28,3	10,4	17,9
1953	3 598 761	1 854 587	27,5	9,9	17,6
1954	3 661 437	1 881 947	26,8	9,5	17,3
1955	3 726 601	1 911 075	26,6	8,8	17,8
1956	3 787 111	1 939 866	26,3	8,7	17,6
1957	3 844 277	1 967 338	25,3	9,3	16,0
1958	3 899 751	1 994 174	23,9	8,2	15,7
1959	3 946 039	2 016 725	22,3	8,6	13,7
1960	3 994 270	2 040 259	22,1	7,9	14,2

III.2-4. Obyvateľstvo

Population

dokončenie
v osobáchEnd of table
Persons

Rok Year	Obyvateľstvo (stredný stav) Mid-year population		Živonarodení Live-births	Zomretí Deaths	Prirodzený prírastok Natural increase
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Females	na 1 000 obyvateľov Per 1 000 inhabitants		
1961	4 191 977	2 119 003	20,8	7,5	13,3
1962	4 238 056	2 141 690	19,8	8,1	11,7
1963	4 282 865	2 164 074	20,4	7,7	12,7
1964	4 327 949	2 187 101	20,1	7,6	12,5
1965	4 373 595	2 210 039	19,3	8,2	11,1
1966	4 413 853	2 230 964	18,5	8,2	10,3
1967	4 450 880	2 250 369	17,4	8,0	9,4
1968	4 483 656	2 267 461	17,0	8,5	8,5
1969	4 518 773	2 285 902	17,7	9,0	8,7
1970	4 528 459	2 294 129	17,8	9,3	8,5
1971	4 559 341	2 309 891	18,2	9,4	8,8
1972	4 596 330	2 329 421	19,1	9,0	10,1
1973	4 640 673	2 352 819	20,0	9,4	10,6
1974	4 691 014	2 379 218	20,8	9,6	11,2
1975	4 739 301	2 404 661	20,6	9,5	11,1
1976	4 789 452	2 430 871	20,9	9,5	11,4
1977	4 840 819	2 457 411	20,6	9,8	10,8
1978	4 891 673	2 483 951	20,5	9,8	10,7
1979	4 940 223	2 509 456	20,3	9,7	10,6
1980	4 984 331	2 532 670	19,1	10,2	8,9
1981	5 017 032	2 551 922	18,6	9,9	8,7
1982	5 054 770	2 572 259	18,3	10,0	8,3
1983	5 091 537	2 592 022	18,1	10,3	7,8
1984	5 127 719	2 611 730	17,7	10,1	7,6
1985	5 161 789	2 630 358	17,5	10,2	7,3
1986	5 192 789	2 647 391	16,8	10,2	6,6
1987	5 223 609	2 664 280	16,1	10,0	6,1
1988	5 251 120	2 679 950	15,9	10,0	5,9
1989	5 276 186	2 694 172	15,2	10,2	5,0
1990	5 297 774	2 707 203	15,1	10,3	4,8
1991	5 283 404	2 705 433	14,9	10,3	4,6
1992	5 306 539	2 718 933	14,1	10,1	4,0
1993	5 324 632	2 729 960	13,8	9,9	3,9
1994	5 347 413	2 742 419	12,4	9,6	2,8
1995	5 363 676	2 751 447	11,4	9,8	1,6
1996	5 373 793	2 757 459	11,2	9,5	1,7
1997	5 383 233	2 762 904	11,0	9,7	1,3
1998	5 390 866	2 767 780	10,7	9,9	0,8
1999	5 395 324	2 771 244	10,4	9,7	0,7
2000	5 400 679	2 774 988	10,2	9,8	0,4
2001	5 379 780	2 767 096	9,5	9,7	-0,2
2002	5 378 595	2 767 233	9,5	9,6	-0,1

III.2–5. Obyvateľstvo podľa základných vekových skupín k 31. 12.

Population by basic age groups (as of Dec. 31)

v osobách

Persons

Veková skupina	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Age group
Obyvateľstvo vo veku Population at the age of						
0 – 14	1 101 841	1 069 374	1 036 425	1 006 970	968 572	0 – 14
15 – 49 ženy	1 442 767	1 448 861	1 451 374	1 445 511	1 439 789	15 – 49 Females
15 – 54 ženy	1 600 389	1 612 554	1 625 943	1 630 134	1 632 056	15 – 54 Females
15 – 59 muži	1 731 671	1 748 560	1 763 886	1 767 676	1 778 662	15 – 59 Males
55 a viac ženy	631 018	638 583	644 327	645 090	663 135	55 and more – Females
60 a viac muži	328 463	329 586	331 966	329 081	336 736	60 and more – Males
Podiel vekových skupín (%) Share of the age groups (per cent)						
0 – 14	20,43	19,81	19,18	18,72	18,01	0 – 14
15 – 49 ženy	26,75	26,84	26,86	26,87	26,77	15 – 49 Females
15 – 54 ženy	29,67	29,87	30,10	30,31	30,34	15 – 54 Females
15 – 59 muži	32,11	32,39	32,65	32,86	33,06	15 – 59 Males
55 a viac ženy	11,70	11,83	11,93	11,99	12,33	55 and more – Females
60 a viac muži	6,09	6,10	6,14	6,12	6,26	60 and more – Males
Index starnutia	87,1	90,5	94,2	96,7	103,2	Ageing index

III.2–6. Obyvateľstvo podľa pohlavia k 31. 12.

Population by sex (as of Dec. 31)

v osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Obyvateľstvo spolu	5 393 382	5 398 657	5 402 547	5 378 951	5 379 161	Population in total
v tom muži	2 623 692	2 625 126	2 626 061	2 611 921	2 611 306	of which: Males
ženy	2 769 690	2 773 531	2 776 486	2 767 030	2 767 855	Females
Podiel žien (%)	51,35	51,37	51,39	51,44	51,46	Share of females (per cent)
Na 1 000 mužov prípadlo žien	1 056	1 056	1 057	1 059	1 060	Share of females per 1 000 males

III.2–8. Obyvateľstvo podľa rodinného stavu k 31. 12.

Population by marital status (as of Dec. 31)

v osobách

Persons

Rodinný stav	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ¹⁾	Marital status
Muži						Males
Slobodní	1 228 708	1 229 789	1 231 716	1 238 445	1 239 273	Single
Ženatí	1 246 804	1 245 352	1 242 749	1 215 840	1 211 292	Married
Rozvedení	92 993	97 123	100 844	99 684	105 136	Divorced
Ovdovení	55 187	52 862	50 752	57 952	55 605	Widowed
Spolu	2 623 692	2 625 126	2 626 061	2 611 921	2 611 306	Total
Ženy						Females
Slobodné	1 065 235	1 066 313	1 068 061	1 063 821	1 064 641	Single
Vydaté	1 248 506	1 246 942	1 244 150	1 228 537	1 223 474	Married
Rozvedené	129 103	134 860	140 212	141 729	148 674	Divorced
Ovdovené	326 846	325 416	324 063	332 943	331 066	Widowed
Spolu	2 769 690	2 773 531	2 776 486	2 767 030	2 767 855	Total
Štruktúra (%)						Structure (per cent)
Muži						Males
Slobodní	46,83	46,85	46,90	47,41	47,45	Single
Ženatí	47,52	47,44	47,33	46,55	46,39	Married
Rozvedení	3,55	3,70	3,84	3,82	4,03	Divorced
Ovdovení	2,10	2,01	1,93	2,22	2,13	Widowed
Spolu	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	Total
Ženy						Females
Slobodné	38,46	38,45	38,47	38,45	38,47	Single
Vydaté	45,08	44,96	44,81	44,40	44,20	Married
Rozvedené	4,66	4,86	5,05	5,12	5,37	Divorced
Ovdovené	11,80	11,73	11,67	12,03	11,96	Widowed
Spolu	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	Total

¹⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ preliminary data

III.2-9. Vekové zloženie obyvateľstva k 31. 12.

Population by age (as of Dec. 31)

v osobách

Persons

Veková skupina	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Age group
Muži							Males
0 – 4	162 558	154 499	149 494	146 414	140 838	136 797	0 – 4
5 – 9	197 776	193 879	187 663	178 916	170 340	161 219	5 – 9
10 – 14	219 646	215 180	209 823	204 879	203 986	197 892	10 – 14
15 – 19	235 789	232 625	228 762	226 573	226 530	219 814	15 – 19
20 – 24	236 979	240 635	241 822	241 053	238 802	235 668	20 – 24
25 – 29	194 882	203 444	212 883	221 131	227 430	233 521	25 – 29
30 – 34	193 217	188 960	186 246	186 117	184 973	190 614	30 – 34
35 – 39	200 003	198 024	198 227	196 534	191 824	189 279	35 – 39
40 – 44	213 516	212 239	208 902	205 794	199 529	194 909	40 – 44
45 – 49	191 142	197 132	203 102	206 026	205 488	205 786	45 – 49
50 – 54	135 922	144 429	151 918	163 854	173 711	181 776	50 – 54
55 – 59	112 150	114 183	116 698	116 804	119 389	127 295	55 – 59
60 – 64	95 253	94 441	94 544	96 209	97 649	101 388	60 – 64
65 – 69	88 472	87 408	86 149	84 529	81 618	81 200	65 – 69
70 – 74	69 160	67 910	67 904	68 432	67 835	69 317	70 – 74
75 – 79	42 671	47 902	48 561	48 864	47 892	47 986	75 – 79
80 – 84	18 503	15 732	16 605	18 595	21 516	25 245	80 – 84
85 +	14 366	15 070	15 823	15 337	12 571	11 600	85 +
Spolu	2 622 005	2 623 692	2 625 126	2 626 061	2 611 921	2 611 306	Total
Ženy							Females
0 – 4	154 466	147 014	142 136	139 148	133 810	130 110	0 – 4
5 – 9	188 838	184 458	178 745	170 859	162 529	153 132	5 – 9
10 – 14	210 666	206 811	201 513	196 209	195 467	189 422	10 – 14
15 – 19	226 972	223 206	219 004	217 242	216 751	211 161	15 – 19
20 – 24	228 282	231 888	233 622	232 031	229 837	226 606	20 – 24
25 – 29	188 805	197 341	206 337	215 046	220 173	225 100	25 – 29
30 – 34	189 069	185 030	182 243	181 268	180 588	185 938	30 – 34
35 – 39	195 225	193 312	193 957	193 084	190 201	187 523	35 – 39
40 – 44	212 589	211 254	207 503	203 170	197 779	193 486	40 – 44
45 – 49	195 257	200 736	206 195	209 533	210 182	209 975	45 – 49
50 – 54	149 819	157 622	163 693	174 569	184 623	192 267	50 – 54
55 – 59	132 862	134 376	137 278	137 764	139 748	146 770	55 – 59
60 – 64	120 706	120 334	121 160	122 736	124 089	128 152	60 – 64
65 – 69	122 433	120 982	119 147	117 342	114 153	113 209	65 – 69
70 – 74	107 836	106 756	106 967	107 822	106 931	108 872	70 – 74
75 – 79	73 643	84 163	86 731	88 400	87 468	87 402	75 – 79
80 – 84	35 080	30 205	31 794	35 869	43 122	51 130	80 – 84
85 +	33 097	34 202	35 506	34 394	29 579	27 600	85 +
Spolu	2 765 645	2 769 690	2 773 531	2 776 486	2 767 030	2 767 855	Total

III.2-9. Vekové zloženie obyvateľstva k 1. 7.

Population by age (as of July 1)

dokončenie
v osobáchEnd of table
Persons

Veková skupina	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Age group
Muži							Males
0 – 4	166 499	158 655	152 132	148 089	143 312	138 647	0 – 4
5 – 9	199 772	195 946	190 910	183 410	174 716	165 132	5 – 9
10 – 14	221 930	217 430	212 471	207 346	206 233	199 895	10 – 14
15 – 19	237 365	234 215	230 647	227 646	227 763	222 288	15 – 19
20 – 24	233 731	238 810	241 181	241 433	239 949	236 714	20 – 24
25 – 29	191 966	199 167	208 129	216 991	222 875	230 297	25 – 29
30 – 34	194 343	191 092	187 549	186 176	184 100	187 713	30 – 34
35 – 39	202 379	199 001	198 073	197 363	193 021	190 508	35 – 39
40 – 44	213 312	212 836	210 506	207 331	201 606	197 229	40 – 44
45 – 49	187 150	194 090	200 043	204 576	204 691	205 777	45 – 49
50 – 54	132 175	140 117	148 099	157 868	168 185	178 117	50 – 54
55 – 59	111 099	113 106	115 365	116 693	118 033	123 871	55 – 59
60 – 64	96 346	94 788	94 415	95 308	96 422	100 218	60 – 64
65 – 69	88 267	87 911	86 696	85 228	82 560	82 093	65 – 69
70 – 74	69 699	68 502	67 827	68 080	67 791	68 988	70 – 74
75 – 79	39 921	45 238	48 143	48 643	48 071	48 213	75 – 79
80 – 84	19 971	17 116	16 095	17 553	19 862	23 555	80 – 84
85 +	14 404	15 066	15 799	15 957	13 494	12 107	85 +
Spolu	2 620 329	2 623 086	2 624 080	2 625 691	2 612 684	2 611 362	Total
Ženy							Females
0 – 4	158 345	150 873	144 721	140 777	136 212	131 775	0 – 4
5 – 9	190 966	186 769	181 720	174 927	167 012	157 107	5 – 9
10 – 14	212 450	208 741	204 121	198 837	197 526	191 479	10 – 14
15 – 19	228 440	225 080	221 030	218 115	217 953	213 038	15 – 19
20 – 24	225 563	230 068	232 721	232 816	230 798	227 739	20 – 24
25 – 29	185 754	193 075	201 809	210 712	216 146	222 470	25 – 29
30 – 34	190 130	187 027	183 603	181 740	180 140	183 186	30 – 34
35 – 39	197 406	194 230	193 594	193 512	191 223	188 813	35 – 39
40 – 44	212 688	211 884	209 308	205 300	200 054	195 646	40 – 44
45 – 49	191 675	197 948	203 401	207 850	209 270	210 235	45 – 49
50 – 54	146 557	153 679	160 562	169 064	179 293	188 795	50 – 54
55 – 59	131 522	133 555	135 729	137 425	138 553	143 673	55 – 59
60 – 64	121 973	120 444	120 647	121 858	122 748	126 801	60 – 64
65 – 69	122 114	121 618	119 974	118 116	115 184	114 390	65 – 69
70 – 74	108 556	107 243	106 760	107 268	106 823	108 422	70 – 74
75 – 79	68 167	78 838	85 347	87 444	87 614	87 734	75 – 79
80 – 84	37 746	32 603	30 899	33 743	39 373	47 299	80 – 84
85 +	32 852	34 105	35 298	35 484	31 174	28 631	85 +
Spolu	2 762 904	2 767 780	2 771 244	2 774 988	2 767 096	2 767 233	Total

III.2–10. Prirodzený pohyb obyvateľstva

Natural movement of population

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Absolútne údaje Absolute data						
Sobáše	27 494	27 340	25 903	23 795	25 062	Marriages
Rozvody	9 312	9 664	9 273	9 817	10 960	Divorces
Narodení spolu	57 863	56 482	55 366	51 343	51 035	Births in total
z nich živo	57 582	56 223	55 151	51 136	50 841	of which: Live-births
Zomretí spolu	53 156	52 402	52 724	51 980	51 532	Deaths in total
z nich						of which:
do 1 roku	506	467	473	319	388	Up to 1 year
z toho						of which:
do 28 dní	310	289	297	211	238	Up to 28 days
Prirodzený prírastok	4 426	3 821	2 427	–844	–691	Natural increase
Saldo sťahovania	1 306	1 454	1 463	1 012	901	Net migration
Celkový prírastok	5 732	5 275	3 890	168	210	Total increase
Relatívne údaje Relative data						
Sobáše na 1 000 obyvateľov	5,1	5,1	4,8	4,4	4,7	Marriages per 1 000 inhabitants
Rozvody na 1 000 obyvateľov	1,73	1,79	1,72	1,82	2,04	Divorces per 1 000 inhabitants
Živonarodení na 1 000 obyvateľov	10,7	10,4	10,2	9,5	9,5	Live-births per 1 000 inhabitants
Zomretí na 1 000 obyvateľov	9,9	9,7	9,8	9,7	9,6	Deaths per 1 000 inhabitants
Zomretí do 1 roka na 1 000 živonarodených	8,8	8,3	8,6	6,2	7,6	Deaths up to 1 year per 1 000 live-births
Prirodzený prírastok na 1 000 obyvateľov	0,8	0,7	0,4	–0,2	–0,1	Natural increase per 1 000 inhabitants
Saldo sťahovania na 1 000 obyvateľov	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	Net migration per 1 000 inhabitants
Celkový prírastok na 1 000 obyvateľov	1,0	1,0	0,7	0,0	0,1	Total increase per 1 000 inhabitants

III.2–11. Sobáše podľa veku snúbencov v roku 2002

Marriages by age of engaged couples in 2002

Vek ženicha Age of groom	Spolu Total	Vek nevesty Age of bride									
		– 19	20 – 24	25 – 29	30 – 34	35 – 39	40 – 44	45 – 49	50 – 54	55 – 59	60 +
– 19	565	379	161	18	4	3	0	0	0	0	0
20 – 24	7 258	1 530	4 646	974	90	12	3	3	0	0	0
25 – 29	10 020	577	4 833	4 077	447	69	16	0	1	0	0
30 – 34	3 510	83	930	1 694	623	128	43	8	1	0	0
35 – 39	1 521	23	247	532	404	216	71	23	4	1	0
40 – 44	783	9	101	171	170	146	113	56	14	3	0
45 – 49	559	4	30	71	87	101	111	113	39	3	0
50 – 54	357	0	13	23	29	48	74	93	57	14	6
55 – 59	198	0	8	9	10	21	26	50	42	27	5
60 +	291	1	6	8	8	15	15	35	60	56	87
Spolu Total	25 062	2 606	10 975	7 577	1 872	759	472	381	218	104	98

III.2–12. Sobáše podľa vzdelania snúbencov v roku 2002

Marriages by education of engaged couples in 2002

Vzdelanie ženicha Education of groom	Spolu Total	Vzdelanie nevesty Education of bride			
		základné Basic	stredné bez maturity Secondary without passed school leaving exam	stredné s maturitou Secondary with passed school leaving exam	vysokoškolské Graduates from higher education institutions
Spolu Total	25 062	2 137	4 724	13 934	4 267
v tom vzdelanie of which: Education základné Basic	1 772	1 211	292	239	30
stredné bez maturity Secondary without passed School leaving exam	7 417	631	2 949	3 547	290
stredné s maturitou Secondary with passed School leaving exam	11 523	273	1 373	8 423	1 454
vysokoškolské Graduates from higher education institutions	4 350	22	110	1 725	2 493

III.2–13. Rozvody podľa vzdelania manželov v roku 2002

Divorces by education of couples in 2002

Vzdelanie ženicha Education of groom	Spolu Total	Vzdelanie nevesty Education of bride			
		základné Basic	stredné bez maturity Secondary without passed school leaving exam	stredné s maturitou Secondary with passed school leaving exam	vysokoškolské Graduates from higher education institutions
Spolu Total	10 960	1 519	3 363	4 969	1 109
v tom vzdelanie of which: Education základné Basic	1 408	954	267	169	18
stredné bez maturity Secondary without passed school leaving exam	4 380	429	2 503	1 374	74
stredné s maturitou Secondary with passed school leaving exam	3 912	123	533	2 902	354
vysokoškolské Graduates from higher education institutions	1 260	13	60	524	663

III.2–14. Živonarodení podľa veku matky

Live-births by age of mother

v osobách

Persons

Vek matky	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Age of mother
Živonarodené deti vo veku matky Live-born children at the age of mother								
– 14	45	31	42	39	34	42	37	– 14
15 – 19	7 006	6 492	6 002	5 626	5 197	4 600	4 543	15 – 19
20 – 24	25 177	24 252	22 798	21 056	19 583	16 895	15 619	20 – 24
25 – 29	16 651	16 918	17 453	18 148	18 642	18 216	18 557	25 – 29
30 – 34	7 702	7 818	7 789	7 793	7 993	7 823	8 434	30 – 34
35 – 39	2 973	2 990	2 875	2 964	3 074	2 942	3 050	35 – 39
40 – 44	546	584	595	579	604	594	577	40 – 44
45 – 49	23	25	26	18	23	24	24	45 – 49
50 +	–	1	2	–	1	–	–	50 +
Spolu	60 123	59 111	57 582	56 223	55 151	51 136	50 841	Total

III.2–15. Živonarodení v manželstve podľa poradia a mimo manželstva

Marital live-births by birth order and non-marital live-births

v osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Poradie živonarodených v manželstve						Birth order of marital live-births
1	20 550	20 021	19 813	17 478	17 263	1
2	16 972	16 109	15 410	14 371	13 875	2
3	6 293	5 827	5 392	4 990	4 783	3
4	2 401	2 368	2 131	1 946	1 816	4
5+	2 539	2 418	2 336	2 246	2 120	5+
Živonarodení mimo manželstva	8 827	9 480	10 069	10 105	10 984	Non-marital live-births

III.2–16. Živonarodení podľa mesiaca narodenia

Live-births by month of birth

v osobách

Persons

Mesiac narodenia	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Month of birth
Január	4 518	4 429	4 781	4 489	4 218	January
Február	4 288	4 268	4 470	3 945	3 807	February
Marec	4 889	4 802	4 848	4 418	4 462	March
Apríl	4 996	4 965	4 581	4 441	4 365	April
Máj	5 062	4 666	4 911	4 522	4 407	May
Jún	4 776	4 630	4 677	4 472	4 155	June
Júl	5 175	5 202	4 958	4 573	4 539	July
August	4 971	5 118	4 961	4 464	4 275	August
September	5 270	5 059	4 736	4 344	4 416	September
Október	4 703	4 273	4 302	3 955	4 170	October
November	4 256	4 233	3 847	3 743	3 845	November
December	4 678	4 578	4 079	3 770	4 182	December
Spolu	57 582	56 223	55 151	51 136	50 841	Total

III.2–17. Plodnosť žien podľa veku

Fertility of women by age

Vek matky	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Age of mother
	Živonarodení na 1 000 žien vo veku Live-births per 1 000 women at the age of					
15 – 19	26,7	25,4	23,8	21,1	21,3	15 – 19
20 – 24	99,1	90,5	84,1	73,2	68,6	20 – 24
25 – 29	90,4	89,9	88,5	84,3	83,4	25 – 29
30 – 34	41,6	42,4	44,0	43,4	46,0	30 – 34
35 – 39	14,8	15,3	15,9	15,4	16,2	35 – 39
40 – 44	2,8	2,8	2,9	3,0	3,0	40 – 44
45 – 49	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	45 – 49
15 – 49	40,0	38,9	38,0	35,3	35,2	15 – 49
Úhrnná plodnosť	1,378	1,329	1,297	1,205	1,193	Total fertility rate
Hrubá miera reprodukcie	0,671	0,652	0,634	0,579	0,582	Gross reproduction rate
Čistá miera reprodukcie	0,661	0,642	0,625	0,569	0,574	Net reproduction rate

III.2–18. Zomretí podľa mesiaca úmrtia

Deaths by month of death

v osobách

Persons

Mesiac úmrtia	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Month of death
Január	4 325	4 649	5 280	4 591	4 593	January
Február	4 113	4 899	4 917	3 979	3 948	February
Marec	4 619	5 007	4 298	4 267	4 413	March
Apríl	4 422	4 100	4 325	4 374	4 307	April
Máj	4 456	4 023	4 129	4 370	4 344	May
Jún	4 314	4 010	4 179	4 177	4 208	June
Júl	4 429	4 139	4 029	4 385	4 307	July
August	4 284	4 013	4 253	4 199	4 051	August
September	4 222	4 093	4 188	4 208	4 085	September
Október	4 531	4 420	4 377	4 354	4 410	October
November	4 524	4 245	4 140	4 379	4 128	November
December	4 917	4 804	4 609	4 697	4 738	December
Spolu	53 156	52 402	52 724	51 980	51 532	Total

III.2–19. Potraty podľa veku žien

Abortions by age of women

Veková skupina	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Age group
Potraty vo veku žien								
Abortions at the age of women								
– 14	24	26	21	18	19	23	13	– 14
15 – 19	2 995	2 624	2 583	2 355	2 316	2 172	2 040	15 – 19
20 – 24	7 589	7 114	6 768	6 200	5 540	5 254	4 924	20 – 24
25	1 551	1 376	1 401	1 414	1 316	1 201	1 141	25
26	1 469	1 403	1 366	1 436	1 283	1 260	1 230	26
27	1 506	1 361	1 305	1 316	1 269	1 319	1 231	27
28	1 396	1 256	1 247	1 271	1 165	1 164	1 162	28
29	1 391	1 175	1 158	1 168	1 122	1 093	1 206	29
25 – 29	7 313	6 571	6 477	6 605	6 155	6 037	5 970	25 – 29
30 – 34	6 504	5 549	5 251	5 079	4 609	4 511	4 446	30 – 34
35 – 39	4 468	3 996	3 707	3 622	3 412	3 242	3 262	35 – 39
40 – 44	1 854	1 777	1 718	1 552	1 418	1 431	1 362	40 – 44
45+	138	141	133	126	124	122	124	45+
Spolu	30 885	27 798	26 658	25 557	23 593	22 792	22 141	Total
Potraty na 1 000 žien vo veku								
Abortions per 1 000 women at the age of								
15 – 19	13,0	11,6	11,5	10,6	10,6	10,0	9,6	15 – 19
20 – 24	34,0	31,2	29,4	26,6	23,8	22,8	21,6	20 – 24
25	40,1	33,4	33,1	31,7	28,7	26,2	24,8	25
26	39,3	36,3	34,2	33,9	28,8	27,9	26,9	26
27	41,2	36,4	34,3	33,0	30,0	30,0	27,3	27
28	39,9	34,3	33,7	33,4	29,2	27,8	26,5	28
29	39,4	33,6	32,4	31,6	29,5	27,8	28,9	29
25 – 29	40,0	34,8	33,5	32,7	29,2	27,9	26,8	25 – 29
30 – 34	34,0	29,3	28,1	27,7	25,4	25,0	24,3	30 – 34
35 – 39	22,4	20,5	19,1	18,7	17,6	17,0	17,3	35 – 39
40 – 44	8,7	8,4	8,1	7,4	6,9	7,2	7,0	40 – 44
45 – 49	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	45 – 49
15 – 49	21,6	19,3	18,5	17,7	16,3	15,8	15,4	15 – 49

III.2–20. Zomretí podľa veku a pohlavia

Deaths by age and sex

v osobách

Persons

Veková skupina	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Age group
Muži							Males
0	285	278	259	280	185	189	0
1 – 4	68	74	61	57	63	38	1 – 4
5 – 9	57	56	51	38	53	50	5 – 9
10 – 14	69	59	66	62	62	39	10 – 14
15 – 19	182	164	136	132	124	136	15 – 19
20 – 24	281	286	272	264	221	246	20 – 24
25 – 29	240	250	255	273	272	267	25 – 29
30 – 34	331	343	314	318	311	287	30 – 34
35 – 39	548	536	502	468	473	457	35 – 39
40 – 44	978	1 082	1 003	873	856	856	40 – 44
45 – 49	1 378	1 540	1 468	1 501	1 458	1 494	45 – 49
50 – 54	1 660	1 713	1 830	1 925	1 920	2 056	50 – 54
55 – 59	2 046	2 142	2 126	2 050	2 066	2 150	55 – 59
60 – 64	2 643	2 699	2 714	2 676	2 719	2 570	60 – 64
65 – 69	3 624	3 702	3 536	3 511	3 341	3 137	65 – 69
70 – 74	4 423	4 322	4 083	4 128	4 061	3 805	70 – 74
75 – 79	3 441	4 053	4 334	4 259	4 025	4 038	75 – 79
80 – 84	2 617	2 351	2 049	2 226	2 538	2 889	80 – 84
85 +	2 917	2 980	3 043	3 116	2 957	2 711	85 +
Spolu	27 788	28 630	28 102	28 157	27 705	27 415	Total
Ženy							Females
0	229	228	208	193	134	199	0
1 – 4	53	69	39	34	35	36	1 – 4
5 – 9	42	35	42	34	23	28	5 – 9
10 – 14	26	43	40	29	27	32	10 – 14
15 – 19	78	70	51	73	68	61	15 – 19
20 – 24	75	64	80	62	56	66	20 – 24
25 – 29	61	77	79	80	86	81	25 – 29
30 – 34	110	120	91	71	94	89	30 – 34
35 – 39	209	200	190	166	157	141	35 – 39
40 – 44	352	351	313	314	311	284	40 – 44
45 – 49	520	506	567	527	558	523	45 – 49
50 – 54	672	652	694	670	723	705	50 – 54
55 – 59	957	922	919	855	904	924	55 – 59
60 – 64	1 354	1 341	1 288	1 298	1 268	1 252	60 – 64
65 – 69	2 350	2 324	2 189	2 107	1 982	1 955	65 – 69
70 – 74	3 613	3 412	3 263	3 354	3 259	3 164	70 – 74
75 – 79	3 815	4 520	4 940	4 923	4 826	4 657	75 – 79
80 – 84	3 851	3 379	2 943	3 302	3 611	4 240	80 – 84
85 +	5 969	6 213	6 364	6 475	6 153	5 680	85 +
Spolu	24 336	24 526	24 300	24 567	24 275	24 117	Total

III.2-20. Zomretí podľa veku a pohlavia

Deaths by age and sex

dokončenie
na 100 000 obyvateľovEnd of table
Per 100 000 inhabitants

Veková skupina	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Age group
Muži							Males
0	936	935	895	991	687	725	0
1 – 4	50	57	50	48	54	34	1 – 4
5 – 9	29	29	27	21	30	30	5 – 9
10 – 14	31	27	31	30	30	20	10 – 14
15 – 19	77	70	59	58	54	61	15 – 19
20 – 24	120	120	113	109	92	104	20 – 24
25 – 29	125	126	123	126	122	116	25 – 29
30 – 34	170	179	167	171	169	153	30 – 34
35 – 39	271	269	253	237	245	240	35 – 39
40 – 44	458	508	476	421	425	434	40 – 44
45 – 49	736	793	734	734	712	726	45 – 49
50 – 54	1 256	1 223	1 236	1 219	1 142	1 154	50 – 54
55 – 59	1 842	1 894	1 843	1 757	1 750	1 736	55 – 59
60 – 64	2 743	2 847	2 875	2 808	2 820	2 564	60 – 64
65 – 69	4 106	4 211	4 079	4 120	4 047	3 821	65 – 69
70 – 74	6 346	6 309	6 020	6 063	5 990	5 515	70 – 74
75 – 79	8 620	8 959	9 002	8 756	8 373	8 375	75 – 79
80 – 84	13 104	13 736	12 731	12 682	12 778	12 265	80 – 84
85 +	20 251	19 780	19 261	19 527	21 913	22 392	85 +
Spolu	1 060	1 091	1 071	1 072	1 060	1 050	Total
Ženy							Females
0	797	808	753	713	525	808	0
1 – 4	41	56	33	30	32	34	1 – 4
5 – 9	22	19	23	19	14	18	5 – 9
10 – 14	12	21	20	15	14	17	10 – 14
15 – 19	34	31	23	33	31	29	15 – 19
20 – 24	33	28	34	27	24	29	20 – 24
25 – 29	33	40	39	38	40	36	25 – 29
30 – 34	58	64	50	39	52	49	30 – 34
35 – 39	106	103	98	86	82	75	35 – 39
40 – 44	166	166	150	153	155	145	40 – 44
45 – 49	271	256	279	254	267	249	45 – 49
50 – 54	459	424	432	396	403	373	50 – 54
55 – 59	728	690	677	622	652	643	55 – 59
60 – 64	1 110	1 113	1 068	1 065	1 033	987	60 – 64
65 – 69	1 924	1 911	1 825	1 784	1 721	1 709	65 – 69
70 – 74	3 328	3 182	3 056	3 127	3 051	2 918	70 – 74
75 – 79	5 597	5 733	5 788	5 630	5 508	5 308	75 – 79
80 – 84	10 202	10 364	9 525	9 786	9 171	8 964	80 – 84
85 +	18 169	18 217	18 029	18 248	19 738	19 839	85 +
Spolu	881	886	877	885	877	872	Total

III.2–21. Zomretí muži podľa príčin smrti

Deceased men by causes of death

v osobách

Persons

Triedy príčin smrti	Absolútne údaje Absolute number			Death causes classes
	2000	2001	2002	
I. Infekčné a parazitárne choroby	96	99	117	I. Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
II. Nádory	7 015	7 025	6 768	II. Neoplasms
III. Choroby krvi a krvotvorných orgánov a niektoré poruchy imunitných mechanizmov	23	33	33	III. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
IV. Choroby žliaz s vnútorným vylučovaním, výživy a premeny látok	338	347	334	IV. Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
V. Duševné poruchy a poruchy správania	11	8	10	V. Mental and behavioural disorders
VI. Choroby nervového systému	302	340	334	VI. Diseases of the nervous system
VII. Choroby oka a jeho adnexov	–	–	–	VII. Diseases of the eye and adnexa
VIII. Choroby ucha a hlávkového výbežku	–	2	1	VIII. Diseases of the ear and mastoid process
IX. Choroby obehovej sústavy	13 605	13 425	13 181	IX. Diseases of the circulatory system
X. Choroby dýchacej sústavy	1 641	1 548	1 622	X. Diseases of the respiratory system
XI. Choroby tráviacej sústavy	1 751	1 666	1 751	XI. Diseases of the digestive system
XII. Choroby kože a podkožného tkaniva	1	–	–	XII. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
XIII. Choroby svalovej a kostrovej sústavy a spojivového tkaniva	17	14	18	XIII. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
XIV. Choroby močovej a pohlavnej sústavy	363	364	380	XIV. Diseases of the genitourinary system
XV. Ťarchavosť, pôrod a popôrodie	–	–	–	XV. Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
XVI. Niektoré choroby vznikajúce v perinatálnej perióde	130	82	74	XVI. Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
XVII. Vrodené chyby, deformácie a chromozómové anomálie	97	81	86	XVII. Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
XVIII. Subjektívne a objektívne príznaky, abnormálie klinické a laboratórne nálezy i. n.	315	240	279	XVIII. Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified
XX. Vonkajšie príčiny	–	–	–	XX. External causes of morbidity and mortality
=XIX. chorobnosti a úmrtnosti	2 452	2 431	2 427	=XIX.
Spolu	28 157	27 705	27 415	Total

III.2–21. Zomreté ženy podľa príčin smrti

Deceased women by causes of death

dokončenie
v osobách

End of table
Persons

Triedy príčin smrti	Absolútne údaje Absolute number			Death causes classes
	2000	2001	2002	
I. Infekčné a parazitárne choroby	72	87	84	I. Certain infectious and parasitic diseases
II. Nádory	4 915	4 845	4 736	II. Neoplasms
III. Choroby krvi a krvotvorných orgánov a niektoré poruchy imunitných mechanizmov	33	33	35	III. Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
IV. Choroby žliaz s vnútorným vylučovaním, výživy a premeny látok	462	452	430	IV. Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
V. Duševné poruchy a poruchy správania	11	–	5	V. Mental and behavioural disorders
VI. Choroby nervového systému	197	225	240	VI. Diseases of the nervous system
VII. Choroby oka a jeho adnexov	–	–	–	VII. Diseases of the eye and adnexa
VIII. Choroby ucha a hlávkového výbežku	–	–	2	VIII. Diseases of the ear and mastoid process
IX. Choroby obehovej sústavy	15 380	15 269	14 887	IX. Diseases of the circulatory system
X. Choroby dýchacej sústavy	1 271	1 178	1 291	X. Diseases of the respiratory system
XI. Choroby tráviacej sústavy	879	936	1 040	XI. Diseases of the digestive system
XII. Choroby kože a podkožného tkaniva	1	1	–	XII. Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
XIII. Choroby svalovej a kostrovej sústavy a spojivového tkaniva	48	38	52	XIII. Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
XIV. Choroby močovej a pohlavnej sústavy	308	339	351	XIV. Diseases of the genitourinary system
XV. Ťarchavosť, pôrod a popôrodie	1	8	4	XV. Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
XVI. Niektoré choroby vznikajúce v perinatálnej perióde	86	55	81	XVI. Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
XVII. Vrodené chyby, deformácie a chromozómové anomálie	82	66	103	XVII. Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
XVIII. Subjektívne a objektívne príznaky, abnormálie klinické a laboratórne nálezy i. n.	158	135	181	XVIII. Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified
XX. Vonkajšie príčiny				XX. External causes of morbidity
=XIX. chorobnosti a úmrtnosti	663	608	595	=XIX. and mortality
Spolu	24 567	24 275	24 117	Total

III.2–22. Vnútorné sťahovanie obyvateľov podľa typov

Internal migration of population by types

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicators
	Celkový počet sťahujúcich sa osôb Total migrants			
V SR spolu	76 898	79 881	89 606	Slovak Republic in total
muži	36 094	37 456	42 190	Males
ženy	40 804	42 425	47 416	Females
v tom				of which:
z obce do obce v okrese				From municipality to municipality in the same district
spolu	35 243	36 757	41 817	Total
muži	16 714	17 397	20 008	Males
ženy	18 529	19 360	21 809	Females
z okresu do okresu				From district to district
spolu	24 321	24 995	27 514	Total
muži	11 419	11 709	12 816	Males
ženy	12 902	13 286	14 698	Females
z kraja do kraja				From region to region
spolu	17 334	18 129	20 275	Total
muži	7 961	8 350	9 366	Males
ženy	9 373	9 779	10 909	Females
	Sťahujúci sa na 1 000 obyvateľov Migrants per 1 000 inhabitants			
V SR spolu	14,2	14,8	16,7	Slovak Republic in total
muži	13,7	14,3	16,2	Males
ženy	14,7	15,3	17,1	Females
v tom				of which:
z obce do obce v okrese				From municipality to municipality in the same district
spolu	6,5	6,8	7,8	Total
muži	6,4	6,6	7,7	Males
ženy	6,7	7,0	7,9	Females
z okresu do okresu				From district to district
spolu	4,5	4,6	5,1	Total
muži	4,3	4,5	4,9	Males
ženy	4,6	4,8	5,3	Females
z kraja do kraja				From region to region
spolu	3,2	3,4	3,8	Total
muži	3,0	3,2	3,6	Males
ženy	3,4	3,5	3,9	Females

III.2–23. Zahraničné sťahovanie v roku 2002

International migration in 2002

v osobách

Persons

Krajina	Prisťahovaní Immigrants			Vysťahovaní Emigrants			Saldo Net migration			Country
	spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	
Európa spolu	1 711	912	799	1 197	402	795	514	510	4	Europe total
Albánsko	2	2	–	–	–	–	2	2	–	Albania
Andorra	–	–	–	1	1	–	–1	–1	–	Andorra
Belgicko	6	4	2	13	5	8	–7	–1	–6	Belgium
Bielorusko	8	–	8	–	–	–	8	–	8	Belarus
Bosna a Hercegovina	13	11	2	4	2	2	9	9	–	Bosnia– Herzegovina
Bulharsko	37	18	19	6	3	3	31	15	16	Bulgaria
Česká republika	749	393	356	449	212	237	300	181	119	Czech Republic
Dánsko	1	1	–	3	1	2	–2	–	–2	Denmark
Francúzsko	17	6	11	20	3	17	–3	3	–6	France
Grécko	4	2	2	7	0	7	–3	2	–5	Greece
Holandsko	7	5	2	19	6	13	–12	–1	–11	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	16	11	5	4	–	4	12	11	1	Croatia
Írsko	2	–	2	2	–	2	–	–	–	Ireland
Juhoslávia	217	141	76	5	4	1	212	137	75	Yugoslavia
Lichtenštajnsko	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Principality of Liechtenstein
Litva	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	Republic of Lithuania
Lotyšsko	2	–	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	Latvia
Luxembursko	2	–	2	1	1	–	1	–1	2	Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
Macedónsko	63	44	19	–	–	–	63	44	19	Macedonia
Maďarsko	30	15	15	24	6	18	6	9	–3	Hungary
Malta	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	Malta
Moldavsko	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	Republic of Moldova
Monako	1	1	–	1	–	1	–	1	–1	Monaco
Nemecko	86	45	41	219	53	166	–133	–8	–125	Germany
Nórsko	6	5	1	3	1	2	3	4	–1	Norway
Poľsko	29	16	13	11	5	6	18	11	7	Poland
Rakúsko	64	35	29	212	59	153	–148	–24	–124	Austria
Rumunsko	56	32	24	1	–	1	55	32	23	Romania
Rusko	63	20	43	11	5	6	52	15	37	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	2	2	–	1	1	–	1	1	–	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	16	12	4	55	6	49	–39	6	–45	United Kingdom
Španielsko	3	2	1	20	8	12	–17	–6	–11	Spain
Švajčiarsko	28	13	15	59	12	47	–31	1	–32	Switzerland
Švédsko	9	6	3	10	3	7	–1	3	–4	Sweden
Taliano	20	11	9	36	5	31	–16	6	–22	Italy
Ukrajina	148	58	90	–	–	–	148	58	90	Ukraine
Ázia spolu	301	194	107	26	17	9	275	177	98	Asia total
Afganistan	18	15	3	–	–	–	18	15	3	Afghanistan
Arménsko	37	18	19	–	–	–	37	18	19	Armenia
Bangladéš	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	People's Republic of Bangladesh
Cyprus	2	2	–	1	1	–	1	1	–	Cyprus
Čína	29	17	12	–	–	–	29	17	12	China
Gruzínsko	2	1	1	–	–	–	2	1	1	Georgia
India	4	3	1	–	–	–	4	3	1	India
Irak	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Republic of Iraq
Írán	4	4	–	–	–	–	4	4	–	Iran
Izrael	10	5	5	5	2	3	5	3	2	Israel

III.2–23. Zahraničné sťahovanie v roku 2002

International migration in 2002

1. pokračovanie
v osobách1st continuation
Persons

Krajina	Prisťahovaní Immigrants			Vysťahovaní Emigrants			Saldo Net migration			Country
	spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	
Japonsko	2	2	–	2	1	1	–	1	–1	Japan
Jemen	5	5	–	–	–	–	5	5	–	Jemen
Jordánsko	3	3	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	Jordan
Kirgizsko	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Kyrgyz Republic
Kuvajt	8	5	3	5	4	1	3	1	2	Kuwait
Libanon	5	5	–	–	–	–	5	5	–	Lebanon
Mongolsko	5	2	3	–	–	–	5	2	3	Mongolia
Pakistan	3	3	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	Pakistan
Saudská Arábia	3	3	–	1	1	–	2	2	–	Saudi Arabia
Spoj. arabské emiráty	6	6	–	2	1	1	4	5	–1	United Arab Emirates
Sýria	13	11	2	5	3	2	8	8	–	Syria
Tadžikistan	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	Republic of Tajikistan
Thajsko	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	1	Thailand
Turecko	11	11	–	–	–	–	11	11	–	Turkey
Uzbekistan	4	2	2	–	–	–	4	2	2	Republic of Uzbekistan
Vietnam	122	68	54	5	4	1	117	64	53	Viet Nam
Amerika spolu	235	136	99	155	72	83	80	64	16	America total
Argentína	2	1	1	–	–	–	2	1	1	Argentina
Bahamy	–	–	–	1	1	–	–1	–1	–	Commonwealth of the Bahamas
Bolívia	3	2	1	–	–	–	3	2	1	Bolivia
Brazília	5	4	1	–	–	–	5	4	1	Brazil
Dominikánska republika	3	–	3	–	–	–	3	–	3	Dominican Republic
Grenada	3	1	2	–	–	–	3	1	2	Grenada
Chile	1	–	1	1	1	–	–	–1	1	Republic of Chile
Kanada	71	39	32	82	37	45	–11	2	–13	Canada
Kolumbia	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Republic of Colombia
Kuba	17	10	7	–	–	–	17	10	7	Cuba
Mexiko	–	–	–	1	–	1	–1	–	–1	United Mexican States
Nikaragua	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Nicaragua
Peru	2	–	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	Republic of Peru
Spojené štáty	123	76	47	70	33	37	53	43	10	United States
Venezuela	3	1	2	–	–	–	3	1	2	Republic of Venezuela
Afrika spolu	35	29	6	2	1	1	33	28	5	Africa total
Alžírsko	2	1	1	–	–	–	2	1	1	Algeria
Angola	2	2	–	–	–	–	2	2	–	Angola
Benin	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Benin
Egypt	6	5	1	–	–	–	6	5	1	Egypt
Etiópia	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Ethiopia
Ghana	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Republic of Ghana
Guinea	–	–	–	1	1	–	–1	–1	–	Republic of Guinea

III.2–23. Zahraničné sťahovanie v roku 2002

International migration in 2002

dokončenie
v osobáchEnd of table
Persons

Krajina	Prisťahovaní Immigrants			Vysťahovaní Emigrants			Saldo Net migration			Country
	spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	spolu Total	muži Males	ženy Females	
Južná Afrika	3	1	2	–	–	–	3	1	2	South Africa
Kongo	3	3	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	Congo
Libéria	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Republic of Liberia
Líbya	2	1	1	–	–	–	2	1	1	Libya
Maroko	3	2	1	–	–	–	3	2	1	Morocco
Mozambik	–	–	–	1	–	1	–1	–	–1	Republic of Mozambique
Nigéria	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Nigeria
Senegal	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Republic of Senegal
Somálsko	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Somali Democratic Republic
Tunisko	6	6	–	–	–	–	6	6	–	Republic of Tunisia
Zimbabwe	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	Republic of Zimbabwe
Austrália										Australia,
a Oceánia spolu	30	19	11	31	13	18	–1	6	–7	Oceania total
Austrália	27	18	9	30	12	18	–3	6	–9	Australia
Kiribati	2	–	2	–	–	–	2	–	2	Kiribati
Nový Zéland	1	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	New Zealand
Oblasti i. n.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Areas n. e. c.
Úhrn	2 312	1 290	1 022	1 411	505	906	901	785	116	World in total

III.3 Labour Market

Methodological notes

Labour force sample survey is a permanent monitoring of labour force on the basis of a direct surveying in selected households. The survey is based on a random selection of dwellings in all districts of the Slovak Republic. Every quarter the sample covers 10 250 dwellings, which is 0.6 % of the total number of permanently occupied dwellings in the Slovak Republic. The survey covers all persons aged 15 and over who live in the households of the selected dwellings without regards to permanent, temporary or unregistered stay, institutionally population excepted. Each selected household remains in the sample for 5 subsequent quarters. All surveyed figures are recalculated by the current data on the population of the SR incurred from statistical surveys about population movement.

In processing by classification viewpoints there are Classification of Occupation, Classification of Education and others applied.

The methodology of the survey is recommended by the International Labour Organizations and by the Eurostat.

Employment and wages by enterprise reporting are surveyed in the framework of monitoring of the SR economy development. Persons on maternity leave and armed forces are not included among employees. Processed data for organizations with 20 and more employees are classified by regions and districts, by staff categories, by kind of property and by legal form of organization.

Basic information on the development of wages is completed with data on the **structure of gross nominal monthly wages** obtained by sample survey on the structure of employees wages in the Slovak Republic. In processing by classification viewpoints there are Classification of Occupation, Classification of Education, the Code-Lists of Regions, Sex and Age applied.

Wages statistics also includes the survey on **total labour costs** of employers in the Slovak Republic. The more detailed classification of the labour costs uses the Code-Lists of Regions, Staff Categories, Kind of Property and Legal Form of Organization.

The methodology of the sample survey on the structure of wages and total labour costs is recommended by the Eurostat and responds to the related European regulations.

Since January 2002 data on graduates of schools include graduates registered at labour office during the period of one year and since February 2002 registered during the period of two years since the end of continual professional training.

The processing of selected labour market indicators uses the Branch Classification of Economic Activities (NACE).

Definitions

Economically active population by labour force sample survey (LFS) are persons aged 15 and over who are civilian employed, unemployed or members of the armed forces (conscripts and professionals in military service).

Economically inactive population by LFS are persons who have no job in the reference week because they are students and apprentices, pensioners, persons keeping household, persons in re-training course and therefore they do not seek a job actively during the last four weeks or they are seeking a job but they are not able to start work within 14 days. Persons on additional maternity leave, discouraged workers (they would like to work but they do not seek a job because they do not believe to find adequate job) and persons younger than 15 years are also included.

Economic activity rate by LFS is calculated according to the following formula:

$$\begin{array}{lcl} \text{Economic} & & \text{Economic} \\ \text{activity} & & \text{active population} \\ \text{rate} & = & \text{Population in productive} \\ \text{in per cent} & & \text{and post-productive age} \end{array} \times 100$$

Population in productive age are men aged 15 – 59 and women aged 15 – 54, population in post-productive age are men aged 60 and more and women aged 55 and more.

Employed by LFS are all persons aged 15 and over who are working at least one hour for pay or profit (full-time or part-time job, permanent, temporary, casual or seasonal job) in the reference week, as well as contributing (unpaid) family workers, professionals in military service, persons in civil service and persons working abroad. Data on employed include persons not working in the reference week due to illness, holiday, maternity leave, study,

weather conditions and strike or dispute, except persons on long-term unpaid leave from work. Persons on additional maternity leave are not included among employed.

Employees by LFS are persons aged 15 and over who work in the reference week at least one hour and who receive compensations in the form of wage or salary, including members of productive co-operatives. **Employees according to the enterprise reporting** are all the stable as well as temporary employees regardless of their citizenship who have a contract of employment, service or membership with the employing organization. Students attending vocational secondary schools, persons on compulsory military or civil service, persons on maternity and additional maternity leave and persons working upon contract are not included among employees. The number of employees in the economy of the Slovak Republic does not include members of the armed forces.

Self-employed by LFS are entrepreneurs with employees (employers), entrepreneurs without employees (own-account workers) and contributing (unpaid) family workers.

Unemployed by LFS are all persons aged 15 and over who are not working for pay or profit during the reference week, who are actively seeking job during the last four weeks and who are able to start work in the next two weeks. Those persons can but need not be registered at labour offices as unemployed. The category of unemployed also includes persons not in employment who had already found a job which will start within 1 month and person on long-term unpaid leave who do not seek a job because expect their return to work.

Unemployment rate by LFS is calculated according to the following formula:

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Unemploy-} \\ \text{ment rate} \\ \text{in per cent} \end{array} = \frac{\begin{array}{l} \text{Number of unemployed} \\ \text{persons by LFS} \end{array}}{\begin{array}{l} \text{Economically active} \\ \text{population by LFS} \end{array}} \times 100$$

Economically active population in the denominator of the formula excludes persons on additional maternity leave.

Duration of unemployment by LFS is defined as the shorter of the following two periods: the duration of search for work, or the length of time since last employment. The mentioned definition has been applied from 2002, for comparability according this definition is recalculated also data for 2001.

A registered unemployed is a person who is neither in employment nor a member of an organization, does not perform any independent gainful activity, nor is getting ready for an occupation and is personally applying, on the basis of a written application, for the intermediation of an appropriate job at labour offices. People who are interested in a job and are in employment or perform an independent gainful activity and are interested in a different job are not included. Methodology of indicators has been determined by the Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs and Family of the SR and is available in the Law of the National Council of the SR No 387/1996 Code of Acts on Employment.

The registered unemployment rate (methodology of the Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs and Family of the SR) is calculated according to the following formula:

$$\begin{array}{lcl} \text{Registered} & & \text{Disposable number of} \\ \text{unemploy-} & & \text{registered unemployed} \\ \text{ment rate} & = & \frac{\quad}{\quad} \times 100 \\ \text{in per cent} & & \text{Economically active} \\ & & \text{population} \end{array}$$

Economically active population in the denominator of the formula covers employed including persons on maternity and additional maternity leave and registered unemployed.

The registered unemployment rate is calculated from **the disposable numbers of the registered unemployed** who can immediately, after being offered a suitable job, start to work. This practice complies to the convention of the International Labour Organization.

Vacancies are new or out-standing vacancies reported by employers to labour offices.

Average gross nominal monthly wage consists of basic (tariff) wage set by wage rules including basic components of contracted wages and salaries for working overtime, compensation of wage for hours not worked, monthly and long-term bonuses paid according to the performance and evaluation criteria, extra payments for working overtime, the night work, work during Saturdays and Sundays, holidays, for environment damaging health, noise, risky and hard work, in-kind wages express in financial terms and other wage in the form of wage advantages whose level and periodicity are set in advance regardless of the situation in an enterprise.

Total labour costs represent a sum of cost spent by employer to recruit and train their employees, remunerate their work as well as to ensure their social welfare according to

obligations adopted. Total labour costs include both direct labour costs and indirect labour costs minus subsidies. **Direct labour costs** are the sum of direct remuneration and bonuses, payments for days not worked, payments to employee's savings schemes, bonuses for being on call to work, bonuses based on profit after taxation and other direct costs. **Indirect labour costs** include statutory and supplementary social security contributions paid by employer, social allowances, employer's social contributions for apprentices, social benefits, vocational training costs paid by the employer, taxes linked to wages paid by employer and other expenditures paid by the employer. **Subsidies** are the sum of all amounts received in the form of subsidies, which are intended to refund a part or all of the cost of direct remuneration.

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic, except data relating registered unemployed. This data are supplied by the National Labour Office.

More information can be obtained in quarterly publications Employees and Average Monthly Wages; Labour Force Sample Survey Results and in annual publications Structure of Wages of Employees and Total Labour Costs.

III.3–1. Ekonomická aktivita obyvateľstva (z výberového zisťovania pracovných síl)

Economic activity of the population (from labour force survey)

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Počet obyvateľov k 1. 1. v tom	5 393,4	5 398,7	5 402,5	¹⁾ 5 402,5	Population as of January 1 of which:
I. Ekonomicky aktívne obyvateľstvo²⁾	2 573,0	2 608,2	2 652,5	2 628,2	I. Economically active population²⁾
1. v produktívnom veku (15–59 muži, 15–54 ženy) z toho	2 525,8	2 563,9	2 608,5	2 581,5	1. Productive age (men aged 15–59, women aged 15–54) of which:
a) pracujúci z toho	2 088,3	2 061,4	2 084,5	2 086,3	a) Employed of which:
osoby na materskej dovolenke	23,8	18,6	17,4	15,0	Persons on regular maternity leave
b) nezamestnaní	413,5	481,2	503,1	480,7	b) Unemployed
2. v poproduktívnom veku (muži 60+, ženy 55+) v tom	47,2	44,4	44,0	46,8	2. Post-productive age (men aged 60 and more, women aged 55 and more) of which:
a) pracujúci	43,8	40,3	39,2	40,6	a) Employed
b) nezamestnaní	3,4	4,1	4,9	6,2	b) Unemployed
II. Ekonomicky neaktívne obyvateľstvo z toho	2 820,4	2 790,5	2 750,1	2 774,3	II. Economically inactive population of which:
osoby mladšie ako 15 rokov	1 101,8	1 069,4	1 036,4	1 036,4	Persons younger than 15
osoby na ďalšej materskej dovolenke	54,8	56,1	54,9	49,8	Persons on additional maternity leave
Miera ekonomickej aktivity obyvateľstva spolu (%) v tom	60,0	60,3	60,7	60,2	Economic activity rate in total (per cent) of which:
muži	68,7	68,6	69,2	68,5	Men
ženy	52,0	52,6	53,0	52,6	Women

¹⁾ stav k 1. 1. 2001²⁾ vrátane vojakov na vojenskej základnej službe¹⁾ As of January 1, 2001²⁾ Including conscripts in military service

III.3–2. Pracujúci podľa veku a vzdelania (z výberového zisťovania pracovných síl)

Employed by age and education (from labour force survey)

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	Počet pracujúcich Number of employed				Indicator
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	
	2001		2002		
Spolu	2 123,7	977,9	2 127,0	970,2	Total
v tom					of which:
Podľa veku					Aged
15 – 19 roční	25,7	15,9	25,2	14,4	from 15 to 19
20 – 24 roční	223,8	103,4	220,8	99,2	" 20 " 24
25 – 29 roční	292,5	123,5	302,3	125,8	" 25 " 29
30 – 34 roční	270,3	121,3	266,9	117,2	" 30 " 34
35 – 39 roční	305,9	148,8	300,5	145,3	" 35 " 39
40 – 44 roční	326,8	160,9	327,5	163,2	" 40 " 44
45 – 49 roční	324,5	160,8	327,3	162,3	" 45 " 49
50 – 54 roční	242,7	116,3	243,2	117,0	" 50 " 54
55 – 59 roční	93,1	20,7	93,5	20,9	" 55 " 59
60 – 64 roční	12,7	4,7	14,6	4,0	" 60 " 64
65 a viacroční	5,7	1,5	5,2	1,1	65 and more
Podľa vzdelania					By education
základné	133,5	81,5	119,1	71,0	Basic
vyučení	764,3	270,4	775,5	271,5	Trained
stredné	58,5	23,3	50,0	19,4	Secondary
vyučení s maturitou	103,2	36,5	105,1	36,5	Trained with school-leaving exam
úplné stredné všeobecné	105,5	68,9	93,0	60,2	Full secondary general
úplné stredné odborné	678,5	363,3	701,0	371,9	Full secondary specialized
vysokoškolské ¹⁾	280,0	134,0	283,2	139,8	University ¹⁾
bez školského vzdelania	0,1	–	–	–	Without school education

¹⁾ vrátane vyššieho odborného vzdelania, bakalárskeho vzdelania a vedeckej kvalifikácie

¹⁾ Including higher education, bachelor and research qualification

III.3–3. Pracujúci podľa klasifikácie zamestnaní – KZAM (z výberového zisťovania pracovných síl)

Employed by Classification of Occupation – ISCO-88 (from labour force survey)

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	Počet pracujúcich Number of employed				Indicator
	spolu	z toho ženy	spolu	z toho ženy	
	Total	of which: Women	Total	of which: Women	
	2001		2002		
Spolu	2 123,7	977,9	2 127,0	970,2	Total
z toho					of which:
1. Zákonodarcovia, vedúci a riadiaci pracovníci	118,1	36,1	107,3	33,6	1. Legislators, senior officials and managers
2. Vedeckí a odborní duševní pracovníci	217,3	136,5	213,4	134,6	2. Scientists and brain workers
3. Technickí, zdravotníckí, pedagogickí pracovníci a pracovníci v príbuzných odboroch	398,0	241,1	397,5	238,4	3. Technical, medical, pedagogical and related fields professionals
4. Nižší administratívni pra- covníci (úradníci)	142,3	106,4	139,8	99,6	4. Administrative workers (officials)
5. Prevádzkoví pracovníci v službách a obchode	287,2	192,5	296,1	203,2	5. Workers in services and trade
6. Kvalifikovaní robotníci v poľnohospodárstve, lesníctve a príbuzných odboroch	23,1	10,7	26,4	12,3	6. Qualified workers in agriculture, forestry and related fields
7. Remeselníci a kvalifikova- ní výrobcovia, spracova- telia a opravári	411,8	71,6	407,3	66,2	7. Craftsmen and qualified producers, repairmen
8. Obsluha strojov a zariadení	292,7	64,3	310,2	73,5	8. Plant and machine operators
9. Pomocní a nekvalifikovaní pracovníci	228,2	118,7	222,5	108,8	9. Supporting and non-qualified staff

III.3–4. Pracujúci podľa kategórií ekonomickej činnosti – OKEČ (z výberového zisťovania pracovných síl)

Employed by economic activity – NACE (from labour force survey)

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	Počet pracujúcich Number of employed				Indicator
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	
	2001		2002		
Spolu v tom	2 123,7	977,9	2 127,0	970,2	Total of which:
A,B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb	130,6	36,5	131,4	39,4	A,B Agriculture, hunting, forestry; fishing
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	106,4	32,1	108,9	34,8	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	22,2	2,8	21,4	1,5	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	553,6	224,1	573,5	233,7	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	53,1	9,2	46,1	7,7	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	169,5	13,7	176,0	12,2	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	255,7	146,3	271,5	152,8	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	71,6	43,0	68,5	41,7	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	162,1	50,3	154,4	45,1	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	38,3	28,2	39,8	26,6	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	104,3	42,1	103,3	41,9	K Real estate, renting and business activities, re- search and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	157,8	80,2	149,7	78,7	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	168,9	134,4	162,8	126,9	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	143,6	118,3	141,5	113,8	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	87,0	44,2	79,1	40,5	O Other community, social and personal services
P Súkromné domácnosti	4,7	4,6	7,9	7,7	P Private households
Q Exteritoriálne organizácie	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,3	Q Extra-territorial organizations
nezistené	0,5	0,1	0,2	–	Not-identified

III.3–5. Pracujúci podľa sektora, postavenia v zamestnaní a stability zamestnania (z výberového zisťovania pracovných síl)

Employed by sector, status in employment and permanency of the job
(from labour force survey)

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	Počet pracujúcich Number of employed				Indicator
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	
	2001		2002		
Spolu v tom	2 123,7	977,9	2 127,0	970,2	Total of which:
Podľa sektora ekonomickej činnosti					By sector of economic activity
primárny	130,6	36,5	131,4	39,4	Primary
sekundárny	798,3	249,7	816,9	254,9	Secondary
terciárny	1 194,3	691,6	1 178,6	675,9	Tertiary
nezistené	0,5	0,1	0,2	–	Not-identified
Podľa postavenia v zamestnaní					By status in employment
zamestnanci v tom	1 943,4	928,3	1 940,9	921,8	Employees of which:
vo verejnom sektore	979,6	513,1	893,7	468,8	in public sector
v súkromnom sektore	963,8	415,2	1 047,3	453,0	in private sector
samozamestnaní v tom	177,9	47,6	183,1	45,8	Self-employed of which:
podnikatelia bez zamestnancov	118,9	29,6	129,4	32,1	Entrepreneurs without employees
podnikatelia so zamestnancami	56,3	16,5	51,8	12,2	Entrepreneurs with employees
vypomáhajúci členovia domácnosti v rodinnom podniku	2,7	1,6	2,0	1,5	Contributing family workers
nešpecifikovateľní	2,3	1,9	2,7	2,5	Workers not classifiable
Podľa stability zamestnania					By permanency of the job
práca stála	2 023,5	932,6	2 026,9	926,8	Permanent job
práca dočasná, príležitostná, sezónna	100,2	45,3	100,1	43,4	Temporary, casual or seasonal job

III.3–6. Zamestnanci a živnostníci v hospodárstve SR (priemerný evidenčný počet)¹⁾

Employees and tradesmen in the economy of the SR (average registered number)¹⁾

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Vo fyzických osobách	V %	Vo fyzických osobách	V %	Section of economic activity (NACE)
	Person	In per cent	Person	In per cent	
	2001		2002		
Spolu v tom	2 006 165	100,0	2 008 851	100,0	Total of which:
A,B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb	140 090	7,0	141 095	7,0	A,B Agriculture, hunting and forestry; fishing
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	113 600	5,7	114 300	5,7	01 Agriculture
C,D,E Priemysel spolu	554 353	27,6	555 379	27,7	C,D,E Industry total
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	13 775	0,7	12 186	0,6	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	494 088	24,6	496 404	24,7	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	46 489	2,3	46 789	2,4	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	122 873	6,1	124 882	6,2	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	311 492	15,5	315 200	15,7	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	42 156	2,1	42 425	2,1	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	148 856	7,4	147 095	7,3	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	36 436	1,8	37 090	1,9	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	152 345	7,6	153 259	7,6	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	80 507	4,0	82 834	4,1	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	178 042	8,9	177 492	8,8	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	140 064	7,0	139 903	7,0	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	98 951	5,0	92 197	4,6	O Other community, social and personal service activities

¹⁾ vrátane živnostníkov a nimi zamestnávaných osôb

¹⁾ Including tradesmen and their employees

III.3–7. Priemerná hrubá nominálna mesačná mzda zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR v prepočte na fyzické osoby¹⁾

Average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR calculated per persons¹⁾

v Sk

SKK

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	2000	2001	2002	Section of economic activity (NACE)
Spolu	11 430	12 365	13 511	Total
v tom				of which:
A,B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb	9 020	9 750	10 413	A,B Agriculture, hunting and forestry; fishing
z toho				of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	8 752	9 475	10 102	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	13 361	14 470	15 595	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	11 722	12 908	13 837	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	15 967	17 984	19 516	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	10 541	11 047	11 547	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	12 660	13 394	14 117	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	8 800	9 450	10 282	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	12 455	13 626	14 553	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	22 150	24 409	27 094	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	14 095	15 547	17 102	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	13 780	14 662	16 509	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	8 990	9 450	10 934	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	9 318	10 380	12 020	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	8 283	8 879	10 220	O Other community, social and personal service activities

¹⁾ vrátane odhadu za zamestnancov u živnostníkov (bez podnikateľských príjmov)

¹⁾ Including estimate for tradesmen employees (without entrepreneurial income)

III.3–8. Počet zamestnancov a priemerná hrubá nominálna mesačná mzda v hospodárstve SR podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Number of employees and average gross nominal monthly wage in the economy of the SR by size of enterprises

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average registered number of employees (persons)		Priemer. hrubá nominálna mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross nominal monthly wage (SKK)		Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2001	2002	2001	2002	
Spolu	2 006 165	2 008 851	12 365	13 511	Total
Malé podniky¹⁾					Small enterprises¹⁾
0 – 9	141 725	126 246	11 447	12 598	0 – 9
10 – 19	101 738	121 278	12 095	13 157	10 – 19
20 – 49	111 522	125 904	12 620	13 508	20 – 49
Stredné podniky					Medium enterprises
50 – 249	355 396	362 080	12 417	13 471	50 – 249
Veľké podniky					Large enterprises
250 – 499	189 187	178 756	11 807	13 228	250 – 499
500 – 999	170 630	162 845	13 301	14 784	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	459 717	421 742	13 964	15 480	1 000 and more
Živnostníci²⁾	476 250	510 000	10 120	10 964	Tradesmen²⁾

III.3–8. Počet zamestnancov a priemerná hrubá nominálna mesačná mzda v hospodárstve SR podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Number of employees and average gross nominal monthly wage in the economy of the SR by size of enterprises

dokončenie

End of table

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Štruktúra organizácií podľa počtu zamestnancov (%) Structure of organizations by number of employees (per cent)		Relácia k priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesač. mzde za SR spolu (%) Relation to total average gross nominal monthly wage of the SR (per cent)		Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2001	2002	2001	2002	
Spolu	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	Total
Malé podniky¹⁾					Small enterprises¹⁾
0 – 9	7,1	6,3	92,6	93,2	0 – 9
10 – 19	5,1	6,0	97,8	97,4	10 – 19
20 – 49	5,6	6,3	102,1	100,0	20 – 49
Stredné podniky					Medium enterprises
50 – 249	17,7	18,0	100,4	99,7	50 – 249
Veľké podniky					Large enterprises
250 – 499	9,4	8,9	95,5	97,9	250 – 499
500 – 999	8,5	8,1	107,6	109,4	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	22,9	21,0	112,9	114,6	1 000 and more
Živnostníci²⁾	23,7	25,4	81,8	81,1	Tradesmen²⁾

¹⁾ právnické osoby

²⁾ fyzické osoby nezapísané do obchodného registra (vr. zamestnancov); údaje o priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzde sú len za zamestnancov – odhad

¹⁾ Legal persons

²⁾ Natural persons not incorporated (including employees); data on average gross nominal monthly wage only refer to employees – estimate

III.3–9. Priemerná hrubá hodinová mzda zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami (v prepočte na fyzické osoby)

Average gross hourly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for the enterprises with 20 and more employees (calculated per persons)

v Sk

SKK

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	2000	2001	2002	Section of economic activity (NACE)
Spolu	81,26	88,37	100,51	Total
A,B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb z toho	58,27	63,20	71,93	A,B Agriculture, hunting and forestry; fishing of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	55,62	60,04	68,37	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	97,36	102,39	115,94	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	86,31	94,41	105,24	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	112,29	125,71	139,49	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	81,34	87,85	97,55	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	88,51	93,73	101,73	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	63,94	67,58	76,37	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	90,77	99,87	111,35	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	150,52	165,22	190,15	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	90,97	99,78	111,79	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	95,27	101,02	114,21	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	64,41	67,51	79,89	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	60,50	68,02	82,80	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	59,99	63,42	75,35	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.3–10. Štruktúra priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzdy zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za rok 2001 (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o štruktúre miezd)

Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2001 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)

Ukazovateľ	Priemerná hrubá mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross monthly wage (SKK)	z toho zložky mzdy (%) of which: (per cent)			Indicator
		základná mzda Basic wage	príplatky, doplatky Additional payments	prémie a odmeny Bonuses and rewards	
Spolu	12 542	61,64	9,20	14,47	Total
Podľa veku					Aged
do 20 rokov	7 043	68,61	8,35	12,04	up to 20 years
20 – 29 rokov	10 755	63,57	9,14	14,41	20 – 29 years
30 – 39 rokov	12 542	62,15	8,78	14,46	30 – 39 years
40 – 49 rokov	13 336	60,82	9,16	14,75	40 – 49 years
50 – 59 rokov	13 567	60,51	9,75	14,34	50 – 59 years
60 a viac rokov	12 548	61,04	10,39	12,90	60 years and more
Podľa vzdelania					By education
ukončené základné	8 265	62,18	10,12	13,18	Basic
stredné odborné (vyučení)	10 425	61,14	10,19	14,13	Secondary vocational
stredné (bez maturity)	9 967	63,01	9,67	13,20	Secondary specialized
úplné stredné odborné (vyučení s maturitou)	11 666	61,48	10,46	13,94	Full secondary vocational
úplné stredné všeobecné	12 191	61,56	9,06	15,05	Full secondary general
úplné stredné odborné	12 347	62,81	9,88	13,06	Full secondary specialized
vysokoškolské vzdelanie	20 511	60,87	7,51	15,98	University
Podľa hlav. tried zamestnani					By occupation
1. Zákonnodarcovia, vedúci a riadiaci zamestnanci	31 825	55,04	6,91	22,74	1. Legislators, senior officials and managers
2. Vedeckí a odborní duševní zamestnanci	15 938	63,87	8,94	11,07	2. Scientists and brain workers
3. Technickí, zdravotnícki, pedagogickí zamestnanci	13 348	63,26	9,53	12,87	3. Technical, medical, peda- gogical professionals
4. Nižší admin. zamest. (úrad.)	11 452	62,92	6,15	16,48	4. Administrative workers
5. Prevádzkoví zamestnanci v službách a obchode	8 933	66,91	8,84	11,93	5. Workers in services and trade
6. Kvalifikovaní robotníci v poľnohosp. a lesníctve	8 844	73,49	5,00	8,03	6. Qualified workers in agriculture and forestry
7. Remeselníci a kvalifikovaní robotníci v príbuzných odb.	11 689	60,07	9,13	15,12	7. Craftsmen and qualified producers, repairmen
8. Obsluha strojov a zariadení	11 704	58,56	12,45	14,84	8. Plant and machine operators
9. Pomocní a nekvalifikovaní zamestnanci	7 262	62,84	10,43	12,64	9. Supporting and non-qualified staff

III.3–10. Štruktúra priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzdy zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za rok 2001 (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o štruktúre miezd)

Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2001 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Ukazovateľ	Priemerná hrubá mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross monthly wage (SKK)	z toho zložky mzdy (%) of which: (per cent)			Indicator
		základná mzda Basic wage	príplatky, doplatky Additional payments	prémie a odmeny Bonuses and rewards	
Podľa kategórií ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)					By section of economic activity (NACE)
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	9 516	71,11	4,58	10,71	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	9 206	72,50	4,01	10,34	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	12 786	57,77	14,15	11,16	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	13 208	58,23	9,67	16,67	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	14 984	62,47	5,00	18,01	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	12 507	60,73	4,34	18,80	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a malo- obchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	11 552	64,05	4,72	17,87	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	11 531	59,06	3,79	22,61	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošty a telekomunikácie	14 826	62,99	10,87	12,73	I Transport, storage, posts and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	23 737	62,76	0,61	23,31	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajíma- nie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	15 620	57,31	8,29	21,26	K Real estate,renting and business activities, re- search and development
L Verejná správa a obrana	15 049	60,64	15,13	8,60	L Public administration and defence
M Školstvo	9 928	64,26	12,53	6,68	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo, sociálna starostlivosť	10 714	68,72	13,85	3,29	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	9 055	58,51	14,92	13,30	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.3–10. Štruktúra priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzdy zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za rok 2001 (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o štruktúre miezd)

Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2001 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Ukazovateľ	Priemerná hrubá mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross monthly wage (SKK)	z toho zložky mzdy (%) of which: (per cent)			Indicator
		základná mzda Basic wage	príplatky, doplatky Additional payments	prémie a odmeny Bonuses and rewards	
Podľa vybraných zamestnaní					By selected occupations
Riaditelia a prezidenti veľkých podnikov	85 082	52,15	3,49	29,52	Directors and chief executives
Vedúci, riaditelia malých podnikov	48 390	63,14	3,39	21,16	General managers
Programátori	23 621	62,47	6,73	18,12	Computer programmers
Lekári, ordinári okrem zubných	21 509	65,95	12,12	2,15	Medical doctors excl. dentists
Zubní lekári (dentisti)	20 005	68,62	7,58	8,61	Dentists
Farmaceuti, magistri v lekárni	26 003	67,40	5,95	13,62	Pharmacists
Vedeckopedagogickí zamestnanci	12 801	63,62	11,15	6,31	Science-education professionals
Učelia stredných škôl	10 574	68,72	6,26	5,87	Secondary education teaching professionals
Učelia základných škôl	10 383	70,07	7,30	2,80	Primary education teaching professionals
Odborní zamestnanci v bankovníctve a peňažníctve	27 358	63,24	1,73	22,13	Business professionals
Ostatní odborní zamestnanci v oblasti podnikania	24 002	64,14	2,15	20,03	Other business professionals
Právnici, právni poradcovia (mimo advok. a súdnictva)	23 923	58,21	4,56	17,76	Lawyers (excl. advocacy and jurisdiction)
Tlmočníci a prekladatelia	31 673	61,37	5,42	19,32	Translators and interpreters
Psychológovia	17 198	63,97	4,80	10,21	Psychologists
Stavební technici	15 274	60,85	4,47	17,87	Civil engineering technicians
Elektrotechnici	16 848	62,96	5,99	16,42	Electrical eng. technicians

III.3–10. Štruktúra priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzdy zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za rok 2001 (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o štruktúre miezd)

Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2001 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)

3. pokračovanie

3rd continuation

Ukazovateľ	Priemerná hrubá mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross monthly wage (SKK)	z toho zložky mzdy (%) of which: (per cent)			Indicator
		základná mzda Basic wage	príplatky, doplatky Additional payments	prémie a odmeny Bonuses and rewards	
Strojárske technici	14 788	62,39	6,00	16,86	Mechanical eng. technicians
Chemickí technici	14 433	60,17	8,18	15,28	Chemical eng. technicians
Banskí a hutní technici	17 932	55,47	10,51	16,27	Mining and metallurgical technicians
Ošetrovatelia, všeobecné zdravotné sestry	11 114	71,97	14,39	1,49	Nursing associate pro- fessionals
Sprostredkovatelia finančných transakcií, obchodníci s cennými papiermi, devízoví makléři	21 087	49,84	1,35	37,96	Securities and finance dealers and brokers
Odborní administratívni zamestnanci	14 365	55,86	11,16	18,45	Administrative associate professionals
Zamestnanci v oblasti sociálnej starostlivosti	5 245	76,78	6,74	3,62	Social work associate professionals
Zamestnanci v oblasti účtovníctva, fakturácie, rozpočtovníctva, kalkulácie	12 763	63,91	6,47	15,24	Bookkeepers
Sekretárky, sekretári	11 708	58,44	3,20	23,72	Administrative secretaries
Úradníci v skladoch	11 654	60,59	6,38	18,36	Stock clerks
Úradníci v doprave a preprave (dispečeri, kontrolóri a pod.)	12 269	60,94	7,20	17,56	Transport clerks Telephone switchboard operators
Telefonisti	8 229	59,02	16,31	8,85	
Kuchári	7 657	65,73	9,47	12,34	Cooks
Čašníci, servírky	8 639	59,48	8,49	21,19	Waiters, waitresses
Opatrovatelia a pomocní ošetrovatelia v zariadeniach sociálnej starostlivosti a v nemocniciach	7 062	72,40	12,55	2,61	Institution-based personal care workers
Predavači v obchodoch	8 718	71,30	6,06	10,18	Shop salespersons

III.3–10. Štruktúra priemernej hrubej nominálnej mesačnej mzdy zamestnancov v hospodárstve SR za rok 2001 (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o štruktúre miezd)

Structure of average gross nominal monthly wage of employees in the economy of the SR for 2001 (from results of sample survey on structure of wages)

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	Priemerná hrubá mesačná mzda (Sk) Average gross monthly wage (SKK)	z toho zložky mzdy (%) of which: (per cent)			Indicator
		základná mzda Basic wage	príplatky, doplatky Additional payments	prémie a odmeny Bonuses and rewards	
Pestovatelia poľných plodín	7 555	78,48	2,20	4,06	Field crop growers
Chovatelia hydiny	7 881	65,80	8,82	12,57	Poultry producers
Robotníci pre pestovanie a ošetrovanie lesa	6 914	73,26	4,86	7,86	Forestry workers
Baníci, lámači v uhľových baniach	13 025	56,89	10,93	15,86	Miners, quarry workers in coal mines
Murári, kamenári, omietkári	10 230	61,51	4,18	17,88	Builders, stonemasons
Tesári a stolári	10 798	59,81	5,25	19,27	Carpenters, joiners
Stavební pokrývači	11 931	67,08	6,72	10,71	Roofers
Inštalatéri, potrubári, stavební zámočníci, klampiari	12 167	58,31	8,14	16,11	Plumbers, pipe fitters
Maliari a tapetári	9 803	64,01	4,83	14,45	Painters and related workers
Zvárači, rezači plameňom a spájkovači	15 745	55,87	13,48	15,15	Welders, flamecutters
Spracovatelia pekárenských a cukrárskych výrobkov	8 827	57,62	12,79	17,71	Bakers, pastry cooks, confectionery makers
Výrobcovia a spracovatelia mliekarenských výrobkov	8 377	59,78	11,17	15,42	Dairy products makers
Dámski a pánski krajčíri a klobučníci	8 333	58,91	9,35	16,96	Tailors, dressmakers, hatters
Obuvníci vr. opravárov obuvi	10 333	77,82	4,41	2,82	Shoe makers
Strojvodcovia	15 990	64,89	17,82	5,47	Locomotive engine drivers
Vodiči autobusov, trolejbusov a električiek	12 642	58,08	13,71	14,87	Bus and tram drivers
Vodiči nákladných automo- bilov a ťahačov	11 302	60,41	8,15	16,90	Heavy-truck and lorry drivers
Pomocníci a upratovači v kanceláriách, hoteloch a nemocniciach	5 488	67,73	8,41	10,17	Helpers, cleaners in offices, hotels and other establishment
Vrátnici, strážnici, uvádzačky a šatniarky	6 943	61,79	18,45	8,10	Doorkeepers, watchpersons

III.3–11. Štruktúra mesačných nákladov práce na zamestnanca v roku 2001
(z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o úplných nákladoch práce)
 Structure of monthly labour costs per employee in 2001
 (from total labour costs survey)

Ukazovateľ	Mesačné náklady práce (Sk) Monthly labour costs (SKK)	v tom štruktúra (%) of which: Structure (per cent)			Indicator
		priame náklady Direct costs	nepriame náklady Indirect costs	subvencie Subsidies	
Spolu	19 365	72,06	28,03	–0,09	Total
z toho					of which:
Podľa veľkosti organizácie (počet zamestnancov)					By size of organizations (number of employees)
do 10	20 276	74,84	25,17	–0,01	up to 10
11 – 24	19 170	73,77	26,23	–	11 – 24
25 – 49	18 785	72,65	27,35	–0,00	25 – 49
50 – 99	17 983	72,30	27,77	–0,07	50 – 99
100 – 249	17 390	71,90	28,51	–0,41	100 – 249
250 – 499	18 214	71,07	28,95	–0,02	250 – 499
500 – 999	21 175	70,22	29,80	–0,02	500 – 999
1 000 a viac	22 083	70,91	29,09	–0,00	1 000 and more
Podľa vybraných druhov vlastníctva					By selected types of ownership
súkromné tuzemské	18 063	72,00	28,00	–0,01	Private
družstevné	14 345	71,71	29,04	–0,75	Co-operative
štátne	18 832	70,37	29,68	–0,05	State
obecné	20 288	69,95	30,05	–	Municipal
vlastníctvo združení politických strán a cirkví	14 760	71,69	29,64	–1,33	Ownership of associations, political parties and churches
zahraničné	25 690	76,10	23,92	–0,01	Foreign
medzinárodné	28 864	74,15	25,86	–0,00	International
Podľa vybraných právných foriem					By selected legal types
verejná obchodná spoločnosť	14 148	67,45	32,55	–	Public commercial company
spoločnosť s ručením obmedzeným	19 650	73,48	26,53	–0,01	Limited liability company
akciová spoločnosť	21 945	72,07	27,94	–0,01	Joint stock company
poľnohospodárske družstvo	13 976	71,45	29,36	–0,82	Agricultural co-operative
štátny podnik	21 268	69,42	30,59	–0,01	State enterprise
rozpočtová organizácia	15 945	70,86	29,14	–	Budgetary organization
príspevková organizácia	15 942	70,37	29,72	–0,09	Contributing organization

III.3–11. Štruktúra mesačných nákladov práce na zamestnanca v roku 2001
(z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o úplných nákladoch práce)
 Structure of monthly labour costs per employee in 2001
 (from total labour costs survey)

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	Mesačné náklady práce (Sk) Monthly labour costs (SKK)	v tom štruktúra (%) of which: Structure (per cent)			Indicator
		priame náklady Direct costs	nepriame náklady Indirect costs	subvencie Subsidies	
Podľa kategórií ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)					By section of economic activity (NACE)
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hosp.	14 000	71,04	29,60	–0,64	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	13 925	71,14	29,54	–0,68	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	21 184	70,10	30,10	–0,20	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	19 500	71,52	28,49	–0,01	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	24 377	69,50	30,50	–	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	17 779	70,33	29,67	–	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	22 812	75,56	24,45	–0,00	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	14 753	69,70	30,30	–	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	21 531	69,82	30,20	–0,02	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	30 607	74,16	25,84	–	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	25 673	75,16	24,84	–	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	23 244	71,59	28,41	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	15 258	69,79	30,36	–0,15	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	15 671	70,60	29,40	–0,00	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	14 680	71,25	29,64	–0,89	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.3–12. Hodinové náklady práce v SR (z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o úplných nákladoch práce)

Hourly labour costs in the SR (from total labour costs survey)

Sk/hod			SKK/hour
Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	Indicator
Celkové náklady práce	119,50	128,86	Total labour costs
v tom			of which:
priame náklady	84,78	92,85	Direct costs
z toho			of which:
mzdy a platy	72,25	78,91	Wages and salaries
v tom			of which:
základné (tarifné) mzdy a platy	52,22	58,53	Basic wages and salaries
prémie a odmeny	12,36	13,44	Bonuses
priplatky a doplatky	5,64	4,52	Additional payments
naturálne mzdy	0,16	0,05	Wages in kind
ostatné mzdy	1,87	2,36	Bonuses paid at fixed periods
náhrady mzdy	11,01	12,58	Payments for days not worked
odmeny za pracovnú pohotovosť	0,52	0,45	Bonuses for being on call to work
peňažné plnenia zo zisku po zdanení	0,38	0,51	Bonuses based on profit after taxation
nepriame náklady	34,75	36,12	Indirect costs
v tom			of which:
povinné príspevky na sociálne zabezpečenie	29,60	30,89	Statutory social security contributions
v tom			of which:
dôchodkové poistenie	16,70	17,22	Pension insurance schemes
nemocenské poistenie	2,68	3,10	Sickness insurance schemes
zdravotné poistenie	7,53	7,86	Health insurance schemes
poistenie v nezamestnanosti	2,32	2,12	Unemployment insurance schemes
garančný fond	0,12	0,31	Guarantee fund
úrazové poistenie	0,26	0,28	Occupational accidents insur. sch.
nepovinné príspevky na sociálne zabezpečenie	0,31	0,36	Supplementary social security contributions
sociálne dávky	1,21	1,20	Employers' imputed social contributions
príspevky na sociálne zabezpečenie učňov	0,00	0,00	Employers' social contributions for apprentices
sociálne výhody	2,33	2,27	Social benefits
náklady na školenie zamestnancov	0,72	0,93	Vocational training costs paid by the employer
poplatky a sankcie súvisiace so mzdami	0,07	0,03	Taxes linked to wages paid by the employer
ostatné nepriame náklady práce	0,51	0,40	Other expenditures paid by the employer
subvencie	-0,02	-0,11	Subsidies

III.3–13. Evidovaní nezamestnaní na úřadech práce v SR (stav k 31. 12.)

Unemployed registered in labour offices in the SR (as of Dec. 31)

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Evidovaní nezamestnaní	535 211	506 497	533 652	504 077	Registered unemployed
z toho disponibilný počet evidovaných nezamestnaných	510 729	481 767	502 251	472 006	of which: disposable number of registered unemployed
Miera evidovanej nezamestnanosti (%)¹⁾	19,2	17,9	18,6	17,4	Registered unemployment rate (per cent)¹⁾
Počet nezamestnaných poberajúcich podporu	144 796	92 217	94 497	89 739	Number of unemployed receiving benefit
Štruktúra nezamestnaných					Structure of the unemployed
Robotníci (tr. 6-9 KZAM)	256 861	234 272	270 138	256 639	Workers
Ostatní	278 350	272 225	263 514	247 438	Others
Ženy	236 117	231 505	238 664	226 813	Women
Nezamestnaní so zmenenou pracovnou schopnosťou	26 562	27 548	29 352	28 551	Unemployed with lower ability to work
Absolventi škôl spolu v tom	36 985	31 260	23 659	²⁾ 37 214	School-leavers in total of which:
absolventi vysokých škôl	2 298	2 113	2 144	³⁾ 4 545	Graduates from higher education institutions
absolventi stredných odborných škôl	13 303	11 860	7 921	11 641	Specialized secondary school leavers
absolventi gymnázií	3 364	2 742	1 335	1 949	Grammar school leavers
absolventi stredných odborných učilišť s maturitou	6 938	6 048	5 965	10 361	Vocational secondary school leavers with leaving exam
absolventi učňovských škôl bez maturity	11 082	8 497	6 294	8 718	Vocational school leavers without leaving exam
Voľné pracovné miesta	5 709	6 026	10 086	17 238	Vacancies
Priemerná ročná miera evidovanej nezamestnanosti (%)^{1) 4)}	17,3	18,2	18,3	17,8	Average annual registered unemployment rate (per cent)^{1) 4)}

¹⁾ z disponibilného počtu evidovaných nezamestnaných²⁾ zmena metodiky evidencie od februára 2002³⁾ vrátane bakalárskeho štúdia⁴⁾ výpočet ročných priemerov podľa metodiky MPSVR SR¹⁾ From disposable number of the registered unemployed²⁾ Change in methodology evidence since February 2002³⁾ Including bachelor education⁴⁾ Calculation of annual average according to the Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs and Family of the SR methodology

III.3–14. Nezamestnaní podľa výberového zisťovania pracovných síl

Unemployed by labour force survey

priemerné počty v tis. osobách

Average numbers in thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	Počet nezamestnaných Number of unemployed				Indicator
	spolu	z toho ženy	spolu	z toho ženy	
	Total	of which: Women	Total	of which: Women	
	2001		2002		
Spolu v tom	508,0	225,4	486,9	223,0	Total of which:
Podľa veku					Aged
15 – 19 roční	51,9	24,5	39,8	17,9	from 15 to 19
20 – 24 roční	108,1	41,8	106,8	44,6	" 20 " 24
25 – 29 roční	70,8	31,3	63,8	30,2	" 25 " 29
30 – 34 roční	58,6	27,8	54,5	26,9	" 30 " 34
35 – 39 roční	57,4	26,7	55,8	27,0	" 35 " 39
40 – 44 roční	54,6	26,0	55,4	24,4	" 40 " 44
45 – 49 roční	55,6	27,0	50,8	26,2	" 45 " 49
50 – 54 roční	35,7	17,1	39,9	21,4	" 50 " 54
55 – 59 roční	13,2	2,6	17,8	3,8	" 55 " 59
60 – 64 roční	1,6	0,6	1,6	0,4	" 60 " 64
65 a viacroční	0,7	0,0	0,8	0,4	65 and more
Podľa vzdelania					By education
základné	100,8	47,0	100,4	47,6	Basic
vyučení	212,4	75,0	203,8	74,6	Trained
stredné	14,1	5,7	12,0	6,7	Secondary
vyučení s maturitou	23,8	10,5	22,5	9,1	Trained with school-leaving exam
úplné stredné všeobecné	23,0	14,2	20,1	14,2	Full secondary general
úplné stredné odborné	118,6	65,9	114,1	63,3	Full secondary specialized
vysokoškolské ¹⁾	15,1	7,1	14,0	7,7	University ¹⁾
bez školského vzdelania	0,3	0,2	–	–	Without school education
Podľa dĺžky trvania nezamestnanosti²⁾					By duration of unemployment²⁾
do 1 mesiaca (vrátane)	36,4	13,3	31,5	13,5	Up to 1 month (including)
viac ako 1 mes. až 3 mes.	41,5	17,1	32,3	14,1	More than 1 up to 3 months
viac ako 3 mes. až 6 mes.	57,3	24,4	44,7	19,5	More than 3 up to 6 months
viac ako 6 mes. až 12 mes.	99,5	44,8	86,6	38,9	More than 6 up to 12 months
viac ako 12 mesiacov	272,8	125,5	291,4	136,8	More than 12 months
nezistené	0,6	0,4	0,5	0,3	Not-identified
Miera nezamestnanosti (%)	19,2	18,8	18,5	18,7	Unemployment rate (per cent)

¹⁾ vrátane vyššieho odborného vzdelania, bakalárskeho vzdelania a vedeckej kvalifikácie

²⁾ údaje za rok 2001 sú prepočítané na metodiku roku 2002

¹⁾ Including higher education, bachelor and research qualification

²⁾ 2001 data is recalculated to the 2002 methodology

III.4 Fixed Assets

Methodological notes

Fixed assets (capital assets) data cover the value of the assets of all legal entities. They do not include the value of fixed assets of tradesmen, population and fixed assets owning by churches in case that the legal procedure and pricing has not been finished. The data on fixed assets for 2001 were presented for the economy in total in the summary table containing basic indicators; all other tables present the corporations with 20 and more employees.

Branch classification is given according to main economic activity of reporting subjects. Ownership is aggregation of included owners of fixed assets into particular groups according to the main kind of ownership.

Fixed assets are given at purchase prices i. e. in prices, for which fixed assets were purchased or produced in time of acquisition. The data express residual price of fixed assets after deduction of consumption, i. e. value of fixed assets yearly permanently consumed in consequence of physical depreciation and foreseeable obsolescence including security from losses of fixed assets.

Definitions

Fixed assets consist of all assets of intangible and tangible character on which an economic subject has the right of ownership or right of management. Fixed assets consist of two groups of assets: intangible and tangible.

Intangible fixed assets consist of incorporation expenses, capitalization development costs, software, copyrights, patents, licenses, trademarks, low-value intangible fixed assets and other intangible fixed assets, whose value in individual cases is more than 40 thousand SKK, the service life is more than 1 year. Intangible assets whose individual components have the value of 40 thousand SKK and less while the service life is longer than one year may be included into low-value intangible fixed assets if so decided by an accounting unit.

Tangible fixed assets are the real estates and separate movable things or sets of movable things whose value is more than 20 thousand SKK in individual case and the operational and technological function is longer than one year. The accounting unit may set that the tangible

fixed assets also include low-value tangible fixed assets whose purchasing price is less than 20 thousand SKK and operational and technological function is longer than one year.

Completed dwellings are those that were passed as acceptable by an approving officer after construction completion. It refers to completed dwellings in constructions intended for living, i.e. in housing buildings, family houses and in polyfunctional buildings. Completed dwellings refer to dwellings acquired by new construction, improvements or another construction repairs.

Average living area of completed dwelling expresses housing space (m^2) per one completed dwelling.

Living floor area of completed dwelling is the area of all rooms of completed dwelling. There are not included common non-housing space serving for all users of dwelling (staircase) and non-housing rooms used by dwellings users (cellars, room for prams, common laundry) and balconies or loggias.

Decrease of dwellings includes dwellings that were eliminated from dwelling fund by particular decision of construction office.

Fixed assets at purchasing price express the value of their acquisition including costs spend for their acquisition. It can be a purchase of new or fixed assets used before by another subject, own-account production, restitution of property based on legal regulations (restitution, legal decisions), dedication, transfers between corporations. The change is, on the other hand, influenced by disposals of fixed assets occurring during the year, e.g. a sale, transfers by legal regulations, liquidation of fixed assets caused by full depreciation or dedication of fixed assets to another corporation or subject.

Fixed assets in residual value express the value of assets after deduction of depreciation from purchasing price or it is difference between purchasing price of fixed assets and amount of created depreciations. Evaluation of fixed assets is given by account data.

Fixed assets by groups include all kinds of tangible and intangible fixed assets.

Consumption of fixed assets represents depreciation – the amount of fixed assets used up during the year as a result of production activity as well as service providing.

Source

All published data are the results of the processing of the Statistical Office of the SR, where further information will be available.

III.4–1. Stav a pohyb investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote v roku 2001

Status and movement of fixed assets at purchasing value in 2001

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Nehmotný a hmotný investičný majetok Intangible and tangible fixed assets				Section and subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	stav k 1. 1. Status as of Jan. 1	prírastky spolu Increases in total	úbytky spolu Decreases in total	stav k 31. 12. Status as of Dec. 31	
Spolu v tom	2 537 145	320 950	143 481	2 714 614	Total of which:
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb z toho	170 452	11 378	6 724	176 106	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing and of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	142 463	10 612	6 906	146 169	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	29 720	2 557	1 027	31 250	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	507 057	76 414	27 318	556 153	D Manufacturing
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	70 991	7 735	5 612	75 114	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	58 987	10 753	362	69 378	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	60 873	5 715	2 356	64 232	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	42 798	8 574	1 242	50 130	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	376 948	29 552	11 515	394 985	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	39 376	4 716	4 837	39 255	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	159 541	30 204	11 647	178 098	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	21 745	2 074	2 034	21 785	H Hotels and restaurant
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	270 136	31 863	8 670	293 329	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	131 629	41 659	20 769	159 519	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájmanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	261 080	19 765	13 591	267 254	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	338 344	26 831	13 406	351 769	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	47 876	3 848	942	50 782	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	63 960	4 112	1 042	67 030	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	118 262	35 964	19 957	134 269	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.4–2. Stav hmotného investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote k 31. 12. 2001 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa skupín

Status of tangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2001
in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	z toho of which:				Section and subsection of economic activity (NACE)
		pozemky Lands	budovy, haly a stavby Buildings, halls and structures	stroje, prístroje a zariadenia Machinery, app. and equipment	dopravné prostriedky Means of transport	
Spolu	2 384 243	213 938	1 084 366	807 298	198 199	Total
v tom						of which:
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo a poľovníctvo, lesné hospodárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	154 312	41 307	69 923	24 762	9 223	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing
z toho						of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	129 769	1 999	57 712	23 714	9 006	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	30 395	521	19 058	9 137	1 337	C Mining and quarrying
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	25 251	335	16 614	7 208	827	CA Mining and quarrying of energy prod. materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	5 144	186	2 444	1 929	510	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
D Priemyselná výroba	517 041	26 266	171 036	267 875	29 663	D Manufacturing
v tom						of which:
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	69 228	2 704	23 447	34 541	4 576	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	16 549	800	5 860	9 166	351	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	4 713	178	1 475	1 897	600	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	6 733	580	2 180	3 181	484	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	46 000	969	10 753	30 806	1 344	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	68 192	6 367	22 133	34 940	3 367	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	61 262	2 679	19 607	34 182	2 823	DG Manufacture of chem., chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	23 299	628	6 489	14 519	759	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových a minerálnych výrobkov	40 539	1 425	13 365	21 219	3 394	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic and mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a výroba kovových výrobkov	54 668	4 330	19 876	26 194	3 145	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products

III.4–2. Stav hmotného investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote k 31. 12. 2001 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa skupín

Status of tangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2001
in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups

dokončenie
v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	z toho		of which:		Section and subsection of economic activity (NACE)
		pozemky Lands	budovy, haly a stavby Buildings, halls and structures	stroje, prístroje a zariadenia Machinery, app. and equipm.	dopravné prostriedky Means of transport	
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	41 221	2 904	15 507	17 578	2 964	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	23 780	956	7 934	12 996	695	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	49 071	1 243	17 948	22 349	4 067	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba inde neklasifikovaná	11 786	503	4 462	4 307	1 094	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	387 958	8 385	218 506	149 894	6 666	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	31 358	3 467	9 868	9 146	5 423	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a malo- obchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spo- trebného tovaru	123 650	10 476	51 997	41 047	10 644	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	18 086	976	12 846	1 973	491	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	279 004	17 349	124 539	86 807	48 116	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťov- níctvo	141 017	1 943	31 498	41 274	59 292	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prena- jímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	167 516	5 699	126 468	26 625	3 649	K Real estate, renting and business activities, re- search and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne za- bezpečenie	310 418	79 244	131 696	78 260	14 595	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	47 322	2 639	31 239	8 238	1 177	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	64 447	3 692	34 843	23 220	1 281	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	111 719	11 974	50 849	39 040	6 642	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.4–3. Stav nehmotného investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote k 31. 12. 2001 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa skupín

Status of intangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2001
in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	z toho		of which:		Section and subsection of economic activity (NACE)
		oceniteľ- né práva Valuable rights	aktivova- né náklady na vývoj Capitali- zation develop- ment costs	softvér Software	ostatný a drobný nehmotný investičný majetok Other and low-value intangible fixed assets	
Spolu v tom	43 198	9 283	1 561	29 256	2 578	Total of which:
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo a po- ľovníctvo, lesné hospo- dárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb z toho	122	3	2	97	18	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	101	2	2	77	13	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	163	38	4	114	7	C Mining and quarrying
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	143	34	2	103	4	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	20	4	2	11	3	CB Mining and quarrying except energy prod. materials
D Priemyselná výroba v tom	10 835	4 291	1 081	4 720	631	D Manufacturing of which:
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spraco- vanie tabaku	1 087	509	1	416	158	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	447	333	4	101	7	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	26	0	0	17	3	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	109	28	3	75	1	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	561	79	27	396	56	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper pro- ducts; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinova- ných ropných produk- tov a jadrových palív	1 179	365	0	755	59	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum pro- ducts and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	1 991	1 075	330	544	42	DG Manufacture of chem., chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	289	57	72	144	12	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných neko- vových a minerálnych výrobkov	393	77	55	241	17	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic and mineral products

III.4-3. Stav nehmotného investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote k 31. 12. 2001 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa skupín

Status of intangible fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2001
in corporations with 20 and more employees by groups

dokončenie
v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

End of table
Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	z toho		of which:		Section and subsection of economic activity (NACE)
		oceniteľ- né práva Valuable rights	aktivova- né náklady na vývoj Capitali- zation develop- ment costs	softvér Software	ostatný a drobný nehmotný investičný majetok Other and low-value intangible fixed assets	
DJ Výroba kovov a výroba kovových výrobkov	988	359	35	451	138	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	1 388	766	207	358	55	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	1 422	373	65	869	49	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	793	222	264	281	24	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba inde neklasifikovaná	162	48	18	72	10	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	3 576	32	28	3 263	249	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	469	273	9	130	53	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloob- chod, oprava motoro- vých vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	2 126	923	65	963	148	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	98	28	0	55	7	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	8 195	1 810	53	6 041	191	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťov- níctvo	11 502	156	0	10 356	909	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prena- jímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	1 837	465	173	1 021	173	K Real estate, renting and business activities, re- search and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne za- bezpečenie	2 432	936	142	1 099	104	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	161	1	1	119	39	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	298	10	1	256	25	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	1 384	317	2	1 022	22	O Other community, social and personal service activities

III.4—4. Investičný majetok nezahrňovaný do tvorby hrubého fixného kapitálu

k 31. 12. 2001 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami

Fixed assets excluded from gross fixed capital formation

as of Dec. 31, 2001 in corporations with 20 and more employees

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória a subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Pozemky Lands	Umelecké diela a zbierky Works of art & collections	Oceniteľné práva Valuable rights	Section and subsection economic activity (NACE)
Spolu v tom	213 938	596	9 283	Total of which:
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo, po- ľovníctvo a lesné hospo- dárstvo, rybolov, chov rýb	43 307	6	11	A, B Agriculture, hunting and forestry, fishing
z toho				of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	1 999	2	2	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	521	1	3	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	26 266	43	384	D Manufacturing
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	2 704	3	509	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DF Výroba koksu, rafino- vaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	6 367	5	365	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	2 679	10	1 075	DG Manufacture of che- micals, chemical products and man- made fibres
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	1 243	2	222	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	8 385	22	32	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	3 467	8	273	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	10 476	45	923	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and person- al and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	976	21	28	H Hotels and restaurant
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	17 349	42	1 810	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	1 943	130	156	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnuteľnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	5 699	21	465	K Real estate, renting and business activities, re- search and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	79 244	145	936	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	2 639	6	1	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	3 692	49	10	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	11 974	57	317	O Other community, social and personal service activities

**III.4-5. Stav investičného majetku v obstarávacej hodnote v roku 2001
v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa vlastníctva**
Status of fixed assets at purchasing value in 2001 in corporations
with 20 and more employees by ownership

Vlastníctvo	Stav k 1. 1. Status as of Jan. 1		Prírastky spolu Increase in total		Ownership
	mil. Sk Mill. SKK	% Per cent	mil. Sk Mill. SKK	% Per cent	
Spolu	2 274 959	100,0	281 175	100,0	Total
v tom sektor					of which sector:
verejný	1 328 576	58,4	130 661	46,5	Public sector
v tom vlastníctvo					of which ownership:
štátne	1 194 255	52,5	121 085	43,1	State
obecné	129 570	5,7	9 015	3,2	Municipal
medzinárodné	4 751	0,2	561	0,2	International
súkromný	946 383	41,6	150 514	53,5	Private sector
v tom vlastníctvo					of which ownership:
súkromné tuzemské	409 689	26,8	99 660	35,4	Private domestic
družstevné	159 574	7,0	8 913	3,2	Co-operative
združení, politických					Associations, political
strán a cirkví	11 443	0,5	9 871	3,5	parties and churches
zmiešané	0	0,0	0	0,0	Mixed
medzinárodné	75 988	3,3	13 288	4,7	International
zahraničné	89 989	4,0	18 782	6,7	Foreign
	Úbytky spolu Decrease in total		Stav k 31. 12. Status as of Dec. 31		
	mil. Sk Mill. SKK	% Per cent	mil. Sk Mill. SKK	% Per cent	
Spolu	128 693	100,0	2 427 441	100,0	Total
v tom sektor					of which:
verejný	56 199	43,7	1 403 038	57,8	Public sector
v tom vlastníctvo					of which ownership:
štátne	46 056	35,8	1 269 284	52,3	State
obecné	9 042	7,0	129 543	5,3	Municipal
medzinárodné	1 101	0,9	4 211	0,2	International
súkromný	72 494	56,3	1 024 403	42,2	Private sector
v tom vlastníctvo					of which ownership:
súkromné tuzemské	30 927	24,0	678 422	27,9	Private domestic
družstevné	7 523	5,8	160 664	6,6	Co-operative
združení, politických					Associations, political
strán a cirkví	198	0,2	21 116	0,9	parties and churches
zmiešané	0	0,0	0	0,0	Mixed
medzinárodné	17 436	13,5	71 840	3,0	International
zahraničné	16 410	12,8	92 361	3,8	Foreign

III.4–6. Investičný majetok v obstarávacej hodnote k 31. 12. 2001 v korporáciach s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov
 Fixed assets at purchasing value as of Dec. 31, 2001 in corporations with 20 and more employees by size structure of enterprises

v bežných cenách

At current prices

Skupina investičného majetku	Podniky s počtom zamestnancov Enterprises with employees					Group of fixed assets
	20 – 49	50 – 249	250 – 499	500 – 999	1 000 a viac/ and more	
	mil. Sk				Mill. SKK	
Spolu	267 019	482 333	258 280	207 546	1 212 263	Total
v tom						of which:
Hmotný investičný majetok	263 688	476 948	252 459	197 484	1 193 664	Tangible fixed assets
v tom						of which:
pozemky	20 752	64 181	25 544	13 479	89 982	Lands
budovy, haly a stavby	125 272	239 498	100 296	68 732	550 568	Buildings, halls and structure
stroje, prístroje a zariadenia	67 167	113 506	86 488	92 032	448 105	Machinery, apparatus and equipment
dopravné prostriedky	42 395	39 164	28 858	14 310	73 472	Means of transport
inventár, drobný a ostatný hmotný investičný majetok	7 518	16 789	10 175	8 761	31 192	Furniture, office equipment and low-value tangible fixed assets
základné stádo a ťažné zvieratá	519	3 699	1 040	114	39	Breeding and drought animals
umelecké diela, zbierky	65	111	58	56	306	Work of art collections
Nehmotný investičný majetok	3 331	5 385	5 821	10 062	18 599	Intangible fixed assets
v tom						of which:
výdavky na zriadenie	94	113	164	98	44	Establishment expenses
aktivované náklady na vývoj	98	341	94	284	744	Capitalization development costs
softvér	1 969	2 865	3 883	6 703	13 836	Software
oceniteľné práva	871	1 452	1 472	2 680	2 808	Valuable rights
drobný nehmotný majetok	130	234	154	139	661	Low-value intangible fixed assets
ostatný nehmotný majetok	169	380	54	158	506	Other intangible fixed assets
	%				Per cent	
Spolu	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	Total
v tom						of which:
Hmotný investičný majetok	98,8	98,9	97,8	95,2	98,5	Tangible fixed assets
z toho	7,8	13,3	9,9	6,5	7,4	of which:
pozemky	7,8	13,3	9,9	6,5	7,4	Lands
budovy, haly a stavby	46,9	49,7	38,8	33,1	45,4	Buildings, halls and structure
stroje, prístroje a zariadenia	25,2	23,5	33,5	44,3	37,0	Machinery, apparatus and equipment
dopravné prostriedky	15,9	8,1	11,2	6,9	6,1	Means of transport
inventár, drobný a ostatný hmotný investičný majetok	2,8	3,5	3,9	4,2	2,6	Furniture, office equipment and low-value tangible fixed assets
základné stádo a ťažné zvieratá	0,2	0,8	0,4	0,1	0,0	Breeding and drought animals
Nehmotný investičný majetok	1,2	1,1	2,2	4,8	1,5	Intangible fixed assets
z toho						of which:
výdavky na zriadenie	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	Establishment expenses
softvér	0,7	0,6	1,5	3,2	1,1	Software
oceniteľné práva	0,3	0,3	0,6	1,3	0,2	Valuable rights

III.4–7. Byty Dwellings

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Dokončené byty Completed dwellings					
Spolu	8 234	10 745	12 931	10 321	14 213	Total
v tom byty vo vlastníctve						of which dwellings in ownership:
obecnom	1 350	827	662	1 079	2 397	Communal
družstevnom	548	673	107	52	267	Co-operative
súkromnom	6 142	8 928	11 836	8 940	11 452	Private
ostatnom	194	317	326	250	97	Other
z celku v rodinných domoch	4 869	7 739	9 608	7 282	9 095	of which: in family houses
Počet dokončených bytov						Number of completed dwell-
na 1 000 obyvateľov	1,5	2,0	2,4	1,9	2,6	ings per 1 000 inhabitants
z toho súkromných	1,1	1,6	2,2	1,6	2,1	of which: Private
	Dokončené byty podľa počtu izieb Completed dwellings by number of rooms					
jednoizbové a garzónky	1 087	880	666	864	1 570	One-room and flatlets
dvojizbové	1 053	1 145	1 643	1 335	2 164	Two-room
trojizbové	1 993	2 403	2 706	2 266	3 468	Three-room
štvor a viacizbové	4 101	6 317	7 916	5 856	7 011	Four-room and more
	Priemerná plocha dokončených bytov (m ²) Average area of completed dwellings (m ²)					
Obytná plocha						Living area of
dokončeného bytu	70,3	79,8	82,5	80,5	76,6	completed dwelling
z toho v súkromnom						of which: in private
vlastníctve	78,9	86,8	85,4	86,9	84,5	ownership
z celku v rodinných domoch	•	89,3	90,9	92,0	92,5	of which: in family houses
Podlahová plocha						Floor area of completed
dokončeného bytu	121,3	132,8	135,0	129,1	117,8	dwelling
	Úbytok bytov Decrease of dwellings					
Spolu	•	•	1 159	1 194	1 131	Total
z toho asanácia	•	•	962	997	949	of which: Sanitation

III.5 Research and Development

Methodological notes

Research and development (R&D) surveys are realized by legal and natural persons in which research and development is their prevailing activity, as well as legal and natural persons whose prevailing activity is different from research and development, but their R&D potential calculated to the full time equivalent (FTE) is equal at least to one man/year.

R&D activities include basic research, applied research and experimental development.

Methodology and content of R&D statistics is comparable with international statistics of the European Union.

Licence statistics includes a licence contracts between an inland and a foreign partner. Licence surveys are carried out in all enterprises with 20 and more employees, which have valid licence contract with a foreign organization during the whole period of validity of the licence contract till year, when the validity of the last licence is expired.

Data are given only on licence contracts made in the current year, as well as for all licences that were in force in the given period.

Industrial legal protection statistics contains patents, utility models, industrial designs and trademarks.

Statistical survey on **certification** includes certified products and certified quality management systems. Reporting units are the industrial corporations with 20 and more employees. The survey was realized in years 1997 – 2001 with two-years periodicity.

The data are given only for the new products introduced and certified in the current year and for new organizational parts of the reporting unit that obtained a certificate for their quality management system by the ISO 9000 standards in the current year, as well as for certificates granted in the past years which were valid in the given year.

Data are given in the prices and by methodology of the current year.

Definitions

The number of **R&D employees** includes only persons employed directly in the field of research and development as well as persons providing direct services to research and development. Total number of R&D employees includes also pedagogical staff at higher education institutions who within the framework of their work to a certain extent participate in research and development.

Category of „researchers“ comprises employees essentially important to the creation and use of the scientific knowledge.

Technicians and equivalent personnel includes employees participating in research projects by performing scientific and technical tasks usually under the supervision of researchers.

Supporting staff includes qualified and non-qualified workers, secretaries and other employees participating in the work on R&D projects. Further there are included other managers and administrative workers dealing with personnel and financial matters whose activities are qualified as a direct service supporting research.

Expenditures on research and development comprise total amount of expenditures spent in an organization on R&D activities, i.e. they are internal expenditures. Expenditures spent out of the organization include only those serving for support to the internal research and development (for instance purchase of equipment for R&D institutions). Depreciation of buildings, machines and equipment is excluded from statistical observation of internal expenditures on R&D.

Current expenditures comprise costs of own activities of organizations and workplaces for research and development and costs for tasks solved by the own capacity of an organization and a workplace. (It is a sum of operational and financial costs related to R&D activities).

Licence is a contract between a domestic organization and a foreign partner for the acquisition (purchase) or provision (sale) of the right to the use of: an invention under copyright, industrial design, a trademark of an original owner and know-how. Licences are divided from the point of view of their purchase or sale into:

a) Passive licence is a licence bought from abroad, on the basis of which domestic organizations produce or use it.

b) Active licence is a licence sold abroad.

According to the Act No 527/1990 Code **patents** shall be granted for inventions which are new, involve an inventive step and are susceptible of industrial application.

It is possible to protect as **utility models** technical solutions which are new, exceed the framework of the mere professional ability and are susceptible of industrial application but do not comply with the strict terms for the granting of a patent. Contrary to the protection by a patent, neither process or production nor biological reproductive matter shall be protected by a utility model.

External appearance, which shall be new and susceptible of industrial application is considered as an **industrial design**. The external appearance shall comply with these conditions: it shall be two- or three-dimensional and have the unique features in particular of its shape, contour, design, colour arrangement or combination thereof.

Trademark shall be denomination consisted of the words including personal names, letters, numbers, designs, product's shape or its packing or combination thereof as well as colour combinations, which are capable of distinguishing goods and services of different entrepreneurs and which have been registered in the trademarks register.

Classification of inventions by subject is based on the international patent classification.

Certified products are the products with a valid certificate issued either by an accreditation place on the basis of the Act on State Testing Lines or by a foreign organization. A certificate verifies that the properties of a certified product are in conformity with the relevant standards, technical documents or laws.

Certified quality management system is a system of quality provision of a proposal, development, production, assembly, installation and service in a productive organizational component of a reporting unit. This system was certified by a Slovak certification body or a foreign organization.

Source

All data on R&D, licences, certified products and certified quality management systems are from the results of the Statistical Office of the SR processing. Data on industrial legal protection are kept by the Statistical Office of the SR from the informational system of the Industrial Property Office of the SR.

More information can be obtained from annual publications Selected Indicators of R&D Organizations and Licences in SR and from Yearbook of Research and Development.

III.5–1. Zamestnanci výskumu a vývoja

Research and development (R & D) personnel

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Zamestnanci výskumu a vývoja k 31. 12. spolu (osoby)	24 718	22 467	22 256	21 997	21 025	R&D personnel – total as of Dec. 31 (persons)
Pracovné zaradenie (osoby)						Field of activity (persons)
výskumníci	17 033	15 425	15 747	15 923	15 385	Researchers
technici a ekvivalentný personál	5 248	4 814	4 406	4 108	3 792	Technicians and equivalent personnel
pomocný personál	2 437	2 228	2 103	1 966	1 848	Supporting staff
Kvalifikačná štruktúra (osoby)						Qualification structure (persons)
s VŠ a vyššou kvalifikáciou v tom	17 915	16 307	16 601	16 753	16 223	Graduates from universities and higher qualified people of which:
s bakalárskym vzdelaním	22	17	41	48	46	Bachelor's degree
s úplným vysokošk. vzdel.	8 979	8 711	9 145	9 099	8 716	Full university education
s vyššou kvalifikáciou (DrSc., CSc., prof., doc.)	8 914	7 579	7 415	7 606	7 461	Higher qualification (PhD, Professor, Associate Professor)
so stredoškolským vzdelaním	6 200	5 719	5 066	4 745	4 300	Secondary education
so základným vzdelaním	603	441	589	499	502	Basic education
Stav zamestnancov výskumu a vývoja v FTE ekvivalente spolu (človekoroky)	16 461,0	14 849,0	15 221,0	14 422,5	13 631,3	R&D personnel in full-time equivalent – total (man/years)
Podiel na činnostiach výskumu a vývoja (človekoroky)						Share in activities of R&D (man/years)
do 49 (%)	3 181,4	2 875,5	3 504,2	2 883,4	2 968,4	up to 49 per cent
od 50–89 (%)	3 424,7	3 628,9	3 599,5	3 495,0	3 226,9	50–89 per cent
nad 90 (%)	9 854,9	8 344,6	8 117,3	8 044,1	7 436,0	90 and more per cent
Pracovné zaradenie (FTE) (človekoroky)						Field of activity (FTE) (man/years)
výskumníci	10 144,8	9 204,0	9 955,0	9 584,8	9 181,1	Researchers
technický a ekvivalentný personál	4 331,5	3 857,7	3 596,8	3 323,2	3 032,2	Technical and equivalent personnel
pomocný personál	1 984,7	1 787,3	1 669,2	1 514,5	1 418,0	Supporting staff
Kvalifikačná štruktúra (FTE) (človekoroky)						Qualification structure (FTE) (man/years)
s VŠ a vyššou kvalifikáciou v tom	10 800,9	9 885,5	10 615,1	10 181,8	9 796,2	Graduates from universities and higher qualified people of which:
s bakalárskym vzdelaním	15,6	11,4	25,4	33,8	31,8	Bachelor's degree
s úplným vysokoškolským vzdelaním	5 994,4	5 632,4	6 131,7	5 859,3	5 591,5	Full university education
s vyššou kvalifikáciou (DrSc., CSc., prof., doc.)	4 790,9	4 241,7	4 458,0	4 288,7	4 172,9	Higher qualification (PhD, Professor, Associate Professor)
so stredoškolským vzdelaním	5 140,8	4 590,4	4 126,4	3 839,3	3 445,0	Secondary education
so základným vzdelaním	519,3	373,1	479,5	401,4	390,1	Basic education

III.5–2. Zamestnanci výskumu a vývoja v FTE podľa sektorov a vedných oblastí

Research and development personnel in FTE by sectors and field of science

v človekorokoch

In man/years

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Zamestnanci výskumu a vývoja spolu	16 461,0	14 849,0	15 221,0	14 422,5	13 631,3	R&D personnel – total
Sektor						Sector
Podnikateľský sektor	6 708,1	5 692,4	5 171,8	4 756,6	4 470,5	Business enterprise sector
Vládny sektor	4 238,8	4 094,0	4 188,7	3 987,1	3 818,9	Government (state) sector
Sektor vysokých škôl	5 514,1	5 062,6	5 860,5	5 678,8	5 339,0	Higher education sector
Súkromný neziskový sektor	–	–	–	–	2,9	Private non-profit sector
Vedná oblasť						Field of science
Prírodné vedy	3 176,4	2 821,0	4 015,8	4 533,0	3 876,5	Natural sciences
Inžinierstvo a technológie	6 832,2	6 194,2	5 503,8	4 676,9	4 830,9	Engineering and technology
Lekárske vedy	1 962,6	1 913,2	1 639,8	1 785,6	1 729,7	Medical science
Pôdohospodárske vedy	2 538,8	1 926,9	1 637,8	1 436,0	1 306,3	Agricultural sciences
Spoločenské vedy	1 738,7	1 647,5	1 876,5	1 747,5	1 527,9	Social sciences
Humanitné vedy	212,3	346,2	547,3	243,5	360,0	Humanities

III.5–3. Štruktúra činností pracovísk výskumu a vývoja podľa bežných výdavkov

Structure of activities of research and development institutions by current expenditures

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Bežné výdavky spolu	5 454	4 932	5 572	5 964	5 805	Current expenditures in total
v tom						of which:
základný výskum	1 351	1 422	1 386	1 534	1 645	Basic research
aplikovaný výskum	2 799	2 362	2 913	2 840	2 747	Applied research
experimentálny vývoj	1 304	1 148	1 273	1 590	1 413	Experimental development

III.5–4. Výdavky na výskum a vývoj

Expenditures on research and development

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Výdavky na výskum a vývoj spolu	6 154	5 552	6 086	6 467	6 333	Expenditures on R&D in total
v tom						of which:
kapitálové výdavky	700	620	514	503	528	Capital expenditures
bežné výdavky	5 454	4 932	5 572	5 964	5 805	Current expenditures
Výdavky na výskum a vývoj spolu (%)	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	Expenditures on R&D in total (per cent)
v tom						of which:
kapitálové výdavky	11,4	11,2	8,4	7,8	8,3	Capital expenditures
bežné výdavky	88,6	88,8	91,6	92,2	91,7	Current expenditures
Podiel výdavkov na výskum a vývoj z HDP	0,79	0,66	0,67	0,65	0,59	Share of expenditures on R&D in gross domestic product

III.5–5. Výdavky na výskum a vývoj podľa sociálno-ekonomických cieľov

Expenditures on research and development by socio-economic objectives

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Výdavky na výskum a vývoj spolu	6 154	5 552	6 086	6 467	6 333	Expenditures on R&D in total
rozvoj poľnohospod., lesníctva a rybolovu	869	868	864	1 037	885	Development of agriculture, forestry and fishing
podpora priemyselného rozvoja	2 303	1 878	1 942	1 687	1 811	Promotion of industrial development
výroba a racionálne využívanie energie	256	149	40	288	183	Production and rational use of energy
rozvoj infraštruktúry z toho	300	337	765	779	670	Development of the infrastructure
doprava a telekomunikácie	295	330	763	776	668	of which: Transport and telecommunication
mestské a vidiecke plánovanie	2	7	2	3	2	Urban and rural planning
kontrola a starost. o ŽP	92	65	103	83	80	Control and care of the envir.
zdravie	276	454	463	420	597	Health
sociálny rozvoj, služby	145	46	70	93	59	Social develop. and services
výskum a využitie Zeme a atmosféry	137	133	147	248	247	Exploration and exploitation of Earth & atmosphere
všeobecný pokrok poznania	1 123	1 511	1 633	1 619	1 577	General advancement of knowledge
z toho						of which:
pokrok výskumu	857	1 236	1 205	1 184	1 178	Advancement of research
všeob. univerzit. fondy	260	275	428	435	399	General university funds
civilný kozmický výskum	2	5	—	—	—	Civil space research
obrana	65	106	59	213	224	Defence

III.5–6. Výdavky na výskum a vývoj podľa sektorov a vedných oblastí

Expenditures on research and development by sectors and fields of sciences

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Výdavky na výskum a vývoj spolu	6 154	5 552	6 086	6 467	6 333	Expenditures on R&D in total
Sektor						Sector
Podnikateľský sektor	4 050	3 473	4 005	4 354	4 074	Business enterprise sector
Vládný sektor	1 524	1 528	1 502	1 532	1 682	Government (state) sector
Sektor vysokých škôl	580	551	579	581	576	Higher education sector
Súkromný neziskový sektor	–	–	–	–	1	Private non-profit sector
Vedná oblasť						Field of science
Prírodné vedy	1 021	896	1 600	1 669	1 720	Natural sciences
Inžinierstvo a technológie	3 382	2 971	2 864	3 064	3 087	Engeneering and technol.
Lekárske vedy	569	606	492	593	623	Medical science
Pôdohospodárske vedy	842	617	718	701	498	Agricultural sciences
Spoločenské vedy	303	406	354	403	372	Social sciences
Humanitné vedy	37	57	57	37	33	Humanities

III.5–7. Licencie

Licences

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Licencie spolu	239	223	229	289	294	Licences
z toho nové v bežnom roku	55	45	40	59	54	of which in current year
v tom						of which:
aktívne (predané) spolu	37	46	45	48	36	Active (sold)
z toho nové v bežnom roku	9	11	4	13	5	of which in current year
pasívne (kúpené) spolu	202	177	184	241	258	Passive (bought)
z toho nové v bežnom roku	46	34	36	46	49	of which in current year
Príjmy z aktívnych licencií (tis. Sk) spolu	6 608	6 194	13 395	41 074	27 306	Income from active licences (thous. SKK)
z toho z nových v bež. roku	519	1 730	1 222	11 097	5 382	of which in current year
Výdavky za pasívne licencie (tis. Sk) (bez hmot. dodávok) spolu	609 818	949 770	946 431	504 973	1 749 392	Expenditures on passive licences (thous. SKK) (excl. material deliveries)
z toho za nové v bežnom roku	30 076	173 903	70 215	215 727	101 841	of which in current year
Saldo príjmov a výd.(tis. Sk)	–603 210	–943 576	–933 036	–463 899	–1 722 086	Balance (thous. SKK)
z toho nové v bežnom roku	–29 557	–172 173	–68 993	–204 630	–96 459	of which in current year

III.5–8. Prihlášky priemyselnej ochrany

Applications concerning industrial legal protection

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Patenty spolu	1 825	1 896	2 040	1 942	1 858	Inventions in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	214	214	241	247	260	Domestic
zahraničné	1 611	1 682	1 799	1 695	1 598	Foreign
z toho PCT	1 257	1 416	1 550	1 529	1 484	of which: PCT
designácie PCT	30 434	37 101	48 666	73 003	78 097	PCT designation
Úžitkové vzory spolu	402	351	409	366	377	Utility models in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	289	255	313	280	295	Domestic
zahraničné	113	96	96	86	82	Foreign
Dizajny spolu	293	291	261	244	282	Designs in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	172	166	145	155	180	Domestic
zahraničné	121	125	116	89	102	Foreign
Ochranné známky spolu	10 191	10 069	11 324	11 250	10 386	Trademarks in total
v tom						of which:
národné domáce	1 719	1 679	2 083	2 158	2 350	National domestic
národné zahraničné	1 709	1 773	1 925	1 795	1 440	National foreign
medzinárodné	6 763	6 617	7 316	7 297	6 596	International

III.5–9. Udelené a zapísané druhy priemyselnej ochrany

Granted and registered kinds concerning industrial legal protection

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Patenty spolu	845	773	894	1 043	687	Patents in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	130	75	83	86	71	Domestic
zahraničné	715	698	811	957	616	Foreign
z toho PCT	162	273	390	599	448	of which: PCT
Úžitkové vzory spolu	322	309	414	343	301	Utility models in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	225	202	298	260	219	Domestic
zahraničné	97	107	116	83	82	Foreign
Dizajny spolu	246	230	278	219	190	Designs in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	126	119	147	120	104	Domestic
zahraničné	120	111	131	99	86	Foreign
Ochranné známky spolu	4 335	5 109	5 021	4 041	3 702	Trademarks in total
v tom						of which:
domáce	1 376	2 019	2 344	1 882	1 893	Domestic
zahraničné	2 959	3 090	2 677	2 159	1 809	Foreign

III.5–10. Prihlášky patentov podľa medzinárodného patentového triedenia

Applications concerning inventions according to the international patent classification

Odbor	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Subject
	Total		Total		Total		
	2000		2001		2002		
Poľnohospodárstvo	14	4	18	9	17	6	Agriculture
Potraviny a tabak	54	10	48	7	55	12	Foodstuffs and tobacco
Osobné a domáce potreby	26	3	23	3	33	9	Personal and domestic articles
Zdravie a zábava	87	17	77	18	92	31	Health and amusement
Lekárske, zubárske a hygienické prípravky	315	6	327	3	327	5	Medical, dental and hygienic preparations
Oddeľovanie, miešanie	51	5	35	2	31	4	Separating and mixing
Tváranie kovov	21	1	26	–	25	3	Shaping metal
Spracovanie materiálov	38	3	42	7	49	10	Material processing
Tlač	3	1	5	1	15	10	Printing
Doprava, doprava mater., skladovanie	120	29	112	34	86	28	Transporting, conveying and storing
Mikroštruktúry, nanotechnológia	–	–	1	–	–	–	Microstructure, nanotechnology
Anorganická chémia	67	15	75	23	43	14	Inorganic chemistry
Organická chémia	562	4	591	10	627	11	Organic chemistry
Makromolekulárne zlúčeniny	66	4	55	3	54	6	Macromolecular compounds
Farbivá, živočíšne a rastlinné oleje	66	6	42	7	22	4	Dyes, animal and vegetable oils
Biochémia, cukor, koža	88	4	79	5	49	2	Biochemistry, sugar industry, leather
Hutníctvo	33	2	42	2	34	1	Metallurgy
Textil a ohybné materiály	9	–	14	2	24	1	Textiles and flexible materials
Papier	10	–	12	–	10	–	Paper
Stavby	94	24	77	22	56	16	Building
Ťažba	2	–	2	–	3	1	Drilling and mining
Motory a čerpadlá	47	37	30	20	29	23	Engines and pumps
Strojárstvo všeobecne	44	13	28	4	30	13	Engineering in general
Osvetlenie a výhrev	36	9	30	19	27	8	Lighting and heating
Zbrane a strelivo	13	3	11	7	4	2	Weapons and blasting
Meranie, optika, fotografia	36	11	39	7	31	11	Measuring, optics and photography
Hodinárstvo, regulácia, počítače	28	10	25	9	16	5	Horology, regulating, computing
Hudobné nástroje, nosiče informácií	2	1	9	2	14	4	Musical instruments, information storage
Jadrová technika	7	–	2	–	1	–	Nuclear engineering
Elektrotechnika	63	9	48	15	41	16	Electric techniques
Elektronické obvody a prenosová technika	38	10	17	5	13	3	Electronic circuitry, communication technique
Spolu	2 040	241	1 942	246	1 858	259	Total

III.5–11. Zahraníčné prihlášky patentov a PCT podľa medzinárodného patentového triedenia

Foreign applications concerning inventions and PCT according to the international patent classification

Odbor	Zahra- ničné Foreign	PCT	Zahra- ničné Foreign	PCT	Zahra- ničné Foreign	PCT	Subject
	2000		2001		2002		
Poľnohospodárstvo	–	10	–	9	2	9	Agriculture
Potraviny a tabak	12	32	10	31	1	42	Foodstuffs and tobacco
Osobné a domáce potreby	10	13	2	18	–	24	Personal and domestic articles
Zdravie a zábava	5	65	10	49	2	59	Health and amusement
Lekárske, zubárske a hygienické prípravky	20	289	10	314	15	307	Medical, dental and hygienic preparations
Oddeľovanie, miešanie	4	42	5	28	4	23	Separating and mixing
Tvárenie kovov	2	18	6	20	2	20	Shaping metal
Spracovanie materiálov	12	23	7	28	6	33	Material processing
Tlač	–	2	1	3	1	4	Printing
Doprava, doprava mat., skladovanie	35	56	22	56	17	41	Transporting, conveying and storing
Mikroštruktúry, nanotechnológia	–	–	–	1	–	–	Microstructure, nanotechnology
Anorganická chémia	10	42	9	43	6	23	Inorganic chemistry
Organická chémia	49	509	21	560	9	607	Organic chemistry
Makromolekulárne zlúčeniny	3	59	7	45	5	43	Macromolecular compounds
Farbivá, živočíšne a rastlinné oleje	4	56	4	31	3	15	Dyes, animal and vegetable oils
Biochémia, cukor, koža	23	61	4	70	2	45	Biochemistry, sugar industry, leather
Hutníctvo	–	31	7	33	2	31	Metallurgy
Textil a ohybné materiály	–	9	1	11	4	19	Textiles and flexible materials
Papier	3	7	1	11	–	10	Paper
Stavby	19	51	9	46	5	35	Building
Ťažba	2	–	1	1	1	1	Drilling and mining
Motory a čerpadlá	1	13	–	10	–	6	Engines and pumps
Strojárstvo všeobecne	8	24	5	19	6	11	Engineering in general
Osvetlenie a výhrev	7	20	2	9	3	16	Lighting and heating
Zbrane a strelivo	5	5	–	4	–	2	Weapons and blasting
Meranie, optika, fotografia	3	22	5	27	5	15	Measuring, optics and photography
Hodinárstvo, regulácia, počítače	2	16	6	10	5	6	Horology, regulating, computing
Hudobné nástroje, nosiče informácií	–	1	–	7	2	8	Musical instruments, information storage
Jadrová technika	4	3	–	2	–	1	Nuclear engineering
Elektrotechnika	4	50	10	23	5	20	Electric techniques
Elektronické obvody a prenosová technika	2	26	2	10	2	8	Electronic circuitry, communication technique
Spolu	249	1 555	167	1 529	115	1 484	Total

III.5–12. Udelené patenty podľa medzinárodného patentového triedenia

Granted patents according to the international patent classification

Odbor	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Spolu	z toho domáce of which: Domestic	Subject
	Total		Total		Total		
	2000		2001		2002		
Poľnohospodárstvo	7	2	7	2	3	–	Agriculture
Potraviny a tabak	22	1	48	3	17	1	Foodstuffs and tobacco
Osobné a domáce potreby	6	–	4	–	5	1	Personal and domestic articles
Zdravie a zábava	23	–	24	1	21	–	Health and amusement
Lekárske, zubárske a hygienické prípravky	67	2	133	–	97	2	Medical, dental and hygienic preparations
Oddelovanie, miešanie	37	4	44	5	27	8	Separating and mixing
Tvárnienie kovov	17	7	32	3	15	3	Shaping metal
Spracovanie materiálov	27	1	21	6	18	1	Material processing
Tlač	1	–	1	–	3	–	Printing
Doprava, doprava mat., skladovanie	57	6	39	8	48	6	Transporting, conveying and storing
Anorganická chémia	40	4	40	8	28	8	Inorganic chemistry
Organická chémia	252	20	360	5	206	12	Organic chemistry
Makromolekulárne zlúčeniny	41	5	42	3	17	2	Macromolecular compounds
Farbivá, živočíšne a rastlinné oleje	35	1	39	3	10	3	Dyes, animal and vegetable oils
Biochémia, cukor, koža	45	6	50	6	32	4	Biochemistry, sugar industry, leather
Hutníctvo	22	2	30	4	22	1	Metallurgy
Textil a ohybné materiály	15	1	11	–	6	–	Textiles and flexible materials
Papier	7	–	2	–	–	–	Paper
Stavby	37	4	20	2	15	1	Building
Ťažba	–	–	–	–	–	–	Drilling and mining
Motory a čerpadlá	13	3	5	1	4	2	Engines and pumps
Strojárstvo všeobecne	30	3	13	–	18	–	Engineering in general
Osvetlenie a výhrev	16	2	12	–	17	2	Lighting and heating
Zbrane a strelivo	6	2	8	6	4	4	Weapons and blasting
Meranie, optika, fotografia	21	3	19	9	11	5	Measuring, optics and photography
Hodinárstvo, regulácia, počítače	6	1	2	1	6	–	Horology, regulating, computing
Hudobné nástroje, nosiče informácií	11	–	6	1	2	1	Musical instruments, information storage
Jadrová technika	5	–	5	2	3	–	Nuclear engineering
Elektrotechnika	10	2	19	4	29	4	Electric techniques
Elektronické obvody a prenosová technika	18	1	7	1	3	–	Electronic circuitry, communication technique
Spolu	894	83	1 043	84	687	71	Total

III.5–13. Prihlášky ochranných známk

Applications concerning trademarks

Krajina	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Country
Rakúsko	16	11	18	11	10	Austria
Belgicko	8	12	17	8	7	Belgium
Kanada	10	23	6	25	13	Canada
Švajčiarsko	49	37	32	39	41	Switzerland
Česká republika	445	453	518	690	486	Czech Republic
Nemecko	62	79	54	73	52	Germany
Dánsko	19	4	12	2	1	Denmark
Fínsko	8	4	1	4	2	Finland
Francúzsko	8	18	50	33	26	France
Spojené kráľovstvo	108	106	141	107	68	United Kingdom
Maďarsko	–	2	10	5	7	Hungary
Taliansko	6	14	9	8	14	Italy
Japonsko	58	67	51	39	39	Japan
Holandsko	30	42	45	37	39	Netherlands
Poľsko	6	19	27	23	22	Poland
Švédsko	34	43	30	23	16	Sweden
Slovinsko	1	8	5	1	1	Slovenia
Chorvátsko	21	5	2	20	9	Croatia
Slovensko	1 719	1 679	2 083	2 158	2 350	Slovakia
Spojené štáty	669	658	783	517	482	United States
Ostatné krajiny	151	168	114	130	105	Other countries
Spolu	3 428	3 452	4 008	3 953	3 790	Total

III.5–14. Zapísané ochranné známky

Registered trademarks

Krajina	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Country
Rakúsko	23	19	30	18	5	Austria
Belgicko	23	4	14	19	10	Belgium
Kanada	39	28	11	14	8	Canada
Švajčiarsko	29	64	66	35	46	Switzerland
Česká republika	894	656	641	561	519	Czech Republic
Nemecko	131	172	78	86	86	Germany
Dánsko	39	44	22	16	3	Denmark
Fínsko	42	45	17	4	3	Finland
Francúzsko	47	48	23	35	40	France
Spojené kráľovstvo	253	304	187	142	132	United Kingdom
Maďarsko	3	4	1	4	4	Hungary
Taliansko	11	23	17	17	8	Italy
Japonsko	76	113	121	70	49	Japan
Holandsko	63	62	67	42	44	Netherlands
Poľsko	9	28	10	30	19	Poland
Švédsko	79	102	67	35	29	Sweden
Slovinsko	4	5	5	3	4	Slovenia
Chorvátsko	–	1	30	3	21	Croatia
Slovensko	1 376	2 019	2 344	1 882	1 893	Slovakia
Spojené štáty	–	1 107	1 015	866	653	United States
Ostatné krajiny	1 194	261	255	159	126	Other countries
Spolu	4 335	5 109	5 021	4 041	3 702	Total

III.5–15. Certifikované výrobky a certifikované systémy manažérstva kvality v korporáciách s 20 a viac zamestnancami – spolu

Certified products and certified quality management systems in corporations
with 20 and more employees – total

Ukazovateľ	1997	1999	2001	2002	Indicator
Certifikované výrobky spolu	35 315	40 452	48 761	53 210	Certified products in total
v tom certifikované podľa					of which certified by:
slovenských predpisov	23 545	32 496	26 242	30 447	Slovak regulations
medzinárodných alebo					International or foreign
zahraničných predpisov	11 770	7 956	22 519	22 763	regulations
v tom certifikované					of which certified by:
slovenskými certifikačnými					
orgánmi	4 537	2 781	5 829	6 841	Slovak certification bodies
zahraničnými organizáciami	7 233	5 175	16 690	15 922	Foreign organizations
Hodnota certifikovaných výrobkov spolu (mil. Sk)	173 757	209 360	637 339	337 732	Value of certified prod. in total (mill. SKK)
v tom certifikované podľa					of which certified by:
slovenských predpisov	84 816	82 258	179 059	84 175	Slovak regulations
medzinárodných alebo					International or foreign
zahraničných predpisov	88 941	127 102	458 280	253 557	regulations
v tom certifikované					of which certified by:
slovenskými certifikačnými					
orgánmi	15 883	9 736	85 236	66 967	Slovak certification bodies
zahraničnými organizáciami	73 058	117 366	373 044	186 590	Foreign organizations
Certifikované systémy manažérstva kvality spolu	388	477	916	1 066	Certified quality management systems in total
v tom certifikát udelený					of which certificate granted by:
slovenským certifikačným					
orgánom	176	185	352	438	Slovak certification body
zahraničnou organizáciou	212	292	564	628	Foreign organization

**III.5–16. Certifikované výrobky a certifikované systémy manažérstva kvality
v korporáciách s 20 a viac zamestnancami – nové v sledovanom roku**
 Certified products and certified quality management systems in corporations
 with 20 and more employees – new in current year

Ukazovateľ	1997	1999	2001	2002	Indicator
Certifikované výrobky spolu	3 627	6 188	8 741	6 142	Certified products in total
v tom certifikované podľa					of which certified by:
slovenských predpisov	2 317	5 157	5 030	2 461	Slovak regulations
medzinárodných alebo					International or foreign
zahraničných predpisov	1 310	1 031	3 711	3 681	regulations
v tom certifikované					of which certified by
slovenskými certifikačnými					
orgánmi	1 014	369	698	1 892	Slovak certification bodies
zahraničnými organizáciami	296	662	3 013	1 789	Foreign organizations
Hodnota certifikovaných výrobkov spolu (mil. Sk)	8 976	19 847	19 994	21 620	Value of certified products in total (mill. SKK)
v tom certifikované podľa					of which certified by:
slovenských predpisov	5 011	5 652	4 263	4 329	Slovak regulations
medzinárodných alebo					International or foreign
zahraničných predpisov	3 965	14 195	15 731	17 291	regulations
v tom certifikované					of which certified by:
slovenskými certifikačnými					
orgánmi	1 692	1 350	1 915	1 703	Slovak certification bodies
zahraničnými organizáciami	2 273	12 845	13 816	15 588	Foreign organizations
Certifikované systémy manažérstva kvality spolu	64	67	122	124	Certified quality management systems in total
v tom certifikát udelený					of which certificate granted by:
slovenským certifikačným					
orgánom	20	25	36	45	Slovak certification body
zahraničnou organizáciou	44	42	86	79	Foreign organization

III.6 Organizational Structure of the Economy

Methodological notes

Data on **organizational structure of the economy** are compiled on the basis of data kept in the Register of Organizations of the Statistical Office of the SR. The register is created and updated by the Statistical Office of the SR according to the Act No 322/92 Code on Government statistics in wording of later regulations. The Register of Organizations of the SO SR is regularly updated by data from Business Register, Tradesmen Register and from statistical surveys. It contains identification and classification characteristics on legal persons and natural persons-entrepreneurs.

Data in the tables are processed after updating of the register SO SR by results of Small and Medium Enterprises Census 2002. Data concern only those legal and natural persons – entrepreneurs specified in the Register of Organizations of the SO SR as economically active.

Definitions

Legal persons are legal entities. The law adjusts their existence independently on individuals or institutions that are their owners or their members.

Natural persons – entrepreneurs non incorporated are persons, who undertake on their own liability according to special rules. These are tradesmen (persons running business on the basis of the tradesmen law), persons with freelance professions (persons running business on the basis of a law other than tradesmen law e.g. lawyers, physicians, auditors and others) and self-employed farmers.

Enterprises are legal persons performing systematic activity to make profit. There are included corporations (enterprises in ownership of groups of subjects e.g. joint stock companies, co-operatives, limited partnerships etc.) and quasi-corporation (enterprises in ownership of one subject).

Enterprise birth subjects are those, which were founded as legal persons or natural persons – entrepreneurs and in surveyed period were included in the Register of Organizations of the SO SR.

Enterprise death subjects are legal persons or natural persons – entrepreneurs cancelled according to the legal rules and in the surveyed period were excluded from the Register of Organizations of the SO SR.

Non-profit oriented institutions are legal persons serving to financial and non-financial corporations, government and households e.g. budgetary organizations, subsidized organizations, whose receipts don't exceed 50 % of presented costs, associations, political parties, churches and others.

Public sector includes enterprises in state, municipal and international ownership being under the state control.

Private sector includes enterprises in ownership of private inland and foreign legal persons as well as natural persons – entrepreneurs and enterprises with foreign interest not being under the state control.

Foreign ownership includes subjects founded and controlled by a foreign legal person or natural person – entrepreneur.

International ownership includes the subjects that were founded jointly by a inland and a foreign legal person or a natural person – entrepreneur.

Source

Source of data is the Register of Organizations of the Statistical Office of the SR.

III.6–1. Právne subjekty podľa ekonomických činností

Legal units by economic activities

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Section of economic activity (NACE)
Spolu	379 277	379 025	384 925	396 578	390 760	Total
v tom						of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	27 177	25 296	23 142	19 547	19 878	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho						of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	21 050	19 310	17 069	13 417	13 471	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	45	44	40	46	55	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	156	135	131	122	120	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	58 895	58 002	58 376	59 694	57 932	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	1 131	1 112	684	231	233	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	41 683	41 025	41 867	44 571	46 254	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	125 842	127 386	130 160	134 089	121 153	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	16 397	16 332	16 293	16 708	15 997	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	17 120	17 460	17 045	17 158	16 417	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	2 800	822	890	953	2 152	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnuteľnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	46 356	48 507	50 969	55 324	58 770	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	3 318	3 286	3 248	3 246	3 278	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	3 743	3 983	4 149	4 406	5 941	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	9 716	9 438	9 837	10 223	10 406	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	24 918	26 196	28 094	30 260	32 174	O Other community, social and personal services

III.6–2. Podniky podľa ekonomických činností
Enterprises by economic activities

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Section of economic activity (NACE)
Spolu	60 334	58 333	60 920	62 867	59 486	Total
v tom						of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	3 631	3 408	3 452	3 486	3 416	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho						of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	2 156	2 013	1 993	1 996	1 872	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	11	11	9	11	13	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	105	99	96	97	101	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	8 948	8 639	9 005	9 057	8 691	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	143	138	148	180	194	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	4 544	4 531	4 721	4 800	4 614	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	27 254	25 392	26 322	27 032	23 457	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	1 487	1 462	1 564	1 689	1 757	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	1 926	1 948	2 044	2 135	2 208	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	529	546	563	555	592	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	9 803	10 206	10 943	11 939	12 353	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	–	–	1	2	2	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	518	532	545	292	313	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	178	191	217	255	343	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	1 257	1 230	1 290	1 337	1 432	O Other community, social and personal services

III.6–3. Fyzické osoby-podnikatelia podľa ekonomických činností a vybraných právnych foriem k 31. 12. 2002

Natural persons-entrepreneurs by economic activities and selected legal forms as of Dec. 31, 2002

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	v tom právne formy of which legal forms:			Section of economic activity (NACE)
		živnostníci Tradesmen	slobodné povolania Free-lancers	samostatne hosp. roľníci Self-employed farmers	
Spolu	297 400	273 322	12 368	11 710	Total
v tom					of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	16 439	4 726	34	11 679	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	11 585	949	4	10 632	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	42	11	–	31	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	19	18	1	–	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	49 238	48 268	970	–	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	38	38	–	–	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	41 627	41 627	–	–	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	97 681	97 319	362	–	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	14 200	14 198	2	–	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	14 199	14 199	–	–	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	1 557	1 552	5	–	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnuteľnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	39 989	37 152	2 837	–	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	–	–	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	2 418	2 417	1	–	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	8 501	362	8 139	–	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	11 452	11 435	17	–	O Other community, social and personal services

**III.6–4. Podniky podľa ekonomických činností a vybraných druhov
vlastníctva k 31. 12. 2002**

Enterprises by economic activities and selected ownership forms
as of Dec. 31, 2002

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total		z toho vlastníctvo of which ownership:		Section of economic activity (NACE)
	abs. Abs.	v % Per cent	zahra- ničné Foreign	medzi- národné Internat- ional	
Spolu	59 486	100,0	5 680	5 031	Total
v tom					of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, po- ľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	3 416	5,7	33	57	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	1 872	3,1	24	46	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	13	0,0	—	1	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	101	0,2	8	8	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	8 691	14,6	681	871	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	194	0,3	5	12	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	4 614	7,8	171	224	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a malo- obchod, oprava moto- rových vozidiel, moto- cyklov a spotrebného tovaru	23 457	39,4	3 178	2 614	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	1 757	3,0	98	89	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	2 208	3,7	211	173	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a pois- ťovníctvo	592	1,0	80	57	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenají- manie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	12 353	20,8	1 121	827	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	2	0,0	—	—	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	313	0,5	34	10	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	343	0,6	4	10	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	1 432	2,4	56	78	O Other community, social and personal services

**III.6–4. Podniky podľa ekonomických činností a vybraných druhov
vlastníctva k 31. 12. 2002**

Enterprises by economic activities and selected ownership forms
as of Dec. 31, 2002

dokončenie

End of table

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Podniky v sektore Enterprises in sector:				Section of economic activity (NACE)
	verejnóm Public		súkromnom Private		
	abs. Abs.	v % Per cent	abs. Abs.	v % Per cent	
Spolu	767	100,0	58 719	100,0	Total
v tom					of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	73	9,5	3 343	5,7	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho					of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	18	2,3	1 854	3,2	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	1	0,1	12	0,0	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	12	1,6	89	0,2	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	77	10,0	8 614	14,7	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	47	6,1	147	0,3	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	41	5,3	4 573	7,8	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	31	4,0	23 426	39,9	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	46	6,0	1 711	2,9	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	44	5,7	2 164	3,7	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	12	1,6	580	1,0	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájmanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	133	17,3	12 220	20,8	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	2	0,3	—	—	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	45	5,9	268	0,5	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	34	4,4	309	0,5	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	169	22,0	1 263	2,2	O Other community, social and personal services

**III.6–5. Podniky podľa ekonomických činností a veľkostnej kategórie
podľa počtu zamestnancov k 31. 12. 2002**

Enterprises by economic activities and size categories by employees
as of Dec. 31, 2002

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Podniky s počtom zamestnancov Enterprises with number of employees:						Section of economic activity (NACE)
	0 až 9 ¹⁾	10 až 49	50 až 249	250 až 499	500 až 999	1 000 a viac	
	0 to 9 ¹⁾	10 to 49	50 to 249	250 to 499	500 to 999	1 000 and more	
Spolu	47 821	8 313	2 764	314	168	106	Total
v tom							of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, po- ľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	2 272	581	534	25	3	1	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho							of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	820	507	520	24	1	–	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	11	1	1	–	–	–	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	48	30	16	3	3	1	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	5 233	2 099	1 026	176	94	63	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektri- ny, plynu a vody	73	62	38	8	3	10	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	3 196	1 146	248	14	7	3	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a malo- obchod, oprava moto- rových vozidiel, moto- cyklov a spotrebného tovaru	20 863	2 226	306	34	19	9	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	1 341	352	59	3	2	–	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	1 782	296	98	5	17	10	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	478	68	28	7	6	5	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenají- manie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	10 935	1 110	275	24	8	1	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	–	2	–	–	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	244	53	16	–	–	–	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	245	53	33	6	5	1	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	1 100	234	86	9	1	2	O Other community, social and personal services

¹⁾ vrátane podnikov s nezisteným
počtom zamestnancov

¹⁾ Including enterprises with
unascertained number of employees

**III.6–6. Podniky podľa vybraných druhov vlastníctva a veľkostnej kategórie
podľa počtu zamestnancov k 31. 12. 2002**

Enterprises by selected ownership forms and size categories by employees
as of Dec. 31, 2002

Vybrané druhy vlastníctva	Spolu Total	v tom podniky s počtom zamestnancov of which: Enterprises with number of employees						Selected ownership forms
		0 až 9 ¹⁾	10 až 49	50 až 249	250 až 499	500 až 999	1 000 a viac	
		0 to 9 ¹⁾	10 to 49	50 to 249	250 to 499	500 to 999	1 000 and more	
Spolu	59 486	47 821	8 313	2 764	314	168	106	Total
v tom sektor								of which sector:
verejný	767	296	241	149	36	16	29	Public
súkromný	58 719	47 525	8 072	2 615	278	152	77	Private
z toho vlastníctvo								of which ownership:
zahraničné	5 680	4 748	575	265	41	32	19	Foreign
medzinárodné	5 031	4 091	654	223	34	17	12	International
súkromné tuzemské	46 228	37 858	6 416	1 654	170	85	45	Private inland
družstevné	1 546	641	388	466	33	16	2	Co-operative
štátne	261	56	52	79	31	16	27	State
obecné	499	235	188	70	5	–	1	Municipal
združení, politických strán a cirkví	241	192	40	7	–	2	–	Associations, political parties and churches

¹⁾ vrátane podnikov s nezisteným počtom
zamestnancov

¹⁾ Including enterprises with
unascertained number of employees

III.6–7. Novozaložené podniky podľa rokov
Enterprise births by years

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	v tom podniky podľa rokov vzniku (%) of which: Enterprises by years of foundation (per cent)					Section of economic activity (NACE)
		do 1998 until	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Spolu	59 486	71,1	6,4	8,7	9,7	4,0	Total
v tom							of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	3 416	80,8	4,1	5,9	5,6	3,6	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho							of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	1 872	77,4	5,2	7,3	6,9	3,2	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	13	69,2	7,7	7,7	15,4	–	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	101	77,2	5,0	6,9	7,9	3,0	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	8 691	72,1	5,8	8,3	9,2	4,6	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	194	70,1	3,6	9,3	9,8	7,2	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	4 614	75,0	5,4	7,3	8,5	3,8	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	23 457	70,8	6,7	9,0	9,8	3,7	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	1 757	66,5	5,5	10,7	12,2	5,2	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	2 208	69,7	5,6	7,6	11,0	6,1	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	592	67,2	6,3	10,1	13,0	3,4	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájmanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	12 353	67,8	7,7	9,6	11,1	3,7	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	2	50,0	50,0	–	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	313	74,4	5,1	7,7	8,3	4,5	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	343	60,6	3,5	14,0	12,0	9,9	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	1 432	75,0	6,0	7,8	7,3	4,0	O Other community, social and personal services

III.6–8. Zaniknuté podniky podľa rokov
Enterprise deaths by years

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	v tom podniky podľa rokov zániku (%) of which: Enterprises by years of extinction (per cent)					Section of economic activity (NACE)
		do 1998 until	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Spolu	2 140	15,2	25,6	22,0	20,5	16,8	Total
v tom							of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	230	29,6	13,9	18,3	32,2	6,1	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho							of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	37	43,2	24,3	5,4	13,5	13,5	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	1	–	100,0	–	–	–	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	4	–	25,0	25,0	50,0	–	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	327	10,4	22,9	28,4	19,9	18,3	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	9	11,1	11,1	33,3	22,2	22,2	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	118	15,3	22,9	22,9	19,5	19,5	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	819	15,8	32,0	18,6	17,2	16,5	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	37	16,2	13,5	18,9	24,3	27,0	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	116	10,3	22,4	19,0	19,0	29,3	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	46	19,6	26,1	15,2	28,3	10,9	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnuteľnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	334	10,2	21,9	27,2	23,1	17,7	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	–	–	–	–	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	13	30,8	30,8	23,1	7,7	7,7	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	6	16,7	–	50,0	16,7	16,7	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	80	11,3	35,0	25,0	10,0	18,8	O Other community, social and personal services

III.6–9. Novozaložené fyzické osoby-podnikatelia podľa rokov
New natural person-entrepreneur creations by years

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	v tom fyzické osoby podľa rokov vzniku (%) of which: Natural persons by years of foundation (per cent)					Section of economic activity (NACE)
		do 1998 until	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Spolu	297 400	66,2	5,4	7,7	8,7	11,9	Total
v tom							of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	16 439	75,4	3,6	4,6	6,1	10,3	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho							of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	11 585	82,6	2,5	2,8	4,2	7,9	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	42	50,0	4,8	7,1	26,2	11,9	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	19	68,4	–	10,5	15,8	5,3	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	49 238	70,4	4,1	6,6	7,7	11,2	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	38	73,7	2,6	2,6	18,4	2,6	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	41 627	62,2	5,2	7,9	10,4	14,3	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	97 681	63,3	6,7	9,1	8,3	12,6	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	14 200	70,8	4,7	6,8	7,8	9,9	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	14 199	76,5	4,2	5,3	6,3	7,7	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	1 557	30,1	7,5	9,4	44,2	8,8	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenajímanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	39 989	63,4	5,7	7,8	10,6	12,5	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	–	–	–	–	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	2 418	55,3	7,4	9,6	11,2	16,6	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	8 501	84,8	1,9	3,9	4,3	5,1	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	11 452	60,2	6,6	9,0	10,7	13,6	O Other community, social and personal services

III.6–10. Zaniknuté fyzické osoby-podnikatelia podľa rokov

Cessations of natural person-entrepreneur by years

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Spolu Total	v tom fyzické osoby podľa rokov zániku (%) of which: Natural persons by years of extinction (per cent)					Section of economic activity (NACE)
		do 1998 until	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Spolu	112 407	12,8	23,7	27,2	21,0	15,4	Total
v tom							of which:
A Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo	11 413	17,4	18,9	28,3	24,6	10,8	A Agriculture, hunting and forestry
z toho							of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	8 993	17,6	18,8	29,7	25,0	8,9	01 Agriculture
B Rybolov, chov rýb	19	15,8	21,1	26,3	26,3	10,5	B Fishing
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	15	13,3	40,0	26,7	20,0	–	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	15 814	12,5	23,1	29,0	20,3	15,1	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	238	15,1	33,6	37,8	10,9	2,5	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	15 126	12,7	24,4	28,5	20,2	14,3	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motorcyklov a spotrebného tovaru	41 829	12,4	21,1	27,0	22,2	17,4	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	5 514	12,1	21,9	28,2	21,4	16,5	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	4 631	14,2	25,8	28,3	17,5	14,2	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	2 406	3,6	93,1	1,6	0,7	1,0	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom, služby, výskum a vývoj	11 216	11,8	24,4	26,7	20,5	16,7	K Real estate, renting and business activities
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	–	–	–	–	–	–	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	591	12,9	20,0	28,6	21,0	17,6	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	393	8,9	9,9	22,1	24,9	34,1	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	3 202	13,0	21,1	29,6	19,9	16,5	O Other community, social and personal services

IV.1 State and Protection of the Environment

Methodological notes

In total number of **protected territories** are included all categories of protected territories of a nature and of a landscape: protected landscape areas, national parks, natural reserves, national natural reserves, natural monuments, national natural monuments and protected areas.

Some protected territories from categories natural reserve, national natural reserve, natural monument, national natural monument and protected area are also located in the area of protected landscape areas or national parks, therefore their area is included into the area of these categories, too.

Penalties for air pollution as well as in the sector of water management, waste management and nature protection are imposed on legal entities for breaking their duties provided by the relevant laws and administrative orders.

Environmental costs are financial resources spent in period under consideration on the erecting, purchase or provision of long time intangible and tangible assets, used on protection of environment (i.e. protection of the air, waters, land and other factors of environment) as well as on the costs connected with this assets operation.

Intensity of **immission load** in interaction with ecological factors is expressed by zones of endangered forests – categories A, B, C, D:

Zone A comprises areas with a strong long-term load in the localities exposed to intensive air streams from immission sources (local and from long-distance pollutant transport).

Zone B includes areas under the same immission conditions as Zone A but under better ecological conditions in the localities partially protected against direct air streams from immission sources.

Zone C comprises areas under more favourable ecological conditions with a lower immission load.

Zone D are protected fluvial areas of various altitudes with a low immission load and low level of air pollution.

Endangered zones are those parts of forest ecosystems where intensity of load together with ecological conditions and climatic factors causes their dynamic damages. Attributes of these zones are the level of immission load and longevity of stands of a specific species composition derived from the model for mature spruce stands.

Degrees of damage to stands are derived from the state of stands and are based on the evaluation of defoliation and depigmentation of trees. A qualification scale of the international health monitoring is applied.

0 – Healthy trees, damage (0 – 10 %)

1 – Slightly damaged trees (10.1 – 25.0 %)

2 – Medium damaged trees (25.1 – 60.0 %)

3 – Heavily damaged trees (60.1 – 90.0 %)

4 – Dying and dead trees (90.1 – 100 %)

Abiotic injurious factors (drought, wind, snow) are important from the point of view of volume of salvage felling. Together with immissions produce conditions for further activation of biotic factors.

The most important biotic injurious factors are insect, vertebrate animals (mainly game animals) and fungal diseases.

Categorization of game to commercial and predacious animals is from practical point of view relative and is important mainly from economic standpoint. For this reason a notion of „predacious animals“ started to be used under which belong individual game species (predators) that cause damage to commercial game (it is a component of the food chain). Division of game into furred and feathered one is a species division and is of biological importance.

Data on **xenobiotics** in foodstuff were received from records on individual cases during the reference year.

As a limit is defined the highest acceptable amount of xenobiotics in the given foodstuff; is determined by the Bulletin of the Ministry of Health of the Slovak Republic, Part 9 to 13, of July 15, 1996.

Values presented as average represent an average content of xenobiotics in concerning foodstuff calculated from individual contents.

Data on **waste** originating in the territory of the Slovak Republic are surveyed according to

the Act No 223/2001 Code of Acts, by the Decree No 283/2001 Code of Acts and by the Decree No 284/2001 Code of Acts.

The separate table shows the amount of municipal waste and similar waste not treated by municipality and which was produced in activities of legal or natural persons entitled to enterprising in particular branches of the economy of the SR.

Definition

Protected territory is geographically defined territory determined or controlled and administrated for the purpose to reach the specific aims of protection.

Current cost is the sum of internal and external environmental costs, recoverable by other subject.

Hunting ground is continual hunting land up to 500 ha at least.

Xenobiotics in foodstuff are those that are not a natural component of foodstuffs and they are not characteristic for the given kind of foodstuff or their amount can have a negative impact on the human health.

Waste is an article, its owner wants to get rid of or things, which must be removed from the point of view of care on proper living conditions and protection of environment.

Municipal waste is the waste originating in municipalities and is treated further by the municipality. Households waste and waste produced in activities of municipality, legal entities, transport, recreation and sport are included.

Source

Data on protected territories and national parks are provided by the Ministry of Environment of the SR. Data on hunting ground, hunting and spring stock of game are taken from materials of the Ministry of Agriculture of the SR. Further information can be obtained in these organizations.

Data on waste and environmental costs are results of the processing of the Statistical Office of the SR. More information can be obtained in the publication Waste in the Slovak Republic and Environment in the Slovak Republic.

IV.1–1. Chránené územia

Protected territories

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Národné parky						National parks
počet	7	7	7	7	9	Number
rozloha (ha)	243 219	243 219	243 219	243 219	317 821	Area (ha)
Chránené krajinné oblasti						Protected landscape areas
počet	16	16	16	16	14	Number
rozloha (ha)	610 869	623 971	623 971	623 358	525 547	Area (ha)
Prírodné rezervácie						Natural reserves
počet	584	594	600	606	614	Number
rozloha (ha)	96 245	96 777	97 183	97 450	97 912	Area (ha)
Prírodné pamiatky						Natural monuments
počet	262	270	272	290	290	Number
rozloha (ha)	1 467	1 566	1 570	1 591	1 591	Area (ha)
Chránené areály						Other preserved localities
počet	175	179	181	185	191	Number
rozloha (ha)	4 841	5 250	6 872	6 980	6 797	Area (ha)

IV.1–2. Národné parky a chránené krajinné oblasti k 31. 12. 2002

National parks and protected landscape areas as of Dec. 31, 2002

Kategória	Názov Name	Plocha (ha) Area (ha)	% plochy SR % of area SR	Category
Národné parky	Tatranský národný park	73 731	1,50	National parks
	Národný park Nízke Tatry	72 842	1,49	
	Veľká Fatra	40 371	0,82	
	Slovenský kras	34 611	0,71	
	Poloniny	29 805	0,61	
	Národný park Malá Fatra	22 630	0,46	
	Muránska planina	20 318	0,41	
	Národný park Slovenský raj	19 763	0,40	
	Pieninský národný park	3 750	0,08	
Chránené krajinné oblasti	Štiavnické vrchy	77 630	1,58	Protected landscape areas
	Horná Orava	70 333	1,43	
	Malé Karpaty	64 610	1,32	
	Kysuce	65 462	1,34	
	Biele Karpaty	43 519	0,89	
	Ponitrie	37 665	0,77	
	Strážovské vrchy	30 979	0,63	
	Záhorie	27 522	0,56	
	Východné Karpaty	25 307	0,52	
	Poľana	20 360	0,41	
	Vihorlat	17 485	0,36	
	Cerová vrchovina	16 771	0,34	
	Latorica	15 620	0,32	
	Dunajské luhy	12 284	0,25	

IV.1-3. Pokuty Penalties

v tis. Sk

Thousand SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Pokuty uložené za znečisťovanie ovzdušia	3 820	2 362	1 362	2 599	6 330	Penalties for air pollution
Pokuty uložené na úseku vodného hospodárstva	9 745	7 182	4 603	8 102	6 557	Penalties in water management sector
Pokuty uložené na úseku odpadového hospodárstva	10 117	9 673	9 124	10 049	5 765	Penalties in waste management sector
Pokuty uložené na úseku ochrany prírody	1 690	1 536	1 239	1 663	1 068	Penalties in sector of nature protection

IV.1-4. Náklady na ochranu životného prostredia Environmental expenditures together

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Investície na ochranu životného prostredia	11 607	3 876	5 143	8 944	Environmental investments
z toho					of which:
hradené zo štátnych zdrojov	972	899	1 195	1 071	Covered by state budget
hradené zo zahraničných zdrojov	682	377	134	2 164	Covered by foreign investor
Bežné náklady na ochranu životného prostredia	13 255	6 667	9 209	11 485	Current expenditures
Vnútropodnikové náklady	5 758	3 592	5 505	6 422	Internal expenditures
v tom					of which:
mzdové náklady	1 477	509	612	843	Salaries
ostatné náklady	4 281	3 083	4 892	5 579	Others
Náklady organizácie na ochranu život. prostredia hradené iným subjektom	7 497	3 075	3 705	5 063	External environmental expenditures
v tom					of which:
poplatky a platby štátnym orgánom a organizáciám	5 456	2 254	2 653	2 919	Charges and payment to public companies
platby súkromným osobám a organizáciám	2 041	821	1 052	2 144	Payment to private persons and companies
Výnosy z ochrany životného prostredia spolu	952	951	1 154	1 768	Incomes from the protection of environment together
v tom					of which:
tržby za predaj výrobkov, prístrojov a komponentov	536	642	660	710	Sales of products, instruments and environmental components
tržby za predaj technológií	3	2	16	1	Sales of environmental technologies
tržby za poskytnuté služby	413	307	478	157	Provided services on protection

IV.1-5. Plocha drevín a ich veková štruktúra k 31. 12. 2002

Tree species area and their age structure as of Dec. 31, 2002

Ukazovateľ	Výmera spolu (ha) Area in total (ha)	z tohoof which				Indicator
		ihličnaté Coniferous		listnaté Non-coniferous		
		ha Ha	% Per cent	ha Ha	% Per cent	
Plocha drevín	1 917 804	797 890	41,6	1 119 914	58,4	Tree species area
v tom						of which:
do 40 rokov	577 106	262 685	45,5	314 421	54,5	up to 40 years
od 41 do 80 rokov	745 488	276 475	37,1	469 013	62,9	from 41 to 80 years
od 81 do 120 rokov	492 030	211 025	42,9	281 005	57,1	from 81 to 120 years
nad 120 rokov	103 180	47 705	46,2	55 475	53,8	more than 120 years

IV.1-6. Poškodenie lesov imisiami k 31. 12. 2002

Damage to forests caused by immissions as of Dec. 31, 2002

v ha

Ha

Ukazovateľ	Výmera poškodených lesov imisiami Area of damaged forests					Indicator
	spolu Total	pásmo ohrozenia Zone				
		A	B	C	D	
Ihličnaté	19 669	67	213	5 203	11 867	Coniferous
z toho						of which:
smrek	15 417	25	102	3 662	9 748	Spruce
jedľa	1 809	6	56	452	986	Fir
borovica	1 339	31	52	240	894	Pine
ostatné ihličnaté	1 104	5	3	849	239	Other coniferous species
Listnaté	7 333	67	7	1 632	4 271	Non-coniferous
z toho						of which:
buk	5 615	40	2	1 178	3 156	Beech
dub	980	9	4	158	776	Oak
javor	126	•	•	36	71	Maple
hrab	368	6	1	105	229	Hornbeam
ostatné listnaté	244	12	•	155	39	Other non-coniferous species

IV.1-7. Stupeň poškodenia lesov podľa drevín k 31. 12. 2002

Degree of damage to forests by tree species as of Dec. 31, 2002

Ukazovateľ	Plocha drevín (ha) Area of tree species (ha)	Stupeň poškodenia (%) Degree of damage (per cent)					Indicator
		0	1	2	3	4	
Ihličnaté	19 669						Coniferous
z toho							of which:
smrek	15 417	8,3	53,7	35,2	2,4	0,4	Spruce
jedľa	1 809	5,5	45,0	47,0	2,0	0,5	Fir
borovica	1 339	9,1	51,1	37,6	2,2	0,0	Pine
ostatné ihličnaté	1 104	4,3	41,4	52,9	1,4	0,0	Other coniferous species
Listnaté	7 333						Non-coniferous
z toho							of which:
buk	5 615	28,9	65,4	5,6	0,1	0,0	Beech
dub	980	5,8	66,5	27,5	0,2	0,0	Oak
hrab	368	31,8	59,7	8,5	0,0	0,0	Hornbeam
ostatné listnaté	244	20,7	44,6	29,7	4,2	0,8	Other non-coniferous species

IV.1-8. Poškodenie lesov abiotickými a biotickými činiteľmi k 31. 12. 2002

Damage to forests caused by abiotic and biotic factors as of Dec. 31, 2002

Ukazovateľ	Spolu Total	z toho of which:		Indicator
		ihličnaté Coniferous	listnaté Non-coniferous	
Poškodenie abiotickými škodlivými činiteľmi	1 345 142	971 993	373 149	Damage caused by abiotic injurious factors
v tom				of which:
sucho	96 703	78 782	17 921	Drought
vietor	1 115 861	826 426	289 435	Wind
sneh	41 514	37 716	3 798	Snow
námraza	54 306	5 505	48 801	Icing
iné	36 758	23 564	13 194	Other
Poškodenie biotickými škodlivými činiteľmi				Damage caused by biotic injurious factors
rastlinné	94 527	73 822	20 705	Plants
v tom				of which:
hniloba	16 424	14 166	2 258	Decay
tracheomýkózy	17 515	467	17 048	Tracheomycosis
iné hubové ochorenia	60 588	59 189	1 399	Other fungal disease

IV.1–8. Poškodenie lesov abiotickými a biotickými činiteľmi k 31. 12. 2002

Damage to forests caused by abiotic and biotic factors as of Dec. 31, 2002

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	Spolu Total	z toho of which:		Indicator
		ihličnaté Coniferous	listnaté Non-coniferous	
živočíšne				Animals
odhryz výhonkov (ha)	872	349	523	Browsing (ha)
lúpanie a odhryz kôry (ha)	107	80	27	Bark stripping and bark browsing (ha)
listožravý a cicavý hmyz (ha)	3 546	758	2 788	Leaf-eating insect (ha)
podkôrný a drevokazný hmyz (m ³)	331 571	328 479	3 092	Ligniperdous insect (m ³)
iné (m ³)	6 001	5 120	881	Other (m ³)

IV.1–9. Údaje o poľovných revíroch k 31. 12.

Data on hunting grounds as of Dec. 31

v ha

Ha

Ukazovateľ	Rozloha Area				Indicator
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Poľovné revíry spolu	4 438 636	4 442 965	4 442 556	4 442 878	Hunting ground in total
v tom na					of which on:
poľnohospodárskej pôde	2 327 278	2 333 446	2 329 357	2 330 683	Agricultural land
lesnej pôde	1 973 765	1 970 428	1 974 966	1 974 936	Forest land
vodných plochách	49 153	50 177	49 985	49 841	Water area
iných pozemkoch	88 440	88 914	88 248	87 418	Other land

IV.1–10. Lov a jarný kmeňový stav zveri

Hunting and spring stock of game

v kusoch

Pieces

Ukazovateľ	Lov zveri Game hunting			Jarný kmeňový stav k 31. 3. Spring stock of game as of March 31			Indicator
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	
Úžitková zver							Commercial game
z toho							of which:
Jeleň	9 646	10 468	12 357	33 337	33 985	35 689	Deer
Daniel škvŕnitý	1 345	1 600	1 933	5 650	6 216	6 080	Fallow deer

IV.1–10. Lov a jarný kmeňový stav zveri

Hunting and spring stock of game

dokončenie
v kusochEnd of table
Pieces

Ukazovateľ	Lov zveri Game hunting			Jarný kmeňový stav k 31. 3. Spring stock of game as of March 31			Indicator
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	
Muflón	1 812	2 167	2 630	7 111	7 546	7 875	Mouflon
Srniec hôrny	15 469	16 412	19 819	75 068	77 702	80 659	Roe deer
Sviňa divá	16 448	18 236	23 716	23 822	24 941	26 135	Wild boar
Zajac poľný	33 051	37 529	46 773	194 434	207 983	216 750	Brown hare
Jarabica poľná	269	205	1 104	23 859	21 913	23 058	Grey partridge
Bažant	90 257	137 817	164 978	172 028	188 410	194 984	Pheasant
Kamzík	7	10	6	398	481	499	Chamois
Hlucháň	•	•	•	1 612	1 613	1 557	Capercaillie
Tetrov	•	•	•	1 111	1 176	1 025	Black grouse
Hus divá	862	727	628	•	•	•	Wild goose
Sluka hôrna	2 108	2 617	2 526	•	•	•	Woodcock
Morka divá	88	99	93	320	138	73	Wild turkey-hen
Jariabok	1	5	21	7 174	7 789	7 968	Hazel grouse
Škodná zver srstnatá							Furred predators
z toho							of which:
Medveď	31	25	53	1 467	1 350	1 211	Bear
Vlk	118	93	116	1 281	1 113	924	Wolf
Rys	•	•	2	1 037	968	883	Lynx
Líška	15 557	18 401	22 251	•	•	•	Fox
Mačka divá	•	•	1	1 233	1 235	1 285	Wild cat
Jazvec	838	739	840	•	•	•	Badger
Vydra	•	•	4	266	260	255	Otter
Kuna skalná	700	805	804	•	•	•	Rock marten
Kuna hôrna	717	659	765	•	•	•	Marten
Tchor	542	535	562	•	•	•	Polecat
Hranostaj	31	•	•	•	•	•	Ermine
Lasica obyčajná	106	•	•	•	•	•	Weasel
Ondatra	286	294	260	•	•	•	Muskrat
Jež	•	•	•	•	•	•	Hedgehog
Škodná zver pernatá							Predacious birds
z toho							of which:
Jastrab veľký	79	•	31	•	•	•	Goshawk
Sojka	5 426	4 595	5 422	•	•	•	Jay-bird
Volavka	3	•	•	•	•	•	Heron
Kavka	•	•	•	•	•	•	Daw
Straka	12 299	12 457	12 593	•	•	•	Magpie

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatinách

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

v mg/kg

mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Ťažké kovy v požívatinách						Heavy metals in foodstuffs
Olovo						Lead
Zemiaky						Potatoes
priemer	0,0252	0,0262	0,0181	0,0155	0,0278	average
limit	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	limit
Ovocie jadrové						Pip fruit
priemer	0,0257	0,0308	0,0191	0,0187	0,0181	average
limit	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	limit
Zelenina						Vegetables
priemer	0,0358	0,0371	0,0326	0,0227	0,0243	average
limit	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	limit
Múka						Flour
priemer	0,0251	0,0416	0,0488	0,0393	0,0247	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit
Rastlinné oleje						Vegetable oils
priemer	0,0203	0,0227	0,0401	0,0210	0,0343	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Hovädzie mäso						Beef
priemer	0,0320	0,0355	0,0433	0,0365	0,0375	average
limit	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	limit
Bravčové mäso						Pork
priemer	0,0291	0,0385	0,0333	0,0228	0,0285	average
limit	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	limit
Hydina						Poultry
priemer	0,0282	0,0260	0,0328	0,0254	0,0264	average
limit	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	0,4000	limit
Mäkké salámy						Sausages
priemer	0,0392	0,0481	0,0621	0,0839	0,0426	average
limit	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	limit
Trvanlivé mäsové výrobky						Durable meat products
priemer	0,0599	0,0415	0,0820	0,0929	0,0853	average
limit	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	1,0000	limit
Mlieko						Milk
priemer	0,0121	0,0145	0,0171	0,0094	0,0165	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatinách

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

1. pokračovanie
v mg/kg1st continuation
mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Syry tavené						Processed cheese
priemer	0,0440	0,0354	0,0603	0,0463	0,0411	average
limit	0,7000	0,7000	0,7000	0,7000	0,7000	limit
Maslo						Butter
priemer	0,0286	0,0202	0,0275	0,0180	0,0377	average
limit	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	0,3000	limit
Chlieb						Bread
priemer	0,0485	0,0677	0,0427	0,0367	0,0305	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit
Kadmium						Cadmium
Zemiaky						Potatoes
priemer	0,0162	0,0177	0,0257	0,0189	0,0164	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Ovocie jadrové						Pip fruit
priemer	0,0041	0,0035	0,0039	0,0042	0,0059	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Zelenina						Vegetables
priemer	0,0121	0,0149	0,0145	0,0193	0,0069	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Múka						Flour
priemer	0,0159	0,0205	0,0240	0,0225	0,0157	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Rastlinné oleje						Vegetable oils
priemer	0,0027	0,0043	0,0049	0,0021	0,0069	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Hovädzie mäso						Beef
priemer	0,0098	0,0060	0,0040	0,0046	0,0072	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Bravčové mäso						Pork
priemer	0,0074	0,0051	0,0038	0,0037	0,0049	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Hydina						Poultry
priemer	0,0051	0,0044	0,0043	0,0050	0,0066	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatínach

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

2. pokračovanie
v mg/kg2nd continuation
mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Mäkké salámy						Sausages
priemer	0,0086	0,0080	0,0065	0,0100	0,0081	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Trvanlivé mäsové výrobky						Durable meat products
priemer	0,0062	0,0080	0,0057	0,0092	0,0051	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Mlieko						Milk
priemer	0,0021	0,0022	0,0020	0,0025	0,0024	average
limit	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	limit
Syry tavené						Processed cheese
priemer	0,0060	0,0053	0,0046	0,0038	0,0051	average
limit	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	limit
Maslo						Butter
priemer	0,0038	0,0039	0,0034	0,0031	0,0056	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Chlieb						Bread
priemer	0,0167	0,0187	0,0209	0,0172	0,0161	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Ortúť						Mercury
Zemiaky						Potatoes
priemer	0,0006	0,0004	0,0003	0,0002	0,0009	average
limit	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	limit
Ovocie jadrové						Pip fruit
priemer	0,0006	0,0003	0,0004	0,0002	0,0010	average
limit	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	0,0300	limit
Zelenina						Vegetables
priemer	0,0009	0,0009	0,0004	0,0003	0,0015	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Múka						Flour
priemer	0,0006	0,0012	0,0010	0,0009	0,0010	average
limit	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	limit
Rastlinné oleje						Vegetable oils
priemer	0,0016	0,0001	0,0006	0,0007	0,0013	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatinách

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

3. pokračovanie
v mg/kg3rd continuation
mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Hovädzie mäso						Beef
priemer	0,0017	0,0015	0,0009	0,0007	0,0008	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Bravčové mäso						Pork
priemer	0,0015	0,0015	0,0009	0,0009	0,0008	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Hydina						Poultry
priemer	0,0015	0,0015	0,0012	0,0009	0,0010	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Mäkké salámy						Sausages
priemer	0,0019	0,0015	0,0008	0,0009	0,0005	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Trvanlivé mäsové výrobky						Durable meat products
priemer	0,0016	0,0015	0,0013	0,0007	0,0006	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Mlieko						Milk
priemer	0,0008	0,0007	0,0004	0,0003	0,0004	average
limit	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	0,0100	limit
Syry tavené						Processed cheese
priemer	0,0012	0,0009	0,0008	0,0005	0,0007	average
limit	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	limit
Maslo						Butter
priemer	0,0012	0,0013	0,0012	0,0008	0,0007	average
limit	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	limit
Chlieb						Bread
priemer	0,0008	0,0011	0,0005	0,0004	0,0010	average
limit	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	0,0200	limit
Chróm						Chrome
Hovädzie mäso						Beef
priemer	0,0458	0,0385	0,0639	0,0451	0,0278	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit
Bravčové mäso						Pork
priemer	0,0320	0,0051	0,0439	0,0306	0,0232	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatinách

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

4. pokračovanie
v mg/kg4th continuation
mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Hydina						Poultry
priemer	0,0256	0,0443	0,0289	0,0300	0,0177	average
limit	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	0,0500	limit
Mäkké salámy						Sausages
priemer	0,0300	•	•	•	•	average
limit	0,0500	•	•	•	•	limit
Trvanlivé mäsové výrobky						Durable meat products
priemer	•	•	•	•	•	average
limit	0,5000	•	•	•	•	limit
Mlieko						Milk
priemer	0,0079	0,0118	0,0243	0,0171	0,0125	average
limit	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	0,1000	limit
Syry tavené						Processed cheese
priemer	0,0658	0,0718	0,1003	0,1066	0,0796	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit
Maslo						Butter
priemer	0,0375	0,0324	0,0620	0,0342	0,0272	average
limit	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	0,5000	limit
Dusičnany v zelenine a zemiakoch						Nitrates in vegetables and potatoes
Zemiaky						Potatoes
priemer	165,45	144,40	149,60	152,14	106,57	average
limit	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	limit
Koreňová zelenina						Root vegetables
priemer	441,18	410,03	418,81	489,29	234,30	average
limit	700,00	700,00	700,00	700,00	700,00	limit
Hľúbová zelenina						Stalk vegetables
priemer	564,52	679,87	536,20	608,77	508,27	average
limit	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	limit
Plodová zelenina						Fruit vegetables
priemer	100,86	79,18	95,00	95,73	43,20	average
limit	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	250,00	limit

IV.1–11. Cudzorodé látky v požívatínach

Xenobiotics in foodstuffs

dokončenie
v mg/kgEnd of table
mg/kg

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Cibuľová zelenina						Onion vegetables
priemer	102,21	180,51	121,00	102,30	86,75	average
limit	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	100,00	limit
Listová zelenina						Leafy vegetables
priemer	1 567,66	841,85	1 482,15	1 473,94	177,60	average
limit	3 000,00	3 000,00	3 000,00	3 000,00	3 000,00	limit

IV.1–12. Komunálny odpad z obcí podľa podskupín katalógu odpadov v roku 2002

Municipal waste generation: by subgroup of Waste Catalogue, 2002

v t Tons

Podskupina	Spolu Total	v tom of which:		Subgroup
		nebezpečné Hazardous	ostatné Non-hazardous	
Komunálny odpad spolu	1 524 404,1	1 195,6	1 523 208,5	Total municipal waste
v tom				of which:
separovane zbierané zložky				Separately collected
komunálnych odpadov	46 137,6	1 195,6	44 942,0	fractions of waste
odpady zo záhrad a parkov	79 650,8	–	79 650,8	Garden and park waste
iné komunálne odpady	1 323 325,1	–	1 323 325,1	Other municipal waste
drobné stavebné odpady	75 290,6	–	75 290,6	Change demolitions waste

IV.1–13. Odpad k 31. 12. 2002 v korporáciách s 20 a viac zamestnancami vo vybraných odvetviach podľa kategórie ekonomickej činnosti

Waste as of Dec. 31, 2002 in corporations with 20 and more employees in selected section of economic activity

v t				Tons
Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Odpad spolu Total waste	z toho nebezpečný of which: Hazardous	Zhodnotený odpad Recovered waste	Section of economic activity (NACE)
Odpad spolu	15 422 910	1 657 729	9 904 571	Total waste
v tom				of which:
A,B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb	5 712 929	17 650	5 128 535	A,B Agriculture, hunting and forestry; fishing
z toho				of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	5 661 123	16 695	5 081 549	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	494 444	8 990	262 617	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	6 703 108	1 368 883	4 047 477	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	1 792 983	27 285	347 702	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	339 464	13 642	34 826	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobch. oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	50 159	3 247	11 473	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	1 975	58	59	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	251 348	207 486	21 335	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájmanie a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	49 821	3 689	39 811	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
M Školstvo	7 261	4	7 233	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	2 483	135	936	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	16 935	6 660	2 566	O Other community, social and personal service activities

IV.2 Air Quality

Methodological notes

Data on **emissions of major pollutants** by economic activities cover pollution of air by injurants produced by industry, energetics, agriculture, transport, housing and municipal spheres. The quality of air depends on the level of emissions from individual sources of air pollution and is expressed as immissions monitored by individual monitoring stations.

Data on emissions for energetics and process combustion include data for emissions from process combustion and from stationary units for fuel combustion with thermal output of 0.2 to 5 MW which are the part of technological units.

Local heating facilities also include central heating with the output up to 0.2 MW.

Emissions from industrial technological processes are the sum of emissions from relevant technological processes and emissions from combustion processes which are the part of the source (boiler house).

Burdened regions were declared on the basis of the Decree of the Ministry of the Environment of the SR No 112/1993 Code of Acts on the definition of regions requiring special air protection and on the operation of smog signal and regulation systems.

Levels of **immissions in selected localities** are assessed on the basis of a continual measurement done at individual monitoring stations. In 2002 come in to force new act on air (Act No 478/2002 Code of Act) and in accordance with this act is carried out air quality assurance. Data on immissions therefore are not a follow-up to time series from last years.

Data on regional air pollution are presented for the four monitoring stations (Chopok, Liesek, Stará Lesná, Starina), which are the part of the European monitoring network EMEP.

Levels of **surface ozone** in selected monitoring station are assessed on the basis of the eight-hour concentration (time of measurement is from 9 a. m. to 5 p. m.). The target value for the protection of human health is $120 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

Regional pollution of precipitation informs on acidity and chemical composition of precipitation obtained from regional monitoring stations and from city station in Bratislava.

Definitions

Mobile sources of air pollution are the road, railway, water and air transport equipment with explosion engine or other driving engines.

Stationary sources of air pollution are all the other sources emitting pollutants.

Region declared burdened is at least 50 square kilometres large and:

- an individual annual immission limit is exceeded,
- half-hour or daily immission limits of two pollutants for SO_2 , NO_x , solid emissions and CO are exceeded in more than 5 % of cases,
- bad smell pollutants are present in concentrations bothering the population.

PM₁₀ are dust particles with aerodynamic diameter of beads less than 10 μm .

Regional air pollution is a pollution of the atmosphere boundary layer in the countryside sufficiently far from the local industrial and urban sources. Injurers in this layer of the atmosphere are getting involved into the global circulation.

Source

All data on air quality are taken from the Slovak Hydrometeorological Institute, where further information is available.

IV.2-1. Emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok podľa druhu ekonomickej činnosti – tuhé emisie

Emissions of major pollutants by economic activity – particulates

v tis. t/rok

Thousand tons/year

Zdroj emisií	1997	1998	1999	2000 ¹⁾	2001	Emission source
Stacionárne a mobilné zdroje úhrnom	63,0	57,7	61,2	52,4	49,8	Stationary and mobile sources in total
v tom						of which:
Mobilné zdroje	2,7	2,9	2,7	2,0	2,6	Mobil sources
Stacionárne zdroje spolu	60,3	54,8	58,5	50,1	47,2	Total stationary sources
v tom						of which:
elektrárne	11,8	11,4	10,2	9,3	7,9	Power stations
teplárne	1,2	0,5	0,4	0,5	1,2	Heating plants
priemyselná energetika a procesné spaľovanie zariadenia lokálneho vykurovania	9,5	9,5	9,5	•	•	Industrial combustion plants and processes with combustion
priemyselné technologické procesy spolu	14,2	14,2	14,2	15,2	13,1	Plants for local heating
z toho	22,6	18,7	23,7	22,1	22,8	Total indust. technological processes
výroba a spracovanie železa a ocele	10,9	9,4	16,6	15,7	16,8	Production and processing of iron and steel
výroba a spracovanie neželezných kovov	0,6	0,4	0,2	0,2	0,2	Production and processing of non-ferrous metals
výroba a spracovanie nekovových minerálnych produktov	2,1	1,9	1,5	1,6	1,8	Production and processing of non-metal mineral products
chemický priemysel spolu	5,0	4,3	3,3	2,8	1,8	Total chemical industry
z toho						of which:
petrochemický	1,4	1,3	1,3	0,9	0,4	Petrochem. industry
výroba papiera a celulózy	1,6	1,2	0,7	0,6	0,5	Paper and pulp industry
potravinársky priemysel	0,6	0,4	0,4	0,2	0,3	Food industry
ťažba a doprava fosilných palív	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	Extraction and transport of fossil fuels
spracovanie odpadu	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	Waste treatment
poľnohospodárska výroba	•	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	Agriculture
iné stacionárne zdroje	0,8	0,4	0,3	2,7	1,9	Other stationary sources

¹⁾ revidované údaje

¹⁾ Revised data

IV.2-1. Emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok podľa druhu ekonomickej činnosti – oxid siričitý

Emissions of major pollutants by economic activity – sulphur dioxide

1. pokračovanie
v tis. t/rok

1st continuation
Thousand tons/year

Zdroj emisií	1997	1998	1999	2000 ¹⁾	2001	Emission source
Stacionárne a mobilné zdroje úhrnom	201,6	179,1	170,9	123,9	128,6	Stationary and mobile sources in total
v tom						of which:
Mobilné zdroje	2,4	2,7	1,1	0,9	0,9	Mobil sources
Stacionárne zdroje spolu	199,2	176,4	169,8	123,0	127,6	Total stationary sources
v tom						of which:
elektrárne	78,7	74,1	74,4	43,0	51,8	Power stations
teplárne	8,2	5,2	2,5	5,7	17,5	Heating plants
priemyselná energetika a procesné spaľovanie zariadenia lokálneho vykurovania	10,6	10,6	10,6	•	•	Industrial combustion plants and processes with combustion
priemyselné technologické procesy spolu	12,1	12,1	12,1	13,0	11,2	Plants for local heating
z toho	85,7	68,6	65,0	53,7	41,3	Total indust. technological processes
výroba a spracovanie železa a ocele	16,7	12,4	14,2	17,2	11,7	of which: Production and processing of iron and steel
výroba a spracovanie neželezných kovov	9,8	4,8	3,3	2,5	2,4	Production and processing of non-ferrous metals
výroba a spracovanie nekovových minerálnych produktov	1,2	1,1	1,0	1,2	1,4	Production and processing of non-metal mineral products
chemický priemysel spolu	43,8	40,3	38,9	30,1	22,4	Total chemical industry
z toho	22,3	20,6	20,5	13,1	13,5	of which: Petrochem. industry
petrochemický	8,4	6,8	7,2	7,4	7,1	Paper and pulp industry
výroba papiera a celulózy	3,5	2,5	2,6	1,0	1,2	Food industry
potravínarský priemysel	0,4	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	Extraction and transport of fossil fuels
ťažba a doprava fosilných palív	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	Waste treatment
spracovanie odpadu	•	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	Agriculture
poľnohospodárska výroba	3,4	5,3	4,7	7,2	5,5	Other stationary sources
iné stacionárne zdroje						

¹⁾ revidované údaje

¹⁾ Revised data

IV.2-1. Emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok podľa druhu ekonomickej činnosti – oxidy dusíka

Emissions of major pollutants by economic activity – nitrogen oxides

2. pokračovanie
v tis. t/rok

2nd continuation
Thousand tons/year

Zdroj emisií	1997	1998	1999	2000 ¹⁾	2001	Emission source
Stacionárne a mobilné zdroje úhrnom	124,2	130,0	117,7	105,9	105,5	Stationary and mobile sources in total
v tom						of which:
Mobilné zdroje	44,5	46,3	42,9	37,8	40,5	Mobil sources
Stacionárne zdroje spolu	79,7	83,7	74,8	68,1	65,0	Total stationary sources
v tom						of which:
elektrárne	25,4	25,8	25,0	23,0	17,7	Power stations
teplárne	3,7	3,3	2,8	2,6	6,4	Heating plants
priemyselná energetika a procesné spaľovanie						Industrial combustion plants and processes with combustion
zariadenia lokálneho vykurovania	4,0	4,0	4,0	•	•	Plants for local heating
priemyselné technologické procesy spolu	5,2	5,2	5,2	5,6	5,6	Total industrial technological processes
z toho	37,4	39,9	31,1	29,3	28,7	of which:
výroba a spracovanie železa a ocele	14,7	19,6	12,8	10,9	10,9	Production and processing of iron and steel
výroba a spracovanie neželezných kovov	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,6	0,6	Production and processing of non-ferrous metals
výroba a spracovanie nekovových minerálnych produktov	6,0	6,0	5,5	6,2	7,1	Production and processing of non-metal mineral products
chemický priemysel spolu	11,5	10,6	9,2	9,1	7,3	Total chemical industry
z toho						of which:
petrochemický	4,5	4,4	4,4	4,8	3,5	Petrochem. industry
výroba papiera a celulózy	2,8	2,4	2,2	2,1	2,2	Paper and pulp industry
potravinársky priemysel	1,2	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,8	Food industry
ťažba a doprava fosilných palív	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	Extraction and transport of fossil fuels
spracovanie odpadu	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	Waste treatment
poľnohospodárska výroba	•	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	Agriculture
iné stacionárne zdroje	3,7	5,0	6,4	7,2	6,3	Other stationary sources

¹⁾ revidované údaje

¹⁾ Revised data

IV.2-1. Emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok podľa druhu ekonomickej činnosti – oxid uhoľnatý
 Emissions of major pollutants by economic activity – carbon monoxide

dokončenie
v tis. t/rok

End of table
Thousand tons/year

Zdroj emisií	1997	1998	1999	2000 ¹⁾	2001	Emission source
Stacionárne a mobilné zdroje úhrnom	335,9	317,8	309,3	284,3	280,9	Stationary and mobile sources in total
v tom						of which:
Mobilné zdroje	144,2	144,6	132,5	112,2	120,1	Mobil sources
Stacionárne zdroje spolu	191,7	173,2	176,8	172,2	160,8	Total stationary sources
v tom						of which:
elektrárne	1,9	1,8	1,9	2,1	1,9	Power stations
teplárne	1,6	1,1	1,0	0,9	1,6	Heating plants
priemyselná energetika a procesné spaľovanie zariadenia lokálneho vykurovania	12,0	12,0	12,0	•	•	Industrial combustion plants and processes with combustion
priemyselné technologické procesy spolu	38,0	38,0	38,0	40,8	35,3	Plants for local heating
z toho	130,6	110,4	115,2	119,8	115,0	Total industrial technological processes
výroba a spracovanie železa a ocele	87,4	75,8	87,4	87,0	81,0	Production and processing of iron and steel
výroba a spracovanie neželezných kovov	11,3	11,1	8,5	8,0	8,0	Production and processing of non-ferrous metals
výroba a spracovanie nekovových minerálnych produktov	19,5	12,6	10,8	12,6	14,0	Production and processing of non-metal mineral products
chemický priemysel spolu	6,6	6,2	4,9	8,6	7,6	Total chemical industry
z toho						of which:
petrochemický	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,8	0,6	Petrochem. industry
výroba papiera a celulózy	2,9	2,4	0,9	2,6	2,6	Paper and pulp industry
potravinársky priemysel	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,4	0,5	Food industry
ťažba a doprava fosilných palív	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	Extraction and transport of fossil fuels
spracovanie odpadu	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	Waste treatment
poľnohospodárska výroba	•	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	Agriculture
iné stacionárne zdroje	7,3	5,0	8,5	8,3	6,7	Other stationary sources

¹⁾ revidované údaje

¹⁾ Revised data

IV.2-2. Emisie v zaťažených územiach podľa vybraných zdrojov znečistenia v roku 2001

Emissions in burdened regions by selected pollution sources in 2001

v t/rok					Tons/year
Územie	Tuhé emisie Particulates	Oxid siričitý (SO ₂) Sulphur dioxide (SO ₂)	Oxidy dusíka (NOx) Nitrogen oxides (NOx)	Oxid uhoľnatý (CO) Carbon monoxide (CO)	Region
BANSKÁ BYSTRICA					BANSKÁ BYSTRICA
stacionárne zdroje spolu	139,4	61,4	858,6	206,9	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	99,1	22,6	723,9	116,0	Industrial technol. processes
BRATISLAVA					BRATISLAVA
stacionárne zdroje spolu	409,8	13 552,8	4 991,6	1 117,3	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	235,0	13 422,0	3 696,0	681,3	Industrial technol. processes
HNÚŠŤA – TISOVEC					HNÚŠŤA – TISOVEC
stacionárne zdroje spolu	146,2	10,0	39,5	1 081,8	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	133,6	6,4	29,1	1 072,4	Industrial technol. processes
HORNÁ NITRA					HORNÁ NITRA
stacionárne zdroje spolu	1 740,5	42 202,2	6 143,9	942,5	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	457,2	35,7	167,4	162,9	Industrial technol. processes
JELŠAVA – LUBENÍK					JELŠAVA – LUBENÍK
stacionárne zdroje spolu	290,1	432,0	1 049,9	4 034,1	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	290,0	432,0	1 048,1	4 033,3	Industrial technol. processes
KOŠICE					KOŠICE
stacionárne zdroje spolu	17 148,3	12 592,7	12 095,8	78 542,9	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	16 984,8	11 145,2	10 708,5	78 365,2	Industrial technol. processes
PREŠOV					PREŠOV
stacionárne zdroje spolu	20,9	17,8	128,1	94,6	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	2,7	0,4	18,0	6,4	Industrial technol. processes
RUŽOMBEROK					RUŽOMBEROK
stacionárne zdroje spolu	253,7	2 209,4	1 105,6	563,7	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	226,8	2 189,2	839,3	398,0	Industrial technol. processes
STRÁŽSKE – VRANOV – HUMENNÉ					STRÁŽSKE – VRANOV – HUMENNÉ
stacionárne zdroje spolu	705,5	9 430,3	1 490,0	4 428,4	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	149,5	19,7	77,6	4 126,5	Industrial technol. processes
STREDNÝ SPIŠ					STREDNÝ SPIŠ
stacionárne zdroje spolu	44,6	30,9	41,9	387,5	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	22,7	10,9	29,8	359,6	Industrial technol. processes
ŽIARSKA KOTLINA					ŽIARSKA KOTLINA
stacionárne zdroje spolu	232,2	2 452,3	619,0	8 010,3	Total stationary sources
z toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	231,0	2 452,3	617,2	8 009,6	Industrial technol. processes
ŽILINA					ŽILINA
stacionárne zdroje spolu	341,0	1 890,2	1 136,6	275,3	Total stationary sources
toho					of which:
priem. technol. procesy	9,4	47,7	336,1	19,0	Industrial technol. processes

IV.2-3. Imisie vo vybraných lokalitách v roku 2002 – priemerné ročné koncentrácie

Immissions in selected localities in 2002 – annual average concentrations

v mikrog/m ³	Microg/m ³			
Monitorovacia stanica Monitoring station	Prašné častice Particulate matter (PM ₁₀)	Oxid dusičitý Nitrogen dioxide (NO ₂)	Oxid uhoľnatý ¹⁾ Carbon monoxide ¹⁾ (CO)	Olovo ²⁾ Lead ²⁾ (Pb)
BANSKÁ BYSTRICA Nám. slobody	29,7	24,2	4 486	34
BRATISLAVA Mameyova	31,5	34,9	1 922	31
BRATISLAVA Trnavské Mýto	35,8	60,7	3 763	28
BRATISLAVA Kamenné nám.	23,1	31,7	•	27
HANDLOVÁ	33,2	16,4	•	•
HORNÁ NITRA Prievidza	39,9	25,4	•	18
HORNÁ NITRA Bystričany	37,1	19,5	•	•
HNÚŠŤA – TISOVEC Hnúšťa	30,4	14,7	•	•
HUMENNÉ	29,0	27,5	•	17
JELŠAVA – LUBENÍK Jelšava	37,6	19,6	•	39
KROMPACHY	17,5	14,7	•	129
KOŠICE Štúrova	38,7	25,3	3 452	•
KOŠICE Strojárska	32,4	27,8	1 874	54
KOŠICE Veľká Ida	57,6	18,0	2 432	170
MARTIN	³⁾ 25,1	24,8	•	23
PREŠOV Sídliisko III	30,4	24,9	•	•
PREŠOV Solivar	32,4	28,9	2 400	42
RUŽOMBEROK Riadok	41,6	28,0	•	18
STRÁŽSKE	28,0	21,3	•	•
VRANOV NAD TOPL'OU	32,4	17,3	•	27
ŽIAR NAD HRONOM	³⁾ 15,8	15,2	•	21
ŽILINA Veľká Okružná	37,3	27,7	4 282	28
ŽILINA Vičince	30,2	26,5	•	•

¹⁾ maximálna hodnota 8 hodinového kĺzavého priemeru²⁾ olovo je v ng/m³³⁾ 50 – 75 %meraní¹⁾ Maximum value of the 8 hour moving average²⁾ Lead is in ng/m³³⁾ 50 to 75 per cent of measures

IV.2-4. Počty prekročení imisných limitov v roku 2002

Numbers of exceedances of immission limit values in 2002

Monitorovacia stanica Monitoring station	Prašné častice Particulate matter (PM ₁₀)	Oxid siričitý Sulphur dioxide (SO ₂)		Oxid dusičitý Nitrogen dioxide (NO ₂)
	prekročenie denného limitu	prekročenie denného limitu	prekročenie hodinového limitu	prekročenie hodinového limitu
	Exceeded daily limit	Exceeded daily limit	Exceeded hourly limit	Exceeded hourly limit
BANSKÁ BYSTRICA Nám. slobody	39	–	–	–
BRATISLAVA Mamateyova	27	–	–	–
BRATISLAVA Trnavské Mýto	55	–	–	–
BRATISLAVA Kamenné nám.	4	–	–	–
HANDLOVÁ	26	4	4	–
HORNÁ NITRA Prievidza	83	5	14	–
HORNÁ NITRA Bystričany	67	7	12	–
HNÚŠŤA – TISOVEC Hnúšťa	20	–	–	–
HUMENNÉ	24	–	1	–
JELŠAVA – LUBENÍK Jelšava	58	–	–	–
KROMPACHY	8	–	–	–
KOŠICE Štúrova	69	–	–	–
KOŠICE Strojárska	45	–	–	–
KOŠICE Veľká Ida	149	–	–	–
MARTIN	12	3	1	–
PREŠOV Sídliisko III	26	–	–	–
PREŠOV Solivar	37	–	–	7
RUŽOMBEROK Riadok	82	–	–	–
STRÁŽSKE	25	–	–	–
VRANOV NAD TOPL'OU	38	–	–	–
ŽIAR NAD HRONOM	2	–	1	–
ŽILINA Veľká Okružná	69	–	3	–
ŽILINA Vlčince	39	–	–	–
Limitná hodnota (mikrog/m ³) Limit value (Microg/m ³)	50	125	350	200
Povolený počet prekročení Allowable number of exceedances	35	3	24	18

IV.2-5. Regionálne znečistenie ovzdušia v roku 2002

Regional air pollution in 2002

v mikrog/m³Microg/m³

Regionálna monitorovacia stanica	Oxid siričitý-S Sulphur dioxide-S	Oxidy dusíka-N Nitrogen oxides-N	Sírany-S v atmosférickom aerosole ¹⁾ Sulphates-S in atmospheric aerosol ¹⁾	Regional monitoring station
CHOPOK				CHOPOK
ročný priemer	0,78	0,78	0,48	Annual average
denné maximum	5,01	5,48	4,46	Daily maximum
LIESEK				LIESEK
ročný priemer	1,81	1,87	1,24	Annual average
denné maximum	33,70	19,50	5,97	Daily maximum
STARÁ LESNÁ				STARÁ LESNÁ
ročný priemer	0,81	1,40	0,98	Annual average
denné maximum	5,38	4,02	10,81	Daily maximum
TOPOĽNÍKY				TOPOĽNÍKY
ročný priemer	2,98	2,82	1,70	Annual average
denné maximum	36,30	9,97	5,70	Daily maximum
STARINA				STARINA
ročný priemer	1,32	1,35	1,16	Annual average
denné maximum	11,34	7,22	9,05	Daily maximum

¹⁾ uvádza sa maximálna mesačná hodnota¹⁾ Maximum monthly value

IV.2-6. Hodnoty prízemného ozónu vo vybraných monitorovacích staniciach

Levels of surface ozone in selected monitoring stations

Monitorovacia stanica Monitoring station	Ročný priemer (µg/m ³) Annual average (µg/m ³)			
	1999	2000	2001	2002
Banská Bystrica – Nám. slobody	42,0	41,0	44,0	39,0
Bratislava – Mameyova	52,0	57,0	40,0	49,0
Hnúšťa	42,0	48,0	54,0	53,0
Humenné	54,0	48,0	54,0	56,0
Prievidza	47,0	46,0	45,0	43,0
Košice – Podhradová	34,0	60,0	58,0	64,0
Ružomberok – Riadok	34,0	39,0	46,0	41,0
Stará Lesná	65,0	60,0	55,0	56,0
Starina	59,0	63,0	63,0	64,0
Topoľníky	53,0	59,0	41,0	47,0
Žilina – Vlčince	42,0	47,0	38,0	46,0

IV.2-7. Regionálne znečistenie zrážok v roku 2002

Regional pollution of precipitation in 2002

Regionálna monitorovacia stanica	Množstvo zrážok (mm) ¹⁾ Amount of precipitation (mm) ¹⁾	Hodnota pH pH value	Vodivosť (μS/cm) Conductivity (μS/cm)	Sírany (mg S/l) Sulphates (mg S/l)	Dusičnany (mg N/l) Nitrates (mg N/l)	Chloridy (mg/l) Chlorides (mg/l)	Regional monitoring station
BRATISLAVA							BRATISLAVA
ročný priemer	759	5,8	19,6	0,79	0,50	0,38	Annual average
mesačné maximum	•	4,7	26,2	1,47	0,86	1,10	Monthly maximum
CHOPOK							CHOPOK
ročný priemer	1 164	4,5	25,8	1,03	0,61	0,43	Annual average
mesačné maximum	•	4,1	51,6	2,23	1,23	1,28	Monthly maximum
LIESEK							LIESEK
ročný priemer	821	5,0	16,1	0,72	0,39	0,39	Annual average
mesačné maximum	•	4,5	32,9	1,85	0,85	1,03	Monthly maximum
STARÁ LESNÁ							STARÁ LESNÁ
ročný priemer	887	5,0	15,9	0,67	0,32	0,27	Annual average
mesačné maximum	•	4,4	47,9	1,87	0,68	0,89	Monthly maximum
TOPOLNÍKY							TOPOLNÍKY
ročný priemer	583	4,6	28,6	0,97	0,69	0,39	Annual average
mesačné maximum	•	4,2	68,0	2,70	1,20	0,78	Monthly maximum
STARINA							STARINA
ročný priemer	801	5,0	18,5	0,86	0,45	0,45	Annual average
mesačné maximum	•	4,5	43,0	1,61	0,87	2,15	Monthly maximum

¹⁾ ročná suma¹⁾ Annual sum

IV.3 Water

Methodological notes

Water-supply systems and sewage include waterworks activities related to the administration and operation of water-supply and sewage systems, i.e. production and supplies of drinking water and drainage of sewage water and its purification.

Length of dikes protecting against flooding is measured in the axis of a dike and on each bank separately. Length of artificial canals and intakes includes also canals and intakes kept in covered profiles.

Values of individual pollutants drained off into the water courses are presented for the water plants and sewage companies as well as for the river-basin companies.

Values of the **water pollution** are shown for producers monitored by the water plants and sewage companies as well as river-basin ones.

Categorization into individual quality categories by five groups of indicators is done by the STN 75 7221 Classification of the Surface Water Quality valid since January 1999.

A set of indicators – oxygen balance

B set of indicators – basic physical and chemical indicators

C set of indicators – nutrients

D set of indicators – biological indicators

E set of indicators – microbiological indicators

Surface water by water quality is categorized into the following 5 categories:

Category 1 – very pure water

Category 2 – pure water

Category 3 – polluted water

Category 4 – heavily polluted water

Category 5 – very heavily polluted water

Definitions

Dam is an inflating construction damming up the river-bed or, exceptionally, valley that

serves for formation of a reservoir to get a permanent or temporary inflation of the water for various waterworks purposes.

Water reservoirs are these from which water offtake for public water supply is realized.

Controllable volume of water reservoirs is a total controllable capacity of reservoirs where it is possible, regardless of tributaries to the reservoir, to accumulate and to empty the water as necessary. Retentive volume of water reservoirs is a controllable protective capacity of the reservoir. Reserve volume of water reservoirs is a part of the total reservoir capacity that serves for improving flow and for securing water taking in drought areas.

Area of territory endangered by floods includes the area that is endangered by the high water. High water is 10 years old water (Q 10) and 100 years old water (Q 100). We give approximate figures.

Area of the territory protected against floods includes the area that would be flooded because of higher flows of the water in water-courses in case that the retentive capacities of reservoirs, adjustments to water courses or preventive dikes were not built.

Production of drinking water includes total amount of drinking water produced in water-supply stations themselves under the administration of companies of water plants and sewage and municipalities after adding an amount of drinking water taken from other waterworks organizations or from other water suppliers (legal persons) and after subtracting an amount of drinking water delivered free of charge to waterworks organizations (e. g. among units of water plants and sewage companies).

Invoiced water includes the amount of drinking water sold to direct customers.

Non-invoiced water includes losses of the water in the pipe network, own water consumption or possible free water supplies, e.g. for fire protection purposes.

Sewage disposal plants are facilities purifying sewage water, applying mechanical and biological way of purification or the so-called third stage of purification applying mechanical and biological additional purification. Sewage disposal plants do not include facilities for rough pre-purification of sewage (sand-traps, oil-traps, etc.), septic tanks, cesspools and simple facilities that are not observed and served regularly.

Suspended solid pollutants are substances determined by water filtration and dehydration of the rest (on filter) at 105 °C to constant weight.

Oil pollutants are the substances extracted from water excluding polar substances that can be separated from the extract by a standard way.

Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) is the volume of oxygen consumed in aerobic biochemical decomposition process of organic compounds present in the water for the period of 5 days at standard conditions.

Chemical oxygen demand (COD) is a consumption of oxygen (O_2) by dichromate method.

Source

Data on water management are obtained from the surveys realized by the Statistical Office of the SR and data on water quality are taken from the Slovak Hydrometeorological Institute and from the State Health Institute.

More information can be obtained in the publication Water Management and in the organizations mentioned above.

IV.3–1. Vodné toky a vodohospodárske diela v správe vodohospodárskych organizácií k 31. 12.

Water courses and waterworks under the administration of water management organizations as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Dĺžka vodných tokov (km)	28 018	28 676	29 334	29 334	29 345	Length of water courses (km)
z toho povodie						of which river-basin of:
Dunaja	2 379	2 379	3 041	3 041	3 041	Dunaj
Váhu	8 728	9 386	9 390	9 390	9 390	Váh
Hrona	6260	6 260	6 260	6 264	6 271	Hron
Bodrogu a Hornádu	10651	10 651	10 643	10 643	10 643	Bodrog and Hornád
Dĺžka upravených vodných tokov (km)	7 584	7 617	7 898	7 898	7 907	Length of water courses regulated (km)
z toho povodie						of which river-basin of:
Dunaja	1 192	1 192	1 444	1 444	1 444	Dunaj
Váhu	2 993	3 026	3 052	3 052	3 053	Váh
Hrona	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	1 798	Hron
Bodrogu a Hornádu	1 601	1 601	1 604	1 604	1 612	Bodrog and Hornád
Dĺžka ochranných hrádzí proti povodňiam (km)	2 732	2 722	2 770	2 770	2 770	Length of cofferdams protecting against floods (km)
Dĺžka odvodňovacích a závlahových kanálov (km)	6 702	6 480	6 883	6 892	6 892	Length of drainage and irrigation canals (km)
Dĺžka umelých kanálov a privádzačov (km)	1 096	1 096	1 097	1 097	1 097	Length of artificial canals and intakes (km)
Dĺžka plavebných kanálov (km)	25	25	25	25	25	Length of shipping canals (km)
Čerpacie a prečerpávacie stanice	588	586	592	593	593	Water pumping stations
Hate spolu	236	236	236	234	235	Dams in total
v tom						of which:
pevné	39	39	39	38	38	Stationary
pohyblivé a kombinované	197	197	197	196	197	Mobile and combined
Plavebné komory	11	11	11	11	13	Shipping chambers
Vodné nádrže spolu	284	284	287	287	287	Water reservoirs in total
z toho						of which:
vodárenské nádrže	7	7	7	7	7	Waterworks reservoirs
Celkový objem nádrží (mil. m ³)	2 004	2 004	2 005	2 005	2 005	Total volume of reservoirs (mill. m ³)
z toho						of which:
vodárenských nádrží	163	163	163	163	163	Waterworks reservoirs

IV.3–1. Vodné toky a vodohospodárske diela v správe vodohospodárskych organizácií k 31. 12.

Water courses and waterworks under the administration of water management organizations as of Dec. 31

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Ovládateľný objem nádrží (mil. m ³)	1 659	1 659	1 660	1 660	1 660	Controllable volume of water reservoirs (mill. m ³)
Retenčný objem nádrží (mil. m ³)	250	251	252	252	252	Retentive volume of water reservoirs (mill. m ³)
Zásobný objem nádrží (mil. m ³)	1 340	1 341	1 337	1 337	1 337	Reserve volume of water reservoirs (mill. m ³)
Plocha nádrží (km ²)	228	228	254	254	254	Area of water reservoirs (km ²)
Plocha územia ohrozeného povodňami Q 10 (km ²)	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 860	Area endangered by floods Q 10 (km ²)
Plocha územia ohrozeného povodňami Q 100 (km ²)	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	Area endangered by floods Q 100 (km ²)
Plocha územia chráneného proti povodňam Q 10 a viac (km ²)	5 769	5 769	5 769	5 769	5 769	Area protected against flooding Q 10 and more (km ²)
Dodávky povrchovej vody – ročne (mil. m ³)	722	676	711	707	685	Deliveries of surface water – annual (mill. m ³)
Dodávky povrchovej vody za úhradu spolu – ročne (mil. m ³)	722	676	711	707	673	Charged deliveries of surface water in total – annual (mill. m ³)
v tom pre						of which to:
verejné vodovody	61	63	66	63	64	Public water-supply systems
poľnohospodárstvo	48	42	79	60	45	Agriculture
priemysel a ostatných odberateľov	613	601	566	585	564	Industry and others
Odpadové vody vypúšťané do vodných tokov – ročne (mil. m ³)	882	809	802	780	768	Sewage water drained off into water courses – annual (mill. m ³)

IV.3–2. Verejné vodovody a kanalizácie k 31. 12.

Public water-supply and sewage systems as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Verejné vodovody	2 157	2 174	2 185	2 193	2 197	Public water-supply systems
Dĺžka vodovodnej siete bez prípojk (km)	22 196	22 863	23 260	23 393	23 781	Length of water-supply system excluding dwelling pipes (km)
Výroba pitnej vody – ročne (mil. m ³)	442	435	421	395	384	Production of drinking water – annual (mill. m ³)
Voda fakturovaná spotrebiteľom – ročne (mil. m ³)	341	336	305	283	281	Water invoiced to consumers – annual (mill. m ³)
Voda nefakturovaná – ročne (mil. m ³)	123	122	129	118	109	Non-invoiced water – annual (mill. m ³)
Obyvatelia zásobovaní vodou z verejných vodovodov (tis. osôb)	4 427	4 443	4 479	4 485	4 512	Population supplied by water from water-supply systems (thous. persons)
podiel z celkového počtu obyvateľov (%)	82,1	82,3	82,9	83,4	83,9	Share in total number of inhabitants (per cent)
Dĺžka kanalizačnej siete bez prípojk (km)	5 964	6 041	6 308	6 372	6 658	Length of drainage excl. dwelling pipes (km)
Množstvo odpadových vôd vypúšťaných do verejnej kanalizácie – ročne (mil. m ³)	512	499	507	481	458	Volume of sewage water drained off into public drainage – annual (mill. m ³)
z toho čistených	484	473	482	463	442	of which: Treated
Obyvatelia bývajúci v domoch napojených na verejnú kanalizáciu (tis. osôb)	2 938	2 953	2 956	2 967	2 975	Population living in dwellings connected up to public drainage: (thous. persons)
podiel z celkového počtu obyvateľov (%)	54,5	54,7	54,7	55,2	55,3	Share of total number of inhabitants (per cent)
Čistiarne odpadových vôd	335	341	344	346	352	Sewage disposal plants
Kapacita čistiarní odpadových vôd (tis. m ³ /deň)	1 989,7	2 006,4	2 024,6	2 037,3	2 041,2	Capacity of sewage disposal plants (thous. m ³ /day)

IV.3–3. Odpadová voda vypúšťaná do tokov v roku 2002

Waste water drained off into water courses in 2002

Zdroje vypúšťanej odpadovej vody	Objem v (tis. m ³ /rok) Volume (thous. m ³ /year)	Nerozpustné látky (t/rok) Insoluble solids (t/year)	BSK (t/rok) BOD (t/year)	CHSK (t/rok) COD (t/year)	Ropné látky (t/rok) Oil substances (t/year)	Sources of discharged waste water
Odpadová voda vypúšťaná do vodných tokov – spolu	1 035 068	22 790	18 803	59 204	252	Total waste water drained off into water courses
Odpadová voda vypúšťaná do vodných tokov – čistená	700 068	17 165	15 627	48 456	220	Waste water drained off into watercourses – treated
v tom						of which:
verejnou kanalizáciou	461 761	9 961	9 762	29 431	168	by public sewage
poľnohospodárskou výrobou	1 895	66	43	192	0	by agriculture
ostatnou výrobou	227 927	6 972	5 696	18 531	48	by other manufacture
z toho						of which: by manufacture
výrobou kovov	29 554	580	152	423	4	of basic metals
ťažbou surovín, rúd	7 559	252	31	156	1	by mining
a kameňa						and quarrying
papierenským priemyslom	38 741	3 327	3 225	9 862	16	by manufacture of paper
chemickou výrobou						by manufacture of
a spracovaním ropy	100 829	1 455	1 906	6 783	15	chemicals, petroleum
textilným priemyslom						by manufacture of
a výrobou usní	660	13	8	47	0	textiles and leather
výrobou a rozvodom						by production and
elektriny	20 573	313	48	238	2	distribution of electricity
stavebníctvom	8 162	617	2	4	3	by construction
inými aktivitami	8 485	167	126	302	4	by other activities
Odpadová voda vypúšťaná do vodných tokov – nečistená	335 000	5 626	3 176	10 748	32	Waste water discharged into water courses – untreated
v tom						of which:
verejnou kanalizáciou	25 848	1 708	2 017	4 300	18	by public sewage
poľnohospodárskou výrobou	3 784	19	11	45	•	by agriculture
ostatnou výrobou	303 379	3 823	1 130	6 335	14	by other manufacture
z toho						of which: by manufacture
výrobou kovov	6 335	154	30	135	5	of basic metals
ťažbou surovín, rúd						
a kameňa	6 698	351	23	157	0	by mining and quarrying
papierenským priem.	1 577	115	16	101	1	by manufacture of paper
chemickou výrobou						by manufacture of
a spracovaním ropy	13 823	242	216	504	2	chemicals, petroleum
textilným priemyslom						by manufacture of
a výrobou usní	3	0	0	0	•	textiles and leather
výrobou a rozvodom						by production and
elektriny	269 182	2 153	754	5 168	•	distribution of electricity
inými aktivitami	1 989	76	18	68	0	by other activities

IV.3–4. Produkované znečistenie odpadových vôd v roku 2002

Generation of waste water in 2002

v t/rok

Tons/year

Zdroje odpadovej vody	Neroz- pustné látky Insoluble solids	BSK BOD	CHSK COD	Ropné látky Oil sub- stances	Waste water sources
Odpadová voda spolu	253 495	148 697	314 154	1 195	Total waste water
v tom					of which:
voda z verejnej kanalizácie	97 702	93 138	189 330	773	Water from public sewage
odpadová voda produkovaná poľnohospodárskou výrobou	4 172	3 571	6 692	0	Waste water generated by agriculture
ostatnou výrobou z toho	149 814	50 661	114 674	409	by other manufacture of which:
výrobou kovov	2 376	645	1 795	62	by manufacture of basic metals
ťažbou surovín, rúd a kameňa	61 342	220	1 575	3	by mining and quarrying
papierenským priemyslom	21 444	14 874	34 187	5	by manufacture of pulp and paper
chemickou výrobou a spracovaním ropy	32 263	25 310	54 453	302	by manufacture of chemicals and refined petroleum
textilným priemyslom a výrobou usní	116	100	763	1	by manufacture of textiles and leather
výrobou a rozvodom elektriny	2 436	803	5 319	2	by production and distribution of electricity
stavebníctvom	627	12	31	3	by construction
inými aktivitami	1 807	1 327	3 459	13	by other activities

IV.3–5. Kvalita vody vo vodných tokoch podľa povodí v roku 2002

Water quality in water courses by river-basins in 2002

v km

Km

Ukazovateľ	Povodie River basin				Indicator
	Dunaja	Váhu	Hrona	Bodrogu a Hornádu	
Počet kontrolných miest	36	43	38	64	Number of check points
Dĺžka vodných tokov pozorovaných za účelom zistenia kvality vody	597,0	874,3	753,6	1 117,2	Length of water courses observed because of determination of water quality
zaradené do 1. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov					Included in the first category of quality by set of indicators
A	50,9	–	–	26,0	A
B	–	–	36,2	36,7	B
C	–	20,7	–	3,0	C
D	–	–	–	–	D
E	–	–	–	–	E
zaradené do 2. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov					Included in the second category of quality by set of indicators
A	294,5	308,6	439,8	492,7	A
B	199,5	299,9	282,8	461,1	B
C	90,6	374,7	232,7	475,6	C
D	–	176,9	106,7	126,5	D
E	–	–	–	8,1	E
zaradené do 3. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov					Included in the third category of quality by set of indicators
A	231,2	399,4	278,2	520,0	A
B	359,2	480,0	307,8	460,7	B
C	179,5	199,4	308,5	435,5	C
D	371,1	391,8	565,2	808,1	D
E	14,5	203,2	16,5	110,2	E
zaradené do 4. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov					Included in the fourth category of quality by set of indicators
A	11,2	90,4	10,7	55,5	A
B	36,5	69,0	80,8	102,3	B
C	256,0	125,6	182,1	198,1	C
D	224,1	265,3	76,3	163,9	D
E	554,4	382,6	459,5	817,7	E
zaradené do 5. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov					Included in the fifth category of quality by set of indicators
A	9,2	50,5	24,9	23,0	A
B	1,8	–	46,0	56,4	B
C	70,9	128,5	30,3	5,0	C
D	1,8	14,9	5,4	18,7	D
E	28,1	263,1	277,6	181,2	E

IV.3–6. Kvalita vody vo významných vodných tokoch v roku 2002 – triedy čistoty

Water quality in significant water courses in 2002 – quality categories

v km

Km

Ukazovateľ	Vodný tok Water course			Indicator
	Dunaj	Váh	Nitra	
Počet kontrolných miest	11	15	7	Number of check points
Dĺžka vodných tokov pozorovaných za účelom zistenia kvality vody	172,0	367,1	168,5	Length of water courses observed because of determination of water quality
zaradené do 1. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the first category of quality by set of indicators
A	49,9	–	–	A
B	–	–	–	B
C	–	–	–	C
D	–	–	–	D
E	–	–	–	E
zaradené do 2. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the second category of quality by set of indicators
A	122,1	128,4	3,5	A
B	22,4	160,3	26,3	B
C	89,1	271,5	3,5	C
D	–	82,2	3,5	D
E	–	–	–	E
zaradené do 3. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the third category of quality by set of indicators
A	–	197,0	132,8	A
B	149,6	206,8	101,3	B
C	82,9	88,9	26,3	C
D	172,0	192,8	43,6	D
E	–	107,8	–	E
zaradené do 4. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the fourth category of quality by set of indicators
A	–	41,7	14,9	A
B	–	–	40,9	B
C	–	6,7	90,9	C
D	–	92,1	106,5	D
E	172,0	226,9	18,4	E
zaradené do 5. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the fifth category of quality by set of indicators
A	–	–	17,3	A
B	–	–	–	B
C	–	–	47,8	C
D	–	–	14,9	D
E	–	32,4	150,1	E

IV.3–6. Kvalita vody vo významných vodných tokoch v roku 2002 – triedy čistoty

Water quality in significant water courses in 2002 – quality categories

dokončenie
v kmEnd of table
Km

Ukazovateľ	Vodný tok Water course			Indicator
	Hron	Hornád	Bodrog	
Počet kontrolných miest	10	8	1	Number of check points
Dĺžka vodných tokov pozorovaných za účelom zistenia kvality vody	277,8	164,9	15,0	Length of water courses observed because of determination of water quality
zaradené do 1. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov			–	Included in the first category of quality by set of indicators
A	–	5,5	–	A
B	36,2	–	–	B
C	–	–	–	C
D	–	–	–	D
E	–	–	–	E
zaradené do 2. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the second category of quality by set of indicators
A	214,0	97,6	–	A
B	98,0	80,4	–	B
C	102,0	70,6	–	C
D	60,8	32,8	–	D
E	–	–	–	E
zaradené do 3. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the third category of quality by set of indicators
A	63,8	61,8	15,0	A
B	143,6	67,3	–	B
C	175,8	8,6	15,0	C
D	204,1	114,9	15,0	D
E	16,5	27,3	–	E
zaradené do 4. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the fourth category of quality by set of indicators
A	–	–	–	A
B	–	17,2	–	B
C	–	85,7	–	C
D	12,9	17,2	–	D
E	156,3	96,5	15,0	E
zaradené do 5. triedy čistoty podľa skupiny ukazovateľov				Included in the fifth category of quality by set of indicators
A	–	–	–	A
B	–	–	15,0	B
C	–	–	–	C
D	–	–	–	D
E	105,0	41,1	–	E

IV.3–7. Kvalita vody v ústiach významných vodných tokov v roku 2002

Water quality in the mouths of significant water courses in 2002

Ukazovateľ	Vodný tok Water course				Indicator
	Dunaj	Malý Dunaj	Váh	Nitra	
Kontrolná stanica	Štúrovo	Kolárovo	Komárno	Komoča	Check point
Teplota – ročný priemer (°C)	12,7	13,4	11,9	12,9	Temperature – annual average (°C)
Kyslosť (st. pH)	8,1	8,0	8,1	8,0	Acidity (pH)
Nerozpustné látky (mg/l)	28	17	18	18	Insoluble solids (mg/l)
Rozpustné látky (mg/l)	252	297	279	507	Dissolved solids (mg/l)
Saturácia kyslíkom (%)	95,8	92,1	85,5	85,5	Oxygen saturation (%)
Rozpustený kyslík (mgO ₂ /l)	10,2	9,6	9,5	9,2	Dissolved oxygen (mgO ₂ /l)
BSK (mgO ₂ /l)	1,96	2,28	2,73	5,85	BOD (mgO ₂ /l)
Chemická spotreba kyslíka (Cr-metóda) (mgO ₂ /l)	8,25	8,58	13,31	13,42	COD (Cr-method) (mgO ₂ /l)
Dusičnany (mg/l)	8,47	9,36	7,89	13,43	Nitrates (mg/l)
Amoniak (NH ₄) (mg/l)	0,10	0,10	0,32	0,83	Ammonium (NH ₄) (mg/l)
Celkový fosfor (mg/l)	0,07	0,17	0,16	0,35	Total phosphorus (mg/l)
Ortuť (µg/l)	0,10	0,10	0,10	0,10	Mercury (µg/l)
Kadmium (µg/l)	0,30	0,30	0,05	0,30	Cadmium (µg/l)
Chróom (µg/l)	2,00	2,00	0,88	2,00	Chromium (µg/l)
Meď (µg/l)	2,83	2,67	1,92	2,67	Copper (µg/l)
Olovo (µg/l)	4,0	4,0	1,1	4,0	Lead (µg/l)
Nikel (µg/l)	2,17	2,00	1,58	2,00	Nickel (µg/l)
Zinok (µg/l)	3,00	3,17	20,00	4,00	Zinc (µg/l)
	Hron	Hornád	Laborec	Ondava	
Kontrolná stanica	Kamenica	Ždaňa	Ižkovce	Brehov	Check point
Teplota – ročný priemer (°C)	10,9	11,5	14,9	12,8	Temperature – annual average (°C)
Kyslosť (st. pH)	8,1	7,8	7,8	7,6	Acidity (pH)
Nerozpustné látky (mg/l)	23	15	4	12	Insoluble solids (mg/l)
Rozpustné látky (mg/l)	233	335	176	344	Dissolved solids (mg/l)
Saturácia kyslíkom (%)	87,2	87,8	99,2	96,8	Oxygen saturation (%)
Rozpustený kyslík (mgO ₂ /l)	9,8	9,7	10,3	10,3	Dissolved oxygen (mgO ₂ /l)
BSK (mgO ₂ /l)	2,56	3,58	2,87	2,56	BOD (mgO ₂ /l)
Chem. spotreba kyslíka (Cr-metóda) (mgO ₂ /l)	14,59	7,67	8,08	13,08	COD (Cr-method) (mgO ₂ /l)
Dusičnany (mg/l)	9,19	12,64	5,58	6,92	Nitrates (mg/l)
Amoniak (NH ₄) (mg/l)	0,18	0,67	0,23	0,23	Ammonium (NH ₄) (mg/l)
Celkový fosfor (mg/l)	0,19	0,35	0,07	0,09	Total phosphorus (mg/l)
Ortuť (µg/l)	0,10	0,10	0,13	0,13	Mercury (µg/l)
Kadmium (µg/l)	0,09	0,30	0,30	0,30	Cadmium (µg/l)
Chróom (µg/l)	1,06	2,00	2,00	•	Chromium (µg/l)
Meď (µg/l)	3,90	4,00	5,33	3,17	Copper (µg/l)
Olovo (µg/l)	1,45	4,0	4,0	4,0	Lead (µg/l)
Nikel (µg/l)	1,45	•	2,00	•	Nickel (µg/l)
Zinok (µg/l)	25,00	5,00	4,67	3,00	Zinc (µg/l)

V.1 Agriculture

Methodological notes

Agriculture includes all legal entities (legal and natural persons) which are active in crop and livestock production, in related service activities and fish-hatcheries.

The basic statistical unit for the purposes of the statistics on soil fund and crop production, is considered as:

- a) total of agricultural land with the area larger than 0,10 ha;
- b) total of agricultural land with the area up to 0,10 ha
 - if the products from this land are usually sold
 - if there is a vineyard on the land with the area larger than 0,05 ha;
- c) total of the forest land or ponds with the area larger then 0,10 ha if these cultures are not a part of the agricultural establishments under the point a).

Every breeder of farming animals who breeds them for sale or for next processing including agricultural enterprises and other breeders without agricultural land or with agricultural land up to 0,10 ha in area are basic statistical units for the purposes of the livestock production statistics.

In year 2001 was realized the first **Farm Structure Census** for reference period since November 1, 2000 till October 31, 2001. Status indicators were surveyed as of October 31, 2001. This survey substituted current annual statistical surveys: Register of Farm Animals, Machines and Equipment in Agriculture and Annual Statement on Crop Production.

Reporting units were created by legal and natural persons running business in agriculture – primary producers and population in all municipalities excluding selected city localities, where is not possible to realize agricultural activity.

Status of **soil fund** as of January 1, of the following year is given as the status as of the end of the current year. All data on land are investigated as areas of individual kinds of lands. Total agricultural land of the area up to 0,10 ha is also included.

All recalculations concerning intensity of agricultural production take into account either agricultural or arable land belonging exclusively to agricultural establishments.

Summary data on gross agricultural production (see chapter I. Slovakia from 1960 to 2002) are for agriculture in total, i.e. including calculation for small enterprises and population. The

structure of **gross agricultural production** is given for incorporated entrepreneurial entities employing 20 and more employees.

In **crop production** data on sown area and data on crops production are given for agriculture in total.

Production of agricultural crops represents a total yield of the given crop which was harvested under standard humidity by Slovak Technical Standards and purity without harvest losses including species of minor quality used for feeding (backgrown grain, small potatoes etc.) excluding seedlings and saplings. Beet harvest is given without reduction for impurities. The crop of feed-stuffs is recalculated to the value of hay according to conversion coefficients. Vegetable production is represented by the total crop of vegetables also from repeated areas including forced early sorts.

Harvested areas of particular sorts of vegetables include also areas where vegetable has been sown or planted as a main crop as well as all resowings and reseeds including covered areas and home-garden areas.

The number of fruit trees includes all fruit trees regardless of age and shape namely bearing trees, newly planted ones or superannuated, non-bearing ones.

The surveying on balance of cereals covers only the agricultural enterprises growing cereals. The increase of cereals includes own crop, purchase, imports and another receipts. The consumption of own seeds, sales of perquisites to their own members and employees, sales to the trading and processing organizations, exports, fodder consumption and others are included in decrease.

Consumption of fertilisers is surveyed without private plot owners for the economic period, i. e., from July 1, of the current year until June 30, of the following year.

In the **animal production** cows, sows and ewes are the breeding ones that at least once farrowed (without sows excluded from breeding and included in feeding). Poultry involve hens, cocks, goose, ducks, drakes, turkey-hens, turkeys including young ones of these species.

Meat production includes the total volume of sales (by primary producers) of slaughtered cattle, calves, pigs, sheep and goats in live weight delivered to slaughter increased by other sales and self-sufficiency. Besides total sales, milk production includes self-sufficiency and also milk that has been sucked or fed by calves. Production of sheep milk covers only milked sheep milk from incorporated agricultural enterprises and from selected self-employed farmers.

Fishing includes freshwater fish determined for consumption and market purposes.

Sales data cover sales of incorporated agricultural enterprises and selected self-employed farmers with reporting duty. Data on sales of all products are surveyed for a calendar year. Sales of cow milk include also the sales of cream. Sales of consumer eggs include all hen eggs without eggs for hatching.

The level of agriculture production is given up to 2000 per average area of agricultural land (by Year-book about soil fund) and mid-year population in the current year. For year 2001 is given per area from agriculture census and for 2002 from register of crop areas. Livestock up to 2000 is given per agricultural or arable land, respectively, as of December 31 of the current year (by Year-book about soil fund). For year 2001 is given per area from agriculture census and for 2002 from register of crop areas.

Oil plants group includes all oil plants except for flax and hemp seed. Group of total slaughtered animals includes the production of slaughtered cattle, calves, pigs, sheep, goats and horses.

Numbers of **machines and means of mechanization** are surveyed for all agricultural enterprises and organizations providing services to farmers without non-incorporated self-employed farmers. Recalculation of machines and means of mechanization per utilized area is given for the area of all agricultural enterprises. Cereals, potato and beet harvesters are calculated per harvested area and potato planter per sown area.

Definitions

Agricultural land is the sum of independent kinds of lands directly serving in agricultural production for crop production. It is a part of soil fund.

Arable land is created by lands for growing cereals, root-crops, industrial crops, vegetables and another agricultural crops according to the specified sown methods. There are included lands temporary overgrown with grass or used for growing of fodder lasting more years as well as hotbeds and hothouses if they are built up on arable land.

Degree of ploughing of land is expressed by the ratio of the arable land to the agricultural land.

Gross agricultural production is the sum of sales out of enterprise, sales within the enterprise and changes in stocks at the beginning and at the end of the year (Gross Turnover

Method). It is calculated at natural units (pieces) and at constant prices of the year 2000 or at current prices.

Area sown refers to a spring productive area (i. e., arable land area, sowing area in orchards and gardens including home gardens and the area of grass lands and pasture lands temporarily ploughed for reclaiming), expected to bear a crop in the current year. The following kinds of areas belong here:

- a) areas of winter wheat sown in autumn of the previous year and preserved until the spring sowing in the current year
- b) areas of spring corn sown in spring of current year
- c) areas of many years lasting crops sown in past years and preserved until the completion of sowing in the current year
- d) areas that were not sown due to unfavourable climatic conditions as well as idle land (up to 2000 inclusive areas temporarily fallow).

Hectare yield refers to average yield from 1 hectare and it is calculated as a ratio of total yield of given crop and area on which the crop was gathered.

The average annual milk yield expresses the volume of milked and sucked milk per one cow. It is calculated for average number of cows per year excluding meat breed cows (without market milk production).

An average egg-laying per one hen expresses the number of totally annual laid eggs recalculated per one hen.

Rearing of calves, pigs and lambs expresses the difference between live-birth and dead young (including all confiscation). Rearing of calves and pigs is calculated for an average number of cows or sows, rearing of lambs for the number of ewes as of January 1 of the current year.

Loss-rate of calves and lambs is counted until the age of 3-months and of pigs until weaning.

Livestock unit is the weight of 500 kilograms for which individual farming animal species and their categories are recalculated.

Regular employees are those, whose job in an agricultural enterprise is a single or a major activity and who have a labour contract (contract on labour conditions). Here also belong those crop production workers with whom a contract was made for a minimum of 150 working

days in a calendar year. The days actually worked out and days considered to be as work days are being included in those 150 working days.

Farm is technical, economical and self-managed unit producing agricultural products. It interests in crops grown on arable land, gardening, viniculture, fruits production, animal products and livestock). The farm can also produce non-agricultural products and provide services together with agricultural activity.

Permanent employees surveyed in the Farm Structure Census are those, who worked for period since November 1, 2000 till October 31, 2001 (reference period), who have labour, service or member relation (including labour contract). The employees every week, regardless week length, performed agricultural works in the farm and were remunerated by wages or bonuses (financial or in kind). There are included persons, who started work at the farm but could not work for whole reference period because of seasonal character of the work, holiday, compulsory military service, illness, maternity leave, termination of labour contract with the farm, total work interruption in the farm by reason of an accident, natural disaster, etc.

Utilized agricultural land is the land regularly used by a farm for their production activity regardless of ownership (private or rented), There is included land reserved for regeneration usually for one vegetal period. Areas, which were not utilized by economical, social or another reasons during reference period are excluded.

Farming is the person with legal liability for farm activity. He can be farm owner or tenant. Every farm must have farming.

Family members of the farming are the wife or the husband of the farming, descendants and ancestors (including relatives obtained by marriage or by adoption), siblings of the farming or siblings of his/her wife or husband. These persons don't have to live in one household with the farming but have to regularly perform agricultural activity.

Head of farm is the person responsible for regular activity and managing of the farm. He can be identical with the farming, but he can be another person charged by this activity.

Source

Published data are results of the Statistical Office of the SR processing except data on soil fund taken from the Office of Geodesy, Cartography and Cadastre of the SR, data on

apiculture are taken from the branch report of the Ministry of Industry of the SR and from the Slovak Union of Apiarists and the Association of Apiarists of Slovakia. Data on the consumption of fertilisers were taken from the Central Control and Testing Agricultural Institute.

Further information can be obtained from publications Animal Production and Sales of Farming from Primary Production; Selected Economic Indicators and Employees in Agriculture; Census of Area Sown with Crops as of May 20, of Current Year; Final Data on Crops; Final Data on Harvest of Fruit and Vegetables; Register of Farm Animals, Machines and Equipment in Agriculture as of December, 31; Gross Turnover – Selected Indicators on Agriculture; Structure of Employees in Agriculture.

Data on yields of agricultural crop, vegetables, fruit, animal production and livestock, machines and equipment in agriculture for 2001 are published in publication Farm Structure Census.

V.1–1. Výmera pôdy k 31. 12.
Area of land as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	tis. ha				Thous. ha	
Celková výmera pôdy	4 904	4 904	4 903	4 903	4 903	Total area of land
Poľnohospodárska pôda	2 444	2 442	2 441	2 439	2 438	Agricultural land
v tom						of which:
orná pôda	1 469	1 461	1 450	1 441	1 433	Arable land
chmeľnice	1	1	1	1	1	Hop-gardens
vinice	28	28	28	27	27	Vineyards
záhrady	78	78	78	77	77	Gardens
ovocné sady	19	19	19	18	18	Orchards
trvalé trávne porasty	848	856	865	874	882	Permanent growths of grass
Stupeň zornenia (%)	60,1	59,8	59,4	59,1	58,8	Rate of ploughed land (per cent)
Nepoľnohospodárska pôda	2 460	2 462	2 463	2 464	2 465	Non-agricultural land
z toho						of which:
lesné pozemky	1 998	2 000	2 001	2 002	2 003	Forest area
vodné plochy	93	93	93	93	93	Water areas
Výmera poľnohospodárskej pôdy na 1 obyvateľa (ha)	0,45	0,45	0,45	0,45	0,45	Agricultural land per capita (ha)
	ha				Ha	
Úbytky poľnohospodárskej pôdy spolu	1 715	1 711	1 978	1 850	1 805	Decrease of agricultural land – total
z toho na						of which due to:
občiansku a bytovú výstavbu	203	269	244	248	322	Civil and housing construction
priemyselnú výstavbu	23	25	75	32	33	Industrial construction
výstavbu vodných diel	52	15	4	17	14	Construction of water works
iné investičné účely	174	174	108	136	110	Other investment purposes
na ťažbu	3	15	22	18	19	Mining
na zalesňovanie	912	898	789	435	517	Afforestation
Prírastky poľnohospodár- skej pôdy spolu	731	512	372	695	575	Total increase in agricultural land
z toho odlesnením	298	95	28	140	70	of which: Due to deforestation

V.1–2. Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami
 Gross agricultural production in enterprises with 20 and more employees

Ukazovateľ	Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia z hrubého obratu Gross agricultural production from gross turnover						Indicator
	v bežných cenách at current prices			v stálych cenách 2000 at constant prices 2000			
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	
Spolu (mil. Sk)	33 557	39 924	40 126	33 624	37 104	37 571	Total (mill. SKK)
v tom							of which:
rastlinná produkcia	10 606	15 287	15 345	10 778	13 973	14 195	Crop production
z toho							of which:
pšenica	3 047	4 343	3 693	3 050	3 877	3 417	Wheat
jačmeň	868	1 596	1 773	861	1 375	1 528	Barley
kukurica	937	1 491	1 785	890	1 291	1 682	Grain maize
strukoviny	68	140	161	67	123	142	Legume
zemiaky	664	450	545	671	532	588	Potatoes
cukrová repa	788	1 078	1 109	796	1 010	1 101	Sugar beet
repka	818	1 320	1 452	818	1 300	1 328	Rape
zelenina	177	346	298	173	326	284	Vegetables
ovocie	165	216	313	170	206	289	Fruit
hrozno	383	476	340	383	479	332	Grapes
chmeľ	13	24	37	13	24	39	Hop
krmoviny	689	1 516	1 405	689	1 516	1 301	Fodder
živočišna produkcia	22 951	24 637	24 781	22 846	23 131	23 376	Livestock production
z toho							of which:
hovädzí dobytok	4 037	3 951	3 929	4 033	3 862	3 856	Cattle
ošípané	6 917	7 570	7 237	6 930	6 640	6 555	Pigs
ovce a kozy	190	203	216	195	211	190	Sheep and goats
hydina	2 259	2 606	2 240	2 246	2 356	2 185	Poultry
mlieko	7 242	7 827	8 795	7 242	7 555	8 113	Milk
vajcia	1 299	1 274	1 219	1 287	1 327	1 288	Eggs
Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia na 1 zamestnanca v poľnohospodárstve (Sk)	438 734	553 776	605 065	439 613	514 662	566 540	Gross agricultural production per 1 employee in agriculture (SKK)
v tom rastlinná	138 664	212 038	231 392	140 919	193 819	214 053	of which: Crop
živočišna	300 070	341 738	373 673	298 694	320 843	352 487	Livestock
Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia na 1 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy (Sk)	21 215	25 381	26 489	21 258	23 588	24 802	Gross agricultural production per 1 hectare of agricultural land (SKK)
v tom rastlinná	6 705	9 718	10 130	6 814	8 883	9 371	of which: Crop
živočišna	14 510	15 663	16 359	14 443	14 705	15 431	Livestock
Podiel na hrubej poľnohospodárskej produkcii (%)							Share on gross agricultural production (per cent)
rastlinná výroba	31,6	38,3	38,2	32,1	37,7	37,8	Crop production
živočišna výroba	68,4	61,7	61,8	67,9	62,3	62,2	Livestock

V.1–2. Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami
 Gross agricultural production in enterprises with 20 and more employees

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia z hrubého obrátu Gross agricultural production from gross turnover						Indicator
	v bežných cenách at current prices			v stálych cenách 2000 at constant prices 2000			
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	
Tržby spolu (mil. Sk)	28 009	31 749	32 638	28 065	29 506	30 560	Receipts in total (mill. SKK)
v tom							of which:
rastlinná produkcia	8 717	10 985	11 741	8 858	10 041	10 861	Crop production
z toho							of which:
pšenica	2 476	3 123	3 156	2 478	2 789	2 921	Wheat
jačmeň	868	1 286	1 490	861	1 108	1 290	Barley
kukurica	946	929	1 277	899	805	1 204	Grain maize
strukoviny	80	121	138	80	107	122	Legume
zemiaky	458	525	535	462	620	578	Potatoes
cukrová repa	780	1 056	1 089	788	989	1 082	Sugar beet
repka	793	1 303	1 428	793	1 283	1 305	Rape
zelenina	208	320	229	203	302	218	Vegetables
ovocie	140	207	264	145	198	244	Fruit
hrozno	353	431	296	353	434	289	Grapes
chmeľ	13	25	37	13	25	39	Hop
krmoviny	74	80	67	74	80	62	Fodder
živočišná produkcia	19 293	20 764	20 897	19 207	19 465	19 699	Livestock production
z toho							of which:
hovädzí dobytok	2 404	2 202	2 348	2 402	2 152	2 304	Cattle
ošípané	5 945	6 448	5 946	5 956	5 656	5 386	Pigs
ovce a kozy	133	145	156	136	151	137	Sheep and goats
hydina	1 985	2 448	2 193	1 973	2 213	2 139	Poultry
mlieko	6 923	7 518	8 459	6 923	7 257	7 804	Milk
vajcia	1 180	1 106	1 012	1 170	1 152	1 070	Eggs

V.1–3. Osevné plochy k 20. 5.
 Sown area as of May 20

v ha						Hectares
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Obilniny spolu	870 449	739 475	838 211	850 662	820 096	Cereals in total
v tom hustosiate	752 219	609 976	673 033	713 597	681 638	of which: Thick drill
z toho pšenica	431 708	297 736	406 385	446 526	406 086	of which: Wheat
raž	34 369	30 468	31 660	38 952	38 248	Rye
jačmeň	252 885	248 658	201 278	196 503	196 060	Barley
ovos	19 641	24 018	23 409	18 142	20 770	Oats
kukurica na zrno	118 230	129 498	165 178	137 065	138 458	Grain maize
Strukoviny spolu	34 657	31 728	20 606	16 102	13 287	Legume in total
v tom jedlé	18 438	16 646	11 014	8 642	5 741	of which: Edible
z toho hrach	16 006	12 858	8 449	6 408	4 418	of which: Peas
šošovica	846	1 149	476	410	546	Lentils
fazuľa	1 449	2 504	1 912	1 745	722	Beans
krmne	16 219	15 082	9 592	7 460	7 546	Feeding
Zemiaky spolu	29 332	27 182	26 996	23 580	26 451	Potatoes in total
z toho skoré	4 594	4 356	3 596	2 832	2 416	of which: Early potatoes
Cukrová repa technická	37 667	34 623	32 151	30 902	30 151	Sugar-beet
Olejniny spolu	142 351	229 613	178 301	180 910	203 991	Oil-plants in total
z toho repka	61 155	115 277	93 739	105 292	124 643	of which: Rape
slničnica	67 126	96 697	69 763	62 968	63 328	Sunflower
sója	3 556	4 197	6 141	6 430	9 665	Soya
mak	2 450	3 277	2 384	2 113	421	Poppy seeds
Ľan	1 455	1 595	581	915	538	Flax
Tabak	1 019	792	1 188	1 235	1 146	Tobacco
Zelenina konzumná	40 516	47 002	45 125	44 768	↗ 14 083	Market vegetables
Krmne okopaniny	6 173	5 275	5 077	4 535	2 456	Feeding root-crops
Krmoviny na ornej pôde						Fodder on arable land
jednoročné	162 009	172 131	134 732	130 914	124 322	Annual
z toho kukurica na						of which: Unripe and
zeleno a siláž	119 318	123 221	99 060	101 836	100 078	ensilage maize
viacročné	152 011	160 048	155 685	145 581	133 063	Lasting more years
z toho lucerna	68 972	70 632	63 715	63 383	63 406	of which: Lucerne
ďatelina červe-						Red double-
ná dvojkosná	14 311	14 099	13 462	11 606	9 630	cut clover
Osevná plocha spolu	1 495 653	1 492 237	1 483 053	1 461 118	1 380 953	Sown area in total

↗ na ornej pôde, bez odhadu za domáce záhradky

↗ On arable land, without forecast for domestic garden-plot

V.1-4. Produkcia poľnohospodárskych plodín

Production of agricultural crops

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Obilniny spolu	3 488	2 829	2 201	3 212	3 194	Cereals in total
v tom hustosiate	2 851	2 050	1 761	2 596	2 440	of which: Thick drill
z toho pšenica	1 789	1 187	1 254	1 800	1 554	of which: Wheat
raž	96	69	64	113	96	Rye
jačmeň	875	724	397	613	695	Barley
ovos	47	48	25	32	43	Oats
kukurica na zrno	637	779	440	616	754	Grain maize
Strukoviny spolu	71	57	23	27	30	Legume in total
v tom jedlé	43	29	13	23	14	of which: Edible
z toho hrach	40	24	10	22	12	of which: Peas
šošovica	1	1	0	1	1	Lentils
fazuľa	2	4	2	0	1	Beans
kŕmne	28	28	10	4	16	Feeding
Zemiaky spolu	412	384	419	323	484	Potatoes in total
z toho skoré	61	61	34	22	31	of which: Early potatoes
Cukrová repa technická	1 331	1 405	961	1 287	1 346	Sugar-beet
Olejníny spolu	236	378	260	373	395	Oil-plants in total
z toho repka	113	237	134	241	257	of which: Rape
slnečnica	107	125	117	119	117	Sunflower
sója	6	6	5	10	15	Soya
mak	1	1	1	0	0	Poppy seeds
Ľan	1	0	0	¹⁾ 1	1	Flax
Tabak	1	1	2	2	2	Tobacco
Zelenina konzumná	593	685	469	✓ 149	161	Market vegetables
Ovocie	156	120	128	38	80	Fruit
Kŕmne okopaniny	232	172	136	69	66	Feeding root-crops
Krmoviny na ornej pôde ²⁾						Fodder on arable land ²⁾
jednoročné	758	747	447	574	604	Annual
z toho kukurica na zeleno						of which: Unripe and
a siláž	623	617	378	516	530	ensilage maize
viacročné	884	896	615	776	730	Lasting more years
z toho lucerna	505	547	370	516	471	of which: Lucerne
ďatelina červená						Red double-cut
dvojkosná	88	87	54	80	51	clover
Trvalé trávne porasty ²⁾	1 568	1 407	812	1 562	1 266	Permanent growths of grass ²⁾

¹⁾ údaje sa spresňovali²⁾ v prepočte na seno

✓ od roku 2001 na ornej pôde, bez odhadu za domáce záhradky

¹⁾ Data have been revised²⁾ In terms of hay

✓ Since 2001 on the arable land, without forecast for domestic garden-plot

V.1–5. Hektárové úrody
 Hectare yields

v t/ha

Tons per hectare

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Obilniny spolu	4,06	3,86	2,71	3,89	3,90	Cereals in total
v tom hustosiate	3,83	3,40	2,64	3,69	3,59	of which: Thick drill
z toho pšenica	4,17	4,01	3,10	4,01	3,83	of which: Wheat
raž	2,80	2,33	2,04	2,95	2,54	Rye
jačmeň	3,51	2,94	1,99	3,29	3,57	Barley
ovos	2,52	2,12	1,20	1,91	2,12	Oats
kukurica na zrno	5,51	6,00	3,04	5,02	5,37	Grain maize
Strukoviny spolu	2,14	1,92	1,19	2,28	2,40	Legume in total
v tom jedlé	2,36	1,93	1,22	2,54	2,58	of which: Edible
v tom hrach	2,50	2,13	1,26	2,65	2,72	of which: Peas
šošovica	1,20	0,94	0,40	1,39	1,13	Lentils
fazuľa	1,63	1,46	1,20	1,38	1,12	Beans
krmne	1,89	1,90	1,16	1,35	2,27	Feeding
Zemiaky spolu	14,33	14,33	15,47	12,35	19,15	Potatoes in total
z toho skoré	13,45	14,56	11,54	12,15	14,97	of which: Early potatoes
Cukrová repa technická	38,21	40,77	30,37	40,80	43,63	Sugar-beet
Olejniny spolu	1,67	1,67	1,49	2,06	1,96	Oil-plants in total
z toho repka	1,87	2,09	1,46	2,26	2,08	of which: Rape
slničnica	1,65	1,31	1,70	1,87	1,87	Sunflower
sója	1,69	1,46	0,81	1,65	1,61	Soya
mak	0,48	0,30	0,28	0,48	0,45	Poppy seeds
Ľan	2,18	1,34	0,72	1,98	1,68	Flax
Tabak	1,55	1,54	1,65	1,60	1,84	Tobacco
Krmne okopaniny	42,05	35,98	27,22	32,28	35,07	Feeding root-crops
Krmoviny na ornej pôde ²⁾						Fodder on arable land ²⁾
jednoročné	4,67	4,31	3,01	4,61	5,00	Annual
z toho kukurica na zeleno						of which: Unripe and
a siláž	5,24	5,05	3,34	5,05	5,47	ensilage maize
viacročné	6,00	5,75	4,08	6,64	5,66	Lasting more years
z toho lucerna	7,47	7,86	5,95	8,29	7,55	of which: Lucerne
ďatelina červená						Red double-cut
dvojkosná	6,52	6,60	4,32	6,79	5,86	clover
Chmeľ	1,73	0,98	0,35	0,76	0,94	Hop
Trvalé trávne porasty ²⁾	1,95	1,71	0,98	2,05	1,64	Permanent growths of grass ²⁾

1) údaje sa spresňovali

2) v prepočte na seno

1) Data have been revised

2) In terms of hay

V.1-6. Vybrané druhy zeleniny
 Selected sorts of vegetables

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	↗ 2001	2002	Indicator
	Zberová plocha (ha) Area harvested (hectares)					
Kapusta (biela)	5 494	6 770	6 799	1 290	1 601	Cabbage (white)
Karfiol	1 642	2 033	1 880	292	330	Cauliflower
Kaleráb	1 735	2 097	1 858	76	99	Kohlrabi
Mrkva a karotka	3 972	4 244	3 983	913	798	Carrots
Petržlen	2 011	2 134	1 987	670	703	Parsley
Uhorky nakladačky	2 230	2 574	2 441	463	603	Gherkins
Uhorky šalátové	1 264	1 282	1 148	99	132	Salad cucumbers
Paprika	2 748	3 324	2 936	607	757	Capsicum
Rajčiny	3 476	3 686	3 577	1 599	1 465	Tomatoes
Cibuľa	3 832	4 559	4 075	1 175	1 224	Onions
Cesnak	1 146	1 135	1 075	62	70	Garlic
	Produkcia (tis. t) Production (thous. t)					
Kapusta (biela)	143	177	82	30	32	Cabbage (white)
Karfiol	17	25	18	4	2	Cauliflower
Kaleráb	26	31	23	1	1	Kohlrabi
Mrkva a karotka	64	75	51	14	17	Carrots
Petržlen	22	23	13	6	6	Parsley
Uhorky nakladačky	24	25	17	4	5	Gherkins
Uhorky šalátové	20	20	21	3	3	Salad cucumbers
Paprika	29	40	35	8	8	Capsicum
Rajčiny	72	70	73	35	32	Tomatoes
Cibuľa	42	50	26	16	15	Onions
Cesnak	5	5	4	0	0	Garlic
	Úroda (t/ha) Yields (t per hectare)					
Kapusta (biela)	26,12	26,11	12,13	23,24	20,09	Cabbage (white)
Karfiol	10,52	12,23	9,53	14,21	7,11	Cauliflower
Kaleráb	15,00	14,80	12,20	13,91	13,00	Kohlrabi
Mrkva a karotka	16,11	17,57	12,87	15,45	21,10	Carrots
Petržlen	10,94	10,92	6,72	9,67	8,02	Parsley
Uhorky nakladačky	10,81	9,68	7,09	9,43	8,75	Gherkins
Uhorky šalátové	15,65	15,43	18,02	28,61	19,33	Salad cucumbers
Paprika	10,63	12,15	12,05	12,54	10,67	Capsicum
Rajčiny	20,71	19,09	20,41	21,89	21,86	Tomatoes
Cibuľa	11,01	10,98	6,44	13,43	12,64	Onions
Cesnak	4,57	4,69	3,98	4,48	4,50	Garlic

↗ od roku 2001 na ornej pôde, bez odhadu za domáce záhradky

↗ Since 2001 on the arable land, without forecast for domestic garden-plot

V.1–7. Vybrané druhy ovocia

Selected sorts of fruit

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002	Indicator
	Počet stromov (tis. kusov) Number of trees (thous. pcs)					
Jablone	7 712	8 703	8 631	5 481	7 091	Apple-trees
Hrušky	893	851	901	538	551	Pear-trees
Broskyne	941	811	862	665	710	Peach-trees
Marhule	815	626	566	399	388	Apricot-trees
Slivky (bystrické)	1 338	940	949	370	354	Plum-trees (Bystrica sort)
Ostatné slivky a ringloty	885	791	800	539	489	Other plum and greengage-trees
Čerešne	658	493	477	340	352	Cherry-trees
Višne	302	292	284	164	155	Black cherry-trees
Orechy	538	322	321	242	240	Nut-trees
	Produkcia (tis. t) Production (thous. t)					
Jablká	83	68	81	50	51	Apples
Hrušky	12	9	9	4	4	Pears
Broskyne	8	5	5	2	3	Peaches
Marhule	7	5	4	2	2	Apricots
Slivky (bystrické)	14	9	8	4	3	Plums (Bystrica sort)
Ostatné slivky a ringloty	8	6	5	7	5	Other plums and greengages
Čerešne	8	5	4	4	4	Cherries
Višne	2	2	2	1	1	Black cherries
Orechy	7	4	3	4	3	Nuts
	Úroda (z 1 stromu v kg) Production (per tree in kg)					
Jablká	10,82	7,85	9,44	7,11	7,22	Apples
Hrušky	13,46	10,79	9,75	8,09	8,07	Pears
Broskyne	9,04	6,05	6,18	3,18	3,65	Peaches
Marhule	8,38	7,52	6,61	5,93	5,79	Apricots
Slivky (bystrické)	10,71	9,57	8,52	10,62	9,92	Plums (Bystrica sort)
Ostatné slivky a ringloty	8,93	7,84	6,78	12,55	10,48	Other plums and greengages
Čerešne	11,92	10,44	8,24	11,47	10,29	Cherries
Višne	8,06	6,44	5,79	7,56	7,24	Black cherries
Orechy	13,77	11,07	10,02	15,39	13,59	Nuts

¹⁾ údaje sa spresňovali¹⁾ Data have been revised

V.1–8. Výmera vinogradov a úroda hrozna k 31. 12.
Area of vineyards and grape crops as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Plocha vinogradov spolu (ha)	22 809	22 847	22 227	16 200	17 356	Area of vineyards in total (ha)
v tom						of which:
nerodiace	3 291	3 842	4 696	2 975	4 135	Non-bearing
rodiace	19 518	19 005	17 531	13 225	13 221	Bearing
Úroda hrozna (t)	75 592	64 630	61 092	71 642	45 136	Grape crops (t)
Úroda hrozna z ha (t)	3,99	3,49	3,50	5,45	3,47	Grape crops from ha (t)

V.1–9. Vekové a odrodové zloženie vinogradov k 31. 12.
Age and sort composition of vineyards as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Rodiace vinohrady spolu	19 518	19 005	17 531	13 225	13 221	Bearing vineyards in total
v tom						of which:
4 až 20 ročné	11 834	11 063	9 798	5 410	6 022	4 – 20 year old
21 a viacročné	7 684	7 942	7 732	7 815	7 199	21 and older
Nerodiace vinohrady spolu	3 291	3 842	4 696	2 975	4 135	Non-bearing vineyards in total
v tom						of which:
novozaložené	1 629	1 836	1 740	1 688	2 246	New founded
mladé (1 – 4 ročné)	728	871	1 388	848	1 171	Young (1 – 4 year old)
podpníkové (do 4 rokov)	5	23	374	34	4	Undertrunk (till 4 years)
podpníkové (5 ročné a staršie)	928	1 112	1 194	405	714	Undertrunk (5 years and older)
Z vinogradov rodiacich						From bearing vineyards
odrody muštové	17 676	17 359	16 330	12 835	12 852	Grape – juice kinds
odrody stolové	778	967	628	295	254	Table kinds
hybridy všetkých odrôd	1 064	679	573	95	115	Hybrids of all kinds

V.1–10. Výmera zakrytých plôch

Roofed area

v m²m²

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002	Indicator
Zakryté plochy spolu	451 965	508 318	519 884	1 095 570	722 259	Total roofed area
v tom						of which:
skleníky	328 540	361 889	354 561	712 733	340 610	Hothouses
pareniská	22 265	6 855	7 695	9 757	686	Hotbeds
						Structures for growing plants made of plastic sheets
fóliovníky	101 160	139 574	157 628	373 080	380 963	

¹⁾ údaje sa spresňovali¹⁾ Data have been revised**V.1–11. Bilancia obilia**

Balance of cereals

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Zásoba k 1. 1.	1 086	1 194	853	657	1 223	Stock as of Jan. 1
z toho						of which:
pšenica	436	533	340	364	686	Wheat
jačmeň	290	357	205	96	163	Barley
kukurica	315	240	255	168	309	Maize
+ prírastok	3 890	3 257	2 603	3 791	3 739	+ Increase
z toho						of which:
pšenica	1 977	1 368	1 456	2 060	1 825	Wheat
jačmeň	972	841	472	746	811	Barley
kukurica	737	888	549	777	876	Maize
– úbytok	3 782	3 598	2 799	3 225	3 666	– Decrease
z toho						of which:
pšenica	1 880	1 560	1 432	1 738	1 887	Wheat
jačmeň	905	993	581	680	783	Barley
kukurica	812	873	636	636	778	Maize
Zásoba k 31. 12.	1 194	853	657	1 223	1 295	Stock as of Dec. 31
z toho						of which:
pšenica	533	340	364	686	623	Wheat
jačmeň	357	205	96	163	190	Barley
kukurica	240	255	168	309	407	Maize

V.1–12. Stavby hospodárskych zvierat k 31. 12.

Livestock as of Dec. 31

v tis. kusoch

Thousand pieces

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Poľnohospodárstvo spolu						Agriculture in total
Kone	10	9	10	8	8	Horses
Hovädzí dobytok	705	665	646	625	608	Cattle
z toho kravy	284	274	271	259	260	of which: Cows
Ošipané	1 593	1 562	1 488	1 517	1 554	Pigs
z toho prasnice	138	137	131	113	118	of which: Sows
Ovce	326	340	348	316	314	Sheep
z toho bahnice	226	208	211	211	210	of which: Ewes
Hydina	13 117	12 247	13 580	15 590	13 959	Poultry
z toho sliepky	6 161	5 740	5 846	7 713	6 213	of which: Hens
Verejný sektor						Public sector
Kone	2	1	2	1	1	Horses
Hovädzí dobytok	24	22	19	15	14	Cattle
z toho kravy	10	9	7	6	6	of which: Cows
Ošipané	25	20	18	16	20	Pigs
z toho prasnice	2	1	1	1	2	of which: Sows
Ovce	4	3	3	1	–	Sheep
z toho bahnice	3	2	1	1	–	of which: Ewes
Hydina	502	428	526	417	364	Poultry
z toho sliepky	158	243	168	212	83	of which: Hens
Súkromný sektor¹⁾						Private sector¹⁾
Kone	8	8	8	7	7	Horses
Hovädzí dobytok	681	643	627	610	594	Cattle
z toho kravy	274	265	264	253	254	of which: Cows
Ošipané	1 568	1 542	1 470	1 501	1 534	Pigs
z toho prasnice	136	136	130	112	116	of which: Sows
Ovce	322	337	345	315	314	Sheep
z toho bahnice	223	206	210	210	210	of which: Ewes
Hydina	12 615	11 819	13 054	15 173	13 595	Poultry
z toho sliepky	6 003	5 437	5 678	7 501	6 130	of which: Hens
Zo súkromného sektora družstevné vlastníctvo						Of private sector: cooperative ownership
Kone	1	1	1	1	5	Horses
Hovädzí dobytok	461	421	399	387	369	Cattle
z toho kravy	178	167	161	155	153	of which: Cows
Ošipané	921	865	813	758	757	Pigs
z toho prasnice	76	72	68	61	63	of which: Sows
Ovce	134	137	136	144	132	Sheep
z toho bahnice	95	94	91	93	87	of which: Ewes
Hydina	2 290	1 997	1 948	1 599	768	Poultry
z toho sliepky	779	623	627	729	232	of which: Hens

¹⁾ vrátane ostatných drobných chovateľov¹⁾ Including other small breeders

V.1–13. Produkcia živočíšnych výrobkov
 Livestock production

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Mäso spolu (t ž. hm.) ¹⁾	378 982	355 591	326 815	295 021	302 714	Meat in total (t of live weight) ¹⁾
v tom						of which:
hovädzí dobytok	104 078	89 923	79 652	63 413	69 171	Cattle
teľce	4 295	3 146	2 340	2 222	2 611	Calves
ošípané ²⁾	266 789	259 105	241 013	225 312	226 942	Pigs ²⁾
ovce a kozy	3 820	3 417	3 810	4 074	3 991	Sheep and goats
Jatočná hydina (t ž. hm.)	111 110	118 365	111 861	120 569	127 187	Slaughtered poultry (t of live weight)
Mlieko kravské (mil. l)	1 142	1 073	1 067	1 052	1 163	Cows milk (mill. l)
Vajcia (mil. kusov)	1 544	1 166	1 095	1 086	1 218	Eggs (mill. pcs)
Trhové ryby (t)	648	871	887	869	830	Market fishes (t)
Vlna (t)	1 060	880	930	1 064	582	Wool (t)
Mlieko ovčie (mil. l)	7,3	8,4	8,4	12,7	9,6	Sheep milk (mill. l)

¹⁾ jatočné zvieratá spolu bez hydiny a koní²⁾ vrátane domácich zakáľáčiek³⁾ údaje sa spresňovali¹⁾ Slaughtered animals in total excluding poultry and horses²⁾ Including home hog-killings³⁾ Data have been revised
V.1–14. Úžitkovosť hospodárskych zvierat
 Livestock yields

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Priemerná ročná dojnosť na 1 kravu (l)	3 970	4 101	4 337	4 654	4 898	Average annual milk yields per 1 cow (l)
Priemerná znáška vajec na 1 sliepku (kusy)	224	203	199	205	208	Average annual egg-laying per 1 hen (pcs)
Priemerná živá hmotnosť jatočných zvierat pri zabíí (kg) ¹⁾						Average live weight of: Slaughtered animals at slaughter (kg) ¹⁾
hovädzieho dobytká	438	446	452	461	444	Cattle
teľiat	80	79	81	86	84	Calves
ošípaných	111	111	108	107	108	Pigs
Odchov teľiat od 100 kráv (kusy) ¹⁾	88,0	85,5	84,9	83,2	82,1	Reared calves per 100 cows (pcs) ¹⁾
Odchov prasiat od 1 prasnice (kusy) ¹⁾	14,3	14,5	15,1	15,4	15,7	Reared piglets per sow (pcs) ¹⁾
Odchov jahniat od 100 bahnic (kusy) ¹⁾	72,7	94,6	91,5	95,1	77,2	Reared lambs per 100 ewes (pcs) ¹⁾
Denné hmotnostné prírastky na kus vo výkrme (kg) ¹⁾						Daily weight increase per piece in fattening (kg) ¹⁾
hovädzieho dobytká	0,63	0,69	0,70	0,72	0,73	Cattle
ošípaných	0,51	0,51	0,52	0,54	0,54	Pigs

¹⁾ bez súkromne hospodáriacich roľníkov¹⁾ Without self-employed farmers

V.1–15. Výlov rýb vo vnútrozemských vodách

Catches in inland waters

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Ryby spolu	2 007	2 262	2 202	2 399	2 578	Fish in total
v tom						of which:
kapor	841	979	928	1 093	1 320	Carp
pstruhy	547	688	808	757	699	Trouts
karasy	•	65	23	90	81	Goldfish
amur biely	19	20	16	11	20	Grass carp
tolstolobiky	35	41	29	30	20	Silver and bighead carp
sumec	20	20	22	29	30	Wels catfish
štuka	69	70	77	74	65	Pike
zubáče	65	65	56	62	79	Pikeperches
lípeň	16	14	13	17	18	Grayling
hlavátka	1	1	1	1	1	Huchen
pleskáče	•	98	94	95	103	Breams
sivoň	•	36	14	10	6	Brook trout
jalce	•	37	33	31	25	Chub, Ide, Dace
ostatné druhy rýb	394	128	88	99	111	Others

V.1–16. Včelárstvo

Apiculture

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Včelstvá						Colonies of bees as of
k 31. 10. (kusy)	275 403	279 101	267 361	279 303	262 250	Oct. 31 (pcs)
Výroba medu (t)	2 824	3 371	3 493	3 253	3 091	Production of honey
Výroba vosku (t)	69	82	94	90	94	Production of bees- -wax (t)
Priemerný výnos medu (kg) na 1 včelstvo (roj)	10,3	12,0	13,1	11,7	11,8	Average yield of honey (kg) per 1 colony (swarm)

V.1–17. Predaj poľnohospodárskych výrobkov z prvovýroby
 Sales of agricultural products by primary producers

Ukazovateľ	Predaj vo fyzických jednotkách Sales in physical units					Indicator
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Rastlinné výrobky vrátane osív a sadby (tis. t)						Crop products including seed and seedling for sowing (thous. t)
obilniny spolu	2 093,0	2 116,3	1 691,1	2 125,5	2 389,0	Cereals in total
z toho						of which:
pšenica	1 159,6	953,0	914,0	1 125,4	1 237,9	Wheat
raž	60,1	55,3	52,8	69,2	83,2	Rye
jačmeň	423,4	548,1	314,8	538,6	507,5	Barley
kukurica	420,9	524,8	380,2	362,9	519,6	Maize
zemiaky	94,5	85,5	87,5	157,4	148,5	Potatoes
cukrová repa	1 003,0	1 198,6	779,6	1 042,1	1 089,4	Sugar-beet
zelenina	42,6	43,8	50,1	59,4	67,0	Vegetables
ovocie (bez hrozna)	20,8	24,4	21,4	23,0	24,7	Fruit (excluding grapes)
hrozno	38,5	26,5	31,9	38,6	26,6	Grapes
Živočišne výrobky						Animal products
jatočné zvieratá spolu (tis. t ž. hm.)	262,8	252,1	236,8	220,7	231,2	Slaughtered animals in total (thousand t of live weight)
v tom						of which:
hovädzí dobytok	87,4	77,2	67,8	56,7	62,5	Cattle
teľce	4,3	3,1	2,3	2,2	2,6	Calves
ošípané	169,3	170,1	164,9	159,6	163,9	Pigs
ovce a kozy	1,8	1,7	1,8	2,2	2,2	Sheep and goats
jatočná hydina (tis. t ž. hm)	90,9	99,3	92,8	102,4	108,9	Slaughtered poultry (thousand t of live weight)
kravské mlieko (mil. l)	904,0	895,0	899,0	946,0	1 001,3	Cows milk (mill. l)
konzumné vajcia (mil. kusov)	734,1	710,4	643,4	702,5	726,2	Consumer eggs (mill. pcs)
ovčia vlna (t)	406,3	250,7	522,8	628,3	501,7	Sheep wool (t)
trhové ryby (t)	581,0	690,1	687,8	608,3	714,9	Market fish (t)

V.1–17. Predaj poľnohospodárskych výrobkov z prvovýroby

Sales of agricultural products by primary producers

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	Tržby za predané výrobky (mil. Sk) Receipts from sold products (mill. SKK)					Indicator
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Rastlinné výrobky vrátane osív a sadby	11 329,5	12 246,0	10 918,3	15 053,9	16 377,9	Crop products including seed and seedling for sowing
obilniny spolu	7 388,7	7 124,4	6 474,9	8 995,7	9 718,8	Cereals in total
z toho						of which:
pšenica	4 171,8	3 248,0	3 470,4	4 559,8	4 846,8	Wheat
raž	222,9	190,5	200,2	283,0	330,4	Rye
jačmeň	1 503,6	1 825,0	1 237,5	2 540,5	2 337,7	Barley
kukurica	1 389,0	1 748,8	1 461,4	1 494,7	2 041,9	Maize
zemiaky	492,5	534,0	527,0	710,5	753,2	Potatoes
cukrová repa	688,4	1 024,8	766,9	1 054,5	1 079,9	Sugar-beet
zelenina	356,1	345,4	392,1	505,0	587,9	Vegetables
ovocie (bez hrozna)	156,7	222,3	153,2	206,8	235,9	Fruit (excluding grapes)
hrozno	424,2	293,8	386,7	462,0	339,6	Grapes
Živočišné výrobky	23 284,7	22 434,4	23 173,8	25 268,1	26 195,1	Animal products
jatočné zvieratá spolu	10 037,0	9 434,7	9 352,5	9 838,6	9 745,1	Slaughtered animals in total
v tom						of which:
hovädzí dobytok	2 911,6	2 569,0	2 315,6	1 937,7	2 135,8	Cattle
teľce	179,3	139,9	110,0	105,7	127,6	Calves
ošípané	6 857,3	6 638,0	6 834,3	7 686,2	7 339,2	Pigs
ovce a kozy	88,8	87,8	92,6	109,0	142,5	Sheep and goats
jatočná hydina	2 958,9	2 859,0	2 816,3	3 488,8	3 357,5	Slaughtered poultry
kravské mlieko	7 055,3	6 895,8	7 520,3	8 325,4	9 505,6	Cows milk
konzumné vajcia	1 329,7	1 229,6	1 475,6	1 445,1	1 451,9	Consumer eggs
ovčia vlna	10,9	5,6	10,6	13,8	11,5	Sheep wool
trhové ryby	52,7	61,3	66,7	63,5	79,9	Market fish

V.1–18. Úroveň poľnohospodárskej výroby

Level of agricultural production

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Výroba na 1 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy						Production per 1 hectare of agricultural land
obilniny (kg)	1 442	1 171	911	1 452	1 410	Cereals (kg)
zemiaky (kg)	170	159	173	146	214	Potatoes (kg)
olejniny (kg)	97	156	108	168	174	Oil-plants (kg)
cukrová repa (kg)	550	581	398	582	594	Sugar beet (kg)
jatočné zvieratá spolu (kg ž. hm.)	157	147	135	133	134	Slaughtered animals in total (kg of live weight)
z toho hovädzí dobytok ošipané	43	37	33	29	31	of which: Cattle
	110	107	100	102	100	Pigs
jatočná hydina (kg ž. hm.)	46	49	46	54	56	Slaughtered poultry (kg of live weight)
kravské mlieko (l)	472	444	442	475	513	Cows' milk (l)
vajcia (kusy)	638	482	453	491	526	Eggs (pcs)
Výroba na 1 obyvateľa						Production per capita
obilniny (kg)	648	524	408	597	594	Cereals (kg)
zemiaky (kg)	76	71	77	60	90	Potatoes (kg)
olejniny (kg)	44	69	48	69	73	Oil-plants (kg)
cukrová repa (kg)	247	260	178	239	250	Sugar beet (kg)
jatočné zvieratá spolu (kg ž. hm.)	70	66	61	55	56	Slaughtered animals in total (kg of live weight)
z toho hovädzí dobytok ošipané	19	17	15	12	13	of which: Cattle
	50	48	45	42	42	Pigs
jatočná hydina (kg ž. hm.)	21	22	21	22	24	Slaughtered poultry (kg of live weight)
mlieko (l)	212	199	198	196	216	Milk (l)
vajcia (kusy)	287	216	203	202	222	Eggs (pcs)
Intenzita živočíšnej výroby (stav na konci roka)						Intensity of animal production (as of end of year)
na 100 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy pripadá						Per 100 hectares of agricultural land belongs:
koní	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	Horses
hovädzieho dobytku	29,1	27,5	26,8	28,3	26,8	Cattle
z toho kráv	11,7	11,3	11,2	11,7	11,5	of which: Cows
oviec	13,5	14,1	14,4	14,3	13,9	Sheep
na 100 ha ornej pôdy pripadá						Per 100 hectares of arable land belongs:
ošipáných	108,6	107,2	102,8	111,3	112,3	Pigs
z toho prasníc	9,4	9,4	9,1	8,3	8,5	of which: Sows
hydiny	894,8	840,4	938,3	1 143,9	1 008,6	Poultry
z toho sliepok	420,3	393,9	403,9	565,9	448,9	of which: Hens
počet dobytčích jednotiek na 100 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy	35,0	33,2	32,5	34,9	33,4	Number of cattle per 100 hectares of agricultural land
podiel na celkovom počte dobytčích jednotiek (%)						Share in total livestock units (per cent)
hovädzí dobytok	66,3	67,5	67,3	65,7	65,8	Cattle
ošipané	23,9	22,7	22,1	22,7	23,4	Pigs
ovce a kozy	3,7	3,8	4,0	4,4	3,9	Sheep and goats
hydina	5,0	4,8	5,4	6,1	5,8	Poultry
kone	1,1	1,2	1,2	1,0	1,1	Horses

V.1–19. Mechanizačné prostriedky k 31. 12.
 Means of mechanization as of Dec. 31

v kusoch						Pieces
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001 ²⁾	2002	Indicator
Traktory spolu	25 067	23 913	23 479	23 675	23 058	Tractors in total
z toho kolesové	24 056	22 925	22 614	•	22 046	of which: Wheel tractors
Celkový výkon motorov traktorov (tis. kW)	1 661	1 596	1 580	•	1 576	Total power of tractor motors (thous. kW)
Priemerný výkon motorov traktorov (kW)	66,2	66,7	67,3	•	68,4	Average power of tractor motors (kW)
Počet traktorov na 1 000 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy	10,4	9,9	9,7	10,7	10,2	Tractors per 1 000 ha of agricultural land
Pluhy traktorové	9 855	9 737	9 697	10 784	9 855	Tractor ploughs
Počet traktorových pluhov na 1 000 ha ornej pôdy	6,7	6,7	6,7	7,9	7,1	Tractor ploughs per 1 000 ha of arable land
Žacie lišty traktorové	2 770	2 771	2 722	•	2 706	Tractor reaping rails
Samohybné rezačky	1 678	1 540	1 412	•	1 146	Self-moving cutting-machines
Kombajny na zber obilía	4 445	4 233	4 082	4 230	3 887	Grain harvester-threshers
Počet obilných kombajnov na 1 000 ha zrnín ¹⁾	5,5	5,7	5,2	4,5	4,8	Grain harvester-threshers per 1 000 ha of grain ¹⁾
Zberače zemiakov	1 056	997	936	926	921	Potato harvesters
Počet vysadzovačov na 1 000 ha zemiakov	31,9	34,1	34,3	35,4	37,6	Potato planters per 1 000 ha of potatoes
Zberače na delený zber repy	570	507	480	320	374	Combined beet harvesters
Počet zberačov na delený zber repy na 1 000 ha zberovej plochy repy	14,5	13,0	13,3	9,5	12,1	Beet harvesters per 1 000 ha of beet
Nákladné automobily	10 556	10 351	9 994	9 059	8 610	Freight vehicles

¹⁾ plocha zrnín a repky (bez kukurice na zrno)

²⁾ údaje sa spresňovali

¹⁾ Area of cereals, leguminous plants and rape (excluding grain maize)

²⁾ Data have been revised

V.1–20. Spotreba priemyselných hnojív¹⁾
 Consumption of fertilizers¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	1997/1998	1998/1999	1999/2000	2000/2001	2001/2002	Indicator
Spotreba NPK spolu (t č. ž.)	119 417	89 084	101 329	111 188	124 383	Consumption of fertilizers in total (t of pure nutrient)
v tom						of which:
dusíkaté	81 842	65 393	72 653	76 032	88 259	Nitrogenous
fosforečné	20 475	13 115	15 731	17 559	18 526	Phosphate
draselné	17 100	10 576	12 945	17 597	17 598	Potash
Spotreba NPK na 1 ha poľnohospodárskej pôdy (kg č. ž.)	55,9	40,1	46,5	51,5	58,6	Fertilizer consumption per 1 hectare of agricultural land (kg of pure nutrient)
v tom						of which:
dusíkaté	38,3	29,5	33,3	35,2	41,6	Nitrogenous
fosforečné	9,6	5,9	7,2	8,1	8,7	Phosphate
draselné	8,0	4,7	6,0	8,2	8,3	Potash

¹⁾ bez záhumienkárov¹⁾ Without private plot owners
V.1–21. Spotreba prípravkov na ochranu rastlín
 Consumption of plant protection agents

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Pesticídy	3 693,5	2 949,6	3 347,4	3 443,9	3 995,0	Pesticides
Fungicídy	437,1	397,4	470,8	536,5	659,6	Fungicides
Herbicídy spolu	2 321,3	1 940,4	2 120,2	2 144,1	2 118,6	Total herbicides
z toho						of which:
acetamidy	487,1	496,9	497,1	470,2	455,8	acetamides
dinitrianiľiny	88,1	91,5	99,0	102,6	109,2	dinitroanilines
fenoxykyseliny	621,1	403,2	400,0	380,0	347,3	phenoxy acids
iné herbicídy	687,9	558,8	741,5	821,1	863,9	other herbicides
karbamáty	110,9	86,9	88,8	91,9	87,3	carbamates
triazíny	321,4	295,3	286,7	270,1	245,1	triazines
Insekticídy spolu	172,9	139,4	134,3	178,4	278,9	Total insecticides
v tom						of which:
biologické prípravky	2,2	1,0	2,6	2,2	2,1	biological preparations
chlorované uhľovodíky	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	chlorinated hydrocarb.
insekticídne min. oleje	3,7	1,6	3,4	3,2	6,2	insecticide miner. oils
iné insekticídy	37,0	28,0	10,0	21,0	40,0	other insecticides
karbamátové insektic.	7,7	6,0	4,2	6,0	10,7	carbamate insecticides
organofosfáty	84,8	69,8	75,5	106,8	155,1	organophosphates
pyretroidy	37,5	33,0	38,6	39,2	64,8	pyretroides
Iné prípravky	762,2	472,4	622,1	584,9	937,9	Other preparations

v t

Tons

**V.1–22. Zamestnanci a mzdy podľa hlavných profesií v poľnohospodárstve
(v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami)**

Employees and wages by main professions in agriculture (in enterprises with 20 and more employees)

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average registered number of employees (persons)			
Trvale činní zamestnanci spolu	77 332	72 067	66 727	Regular employees in total
v tom				of which:
robotníci v rastlinnej výrobe	19 024	11 312	10 830	Workers in crop production
robotníci v živočíšnej výrobe	21 364	20 414	18 996	Workers in animal production
remeselníci a opravári	8 265	10 034	9 138	Craftsmen and repairs
ostatní robotníci	7 739	8 468	7 977	Other manual workers
vedúci technickí a administratívni zamestnanci	14 755	13 805	12 665	Management technical and administrative employees
ostatní trvale činní zamestnanci	6 185	8 034	7 121	Other regular employees
Brigádnic	1 457	707	¹⁾ 30 420	Temporary workers
	Mzdy a náhrady mzdy zamestnancov (tis. Sk) Wages and payments for days not worked of employees (thous. SKK)			
Trvale činní zamestnanci spolu	8 549 283	8 643 890	8 446 212	Regular employees in total
v tom				of which:
robotníci v rastlinnej výrobe	2 048 371	1 305 169	1 307 480	Workers in crop production
robotníci v živočíšnej výrobe	2 292 083	2 358 196	2 320 541	Workers in animal production
remeselníci a opravári	873 583	1 163 055	1 139 713	Craftsmen and repairs
ostatní robotníci	692 038	884 139	863 824	Other manual workers
vedúci technickí a administratívni zamestnanci	2 124 168	2 142 231	2 095 045	Management technical and administrative employees
ostatní trvale činní zamestnanci	519 040	791 100	719 609	Other regular employees
Brigádnic	79 536	38 662	¹⁾ 368 262	Temporary workers

¹⁾ osoby pracujúce na dohodu

¹⁾ Persons working upon contract

V.1–23. Štruktúra fariem v roku 2001 (z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)
 Farms structure in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census 2001)

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Registrované farmy spolu	71 038	Registered farms in total
v tom		of which:
farmy fyzických osôb	69 402	Farms of natural persons
farmy právnických osôb	1 636	Farms of legal persons
Farmy spĺňajúce kritériá na farmu za		Farms fulfilling criteria for
rastlinnú výrobu	22 984	Crop production
živočíšnu výrobu	21 926	Animal production
kombinovanú výrobu	26 128	Combined production
Farmy podľa druhu vlastníctva		Farms by kind of ownership
súkromné tuzemské	70 209	Private inland
družstevné	722	Co-operative
štátne	57	State
obecné	5	Municipal
zahraničné	10	Foreign
medzinárodné s prevažujúcim súkromným sektorom	32	International with prevailing private sector
iné	3	Other
Štruktúra hlavných činností (%)	100,0	Structure of main activities (per cent)
v tom so zameraním na		of which directed at:
poľnohospodárstvo	99,8	Agriculture
lesné hospodárstvo	0,1	Forestry
rybárstvo	0,0	Fishing
iné činnosti	0,1	Others
Špecifikácia poľnohospodárskej činnosti fariem s poľnohospodárskou hlavnou činnosťou	70 881	Agricultural activity specification of farms with agricultural main activity
z toho		of which:
pestovanie obilnín a kultúrnych plodín	12 069	Cultivation of cereals and cultivated crops
pestovanie zeleniny, záhradníckych špeciáľí a produktov pestovateľských škôlok	1 675	Cultivation of vegetables, gardening culinaries and products of cultivating
pestovanie ovocia, orechov, kultúr na výrobu výrobu nápojov	7 607	Cultivation of fruits, nuts, cultures for beverages production
chov hovädzieho dobytku	5 351	Cattle breeding
		Breeding of sheep, goats, horses, and hinnies
chov oviec, kôz, koní, oslov, mulov a mulíc	912	
chov ošpaných	7 046	Breeding of pigs
chov hydiny	282	Breeding of poultry
chov iných zvierat	1 972	Breeding of other animals
rastlinná výroba kombinovaná so živočíšnou výrobou	33 402	Crop production combined with animal production

V.1–23. Štruktúra fariem v roku 2001 (z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)
 Farms structure in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census 2001)

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Špecifikácia poľnohospodárskej činnosti fariem s nepoľnohospodárskou hlavnou činnosťou	157	Agricultural activity specification of farms with non-agricultural main activity
z toho		of which:
pestovanie obilnín a kultúrnych plodín	34	Cultivation of cereals and cultivated crops
pestovanie zeleniny, záhradníckych špeciáľ a produktov pestovateľských škôlok	23	Cultivation of vegetables, gardening culinaries and products of cultivating
pestovanie ovocia, orechov, kultúr na výrobu		Cultivation of fruits, nuts, cultures
výrobu nápojov	10	for beverages production
chov hovädzieho dobytká	6	Cattle breeding
chov oviec, kôz, koní, oslov, mulov		Breeding of sheep, goats, horses,
a mulíc	8	and hinnies
chov ošipaných	10	Breeding of pigs
chov hydiny	9	Breeding of poultry
chov iných zvierat	24	Breeding of other animals
rastlinná výroba kombinovaná so		Crop production combined with animal
živočišnou výrobou	27	production

V.1–24. Pracujúci na farmách fyzických osôb v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)

Employed of natural persons farms in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Pracujúci na farmách (16 roční a starší)	173 875	Employed in farms (16 years and over)
Hospodáriaci	69 402	Farming
Vedúci farmy	523	Head of the farm
rodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	515	Family members of the farming
nerodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	8	Non-family members of the farming
Z celkového počtu pracujúcich na farmách ¹⁾		From total number of employed in farms ¹⁾
osoby so zamestnaneckým vzťahom	2 075	Employees (persons with labour contract)
rodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	556	Family members of the farming
nerodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	1 519	Non-family members of the farming
osoby bez zamestnaneckého vzťahu	101 875	Persons without labour contract
rodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	101 609	Family members of the farming
nerodinní príslušníci hospodáriaceho	266	Non-family members of the farming

¹⁾ bez vedúcich fariem¹⁾ Excluding heads of the farms

V.1–25. Zamestnanci na farmách právnických osôb v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štruktúrálného cenzu fariem)
 Employees of legal persons farms in 2001
 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Vedúci zamestnanci	1 636	Heads
Ostatní vedúci zamestnanci	9 697	Other heads
Ostatní zamestnanci	72 958	Other employees

V.1–26. Veková štruktúra pracujúcich na farmách v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štruktúrálného cenzu fariem)
 Age structure of employed in farms in 2001
 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
PRÁVNICKÉ OSOBY		LEGAL PERSONS
Zamestnanci spolu	84 291	Employees in total
v tom vo veku		of which: Employees aged
do 24 rokov	3 456	up to 24 years
25 – 29 rokov	5 696	25 – 29 years
30 – 34 rokov	7 458	30 – 34 years
35 – 39 rokov	11 045	35 – 39 years
40 – 44 rokov	14 594	40 – 44 years
45 – 49 rokov	16 998	45 – 49 years
50 – 54 rokov	15 530	50 – 54 years
55 – 59 rokov	7 723	55 – 59 years
60 – 64 rokov	1 250	60 – 64 years
nad 65 rokov	541	65 years and more
Vedúci zamestnanci spolu	1 636	Heads in total
v tom vo veku		of which: Heads aged
do 24 rokov	12	up to 24 years
25 – 29 rokov	29	25 – 29 years
30 – 34 rokov	68	30 – 34 years
35 – 39 rokov	160	35 – 39 years
40 – 44 rokov	315	40 – 44 years
45 – 49 rokov	381	45 – 49 years
50 – 54 rokov	362	50 – 54 years
55 – 59 rokov	232	55 – 59 years
60 – 64 rokov	57	60 – 64 years
nad 65 rokov	20	over 65 years

V.1–26. Veková štruktúra pracujúcich na farmách v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štruktúrálného cenzu fariem)
 Age structure of employed in farms in 2001
 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)

dokončenie
 vo fyzických osobách

End of table
 Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
FYZICKÉ OSOBY		NATURAL PERSONS
Hospodáriaci spolu	69 402	Farming in total
v tom vo veku		of which: Farming aged
do 24 rokov	305	up to 24 years
25 – 29 rokov	1 110	25 – 29 years
30 – 34 rokov	2 235	30 – 34 years
35 – 39 rokov	4 077	35 – 39 years
40 – 44 rokov	6 561	40 – 44 years
45 – 49 rokov	8 551	45 – 49 years
50 – 54 rokov	9 559	50 – 54 years
55 – 59 rokov	8 162	55 – 59 years
60 – 64 rokov	9 414	60 – 64 years
nad 65 rokov	19 428	65 years and more
Vedúci fariem spolu	523	Heads of farms in total
v tom vo veku		of which: Heads of farms aged
do 24 rokov	13	up to 24 years
25 – 29 rokov	20	25 – 29 years
30 – 34 rokov	40	30 – 34 years
35 – 39 rokov	60	35 – 39 years
40 – 44 rokov	63	40 – 44 years
45 – 49 rokov	78	45 – 49 years
50 – 54 rokov	69	50 – 54 years
55 – 59 rokov	60	55 – 59 years
60 – 64 rokov	54	60 – 64 years
nad 65 rokov	66	65 years and more

V.1–27. Vzdelanostná štruktúra pracujúcich na farmách v roku 2001**(z výsledkov štruktúrného cenzu fariem)**

Educational structure of employed in farms in 2001

(from results of the Farm Structure Census)

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
PRÁVNICKÉ OSOBY		LEGAL PERSONS
Zamestnanci spolu	84 291	Employees in total
v tom so vzdelaním		of which with education:
základným	21 922	Basic
stredným	41 217	Secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	²⁾ 17 279	of which: Agricultural
úplnym stredným	15 941	Full secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	²⁾ 8 033	of which: Agricultural
vysokoškolským ¹⁾	4 750	Higher and university ¹⁾
z toho poľnohospodárskym	3 636	of which: Agricultural
bez školského vzdelania	461	Without education
Vedúci zamestnanci spolu	1 636	Heads in total
v tom so vzdelaním		of which with education:
základným	6	Basic
stredným	144	Secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	62	of which: Agricultural
úplnym stredným	403	Full secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	240	of which: Agricultural
vysokoškolským ¹⁾	1 083	Higher and university ¹⁾
z toho poľnohospodárskym	864	of which: Agricultural
bez školského vzdelania	–	Without education
FYZICKÉ OSOBY		NATURAL PERSONS
Hospodáriaci spolu	69 402	Farming in total
v tom so vzdelaním		of which with education:
základným	25 970	Basic
stredným	27 468	Secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	²⁾ 4 732	of which: Agricultural
úplnym stredným	10 812	Full secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	²⁾ 2 634	of which: Agricultural
vysokoškolským ¹⁾	3 396	Higher and university ¹⁾
z toho poľnohospodárskym	1 259	of which: Agricultural
bez školského vzdelania	1 756	Without education

¹⁾ vrátane bakalárskeho a doktorandského²⁾ údaje sa spresňovali¹⁾ Including bachelor and graduates of postgraduate courses²⁾ Data have been revised

V.1–27. Vzdelanostná štruktúra pracujúcich na farmách v roku 2001**(z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)**Educational structure of employed in farms in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)dokončenie
vo fyzických osobáchEnd of table
Persons

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Vedúci fariem spolu	523	Heads of farms in total
v tom so vzdelaním		of which with education:
základným	149	Basic
stredným	206	Secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	2) 36	of which: Agricultural
úplnym stredným	118	Full secondary
z toho poľnohospodárskym	2) 25	of which: Agricultural
vysokoškolským ¹⁾	43	Higher and university ¹⁾
z toho poľnohospodárskym	22	of which: Agricultural
bez školského vzdelania	7	Without education

¹⁾ vrátane bakalárskeho a doktorandského¹⁾ Including bachelor and graduates of postgraduate courses²⁾ údaje sa spresňovali²⁾ Data have been revized**V.1–28. Výmera obhospodarovanej pôdy v roku 2001****(z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)**

Area of utilized agricultural land in 2001

(from results of the Farm Structure Census)

v ha

Hectares

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Obhospodarovaná poľnohospodárska pôda	2 212 446	Utilized agricultural land
v tom		of which:
orná pôda	1 362 949	Arable land
chmelnice	335	Hop-gardens
vinohrady	16 731	Vineyards
domáce záhrady	32 482	Kitchen gardens
ovocné sady	12 164	Orchards
iné trvalé kultúry	96	Other permanent growths
lúky	290 826	Meadows
pasienky	496 862	Pastures
Obhospodarované lesné pozemky spolu	1 248 614	Utilized forest lands in total
v tom		of which:
ihličnaté	585 843	Coniferous
listnaté	662 771	Non-coniferous
Obhospodarované ostatné plochy	108 832	Utilized other lands
z toho rybníky	1 594	of which: Ponds

**V.1–29. Farmy podľa veľkosti obhospodarovanej pôdy v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)**

Farms by size of utilized land in 2001 (from results of the Farm Structure Census)

Ukazovateľ	Poľnohospodárska pôda Agricultural land	Orná pôda Arable land	Indicator
Počet fariem v intervale			Farms at interval
0,0001 – 0,5000 ha	32 810	24 063	0,0001 – 0,5000 ha
0,5001 – 1,0000	15 169	9 696	0,5001 – 1,0000
1,0001 – 5,0000	15 453	9 404	1,0001 – 5,0000
5,0001 – 10,0000	1 682	1 254	5,0001 – 10,0000
10,0001 – 50,0000	1 829	1 505	10,0001 – 50,0000
50,0001 – 100,0000	486	424	50,0001 – 100,0000
100,0001 – 500,0000	704	781	100,0001 – 500,0000
500,0001 – 1 000,0000	353	352	500,0001 – 1 000,0000
nad 1 000,0000 ha	722	409	over 1 000,0000 ha
Štruktúra fariem (%)			Structure of farms (per cent)
0,0001 – 0,5000 ha	47,5	50,3	0,0001 – 0,5000 ha
0,5001 – 1,0000	21,9	20,3	0,5001 – 1,0000
1,0001 – 5,0000	22,3	19,6	1,0001 – 5,0000
5,0001 – 10,0000	2,4	2,6	5,0001 – 10,0000
10,0001 – 50,0000	2,6	3,1	10,0001 – 50,0000
50,0001 – 100,0000	0,7	0,9	50,0001 – 100,0000
100,0001 – 500,0000	1,0	1,6	100,0001 – 500,0000
500,0001 – 1 000,0000	0,5	0,7	500,0001 – 1 000,0000
nad 1 000,0000 ha	1,1	0,9	over 1 000,0000 ha

**V.1–30. Poľnohospodárske objekty vo vlastníctve fariem v roku 2001
(z výsledkov štrukturálneho cenzu fariem)**

 Agricultural objects in ownership of farms in 2001
(from results of the Farm Structure Census)

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Maštale pre hovädzí dobytok	15 501	Stables for cattle
Maštale pre ošipané	29 062	Stables for pigs
Maštale pre hydinu	17 976	Stables for poultry
Maštale pre ovce	2 104	Stables for sheep
Maštale pre kone	939	Stables for horses
Viacúčelové maštale	21 208	Multipurpose stables
Sklady obilovín	12 206	Cereal stores
Sklady ovocia spolu	1 424	Fruit stores in total
z toho s riadenou atmosférou	39	of which: with directed atmosphere
Sklady zeleniny	2 715	Vegetable stores
z toho s riadenou atmosférou	38	of which: with directed atmosphere
Sklady zemiakov bez krechtov	8 277	Potatoes stores without store pits
Pivnice na víno	7 422	Wine cellars
Silážne priestory	2 824	Silage stores
Senážne veže	428	Hay towers
Senníky	11 708	Haylofts
Teplovzdušné sušičky	483	Hot air drying-ovens
Kukurličné sušiarne	811	Maize drying-ovens
Sklady umelých hnojív		Fertilizers and chemical
a chemických prípravkov	995	agents stores
Dojárne	634	Milking houses
Sklady na materiál	4 439	Material stores
Studne (vŕtané a kopané)	15 268	Water wells (bore and dug)
Dielne	2 730	Workrooms
Sklady pohonných hmôt	1 407	Fuels stores
Priestory na pestovanie húb	9	Mushroom cultivation spaces
Miešárne kŕmnych zmesí	624	Spaces for preparation of feeding mixture
Nádrže odpadových vôd	2 987	Waste water reservoirs

V.2 Forestry

Methodological notes

The branch of **forestry** includes basic data on structure of utilized forest land, basic data on work in silviculture activities, on regeneration and protection of forests, basic data on logging activities and timber deliveries. The data are given for state forest enterprises, military forests enterprises, forests of industrial and farming companies, municipal forests and organizations covering private forests as well as land associations (land-registers, composesorates, cottar forests and other) including entities non-incorporated in the Business or the Tradesmen Register.

Definitions

Timber land covers all tree species lands serving for the fulfilment of forest functions and the lands on which the forest stands were temporarily removed with aim of their regeneration or establishment of forest nurseries or forest seed plantation.

Commercial forests are those, whose main purpose is a production of quality timber while ensuring other roles of the forest.

Protective forests include forest stands with prevailing protective functions. The aim of economy is to guard permanent filling of relevant ecological functions.

Forests of special purpose are those having functions resulting from specific important social needs by which is conducted the way of management.

Land designed for afforestation comprises the whole area designed for afforestation including land taken over to be afforested (former non-forest – mainly agricultural – land). Unsuccessful afforestation increment comprises areas of unsuccessful plantations in observed and previous years.

Afforestation stands for land actually afforested by sowing and planting (including established plantations). It comprises areas afforested for the first time as well as enrichment planting recalculated per area of full afforestation.

Production of plants includes the number of plants taken from forest tree nurseries for afforestation and sale purposes in observed year.

Forest tree nursery is the land designed for the production of planting stock.

Cleaning is usually the first silviculture intervention in young immature stands.

Thinning includes mainly regulations of stand composition, shape tending and stand stabilisation.

Logging includes logged mass of wood in thousand cubic metres i.b. that was received as a final assortment or as a green trunk including logged mass from so called „self-production“. The mass is included regardless of type of silviculture or logging interventions it was received from, including salvage felling.

Self-production stands for volume of harvested timber left to the subject who felled it for a fee to cover self-supplying of inhabitants with fuel wood.

Timber deliveries comprise mass of wood (full-size timber, non full-size timber) in thousand cubic meters i. b. designed for a sale to domestic and foreign customers and delivered for own consumption regardless of delivery place.

Source

Published data of selected indicators in forestry are completed from the materials of the Institute of Forest Management in Zvolen.

More information on forest management can be obtained from the Institute of Forest Management in Zvolen as well the Forestry Research Institute Zvolen and from annual publication Forest Management in Slovak Republic.

V.2-1. Lesná pôda
 Forest land

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Lesná pôda k 31. 12. (ha) Forest land, as of Dec. 31 (ha)					
Porastová pôda	1 919 266	1 921 951	1 921 414	1 927 388	1 928 709	Stand area
v tom						of which:
podľa kategórií lesov						by category of forests
hospodárske	1 283 493	1 275 866	1 273 776	1 279 127	1 289 422	Commercial
ochranné	294 509	298 772	306 722	314 411	319 250	Protective
osobitného určenia	341 264	347 313	340 916	333 850	320 037	For special purposes
podľa druhu užívania						by users
štátna	1 203 232	1 195 181	1 198 665	1 171 575	1 201 879	State
súkromná	97 278	101 795	114 634	138 635	117 688	Private
pozemkových spoločenstiev	396 696	404 923	394 097	399 387	398 222	Land associations
miest a obcí	170 529	168 435	162 535	167 313	166 804	Municipal
cirkevná	47 206	47 368	46 672	45 834	39 815	Church
ostatná	4 325	4 249	4 811	4 644	4 301	Other
	Pôda určená na zalesňovanie (ha) Land designed for afforestation (ha)					
Pôda určená na zalesňovanie na začiatku roka	23 357	21 063	16 784	20 593	19 387	Land designed for afforestation at the beginning of year
Prírastok pôdy v priebehu roka	13 515	13 013	15 580	13 419	12 661	Increase of land during the year
v tom						of which from:
z ťažby	7 624	7 904	8 883	8 883	8 910	Logging
z neúspešného zalesňovania	4 243	3 814	4 667	3 738	3 053	Unsuccessful afforestation
z majetkových presunov	700	728	406	311	238	Property transfers
zo živelných pohrôm	948	418	1 508	378	344	Disasters
z prevodov, premien a rekonštrukcií	—	149	116	109	116	Transfers, transformations and reconstructions
Úbytok pôdy v priebehu roka	14 402	14 415	14 319	15 444	14 645	Decrease of land during the year
v tom						of which due to:
zalesňovaním	11 842	11 293	11 278	12 054	10 681	Afforestation
prirodzenou obnovou lesa	1 849	2 363	2 638	3 023	3 643	Natural regeneration of forests
majetkovými presunmi	711	759	403	367	321	Property transfers
Pôda určená na zalesňovanie ku koncu roka	22 470	19 661	20 045	18 568	17 403	Land designed for afforestation at the end of year

V.2-2. Zalesňovanie a pestovanie lesa

Afforestation and silviculture

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Zalesňovanie spolu (ha)	11 842	11 293	11 278	12 420	11 002	Afforestation in total (ha)
v tom						of which:
ihličnaté	6 549	5 199	5 255	5 881	5 358	Coniferous species
z toho						of which:
smrek	3 339	2 075	2 030	3 194	2 920	Spruce
jedľa	1 125	1 045	959	633	616	Fir
borovice všetkých druhov	699	945	1 105	822	830	Pines of all sorts
smrekovec	1 386	1 134	982	1 192	986	European larch
listnaté	5 293	6 094	6 023	6 539	5 644	Non-coniferous species
z toho						of which:
dub	876	1 377	1 474	1 243	1 145	Oak
buk	3 257	2 913	3 124	3 121	2 540	Beech
javor	391	609	564	426	367	Maple
topole a osika	47	295	293	532	937	Poplars and aspen
Produkcia sadeníc (tis. kusov)	233 788	196 148	185 000	141 500	214 547	Plant production (thous. pcs)
Spotreba sadeníc pri zalesňovaní (tis. kusov)	73 675	64 370	60 200	62 256	55 114	Plant consumption in afforestation (thous. pcs.)
Lesné škôlky (počet)	275	175	401	433	413	Forest tree nursery (number)
Lesné škôlky (ha)	802	758	748	763	801	Forest tree nursery (ha)
Prečistky (ha)	35 599	33 721	34 265	34 662	33 932	Cleaning (ha)
Prebierky (ha)	57 575	54 868	53 932	58 514	64 449	Thinning (ha)
Prebierky (tis. m ³ b. k.)	1 951	1 845	1 926	2 022	2 059	Thinning (thous. m ³ i. b.)

V.2-3. Ťažba a dodávky dreva

Logging and timber deliveries

v tis. m³ b. k.Thous. m³ i. b.

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Ťažba dreva spolu	5 532	5 809	6 179	6 184	6 248	Total volume of harvested timber
v tom						of which:
ihličnaté	3 214	3 143	3 212	3 037	3 209	Coniferous species
z toho						of which:
smrek	2 410	2 263	2 298	2 492	2 475	Spruce
jeľňa	450	439	496	227	305	Fir
borovice všetkých druhov	290	378	360	253	375	Pines of all sorts
smrekovec	64	63	58	65	54	European larch
listnaté	2 318	2 666	2 967	3 147	3 039	Non-coniferous species
z toho						of which:
dub	255	319	385	467	316	Oak
buk	1 415	1 628	2 029	1 948	1 756	Beech
hrab	69	80	104	134	108	Hornbeam
agát	116	186	148	182	131	Robinia
topole a osika	185	239	191	240	252	Poplars and aspen
Spracovaná kalamitná ťažba	2 325	2 636	2 980	2 443	2 158	Processed salvage felling caused by:
živelná	1 135	1 638	2 225	1 452	1 393	Disaster
exhalačná	353	360	250	320	319	Pollutants
hmyzová	460	445	325	372	332	Insect
ostatná	377	193	180	299	114	Other
Dodávky dreva spolu	5 145	5 410	5 789	6 122	5 781	Timber deliveries in total
v tom						of which:
ihličnaté	2 990	2 590	3 020	3 035	2 884	Coniferous species
listnaté	2 155	2 820	2 769	3 087	2 897	Non-coniferous species
Dodávky úžitkového dreva	4 703	5 085	5 501	5 826	5 522	Deliveries of timberwood
v tom						of which:
ihličnaté	2 780	2 455	2 898	2 904	2 750	Coniferous species
v tom pre						of which:
tuzemský trh	2 300	1 737	2 472	2 435	2 411	For inland market
vlastnú spotrebu	199	190	211	191	170	For own consumption
vývoz	281	528	215	278	169	For export
listnaté	1 923	2 630	2 603	2 922	2 772	Non-coniferous species
v tom pre						of which:
tuzemský trh	1 403	1 862	1 880	2 146	2 156	For inland market
vlastnú spotrebu	89	105	56	57	27	For own consumption
vývoz	431	663	666	719	589	For export
Dodávky palivového dreva	442	325	288	296	259	Fuel wood deliveries
v tom						of which:
ihličnaté	210	135	122	132	134	Coniferous species
listnaté	232	190	166	164	125	Non-coniferous species

V.2-4. Počet a veľkosť podnikov (subjektov) obhospodarujúcich les v roku 2002

Number and size of enterprises managing forest in 2002

Ukazovateľ	Počet podnikov Number of enterprises	Výmera lesných pozemkov (tis. ha) Area of forest land (thous. ha)	Priemerná výmera (ha) Average area (ha)	Indicators
Podniky (subjekty) spolu z toho	12 651	1 929	152	Enterprises in total of which:
vo vlastníctve štátu	6	825	127 562	State property
menej než 3 ha	–	–	–	less than 3 ha
3 až 5 ha	–	–	–	3 – 5 ha
6 až 10 ha	–	–	–	6 – 10 ha
11 až 20 ha	–	–	–	11 – 20 ha
21 až 50 ha	–	–	–	21 – 50 ha
51 až 100 ha	–	–	–	51 – 100 ha
101 až 500 ha	–	–	–	101 – 500 ha
501 až 10 000 ha	2	10	5 000	501 – 10 000 ha
10 001 až 100 000 ha	3	120	40 094	10 001 – 100 000 ha
viac ako 100 000 ha	1	695	694 496	more than 100 000 ha
v súkromnom vlastníctve	12 645	1 104	87	Private property
menej než 6 ha	7 848	8	1	less than 6 ha
6 až 10 ha	738	5	7	6 – 10 ha
11 až 20 ha	665	110	15	11 – 20 ha
21 až 50 ha	984	33	34	21 – 50 ha
51 až 100 ha	783	56	72	51 – 100 ha
101 až 500 ha	1 311	287	219	101 – 500 ha
501 až 10 000 ha	315	685	2 175	501 – 10 000 ha
10 001 až 100 000 ha	1	20	20 000	10 001 – 100 000 ha
viac ako 100 000 ha	–	–	–	more than 100 000 ha

V.3 Industry

Methodological notes

Industry includes activities connected with extraction of minerals, manufacturing, production and distribution of electricity, gas and water. It is divided according to the Branch Classification of Economic Activities, ownership, size category by number of employees and by the Main Industrial Groupings.

Industrial production index (IPI) is calculated according to the methodology valid in the European Union on the base of the Standard on Short-term Indicators. IPI calculation is based on the change of selected products volume and on the two-step weight system. The index expresses a change in industrial production in current year in comparison with base year. It is calculated from statistical survey results in reporting units (enterprises) with the main industrial activity and with 20 and more employees regardless of legal form and in the selected enterprises with non-industrial main activity or with number of employees up to 19.

Production of selected industrial commodities is given in the aggregation of products according to the list of industrial products PRODSLOV valid since 1998 and elaborated on the base of international classification of products PRODCOM.

Turnover are given without value added tax and excise tax.

Data on financial indicators are presented in the chapter II.2 Finance.

Definitions

Turnover include the receipts of goods, receipts from sales for services and receipts of commodity.

Receipts from sales for export include the sale to a foreign customer that is realized by the manufacturing enterprise or by an intermediary organization. The sold products are transported directly from the store of the manufacturing enterprise abroad.

Industrial production index expresses the change of production volume given in physical terms.

Production of selected industrial commodities includes the products intended for sale

outside the enterprise as well as those consumed for manufacturing purposes (i. e. intra-plant consumption) and for industrial services (i. e. adaptations, repairs, maintenance, installation, contract treatment) and they are intended for outside sale.

Monthly labour productivity based on turnover is expressed by volume of the turnover per one employee in industry per month.

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR.

More detailed information can be obtained in monthly publications *Selected Indicators of Industrial Organizations and Industrial Production Index*, in quarterly publication *Production of Selected Goods in Physical Terms* and in annual publications *Results of Annual Surveys in Industry by Enterprises and Establishments* and *Yearbook of Industry*.

V.3–1. Základné ukazovatele priemyslu

Basic indicators of industry

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. Sk) ¹⁾	855 759	889 610	993 378	1 054 483	1 096 200	Turnover (mill.SKK) ¹⁾
Mesačná produktivita práce z tržieb za vlastné výkony a tovar (Sk) ¹⁾	122 143	130 809	150 808	158 516	164 482	Monthly labour productivity based on turnover (SKK) ¹⁾
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyz. osoby)	583 850	566 737	548 921	554 353	555 379	Average number of employees (persons)
Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk)	10 293	11 107	12 136	13 373	14 354	Average monthly wage (SKK)

¹⁾ v stálych cenách (december 2000 = 100)

¹⁾ At constant prices (December 2000 = 100)

V.3–2. Vybrané ukazovatele v priemysle podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Selected indicators on industry by size structure of enterprises

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. Sk b. c.) Turnover (mill. SKK current prices)		Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk) Average monthly wage (SKK)		Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	
Priemysel spolu	1 075 414	1 150 039	554 353	555 379	13 373	14 354	Industry in total
Malé podniky	95 722	94 457	66 182	64 422	11 130	12 027	Small enterprises
0 – 9	31 320	26 506	19 880	15 769	10 203	11 463	0 – 9
10 – 19	29 856	28 681	19 862	22 506	11 110	11 428	10 – 19
20 – 49	34 546	39 270	26 440	26 147	11 843	12 883	20 – 49
Stredné podniky	159 174	175 094	113 288	114 322	12 442	13 162	Medium enterprises
50 – 249	159 174	175 094	113 288	114 322	12 442	13 162	50 – 249
Veľké podniky	715 202	766 259	303 278	297 463	14 872	16 151	Large enterprises
250 – 499	81 479	91 475	60 148	60 830	12 773	14 044	250 – 499
500 a viac	633 723	674 784	243 130	236 633	15 397	16 692	500 and more
Živnostníci¹⁾	105 316	114 229	71 605	79 172	10 657	11 217	Tradesmen¹⁾

¹⁾ odhad

¹⁾ Estimate

**V.3–3. Index priemyselnej produkcie podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami
(neočistený od vplyvu počtu pracovných dní) podľa ekonomickej činnosti**
Industrial production index of enterprises with 20 and more employees
(not adjusted from influence of working days number) by economic activity

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Index priemyselnej produkcie ¹⁾ Industrial production index ¹⁾			Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	2000/ Ø00	2001/ Ø00	2002/ Ø00	
Priemysel spolu v tom	100,0	106,9	113,9	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	100,0	82,9	118,2	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing ma- terials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	100,0	97,4	95,2	CB Mining and quarrying except energy pro- ducing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	100,0	101,5	106,4	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	100,0	109,6	113,8	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výro- ba kožených výrobkov	100,0	111,9	128,8	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	100,0	101,8	98,8	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydava- teľstvo a tlač	100,0	111,6	106,4	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinova- ných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	100,0	103,0	114,5	DF Manufacture of coke, re- fined petroleum prod- ucts and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, che- mických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	100,0	102,4	107,2	DG Manufacture of chemi- cals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	100,0	109,5	124,0	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových mine- rálnych výrobkov	100,0	110,2	111,7	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovo- vých výrobkov	100,0	107,2	117,1	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	100,0	107,9	116,2	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	100,0	131,7	158,5	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	100,0	114,6	128,4	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	100,0	124,4	152,7	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elek- triny, plynu a vody	100,0	98,2	92,3	E Electricity, gas and water supply

¹⁾ priemerný mesiac roku 2000 = 100

¹⁾ Average month of 2000 = 100

V.3-4. Index priemyselnej produkcie (MR=100) podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami (neočistený od vplyvu počtu pracovných dní) podľa ekonomickej činnosti
 Industrial production index (PY=100) of enterprises with 20 and more employees (not adjusted from influence of working days number) by economic activity

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Index priemyselnej produkcie ¹⁾ Industrial production index ¹⁾			Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	2000/ 99	2001/ 00	2002/ 01	
Priemysel spolu v tom	108,6	106,9	106,5	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	93,8	82,9	142,7	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	110,0	97,4	97,7	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	99,0	101,5	104,9	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	105,0	109,6	103,9	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	114,6	111,9	115,1	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	113,7	101,8	97,0	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	115,5	111,6	95,3	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	111,8	103,0	111,1	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	108,3	102,4	104,5	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	125,7	109,5	113,2	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	97,5	110,2	101,3	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	108,0	107,2	109,2	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	117,7	107,9	107,7	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	107,8	131,7	120,4	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	122,4	114,6	112,0	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	106,3	124,4	122,7	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	106,8	98,2	94,0	E Electricity, gas and water supply

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roku = 100

¹⁾ Corresponding period of previous year = 100

V.3–5. Index priemyselnej produkcie podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami (neočistený od vplyvu počtu pracovných dní) podľa sektorov konečného použitia produkcie

Industrial production index of enterprises with 20 and more employees
(not adjusted from influence of working days number) by Main Industrial Groupings

Sektory konečného použitia produkcie	Index priemyselnej produkcie ¹⁾ Industrial production index ¹⁾			Main Industrial Groupings (MIG)
	2000/ 000	2001/ 000	2002/ 000	
Priemysel spolu v tom	100,0	106,9	113,9	Industry in total of which:
A Medzispotreba priemyselných výrobkov	–	–	–	A Intermediate goods industries
AE Produkcia súvisiaca s energetikou	100,0	97,7	99,0	AE Energy related industries
AI Medzispotreba (okrem energie)	100,0	106,9	112,9	AI Intermediate goods industries (except energy)
B Investičné prostriedky	100,0	117,0	129,3	B Capital goods industries
C Spotreba priemyselných výrobkov	–	–	–	C Consumer goods industries
CD Predmety dlhodobej spotreby	100,0	136,6	172,5	CD Durable consumer goods industries
CN Predmety krátkodobej spotreby	100,0	105,2	112,3	CN Non-durable consumer goods industries

¹⁾ priemerný mesiac roku 2000 = 100

¹⁾ Average month of 2000 = 100

V.3–6. Index priemyselnej produkcie (MR = 100) podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami (neočistený od vplyvu počtu pracovných dní) podľa sektorov konečného použitia produkcie

Industrial production index (PY = 100) of enterprises with 20 and more employees
(not adjusted from influence of working days number) by Main Industrial Groupings

Sektory konečného použitia produkcie	Index priemyselnej produkcie ¹⁾ Industrial production index ¹⁾			Main Industrial Groupings (MIG)
	2000/ 99	2001/ 00	2002/ 01	
Priemysel spolu v tom	108,6	106,9	106,5	Industry in total of which:
A Medzispotreba priemyselných výrobkov	–	–	–	A Intermediate goods industries
AE Produkcia súvisiaca s energetikou	106,3	97,7	101,3	AE Energy related industries
AI Medzispotreba (okrem energie)	108,6	106,9	105,6	AI Intermediate goods industries (except energy)
B Investičné prostriedky	117,6	117,0	110,5	B Capital goods industries
C Spotreba priemyselných výrobkov	–	–	–	C Consumer goods industries
CD Predmety dlhodobej spotreby	124,1	136,6	126,3	CD Durable consumer goods industries
CN Predmety krátkodobej spotreby	100,3	105,2	106,6	CN Non-durable consumer goods industries

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roku = 100

¹⁾ Corresponding period of previous year = 100

V.3–7. Tržby z predaja na vývoz podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Receipts from sales for export of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Tržby z predaja na vývoz Receipts from sales for export				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Priemysel spolu v tom	307 248	392 816	475 463	525 000	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	1 288	1 618	1 407	1 432	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	1 366	856	713	562	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	8 045	9 375	11 331	13 737	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	10 498	11 173	13 056	13 945	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	4 538	5 446	7 181	8 828	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	4 054	4 970	5 686	6 405	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	18 103	21 806	26 615	24 600	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	24 844	47 628	43 763	43 012	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	24 705	27 354	33 884	31 460	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	11 172	15 603	19 397	24 148	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	11 456	13 261	14 820	16 335	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	32 615	39 771	79 795	84 410	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	21 486	27 951	31 083	35 594	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	21 943	31 616	40 704	47 422	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	78 782	96 477	103 509	124 264	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	4 916	6 788	9 669	13 888	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	27 437	31 122	32 848	34 958	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–8. Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Turnover of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar Turnover				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Priemysel spolu v tom	701 713	821 776	915 096	995 720	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	9 305	9 167	9 031	9 214	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	4 819	4 671	3 919	3 042	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	88 649	95 712	101 185	108 184	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	17 237	17 313	19 666	20 324	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	6 440	7 687	8 837	10 811	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	7 942	9 230	10 631	12 740	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	33 912	39 708	47 510	48 710	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	41 005	72 846	73 001	72 406	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	37 488	42 038	51 248	46 836	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	21 030	26 617	31 179	37 720	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	28 833	29 046	32 838	36 818	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	89 082	102 120	113 353	118 534	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	42 153	45 795	50 834	53 624	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	40 066	51 365	58 641	66 613	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	84 604	102 936	111 832	135 297	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	13 489	14 842	17 389	23 871	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	135 658	150 685	174 001	190 976	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–9. Počet podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Number of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Počet podnikov Number of enterprises				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Priemysel spolu v tom	2 216	2 144	2 091	2 140	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	9	10	10	11	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	30	29	29	28	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	342	348	323	313	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	240	221	231	234	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výro- ba kožených výrobkov	76	72	73	80	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výro- ba výrobkov z dreva	118	114	105	99	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vy- davateľstvo a tlač	116	116	113	107	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinova- ných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	4	4	4	4	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	47	51	55	58	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	98	92	89	94	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	115	111	105	105	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	317	311	314	313	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	261	248	237	234	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	185	182	171	179	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	61	60	61	73	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	131	114	103	106	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elek- triny, plynu a vody	66	61	68	102	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–10. Mesačná produktivita práce z tržieb za vlastné výkony a tovar podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Monthly labour productivity based on turnover of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

v Sk, v bežných cenách

SKK, at current prices

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Mesačná produktivita práce z tržieb za vlastné výkony a tovar Monthly labour productivity based on turnover				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Priemysel spolu v tom	128 134	155 467	173 089	190 194	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	72 741	78 552	81 687	88 306	CA Mining and quarrying of ener- gy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	62 806	74 483	79 018	80 659	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	150 761	169 155	190 310	208 490	DA Manufacture of food prod- ucts; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	30 584	31 650	34 746	36 399	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	36 049	40 781	47 495	54 774	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výro- ba výrobkov z dreva	59 166	74 215	86 744	101 955	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vy- davateľstvo a tlač	151 691	183 568	226 316	249 198	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; pub- lishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafino- vaných ropných pro- duktov a jadrových palív	703 393	1305 484	1 274 815	1 282 702	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	143 540	184 659	224 312	224 803	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	137 753	171 056	197 405	220 077	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovo- vých minerálnych výrobkov	101 989	106 771	122 302	137 168	DI Manufacture of other non- metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	147 538	158 627	165 115	177 687	DJ Manufacture of basic metals And fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	61 451	78 215	90 143	106 528	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	81 762	95 192	107 319	114 570	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	285 208	359 213	376 767	423 402	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	75 039	100 474	110 113	147 223	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elek- triny, plynu a vody	236 879	273 879	318 263	341 041	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–11. Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Average registered number of employees of enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov Average registered number of employees				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Priemysel spolu v tom	456 366	440 488	440 572	436 273	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	10 660	9 725	9 213	8 695	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	6 394	5 226	4 133	3 143	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	49 001	47 152	44 307	43 241	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	46 966	45 584	47 166	46 532	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	14 887	15 708	15 505	16 447	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	11 186	10 364	10 213	10 413	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	18 630	18 026	17 494	16 289	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	4 858	4 650	4 772	4 704	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	21 764	18 971	19 039	17 362	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	12 722	12 967	13 162	14 283	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	23 559	22 670	22 375	22 368	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	50 316	53 648	57 209	55 591	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	57 163	48 792	46 994	41 948	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	40 836	44 966	45 535	48 451	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	24 720	23 880	24 735	26 629	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	14 980	12 310	13 160	13 512	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	47 724	45 849	45 560	46 665	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–12. Priemerná mesačná mzda zamestnanca podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa ekonomickej činnosti

Average monthly wage of employee in enterprises with 20 and more employees by economic activity

v Sk

SKK

Kategória; subkategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	Priemerná mesačná mzda zamestnanca Average monthly wage of employee				Section; subsection of economic activity (NACE)
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Priemysel spolu v tom	11 353	12 656	14 045	15 114	Industry in total of which:
CA Ťažba energetických surovín	12 242	13 488	14 680	15 935	CA Mining and quarrying of energy producing materials
CB Ťažba neenergetických surovín	11 771	13 583	13 669	14 373	CB Mining and quarrying except energy producing materials
DA Výroba potravín, nápojov a spracovanie tabaku	10 578	11 533	12 840	13 873	DA Manufacture of food products; beverages and tobacco
DB Textilná a odevná výroba	7 332	8 067	8 749	9 105	DB Manufacture of textiles and textile products
DC Spracovanie kože a výroba kožených výrobkov	7 280	8 288	9 232	9 299	DC Manufacture of leather and leather products
DD Spracovanie dreva a výroba výrobkov z dreva	8 766	9 675	10 331	10 806	DD Manufacture of wood and wood products
DE Výroba celulózy, papiera a výrobkov z papiera; vydavateľstvo a tlač	13 402	14 530	16 361	18 450	DE Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper products; publishing and printing
DF Výroba koksu, rafinovaných ropných produktov a jadrových palív	16 854	19 267	21 554	26 727	DF Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel
DG Výroba chemikálií, chemických výrobkov a chemických vlákien	12 608	14 198	16 217	17 595	DG Manufacture of chemicals, chemical products and man-made fibres
DH Výroba výrobkov z gumy a plastov	13 018	15 143	16 256	17 503	DH Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
DI Výroba ostatných nekovových minerálnych výrobkov	12 059	13 003	14 697	15 660	DI Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
DJ Výroba kovov a kovových výrobkov	13 108	14 785	16 149	17 363	DJ Manufacture of basic metals and fabricated metal products
DK Výroba strojov a zariadení i. n.	10 629	11 966	13 115	14 613	DK Manufacture of machinery and equipment n. e. c.
DL Výroba elektrických a optických zariadení	10 547	11 629	12 528	13 236	DL Manufacture of electrical and optical equipment
DM Výroba dopravných prostriedkov	12 877	15 102	17 609	18 574	DM Manufacture of transport equipment
DN Výroba i. n.	9 233	10 454	11 934	12 830	DN Manufacturing n. e. c.
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	14 581	15 904	18 043	19 323	E Electricity, gas and water supply

V.3–13. Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar podnikov s 20 a viac zamestnancami podľa sektorov konečného použitia produkcie

Turnover of enterprises with 20 and more employees by Main Industrial Groupings

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Sektory konečného použitia produkcie	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar Turnover				Main Industrial Groupings (MIG)
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Priemysel spolu v tom	701 713	821 776	915 096	995 720	Industry in total of which:
A Medzispotreba priemyselných výrobkov	415 417	500 244	561 722	599 792	A Intermediate goods industries
AE Produkcia súvisiaca s energetikou	185 967	232 698	256 033	272 596	AE Energy related industries
AI Medzispotreba (okrem energie)	229 450	267 547	305 689	327 195	AI Intermediate goods industries (except energy)
B Investičné prostriedky	144 515	171 362	188 725	216 839	B Capital goods industries
C Spotreba priemyselných výrobkov	141 781	150 170	164 849	179 089	C Consumer goods industries
CD Predmety dlhodobej spotreby	22 427	22 987	25 808	34 153	CD Durable consumer goods industries
CN Predmety krátkodobej spotreby	119 354	127 182	138 841	144 936	CN Non-durable consumer goods industries

V.3–14. Vybrané ukazovatele v priemysle podľa sektora vlastníctva

Selected indicators on industry by sector of ownership

Sektor vlastníctva	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. Sk b. c.) Turnover (mill. SKK, current prices)		Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		Mesačná produktivita práce z tržieb za vlastné výkony a tovar (Sk, b. c.) Monthly labour productivity based on turnover (SKK, current prices)		Sector of ownership
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	
Verejný sektor	293 813	213 562	85 979	70 251	284 772	253 332	Public sector
Súkromný sektor	781 601	936 477	468 374	485 128	139 063	160 864	Private sector
Priemysel spolu	1 075 414	1 150 039	554 353	555 379	161 662	172 561	Industry in total

V.3–15. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov

Production of selected industrial commodities

Výrobok	2000	2001	2002	Commodity
Hnedé uhlie a lignit (t)	3 586 882	3 423 594	3 401 461	Brown coal (M.T.)
Ropa (t)	29 947	40 194	53 186	Crude petroleum (M.T.)
Zemný plyn (tis. m ³)	358 839	340 133	323 976	Natural gas (thous. m ³)
Železná ruda (t)	32 142	34 028	29 806	Iron ore (M.T.)
Vápenec (t)	3 841 386	3 596 414	3 693 731	Limestone (M.T.)
Prírodné piesky (t)	421 881	329 543	405 831	Natural sands (M.T.)
Štrk (t)	2 572 540	2 691 616	1 811 258	Gravel (M.T.)
Hovädzie mäso (t)	16 586	14 969	16 352	Beef (M.T.)
Bravčové mäso (t)	63 268	59 790	76 859	Pork (M.T.)
Hydinové mäso vrátane drobov a pečienok (t)	90 985	99 077	107 315	Poultry meat incl. offals and livers (M.T.)
Rybie mäso vrátane výrobkov z neho (t)	13 904	20 252	11 393	Fish meat incl. products thereof (M.T.)
Ovocné šťavy (l)	20 947 382	21 397 379	34 587 585	Fruits juices (l)
Zelenina a ovocie vrátane výrobkov z nich (t)	28 102	31 431	40 456	Vegetables and fruits incl. products thereof (M.T.)
Rafinované oleje a tuky (t)	15 514	59 071	77 505	Refined oils and fats (M.T.)
Mlieko a smotana (tis. l)	316 252	373 970	351 085	Milk and cream (thous. l)
Maslo (t)	13 813	16 729	17 831	Butter (M.T.)
Syry (t)	45 610	50 520	53 293	Cheese (M.T.)
Múka (t)	361 981	340 759	357 168	Flour (M.T.)
Chlieb (t)	124 344	119 300	113 987	Bread (M.T.)
Rafinovaný cukor (t)	23 297	38 023	32 840	Refined sugar (M.T.)
Liehoviny (l alc 100%)	12 955 020	12 285 426	11 073 516	Spirits (l alc 100%)
Víno vrátane šumivého (l)	47 640 270	44 712 924	37 126 686	Wine incl. sparkling (l)
Pivo zo sladu (tis. l)	449 137	451 957	480 008	Beer made from malt (thous. l)
Slad nepražený (t)	151 998	139 754	73 994	Malt; not roasted (M.T.)
Minerálne vody a sódočky, nesladené (tis. l)	189 841	211 346	232 989	Mineral waters and aerated waters; unsweetened (thous. l)
Vody (vrátane minerálnych a sódočiek), s prídavkom cukru, nealkoholické nápoje (tis. l)	338 913	441 533	393 140	Waters, with added sugar, i. e. soft drinks (incl. mineral and aerated) (thous. l)
Bavlnená priadza (t)	3 270	3 309	5 041	Cotton yarn (M.T.)
Priadze z rastlinných textilných vlákien (t)	602	–	–	Yarns of vegetable textile fibres (M.T.)
Syntetické vlákna (t)	1 773	1 900	2 767	Artificial fibres (M.T.)
Bavlnené tkaniny (t)	6 027	4 809	6 284	Woven fabrics of cotton (M.T.)
Vlnené tkaniny (t)	3 039	3 347	3 219	Woven fabrics of wool (M.T.)
Pánska vychádzková obuv so zvrškom z usne (pár)	3 614 166	3 830 603	4 149 979	Men's town footwear with leather uppers (pa)
Dámska vychádzková obuv so zvrškom z usne (pár)	1 134 832	1 203 312	1 534 759	Women's town footwear with leather uppers (pa)
Detská vychádzková obuv so zvrškom z usne (pár)	181 191	117 638	66 352	Children's town footwear with leather uppers (pa)
Ihličnaté rezivo (tis. m ³)	507	423	480	Coniferous sawnwood (thous. m ³)
Listnaté a tropické rezivo (tis. m ³)	194	218	209	Non-coniferous and tropical wood (thous. m ³)

V.3–15. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov

Production of selected industrial commodities

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Výrobok	2000	2001	2002	Commodity
Drevotrieskové dosky (tis. m ³)	383	507	541	Particle board of wood (thous.m ³)
Buničina (t 90% sdt)	608 006	671 187	453 817	Pulp (M.T. 90% sdt)
Papier a kartón spolu (t)	703 701	713 469	715 105	Paper and cardboard in total (M.T.)
Knihy (tis. kusov)	106 779	99 293	157 161	Books (thous. p/st)
Noviny, časopisy a periodiká, vychádzajúce aspoň 4 x za týždeň (tis. kusov)	308 009	196 634	173 865	Newspapers; journals and periodicals appearing at least four times a week
Benzín (letecký a motorový) (t)	1 372 916	1 417 649	1 555 401	Gasoline (aviation and motor) (M.T.)
Vodík (tis. m ³)	147 210	76 922	65 570	Hydrogen (thous. m ³)
Dusík (tis. m ³)	215 002	209 366	223 259	Nitrogen (thous. m ³)
Kyslík (tis. m ³)	453 061	526 593	552 256	Oxygen (thous. m ³)
Kyselina sírová (t SO ₂)	15 207	35 662	37 343	Sulphuric acid (M.T. SO ₂)
Hydroxid sodný (t NaOH)	78 565	77 686	79 306	Caustic soda (M.T. NaOH)
Náterové farby (t)	23 311	23 854	25 568	Paints (M.T.)
Mydlo (t)	3 267	3 037	4 023	Soap (M.T.)
Pracie a čistiace prípravky balené pre maloobchodný predaj (t)	31 907	43 761	38 445	Washing and cleaning preparations packed for retail trade (M.T.)
Hnojivá (t)	1 330 926	1 385 269	1 268 976	Fertilizers (M.T.)
Plasty vyrobené kondenzáciou (t)	156 201	120 246	83 334	Plastics produced by condensation (M.T.)
Plasty vyrobené polymerizáciou (t)	329 972	329 092	370 992	Plastics produced by polymerization (M.T.)
Pneumatiky (kusy)	5 939 306	4 753 085	5 526 840	Tires (p/st)
Keramické stavebné tehly (m ³)	581 772	686 359	606 409	Non-refractory clay building bricks (m ³)
Cement (t)	3 044 923	3 122 665	3 140 581	Cement (M.T.)
Vápno (t)	753 592	815 956	910 476	Quicklime (M.T.)
Betón pripravený na liatie (tis.t)	1 002	1 043	1 303	Ready-mixed concrete (thous.M.T.)
Výrobky z mramoru, travertínu, alabastru (t)	2 706	4 027	2 476	Products from marble, travertine & alabaster (M.T.)
Výrobky zo žuly (t)	2 678	2 552	2 180	Products from granite (M.T.)
Ingoty zo srovej ocele (t)	16 703	17 261	11 364	Ingots of crude steel (M.T.)
Plechý spolu (t)	2 383 390	2 159 830	2 201 153	Plate in total (M.T.)
Rúry, rúrky a duté profily, bezšvové, zo železa alebo	210 936	219 695	307 261	Iron or steel tubes; pipes and hollow profiles; seamless (M.T.)
Ferozliatiny (t)	94 727	86 725	142 629	Ferro-alloys (M.T.)
Hliník v primárnej forme (t)	136 753	110 078	146 958	Aluminium in primary form (M.T.)
Hliníkové tyče, prúty a profily zo zliatin hliníka (t)	11 006	7 456	9 027	Aluminium alloy bars; rods; profiles and hollow profiles (M.T.)
Meď (t)	42	61	46	Cooper (M.T.)
Medené tyče, prúty, profily a drôty (t)	5 384	5 845	6 770	Copper alloy bars, rods, profiles (M.T.)

V.3–15. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov

Production of selected industrial commodities

dokončenie

End of table

Výrobok	2000	2001	2002	Commodity
Zinok (t)	147	137	133	Zinc (M.T.)
Nástroje na frézovanie, na tvárnenie, obrábanie kovov, s pracovnou časťou zo spekaných karbidov kovov (kg)	35 872	27 822	24 833	Milling tools with working part from sintered metal carbide, for working metals (kg)
Nástroje na sústruženie, na tvárnenie, obrábanie kovov (kg)	52 686	75 822	81 618	Turning tools for working metal (kg)
Klince zo železného alebo oceľového drôtu (t)	11 379	11 403	11 707	Nails from iron or steel wire (M.T.)
Spojovacie materiály, výrobky so závitmi (t)	6 474	3 954	4 103	Connection materials, threaded articles (M.T.)
Pružiny zo železa alebo ocele (kg)	1 691 399	2 953 874	3 698 862	Iron or steel springs (kg)
Sanitárne výrobky a ich časti a súčasti, zo železa alebo ocele (kg)	226 329	217 496	376 753	Sanitaryware and parts of sanitary-ware of iron or steel (kg)
Ložiská (t)	14 222	14 865	16 307	Bearings (M.T.)
Prevodovky (t)	3 589	3 420	3 642	Gearboxes (M.T.)
Traktory (kusy)	2 395	2 337	1 710	Tractors (p/st)
Chladničky a mrazničky (kusy)	198 948	35 203	5 430	Refrigerators and freezers (p/st)
Elektrické ohrievače vody (kusy)	80 234	95 752	124 421	Electric water heaters (p/st)
Prietokové ohrievače vody, neelektrické (kusy)	23 030	15 059	17 038	Non-electric instantaneous water heaters (p/st)
Elektrické motory (kusy)	7 991 703	8 454 888	9 533 549	Electric motors (p/st)
Televízne prijímače (kusy)	431 177	594 439	712 493	Television receivers (p/st)
Regulačné nástroje a prístroje, hydraulické a pneumatické (kusy)	12 627	14 768	23 821	Hydraulic or pneumatic controlling instruments or apparatus (p/st)
Obrábacie stroje (kusy)	5 497	6 529	5 910	Machine tools (p/st)
Osobné automobily (kusy)	180 804	181 662	226 351	Passenger cars (p/st)
Nákladné automobily (kusy)	55	78	174	Freight vehicles (p/st)
Bicykle (kusy)	17 541	11 141	6 095	Bicycles (p/st)
Drevený nábytok pre spálne (kusy)	29 869	47 008	45 200	Wooden bedroom furniture (p/st)
Drevený nábytok pre jedálne a obývacie izby (kusy)	566 749	570 272	715 151	Wooden furniture for the dining-room and living-room (p/st)
Elektrická energia z výroby v tepelných zariadeniach (tis. kWh)	7 967 684	10 054 900	8 338 837	Electricity generated in thermal power plant units (thous. kWh)
Elektrická energia z výroby vo vodných elektrárnach (tis. kWh)	4 961 747	4 854 593	4 414 740	Electricity generated in hydro-electric power plants (thous. kWh)
Elektrická energia vyrobená inými spôsobmi, vrátane jadrovej (tis. kWh)	17 677 926	17 103 000	14 681 148	Electricity generated by other processes incl. nuclear (thous. kWh)
Teplo (TJ)	110 193	50 548	46 419	Heat (TJ)
Voda pitná (tis. m ³)	364 433	251 743	188 198	Water drinking (thous. m ³)

V.4 Energetics

Methodological notes

Data on energy sources have been taken from the producers, importers, exporters and fuel and energy traders. Data on use are obtained from statistical units consuming individual kinds of fuel and energy.

Definitions

Primary energy sources include natural resources (brown coal, lignite, crude oil, natural gas, heat and electricity) and they are modified by a balance of imports and exports and by drawing of stocks. They also include the balance of imports and exports and drawing of the other resources stocks such as hard coal, coke, brown-coal briquettes, oils, petrol, light and heavy fuel oils, kerosene, coke-oven gas, blast furnace gas and other solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.

Final consumption expresses the consumption of fuels and energy before their input to appliances where they are used for final utility effect, so no other sort of power (except for secondary energy sources) arises.

Secondary energy sources are such sources, whose utilization is technically possible and they arise as:

- result of fuel consumption and energy used in technological or energy process
- an technological waste utilizable in energetics.

Input is the amount of fuel (energy) entering directly the energy process with the intention of its upgrading (e.g. production of coke, production of liquid fuels from crude oil, production of heat and electricity).

Operating consumption is fuel (energy) consumption for operation of energy processes for fuel improvement as well as fuel (energy) consumption for extraction and preparation of fuels.

Consumption of fuels and energy is consumption including charging and operational consumption in the process of generation of electricity and production of heat as well as in the

fuel improvement processes. Electricity consumption also includes consumption of energy for pumping of water in hydro-electric power plants.

Source

All published data are the result of the Statistical Office of the SR processing.

More information can be found in quarterly publication Selected Indicators on Fuels and Energy Consumption and in annual publication Energetics.

V.4–1. Prvotné energetické zdroje a konečná spotreba palív, elektriny a tepla

Primary energy sources and final consumption of fuels, electricity and heat

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Prvotné energetické zdroje	777 245	756 203	760 839	767 749	813 208	Primary energy sources
Konečná spotreba	499 316	498 958	490 663	472 148	501 251	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
priemysel a stavebníctvo	249 147	220 931	226 464	248 545	264 582	Industry and construction
pôdohospodárstvo	16 648	14 219	12 777	11 807	16 637	Agriculture
doprava	14 050	14 445	13 559	14 542	15 324	Transport
nevýrobná sféra	103 343	129 156	114 675	83 285	83 225	Non productive sphere
obyvateľstvo	116 128	120 207	123 188	113 969	121 483	Population
Prvotné energetické zdroje na tisíc obyvateľov	144,4	140,3	141,0	142,2	151,2	Primary energy sources per 1000 inhabitants
Konečná spotreba na tisíc obyvateľov	92,8	92,6	90,9	87,4	93,2	Final consumption per 1000 inhabitants
Podiel konečnej spotreby na prvotných energetických zdrojoch (%)	64,2	66,0	64,5	61,5	61,6	Share on final consumption of primary energy sources (per cent)

V.4–2. Prvotné energetické zdroje a konečná spotreba tuhých palív

Primary energy sources and final consumption of solid fuels

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Prvotné energetické zdroje	216 418	198 822	193 126	181 647	189 765	Primary energy sources
Konečná spotreba	75 650	67 434	62 853	59 276	58 144	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
priemysel a stavebníctvo	48 834	45 331	45 039	47 493	51 002	Industry and construction
pôdohospodárstvo	1 182	814	635	407	414	Agriculture
doprava	411	735	460	801	553	Transport
nevýrobná sféra	18 330	14 212	13 444	8 509	2 958	Non productive sphere
obyvateľstvo	6 893	6 342	3 275	2 066	3 217	Population
Prvotné energetické zdroje na tisíc obyvateľov	40,2	36,9	35,8	33,6	35,3	Primary energy sources per 1 000 inhabitants
Konečná spotreba na tisíc obyvateľov	14,1	12,5	11,6	11,0	10,8	Final consumption per 1 000 inhabitants
Podiel konečnej spotreby na prvotných energetických zdrojoch (%)	34,9	33,9	32,5	32,6	30,6	Share on final consumption of primary energy sources (per cent)

V.4–3. Prvotné energetické zdroje a konečná spotreba kvapalných palív

Primary energy sources and final consumption of liquid fuels

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Prvotné energetické zdroje	151 965	146 317	131 777	120 709	124 923	Primary energy sources
Konečná spotreba	71 951	71 433	70 248	66 197	67 887	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
priemysel a stavebníctvo	13 073	14 182	12 843	11 397	11 083	Industry and construction
pôdohospodárstvo	8 258	7 422	7 176	6 529	6 037	Agriculture
doprava	9 040	9 063	8 005	8 792	8 788	Transport
nevýrobná sféra	26 555	25 576	25 194	24 149	29 469	Non productive sphere
obyvateľstvo	15 025	15 190	17 030	15 330	12 510	Population
Prvotné energetické zdroje na tisíc obyvateľov	28,2	27,1	24,4	22,4	23,2	Primary energy sources per 1000 inhabitants
Konečná spotreba na tisíc obyvateľov	13,4	13,3	13,0	12,3	12,6	Final consumption per 1000 inhabitants
Podiel konečnej spotreby na prvotných energetických zdrojoch (%)	47,3	48,8	53,3	54,8	54,3	Share on final consumption of primary energy sources (per cent)

V.4–4. Prvotné energetické zdroje a konečná spotreba plyných palív

Primary energy sources and final consumption of gaseous fuels

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Prvotné energetické zdroje	235 123	239 848	243 244	245 474	262 108	Primary energy sources
Konečná spotreba	153 741	181 996	179 426	172 465	197 928	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
priemysel a stavebníctvo	63 388	55 472	61 032	88 736	99 598	Industry and construction
pôdohospodárstvo	2 184	2 502	2 041	2 148	2 031	Agriculture
doprava	377	230	348	396	1 094	Transport
nevýrobná sféra	29 227	61 371	49 024	20 371	24 592	Non productive sphere
obyvateľstvo	58 565	62 421	66 981	60 814	70 613	Population
Prvotné energetické zdroje na tisíc obyvateľov	43,7	44,5	45,1	45,5	48,7	Primary energy sources per 1000 inhabitants
Konečná spotreba na tisíc obyvateľov	28,6	33,8	33,3	31,9	36,8	Final consumption per 1000 inhabitants
Podiel konečnej spotreby na prvotných energetických zdrojoch (%)	65,4	75,9	73,8	70,3	75,5	Share on final consumption of primary energy sources (per cent)

V.4–5. Prvotné energetické zdroje a konečná spotreba elektriny

Primary energy sources and final consumption of electricity

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Prvotné energetické zdroje	30 496	21 287	19 367	8 396	5 372	Primary energy sources
Konečná spotreba	82 225	75 672	81 888	81 005	83 579	Final consumption
v tom						of which:
priemysel a stavebníctvo	36 191	33 988	34 290	36 835	37 271	Industry and construction
pôdohospodárstvo	4 090	3 038	2 481	2 221	7 708	Agriculture
doprava	3 636	3 643	3 251	3 474	3 780	Transport
nevýrobná sféra	18 483	14 775	21 447	18 967	16 021	Non productive sphere
obyvateľstvo	19 825	20 228	20 419	19 508	18 799	Population
Prvotné energetické zdroje na tisíc obyvateľov	5,7	3,9	3,6	1,6	1,0	Primary energy sources per 1000 inhabitants
Konečná spotreba na tisíc obyvateľov	15,3	14,0	15,2	15,0	15,5	Final consumption per 1000 inhabitants
Podiel konečnej spotreby na prvotných energetických zdrojoch (%)	269,6	355,5	422,2	964,8	1 555,8	Share on final consumption of primary energy sources (per cent)

V.4–6. Zdroje a použitie palív, elektriny a tepla

Sources and use of fuels, electricity and heat

v TJ

TJ

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Zdroje spolu	1 300 792	1 314 937	1 365 240	Sources in total
Prírodné zdroje	245 871	283 280	303 794	Natural resources
Dovoz	616 096	622 720	644 687	Imports
Vývoz	121 570	134 460	151 841	Exports
Zmena stavu zásob	20 442	–3 791	16 568	Stock changes
Výroba	539 953	547 188	552 032	Production
Použitie spolu	1 300 792	1 314 937	1 365 240	Use in total
Vsádzka a prevádzková spotreba	792 913	822 677	848 287	Inputs and operating consumption
Straty pri rozvode	17 216	20 112	15 702	Losses in distribution
Konečná spotreba	490 663	472 148	501 251	Final consumption

V.4–7. Zdroje a použitie elektriny

Sources and use of electricity

v TJ				TJ
Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Zdroje spolu	101 883	100 761	102 126	Sources in total
Prírodné zdroje	17 359	18 101	18 612	Natural resources
Dovoz	5 342	3 424	4 972	Imports
Vývoz	3 334	13 129	18 212	Exports
Výroba	82 516	92 365	96 754	Production
Použitie spolu	101 883	100 761	102 126	Use in total
Vsádzka a prevádzková spotreba	13 414	13 179	13 773	Inputs and operating consumption
Straty pri rozvode	6 581	6 577	4 774	Losses in distribution
Konečná spotreba	81 888	81 005	83 579	Final consumption

V.4–8. Spotreba vybraných druhov palív v pôdohospodárstve v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami

Consumption of selected fuels in agriculture in enterprises with 20 and more employees

v t				Tons
Palivo	1999	2000	2001	Fuel
Čierne uhlie	3 138	1 509	357	Hard coal
Hnedé uhlie a lignit	32 348	22 336	16 696	Brown coal and lignite
Koks čiernouhoľný	1 990	3 188	1 324	Hard coal coke
Benzíny	12 285	7 384	6 169	Gasoline
Nafta	152 709	142 055	134 777	Diesel oil
Vykurovací olej ľahký	3 534	2 777	1 895	Light fuel oil
Vykurovací olej ťažký	3	54	20	Heavy fuel oil

V.4–9. Spotreba vybraných druhov palív a elektriny v priemysle v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami

Consumption of selected fuels and electricity in industry in enterprises with 20 and more employees

Palivo	Merná jednotka Unit	1999	2000	2001	Fuel
Čierne uhlie	t	4 546 542	4 625 016	4 870 698	Hard coal
Hnedé uhlie a lignit	t	4 260 788	3 573 731	4 005 334	Brown coal and lignite
Koks čiernouhoľný	t	1 662 545	1 718 636	1 566 181	Hard coal coke
Benzíny	t	29 062	30 917	28 231	Gasoline
Nafta	t	85 866	91 499	106 845	Diesel oil
Zemný plyn	tis. m ³	3 650 002	4 692 865	4 761 320	Natural gas
Elektrina	MWh	14 943 238	15 587 284	15 354 249	Electricity

V.4–10. Spotreba vybraných druhov palív a elektriny v stavebníctve v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami

Consumption of selected fuels and electricity in construction in enterprises with 20 and more employees

Palivo	Merná jednotka Unit	1999	2000	2001	Fuel
Čierne uhlie	t	276	377	118	Hard coal
Hnedé uhlie a lignit	t	6 234	4 437	2 305	Brown coal and lignite
Koks čiernouhoľný	t	338	309	326	Hard coal coke
Benzíny	t	10 300	9 721	8 050	Gasoline
Nafta	t	50 273	51 888	44 321	Diesel oil
Vykurovací olej ľahký	t	4 826	4 079	2 555	Light fuel oil
Vykurovací olej ťažký	t	0	10	614	Heavy fuel oil
Zemný plyn	tis. m ³	38 835	32 718	38 238	Natural gas
Elektrina	MWh	135 787	133 232	150 951	Electricity

V.5 Construction

Methodological notes

The production of the **construction branch** covers construction works realized on the territory of the Slovak Republic and abroad by supplier construction enterprises with the major activity in the field of building and construction registered in the Slovak Republic (including tradesmen) and by construction establishments of non-construction enterprises. Predominating building and construction activity of the enterprise is determined by its registered appurtenance to section 45 of Branch Classification of Economic Activities (NACE).

Data on contractually agreed inland construction production in new construction, reconstructions and modernisations are structured into particular branches of construction types by the Classification of Types of Constructions (CC). Data on construction production carried out by own employees by the Classification of Products by Activity (CPA) are divided by individual kind of construction activities.

Data are presented in methodology and organization structure of the current year, at current prices and constant prices converted on the average of 2000.

Definitions

Construction production carried out by own employees comprises the value of construction production realized by employees included in the registered number of employees of the given construction enterprise as well as by persons working with the enterprise upon contract (including productive work of apprentices). Included is also the production within own capital construction as well as production for other suppliers of construction production including production produced abroad.

Contractually agreed construction production is the value of construction production based on a delivery contract for a customer. It is the sum of own performances from construction activity including the production carried out by sub-contractors.

Construction production in **new construction, modernizations and reconstructions** is

the value of construction inland production connected with acquisition of the new tangible fixed assets and with rebuilding, extension or reconstruction of the existing ones.

Maintenance and repairs are the value of works realized on existing buildings or construction parts of tangible fixed assets removing partial depreciation or damage by repairs to make them functional.

Other construction production comprises all production that cannot be included in new construction, reconstructions, modernizations and repairs. It includes, for example, construction work for geological survey, removing of mined earth carried out by contractors and demolition work (in the site where another construction will not be erected instead), etc.

Completed dwellings by construction technology represents the number of dwellings built by suppliers in the new buildings for habitation classified by used material of vertical load-bearing construction. Completed dwellings in family houses realized “on key” (fully completed dwelling construction) are also included in this number.

Workers carrying out construction work comprise employees (workers) from the average registered number of employees included in groups 7, 8, 9 of the Classification of Occupations who are involved fully or mainly in construction activities of the enterprise.

Average monthly wage is calculated from the total wages (without other personnel costs).

Labour productivity is expressed as the amount of the construction production per one employee or worker engaged in construction work.

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR.

More information can be obtained in monthly publication Construction Production, Employees and Wages in Construction Enterprises, in quarterly publication Stock of Orders and Financial Indicators of Construction Enterprises and in Yearbook of Construction.

V.5–1. Stavebná produkcia a tržby – súhrnné údaje

Construction production and turnover – aggregate data

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách 2000

Mill. SKK, at constant prices of 2000

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ²⁾	Indicator
Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami	95 378	69 398	71 319	73 687	76 768	Construction production carried out by own employees
Stavebná produkcia podľa dodávateľských zmlúv	111 963	84 144	87 277	91 819	95 826	Contractually agreed construction production
v tom						of which:
v tuzemsku	107 587	80 944	83 924	89 503	93 501	Inland production
– na novej výstavbe (vrátane modernizácií a rekonštrukcií)	83 691	62 579	65 956	70 513	76 076	– New construction (incl. modernizations and reconstructions)
– na opravách	18 163	14 616	15 622	17 785	16 715	– Repairs
– na ostatných prácach	5 733	3 749	2 346	1 205	710	– Other works
v zahraničí	4 376	3 200	3 353	2 316	2 325	Abroad production
Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar	–	99 181	100 791	104 158	106 823	Turnover

¹⁾ semidefinítívne údaje²⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Semidefinite data²⁾ Preliminary data**V.5–2. Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami a****priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov podľa vlastníckych sektorov**

Construction production carried out by own employees and average registered number of employees by ownership sector

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ²⁾	Indicator
Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami (mil. Sk, stále ceny roku 2000)	95 378	69 398	71 319	73 687	76 768	Construction production carried out by own employees (mill. SKK, constant prices of 2000)
z toho sektor súkromný	79 831	63 499	70 891	73 098	76 154	of which ownership sector: Private
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby)	150 213	135 898	126 822	125 097	127 824	Average registered number of employees (persons)
z toho sektor súkromný	134 297	133 837	125 302	123 985	126 259	of which ownership sector: Private

¹⁾ semidefinítívne údaje²⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Semidefinite data²⁾ Preliminary data

V.5–3. Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami a produktivita práce podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov¹⁾Construction production carried out by own employees and labour productivity by size structure of enterprises¹⁾

v bežných cenách

At current prices

Veľkostné skupiny podnikov podľa počtu zamestnancov	Stavebná produkcia (mil. Sk) Construction production (mill. SKK)			Produktivita práce zo stavebnej produkcie (Sk) Labour productivity from construction production (SKK)			Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2000	2001 ²⁾	2002 ³⁾	2000	2001 ²⁾	2002 ³⁾	
Spolu v tom	70 554	77 903	85 432	556 321	622 738	668 353	Total of which
0 – 9	7 013	9 788	9 474	697 831	738 051	816 888	0 – 9
10 – 19	5 353	6 842	9 026	706 870	890 925	963 464	10 – 19
20 – 49	8 008	8 309	8 611	709 470	798 604	921 282	20 – 49
50 – 249	14 983	16 929	19 861	610 112	748 760	820 295	50 – 249
250 – 499	2 681	2 020	3 522	498 185	605 453	624 866	250 – 499
500 a viac	13 983	13 444	10 840	803 424	877 871	1 093 735	500 and more
Živnostníci ⁴⁾	18 531	20 570	24 097	366 472	391 884	417 257	Tradesmen ⁴⁾

¹⁾ bez nestavebných podnikov²⁾ semidefinítivne údaje³⁾ predbežné údaje⁴⁾ odhad¹⁾ Excluding non-construction enterprises²⁾ Semidefinite data³⁾ Preliminary data⁴⁾ Estimate**V.5–4. Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov a priemerná mesačná mzda podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov¹⁾**Average registered number of employees and average monthly wage by size structure of enterprises¹⁾

Veľkostné skupiny podnikov podľa počtu zamestnancov	Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyz. osoby) Average registered number of employees (persons)			Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk) Average monthly wage (SKK)			Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2000	2001 ²⁾	2002 ³⁾	2000	2001 ²⁾	2002 ³⁾	
Spolu v tom	126 822	125 097	127 824	10 746	11 077	11 570	Total of which:
0 – 9	10 051	13 262	11 598	9 362	9 354	10 871	0 – 9
10 – 19	7 573	7 680	9 368	10 269	9 970	10 879	10 – 19
20 – 49	11 288	10 405	9 347	11 268	12 252	12 686	20 – 49
50 – 249	24 558	22 609	24 212	11 737	12 658	13 278	50 – 249
250 – 499	5 382	3 337	5 637	11 067	12 266	13 684	250 – 499
500 a viac	17 404	15 314	9 911	13 579	15 044	16 966	500 and more
Živnostníci ⁴⁾	50 566	52 490	57 751	7 651	7 828	8 016	Tradesmen ⁴⁾

¹⁾ bez nestavebných podnikov²⁾ semidefinítivne údaje³⁾ predbežné údaje⁴⁾ odhad¹⁾ Excluding non-construction enterprises²⁾ Semidefinite data³⁾ Preliminary data⁴⁾ Estimate

V.5–5. Základné ukazovatele v stavebných podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami
 Basic indicators in construction enterprises with 20 and more employees

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami (mil. Sk, bežné ceny)	48 482	37 053	39 656	40 702	42 835	Construction production carried out by own employees (mill. SKK, current prices)
Stavebná produkcia podľa dodávateľských zmlúv (mil. Sk, bežné ceny)	61 155	48 273	51 827	57 151	59 969	Contractually agreed construction production (mill. SKK, current prices)
v tom						of which:
v tuzemsku	58 165	45 428	49 121	55 018	57 817	Inland production
– nová výstavba (vrátane modernizácií a rekonštrukcií)	49 647	38 696	43 202	48 693	51 638	– New construction (incl. modernisations and reconstructions)
– opravy a údržba	7 405	5 967	5 721	6 208	5 977	– Repairs and maintenance
– ostatné práce	1 113	765	198	117	202	– Other works
v zahraničí	2 990	2 845	2 706	2 133	2 151	Abroad production
Tržby za stavebnú činnosť ¹⁾ (mil. Sk, bežné ceny)	61 949	47 498	49 735	58 417	58 679	Receipts from construction activity (mill. SKK, current prices) ¹⁾
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyz.osoby) z toho	82 076	68 829	58 632	51 665	49 107	Average registered number of employees (persons) of which:
robotníci na stavebných prácach	53 123	44 775	38 521	33 508	32 031	Workers in construction work
Priemerná mesačná mzda na zamestnanca (Sk)	10 699	10 986	12 136	13 258	13 956	Average monthly wage per employee (SKK)
Priemerná mesačná mzda na robotníka (Sk)	9 427	9 529	10 503	11 266	11 834	Average monthly wage per manual worker (SKK)
Produktivita práce zo stavebnej produkcie vykonanej vlastnými zamestnancami na zamestnanca (Sk)	590 691	538 334	676 348	787 812	872 270	Labour productivity from construction production carried out by own employees per employee (SKK)
Produktivita práce zo stavebnej produkcie vykonanej vlastnými zamestnancami na robotníka (Sk)	912 629	827 548	1 029 456	1 214 704	1 337 285	Labour productivity from construction production carried out by own employees per manual worker (SKK)

¹⁾ z krátkodobej štatistiky

¹⁾ From short-term statistics

V.5–6. Stavebná produkcia podľa dodávateľských zmlúv v tuzemsku na novej výstavbe, rekonštrukciách a modernizáciách podľa Klasifikácie stavieb v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami

Contractually agreed construction production in new construction, reconstructions and modernisations by Classification of Types of Constructions in enterprises with 20 and more employees

v mil. SK, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	2001	2002	Indicator
Spolu	48 693	51 638	Total
v tom			of which:
Budovy	29 938	28 419	Buildings
Bytové budovy	4 841	5 580	Residential buildings
v tom			of which:
jednobytové budovy	654	851	One-dwelling building
dvojbytové a viacbytové budovy	2 744	3 526	Two- and more dwelling buildings
ostatné budovy na bývanie	1 443	1 203	Residences for communities
Nebytové budovy	25 097	22 839	Non-residential buildings
v tom			of which:
hotely a podobné budovy	403	343	Hotels and similar buildings
budovy pre administratívu	3 752	3 060	Office buildings
budovy pre obchod a služby	5 932	4 711	Wholesale and retail trade buildings
budovy pre dopravu a			
telekomunikácie	362	849	Traffic and communication buildings
priemyselné budovy a sklady	9 356	7 698	Industrial buildings and warehouses
budovy na kultúru, verejnú zábavu,			Public entertainment, education,
vzdelávanie a zdravotníctvo	2 861	2 968	hospital or institutional care building
ostatné nebytové budovy	2 432	3 210	Other non-residential buildings
Inžinierske stavby	18 755	23 219	Civil engineering works
Dopravná infraštruktúra	10 984	15 279	Transport infrastructures
v tom			of which:
cestné a miestne komunikácie	6 060	8 139	Highways, streets and roads
železnice a dráhy	2 192	2 864	Railways
letiská	0	12	Airfield runways
mosty, nadjazdy, tunely a			Bridges, elevated highways, tunnels
podzemné dráhy	2 233	3 725	and subways
prístavy, vodné cesty, priehrady a			
iné vodné diela	499	539	Harbours and navigable canals
Potrubné rozvody, telekomunikačné a			Pipelines, communications and
elektrické rozvody a vedenia	5 374	4 500	electricity lines
v tom			of which:
diaľkové potrubné, telekomunikačné			Long-distance pipelines,
a elektrické rozvody	2 884	1 958	communications and electricity lines
miestne potrubné a káblové rozvody	2 490	2 542	Local pipelines and cables
Komplexné priemyselné stavby	303	418	Complex construction on industrial sites
Ostatné inžinierske stavby	2 094	3 022	Other civil engineering works
v tom			of which:
športové a rekreačné stavby	105	165	Sport and recreation constructions
ostatné inžinierske stavby, inde			Other civil engineering works not
neuvedené	1 989	2 857	elsewhere classified

**V.5–7. Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami
podľa Klasifikácie produkcie v podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami**
Construction production carried out by own employees by Classification
of Production (CPA) in enterprises with 20 and more employees

v mil. SK, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Príprava staveniska	2 029	1 876	1 650	1 883	Site preparation work
Demolácie, búracie a zemné práce, príprava územia	1 948	1 805	1 591	1 754	Demolition and wrecking of buildings, earth-moving work
Prieskumné vrtné práce	81	71	59	129	Test drilling and boring work
Pozemné a inžinierske stavby – stavebné práce hrubej stavby	25 011	27 994	29 881	31 922	Works for complete construction or parts thereof; civil engineering work
Práce hrubej stavby budov	9 456	9 277	8 735	8 770	General construction work for buildings
Práce hrubej stavby mostov, vi- sutých diaľnic, tunelov a podch.	2 337	2 701	2 961	3 959	General construction work for bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways
Práce na stavbe diaľkových pot- rubných vedení, komunikač- ných a energetických káblov	1 568	1 587	1 545	992	Gen. constr. work for long-dis- tance pipelines, communication and power lines (cables)
Práce na stavbe miestnych pot- rubných vedení a káblov vr. doplnkových konštrukcií	1 071	1 396	1 667	2 307	General construction work for local pipelines and cables, ancillary works
Práce hrubej stavby objektov pre energetiku, výrobu a ťažbu	630	519	387	604	Gen.constr. work for power plants, mining & manufacturing
Práce hrubej stavby ostatných objektov inde neuvedených	749	817	854	864	Gen.constr. work of other struc- tures and engineer. works n.e.c.
Kompletovanie a montáž prefabrikovaných konštrukcií	492	975	1 419	1 130	Assembly and erection of prefabricated construction
Strešné konštrukcie a krytiny – zastrešovacie práce	889	877	830	958	Erection work of roof covering and frames
Stavba komunikácií, letiskových a športových plôch – stav. práce	4 452	5 494	6 322	7 920	General construction work for highways, roads, airfields and sport facilities
Stavba vodohospodárskych diel- stavebné práce hrubej stavby	746	1 142	1 494	746	General construction work for water projects
Špecializované stavebné práce ostatné	2 622	3 209	3 667	3 672	Other construction work involving special trades
Stavebno-inštalačné práce	5 109	5 002	4 695	4 799	Building installation work
Elekroinštalácie	1 646	1 682	1 649	1 709	Installation work of electrical wiring and fittings
Izolačné práce	1 024	953	844	662	Insulation work
Inštalačné práce	1 400	1 418	1 381	1 343	Plumbing work
Ostatné stav.-inštalačné práce	1 039	949	821	1 085	Other building installation work
Kompletačné a dokonč. práce	4 766	4 661	4 374	4 017	Building completion work
Omietkarské práce	1 013	914	779	818	Plastering work
Stolárske a zámočnícke práce	1 097	998	860	1 072	Joinery installation work
Obkladanie stien a dlážok	715	675	609	739	Floor and wall covering work
Maliarske, natieračské práce	531	489	428	471	Painting and glazing work
Ostatné kompl. a dokonč. práce	1 410	1 585	1 698	917	Other building completion work
Prenájom stavebných strojov a zariadení s obsluhou	139	123	102	214	Renting services of construction or demolition equipment with operator

V.5–8. Dokončené byty realizované dodávateľskými podnikmi s 20 a viac zamestnancami v nových budovách na bývanie podľa technológie výstavby
 Completed dwellings in new buildings for habitation built by supplier enterprises with 20 and more employees by construction technology

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Dokončené byty v nových budovách na bývanie	2 118	1 936	1 920	1 793	2 881	Completed dwellings in new buildings for habitation
v tom podľa zvislej nosnej konštrukcie budovy						of which by vertical load-bearing construction of building:
murované z tehál, tvárnic a blokov	809	1 276	1 336	1 276	1 930	Of bricks, shapes and blocks
monolitické betónové plošné	1 072	412	394	319	676	Monolithic concrete plane
montované z dielcov betónových plošných	221	153	173	14	125	Assembled of parts concrete plane
drevené a na báze drevnej hmoty	4	17	–	9	2	Wooden and on basis of wooden material
z iných materiálov	12	78	17	175	148	Of other materials

V.5–9. Spotreba vybraných výrobkov v stavebných podnikoch s 20 a viac zamestnancami
 Consumption of selected products in construction enterprises with 20 and more employees

Výrobok	Merná jednotka	1999	2000	2001	2002	Unit	Product
Valcovaný materiál	t	235 678	161 577	163 192	660 413	t	Rolled stock
Rúrky z PVC a PE	t	45 434	64 728	36 169	67 554	t	PVC and PE pipes
Kovové nosné konštrukcie	t	42 248	78 795	56 786	814 925	t	Iron bearing construction
Cement	t	391 792	414 056	534 248	1 289 682	t	Cement
Vápnó	t	69 725	40 087	91 865	69 402	t	Lime
Pálené murovacie materiály	tis. t. j.	762 982	845 823	635 554	1 814 131	thous. b.u.	Burnt walling materials
Stavebné dielce	m ³	174 253	278 928	431 737	381 196	m ³	Building segments
Ihličnaté rezivo	m ³	78 588	66 577	114 204	285 919	m ³	Coniferous sawnwood

V.6 Transport, Posts and Telecommunications

Methodological notes

The branch of transport, posts and telecommunications includes entrepreneurial subjects providing services in the fields of public and non-public transport, posts and telecommunications.

Public transport includes enterprises with transport as prevailing activity carrying out the inland or international transport of goods and passengers including supporting and auxiliary activities in the transport for external needs (excluding travel agencies).

Data on public transport are for all incorporated transport enterprises and tradesmen enrolled in Tradesmen Register.

Non-public transport includes incorporated enterprises, which are classified by their main activity into branches different from transport, realizing transport activities for internal or external needs. Transport activity for internal needs includes the transport of goods for own production. Transport activity for external needs is paid transport service according to the legal relationship based on the agreement between transport operator and natural or legal persons whom the transport of goods, another things as well as passengers will be realized for.

Transport of goods given in tons and performances given in ton-kilometres are surveyed according to the Classification of Goods in Transport NST/R which contains 24 commodity groups.

Roads and motorways are divided for roads I., II. and III. class and motorways.

Local communications include data for local roads for class I. to IV. and they are surveyed once within five years.

City transport is ensured by the branches of the city transport companies in Bratislava, Košice, Prešov and Žilina. In other towns of the Slovak Republic the city transport is carried out by companies of the road passenger transport.

Air transport is presented for all enterprises performing air transport regardless their prevailing activity given in the Business Register.

The branch of **posts and telecommunications** includes incorporated enterprises that provide postal service, financial service and operation of the telephone, radiotelephone, telegraph, telex and documentation service. Data are presented for state post, courier activity,

telecommunication services in fixed and mobile telephone network, technical equipment within telecommunication and radiocommunication service.

Definitions

Turnover at current prices without VAT are receipts for own products, receipts from sale of services and receipts for goods.

Receipts for freight and passenger transport without VAT at current prices express revenues for provided services in transport for enterprises and tradesmen with transport as main activity.

Roads and motorways are connected line structure serving for transport connection between residence units and centres of inland or international value. Cross-roads, resting places, bridges and tunnels are included.

Local communications include all accessible and used streets, roads and public places excluded from roads and motorways network lying in built-up municipal areas or in areas intended to be built-up.

Transport of goods expresses real mass of transported goods (load) realized by means of particular kind of transport by the transit line. They are surveyed according to the commodity groups.

Performances in ton-kilometres present value of total transported performances in ton-kilometres carried out by freight transport means of particular kind of transport. They are calculated (tons x kilometres) for every journey individually.

Net ton-kilometres in railway transport express a net transport performances of locomotives by actually covered distance.

Gross ton-kilometres of traction in railway transport represent product of gross weight of train and train-kilometres in goods resp. passengers transport.

Loading expresses a mass of loaded goods intended for inland transport or exports. Loading as activity is the beginning of transport process realized by the agreement.

Average static load in railway transport is a ratio of loading in tons and number of loaded train units.

Transported passengers present the total number of transported persons in inland or international transport.

Passenger-kilometres express the value of transport performances in passenger

transport. One passenger-kilometre is equal to transport of one person per 1 kilometre distance.

Seat-kilometres express carriage capacity of city transport. This indicator is a product of vehicle driven kilometres and static vehicle capacity rate for every drive individually.

Post office is the independent postal establishment on determined place carrying out receiving and delivery service. Some post offices also provide clearing service.

Dispatched letter items are all kinds of items containing paper documents or tiny objects sent by post offices or by mail boxes.

Deposits of financial services include deposits sent by post cheques (cash or direct), international cheques, deposits for the Post Bank, telecommunication remittances, coupons and others.

Withdrawals of financial services express the number of paid inland and international post cheques, withdrawals for the Post Bank, withdrawals of pensions as well lottery prizes.

Main telephone lines are subscriber lines as a set of technical facilities for the public telephone services access network in both fixed network and exchange termination of the relevant service nodes.

Mobile telephones are lines of public radiotelephone network (NMT – Nordic Mobile Telephone, GSM – Global System of Mobile Communication), which call number is registered in the organizations which operate public radiotelephone network NMT, GSM.

Digital exchanges are devices with electronic structural members, digital changing of signals and automatic controlled connecting processes.

Internet is a complex computer network enabling communication between the public and private networks on different types of communication media and different technical platforms.

Source

All published data are the result of the statistical surveys of the Statistical Office of the SR, except data on the length of roads, number of motor vehicles and performance data on posts and telecommunications, which are taken from sectors informative systems of the Ministry of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications of the SR and from the Ministry of Interior of the SR.

More information can be obtained in quarterly publication Results of Quarterly Surveys for Enterprises of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications and in Yearbook of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications.

V.6-1. Vybrané ukazovatele za dopravu, pošty a telekomunikácie
 Selected indicators on transport, posts and telecommuncations

Ukazovateľ	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ¹⁾	Indicator
Doprava²⁾			Transport²⁾
Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. Sk) v tom	81 460	91 035	Turnover (mill. SKK) of which:
železničná doprava	19 356	28 780	Railway transport
iná pozemná doprava	37 101	35 041	Other land transport
potrubná doprava	2 121	1 627	Pipeline transport
vodná doprava	1 095	875	Water transport
vzdušná doprava	1 226	1 391	Air transport
vedľajšie a pomocné činnosti v doprave (bez činnosti cestovných kancelárií)	20 561	23 321	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities (without activities of travel agencies)
z toho			of which:
tržby za nákladnú dopravu (mil. Sk)	39 537	38 758	Receipts from freight trans.(mill. SKK)
tržby za osobnú dopravu (mil. Sk)	10 543	10 713	Receipts from passenger transport (mill. SKK)
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby)	98 951	98 150	Average registered number of employees (persons)
v tom			of which:
železničná doprava	44 596	43 688	Railway transport
iná pozemná doprava	45 630	42 769	Other land transport
potrubná doprava	551	482	Pipeline transport
vodná doprava	1 221	1 105	Water transport
vzdušná doprava	299	369	Air transport
vedľajšie a pomocné činnosti v doprave (bez činnosti cestovných kancelárií)	6 654	9 737	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities (without activities of travel agencies)
Pošty a telekomunikácie			Posts and telecommunications
Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. Sk) v tom	49 055	51 440	Turnover (mill. SKK) of which:
poštové a doručovateľské činnosti	8 227	6 527	Post and courier activities
telekomunikácie	40 828	44 913	Telecommunications
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby)	33 167	31 583	Average registered number of employees (persons)
v tom			of which:
poštové a doručovateľské činnosti	19 216	18 983	Post and courier activities
telekomunikácie	13 951	12 600	Telecommunications

¹⁾ predbežné údaje

²⁾ vrátane živnostníkov

¹⁾ Preliminary data

²⁾ Including tradesmen

V.6–2. Základné údaje o infraštruktúre k 31. 12.

Basic data on transport network as of Dec. 31

v km						Km
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Dĺžka železničných tratí spolu	3 665	3 665	3 662	3 662	3 657	Length of railway lines in total
z toho dvojkoľajné	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	of which: Double-tracked
z toho elektrifikované	1 535	1 535	1 536	1 536	1 556	of which: Electrified
Dĺžka ciest a diaľnic¹⁾	17 710	17 734	17 737	17 735	17 743	Length of roads and motorways¹⁾
z toho diaľnice	288	295	296	296	302	of which: Motorways
Dĺžka miestnych komunikácií	•	•	25 220	•	•	Length of local communications
Dĺžka splavných tokov spolu	172	172	172	172	172	Length of navigable water courses in total
z toho						of which:
kanály	38,45	38,45	38,45	38,45	38,45	Canals

¹⁾ bez privádzáčov¹⁾ Excluding feeders**V.6–3. Motorové vozidlá k 31. 12.**

Motor vehicles as of Dec. 31

v kusoch						Pieces
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Vozidlá	1 719 474	1 713 079	1 751 840	1 783 199	1 833 818	Vehicles in total
v tom						of which:
osobné	1 196 109	1 236 396	1 274 244	1 292 843	1 326 891	Passenger cars
nákladné a dodávkové	111 081	115 981	110 714	120 399	130 334	Freight and vans
špeciálne	43 690	41 670	39 188	36 082	34 150	Special vehicles
ťahače	1 721	2 306	3 281	4 994	6 837	Road tractors
autobusy	11 293	11 101	10 920	10 649	10 589	Buses
traktory	63 448	63 493	64 351	63 422	62 644	Tractors
príviesy a návesy						Trailers and semi-trailers
(vr. autobusových)	191 241	197 917	201 269	206 627	213 167	(included bus')
motocykle						Motorcycles
(bez malých)	100 891	44 215	45 647	46 676	47 900	(excl. small)
ostatné	•	•	2 226	1 507	1 306	Others

V.6–4. Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami zapísané v obchodnom registri

Average registered number of employees for incorporated enterprises with 20 and more employees

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Železničná doprava	47 671	46 813	44 596	43 688	Railway transport
Cestná doprava	21 265	19 527	19 061	18 689	Road transport
Mestská hromadná doprava	5 582	5 480	5 307	5 316	City transport
Vodná doprava	1 562	1 406	1 221	1 060	Water transport
Vzdušná doprava	237	245	299	314	Air transport
Vedľajšie a pomocné činnosti v doprave vrátane taxislužby (bez činnosti cestovných kancelárií)	3 635	4 269	3 017	5 381	Supporting and auxiliary activities in transport including Taxi service (activities of travel agencies are excluded)

V.6–5. Železničná doprava
Railway transport

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Nákladná doprava						Freight transport
Preprava tovaru (tis. t)	56 569	49 115	54 177	53 588	49 863	Transport of goods (thous. t)
Nakládka (tis. t)	29 298	25 775	26 627	25 663	22 953	Loading (thous. t)
Priemerné statické vyťaženie	28,9	37,4	37,5	37,5	37,6	Average static load
Čisté tonové kilometre (mil.)	11 753	9 859	11 234	10 929	10 383	Net ton-kilometres (mill.)
Hrubé tonokilometre vozby (mil.)	24 905	20 530	22 846	22 433	21 355	Gross ton-kilometres of traction (mill.)
Osobná doprava						Passenger transport
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	70 008	69 431	66 806	63 473	59 430	Transported passen. (thous.)
Výkony (mil. osobo-kilometre)	3 092	2 968	2 870	2 805	2 682	Performances (mill. passenger-km)
Hrubé tonokilometre vozby (mil.)	8 672	8 511	8 143	7 732	7 978	Gross ton-kilometres of traction (mill.)

V.6–6. Železničná nákladná doprava podľa tovarových skupín

Railway transport of goods by commodity groups

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Ukazovateľ	2001	2002	Indicator
Preprava tovaru spolu (bez tranzitu)	44 458	40 536	Transport of goods in total (without transit)
v tom			of which:
obilie	837	408	Cereals
zemiaky, ovocie, zelenina	21	17	Potatoes, fruit and vegetables
živé zvieratá, cukrová repa	311	330	Live animals, sugar beet
drevo a korok	3 694	2 981	Wood and cork
textil, textilné výrobky, umelé vlákna a ostatné suroviny rastlinného a živočíšneho pôvodu	29	30	Textiles, textile articles, man-made fibres and other raw materials of plant and animal origin
cukor, nápoje, koreniny, pochutiny, ostatné potrav. produkty, krmoviny pre zvieratá, potravinový odpad	683	689	Sugar, beverages, stimulants and spices, other foodstuffs, animal food and foodstuff waste
olejové semená, olejnaté ovocie, tuky	291	247	Oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and fats
uhlie, lignit, koks	8 056	7 628	Coal, lignite, coke
surová ropa	117	130	Crude petroleum
ropné a palivové produkty, plyn tekutý alebo stlačený, nepalivové deriváty	2 854	2 923	Fuel derivatives, gaseous hydrocarbons liquid or compressed, non-fuel deriv.
železná ruda, železo a oceľový odpad z vysokých pecí	11 480	9 458	Iron-ore, iron and steel waste and blast furnace dust
neželezné rudy a odpad	712	796	Non-ferrous ores and waste
sur. železo, sur. oceľ, železné zliatiny, valcovaná oceľ, tyče, profily, koľajnice, plechy, rúrky, neželezné kovy	4 176	4 314	Pig iron, crude steel, ferro-alloys, rolled steel, bars, sections, tracks, steel sheets, pipes, non-ferrous metals
cement, vápno a ostatný stavebný mat.	1 829	1 862	Cement, lime and other manuf. build. mat.
piesok, štrk, hlina, škvára, soľ, síra, železné pyrity, sadra, ostatné kamene a minerály	4 057	3 562	Sand, gravel, clay and slag, salt, sulphur, iron pyrites, plasters, other stone earths and minerals
prírodné a chemické hnojivá	1 123	1 074	Natural and chemical fertilizers
uhľové chemikálie, decht	120	175	Coal chemicals, tar
chemické výrobky, základné chemikálie	1 929	1 907	Chemicals, basic chemicals
papier a papierový odpad	689	667	Paper pulp and waste paper
stroje a dopr. zariadenia, traktory, poľnohospodárske a ostatné stroje, motory a ich časti	840	638	Machinery, transport equipment, tractors, agricultural and other machinery, engines and parts thereof
sklo, výrobky zo skla, keramika	265	215	Glass, glassware, ceramic products
koža, záclony, látky, šité a pletené odevy	1	0	Leather, window lace curtains, cloth, sown and knitted clothing
ostatný tovar	344	485	Other manufactured articles
Tranzit	9 130	9 327	Transit

V.6–7. Cestná verejná a neverejná doprava

Road public and non-public transport

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Cestná verejná doprava						Road public transport
Nákladná doprava¹⁾						Freight transport¹⁾
Preprava tovaru (tis. t)	29 889	33 920	39 680	34 773	33 035	Transport of goods (thous. t)
Výkony (mil. tkm)	4 715	8 474	7 212	6 557	6 799	Performances (mill. tkm)
Osobná doprava						Passenger transport
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	656 230	621 567	604 249	566 445	536 613	Transported passengers (thous.)
Výkony (mil. osobokilometre)	8 840	7 833	8 435	8 253	8 236	Performances (mill. pass.-km)
Cestná neverej. doprava²⁾						Road non-public transport²⁾
Preprava tovaru (tis. t)	155 770	117 374	197 411	195 723	173 616	Transport of goods (thous. t)
z toho						of which:
pre cudzie potreby	33 001	20 406	88 434	87 415	85 602	Hire or reward
Výkony (mil. tkm)	13 164	10 042	21 369	20 233	22 347	Performances (mill. tkm)
z toho						of which:
pre cudzie potreby	2 271	2 633	18 251	17 342	19 492	Hire or reward

¹⁾ cestná verejná nákladná doprava vrátane živnostníkov
nezapísaných v obchodnom registri

¹⁾ Road public freight transport including tradesmen
non-incorporated

²⁾ od roku 2000 vrátane živnostníkov

²⁾ Since 2000 including tradesmen

V.6–8. Vybrané ukazovatele v cestnej verejnej doprave podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Selected indicators in road public transport by size structure of enterprises

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Výkony (mil. tkm) Performances (mill. tkm)		Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk) Average monthly wage (SKK)		Size group of enterprises by number of employees
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	
Cestná doprava spolu	6 557	6 799	36 756	34 038	9 840	10 650	Road transport in total
Malé podniky							Small enterprises
0 – 19	953	881	4 755	4 340	9 052	7 663	0 – 19
20 – 49	679	666	1 816	1 379	11 814	11 208	20 – 49
Stredné podniky							Medium enterprises
50 – 249	1 757	2 173	4 403	4 931	11 619	12 945	50 – 249
Veľké podniky							Large enterprises
250 a viac	138	184	12 661	12 299	12 932	13 834	250 and more
Živnostníci	3 030	2 895	13 121	11 089	6 269	7 199	Tradesmen

V.6–9. Cestná verejná nákladná doprava podľa tovarových skupín¹⁾Road public transport of goods by commodity groups¹⁾

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Ukazovateľ	2001	2002	Indicator
Preprava tovaru spolu (bez tranzitu)	14 006	13 051	Transport of goods in total (without transit)
v tom			of which:
obilie	382	368	Cereals
zemiaky, ovocie, zelenina	108	127	Potatoes, fruit and vegetables
živé zvieratá, cukrová repa	192	91	Live animals, sugar beet
drevo a korok	265	248	Wood and cork
textil, textilné výrobky, umelé vlákna a ostatné suroviny rast. a živoč. pôvodu	166	105	Textiles, text. artic., man-made fibres and other raw mat. of plant and animal origin
cukor, nápoje, koreniny, pochutiny, ostatné potrav. produkty, krmoviny pre zvieratá, potravinový odpad	1 796	1724	Sugar beverages, stimulants and spices, other foodstuffs, animal food and foodstuff waste
olejové semená, olejnaté ovocie, tuky	26	22	Oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and fats
uhlie, lignit, koks	69	142	Coal, lignite, coke
surová ropa	1	0	Crude petroleum
ropné a palivové produkty, plyn tekutý alebo stlačený, nepalivové deriváty	634	601	Fuel derivatives, gaseous hydrocarbons, liquid or compressed, non-fuel deriv.
železná ruda, železo a oceľový odpad z vysokých pecí	237	207	Iron-ore, iron and steel waste and blast furnace dust
neželezné rudy a odpad	38	30	Non-ferrous ores and waste
surové železo, sur. oceľ, žel. zliatiny, valcovaná oceľ, tyče, profily, koľajnice, plechy, rúrky, neželezné kovy	492	434	Pig iron, crude steel, ferro-alloys, rolled steel, bars, sections, tracks, steel sheets, pipes, non-ferrous metals
cement, vápno a ost. stavebný materiál	652	1 056	Cement, lime and other manuf. build. mat.
piesok, štrk, hlina, škvara, soľ, síra, želez. pyrity, sadra, ost. kamene a minerály	5 259	4 588	Sand, gravel, clay and slag, salt, sulphur, iron pyrites, plasters, other stone earths
prírodné a chemické hnojivá	136	117	Natural and chemical fertilizers
uhľové chemikálie, decht	0	2	Coal chemicals, tar
chem. výrobky, základné chemikálie	1 245	436	Chemicals, basic chemicals
papier a papierový odpad	252	261	Paper pulp and waste paper
stroje a dopravné zariadenia, traktory, poľnohospodárske a ostatné stroje, motory a ich časti	283	303	Machinery, transport equipment, tractors, agricultural and other machinery, engines and parts thereof
výrobky z kovu	120	95	Metal products
sklo, výrobky zo skla, keramika	55	55	Glass, glassware, ceramic products
koža, záclony, látky, šité a pletené odevy	50	49	Leather, cloth, sown and knitted clothing
ostatný tovar	1 548	1 990	Other manufactured articles
Tranzit	404	418	Transit

¹⁾ za podniky zapísané v obchodnom registri s prevažujúcou dopravnou činnosťou, s 20 a viac zamestnancami (bez neverejnej dopravy)

¹⁾ Incorporated enterprises with transport as prevailing activity, with 20 and more employees (without non-public transport)

V.6–10. Vodná doprava
 Water transport

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Nákladná doprava						Freight transport
Preprava tovaru (tis. t)	1 172	1 507	1 607	1 551	1 365	Transport of goods (thous. t)
Výkony (mil. tkm)	1 305	1 663	1 383	1 015	594	Performances (mill. tkm)
Osobná doprava						Passenger transport
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	98	82	80	82	72	Transported passen. (thous.)
Výkony (mil. osobo-kilometre)	5	4	4	4	3	Performances (mill. pass.-km)

V.6–11. Vodná nákladná doprava podľa tovarových skupín za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami
 Shipping by commodity groups for enterprises with 20 and more employees

Ukazovateľ	2001	2002	Indicator
Preprava tovaru spolu (bez tranzitu)	1 223 196	1 093 353	Transport of goods in total (without transit)
v tom			of which:
obilie	47 086	5 329	Cereals
živé zvieratá, cukrová repa	1 418	–	Live animals, sugar beet
cukor, nápoje, koreniny, pochutiny, ostatné potrav. produkty, krmoviny pre zvieratá, potravinový odpad	33 291	48 872	Sugar, beverages, stimulants, and spices, other foodstuffs, animal food and foodstuff waste
olejové semená, olejnaté ovocie, tuky	53 428	6 348	Oil seeds, oleaginous fruit and fats
uhlie, lignit, koks	88 488	57 861	Coal, lignite, coke
ropné a palivové produkty, plyn tekutý alebo stlačený, nepalivové deriváty	65 022	45 060	Fuel derivatives, gaseous hydrocarbons liquid or compressed, non-fuel deriv.
železná ruda, železo a oceľový odpad z vysokých pecí	549 912	572 155	Iron-ore, iron and steel waste and blast furnace dust
surové železo, surová oceľ, železné zliatiny, valcovaná oceľ, tyče, profily, plechy, rúrky, neželezné kovy	64 146	60 690	Pig iron, crude steel, ferro-alloys, rolled steel, bars, sections, steel sheets, pipes, non-ferrous metals
cement, vápno a ost. stavebný materiál	94 442	83 825	Cement, lime and other manuf. build. mat.
piesok, štrk, hlinka, škvara, soľ, síra, železné pyrity, sadra, ostatné kamene a minerály	0	10 895	Sand, gravel, clay and slag, salt, sulphur, iron pyrites, plasters, other stone earths and minerals
prírodné a chemické hnojivá	223 807	199 327	Natural and chemical fertilizers
stroje a dopravné zariadenia, traktory poľnohospodárske a ostatné stroje, motory a ich časti	312	202	Machinery, transport equipment, tractors, agricultural and other machinery, engines and parts thereof
ostatný tovar	1 844	2 789	Other manufactured articles
Tranzit	263 618	231 302	Transit

V.6–12. Mestská hromadná doprava

City transport

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Prepravené osoby spolu (tis.)	509 862	485 472	404 539	373 269	370 018	Transported passengers in total (thous.)
Električky						Trams
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	126 488	117 714	100 185	98 719	96 553	Transported passen. (thous.)
Miestové kilometre (mil.)	1 942	1 888	1 802	1 866	1 780	Seat-kilometres (mill.)
Trolejbusy						Trolleybuses
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	76 375	71 934	62 997	53 167	54 707	Transported passen. (thous.)
Miestové kilometre (mil.)	993	1 040	1 030	1 008	1 048	Seat-kilometres (mill.)
Autobusy						Buses
Prepravené osoby (tis.)	306 999	295 824	241 357	221 383	218 758	Transported passen. (thous.)
Miestové kilometre (mil.)	4 489	4 638	4 012	3 996	3 989	Seat-kilometres (mill.)

V.6–13. Letecká doprava

Air transport

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Letecká doprava spolu					Air transport total
Preprava tovaru (t)	776	697	730	1 002	Transport of goods (t)
Výkony (tis. tkm)	262	220	352	703	Performances (thous. tkm)
Prepravené osoby	168 382	158 873	195 552	271 787	Transported passengers
Výkony (tis. osobokilometrov)	260 496	250 892	343 345	424 317	Performances (thous. pass.-km)
z toho za podniky s prevažujúcou činnosťou v leteckej doprave					Of which: for enterprises with air transport as prevailing activity
Preprava tovaru (t)	43	50	79	337	Transport of goods (t)
Výkony (tis. tkm)	110	126	112	606	Performances (thous. tkm)
Prepravené osoby	141 248	145 972	186 542	270 809	Transported passengers
Výkony (tis. osobokilometrov)	243 420	246 045	335 396	422 703	Performances (thous. pass.-km)

V.6–14. Potrubná doprava

Pipeline transport

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Prepravený tovar						Transport of goods
Zemný plyn (mil. m ³)	84 066	88 273	79 210	71 524	70 409	Natural gas (mill. m ³)
Ropa (tis. t)	11 136	10 441	9 336	9 559	9 455	Crude petroleum (thous. t)

V.6–15. Pošty
 Post offices

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Pošty k 31. 12.	1 624	1 623	1 628	1 629	1 626	Post offices as of Dec. 31
z toho						of which:
s vycievacou funkciou	14	14	14	14	14	With clearing function
na vidieku	1 287	1 286	1 288	1 291	1 257	in rural areas
Počet obyvateľov						Number of inhabitants per
na 1 poštu k 31. 12.	3 321	3 326	3 319	3 302	3 308	1 post office as of Dec. 31
Doručovacie obvody						Delivery districts
k 31. 12.	5 571	5 696	5 635	5 636	5 587	as of Dec. 31
Počet obyvateľov na						Number of inhabitants
1 doručovací obvod						per 1 delivery districts
k 31. 12.	968	948	959	954	963	as of Dec. 31
Podané listové zásielky						Dispatched letter items
vrátane novín a						including newspaper and
časopisov (tis. kusov) ¹⁾	200 641	231 863	229 764	219 177	200 575	magazines (thous. pcs) ¹⁾
Zásielky podané dopy- ručene (tis. kusov)	46 711	46 084	43 259	46 512	49 317	Dispatched registered items
z toho						(thous. pcs)
do zahraničia	1 156	983	1 095	1 261	1 294	of which:
Podané balíky a cenné						Abroad
listy (tis. kusov)	7 236	6 049	5 689	5 426	5 246	Dispatched parcels and
z toho						insured letters (thous. pcs)
do zahraničia	107	37	17	40	35	of which:
Vklady peňažných						Abroad
služieb spolu (tis.kusov)	68 504	70 337	81 510	85 306	84 395	Deposits of financial
z toho						services in total (thous. pcs)
na poštové poukážky	32 695	31 894	31 141	35 650	37 508	of which:
pre Poštovú banku	7 827	9 757	9 566	8 703	10 158	Post cheques
Výplaty peňažných						For the Post Bank
služieb spolu (tis.kusov)	35 065	35 721	38 366	39 723	35 568	Withdrawals of financial
z toho						services (thous. pcs)
na poštové poukážky	7 797	7 023	5 138	8 698	5 891	of which:
pre Poštovú banku	3 808	3 505	3 272	3 154	2 958	Post cheques
Platby obyvateľstva						For the Post Bank
sústredeného inkasa						Collections
(tis. kusov)	23 678	24 842	23 385	22 247	16 880	paid by inhabitants
						(thous. pcs)

¹⁾ oprava údajov – zmena metodiky¹⁾ Data correction – a change of methodology

V.6–16. Telekomunikácie k 31. 12.
Telecommunications as of Dec. 31

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Hlavné telefónne prípojky	1 539 283	1 655 380	1 697 982	1 556 254	1 402 725	Main telephone lines
z toho						of which:
bytové	1 125 950	1 228 760	1 256 337	1 157 258	1 029 687	Residential
nebytové	410 475	413 234	441 645	398 996	373 038	Non-residential
Hlavné telef. prípojky pripojené na digitálne ústredne	953 379	1 110 801	1 195 535	1 155 991	1 097 363	Main telephone lines connected to digital exchange
Počet hlav. telef. prípoj. na 1 000 obyvateľov	285	307	314	289	261	Number of main teleph. lines per 1 000 inhab.
Zákazníci ISDN	771	4 353	11 911	31 047	129 400	ISDN subscribers
Mobilné telefóny	493 868	662 511	1 109 888	2 147 331	2 923 383	Mobile telephones
Počet mobilných telef. na 1 000 obyvateľov	91,6	122,7	205,4	399,2	543,5	Number of mobile phones per 1 000 inhab.
Nevybavené žiadosti o zriadenie telefónnych staníc	172 143	72 502	43 451	6 967	1 326	Non-executed applications for setting up the phone lines
Verejné telef. automaty	13 175	13 723	14 375	15 060	15 199	Public payphones
Analógové telefónne ústredne	•	•	676	548	332	Local telephone exchanges
Digitálne telefónne ústredne	62	59	56	56	54	Digital telephone exchanges
Podané telegramy (tis. kusov) – ročne	560	461	452	610	262	Dispatched telegrams (thous. pcs) – annual
Ďalekopisné stanice	623	320	180	135	113	Telex stations
Telegrafné stanice	175	154	100	88	44	Telegraph stations
Stanice satelitnej služby	506	475	523	513	399	Satellite stations in operation
Evidované prijímače						Registered receivers:
televízne	1 392 883	1 241 663	1 211 773	1 183 899	1 165 542	TV sets
rozhlasové	1 255 624	1 368 863	1 347 477	1 306 725	1 302 845	Radio sets
Zákazníci káblovej televízie	•	•	730 816	738 395	698 182	Cable television subscribers
Zákazníci internetu	34 895	46 813	67 661	100 099	134 048	Internet subscribers
Televízne vysielacie	55	55	56	56	61	TV transmitters
Rozhlasové vysielacie	93	95	121	121	127	Radio transmitters

V.7 Internal Trade, Hotels and Restaurants

Methodological notes

The branch of **internal trade** includes entrepreneurial subjects with the following prevailing activity:

- Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; Retail sale of automotive fuels,
- Wholesale trade and sales on a fee or contract basis except of motor vehicles,
- Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; Repair of personal and household goods.

Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles – includes all activities (except manufacture and renting) related to motor vehicles and motorcycles, including lorries and trucks. This division also includes retail sale of automotive fuel and lubricating or cooling products.

Wholesale trade and sales on a fee or contract basis except of motor vehicles and motorcycles – includes sale of new and used goods to next sale or processing or eventually wholesale on a fee or contract basis for commission. This division also includes usual manipulations involved in wholesale such as assembling, sorting and grading of goods according to quality and largeness in large lots, repacking, bottling, redistribution in smaller lots, storage, refrigeration, etc.

Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles – includes sale of new and used goods, eventually own products to final consumers for personal or household consumption or utilization, realized mainly in units of retail network (i.e. shops, stands, department stores, petrol stations), and as consignment sale, hawkers etc. Retail trade includes also other supplementary services, e.g. transport of purchased consumer goods, repairs of consumer goods and their installation.

In the previous yearbooks **Hotels and restaurants** was a part of internal trade. In this publication they are shown independently.

Hotels and restaurants – comprises the provision of short-stay accommodation in the

hotels type facilities, guest-houses, catering (nutrition, refreshment, eventually social and funny activity) and other specific nutrition.

Detailed classification all above mentioned activities is based on the Branch Classification of Economic Activities.

Data on internal trade and on hotels and restaurants are surveyed for incorporated legal persons and for natural persons running business on the base of the Tradesmen Licence or another licence.

Data on retail network and on network of outlet centres of catering are surveyed for incorporated legal persons with 20 and more employees.

Definitions

Retail network consists of shops in which retail activity is carried out. Units of retail network are classified into assortment types by receipts in particular assortment.

Foodstuff shops are those in which the share of foodstuffs in the total turnover is 80 % and more. Non-foodstuff shops sell a general assortment of non-foodstuff goods. General shops sell mainly foodstuffs; from industrial ware mainly that which is often demanded. Department stores are units with a locally concentrated set of selling departments under joint operation. Minimal selling area is set up (e. g., for full-assortment department store it is 1,500 m²). Immobile stands are places of business with a separate place for goods and shop-assistant but not for customers. Petrol stations and garages have no selling area too. Units for sales of fuels and construction materials don't report their selling area if they have no sales room and they sell directly on storage area.

Receipts in manufacturing units of retail trade are presented in sale prices for year (including value added tax).

The network of outlet centres of catering consists of centres of catering providing catering services, social and entertaining activities as well as supplementary catering services. According to the period of operation the outlet centres are divided into year-round and seasonal ones. A seasonal unit operates less than 9 months during the year.

Receipts of outlet centres of catering are presented in sale prices for year (including value added tax).

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR.

More information can be obtained in quarterly publication Domestic Trade, Catering and Accommodation in the SR.

V.7–1. Vybrané ukazovatele za vnútorný obchod
Selected indicators on internal trade

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002 ¹⁾	Indicator
Počet podnikov a živnostníkov	127 161	131 910	134 129	Number of enterprises and tradesmen
Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. Sk, bežných cien)	996 679	1 033 152	1 040 938	Turnover (mill. SKK, at current prices)
Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby)	330 361	304 999	292 393	Average number of employees (persons)
Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk)	9 695	10 571	11 244	Average monthly wage (SKK)

¹⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Preliminary data**V.7–2. Skladba tržieb za vlastné výkony a tovar za maloobchod**
Structure of turnover for retail trade

v mil. Sk, v stálych cenách december 2000

Mill. SKK, at constant prices December 2000

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002 ¹⁾	Indicator
Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar za maloobchod	282 231	294 916	312 014	Turnover for retail trade
v tom				of which:
potravínarský tovar	98 384	120 087	121 625	Foodstuff goods
nepotravinársky tovar	183 847	174 829	190 389	Non-foodstuff goods

¹⁾ predbežné údaje¹⁾ Preliminary data

V.7-3. Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar za predaj, údržbu a opravu motorových vozidiel a motocyklov podľa ekonomických činnostíTurnover on sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
by economic activities

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
50 Predaj, údržba motorových vozidiel a motocyklov spolu	94 452	114 532	122 193	50 Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles in total
v tom				of which:
501 Predaj motorových vozidiel	44 570	54 157	56 219	501 Sale of motor vehicles
502 Údržba a oprava motorových vozidiel	11 291	11 777	15 183	502 Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
503 Predaj súčiastok a príslušenstva pre motorové vozidlá	5 332	9 557	10 297	503 Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504 Predaj, údržba a oprava motocyklov, ich súčiastok	331	695	315	504 Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505 Maloobchodný predaj pohonných látok	32 928	38 346	40 179	505 Retail sale of automotive fuel

V.7-4. Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar vo veľkoobchode podľa ekonomických činností

Turnover in wholesale by economic activities

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
51 Veľkoobchod spolu	624 341	617 493	590 766	51 Wholesale in total
v tom				of which:
511 Sprostredkovanie veľkoobchodu	278 812	236 863	172 733	511 Wholesale on fee or contract basis
512 Veľkoobchod s poľnohospodárskymi surovinami a živými zvieratami	16 027	16 347	17 519	512 Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
513 Veľkoobchod s potravinami, nápojmi a tabakom	65 825	71 103	76 832	513 Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
514 Veľkoobchod s tovarom pre domácnosť	69 914	74 661	87 948	514 Wholesale of household goods
515 Veľkoobchod s nepoľnohospodárskymi medziproduktmi, odpadom a šrotom	93 660	79 366	72 340	515 Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
516 Veľkoobchod so strojmi, zariadeniami a príslušenstvom	17 136	30 206	45 797	516 Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
517 Ostatný veľkoobchod	82 966	108 946	117 598	517 Other wholesale

V.7–5. Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar v maloobchode podľa ekonomických činností
Turnover in retail trade by economic activities

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
52 Maloobchod spolu	277 886	301 127	327 979	52 Retail trade in total
v tom				of which:
521 Maloobchod v nešpecializovaných predajniach	151 182	163 571	182 033	521 Retail sale in non-specialized stores
522 Maloobchod s potravinami, nápojmi a tabakom	20 379	17 205	21 679	522 Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco
523 Maloobch. s farmaceutickým a zdravotníckym tovarom, kozmetikou a toalet. potreb.	26 312	18 504	23 781	523 Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles
524 Ostatný maloobchod v špecializovaných predajniach	60 403	75 841	72 699	524 Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores
525 Maloobchod s použitým tovarom a starožitnosťami	752	291	275	525 Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
526 Maloobchod mimo predajní	17 720	24 620	26 207	526 Retail sale not in stores
527 Oprava tovaru osobnej spotreby a potrieb pre domácnosť	1 137	1 095	1 305	527 Repair of personal and household goods

V.7–6. Priemerný počet zamestnancov za predaj, údržbu a opravu motorových vozidiel a motocyklov podľa ekonomických činností
Average number of employees on sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles by economic activities

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
50 Predaj, údržba motorových vozidiel a motocyklov spolu	20 966	19 468	19 809	50 Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles in total
v tom				of which:
501 Predaj motorových vozidiel	8 010	6 411	7 273	501 Sale of motor vehicles
502 Údržba a oprava motorových vozidiel	7 369	6 805	6 834	502 Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
503 Predaj súčiastok a príslušenstva pre motorové vozidlá	2 104	2 948	2 856	503 Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504 Predaj, údržba a oprava motocyklov, ich súčiastok	83	266	230	504 Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505 Maloobchodný predaj pohonných látok	3 400	3 038	2 615	505 Retail sale of automotive fuel

V.7–7. Priemerný počet zamestnancov vo veľkoobchode podľa ekonomických činností
Average number of employees in wholesale by economic activities

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
51 Veľkoobchod spolu	148 788	150 497	137 803	51 Wholesale in total
v tom				of which:
511 Sprostredkovanie veľkoobchodu	72 325	73 107	53 113	511 Wholesale on fee or contract basis
512 Veľkoobchod s poľnohospodárskymi surovinami a živými zvieratami	4 161	3 651	3 986	512 Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
513 Veľkoobchod s potravinami, nápojmi a tabakom	10 271	14 077	14 108	513 Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
514 Veľkoobchod s tovarom pre domácnosť	13 374	12 236	13 654	514 Wholesale of household goods
515 Veľkoobchod s nepoľnohospodárskymi medziproduktmi, odpadom a šrotom	9 084	9 335	11 168	515 Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
516 Veľkoobchod so strojmi, zariadeniami a príslušenstvom	4 143	6 406	8 376	516 Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
517 Ostatný veľkoobchod	35 431	31 685	33 398	517 Other wholesale

V.7–8. Priemerný počet zamestnancov v maloobchode podľa ekonomických činností
Average number of employees in retail trade by economic activities

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
52 Maloobchod spolu	160 607	135 034	134 781	52 Retail trade in total
v tom				of which:
521 Maloobchod v nešpecializovaných predajniach	99 583	76 696	74 764	521 Retail sale in non-specialized stores
522 Maloobchod s potravinami, nápojmi a tabakom	11 691	10 199	9 806	522 Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco
523 Maloobch. s farmaceutickým a zdravotníckym tovarom, kozmetikou a toalet. potreb.	6 370	4 747	5 636	523 Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles
524 Ostatný maloobchod v špecializovaných predajniach	27 111	32 858	30 559	524 Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores
525 Maloobchod s použitým tovarom a starožitnosťami	400	424	565	525 Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
526 Maloobchod mimo predajní	13 294	9 514	12 216	526 Retail sale not in stores
527 Oprava tovaru osobnej spotreby a potrieb pre domácnosť	2 158	595	1 236	527 Repair of personal and household goods

V.7–9. Priemerná mesačná mzda za predaj, údržbu a opravu motorových vozidiel a motocyklov podľa ekonomických činností

Average monthly wage on sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles by economic activities

v Sk

SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
50 Predaj, údržba motorových vozidiel a motocyklov spolu	11 190	12 991	13 403	50 Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles total
v tom				of which:
501 Predaj motorových vozidiel	12 845	16 684	15 695	501 Sale of motor vehicles
502 Údržba a oprava motorových vozidiel	8 458	9 751	11 065	502 Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
503 Predaj súčiastok a príslušenstva pre motorové vozidlá	10 530	12 329	13 452	503 Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504 Predaj, údržba a oprava motocyklov, ich súčiastok	6 820	7 365	7 851	504 Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505 Maloobchodný predaj pohonných látok	13 728	13 588	13 571	505 Retail sale of automotive fuel

V.7–10. Priemerná mesačná mzda vo veľkoobchode podľa ekonomických činností

Average monthly wage in wholesale by economic activities

v Sk

SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
51 Veľkoobchod spolu	10 339	11 690	12 843	51 Wholesale in total
v tom				of which:
511 Sprostredkovanie veľkoobchodu	8 341	9 965	10 213	511 Wholesale on fee or contract basis
512 Veľkoobchod s poľnohospodárskymi surovinami a živými zvieratami	12 036	11 304	11 223	512 Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
513 Veľkoobchod s potravinami, nápojmi a tabakom	13 891	11 585	12 737	513 Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
514 Veľkoobchod s tovarom pre domácnosť	15 269	15 391	16 932	514 Wholesale of household goods
515 Veľkoobchod s nepoľnohospodárskymi medziproduktmi, odpadom a šrotom	16 717	16 506	16 697	515 Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
516 Veľkoobchod so strojmi, zariadeniami a príslušenstvom	18 720	19 936	21 269	516 Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
517 Ostatný veľkoobchod	8 714	11 249	12 191	517 Other wholesale

V.7–11. Priemerná mesačná mzda v maloobchode podľa ekonomických činností

Average monthly wage in retail trade by economic activities

v Sk

SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
52 Maloobchod spolu	8 902	8 975	9 292	52 Retail trade in total
v tom				of which:
521 Maloobchod v nešpecializovaných predajniach	8 202	8 491	8 907	521 Retail sale in non-specialized stores
522 Maloobchod s potravinami, nápojmi a tabakom	8 299	6 260	7 598	522 Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco
523 Maloobch. s farmaceutickým a zdravotníckym tovarom, kozmetikou a toalet. potreb.	15 605	12 505	13 947	523 Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles
524 Ostatný maloobchod v špecializovaných predajniach	10 847	10 641	10 363	524 Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores
525 Maloobchod s použitým tovarom a starožitnosťami	6 897	6 860	6 852	525 Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
526 Maloobchod mimo predajní	7 819	8 217	8 488	526 Retail sale not in stores
527 Oprava tovaru osobnej spotreby a potrieb pre domácnosť	7 346	11 404	7 367	527 Repair of personal and household goods

V.7–12. Vybrané ukazovatele vo vnútornom obchode podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Selected indicators in internal trade by size structure of enterprises

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. SK b. c.) Turnover (mill. SKK current prices)		Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk) Average monthly wage (SKK)		Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	
Predaj, údržba motorových vozidiel spolu	114 532	122 193	19 468	19 809	12 991	13 403	Sale, maintenance of motor vehicles in total
Malé podniky							Small enterprises
0 – 9	7 310	9 616	3 298	2 693	12 022	11 381	0 – 9
10 – 19	5 581	7 521	1 282	2 798	12 206	12 151	10 – 19
20 – 49	24 689	22 255	2 937	2 508	16 244	19 296	20 – 49
Stredné podniky							Medium enterprises
50 – 249	50 531	55 287	4 020	4 058	18 962	19 551	50 – 249
Veľké podniky							Large enterprises
250 a viac	15 472	16 076	816	1 111	18 943	17 201	250 and more
Živnostníci	10 949	11 438	7 115	6 641	8 182	8 133	Tradesmen

V.7–12. Vybrané ukazovatele vo vnútornom obchode podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Selected indicators in internal trade by size structure of enterprises

dokončenie

End of table

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. Sk b. c.) Turnover (mill. SKK current prices)		Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk) Average monthly wage (SKK)		Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	
Veľkoobchod spolu	617 493	590 766	150 497	137 803	11 690	12 843	Wholesale in total
Malé podniky							Small enterprises
0 – 9	145 516	140 789	39 142	32 645	12 068	13 355	0 – 9
10 – 19	67 319	70 306	19 360	22 587	14 423	14 871	10 – 19
20 – 49	83 039	98 823	9 442	10 399	19 813	20 544	20 – 49
Stredné podniky							Medium enterprises
50 – 249	129 181	111 407	15 523	14 755	17 756	19 872	50 – 249
Veľké podniky							Large enterprises
250 a viac	40 932	46 040	5 225	7 123	17 459	15 613	250 and more
Živnostníci	151 506	123 401	61 805	50 294	7 344	7 555	Tradesmen
Maloobchod spolu	301 127	327 979	135 033	134 781	8 975	9 292	Retail trade in total
Malé podniky							Small enterprises
0 – 9	41 666	43 589	18 152	16 624	11 467	11 775	0 – 9
10 – 19	29 925	33 557	10 737	9 834	11 705	12 018	10 – 19
20 – 49	7 144	8 011	3 265	3 455	11 296	12 088	20 – 49
Stredné podniky							Medium enterprises
50 – 249	18 904	22 296	8 288	7 752	9 926	12 321	50 – 249
Veľké podniky							Large enterprises
250 – 499	19 564	13 501	9 737	6 998	10 517	10 684	250 – 499
500 a viac	41 682	61 018	17 183	24 799	10 875	11 004	500 and more
Živnostníci	142 242	146 007	67 671	65 319	6 942	6 943	Tradesmen

V.7–13. Sieť maloobchodu za organizácie s 20 a viac zamestnancami k 31. 12. 2002

Retail network in organizations with 20 and more employees as of December 31, 2002

Charakter prevádzkovej jednotky	Predajná plocha (m ²) Selling area (m ²)	Skladová plocha (m ²) Storage area (m ²)	Tržby vrátane DPH (mil. Sk) Receipts including VAT (mill. SKK)	Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyz. osoby) Average number of employees (persons)	Type of unit
Spolu	1 390 751	939 071	173 076	45 941	Total
z toho					of which:
Obchodné domy	63 730	32 637	5 913	2 502	Department stores
Nákupné strediská	8 519	2 979	741	324	Shopping centres
Hypermarkety	306 169	107 851	30 513	8 683	Hypermarkets
Zmiešané predajne	152 548	121 792	13 127	5 781	General shops
Supermarkety	140 739	59 214	17 258	5 466	Supermarkets
Potraviny, široký sortiment	221 710	139 671	23 416	9 858	Foodstuffs, wide assortment
Mäso, údeniny	18 841	9 814	1 233	613	Butcher's
Ryby, hydina, zverina					Fish, poultry, venison
Cukrárne, lahôdky	524	373	38	31	Confectioner's, delicatessen
Nápoje	42	35	990	62	Beverages
Ovocie, zelenina	351	354	67	33	Fruit, vegetables
Mlieko, mliečne výrobky	156	123	63	22	Milk, milk products
Racionálna výživa					Rational nourishment
Ostatné špecializované predajne potravín	3 688	2 958	812	289	Other specialized food stores
Nepotraviny, široký sortiment	12 660	17 028	624	288	Non-foodstuffs, wide assortment
Textil, odevy	24 545	11 829	1 284	833	Drapery, clothes
Obuv, kožená galantéria	23 232	9 252	1 405	747	Footwear, leatherware
Bytový textil, koberce	3 614	602	192	33	Interior textiles, carpets
Textilná galantéria	899	150	33	20	Fancy goods
Zmiešané odevy	2 425	2 397	57	160	Combined clothes
Kuchynské potreby, sklo, porcelán	1 335	1 551	57	38	Kitchen utensils, glass, porcelain
Železiarsky tovar	2 503	1 230	181	72	Hardware
Elektrotovar	23 922	7 022	3 451	620	Electrical goods
Zmiešané domáce potreby	4 252	2 127	289	235	Combined utensils
Drogéria, parfuméria	15 116	4 716	1 173	470	Drugstore, perfumery
Foto – kino	210	210	22	21	Photographic equipment
Farby, laky	948	1 370	181	59	Paints, lacquers

V.7-13. Sieť maloobchodu za organizácie s 20 a viac zamestnancami k 31. 12. 2002

Retail network in organizations with 20 and more employees as of December 31, 2002

dokončenie

End of table

Charakter prevádzkovej jednotky	Predajná plocha (m ²) Selling area (m ²)	Skladová plocha (m ²) Storage area (m ²)	Tržby vrátane DPH (mil. Sk) Receipts including VAT (mill. SKK)	Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyz. osoby) Average number of employees (persons)	Type of unit
Papier, kancelárske potreby, kancelárska technika	49 930	21 238	2 799	565	Stationery, office equipment
Hračky, detský tovar	223	136	5	7	Toys, child's ware
Šport, poľovnícke potreby	2 984	587	268	94	Sport, hunter's equipment
Hodiny, klenoty	2 106	177	221	176	Clocks, jewellery
Nábytok	18 983	32 786	509	192	Furniture
Knihy, hudobniny, filatelie	3 464	1 375	193	166	Books, music, philately
Hudobné nástroje	654	420	49	21	Musical instruments
Tabak, noviny	3 824	1 615	2 496	1 117	Tobacco, newspapers
Starožitnosti, použitý tovar	5 320	1 030	179	165	Antiquities
Bižutéria, upom. predmety	12	13	2	2	Artificial jewellery, souvenirs
Motorové vozidlá, náhradné diely	43 953	70 965	28 640	2 194	Motor vehicles, spare parts
Kvety, potreby pre chovateľov	682	469	35	42	Flowers, utensils for breeders
Lekárne, očná optika, zdravotnícke potreby	2 325	696	545	286	Pharmacies, optics, medical materials
Palivá	376	81 108	479	65	Fuels
Stavebniny	186 154	123 114	2 106	359	Building materials
Benzínové čerpadlá	9 601	18 163	23 891	678	Petrol stations
Ostatné špecializované nepotravinové	7 847	21 262	915	201	Other special non-food shops
Opravné motorových vozidiel	17 271	25 858	5 584	1 761	Car-repair shops
Opravné priemyselného tovaru	762	532	152	134	Consumer goods-repair shops

V.7–14. Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar za hotely a reštaurácie podľa ekonomických činností

Turnover in hotels and restaurants by economic activities

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
55 Hotely a reštaurácie	38 307	36 575	32 826	55 Hotels and restaurants
v tom				of which:
551 Hotely	5 329	5 566	5 933	551 Hotels
552 Kempingy a iné krátkodobé ubytovanie	3 506	4 267	3 806	552 Camping sites and other provision of short-stay accomodation
553 Reštaurácie	24 246	18 815	18 133	553 Restaurants
554 Hostince, bary	3 515	3 709	2 733	554 Inns, bars
555 Iné účelové stravovanie	1 711	4 218	2 221	555 Activities of other special purposes canteens

V.7–15. Priemerný počet zamestnancov v hoteloch a reštauráciách podľa ekonomických činností

Average number of employees in hotels and restaurants by economic activities

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
55 Hotely a reštaurácie	58 363	53 828	49 736	55 Hotels and restaurants
v tom				of which:
551 Hotely	9 089	7 949	8 103	551 Hotels
552 Kempingy a iné krátkodobé ubytovanie	2 381	3 995	4 428	553 Camping sites and other provision of short-stay accomodation
553 Reštaurácie	38 691	33 323	29 016	553 Restaurants
554 Hostince, bary	4 876	5 347	5 244	554 Inns, bars
555 Iné účelové stravovanie	3 326	3 214	2 945	555 Activities of other special purposes canteens

V.7–16. Priemerná mesačná mzda v hoteloch a reštauráciách podľa ekonomických činností

Average monthly wage in hotels and restaurants by economic activities

v Sk

SKK

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
55 Hotely a reštaurácie	7 017	7 280	7 886	55 Hotels and restaurants
v tom				of which:
551 Hotely	8 865	9 971	10 694	551 Hotels
552 Kempingy a iné krátkodobé ubytovanie	8 662	7 368	7 838	554 Camping sites and other provision of short-stay accomodation
553 Reštaurácie	6 435	6 633	7 130	553 Restaurants
554 Hostince, bary	6 756	6 548	6 874	554 Inns, bars
555 Iné účelové stravovanie	7 938	8 433	9 480	555 Activities of other special purposes canteens

V.7–17. Sieť odbytových stredísk pohostinstva s 20 a viac zamestnancami k 31. 12. 2002Network of outlet centres of catering with 20 and more employees
as of December 31, 2002

Charakter prevádzkovej jednotky	Miesta pri stoloch a stolíkoch Seats	Tržby vrátane DPH (mil. Sk) Receipts including VAT (mill. SKK)	Priemerný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)	Type of unit
Reštaurácie, salóniky	22 015	1 574	2 446	Restaurants, saloons
Motoresty	136	6	26	Motor inns
Denné bary, pizzerie	4 961	269	380	Daily bars, pizzerias
Jedálne so samoobsluhou	15 338	1 479	2 074	Cafeterias
Kaviarne, espressá	4 890	220	251	Cafés, espresso
Vinárne, pivárne	1 120	37	64	Wine-bars, beer yards
Nočné bary, varieté	2 613	52	105	Night-bars, variety
Hostince	1 002	35	51	Inns
Bistrá	1 643	510	284	Bistros
Bufety	1 371	180	206	Buffets
Sezónne strediská spolu	2 739	159	184	Seasonal centres in total
Úhrnom	57 828	4 521	6 071	Total

V.8 Foreign Trade

Methodological notes

Foreign trade includes activities of all entrepreneurial entities, legal and natural persons involved in exports and imports in the form of merchandise. That foreign-trade activity was regulated by the Act of the National Council of the Slovak Republic No 180/1996 Code of Acts – the so called Customs Act and by the Decree of the Ministry of Finance of the Slovak Republic No 167/1997 Code of Acts on contents, form, requirements of customs declaration and on way of keeping customs statistics. Since July 1, 2001 foreign-trade activity is regulated by the Act of the National Council of the Slovak Republic No 238/2001 Code of Acts (Custom Act) and by the Decree of the Ministry of Finance of the Slovak Republic No 251/2001 Code of Acts, laying down certain provisions of the Custom Act.

Customs statistics includes information on goods which were imported into the Slovak Republic or stored in the customs warehouse or in free zone and thereafter released into free circulation regime or into regime with economic impact i.e. into the regime of the inward processing in the drawback system or suspension system, into the temporary use regime and into the regime of processing under customs control. In case of exports all goods exported from the Slovak Republic for the purpose of permanent keeping or processing abroad, as well as goods stored in customs warehouse or in free zone, are included.

Concerning imports, the processed information relates to the goods after their release into the proposed regime, usually by inland customs office.

A decisive moment for statistical processing of the data on exported goods is confirmation that the goods crossed the border by border customs office.

Data are collected and processed by Combined Nomenclature, which is given by Customs Tariff. The nomenclature is fully compatible with the nomenclature used by the European Union. Data are also published according to the Standard International Trade Classification, Revision 3, (SITC, Rev. 3), issued by the Statistical Commission of the United Nations in 1996.

In compliance with international methodology of foreign trade data reporting, the data are published exclusively **by country of origin and country of destination**. Values of imported and exported goods are compiled as **FOB-type values**.

Export and import figures are the results of the final statistical processing of foreign trade data for the reference period.

Definitions

Country of origin is the country, where goods were completely produced or obtained, or where goods were substantially transformed.

Country of destination is the country, where goods will be used, consumed or processed, or it is the last known country, where goods will be transported.

FOB-type value are included the transaction value of goods and the values of services (e.g. transport, insurance, transfer, storing of the goods etc.) performed to deliver goods to the border of the exporting country.

Economical associations consist of the next countries:

CEFTA (Central European Free Trade Agreement): Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, Slovakia, Slovenia, Romania;

EU (European Union): Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Netherlands, Ireland, Luxembourg, Germany, Portugal, Austria, United Kingdom, Spain, Sweden, Italy;

EFTA (European Free Trade Association): Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Switzerland;

OECD (Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development): EU and EFTA member countries, Australia, Czech Republic, Japan, Canada, Republic of Korea, Hungary, Mexico, New Zealand, Poland, Slovakia, United States, Turkey.

Source

Collection of the data on the goods, to which were ensured customs-approved treatment on the basis of necessary documents, their checking and registration in accordance with the legal regulation mentioned above are done by custom bodies. The Custom Directorate of the Slovak Republic supplies the data to the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic, which is responsible for foreign trade data processing and publishing.

More detailed information on foreign trade can be obtained in monthly publication Foreign Trade of the Slovak Republic and in the Yearbook of Foreign Trade of the Slovak Republic.

V.8–1. Teritoriálna štruktúra zahraničného obchodu

Territorial structure of foreign trade

v mil. Sk FOB/FOB

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ¹⁾	Indicator
Saldo spolu	-82 929	-45 243	-41 747	-102 746	-95 958	Balance in total
v tom						of which:
Európa	-50 541	-21 769	-14 648	-61 196	-49 043	Europe
Ázia	-20 447	-18 957	-23 121	-34 551	-37 881	Asia
Afrika	21	1 590	1 235	1 256	675	Africa
Amerika	-10 373	-6 699	-5 293	-8 363	-9 696	America
Austrália	-375	-125	-74	-300	-199	Australia
Oceánia	13	9	-4	8	-5	Oceania
Nešpecifikované	-1 226	709	158	400	193	Without specification
CEFTA ²⁾	7 938	16 402	39 119	22 617	12 196	CEFTA ²⁾
EÚ	-20 739	9 193	35 223	10 522	18 467	EU
EZVO	-323	1 120	3 298	702	-956	EFTA
OECD	-31 985	11 817	60 526	5 967	7 680	OECD
Dovoz spolu	460 736	468 892	590 275	714 071	747 975	Imports in total
v tom						of which:
Európa	412 525	423 594	535 908	645 496	665 869	Europe
Ázia	26 115	26 984	35 222	46 549	57 942	Asia
Afrika	1 378	1 427	1 698	1 903	1 753	Africa
Amerika	17 579	15 987	16 326	18 796	21 226	America
Austrália	573	486	495	843	732	Australia
Oceánia	1	8	15	4	25	Oceania
Nešpecifikované	2 565	406	610	480	428	Without specification
CEFTA ²⁾	115 132	109 676	126 667	161 026	172 286	CEFTA ²⁾
EÚ	230 989	242 357	288 554	355 429	376 348	EU
EZVO	7 297	7 027	8 412	10 385	11 419	EFTA
OECD	371 797	375 839	441 645	553 650	589 178	OECD
Vývoz spolu	377 807	423 648	548 527	611 325	652 018	Exports in total
v tom						of which:
Európa	361 984	401 824	521 260	584 299	616 826	Europe
Ázia	5 667	8 027	12 101	11 998	20 060	Asia
Afrika	1 399	3 017	2 933	3 159	2 428	Africa
Amerika	7 206	9 287	11 033	10 434	11 530	America
Austrália	198	361	421	543	533	Australia
Oceánia	14	16	12	12	20	Oceania
Nešpecifikované	1 338	1 115	768	879	621	Without specification
CEFTA ²⁾	123 070	126 078	165 786	183 644	184 481	CEFTA ²⁾
EÚ	210 250	251 550	323 776	365 951	394 814	EU
EZVO	6 974	8 147	11 711	11 088	10 463	EFTA
OECD	339 812	387 657	502 171	559 616	596 858	OECD

¹⁾ podľa Vyhlášky ŠÚ SR č. 241/2002 Z. z.²⁾ vrátane Bulharska¹⁾ According to Decree of SO SR No. 241/2002 (Code of Acts)²⁾ Including Bulgaria

V.8–2. Štruktúra zahraničného obchodu podľa skupín tovarov (SITC Rev. 3)Foreign trade by commodity groups (Standard International Trade Classification
Revision 3)

v mil. Sk FOB/FOB

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	
Spolu	590 275	714 071	747 975	548 527	611 325	652 018	Total
v tom							of which:
0 Potraviny a živé zvieratá	26 468	32 663	32 253	13 874	16 713	18 337	0 Food and live animals
1 Nápoje a tabak	4 904	5 701	6 284	2 371	2 663	2 772	1 Beverages and tobacco
2 Surové materiály, nepoživateľné s výnimkou palív	22 907	26 221	26 937	17 814	20 149	19 678	2 Crude materials
3 Nerastné palivá, mazivá a príbuzné materiály	103 321	108 634	100 241	38 376	40 265	39 504	3 Fuels and related products
4 Živočišne a rastlinné oleje, tuky a vosky	1 392	2 026	1 430	665	871	965	4 Animal and plant oils, fats and waxes
5 Chemikálie a príbuzné výrobky	64 669	73 637	79 794	43 519	44 604	45 051	5 Chemicals and related products
6 Trhové výrobky triedené hlavne podľa materiálu	104 187	131 957	142 838	146 618	167 144	174 487	6 Intermediate manufactured products
7 Stroje a prepravné zariadenia	210 535	268 664	285 554	216 836	235 631	257 809	7 Machinery and transport equipment
8 Rôzne priemyselné výrobky	51 807	64 437	72 505	68 193	82 778	93 165	8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
9 Komodity a predmety obchodu inde nezatriedené	84	131	140	261	507	249	9 Other commodities and products of trade
	CEFTA ¹⁾			CEFTA countries ¹⁾			
Spolu	126 667	161 026	172 286	165 786	183 644	184 481	Total
v tom							of which:
0 Potraviny a živé zvieratá	10 791	13 966	13 888	8 939	11 250	12 521	0 Food and live animals
1 Nápoje a tabak	3 346	4 144	4 645	1 559	1 676	1 699	1 Beverages and tobacco
2 Surové materiály, nepoživateľné s výnimkou palív	3 335	4 123	5 943	6 663	7 487	7 832	2 Crude materials
3 Nerastné palivá, mazivá a príbuzné materiály	9 568	12 577	13 458	27 479	29 502	27 582	3 Fuels and related products
4 Živočišne a rastlinné oleje, tuky a vosky	689	1 106	590	547	750	831	4 Animal and plant oils, fats and waxes
5 Chemikálie a príbuzné výrobky	18 292	18 662	18 872	22 629	23 360	22 437	5 Chemicals and related products
6 Trhové výrobky triedené hlavne podľa materiálu	33 547	42 957	43 935	58 893	63 683	62 135	6 Intermediate manufactured products
7 Stroje a prepravné zariadenia	33 949	46 970	50 534	29 109	32 386	34 709	7 Machinery and transport equipment
8 Rôzne priemyselné výrobky	13 078	16 434	20 302	9 881	13 462	14 674	8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
9 Komodity a predmety obchodu inde nezatriedené	72	87	119	87	89	61	9 Other commodities and products of trade

¹⁾ vrátane Bulharska¹⁾ Including Bulgaria

V.8–2. Štruktúra zahraničného obchodu podľa skupín tovarov (SITC Rev. 3)
 Foreign trade by commodity groups (Standard International Trade Classification
 Revision 3)

dokončenie
 v mil. Sk FOB/FOB

End of table
 Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ¹⁾	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ¹⁾	
	EÚ			EU countries			
Spolu	288 554	355 429	376 348	323 776	365 951	394 814	Total
v tom							of which:
0 Potraviny a živé zvieratá	10 530	12 079	11 700	2 648	2 971	3 239	0 Food and live animals
1 Nápoje a tabak	1 215	1 167	1 174	741	940	934	1 Beverages and tobacco
2 Surové materiály, nepožívateľné s výnimkou palív	7 681	8 709	9 246	9 474	10 779	10 363	2 Crude materials
3 Nerastné palivá, mazivá a príbuzné materiály	2 938	3 574	4 264	10 424	10 277	10 819	3 Fuels and related products
4 Živočíšne a rastlinné oleje, tuky a vosky	602	857	769	65	119	102	4 Animal and plant oils, fats and waxes
5 Chemikálie a príbuzné výrobky	36 385	43 413	48 114	15 320	15 228	16 136	5 Chemicals and related products
6 Trhové výrobky triedené hlavne podľa materiálu	57 471	71 980	80 834	68 664	84 370	88 135	6 Intermediate manufactured products
7 Stroje a prepravné zariadenia	142 453	178 055	183 670	167 034	181 267	196 133	7 Machinery and transport equipment
8 Rôzne priemyselné výrobky	29 270	35 553	36 556	49 380	59 971	68 864	8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
9 Komodity a predmety obchodu inde nezatriedené	10	42	20	27	29	89	9 Other commodities and products of trade
	OECD			OECD countries			
Spolu	441 645	553 650	589 178	502 171	559 616	596 858	Total
v tom							of which:
0 Potraviny a živé zvieratá	22 067	27 159	26 886	11 371	13 884	15 369	0 Food and live animals
1 Nápoje a tabak	4 528	5 340	5 898	2 266	2 629	2 677	1 Beverages and tobacco
2 Surové materiály, nepožívateľné s výnimkou palív	11 903	13 975	15 842	15 878	18 024	17 833	2 Crude materials
3 Nerastné palivá, mazivá a príbuzné materiály	12 511	16 202	17 748	37 601	39 679	38 339	3 Fuels and related products
4 Živočíšne a rastlinné oleje, tuky a vosky	1 296	1 968	1 363	613	869	934	4 Animal and plant oils, fats and waxes
5 Chemikálie a príbuzné výrobky	59 325	67 451	73 214	37 228	37 114	36 882	5 Chemicals and related products
6 Trhové výrobky triedené hlavne podľa materiálu	92 440	117 834	129 012	130 669	148 856	152 664	6 Intermediate manufactured products
7 Stroje a prepravné zariadenia	192 335	247 405	259 918	204 767	221 947	245 592	7 Machinery and transport equipment
8 Rôzne priemyselné výrobky	45 158	56 185	59 156	61 712	76 551	86 424	8 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
9 Komodity a predmety obchodu inde nezatriedené	82	131	140	66	64	145	9 Other commodities and products of trade

¹⁾ podľa Vyhlášky ŠÚ SR č. 241/2002 Z. z.

¹⁾ According to Decree of SO SR No. 241/2002 (Code of Acts)

V.8–3. Dovoz, vývoz a saldo podľa vybraných krajín

Imports, exports and trade balance by selected countries

v mil. Sk FOB/FOB

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Krajiny	Ukazo- vateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ¹⁾	Indicator	Countries
Belgicko	dovoz	6 845	7 282	9 399	11 927	13 498	Imports	Belgium
	vývoz	7 956	8 440	11 467	14 699	13 535	Exports	
	saldo	1 111	1 158	2 068	2 772	37	Balance	
Česká republika	dovoz	84 669	78 235	86 852	107 622	113 332	Imports	Czech Republic
	vývoz	76 808	76 514	95 414	101 576	99 052	Exports	
	saldo	-7 862	-1 721	8 563	-6 046	-14 280	Balance	
Ľudová republika	dovoz	5 340	5 987	8 159	11 240	15 588	Imports	People's Republic of
	vývoz	148	244	438	611	1 810	Exports	
	saldo	-5 191	-5 743	-7 721	-10 629	-13 778	Balance	
Dánsko	dovoz	2 374	2 470	2 916	3 316	3 557	Imports	Denmark
	vývoz	1 074	2 033	2 517	2 886	4 877	Exports	
	saldo	-1 299	-437	-398	-430	1 320	Balance	
Fínsko	dovoz	3 270	4 156	3 672	4 305	4 998	Imports	Finland
	vývoz	1 407	1 734	2 294	2 375	3 143	Exports	
	saldo	-1 863	-2 422	-1 378	-1 931	-1 854	Balance	
Francúzsko	dovoz	17 735	18 103	19 759	27 577	32 984	Imports	France
	vývoz	12 933	20 238	25 427	24 102	27 206	Exports	
	saldo	-4 802	2 135	5 668	-3 475	-5 778	Balance	
Holandsko	dovoz	9 532	8 157	9 107	10 512	13 134	Imports	Netherlands
	vývoz	8 601	13 009	14 560	17 209	19 842	Exports	
	saldo	-931	4 851	5 453	6 697	6 708	Balance	
Chorvátsko	dovoz	846	752	786	867	914	Imports	Croatia
	vývoz	2 475	2 501	2 974	3 131	4 101	Exports	
	saldo	1 629	1 749	2 188	2 263	3 188	Balance	
India	dovoz	631	863	1 076	1 327	1 752	Imports	India
	vývoz	551	1 389	2 440	2 063	1 378	Exports	
	saldo	-80	526	1 364	736	-374	Balance	
Írsko	dovoz	1 304	1 493	1 787	2 504	2 555	Imports	Ireland
	vývoz	578	592	589	722	809	Exports	
	saldo	-726	-901	-1 197	-1 782	-1 747	Balance	
Japonsko	dovoz	7 539	7 439	9 955	11 466	13 863	Imports	Japan
	vývoz	419	572	561	542	6 563	Exports	
	saldo	-7 120	-6 867	-9 394	-10 924	-7 300	Balance	
Maďarsko	dovoz	11 223	10 996	12 401	18 227	20 425	Imports	Hungary
	vývoz	16 511	19 011	26 700	32 855	35 539	Exports	
	saldo	5 288	8 015	14 299	14 628	15 115	Balance	
Nemecko	dovoz	118 336	122 556	147 867	176 187	169 195	Imports	Germany
	vývoz	108 804	117 143	146 856	165 525	169 529	Exports	
	saldo	-9 532	-5 413	-1 011	-10 661	333	Balance	
Nórsko	dovoz	775	812	966	1 111	990	Imports	Norway
	vývoz	1 283	1 409	2 153	1 468	2 163	Exports	
	saldo	507	598	1 187	358	1 173	Balance	

¹⁾ podľa Vyhlášky ŠÚ SR č. 241/2002 Z. z.¹⁾ According to Decree of SO SR No. 241/2002 (Code of Acts)

V.8–3. Dovoz, vývoz a saldo podľa vybraných krajín

Imports, exports and trade balance by selected countries

dokončenie

v mil. Sk FOB/FOB

End of table

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Krajiny	Ukazo- vateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ¹⁾	Indicator	Countries
Poľsko	dovoz	11 567	13 185	18 046	23 175	24 088	Imports	Poland
	vývoz	22 295	22 675	32 095	35 598	34 768	Exports	
	saldo	10 728	9 490	14 049	12 422	10 680	Balance	
Rakúsko	dovoz	21 473	22 636	23 248	29 608	31 480	Imports	Austria
	vývoz	28 206	34 061	45 885	49 651	50 084	Exports	
	saldo	6 733	11 425	22 636	20 043	18 604	Balance	
Rumunsko	dovoz	488	566	1 219	1 539	1 987	Imports	Romania
	vývoz	3 272	3 148	4 509	6 001	6 653	Exports	
	saldo	2 783	2 582	3 289	4 461	4 666	Balance	
Ruská federácia	dovoz	48 042	56 045	100 577	105 433	93 858	Imports	Russian Federation
	vývoz	7 150	4 270	4 917	6 306	6 495	Exports	
	saldo	-40 892	-51 775	-95 660	-99 127	-87 363	Balance	
Slovinsko	dovoz	2 706	2 970	3 656	4 297	6 301	Imports	Slovenia
	vývoz	3 140	3 569	5 409	5 964	6 638	Exports	
	saldo	434	598	1 753	1 667	336	Balance	
Spojené kráľovstvo	dovoz	9 486	10 422	14 293	18 158	18 952	Imports	United Kingdom
	vývoz	5 733	7 419	10 366	15 030	15 528	Exports	
	saldo	-3 753	-3 003	-3 926	-3 129	-3 424	Balance	
Spojené štáty	dovoz	13 371	12 024	12 223	13 797	15 959	Imports	United States
	vývoz	4 513	6 084	7 776	7 837	9 425	Exports	
	saldo	-8 858	-5 940	-4 447	-5 960	-6 535	Balance	
Španielsko	dovoz	4 913	6 629	13 463	17 195	23 511	Imports	Spain
	vývoz	3 595	3 828	4 705	7 516	10 572	Exports	
	saldo	-1 318	-2 801	-8 758	-9 679	-12 939	Balance	
Švajčiarsko	dovoz	6 451	6 134	7 374	9 178	10 198	Imports	Switzerland
	vývoz	5 572	6 556	9 411	9 371	8 156	Exports	
	saldo	-880	422	2 037	193	-2 042	Balance	
Švédsko	dovoz	4 333	3 678	4 460	5 775	7 087	Imports	Sweden
	vývoz	2 886	3 814	5 266	5 027	5 561	Exports	
	saldo	-1 447	136	805	-748	-1 526	Balance	
Taiwan	dovoz	3 052	3 226	3 952	5 141	5 954	Imports	Taiwan
	vývoz	108	117	432	158	122	Exports	
	saldo	-2 944	-3 109	-3 520	-4 983	-5 832	Balance	
Taliansko	dovoz	29 904	33 316	36 449	45 579	51 540	Imports	Italy
	vývoz	26 960	37 350	50 334	54 015	69 934	Exports	
	saldo	-2 944	4 034	13 885	8 436	18 394	Balance	
Turecko	dovoz	836	1 035	1 538	3 182	3 572	Imports	Turkey
	vývoz	876	1 285	1 948	2 252	3 953	Exports	
	saldo	40	250	411	-930	381	Balance	
Ukrajina	dovoz	8 448	6 049	8 737	9 387	8 478	Imports	Ukraine
	vývoz	6 993	5 643	6 796	7 037	7 064	Exports	
	saldo	-1 455	-407	-1 940	-2 350	-1 414	Balance	

¹⁾ podľa Vyhlášky ŠÚ SR č. 241/2002 Z. z.¹⁾ According to Decree of SO SR No. 241/2002 (Code of Acts)

V.8–4. Zahraníční obchod podľa tovarových kapitol colného sadzovníka

Foreign trade by chapters of classification of goods in Customs Tariff

v mil. Sk FOB/FOB

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	
Spolu	590 275	714 071	747 975	548 527	611 325	652 018	Total
v tom							of which:
01 Živé zvieratá	518	704	817	819	775	1 103	01 Live animals
02 Mäso a požívateľné droby	1 511	2 012	2 276	190	559	498	02 Meat and edible meat offal
03 Ryby, kôrovce, mäkkýše a ostatné vodné bezstavovce	796	970	962	76	81	86	03 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
04 Mlieko, vajcia, med, výrobky živočíšneho pôvodu	1 345	1 494	1 590	2 240	2 942	3 032	04 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; honey; products of animal origin
05 Výrobky živočíšneho pôvodu inde neuvedené	241	263	300	81	114	120	05 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified
06 Živé rastliny a kvetinárske výrobky	676	820	949	126	114	129	06 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like
07 Zelenina, požívateľné rastliny, korene a hľuzy	1 168	1 409	1 745	749	1 059	1 044	07 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
08 Ovocie, orechy, šupy citrusových plodov a melónov	2 938	3 488	3 708	335	560	586	08 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons
09 Káva, čaj, maté a korenie	1 509	1 285	1 027	337	335	326	09 Coffee, tea, maté and spices
10 Obilie	1 757	3 488	816	971	390	951	10 Cereals
11 Mlynárske výrobky, slad, škroby, inulín, pšeničný lepok	305	456	325	1 639	1 953	2 096	11 Products of the milling industry; starches; wheat gluten
12 Semená, plody, priemyselné a liečivé rastliny, slama	856	1 048	1 141	910	1 866	1 697	12 Oil seeds, oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds
13 Šelak, gummy, živice, iné šťavy a výťažky	445	139	199	13	8	19	13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
14 Rastlinné pletacie materiály, iné výrobky rastlinného pôvodu	7	7	16	3	3	3	14 Vegetable plaiting materials, vegetable products
15 Tuky, oleje, pokrmové tuky, živočíšne a rastlinné vosky	1 761	2 396	1 801	1 235	1 250	1 235	15 Animals, vegetable fats, oils, their cleavage products, fats
16 Prípravky z mäsa, rýb, kôrovcov a iných vodných bezstavovcov	962	1 138	1 113	41	41	58	16 Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs
17 Cukor a cukrovinky	1 223	1 619	1 477	867	1 216	1 654	17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
18 Kakao a kakaové prípravky	1 718	2 297	2 886	1 111	1 769	2 246	18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
19 Prípravky z obilí, múky, mlieka, jemné pečivo	2 331	2 785	2 990	934	1 292	1 577	19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch, pastrycooks' products
20 Prípravky zo zeleniny, ovocia, orechov	2 103	2 088	2 184	373	606	538	20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts, other parts of plants
21 Rôzne potravinové výrobky	2 721	3 132	3 761	1 623	1 886	1 569	21 Miscellaneous preparations
22 Nápoje, liehové tekutiny a ocot	2 259	2 699	3 199	1 180	1 740	1 896	22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar
23 Zbytky a odpady v potravinárskom priemysle, pripravené krmivo	3 145	3 839	4 106	1 187	1 013	801	23 Residues, waste from the food industries; animal fodder
24 Tabak a vyrobené tabakové náhradky	2 776	3 183	3 257	1 200	938	898	24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

V.8-4. Zahraníčný obchod podľa tovarových kapitol colného sadzovníka

Foreign trade by chapters of classification of goods in Customs Tariff

1. pokračovanie
v mil. Sk FOB/FOB1st continuation
Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	
25 Soľ, síra, zemina a kamene, sadra, vápno a cement	2 165	2 306	2 458	6 027	6 954	6 772	25 Salt; sulphur; stone; plastering materials, lime, cement
26 Rudy kovov, struky a popoly	6 112	6 909	6 448	292	299	359	26 Ores, slag and ash
27 Nerastné palivá, minerálne oleje, živočíšne látky	103 420	108 676	100 284	38 376	40 266	39 513	27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils, bituminous substances
28 Anorganické chemické výrobky	5 963	6 986	6 636	1 878	2 033	1 987	28 Inorganic chemicals
29 Organické chemické výrobky	12 159	11 333	10 931	13 992	13 829	13 737	29 Organic chemicals
30 Farmaceutické výrobky	16 041	18 894	21 373	3 446	4 268	4 528	30 Pharmaceutical products
31 Hnojivá	848	1 007	966	2 655	3 250	2 767	31 Fertilizers
32 Farbiarske výťažky, taníny, farbivá, pigmenty, laky, tmely	5 306	5 859	6 290	478	520	407	32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins, pigments, putty, inks
33 Silice a rezinoidy, kozmetické a toaletné prípravky	2 901	3 906	4 188	403	535	517	33 Essential oils and resinoids; cosmetic, toilet preparations
34 Mydlo, pracie prípravky, vosky, pasty	2 843	3 060	3 354	1 851	2 159	2 249	34 Soap, washing preparations, waxes, dental preparations
35 Albuminoidné látky, modifikované škroby, gleje	968	1 418	1 494	428	536	433	35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues
36 Výbušniny a pyrotechnické výrobky, zápalky, horľaviny	151	160	168	236	255	206	36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys
37 Fotografické a kinematografické výrobky	818	916	959	20	24	36	37 Photographic or cinematographic goods
38 Rôzne chemické výrobky	6 874	8 231	9 290	2 257	2 716	4 180	38 Miscellaneous chemical products
39 Plasty a výrobky z nich	22 138	27 040	32 960	19 521	19 414	20 959	39 Plastics and articles thereof
40 Kaučuk a výrobky z neho	8 525	9 995	12 586	10 035	13 085	16 848	40 Rubber and articles thereof
41 Surové kože a kožky, usne	5 319	6 420	6 789	2 038	2 895	2 898	41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
42 Kožené výrobky, kabelky, výrobky z čriev	781	1 167	1 320	1 022	1 222	1 315	42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags
43 Kožušiny, umelé kožušiny, výrobky z nich	88	104	121	120	66	73	43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
44 Drevo, drevené uhlie a drevené výrobky	4 676	6 089	6 661	13 248	14 839	15 233	44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
45 Korok a korkové výrobky	69	77	77	3	1	5	45 Cork and articles of cork
46 Výrobky zo slamy, z esparta, košíkárské výrobky	32	39	53	15	8	10	46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or plaiting materials
47 Vlákna z dreva, odpad papiera	3 134	2 461	2 395	1 937	1 580	1 679	47 Pulp of wood, fibrous cellulosic mater.; waste and scrap paper
48 Papier, kartón, lepenka a výrobky z nich	12 024	15 573	16 716	21 280	24 298	24 394	48 Paper and paperboard, articles of paper pulp
49 Tlačené knihy, noviny, rukopisy, iný polygrafický materiál	2 380	2 852	3 376	4 119	5 497	5 637	49 Printed books, newspapers, other products of the printing industry

V.8–4. Zahranicičný obchod podľa tovarových kapitol colného sadzovníka

Foreign trade by chapters of classification of goods in Customs Tariff

2. pokračovanie
v mil. Sk FOB/FOB2nd continuation
Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	
50 Prírodný hodváb	110	103	114	1	9	3	50 Silk
51 Vlna, zvieracie chlpy, priadza	2 892	3 276	3 117	368	606	412	51 Wool; fine and coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn
52 Bavlna	4 795	6 043	5 918	904	1 068	945	52 Cotton
53 Iné rastlinné technické vlákna, papierová priadza a tkaniny	255	239	264	78	78	112	53 Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn, woven fabrics
54 Chemický syntetický alebo umelý hodváb	2 734	3 553	3 721	7 247	7 527	7 678	54 Man-made filaments
55 Chemické syntetické alebo umelé strižové vlákna	3 987	4 454	4 413	1 503	1 515	1 600	55 Man-made staple fibres
56 Vata, plst' a netkané textilie, motúzy, šnúry	1 808	2 175	2 182	191	235	428	56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage
57 Koberce a iné textilné, podlahové krytiny	419	603	812	37	104	100	57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings
58 Špeciálne tkaniny, čipky, tapisérie, gobelíny, výšivky	1 186	1 382	1 514	137	220	252	58 Special woven fabric; lace; tapestries; trimmings
59 Impregnované, vrstvené, laminované textilie	3 388	4 876	5 170	308	429	461	59 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics
60 Pletené alebo háčkované textilie	2 200	2 755	2 708	111	134	231	60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics
61 Odevy a odevné doplnky, pletené alebo háčkované	3 822	5 006	5 975	6 315	8 160	9 223	61 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
62 Iné odevy a odevné doplnky	2 401	3 051	3 496	17 315	19 284	19 281	62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted
63 Iné dohotovené textilné výrobky, obnosené odevy	2 069	3 110	2 586	1 707	2 207	2 579	63 Made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing
64 Obuv, gamaše a podobné výrobky	3 881	4 710	5 313	9 720	11 245	12 915	64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
65 Pokrývky hlavy a ich súčasti	151	198	200	106	111	90	65 Headgear and parts thereof
66 Dáždniky, slnečníky, palice, biče a ich súčasti	84	92	102	84	82	103	66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips
67 Upravené perá, páperie; umelé kvety, výrobky z vlasov	94	107	131	36	39	48	67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers
68 Výrobky z kameňa, sadry, cementu, azbestu	2 422	3 253	3 213	2 245	2 264	2 740	68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica
69 Keramické výrobky	2 105	2 814	3 084	3 304	3 388	3 134	69 Ceramic products
70 Sklo a sklené výrobky	3 827	4 911	5 423	7 292	8 714	9 663	70 Glass and glassware
71 Perly, drahokamy, drahé kovy, bižutéria, mince	1 095	1 680	1 193	727	1 185	811	71 Natural, cultured pearls, precious stones, coins
72 Železo a oceľ	12 387	16 882	18 700	46 916	50 454	49 884	72 Iron and steel
73 Výrobky zo železa a ocele	15 003	19 770	23 188	17 115	19 942	21 723	73 Articles of iron or steel
74 Meď a výrobky z meďi	2 139	3 033	2 800	1 365	2 118	2 212	74 Copper and articles thereof

V.8–4. Zahraníční obchod podľa tovarových kapitol colného sadzovníka

Foreign trade by chapters of classification of goods in Customs Tariff

dokončenie

End of table

v mil. Sk FOB/FOB

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Skupiny tovarov	Dovoz Imports			Vývoz Exports			Commodity groups
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	
75 Nikel a výrobky z niklu	124	102	94	39	73	48	75 Nickel and articles thereof
76 Hliník a výrobky z hliníka	8 269	9 570	10 482	14 948	15 811	15 184	76 Aluminium and articles thereof
78 Olovo a výrobky z olova	54	60	61	65	69	23	78 Lead and articles thereof
79 Zinok a výrobky zo zinku	1 446	1 565	1 425	105	197	195	79 Zinc and articles thereof
80 Cín a výrobky z cínu	202	215	244	18	22	18	80 Tin and articles thereof
81 Ostatné obyčajné kovy, cermety, výrobky z nich	413	474	416	184	213	142	81 Other base metal, cermets; articles thereof
82 Nástroje, náradie, nožiarske výrobky, príbory	2 369	3 251	3 572	775	1 131	1 305	82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons, forks; of base metal
83 Rôzne výrobky z obyčajných kovov	3 775	4 611	5 911	1 394	2 372	2 736	83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal
84 Jadrové reaktory, kotly, stroje, prístroje	78 185	100 827	105 929	51 825	57 871	60 727	84 Nuclear reactor, boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances
85 Elektrické stroje na záznam a reprodukciu obrazu a zvuku, televízne antény, video	61 563	79 631	85 580	44 357	56 553	62 132	85 Electr. machinery and equipment; television image, sound recorders and reproducers
86 Lokomotívy, dopravné signalizačné zariadenia, prístroje a ich časti	3 735	4 660	4 222	5 604	8 420	5 899	86 Railway, tramway locomotives; rolling-stock, traffic signalling equipment and parts thereof
87 Motorové vozidlá, traktory, motocykle, bicykle	65 252	82 831	88 182	114 899	114 623	130 170	87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, parts
88 Lietadlá, kozmické lode, ich časti	821	1 155	2 319	1 006	882	424	88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts
89 Námorné a riečne plavidlá	2 108	1 212	712	2 810	2 152	1 450	89 Ships, boats, floating structures
90 Prístroje optické, foto, meracie, lekárenské	12 951	15 939	16 290	3 988	5 212	5 676	90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, medical instruments
91 Hodiny, hodinky a ich časti	665	665	642	41	54	60	91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof
92 Hudobné nástroje, ich príslušenstvo	109	111	160	105	54	55	92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
93 Zbrane, strelivo a príslušenstvo	285	321	489	684	444	437	93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
94 Nábytok, lôžkoviny, svetidlá, reklama, montované stavby	8 652	10 781	11 099	15 258	18 927	25 601	94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses; lamps and lighting fittings; prefabricated buildings
95 Hračky, hry a športové potreby, ich časti a súčasti	1 858	2 177	2 549	1 192	1 840	1 867	95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts, accessories
96 Rôzne výrobky	1 343	1 562	1 682	155	187	213	96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
97 Umelecké diela, zberateľské predmety a starožitnosti	33	42	46	27	36	123	97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

V.8–5. Dovoz vybraných komodít podľa najvýznamnejších partnerov
 Imports of selected commodities by the most important partners

v mil. Sk FOB/FOB

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Krajina	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ¹⁾	Country
	8708 Časti, súčasti a príslušenstvo motorových vozidiel Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles					
Nemecko	20 228	22 957	30 584	30 528	24 941	Germany
Česká republika	1 349	1 469	1 322	2 543	5 672	Czech Republic
Španielsko	241	1 431	5 170	7 069	9 634	Spain
	8703 Osobné automobily a iné motorové vozidlá na prepravu osôb Motor cars and other motor vehicles for the transport of persons					
Česká republika	7 582	7 433	8 028	10 528	9 083	Czech Republic
Nemecko	4 032	2 465	2 387	4 346	5 309	Germany
Francúzsko	1 486	1 174	1 320	2 420	3 463	France
	3004 Lieky v odmeraných dávkach na predaj v malom Medicaments put up in measured doses for retail trade					
Nemecko	1 820	2 402	2 641	3 319	3 532	Germany
Česká republika	1 421	1 875	1 800	1 886	2 045	Czech Republic
Francúzsko	914	1 265	1 643	2 066	2 377	France
	8407 Vratné alebo rotačné zážihové spaľovacie piestové motory Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary combustion piston engines					
Nemecko	5 548	6 912	10 834	9 562	7 874	Germany
Maďarsko	1 519	1 095	520	285	146	Hungary
Česká republika	17	16	26	24	748	Czech Republic
	8544 Drôty a káble izolované; káble z optických vlákien Insulated wire and cable; optical fibre cables					
Nemecko	3 165	3 404	4 571	4 301	3 090	Germany
Česká republika	955	1 231	1 465	1 804	2 255	Czech Republic
Rakúsko	1 147	1 069	1 064	1 169	1 004	Austria
	2701 Čierne uhlie; brikety a tuhé palivá vyrobené z čierneho uhlia Coal; briquettes and solid fuels manufactured from coal					
Česká republika	2 994	3 060	3 954	4 721	4 599	Czech Republic
Ruská federácia	1 672	1 472	2 507	2 912	3 099	Russian Federation
Poľsko	2 460	2 283	1 832	2 157	1 020	Poland
	8471 Stroje na automatické spracovanie údajov a ich jednotky Automatic data-processing machines and units thereof					
Spojené kráľovstvo	792	804	1 370	1 781	1 229	United Kingdom
Spojené štáty	3 198	1 440	1 326	1 678	1 228	United States
Taiwan	655	597	745	1 296	1 500	Taiwan
	3926 Ostatné výrobky z plastov Other articles of plastics					
Nemecko	1 596	1 689	1 859	2 215	2 961	Germany
Česká republika	338	409	351	467	1 046	Czech Republic
Taliano	231	299	362	498	607	Italy
	8536 Elektrické zariadenia na ochranu elektrických obvodov Electrical apparatus for protecting electrical circuits					
Nemecko	1 436	1 558	1 733	2 222	3 091	Germany
Rakúsko	386	531	508	963	492	Austria
Japonsko	112	347	472	576	594	Japan

¹⁾ podľa Vyhlášky ŠÚ SR č. 241/2002 Z. z.¹⁾ According to Decree of SO SR No. 241/2002 (Code of Acts)

V.8–6. Vývoz vybraných komodít podľa najvýznamnejších partnerov

Exports of selected commodities by the most important partners

v mil. Sk FOB/FOB

Mill. SKK FOB/FOB

Krajina	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ¹⁾	Country
	8703 Osobné automobily a iné motorové vozidlá na prepravu osôb Motor cars and other motor vehicles for the transport of persons					
Nemecko	28 227	22 029	33 775	33 170	27 679	Germany
Taliansko	7 324	11 823	16 516	15 398	27 241	Italy
Francúzsko	3 472	6 776	10 160	8 063	8 457	France
	2710 Minerálne oleje a oleje z bitúmenových nerastov, iné ako surové Petroleum oils and oils from bituminous minerals, other than crude					
Česká republika	5 667	8 865	15 570	16 109	14 388	Czech Republic
Rakúsko	2 139	4 057	7 964	7 798	8 539	Austria
Maďarsko	2 330	2 808	4 595	3 505	3 641	Hungary
	8708 Časti, súčasti a príslušenstvo motorových vozidiel Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles					
Nemecko	8 442	10 977	12 348	14 819	17 689	Germany
Česká republika	2 951	2 874	3 033	2 875	3 549	Czech Republic
Maďarsko	349	657	1 153	942	876	Hungary
	8544 Drôty a káble izolované; káble z optických vlákien Insulated wire and cable; optical fibre cables					
Nemecko	3 888	4 606	4 940	5 270	6 496	Germany
Rakúsko	1 764	2 577	3 313	3 484	3 503	Austria
Belgicko	1 786	1 112	1 242	2 212	2 746	Belgium
	7208 Ploché výrobky zo železa a nelegovanej ocele, valcované za tepla Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, hot-rolled					
Česká republika	3 190	1 885	4 134	3 762	2 517	Czech Republic
Nemecko	1 448	1 524	2 362	3 746	2 168	Germany
Poľsko	1 940	1 763	1 645	1 867	1 889	Poland
	7209 Ploché výrobky zo železa a ocele, valcované za studena Flat-rolled products of iron or steel, cold-rolled					
Česká republika	2 602	1 731	3 134	2 956	1 634	Czech Republic
Poľsko	1 503	1 336	1 286	1 207	1 238	Poland
Nemecko	1 040	936	1 617	1 226	875	Germany
	7601 Surový (nespracovaný) hliník Unwrought aluminium					
Taliansko	2 463	2 821	5 046	4 953	3 946	Italy
Rakúsko	1 554	1 566	970	1 822	1 410	Austria
Nemecko	943	1 150	2 034	1 519	1 539	Germany
	6203 Pánske alebo chlapčenské obleky, saká a nohavice Men's or boy's suits, jackets and trousers					
Nemecko	2 685	3 098	3 563	3 683	3 549	Germany
Taliansko	871	1 181	1 213	1 257	1 067	Italy
Česká republika	331	399	557	698	678	Czech Republic
	4011 Nové pneumatiky z gumy New pneumatic tyres of rubber					
Nemecko	367	792	1 117	2 761	5 997	Germany
Česká republika	948	879	1 042	875	997	Czech Republic
Spojené štáty	394	799	1 089	914	757	United States

¹⁾ podľa Vyhlášky ŠÚ SR č. 241/2002 Z. z.¹⁾ According to Decree of SO SR No. 241/2002 (Code of Acts)

V.9 Real Estate, Renting, Business Activities and other Services

Methodological notes

Area of **real estate, renting, business activities and other services** covers those entrepreneurial entities that provide paid services to enterprises and the population mainly in the field of real property, renting of machines and devices, computer and related services, other business services (such as legal, tax and account consultancy, architectural design and engineering, technical testing and analyses, advertising, labour recruitment, searching and safeguarding services, waste treatment and other various business services), education, waste disposal, recreation, cultural and sport activities and other public and personal services (such as laundry and dry-cleaning, hairstyling and cosmetic care, funeral services, body relaxation activities and other services prevailing of personal character).

Data on real estate, renting, business activities and other services include data for incorporated legal persons and data for natural persons running business based on the Tradesmen Licence.

Turnover for real estate, renting, business activities and other services are surveyed without VAT and are divided according to the Statistical Branch Classification of Economic Activities. The number of enterprises covered enterprises, registered in Business Register.

In the previous yearbooks was published turnover including VAT, expressing the volume of realised services for market services, commercial activities in branch of education and for public, social and personal services.

Definitions

Turnover for real estate, renting, business activities and other services express the value of receipts from selling of goods, own products and services realised in the reference period and specified for inland and foreign customers. The indicator includes receipts of enterprise from its all entrepreneurial activities.

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR.

More information can be obtained in quarterly publication Basic Indicators for Selected Market Services.

V.9–1. Základné ukazovatele za nehnuteľnosti, prenájom, obchodné činnosti a ostatné služby

Basic indicators for real estate, renting, business activities and other services

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Počet podnikov	9 256	9 359	9 515	Number of enterprises
Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar spolu (mil.Sk, v bežných cenách)	145 720	157 899	163 379	Turnover in total (Mill. SKK, at current prices)
v tom sektor				of which ownership:
súkromný	134 749	144 281	149 998	Privat
verejný	10 971	13 618	13 381	Public
Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar spolu (mil.Sk, v stálych cenách)	148 211	152 258	152 871	Turnover in total (Mill. SKK, at constant prices)
Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby)	121 181	123 728	125 165	Average registered number of employees (persons)
v tom sektor				of which:
súkromný	103 705	106 499	110 290	In private sector
verejný	17 476	17 229	14 875	In public sector
Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk)	12 483	12 941	14 389	Average monthly wages (SKK)

V.9–2. Vybrané ukazovatele za nehnuteľnosti, prenájom, obchodné činnosti a ostatné služby podľa veľkostnej štruktúry podnikov

Selected indicators for real estate, renting, business activities and other services by size structure of enterprises

Veľkostné skupiny podľa počtu zamestnancov	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (v mill. Sk b. c.)		Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby)		Priemerná mesačná mzda (Sk)		Size groups of enterprises by number of employees
	Turnover (mill. SKK current prices)		Average number of employees (persons)		Average monthly wage (SKK)		
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002	
Spolu	157 899	163 379	123 728	125 165	12 941	14 389	Total
Malé podniky							Small enterprises
0 – 9	42 195	40 220	26 658	25 375	12 241	14 989	0 – 9
10 – 19	13 519	13 890	9 441	11 357	15 578	15 895	10 – 19
20 – 49	17 004	17 970	12 987	12 378	16 861	18 955	20 – 49
Stredné podniky							Medium enterprises
50 – 249	34 725	39 781	33 707	31 057	14 653	16 057	50 – 249
Veľké podniky							Large enterprises
250 – 499	8 350	10 126	8 817	9 586	12 676	14 541	250 – 499
500 a viac	7 147	8 483	7 710	9 866	16 920	17 523	500 and more
Živnostníci¹⁾	34 959	32 909	24 407	25 546	7 074	7 619	Tradesmen¹⁾

¹⁾ odhad

¹⁾ Estimate

V.9–3. Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar za nehnuteľnosti, prenájom, obchodné činnosti a ostatné služby

Turnover for real estate, renting, business activities and other services

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Ukazovateľ	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar spolu (bez DPH)	145 720	157 899	163 379	Turnover in total (without VAT)
v tom				of which:
činnosti v oblasti nehnuteľností	19 651	20 479	20 501	Activity in the field of real estates
prenájom strojov a zariadení	4 260	4 525	5 324	Renting of machines and devices
počítačové činnosti	17 284	18 713	20 603	Computer activities
právne a daňové poradenstvo a výskum verejnej mienky	28 143	25 860	25 485	Legal and tax consultancy and research of public opinion
architektonické a inžinierske činnosti	23 942	23 850	23 976	Architectural and engineering activities
technické testovanie a analýzy	2 358	2 362	2 508	Technical testing and analysis
reklamné činnosti	9 429	11 509	11 489	Advertising
pátracie a ochranné služby	3 484	4 035	4 773	Investigation and security activities
priemyselné čistenie	1 431	2 333	2 697	Industrial cleaning
iné obchodné služby	8 033	13 107	13 599	Other business services
školsťvo	2 108	2 104	2 130	Education
odstránenie odpadu	4 151	5 271	5 834	Waste disposal
rekreačné, kultúrne a športové činnosti	17 047	19 240	20 096	Recreation, cultural and sport activities
pranie a chemické čistenie	748	969	980	Laundry and dry-cleaning
kadernícke a kozmetické služby	1 890	1 833	1 811	Hairstyling and cosmetic care
ostatné služby	1 761	1 709	1 573	Other services

V.10 Tourism

Methodological notes

The activities of accommodation facilities, tourism and foreign tourism are surveyed within the framework of **tourism**.

Foreign visitors accommodated in the tourism facilities are surveyed by the country of residence.

Data on accommodation and tourist services have been obtained from statistical units entered in the Business Register and from natural persons entered in the Tradesmen Register.

Names of the countries are used according to the ISO standard No 3166-93.

Definitions

Accommodation facilities of tourism are those which provide temporary accommodation for visitors regularly or occasionally. They include hotels, boatels, motels, inns with accommodation services, tourist hostels, chalet camps, camping sites, other collective accommodations and accommodation in private. Only complete cottage colonies and camping sites are considered as accommodation facility but individual chalets, cabins or tents of provider are not.

Beds in accommodation facilities of tourism include all beds determined for overnight lodging of visitors including occasional beds. The beds intended for the owner and for stuff of accommodation facility are excluded.

Places on free area are basic camp units for tents, tent and passenger car, caravan, motor caravan multiplied by 4. Four people can be accommodated per one camp unit.

A visitor in accommodation facility of tourism is a person (except stuff and owner) using services of temporary accommodation facility regardless of country of permanent residence. Children are also included in the number of visitors. The visitor uses accommodation services for the reason of holiday, business trip, participation in sport events, training, courses, symposium, stay in spa and convalescent centres, visit of friends or relatives, participation in

church events, etc.. There is also included accommodation of children in out-door schooling and in summer and winter holiday camps for children. Domestic and foreign employees working in Slovakia who use the accommodation facility temporarily as a hostel are not considered to be visitors. The period of temporary accommodation should not exceed 1 year.

Receipts for accommodation services include the receipts with value added tax obtained from overnight stays of visitors (domestic and foreign), receipts from setting of the tent, motor vehicle or caravan, connecting to electric network, etc., (regardless of the way of the payments for accommodation). Receipts from services relating to accommodation (e. g. washing and cleaning of laundry, using of bathroom, etc.) are also included. Receipts from services of personal character e. g. cosmetics, hairdresser's, manicure and chiropody services are excluded.

Foreign visitor accommodated in an accommodation facility is a person who visits the country and is not the resident of the country. Children are also included in the number of visitors. Foreign visitor uses accommodation services for the reason of holiday, business trip, participation in sport events, training, courses, symposium, stay in spa and convalescent centres, visit of friends or relatives, participation in church events, etc. Exceptions are those people who are coming to do a job, to prepare themselves for a profession (a long-term study) or to become a resident of the country. Members of diplomatic corps and armed forces being on duty in the country are also excluded.

Participant in the active tourism is foreign visitor using services of tourism during travelling in the Slovak Republic and he is not the resident of the Slovak Republic.

Participant in the passive tourism is the Slovak citizen using services of tourism during travelling abroad.

Participant in the active or passive foreign tourism is a person travelling for the reason of holiday, business trip, participation in sport events, training, courses, symposium, stay in spa and convalescent centres, visit of friends or relatives, participation in church events, etc. Exceptions are those people who are coming to do a job, to prepare themselves for a profession (a long-term study) or to become a resident of the country. Members of diplomatic corps and armed forces being on duty in the country are also excluded. Duration of a temporary stay of participant in the active or passive foreign tourism must not be longer than 1 year.

Arrivals of foreign visitors into the SR include numbers of all arrivals of foreign visitors who entered the Slovak Republic for any reason.

Travels abroad of the Slovak citizens include numbers of all travels abroad of the Slovak citizens for any reason.

Source

All published data are the result of the processing in the Statistical Office of the SR excluding data on arrivals of foreign visitors to Slovakia and on travel abroad of Slovak citizens by the sections of borders and airports which are processed from the statistical information received from the border crossing points and airports of the Slovak Republic and granted by the Department of Border and Alien Police of the Presidium of Police of the SR.

More information can be obtained from quarterly publications Basic Indicators of Tourism of the SR for Accommodation Facilities; Foreign Tourism and in annual publication Organized Tourism of the SR.

V.10–1. Kapacita a výkony ubytovacích zariadení

Capacity and performances of accommodation facilities

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Ubytovacie za- riadenia spolu¹⁾	1 898	1 928	2 275	2 398	Accommodation facilities in total¹⁾
z toho hotely, motely, botely	362	366	423	451	of which: Hotels, motels, boatels
Lôžka ¹⁾	102 741	102 800	116 378	118 168	Beds ¹⁾
z toho v hoteloch, moteloch, boteloch	43 529	43 735	47 183	51 326	of which: In hotels, motels, boatels
Počet návštevníkov	2 798 426	2 793 700	3 160 748	3 446 442	Number of visitors
z toho zahraniční	975 105	1 052 700	1 219 099	1 398 740	of which: From abroad
Počet prenocovaní	10 938 155	10 540 700	11 319 092	12 306 192	Number of overnight stays
Tržby za ubytovacie služby (mil. Sk)	4 233	4 621	5 164	5 697	Receipts from accommodation services (mill. SKK)
Využitie kapacity čisté (%) ²⁾	29,0	28,0	30,0	31,9	Utilization of capacity net (per cent) ²⁾

¹⁾ k 31. 12. vrátane kempingov²⁾ od roku 2001 využitie stálych lôžok (miest) čisté v %¹⁾ As of Dec. 31, including camping sites²⁾ From 2001 utilization of permanent beds
(places) net in per cent**V.10–2. Kapacita a výkony ubytovacích zariadení vo vybraných mestách v roku 2002**

Capacity and performances of accommodation facilities in selected towns in 2002

Mesto (región) Town	Ubytovacie zariadenia ¹⁾ Accommodation facilities ¹⁾	Lôžka (miesta) spolu ¹⁾ Beds in total ¹⁾	Návštevníci Visitors	Prenocovania návštevníkov Overnight stays of visitors	Využitie stálych lôžok (miest) čisté (%) Utilization of permanent beds (places) net (per cent)
Bratislava	65	8 746	515 155	1 018 754	34,9
Banská Bystrica	27	1 511	44 700	92 262	19,8
Košice	30	2 192	120 191	203 385	28,3
Liptovský Mikuláš	44	1 337	34 350	104 000	28,4
Nitra	16	1 192	54 453	99 858	24,4
Piešťany	36	5 150	111 652	839 105	49,8
Poprad	22	1 185	58 063	127 568	34,3
Považská Bystrica	3	351	10 398	19 059	15,6
Spišská Nová Ves	20	1 780	51 580	125 874	35,6
Trenčianske Teplice	24	1 904	48 527	375 899	61,7
Vysoké Tatry (región)	285	19 604	502 577	2 080 283	41,3
Žilina	18	1 110	54 613	100 942	26,9

¹⁾ k 31.12. vrátane kempingov¹⁾ As of Dec. 31, including camping sites

V.10–3. Zahraniční návštěvníci v ubytovacích zariadeniach cestovného ruchu

Foreign visitors in accommodation facilities of tourism

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000 ¹⁾	2001	2002	Indicator
Počet návštevníkov spolu (osoby)	975 105	1 045 614	1 219 099	1 398 740	Number of visitors in total (persons)
z toho					of which:
Belgicko	8 735	8 443	11 123	11 338	Belgium
Bulharsko	5 306	3 147	3 718	3 464	Bulgaria
Česká republika	275 031	277 401	327 607	447 962	Czech Republic
Dánsko	5 570	5 260	6 475	9 390	Denmark
Fínsko	2 797	2 795	4 329	7 467	Finland
Francúzsko	14 833	16 015	19 523	21 890	France
Grécko	1 732	1 691	2 200	1 906	Greece
Holandsko	16 540	18 772	22 068	23 945	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	7 989	8 311	8 981	9 489	Croatia
Juhoslávia	4 863	3 976	4 542	4 090	Yugoslavia
Maďarsko	53 057	59 322	73 937	88 268	Hungary
Nemecko	137 964	155 129	172 446	188 733	Germany
Nórsko	2 618	2 530	2 713	3 213	Norway
Poľsko	173 135	201 082	264 631	266 911	Poland
Rakúsko	32 643	36 779	44 046	47 072	Austria
Rumunsko	7 238	6 548	8 943	5 123	Romania
Rusko	22 361	30 861	19 876	20 313	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	5 542	5 650	7 286	9 351	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	18 049	19 092	21 634	28 092	United Kingdom
Španielsko	2 976	3 568	4 985	5 463	Spain
Švajčiarsko	9 789	7 320	9 252	12 205	Switzerland
Švédsko	4 622	5 603	6 722	6 977	Sweden
Taliansko	27 076	28 097	32 737	34 998	Italy
Ukrajina	31 732	24 212	18 863	19 541	Ukraine
Ostatné európske štáty	31 577	35 964	38 278	41 103	Other European countries
Kanada	3 505	3 623	4 738	4 958	Canada
Spojené štáty	23 310	28 851	28 183	25 382	United States
Ostatné americké štáty	3 868	3 347	3 001	3 012	Other American countries
Afrika spolu	2 844	2 908	3 465	3 184	Africa in total
Izrael	12 841	10 879	9 123	6 563	Israel
Japonsko	9 169	9 775	8 878	9 153	Japan
Turecko	1 008	1 556	1 305	1 119	Turkey
Ostatná Ázia	11 968	14 570	19 223	21 643	Rest of Asia
Austrália a Oceánia	2 730	2 436	4 130	5 277	Australia and Oceania

¹⁾ bez ubytovania v súkromí¹⁾ Without accommodation facilities in private

V.10–4. Aktívny cestovný ruch organizovaný prostredníctvom cestovných kancelárií SR
 Active tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR

v osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	Zahraniční návštěvníci Foreign visitors				Indicator
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Úhrnom	101 501	119 448	108 469	110 776	Total
v tom					of which:
Belgicko	2 070	1 642	1 511	1 592	Belgium
Bulharsko	19	24	37	89	Bulgaria
Česká republika	17 895	13 932	11 955	21 415	Czech Republic
Dánsko	280	104	148	296	Denmark
Fínsko	134	207	129	457	Finland
Francúzsko	1 760	1 113	1 622	2 934	France
Grécko	204	167	227	51	Greece
Holandsko	940	662	692	688	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	394	297	258	302	Croatia
Juhoslávia	267	514	466	36	Yugoslavia
Maďarsko	12 397	9 100	5 197	9 094	Hungary
Nemecko	24 260	41 092	33 562	29 009	Germany
Nórsko	91	67	38	49	Norway
Poľsko	7 981	12 299	9 748	9 230	Poland
Rakúsko	3 431	5 325	6 203	7 949	Austria
Rumunsko	274	238	400	273	Romania
Rusko	5 540	8 290	9 713	5 621	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	137	108	856	165	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	571	1 699	1 874	2 724	United Kingdom
Španielsko	369	430	227	284	Spain
Švajčiarsko	388	280	170	325	Switzerland
Švédsko	131	170	43	155	Sweden
Taliano	1 919	1 606	1 329	1 457	Italy
Ukrajina	6 229	3 106	4 080	3 978	Ukraine
Ostatné európske štáty	4 228	6 147	7 096	4 397	Other European countries
Kanada	455	472	418	387	Canada
Spojené štáty	3 600	6 107	4 420	3 500	United States
Ostatné americké štáty	234	71	184	63	Other American countries
Afrika spolu	328	135	73	132	Africa in total
Izrael	1 648	754	1 808	1 248	Israel
Japonsko	2 028	2 274	2 570	1 898	Japan
Turecko	289	28	38	23	Turkey
Ostatná Ázia	1 003	958	1 206	882	Rest of Asia
Austrália a Oceánia	7	30	171	73	Australia and Oceania

V.10–4. Aktívny cestovný ruch organizovaný prostredníctvom cestovných kancelárií SR
 Active tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR

 dokončenie
 v pobytových dňoch

 End of table
 Stay days

Ukazovateľ	Zahraniční návštěvníci Foreign visitors				Indicator
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Úhrnom	455 501	517 215	406 582	433 887	Total
v tom					of which:
Belgicko	13 240	12 073	11 356	10 432	Belgium
Bulharsko	35	72	181	243	Bulgaria
Česká republika	93 834	65 591	64 205	117 114	Czech Republic
Dánsko	597	301	562	1 004	Denmark
Fínsko	337	781	730	1 089	Finland
Francúzsko	3 613	1 931	4 726	6 289	France
Grécko	553	479	489	216	Greece
Holandsko	4 932	3 104	2 312	3 414	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	1 626	1 066	1 081	1 342	Croatia
Juhoslávia	1 378	3 092	610	210	Yugoslavia
Maďarsko	84 938	49 867	16 016	38 742	Hungary
Nemecko	63 712	192 489	74 350	81 594	Germany
Nórsko	209	218	118	145	Norway
Poľsko	43 947	59 948	54 807	48 417	Poland
Rakúsko	12 723	16 144	25 356	20 107	Austria
Rumunsko	994	610	2 181	1 655	Romania
Rusko	36 273	35 377	47 173	22 030	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	286	233	2 063	1 154	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	4 432	3 047	2 612	4 099	United Kingdom
Španielsko	948	722	466	428	Spain
Švajčiarsko	1 297	750	1 034	1 553	Switzerland
Švédsko	451	469	175	643	Sweden
Taliansko	4 583	3 213	4 242	2 270	Italy
Ukrajina	33 417	20 256	26 233	25 401	Ukraine
Ostatné európske štáty	14 386	17 442	32 243	16 301	Other European countries
Kanada	1 458	1 166	1 127	960	Canada
Spojené štáty	14 554	16 784	16 144	9 470	United States
Ostatné americké štáty	956	351	235	355	Other American countries
Afrika spolu	1 518	1 138	139	253	Africa in total
Izrael	4 525	2 347	4 449	3 360	Israel
Japonsko	3 094	2 414	3 408	8 548	Japan
Turecko	1 535	56	89	48	Turkey
Ostatná Ázia	5 096	3 603	4 986	4 754	Rest of Asia
Austrália a oceánia	24	81	684	247	Australia and Oceania

V.10–5. Pasívny cestovný ruch organizovaný prostredníctvom cestovných kancelárií SR
 Passive tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR

v osobách

Persons

Ukazovateľ	Vycestovania občanov		Travel abroad of citizens		Indicator
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Úhrnom	334 039	382 948	372 268	413 635	Total
v tom					of which:
Belgicko	266	101	330	278	Belgium
Bulharsko	5 330	7 453	14 949	20 286	Bulgaria
Česká republika	5 744	4 330	6 730	5 357	Czech Republic
Dánsko	75	70	52	176	Denmark
Fínsko	69	1 527	2 628	3 470	Finland
Francúzsko	16 715	12 508	12 901	11 761	France
Grécko	52 925	62 330	62 848	71 242	Greece
Holandsko	702	234	563	1 147	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	72 190	126 009	109 839	122 309	Croatia
Juhoslávia	192	2 058	2 321	11 254	Yugoslavia
Maďarsko	9 098	7 251	8 878	5 845	Hungary
Nemecko	2 120	1 298	814	963	Germany
Nórsko	385	205	434	658	Norway
Poľsko	8 578	4 693	2 184	1 946	Poland
Rakúsko	18 777	11 468	9 142	11 635	Austria
Rumunsko	396	184	67	50	Romania
Rusko	86	44	162	377	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	278	137	386	316	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	836	241	397	323	United Kingdom
Španielsko	27 814	24 448	19 767	20 879	Spain
Švajčiarsko	481	522	542	426	Switzerland
Švédsko	167	337	447	1 507	Sweden
Taliansko	79 812	77 860	65 339	52 702	Italy
Ukrajina	346	93	146	79	Ukraine
Ostatné európske štáty	3 814	3 589	1 873	1 971	Other European countries
Kanada	921	95	18	23	Canada
Spojené štáty	2 396	356	591	543	United States
Ostatné americké štáty	700	687	320	533	Other American countries
Afrika spolu	13 988	18 715	27 347	33 209	Africa in total
Izrael	1 622	3 922	571	357	Israel
Japonsko	31	2	–	26	Japan
Turecko	3 874	8 404	17 721	25 728	Turkey
Ostatná Ázia	2 182	1 597	1 457	6 126	Rest of Asia
Austrália a Oceánia	1 129	180	504	133	Australia and Oceania

V.10–5. Pasívny cestovný ruch organizovaný prostredníctvom cestovných kancelárií SR
 Passive tourism organized by travel agencies in the SR

dokončenie
 v pobytových dňoch

End of table
 Stay days

Ukazovateľ	Vycestovania občanov		Travel abroad of citizens		Indicator
	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Úhrnom	2 602 712	3 194 936	3 189 710	3 718 898	Total
v tom					of which:
Belgicko	817	287	1 693	1 181	Belgium
Bulharsko	58 926	77 065	148 683	215 273	Bulgaria
Česká republika	13 890	11 423	17 660	13 581	Czech Republic
Dánsko	346	475	358	714	Denmark
Fínsko	479	6 151	10 330	13 043	Finland
Francúzsko	113 524	85 746	89 053	82 908	France
Grécko	537 026	617 748	667 636	745 010	Greece
Holandsko	3 512	1 305	2 199	5 595	Netherlands
Chorvátsko	551 765	1 008 166	894 392	1 078 483	Croatia
Juhoslávia	1 706	21 114	23 391	89 209	Yugoslavia
Maďarsko	27 047	30 430	21 698	23 872	Hungary
Nemecko	8 974	8 307	5 249	3 465	Germany
Nórsko	4 686	1 755	2 779	3 770	Norway
Poľsko	18 371	7 123	2 961	4 581	Poland
Rakúsko	34 896	21 132	23 532	53 652	Austria
Rumunsko	2 956	411	236	111	Romania
Rusko	618	326	902	4 129	Russian Federation
Slovinsko	2 902	590	1 488	1 542	Slovenia
Spojené kráľovstvo	16 919	4 115	10 554	1 940	United Kingdom
Španielsko	269 362	213 998	172 682	192 348	Spain
Švajčiarsko	2 448	4 807	2 924	2 260	Switzerland
Švédsko	905	1 482	1 944	5 675	Sweden
Taliansko	626 402	558 714	499 558	425 658	Italy
Ukrajina	3 663	838	1 035	447	Ukraine
Ostatné európske štáty	36 673	26 453	20 796	17 582	Other European countries
Kanada	9 131	1 448	411	164	Canada
Spojené štáty	21 004	7 571	26 582	3 586	United States
Ostatné americké štáty	9 096	7 773	4 168	5 616	Other American countries
Afrika spolu	136 517	199 251	304 182	376 780	Africa in total
Izrael	15 630	28 981	4 059	2 491	Israel
Japonsko	337	8	–	167	Japan
Turecko	34 874	218 033	194 577	280 025	Turkey
Ostatná Ázia	22 092	16 331	23 513	60 302	Rest of Asia
Austrália a Oceánia	15 218	5 579	8 485	3 738	Australia and Oceania

V.10–6. Zahraničný cestovný ruch podľa úsekov štátnych hraníc

Foreign tourism by sections of borders

v tis. osobách

Thousand persons

Úsek štátnych hraníc	1999	2000	2001	2002	Section of border
Pricestovania zahraničných návštevníkov spolu	30 756	28 769	27 761	26 450	Number of entries of foreign visitors in total
z toho cez hraničné priechody					of which through border crossings
s Rakúskom	3 531	1 924	1 437	1 648	on Austria
s Maďarskom	4 664	4 537	5 813	5 729	on Hungary
s Ukrajinou	1 495	685	349	397	on Ukraine
s Poľskom	6 917	7 893	7 721	6 300	on Poland
s Českou republikou	14 054	13 631	12 355	12 283	on Czech Republic
cez letiská	95	99	86	93	through airports
Vycestovania slovenských občanov spolu	21 929	20 325	18 273	17 617	Travel abroad of Slovak citizens in total
z toho cez hraničné priechody					of which through border crossings
s Rakúskom	4 094	3 192	2 502	2 801	on Austria
s Maďarskom	4 591	4 213	4 360	3 875	on Hungary
s Ukrajinou	62	53	54	77	on Ukraine
s Poľskom	2 741	2 401	1 490	1 260	on Poland
s Českou republikou	10 300	10 325	9 721	9 437	on Czech Republic
cez letiská	141	141	146	167	through airports

V.10–7. Pricestovania zahraničných návštevníkov podľa vízovej povinnosti

Number of entries of foreign visitors by the visa requirement

v tis. osobách

Thousand persons

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Pricestovania					Number of entries
z bezvízových štátov a z Ukrajiny	30 592	28 595	27 532	26 237	from countries for which visa are not required and from Ukraine
z toho					of which:
zo susedných štátov	21 569	20 480	19 615	18 850	from neighbouring countries
z vízových štátov	164	174	229	213	from countries for which visa are required

VI.1 Income, Expenditure and Consumption of Households

Methodological notes

Income and expenditure of households are surveyed within the framework of statistics on household budget realized by the Statistical Office of the SR regularly every year. It is a sample survey where a purpose-made quota selection is used in order to create the sample. Quota criteria are the following:

- region (8 groups);
- social group of households which is assigned by the social status of the head of household (5 groups);
- net money income per capita and month (2 groups);
- number of dependent children in the households where the head is an economically active person (4 groups), number of members in pensioner's households (2 groups) and sex in one-member pensioner's households.

Frequency of individual groups of households by the first two criteria was fixed on the basis of the Census results 1991. Frequency by the last two characteristics was fixed according to the results of sample survey on money income of households (Microcensus 1997). In 2002 reporting network was created by 1 676 individual households.

Reporting unit according to the family budget surveys is private together managing household, i.e. group of people who permanently occupy together one dwelling and reimburse together the household expenditure (food, current necessary household expenditure, maintenance of the dwelling, etc.). Member of household can also be a person who is not relative with other members of household but he permanently shares one dwelling and all household expenditures with them. Household willingly supplies information about all its income and expenditure of all of households members. Survey not included a collective households as cloisters, prisons, boarding houses, retirements homes, hospitals, etc.

Consumption expenditure are given by the Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose Use for needs on household budget.

Gross and net money income and expenditure on households in total are estimates for average household recalculated from the values covering households of employees, i.e.

persons having the status of an employee (except for agriculture), farmers (manual working members of farming co-operatives including self-employed farmers), households of pensioners without an economically active member while one of the household members can work one month per year at most as well as self-employers (except for agriculture) by using the weighted arithmetical mean.

In 1999 the methodology for calculation of gross and net money income and expenditure was changed. Withdrawn savings and deposits are not included in the indicators.

Data on **consumption of food and alcoholic beverages per capita** are calculated by using the balance method. Consumption is computed per mid-year population. Main data inputs used for the calculation are data on domestic production, imports, exports, initial and final stocks. Calculation of individual data on consumption of food is based on statistical information of the Statistical Office of the SR and the Ministry of Agriculture of the SR as well as information from some food industry unions.

Daily consumption of energy and the most important nutritive ration per 1 capita are calculated on the base of food consumption data, which were calculated by balance method after excluding consumption in food industry for further processing and from the nutritive values of food given in the tables. The result is expressed in gross terms, i.e. including losses (as purchased).

Meat and meat products consumption is given in terms of carcass weight including entrails and consists of beef, pork, veal, poultry, mutton, horse, goat, rabbit and venison meat.

Fats total are expressed in terms of net fat.

Vegetable, vegetable products, fruits and fruits products are expressed in terms of fresh product.

Equipment of households (dwelling) by durables were surveyed in the housing and population census. Indicator expresses number of households, in which at least one given durables is present.

Definition

Gross money income of households represents the total sum of money received by any member of a household. It is the sum of the money income from employment (from wages and compensations for work activity in non-agricultural and agricultural branches from employer,

resp. co-operative), financial amounts assigned by self-employer from his/her business income for the needs of the household, social income, financial givings, compensations from insurance companies, gains from lotteries, withdrawals of loans and the like. Gross money income data do not include withdrawals of own savings.

Income from the property of households is created by the financial amounts from bond, shares and coupon dividends, from sales of farming products, from real-estate lease, etc.

Net money income of households consists of:

- net earnings, i.e. income from employment without income tax and compulsory contributions to the Social Insurance Agency, health insurance companies and to the National Labour Office;
- part of income from private business running used by an entrepreneur for household providing;
- social income, i. e. old-age pension security benefits, sickness insurance benefits, state social benefits, social aid benefits and unemployment allowance;
- other income, i. e. income from property, income from institutions and income from private persons, income from sales of farming products and income from abroad and withdrawn new loans.

The income does not include neither the balance of withdrawn loans and paid-up loans (loans in total are included in the other income) nor the balance of withdrawn savings and deposits (withdrawn savings in total are surveyed individually).

Gross money expenditure of households is the sum of financial amounts spent on purchase of goods and services including all types of insurance (consumption expenditure) and of transfer of all payments (other expenditure) including income tax and loans payments. The consumption expenditure does not contain under the item „miscellaneous goods and services“ expenditure of households on compulsory personal insurance, i. e. contributions of health and sickness insurance and old-age pension security and contributions of insurance in unemployment (they are involved in the item „other expenditure“) and the item „other expenditure“ does not include the savings (they are surveyed in the individual item „deposits“).

Net money expenditure of households is recalculated as the sum of expenditure on consumer goods and services and other net expenditure. Income tax, compulsory contributions to Social Insurance Agency, health insurance companies and to the National Labour Office are excluded. The indicator does not cover balance of paid-up and withdrawn

loans (the sum of loans payments is involved in other expenditures) neither balance of deposits and withdrawn savings (deposits in total are surveyed individually).

The average consumption of selected kind of food and alcoholic beverages is total amount of the commodity available in the country as human food during given year per capita. The consumption of surveyed kinds of food also involves the consumption in food industry for further processing (meat for production of smoked products, sugar for confectionery production, e. g.).

Source

Family budgets data are the result of the processing realized by the Statistical Office of the SR. More information is available in the publications Structure, Income and Expenditure of Private Households and Income, Expenditure and Consumption of Households.

Food consumption and its nutritive evaluation were processed by the Statistical Office of the SR. Data on nutritive value of consumption were worked out in collaboration with the Research Food Institute in Bratislava. Next information can be found in annual publications Food Consumption.

Data on equipment of households are the results of the processing of the SO SR from housing and population census as of May 26, 2001. Basic information on households equipment by durables were published for the Slovak Republic, regions and districts in the publication Housing and Population Census 2001 Basic Data.

**VI.1–1. Hrubé peňažné príjmy a výdavky súkromných domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Gross money income and expenditure of private households by social
groups – household budget surveys

ročne na 1 člena domácnosti v Sk

Yearly per capita averages in SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Domácnosti spolu Households total					
Počet sledovaných domácností	1 707	1 640	1 647	1 625	1 676	Number of surveyed households
Hrubé peňažné príjmy spolu	70 077	74 010	79 350	89 347	94 030	Gross money income, total
z toho						of which:
hrubé príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	46 613	50 332	55 424	63 999	69 439	Gross income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z podnikania	3 908	3 035	3 025	3 555	3 834	Income from business
príjmy z majetku	715	569	1 037	2 055	683	Property income
sociálne príjmy	15 094	16 103	15 466	14 112	14 214	Social income
z toho dôchodky	11 073	12 023	11 400	10 189	9 876	of which: Pensions
Výbrané úspory	11 111	11 688	13 470	17 174	18 109	Drawn savings
Hrubé peňažné výdavky spolu	70 681	73 735	78 578	88 052	91 149	Gross money expenditure, total
v tom						of which:
spotrebné výdavky	55 962	58 063	62 446	68 745	70 823	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	17 173	17 344	17 757	18 334	18 760	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	15 642	15 737	16 112	16 625	16 995	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	1 531	1 607	1 645	1 709	1 765	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	2 022	2 069	2 104	2 149	2 190	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	5 990	5 423	5 448	5 902	5 979	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	7 405	9 154	11 097	11 773	12 456	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1 028	1 064	1 147	1 149	1 159	of which: Rent
energia	4 193	5 524	7 294	8 039	8 562	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	3 765	3 603	3 746	3 904	4 129	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravotníctvo	696	890	1 015	1 119	1 269	Health
doprava	5 278	4 992	5 335	6 944	6 305	Transport
pošty a telekomunikácie	1 230	1 525	1 821	2 478	2 779	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	4 858	4 805	5 119	5 500	5 761	Recreation and culture
vzdelávanie	302	282	371	429	414	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	2 929	3 173	3 487	4 087	4 476	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	2 804	3 057	3 328	3 887	4 248	of which: Public catering
rozličné tovary a služby	4 314	4 803	5 146	6 126	6 305	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	14 719	15 672	16 132	19 307	20 326	Other expenditure
z toho daň z príjmov	4 851	5 291	4 425	5 112	5 209	of which: Income tax
povinné osobné poistenie	5 394	5 737	6 284	7 568	8 256	Compulsory personal insurance
Vklady	10 073	11 584	13 776	17 970	20 216	Deposits

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

**VI.1–1. Hrubé peňažné príjmy a výdavky súkromných domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Gross money income and expenditure of private households by social
groups – household budget surveys

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

ročne na 1 člena domácnosti v Sk

Yearly per capita averages in SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Domácnosti zamestnancov Households of employees					
Počet sledovaných domácností	1 125	1 035	1 040	1 025	1 078	Number of surveyed households
Hrubé peňažné príjmy spolu	74 305	78 066	82 903	93 548	97 470	Gross money income, total
z toho						of which:
hrubé príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	62 425	66 118	70 024	77 837	82 913	Gross income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	515	461	929	2 076	475	Property income
sociálne príjmy	6 227	6 390	6 229	6 309	6 779	Social income
z toho prídavky na deti	2 582	2 400	2 163	1 968	2 392	of which: Children's allowances
Výbrané úspory	13 207	14 022	16 142	20 296	21 244	Drawn savings
Hrubé peňažné výdavky spolu	74 169	77 122	81 594	91 731	93 958	Gross money expenditure, total
v tom						of which:
spotrebné výdavky	56 356	58 265	62 663	69 263	71 214	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	16 078	16 257	16 755	17 473	17 981	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	14 612	14 708	15 163	15 821	16 264	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	1 466	1 549	1 592	1 652	1 717	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	1 993	2 003	2 045	2 058	2 131	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	6 289	5 782	5 788	6 155	6 199	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	6 870	8 120	10 183	11 043	11 610	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1 005	1 054	1 145	1 172	1 191	of which: Rent
energia	3 699	4 792	6 469	7 270	7 787	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	3 719	3 499	3 696	3 874	4 066	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravotníctvo	612	798	908	1 036	1 170	Health
doprava	5 948	5 731	6 030	7 490	6 911	Transport
pošty a telekomunikácie	1 170	1 477	1 777	2 496	2 777	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	5 036	5 164	5 403	5 885	6 067	Recreation and culture
vzdelávanie	373	345	444	493	479	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	3 630	3 947	4 212	4 766	5 135	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	3 473	3 803	4 022	4 544	4 885	of which: Public catering
rozličné tovary a služby	4 638	5 142	5 422	6 494	6 688	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	17 813	18 857	18 931	22 468	22 744	Other expenditure
z toho daň z príjmov	6 581	7 050	5 675	6 325	6 303	of which: Income tax
povinné osobné poistenie	7 135	7 497	7 937	9 221	9 856	Compulsory personal insurance
Vklady	12 926	14 628	16 958	21 660	24 416	Deposits

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

**VI.1–1. Hrubé peňažné príjmy a výdavky súkromných domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Gross money income and expenditure of private households by social
groups – household budget surveys

2. pokračovanie
ročne na 1 člena domácnosti v Sk

2nd continuation
Yearly per capita averages in SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Domácnosti roľníkov Households of farmers					
Počet sledovaných domácností	201	188	193	191	187	Number of surveyed households
Hrubé peňažné príjmy spolu	62 324	67 834	74 428	84 314	88 802	Gross money income, total
z toho						of which:
hrubé príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	52 143	54 400	60 700	70 550	74 557	Gross income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	1 205	2 227	1 931	2 599	1 682	Property income
sociálne príjmy	6 085	7 991	7 040	6 587	7 934	Social income
z toho dôchodky	1 244	2 695	2 341	2 560	3 003	of which: Pensions
prídavky na deti	2 998	2 710	2 425	2 041	2 552	Children's allowances
Vybrané úspory	6 951	6 566	7 863	10 623	10 131	Drawn savings
Hrubé peňažné výdavky spolu	62 489	66 199	72 235	81 882	83 819	Gross money expenditure, total
v tom						of which:
spotrebné výdavky	48 107	51 430	56 422	64 395	64 660	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	14 099	15 450	15 994	16 604	17 657	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	12 752	13 876	14 446	14 971	15 971	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	1 347	1 574	1 548	1 633	1 686	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	1 883	2 054	2 199	2 297	2 444	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	5 843	5 334	5 480	6 130	6 044	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	5 734	8 721	10 303	10 882	11 542	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	553	547	550	580	543	of which: Rent
energia	3 651	5 131	7 265	8 112	8 653	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	3 200	3 979	3 790	4 619	3 812	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravotníctvo	505	624	739	879	991	Health
doprava	4 920	3 706	4 513	6 262	5 114	Transport
pošty a telekomunikácie	846	1 042	1 358	2 075	2 378	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	4 355	3 501	3 830	4 503	4 618	Recreation and culture
vzdelávanie	252	199	299	392	385	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	2 587	2 460	2 789	3 675	3 689	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	2 439	2 344	2 637	3 389	3 545	of which: Public catering
roziččné tovary a služby	3 883	4 360	5 128	6 077	5 986	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	14 382	14 769	15 813	17 487	19 159	Other expenditure
z toho daň z príjmov	4 854	4 930	4 056	4 740	4 820	of which: Income tax
povinné osobné poistenie	6 014	6 208	6 758	8 160	8 720	Compulsory personal insurance
Vklady	6 153	7 604	9 534	12 446	14 578	Deposits

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

**VI.1–1. Hrubé peňažné príjmy a výdavky súkromných domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Gross money income and expenditure of private households by social
groups – household budget surveys

3. pokračovanie

3rd continuation

ročne na 1 člena domácnosti v Sk

Yearly per capita averages in SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Domácnosti nepracujúcich dôchodcov Households of pensioners without working members					
Počet sledovaných domácností	253	272	270	265	267	Number of surveyed households
Hrubé peňažné príjmy spolu	56 345	60 350	65 528	71 233	75 249	Gross money income, total
z toho						of which:
sociálne príjmy	52 537	56 177	61 358	65 257	70 408	Social income
z toho dôchodky	52 201	55 912	60 997	64 803	69 957	of which: Pensions
príjmy z majetku	1 283	569	1 249	1 774	1 208	Property income
Vybrané úspory	5 828	5 546	5 187	7 067	5 658	Drawn savings
Hrubé peňažné výdavky spolu	58 848	62 554	67 092	73 655	75 784	Gross money expenditure, total
v tom						of which:
spotrebné výdavky	52 845	56 536	61 099	66 266	66 743	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	21 767	21 823	22 760	23 976	24 168	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	20 046	20 072	20 932	22 010	22 233	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	1 721	1 751	1 828	1 966	1 935	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	2 205	2 279	2 254	2 551	2 404	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	3 820	3 591	3 359	3 815	3 339	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	9 955	12 662	15 382	16 368	18 208	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1 237	1 304	1 415	1 424	1 483	of which: Rent
energia	6 238	8 369	10 915	12 278	13 384	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	3 785	3 621	3 682	3 546	4 424	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravotníctvo	1 044	1 306	1 596	1 770	2 040	Health
doprava	2 190	2 231	2 149	3 653	2 071	Transport
pošty a telekomunikácie	1 415	1 645	1 982	2 297	2 532	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	3 171	3 376	3 801	3 602	3 539	Recreation and culture
vzdelávanie	29	3	5	5	6	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	562	648	767	881	813	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	551	639	761	878	805	of which: Public catering
roziččné tovary a služby	2 902	3 351	3 362	3 802	3 199	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	6 003	6 018	5 993	7 389	9 041	Other expenditure
Vklady	2 936	2 869	3 280	4 374	4 699	Deposits

**VI.1–1. Hrubé peňažné príjmy a výdavky súkromných domácností podľa
spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty**

Gross money income and expenditure of private households by social
groups – household budget surveys

dokončenie
ročne na 1 člena domácnosti v Sk

End of table
Yearly per capita averages in SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Domácnosti osôb samostatne zárobkovo činných Households of self-employers					
Počet sledovaných domácností	128	145	144	144	144	Number of surveyed households
Hrubé peňažné príjmy spolu	73 261	77 513	81 839	85 368	95 175	Gross money income, total
z toho						of which:
príjmy z podnikania ¹⁾	46 509	48 309	49 405	51 318	56 244	Income from business ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	678	148	594	1 691	839	Property income
sociálne príjmy	4 897	6 807	6 879	6 150	6 304	Social income
z toho prídavky na deti	1 667	1 762	1 771	1 576	2 095	of which: Children's allowances
Výbrané úspory	9 064	9 483	11 377	10 699	14 759	Drawn savings
Hrubé peňažné výdavky spolu	75 897	78 420	82 855	83 755	96 280	Gross money expenditure, total
v tom						of which:
spotrebné výdavky	66 109	67 861	71 903	73 858	82 134	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	17 412	17 373	17 897	18 678	19 424	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	15 655	15 512	15 984	16 746	17 303	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	1 757	1 861	1 913	1 932	2 121	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	1 917	2 182	2 298	2 154	2 139	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	8 957	7 381	7 372	7 126	8 213	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	6 874	10 304	10 987	11 699	13 042	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1 049	909	1 147	1 034	1 004	of which: Rent
energia	3 759	5 198	7 025	7 896	8 670	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie						Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the
a bežná údržba domu	4 531	4 433	4 549	4 083	4 762	house
zdravotníctvo	702	877	1 001	1 016	1 390	Health
doprava	7 453	6 729	7 123	8 509	8 613	Transport
pošty a telekomunikácie	1 566	2 204	2 531	3 207	3 804	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	7 924	6 674	7 196	6 382	7 812	Recreation and culture
vzdelávanie	413	551	631	639	430	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	3 007	3 074	3 268	3 501	4 524	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	2 885	2 924	3 027	3 261	4 039	of which: Public catering
rozličné tovary a služby	5 353	6 079	7 050	6 864	7 981	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	9 788	10 559	10 952	9 897	14 146	Other expenditure
z toho daň z príjmov	1 888	2 142	1 570	1 709	1 997	of which: Income tax
povinné osobné poistenie	3 272	3 263	3 185	3 277	3 961	Compulsory personal insurance
Vklady	5 879	8 260	9 931	10 910	13 193	Deposits

¹⁾ peňažná čiastka, ktorou osoba zárobkovo samostatne
činná prispieva k rozpočtu domácnosti

¹⁾ Amount by which a self-employer contributes
to household budget

VI.1–2. Štruktúra čistých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov súkromných domácností podľa spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty

Structure of net money income and expenditure of private households by social groups – household budget surveys

ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Domácnosti spolu Households total					
Počet sledovaných domácností	1 707	1 640	1 647	1 625	1 676	Number of surveyed households
Čisté peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	59 832	62 982	68 641	76 667	80 565	Net money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
čisté príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	60,8	62,4	65,2	66,9	74,2	Net income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z podnikania	6,5	4,8	4,4	4,7	4,8	Income from business
príjmy z majetku	1,2	0,9	1,5	2,7	0,8	Property income
sociálne príjmy	25,2	25,6	22,5	18,4	17,6	Social income
z toho dôchodky	18,5	19,1	16,6	13,3	12,3	of which: Pensions
prídavky na deti	3,4	3,0	2,6	2,2	2,6	Children's allowances
Čisté peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	60 436	62 707	67 869	75 372	77 684	Net money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	92,6	92,6	92,0	91,2	91,2	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje						Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	28,4	27,6	26,2	24,3	24,2	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	25,9	25,1	23,8	22,0	21,9	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	2,5	2,5	2,4	2,3	2,3	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	3,4	3,3	3,1	2,8	2,8	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	9,9	8,6	8,0	7,8	7,7	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	12,3	14,6	16,4	15,6	16,0	of which: Rent
energia	1,7	1,7	1,7	1,5	1,5	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	6,9	8,8	10,6	10,7	11,0	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravotníctvo	6,2	5,7	5,5	5,2	5,3	Health
doprava	1,2	1,4	1,5	1,5	1,6	Transport
pošty a telekomunikácie	8,7	8,0	7,9	9,2	8,1	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	2,0	2,4	2,7	3,3	3,6	Recreation and culture
vzdelávanie	8,0	7,7	7,5	7,3	7,4	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,6	0,6	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	4,9	5,1	5,1	5,5	5,8	of which: Public catering
rozičné tovary a služby	4,6	4,9	4,8	5,2	5,5	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	7,1	7,7	7,6	8,1	8,1	Other expenditure
	7,4	7,4	8,0	8,8	8,8	

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

VI.1–2. Štruktúra čistých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov súkromných domácností podľa spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty

Structure of net money income and expenditure of private households by social groups – household budget surveys

1. pokračovanie
ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

1st continuation
Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Domácnosti zamestnancov Households of employees					
Počet sledovaných domácností	1 125	1 035	1 040	1 025	1 078	Number of surveyed households
Čisté peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	60 589	63 519	69 291	78 002	81 311	Net money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
čisté príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	80,4	81,2	81,4	80,6	82,6	Net income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	0,8	0,7	1,3	2,7	0,6	Property income
sociálne príjmy	10,3	10,1	9,0	8,1	8,3	Social income
z toho prídavky na deti	4,3	3,8	3,1	2,5	2,9	of which: Children's allowances
Čisté peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	60 453	62 575	67 982	76 185	77 799	Net money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	93,2	93,1	92,2	90,9	91,5	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	26,6	26,0	24,6	22,9	23,1	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	24,2	23,5	22,3	20,8	20,9	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	2,4	2,5	2,3	2,2	2,2	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	3,3	3,2	3,0	2,7	2,7	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	10,4	9,2	8,5	8,1	8,0	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	11,4	13,0	15,0	14,5	14,9	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,7	1,7	1,7	1,5	1,5	of which: Rent
energia	6,1	7,7	9,5	9,5	10,0	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	6,2	5,6	5,4	5,1	5,2	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravotníctvo	1,0	1,3	1,3	1,4	1,5	Health
doprava	9,8	9,2	8,9	9,8	8,9	Transport
pošty a telekomunikácie	1,9	2,4	2,6	3,3	3,6	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	8,3	8,2	8,0	7,7	7,8	Recreation and culture
vzdelávanie	0,6	0,5	0,7	0,7	0,6	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	6,0	6,3	6,2	6,2	6,6	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	5,7	6,1	5,9	5,9	6,3	of which: Public catering
rozličné tovary a služby	7,7	8,2	8,0	8,5	8,6	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	6,8	6,9	7,8	9,1	8,5	Other expenditure

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

VI.1–2. Štruktúra čistých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov súkromných domácností podľa spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty

Structure of net money income and expenditure of private households by social groups – household budget surveys

2. pokračovanie
ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

2nd continuation
Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Domácnosti roľníkov Households farmers					
Počet sledovaných domácností	201	188	193	191	187	Number of surveyed households
Čisté peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	51 456	56 695	63 614	71 414	75 262	Net money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
čisté príjmy zo zamestnania ¹⁾	80,2	76,3	78,4	81,5	81,7	Net income from employment ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	2,3	3,9	3,0	3,6	2,2	Property income
sociálne príjmy	11,8	14,1	11,1	9,2	10,5	Social income
z toho dôchodky	2,4	4,8	3,7	3,6	4,0	of which: Pensions
prídavky na deti	5,8	4,8	3,8	2,9	3,4	Children allowances
Čisté peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	51 621	55 061	61 421	68 982	70 279	Net money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	93,2	93,4	91,9	93,4	92,0	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	27,3	28,1	26,0	24,1	25,1	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	24,7	25,2	23,5	21,7	22,7	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	2,6	2,9	2,5	2,4	2,4	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	3,7	3,7	3,6	3,3	3,5	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	11,3	9,7	8,9	8,9	8,6	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	11,1	15,8	16,8	15,8	16,4	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,1	1,0	0,9	0,8	0,8	of which: Rent
energia	7,1	9,3	11,8	11,8	12,3	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	6,2	7,2	6,2	6,7	5,4	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravotníctvo	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,3	1,4	Health
doprava	9,5	6,7	7,4	9,1	7,3	Transport
pošty a telekomunikácie	1,7	1,9	2,2	3,0	3,4	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	8,4	6,4	6,2	6,5	6,6	Recreation and culture
vzdelávanie	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,6	0,6	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	5,0	4,5	4,5	5,3	5,2	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	4,7	4,3	4,3	4,9	5,0	of which: Public catering
rozičné tovary a služby	7,5	7,9	8,4	8,8	8,5	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	6,8	6,6	8,1	6,6	8,0	Other expenditure

¹⁾ príjmy z pracovnej činnosti

¹⁾ Income from labour activity

VI.1–2. Štruktúra čistých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov súkromných domácností podľa spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty

Structure of net money income and expenditure of private households by social groups – household budget surveys

3. pokračovanie

3rd continuation

ročne na 1 člena domácnosti

Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Domácnosti nepracujúcich dôchodcov					
	Households of pensioners without working members					
Počet sledovaných domácností	253	272	270	265	267	Number of surveyed households
Čisté peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	56 340	60 341	65 340	70 900	75 023	Net money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
sociálne príjmy	93,2	93,1	93,9	92,0	93,8	Social income
z toho dôchodky	92,7	92,7	93,4	91,4	93,2	of which: Pensions
príjmy z majetku	2,3	0,9	1,9	2,5	1,6	Property income
Čisté peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	58 844	62 545	66 904	73 295	75 558	Net money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	89,8	90,4	91,3	90,4	88,3	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	37,0	34,9	34,0	32,7	32,0	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	34,1	32,1	31,3	30,0	29,4	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	2,9	2,8	2,7	2,7	2,6	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	3,7	3,7	3,4	3,5	3,2	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	6,5	5,7	5,0	5,2	4,4	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	16,9	20,2	23,0	22,3	24,1	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	2,1	2,1	2,1	1,9	2,0	of which: Rent
energia	10,6	13,4	16,3	16,8	17,7	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	6,4	5,8	5,5	4,9	5,9	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravotníctvo	1,8	2,1	2,4	2,4	2,7	Health
doprava	3,7	3,6	3,2	5,0	2,7	Transport
pošty a telekomunikácie	2,4	2,6	3,0	3,1	3,3	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	5,4	5,4	5,7	4,9	4,7	Recreation and culture
vzdelávanie	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,1	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	0,9	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,1	of which: Public catering
rozičné tovary a služby	4,9	5,4	5,0	5,2	4,2	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	10,2	9,6	8,7	9,6	11,7	Other expenditure

VI.1–2. Štruktúra čistých peňažných príjmov a výdavkov súkromných domácností podľa spoločenských skupín – rodinné účty

Structure of net money income and expenditure of private households by social groups – household budget surveys

dokončenie ročne na 1 člena domácnosti End of table
Yearly per capita averages

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Domácnosti osôb samostatne zárobkovo činných Households of self-employers					
Počet sledovaných domácností	128	145	144	144	144	Number of surveyed households
Čisté peňažné príjmy spolu (Sk)	68 101	72 107	77 084	80 382	89 217	Net money income, total (SKK)
z toho v %						Per cent of which:
príjmy z podnikania ¹⁾	68,3	66,0	64,1	63,8	63,0	Income from business ¹⁾
príjmy z majetku	1,0	0,2	0,8	2,1	0,9	Property income
sociálne príjmy	7,2	9,4	8,9	7,7	7,1	Social income
z toho dôchodky	1,3	2,6	2,7	2,6	2,4	of which: Pensions
prídavky na deti	2,4	2,4	2,3	2,0	2,3	Children allowances
Čisté peňažné výdavky spolu (Sk)	70 737	73 014	78 100	78 769	90 322	Net money expenditure, total (SKK)
v tom v %						of which per cent:
spotrebné výdavky	93,5	92,9	92,1	93,8	90,9	Consumption expenditure
v tom						of which:
potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje	24,6	23,8	22,9	23,7	21,5	Food and non-alcoholic beverages
v tom potraviny	22,1	21,3	20,5	21,3	19,2	of which: Food
nealkoholické nápoje	2,5	2,5	2,4	2,4	2,3	Non-alcoholic beverages
alkoholické nápoje a tabak	2,7	3,0	3,0	2,7	2,4	Alcoholic beverages and tobacco
odievanie a obuv	12,7	10,1	9,4	9,1	9,1	Clothing and footwear
bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá	9,7	14,1	14,1	14,9	14,4	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels
z toho nájomné	1,5	1,2	1,5	1,3	1,1	of which: Rent
energia	5,3	7,1	9,0	10,0	9,6	Power
nábytok, bytové vybavenie a bežná údržba domu	6,4	6,1	5,8	5,2	5,3	Furnishing, household equipment and routine maintenance of the house
zdravotníctvo	1,0	1,2	1,3	1,3	1,5	Health
doprava	10,5	9,2	9,1	10,8	9,5	Transport
pošty a telekomunikácie	2,2	3,0	3,3	4,1	4,2	Communications
rekreácia a kultúra	11,2	9,1	9,2	8,1	8,7	Recreation and culture
vzdelávanie	0,6	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,5	Education
hotely, kaviarne a reštaurácie	4,3	4,2	4,2	4,4	5,0	Hotels, cafés and restaurants
z toho verejné stravovanie	4,1	4,0	3,9	4,1	4,5	of which: Public catering
rozličné tovary a služby	7,6	8,3	9,0	8,7	8,8	Miscellaneous goods and services
ostatné výdavky	6,5	7,1	7,9	6,2	9,1	Other expenditure

¹⁾ peňažná čiastka, ktorou osoba zárobkovo samostatne činná prispieva k rozpočtu domácnosti

¹⁾ Amount by which a self-employer contributes to household budget

**VI.1–3. Spotreba vybraných druhov potravín a alkoholických nápojov
(na 1 obyvateľa/rok)**
Consumption of selected kinds of food and alcoholic beverages
(per capita/year)

Druh potravín	Merná jednotka Unit	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 ¹⁾	Kind of foodstuffs
Mäso a mäsové výrobky spolu	kg	65,9	65,0	60,9	58,7	60,2	Meat and meat products total
z toho							of which:
mäso bravčové	kg	36,9	35,9	33,1	31,8	31,6	Pork
mäso hovädzie	kg	11,4	10,2	9,1	6,9	6,9	Beef
hydina	kg	16,0	17,4	17,1	18,5	20,1	Poultry
Ryby a rybacie výrobky	kg	4,7	4,2	4,3	4,5	4,2	Fish and fish products
Tuky a oleje spolu	kg	21,4	21,4	21,5	21,8	23,1	Fats and oils total
z toho							of which:
maslo	kg	2,4	2,4	2,2	2,4	2,4	Butter
rastlinné jedlé tuky a oleje	kg	15,3	15,5	16,4	16,9	17,9	Vegetable edible fats and oils
Mlieko a mliečne výrobky spolu	kg	162,5	161,4	160,2	161,8	164,5	Milk and milk products total
Mlieko konzumné	l	74,6	71,5	69,4	65,8	68,8	Milk
Syry	kg	6,1	6,1	5,7	6,3	7,0	Cheese
Tvaroh	kg	2,0	2,0	2,2	2,0	2,0	Curd
Vajcia	kusy	281,0	²⁾ 217,0	210,0	212,0	214,0	Eggs
Zemiaky	kg	75,2	71,7	68,1	64,3	74,9	Potatoes
Chlieb	kg	52,8	53,0	50,2	48,6	48,5	Bread
Pšeničné pečivo spolu	kg	43,2	35,2	33,4	34,6	31,2	Baked goods total
Trvanlivé pečivo	kg	7,0	7,1	7,5	7,0	6,4	Durable baked goods
Cestoviny	kg	4,8	4,9	5,2	5,8	5,9	Pasta
Pšeničná múka	kg	82,5	81,4	81,2	80,0	78,3	Wheat flour
Ryža	kg	6,0	5,9	6,3	5,6	6,1	Rice
Strukoviny	kg	2,0	2,0	1,9	1,9	1,9	Legumes
Zelenina a zeleninové výrobky	kg	108,1	108,7	94,2	80,5	75,6	Vegetable and vegetable products
Čerstvá zelenina	kg	78,1	76,8	67,2	56,2	53,9	Fresh vegetable
Ovocie a ovocné výrobky	kg	67,1	58,2	56,8	51,3	49,9	Fruit and fruit products
Čerstvé ovocie	kg	46,9	43,2	43,0	40,4	39,4	Fresh fruit
Južné ovocie	kg	26,6	23,9	22,4	25,8	25,0	Tropical fruit

**VI.1–3. Spotreba vybraných druhov potravín a alkoholických nápojov
(na 1 obyvateľa/rok)**

Consumption of selected kinds of food and alcoholic beverages
(per capita/year)

dokončenie

End of table

Druh potravín	Merná jednotka Unit	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 ¹⁾	Kind of foodstuffs
Cukor	kg	34,8	30,5	31,5	26,6	27,6	Sugar
Kakaové výrobky	kg	4,8	4,7	4,5	4,7	5,1	Cocoa products
Kakao	kg	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,4	0,3	Cocoa
Káva pražená	kg	2,3	2,5	2,7	2,5	2,8	Coffee
							Non-alcoholic
Nealkoholické nápoje	l	119,7	135,1	146,4	155,4	152,0	beverages
Pivo	l	85,2	85,6	88,9	88,2	92,3	Beer
Víno	l	13,3	12,8	12,4	13,6	13,9	Wine
Liehoviny a ostatné alkoholické nápoje	l	9,8	10,0	9,7	9,1	8,7	Spirits and other alcoholic beverages

¹⁾ predbežné údaje

²⁾ pokles spotreby vajec v roku 1999 súvisí so spresnením odhadu výroby slepačích vajec za drobných chovateľov v SR na základe sčítania hospodárskych zvierat vykonaného ŠÚ SR v roku 1999

¹⁾ Preliminary data

²⁾ Decrease of eggs consumption in 1999 was caused by precisising of the hen eggs production estimate for small breeders in the SR on the basis of the census on livestock realized by the Statistical Office of the SR in 1999

VI.1–4. Denná spotreba energie a najdôležitejších výživových látok na 1 obyvateľa

Daily consumption of energy and the most important nutritive substances per capita

Ukazovateľ	Merná jednotka Unit	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	Indicator
Energetická hodnota	kJ	12 982	12 891	12 221	11 384	Energy value
Bielkoviny	g	90,3	89,3	84,4	86,2	Proteins
Tuky	g	114,3	114,3	109,8	107,8	Fats
Sacharidy	g	437,1	431,9	405,0	371,6	Sacharide
Vápnik	mg	840,8	835,8	764,5	752,9	Calcium
Železo	mg	19,2	19,0	17,8	17,4	Ferrum
Vitamín A	m. j. ²⁾	5 374,1	•	•	•	Vitamin A
B 1	mg	1,54	1,52	1,42	1,87	B 1
B 2	mg	1,53	1,54	1,42	2,24	B 2
C	mg	112,5	115,9	94,9	94,9	C

¹⁾ odhad

²⁾ m. j. = v medzinárodných jednotkách

¹⁾ Estimation

²⁾ M. j. = in terms of international units

VI.1–5. Vybavenosť domácností predmetmi dlhodobej spotreby zo sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov

Equipment of private households with the durables from the housing and population census

Ukazovateľ	Domácnosti Households	V % Per cent	Domácnosti Households	V % Per cent	Indicator
	1991		2001		
Domácnosti spolu	1 617 828	100,0	1 644 728	100,0	Households in total
z toho domácnosti					of which households with
vybavené					
automatickou práčkou	561 346	34,7	1 003 782	61,0	Washing machine
chladničkou ¹⁾	1 192 453	73,7	1 313 831	79,9	Refrigerator ¹⁾
farebným televízorom	801 533	49,5	1 394 856	84,8	Colour television receiver
osobným automobilom	634 317	39,2	644 416	39,2	Passenger car
telefónom v byte	504 464	31,2	1 156 494	70,2	Telephone in dwelling
mobilným telefónom	•	•	388 400	23,6	Mobile telephone
osobným počítačom	•	•	150 754	9,2	Personal computer
osobným počítačom					Personal computer
s prístupom na internet	•	•	52 837	3,2	connected to internet

¹⁾ vrátane mrazničiek

¹⁾ Including freezers

VI.2 Education

Methodological notes

According to the Act on the System of **Basic and Secondary Schools** No 29/1984 Code (Act on Education) in the wording of later regulation, the system of basic and secondary schools consists of basic school, basic school with kindergarten, vocational school, vocational secondary school, grammar school, specialized secondary school and special schools. **Educational facilities** (Act No 279/1993 on the Educational Facilities in the last wording) as well as **higher education institutions** (Act No 131/2002 in the last wording) are also the part of the educational system.

The school years presented in the tables are indicated by the years in which they started, e. g. the year 2002 refers to the school year 2002/2003.

Data on church and private schools are included in the tables related to the individual types of schools and are published separately at the end of the chapter.

Data concerning secondary schools and higher education institutions do not cover the schools of the Ministry of Defence of the SR and Ministry of the Interior of the SR. The figures on higher education include civil students of military universities.

Schools where upbringing and education are carried out in the language of the minority in addition to the Slovak language are reported as the schools with several teaching language which means that in such schools there are classes with the Slovak teaching language and classes with the minority teaching language established.

Internal teachers including school directors are included in the number of teachers except vocational secondary schools where are included only internal teachers.

Shift teaching expresses the share of pupils and classes involved in classes held in the second shift.

Definitions

The education of pupils with special pedagogical and educational requirements is provided **in special schools** if their handicap does not allow their education in other schools according

to Act No 29/1984 Code of Act on the system of basic and secondary schools, as amended. It is performed by special forms and methods with possible use of compensatory aids with the purpose of integrating the pupils into the working process and social life. Special schools are represented by special basic schools, special secondary schools, practical school and vocational secondary schools. For the needs of this statistical yearbook special schools also includes special kindergartens.

The role of **special educational establishments** is to protect the childrens against social-pathological effects, to prevent problematic and delinquent development of children, and to provide institutional and protective education. Special educational establishments are establishments of educational prevention and establishments and establishments of substitutional education. For the needs of this statistical yearbook special educational establishments include re-educative child home, re-educative youth home, therapeutical-educational sanatorium, diagnostic centre for children, diagnostic centre for youth, re-educative home for mothers with children.

Source

Source of data are the sector statistical surveys carried out by the Institute of Information and Prognoses of Education. Source of financial data are the statistical surveys carried out by SO SR.

More information are to be found in publications Basic Data on Schools and School Facilities in the SR and Selected Indicators of Non-Market Services or to be obtained from the Institute of Information and Prognoses of Education.

VI.2-1. Materské a základné školy

Kindergartens and basic schools

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Materské školy					Kindergartens
Školy	3 327	3 310	3 263	3 243	3 235	Schools
Triedy	7 885	7 821	7 576	7 491	7 524	Classes
Deti	167 504	161 818	154 232	150 587	151 125	Children
Učiteľia	15 935	15 807	15 229	15 100	15 115	Teachers
Priemerný počet detí na učiteľa	10,5	10,2	10,1	10,0	10,0	Average number of children per 1 teacher
	Základné školy					Basic schools
Školy	2 484	2 471	2 447	2 406	2 396	Schools
Triedy	28 918	29 773	29 093	28 539	27 916	Classes
Žiaci	647 877	671 706	650 966	626 645	602 360	Pupils
z toho dievčatá	316 536	327 680	317 939	306 171	293 575	of which: Girls
Zmennosť vyučovania (%)	1,2	1,2	1,0	0,9	0,7	Shift-lessons (per cent)
Žiaci, ktorí dokončili dochádzku v minulom školskom roku	67 596	41 274	81 934	79 762	77 784	School-leavers in the last school-year
Učiteľia	40 482	40 950	39 745	39 689	38 798	Teachers
z toho ženy	33 660	34 155	33 246	33 175	32 528	of which: Women

VI.2-2. Gymnázia

Grammar schools (secondary general education)

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Denné štúdium					Full-time study
Školy	205	209	212	217	220	Schools
Triedy	2 646	2 609	2 741	2 916	3 062	Classes
Žiaci	80 683	76 662	80 615	86 239	91 661	Students
z toho dievčatá	45 718	43 062	45 759	49 227	52 790	of which: Girls
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	15 775	15 421	15 754	13 995	13 427	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učiteľia	6 142	6 165	6 259	6 649	6 924	Teachers
z toho ženy	4 457	4 526	4 526	4 888	5 148	of which: Women
	Štúdium popri zamestnaní					Part-time study
Študenti	1 369	1 698	1 532	1 743	1 622	Students
z toho ženy	918	1 110	869	984	991	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	173	215	448	509	564	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year

VI.2–3. Stredné odborné školy
 Specialized secondary schools

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	376	379	372	370	306	Schools
Triedy	3 839	3 632	3 634	3 719	3 341	Classes
Žiaci	111 191	99 070	98 362	101 204	92 138	Students
z toho dievčatá	68 569	61 381	60 305	61 329	54 461	of which: Girls
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	30 081	30 242	30 934	26 053	21 090	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učitelia	10 416	10 184	9 882	10 041	8 851	Teachers
z toho ženy	7 083	6 982	6 858	6 964	6 104	of which: Women
	Štúdium popri zamestnaní Part-time study					
Študujúci	5 304	4 905	5 825	6 255	6 340	Students
z toho ženy	4 267	3 903	4 437	4 777	5 151	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	1 927	2 352	2 159	2 607	3 427	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year
VI.2–4. Stredné odborné školy podľa typov (vrátane samostatných škôl pre štúdium popri zamestnaní)

Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Stredné priemyselné školy Technical schools					
	Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	116	116	117	120	92	Schools
Triedy	1 477	1 364	1 367	1 405	1 242	Classes
Žiaci	41 326	35 664	35 591	37 445	34 117	Students
z toho dievčatá	14 835	12 394	11 909	12 137	10 032	of which: Girls
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	11 299	11 498	11 387	9 278	6 842	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učitelia	3 967	3 821	3 694	3 835	3 305	Teachers
z toho ženy	2 280	2 188	2 168	2 241	1 895	of which: Women
	Stredné priemyselné školy Technical schools					
	Štúdium popri zamestnaní Part-time study					
Študujúci	544	521	475	464	306	Students
z toho ženy	247	264	220	181	117	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	69	144	132	133	139	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year

VI.2-4. Stredné odborné školy podľa typov (vrátane samostatných škôl pre štúdium popri zamestnaní)

Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učítelia z toho ženy	Stredné ekonomické školy Denné štúdium		Secondary commercial schools Full-time study			
	113	119	117	121	102	Schools
	1 165	1 129	1 156	1 211	1 109	Classes
	36 233	33 134	33 399	34 599	31 890	Students
	26 861	24 621	24 937	26 144	24 095	of which: Girls
	9 262	9 452	10 080	8 996	7 460	School-leavers ¹⁾
Študenti z toho ženy Absolventi v min. škol. roku	Stredné ekonomické školy Štúdium popri zamestnaní		Secondary commercial schools Part-time study			
	933	856	1 169	1 260	1 357	Students
	721	657	816	868	1 009	of which: Women
	382	346	421	352	476	School-leavers ¹⁾
	Stredné zdravotnícke školy Denné štúdium		Secondary schools for health-workers Full-time study			
	32	31	31	31	31	Schools
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učítelia z toho ženy	351	347	346	341	327	Classes
	9 906	9 528	9 586	9 384	8 785	Students
	8 789	8 475	8 535	8 390	7 816	of which: Girls
	2 351	2 648	2 680	2 364	2 449	School-leavers ¹⁾
	870	884	865	871	805	Teachers
	767	780	760	765	705	of which: Women
Študenti z toho ženy Absolventi v min. škol. roku	Stredné zdravotnícke školy Štúdium popri zamestnaní		Secondary schools for health-workers Part-time study			
	3 241	2 837	3 588	3 793	3 754	Students
	2 872	2 482	2 985	3 164	3 285	of which: Women
	1 384	1 704	1 402	1 879	2 472	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year

VI.2–4. Stredné odborné školy podľa typov (vrátane samostatných škôl pre štúdium popri zamestnaní)

Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učítelia z toho ženy	Stredné poľnohospodárske školy Secondary agricultural schools Denné štúdium Full-time study					
	34	34	34	34	28	Schools
	312	288	291	310	269	Classes
	8 336	7 086	7 214	7 616	6 686	Students
	4 548	3 981	4 091	4 232	3 589	of which: Girls
	2 329	2 276	2 261	1 743	1 564	School-leavers ¹⁾
	932	870	889	857	747	Teachers
z toho ženy	516	482	517	505	429	of which: Women
	Stredné poľnohospodárske školy Secondary agricultural schools Štúdium popri zamestnaní Part-time study					
	127	142	96	73	62	Students
	60	76	52	32	35	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	15	16	20	37	14	School-leavers ¹⁾
	Stredné lesnícke školy Schools of forestry Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	3	3	3	3	3	Schools
Triedy	28	28	30	29	30	Classes
Žiaci	878	802	817	831	857	Students
z toho dievčatá	81	75	100	110	119	of which: Girls
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	195	234	220	204	209	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učítelia	70	69	73	74	71	Teachers
z toho ženy	17	17	18	20	19	of which: Women
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá	Stredné pedagogické školy Secondary teacher-training schools Denné štúdium Full-time study					
	8	8	8	8	8	Schools
	97	95	97	98	93	Classes
	2 896	2 777	2 848	2 855	2 698	Students
	2 721	2 620	2 677	2 691	2 544	of which: Girls

¹⁾ In the last school-year

VI.2–4. Stredné odborné školy podľa typov (vrátane samostatných škôl pre štúdium popri zamestnaní)

Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)

3. pokračovanie

3rd continuation

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učiteľia z toho ženy	Stredné pedagogické školy Denné štúdium					Secondary teacher-training schools Full-time study
	673	680	851	798	681	School-leavers ¹⁾
	250	255	259	251	230	Teachers
Študojúci z toho ženy Absolventi v min. škol. roku	191	195	201	195	182	of which: Women
	Stredné pedagogické školy Štúdium popri zamestnaní					Secondary teacher-training schools Part-time study
	271	293	214	354	488	Students
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učiteľia z toho ženy	265	287	205	350	481	of which: Women
	11	107	118	129	191	School-leavers ¹⁾
	Stredné knižnícké školy Denné štúdium					Secondary schools for librarians Full-time study
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učiteľia z toho ženy	1	1	1	1	1	Schools
	14	12	13	13	13	Classes
	445	357	374	374	406	Students
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učiteľia z toho ženy	359	284	305	299	325	of which: Girls
	147	183	103	107	80	School-leavers ¹⁾
	28	27	28	30	30	Teachers
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učiteľia z toho ženy	25	25	26	28	28	of which: Women
	Konzervatóriá Denné štúdium					Conservatoires Full-time study
	8	8	9	8	8	Schools
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učiteľia z toho ženy	75	80	79	74	76	Classes
	1 663	1 636	1 579	1 623	1 649	Students
	890	906	867	907	928	of which: Girls
Školy Triedy Žiaci z toho dievčatá Absolventi v min. škol. roku Učiteľia z toho ženy	408	423	478	429	405	School-leavers ¹⁾
	427	434	413	447	465	Teachers
	240	254	238	274	274	of which: Women

¹⁾ In the last school year

VI.2–4. Stredné odborné školy podľa typov (vrátane samostatných škôl pre štúdium popri zamestnaní)

Specialized secondary schools by type of schools (separate part-time schools included)

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Konzervatória Štúdium popri zamestnaní					Conservatoires Part-time study
Študujúci	178	226	225	250	260	Students
z toho ženy	94	111	105	129	117	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	66	66	66	67	92	School-leavers ¹⁾
	Dievčenské odborné školy Vocational schools for girls					
	Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	61	59	52	44	33	Schools
Triedy	320	289	255	238	182	Classes
Žiaci	9 508	8 086	6 954	6 477	5 050	Students
z toho dievčatá	9 485	8 025	6 884	6 419	5 013	of which: Girls
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	3 417	2 848	2 883	2 134	1 400	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učitelia	912	869	684	635	498	Teachers
z toho ženy	697	677	549	507	398	of which: Women
	Dievčenské odborné školy Štúdium popri zamestnaní					Vocational schools for girls Part-time study
Študujúci	10	30	58	56	113	Students
z toho ženy	8	26	54	52	107	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	–	–	5	10	43	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year

**VI.2–5. Stredné odborné školy – žiaci a absolventi podľa skupín odborov
(denné štúdium)**

 Specialized secondary schools – students and school-leavers by fields of study
(full time study)

Skupina odborov	1998		2002		Field of study
	Žiaci Students	Absolventi v min. šk. roku School- leavers of last school year	Žiaci Students	Absolventi v min. šk. roku School- leavers of last school year	
Spolu v tom	111 191	30 081	92 138	21 090	Total of which:
baníctvo a banícka geológia	132	58	71	41	Mining and mining geology
hutníctvo	392	90	468	102	Metallurgy
strojárstvo a ostatná kovovýroba	4 410	1 132	3 419	726	Machinery and other metal – industry
elektrotechnika	7 729	2 088	7 539	1 439	Electrotechnics
technická chémia silikátov	65	22	–	–	Technical chemistry of silicates
technická chémia ostatná	954	281	771	182	Technical chemistry – the rest
potravinarstvo	1 303	436	925	155	Food
textil a odevníctvo	2 215	621	630	200	Textile and clothing
spracovanie kože a výroba obuvi, plastov a gumy	107	42	41	14	Leather processing and production of shoes, plastics and rubber
spracovanie dreva a výroba hudobných nástrojov	780	238	640	100	Wood processing and musical instruments production
polygrafia, sprac. papiera, filmu a fotografie	227	27	52	21	Polygraphy, paper, film and photo processing
stavebníctvo, geodézia a kartografia	4 291	1 146	4 192	833	Construction, geodesy and cartography
doprava, pošty a telekomunikácie	4 462	1 046	4 063	738	Transport, posts and telecommunications
špeciálne technické odbory	12 365	3 646	9 476	1 921	Special technical lines
poľnohospodárstvo a lesné hospodárstvo	7 977	2 211	6 394	1 545	Agriculture and forestry
veterinárne vedy	495	136	453	117	Veterinary
zdravotníctvo	9 906	2 351	8 785	2 449	Health service
ekonomické vedy	209	146	302	164	Economics
ekonomika a organizácia, obchod a služby	44 974	12 294	35 710	8 306	Economics, management, trade and services
právne vedy	551	214	707	359	Juridical sciences
publicistika, knižníctvo a vedecké informácie	445	147	407	80	Journalism, librarianship and scientific information
pedagogické vedy	48	75	65	65	Pedagogy
učiteľstvo	3 353	836	3 158	706	Teaching
umenie, úžitkové umenie a ručná umel.-rem. výroba	3 801	798	3 870	827	Fine art, craft art and art handicraft

VI.2-6. Stredné odborné učilištia

Vocational secondary schools

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	349	361	368	374	299	Schools
Triedy	4 776	4 374	4 491	4 475	3 721	Classes
Žiaci	117 507	102 522	105 838	106 775	89 137	Students
z toho dievčatá	43 921	38 372	39 006	38 783	28 933	of which: Girls
Z počtu žiakov žiaci 4-roč. a 5-roč. študijných odborov	37 038	33 075	31 243	32 080	29 568	Share of students at 4-year's and 5-year's study branches
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	42 289	40 588	36 073	35 733	20 923	School-leavers ¹⁾
Učitelia	6 038	5 882	5 805	5 827	4 681	Teachers
z toho ženy	3 880	3 832	3 857	3 882	2 987	of which: Women
Majstri odbornej výchovy	5 965	5 609	5 450	5 211	4 144	Foremen of skilled training
	Štúdium popri zamestnaní Part-time study					
Študujúci	12 805	8 702	5 290	5 650	3 897	Students
z toho ženy	5 062	3 497	2 022	2 090	1 410	of which: Women
Absolventi v min. škol. roku	6 550	5 330	4 682	764	1 602	School-leavers ¹⁾

¹⁾ In the last school-year

VI.2-7. Špeciálne školy

Special schools

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Školy	385	381	377	437	445	Schools
Triedy	3 340	3 437	3 412	3 659	3 674	Classes
Deti	29 816	30 736	30 867	32 244	32 494	Children
z toho v špeciálnych základných školách ¹⁾	22 469	17 822	17 961	18 437	19 935	of which: At special schools for handicapped children ¹⁾
Učitelia	4 169	4 371	4 241	4 506	4 625	Teachers
z toho ženy	3 485	3 650	3 587	3 791	3 893	of which: Women
Majstri odbornej výchovy	558	552	552	614	625	Foremen of skilled training

¹⁾ do škol. roku 2000/2001 osobitné školy

¹⁾ Up to school year 2000/2001 special schools for
handicapped children

VI.2–8. Vysoké školy

Higher education institutions

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Denné štúdium Full-time study					
Školy	18	18	20	20	20	Institutions
Fakulty	83	86	89	89	94	Faculties
Študenti	87 117	89 608	92 823	94 684	99 994	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	85 742	88 192	91 263	93 159	98 461	Of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	41 641	42 859	44 690	46 327	49 737	of which: Women
cudzinci	1 375	1 416	1 560	1 525	1 533	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	23 212	22 866	24 648	24 618	27 185	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	12 753	13 827	14 241	16 100	16 356	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	6 452	6 778	7 379	7 854	8 424	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	3 193	3 287	3 272	3 402	3 435	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagog. pracovníci	5 755	5 762	5 775	6 015	6 296	Other senior staff members
	Štúdium popri zamestnaní Part-time study					
Študojúci	23 590	29 240	33 073	38 980	39 042	Students
z toho ženy	14 224	17 355	20 031	23 246	23 618	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	8 839	9 353	9 678	13 108	8 073	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	2 282	4 452	4 892	6 354	7 558	Graduates

VI.2–9. Vysoké školy podľa skupín odborov – študenti slovenskej štátnej príslušnosti

Higher education institutions by fields of study – students of Slovak nationality

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Študenti spolu	85 742	88 192	91 263	93 159	98 461	Students in total
v tom v skupinách odborov						of which: Students of
prírodné vedy	4 743	5 126	5 550	5 757	5 990	Natural sciences
technické vedy a náuky	29 756	29 910	30 124	30 253	30 934	Technical sciences
poľnohospodársko- lesnícke a veterinárne vedy a náuky	6 371	6 878	7 543	7 678	7 705	Agricultural, forestry and veterinary sciences
lekárske a farmaceutické vedy a náuky	4 723	4 703	4 687	4 688	5 663	Medical and pharmaceutical sciences
spoločenské vedy a náuky	38 258	39 366	41 061	42 008	44 797	Social sciences
z toho teológia	1 443	1 295	1 147	1 118	1 023	of which: Theology
vedy a náuky o kultúre a umení	1 856	2 141	2 298	2 775	3 032	Sciences of arts
vojenské a bezpečnostné vedy a náuky	35	68	–	–	340	Military and Security sciences

VI.2–10. Vysoké školy podľa smerov štúdia

Higher education institutions by subjects of studies

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Univerzitné fakulty – denné štúdium University faculties – Full-time study						
Fakulty	38	39	41	41	44	Faculties
Študenti	34 869	36 567	38 776	40 127	43 599	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	33 795	35 481	37 589	39 083	42 656	of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	21 850	22 863	24 244	25 576	28 326	of which: Women
cudzinci	1 074	1 086	1 187	1 044	943	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	8 480	8 859	9 600	9 639	11 622	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	5 630	5 570	5 782	6 263	6 439	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	3 036	3 081	3 362	3 598	3 951	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	1 380	1 446	1 466	1 573	1 589	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagogickí pracovníci	2 769	2 815	2 918	3 009	3 167	Other senior staff members
Univerzitné fakulty – štúdium popri zamestnaní University faculties – Part-time study						
Študujúci	11 897	16 354	19 152	22 869	21 979	Students
z toho ženy	8 361	10 749	12 868	14 916	14 870	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	4 481	5 207	5 411	7 466	3 333	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	1 519	2 692	2 946	3 919	4 412	Graduates
Technické fakulty – denné štúdium Technical faculties – Full-time study						
Fakulty	18	18	18	18	20	Faculties
Študenti	26 515	26 594	26 969	27 163	28 807	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	26 410	26 464	26 832	26 791	28 540	of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	7 191	7 120	7 191	7 288	7 807	of which: Women
cudzinci	105	130	137	192	267	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	8 703	8 216	8 842	8 816	9 286	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	3 178	3 734	3 735	5 043	5 053	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	1 894	1 958	2 090	2 142	2 339	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	1 064	1 082	1 021	1 032	1 060	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagogickí pracovníci	1 804	1 657	1 566	1 624	1 629	Other senior staff members
Technické fakulty – štúdium popri zamestnaní Technical faculties – Part-time study						
Študujúci	2 450	2 548	2 917	3 575	5 213	Students
z toho ženy	786	772	878	1 165	1 749	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	1 076	997	1 240	1 370	2 207	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	112	356	273	250	505	Graduates

VI.2–10. Vysoké školy podľa smerov štúdia

Higher education institutions by subjects of studies

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Ekonomické fakulty – denné štúdium Faculties of economics – Full-time study						
Fakulty	13	14	15	15	15	Faculties
Študenti	17 393	17 599	17 941	17 981	18 679	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	17 297	17 497	17 815	17 808	18 495	of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	9 039	9 074	9 349	9 397	9 935	of which: Women
cudzinci	96	102	126	173	184	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	3 794	3 557	3 920	3 875	4 278	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	2 824	3 348	3 300	3 538	3 324	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	870	1 035	1 111	1 242	1 226	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	339	344	369	373	382	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagogickí pracovníci	710	768	781	828	905	Other senior staff members
Ekonomické fakulty – štúdium popri zamestnaní Faculties of economics – Part-time study						
Študujúci	8 396	9 300	9 866	11 038	10 262	Students
z toho ženy	4 803	5 471	5 898	6 684	6 424	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	2 947	2 808	2 645	3 349	2 051	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	621	1 354	1 579	1 982	2 442	Graduates
Poľnohospodárske fakulty – denné štúdium Faculties specialized in agriculture – Full-time study						
Fakulty	7	7	7	7	7	Faculties
Študenti	6 973	7 309	7 485	7 679	7 072	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	6 939	7 279	7 456	7 648	7 033	of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	2 926	3 075	3 135	3 253	2 824	of which: Women
cudzinci	34	30	29	31	39	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	1 924	1 865	1 929	1 912	1 655	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	876	923	1 163	1 165	1 194	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	568	585	633	684	694	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	252	260	248	255	234	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagogickí pracovníci	297	334	321	343	326	Other senior staff members
Poľnohospodárske fakulty – štúdium popri zamestnaní Faculties specialized in agriculture – Part-time study						
Študujúci	819	1 006	1 084	1 465	1 570	Students
z toho ženy	270	353	366	471	565	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	323	340	348	597	478	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	27	49	86	193	198	Graduates

VI.2–10. Vysoké školy podľa smerov štúdia

Higher education institutions by subjects of studies

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Umelecké fakulty – denné štúdium Academy of arts – Full-time study						
Fakulty	7	8	8	8	8	Faculties
Študenti	1 367	1 539	1 652	1 734	1 837	Students
v tom						of which:
slov. štátnej príslušnosti	1 301	1 471	1 571	1 649	1 737	of Slovak nationality
z toho ženy	635	727	771	813	845	of which: Women
cudzinci	66	68	81	85	100	Foreigners
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	311	369	357	376	344	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	245	252	261	321	346	Graduates
Doktorandské štúdium	84	119	183	188	214	Postgraduate courses
Profesori a docenti	158	155	168	169	170	Professors and associate professors
Ostatní pedagogickí pracovníci	175	188	189	223	269	Other senior staff members
Umelecké fakulty – štúdium popri zamestnaní Academy of arts – Part-time study						
Študujúci	28	32	54	33	18	Students
z toho ženy	4	10	21	10	10	of which: Women
Novoprijatí do 1. roč.	–	1	34	0	4	Newly admitted students
Absolventi	3	1	8	10	1	Graduates

VI.2–11. Vysoké školy – zahraniční studenti podľa štátnej príslušnosti

Higher education institutions – foreign students by nationality

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Študenti spolu	1 375	1 416	1 560	1 525	1 533	Students in total
z toho z krajiny						of which: from
Afganistan	4	4	2	3	1	Afganistan
Angola	11	10	14	9	9	Angola
Bulharsko	5	9	16	15	22	Bulgaria
Cyprus	18	18	16	16	18	Cyprus
Česká republika	255	262	270	302	311	Czech Republic
Egypt	35	28	16	13	12	Egypt
Etiópia	4	4	3	3	4	Ethiopia
Grécko	240	246	260	176	117	Greece
Irán	65	27	31	22	16	Iran
Izrael	9	8	99	101	111	Israel
Jemen	10	7	2	4	5	Yemen
Jordánsko	27	25	10	10	8	Jordan
Juhoslávia	155	181	188	194	194	Yugoslavia
Kambodža	1	1	–	–	–	Cambodia
Keňa	2	30	21	23	29	Kenya
Kongo	4	1	1	1	1	Congo
Kuvajt	21	32	42	80	116	Kuwait
Libanon	8	8	9	10	10	Lebanon
Maďarsko	25	23	27	18	17	Hungary
Mongolsko	1	–	–	–	–	Mongolia
Mozambik	1	1	–	–	–	Mozambique
Nemecko	6	6	6	6	8	Germany
Nikaragua	2	2	–	–	–	Nicaragua
Palestína	10	10	16	5	2	Palestine
Peru	2	1	–	–	2	Peru
Poľsko	45	37	30	22	23	Poland
Rumunsko	55	57	77	74	77	Romania
Rusko	27	28	35	45	31	Russian Federation
Spojené arabské emiráty	37	60	43	34	24	United Arab Emirates
Sudán	43	29	23	16	15	Sudan
Sýria	12	14	25	18	15	Syria
Ukrajina	81	99	113	140	123	Ukraine
Vietnam	2	2	2	3	6	Vietnam

VI.2–12. Vysoké školy v školskom roku 2002/2003

Higher education institutions in school year 2002/2003

Vysoká škola Fakulta	Študujúci Students		Z celkového počtu of which:			University Faculty of
			študenti denného štúdia Full-time students		študujúci popri zamest- naní Part-time students	
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	slov. štátnej prísluš. Slovak natio- nality	zahra- niční Foreig- ners		
Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave	23 125	14 297	17 376	522	5 227	Comenius University in Bratislava
lekárska	2 056	1 396	1 949	107	–	Medicine
Jeséniova lekárska v Martine	1 300	925	1 010	109	181	Jesenius Faculty of Medicine in Martin
farmaceutická	929	736	861	68	–	Pharmacy
právnická	3 621	1 971	1 987	61	1 573	Law
filozofická	2 740	1 936	2 658	70	12	Arts
prírodovedecká	2 399	1 551	2 319	14	66	Natural Sciences
matematiky, fyziky a informatiky	1 708	490	1 695	13	–	Mathematics, Physics and Informatics
telesnej výchovy a športu	759	223	690	9	60	Physical Education and Sport
pedagogická	4 101	3 380	2 424	20	1 657	Education
sociálnych a ekonomických vied	94	62	94	–	–	Social and Economics Sciences
manažmentu	1 912	1 018	963	23	926	Management
rímskokatolícka bohoslovecká	400	131	191	2	207	Roman Catholic Theology
evanjelická bohoslovecká	162	86	147	15	–	Evangelical Theology
Kňazský seminár sv. Gorazda	241	101	85	1	155	Clerical seminar of St. Gorazd
Kňazský seminár Badín	137	46	63	2	72	Clerical seminar in Badin
Kňazský seminár Spišská Kapitula	340	163	111	4	225	Clerical seminar in Spišská Kapitula
Kňazský seminár Košice	226	82	129	4	93	Clerical seminar in Košice
Univerzita P. J. Šafárika v Košiciach	4 672	2 761	4 269	128	275	University of P. J. Šafárik in Košice
lekárska	1 489	963	1 371	118	–	Medicine
prírodovedecká	1 493	879	1 485	8	–	Natural Sciences
právnická	1 117	522	965	1	151	Law
verejnej správy	573	397	448	1	124	Public Administration
Prešovská univerzita v Prešove	8 495	6 181	5 706	36	2 753	University of Prešov in Prešov
humanitných a prírodných vied	2 863	1 873	1 727	1	1 135	Humanities and Natural Sciences
filozofická	3 233	2 371	2 359	13	861	Arts
zdravotníctva	250	233	249	1	–	Health
pedagogická	1 335	1 213	824	–	511	Education

VI.2–12. Vysoké školy v školskom roku 2002/2003

Higher education institutions in school year 2002/2003

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Vysoká škola Fakulta	Študujúci Students		Z celkového počtu of which:			University Faculty of
			študenti denného štúdia		študujúci popri zamest- naní	
			Full-time students			
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	slov. štátnej prísluš. Slovak natio- nality	zahra- niční Foreig- ners	Part- time students	
gréckokatolícka bohoslovecká	390	210	350	–	40	Greek Catholic Theology
pravoslávna bohoslovecká	424	281	197	21	206	Orthodox Theology
Univerzita sv. Cyrila a Metoda v Trnave	3 030	2 021	2 127	11	892	University of St. Cyril and Methodius in Trnava
prírodných vied	548	234	318	–	230	Natural Sciences
filozofická	1 271	998	1 227	11	33	Arts
masmediálnej komunikácie	1 211	789	582	–	629	Mass media communication
Univerzita veterinárneho lekárstva v Košiciach	906	555	773	133	–	University of Veterinary Medicine in Košice
Univerzita Konštantína Filozofa v Nitre	9 758	6 794	5 188	44	4 526	University of Constantine the Philosopher in Nitra
prírodných vied	1 538	783	1 252	4	282	Natural Sciences
filozofická	3 576	2 575	2 171	26	1 379	Arts
sociálnych vied	1 897	1 522	554	8	1 335	Social Sciences
pedagogická	2 747	1 914	1 211	6	1 530	Education
Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici	13 829	9 297	6 328	38	7 463	Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica
humanitných vied	1 899	1 257	1 183	3	713	Humanities
prírodných vied	2 245	1 170	1 057	5	1 183	Natural Sciences
pedagogická	4 217	3 317	909	14	3 294	Education
ekonomická	2 019	1 443	1 206	4	809	Economics
politických vied a medzinárodných vzťahov	893	494	454	3	436	Political Sciences International Relations
financií	572	332	504	3	65	Finance
právnická	1 211	625	541	–	670	Law
filologická	773	659	474	6	293	Philology
Trnavská univerzita v Trnave	4 988	3 541	2 390	37	2 561	University of Trnava in Trnava
pedagogická	1 335	923	587	–	748	Education
humanistiky	772	477	770	2	–	Humanities
zdravotníctva a sociálnej práce	1 907	1 613	382	26	1 499	Health care and social work
teologická	204	80	127	8	69	Theological Institute
právnická	770	448	524	1	245	Law
Slovenská technická univerzita v Bratislave	15 451	4 177	13 610	123	1 718	Slovak Technical University in Bratislava
stavebná	3 148	729	3 121	27	–	Civil Engineering
strojnícka	1 815	277	1 792	23	–	Mechanical Engineering

VI.2–12. Vysoké školy v školskom roku 2002/2003

Higher education institutions in school year 2002/2003

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Vysoká škola Fakulta	Študujúci Students		Z celkového počtu of which:			University Faculty of
			študenti denného štúdia		študujúci popri zamest- naní	
			Full-time students			
	spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women	slov. štátnej prísluš. Slovak natio- nality	zahra- niční Foreig- ners	Part-time students	
elektrotechniky a informatiky	3 372	128	3 325	47	–	Electrical Engineering and Informatics
chemic. a potrav. technol. architektúry	1 702 994	1 019 422	1 612 987	11 7	79 –	Chemical and Food Technology Architecture
materiálovotechnologická Žilinská univerzita v Žiline	4 420 9 241	1 602 2 558	2 773 7 730	8 73	1 639 1 438	Material Science and Technology University of Žilina in Žilina
prevádzky a ekonomiky dopravy a spojov	2 465	1 097	1 862	49	554	Operation and Economics of Transport and Communications
strojnícka	1 551	292	1 397	1	153	Mechanical Engineering Management Science and Informatics
riadenia a informatiky	1 228	128	1 226	2	–	Civil Engineering
stavebná	1 080	301	913	8	159	Electrical Engineering
elektrotechnická	1 624	107	1 501	8	115	Technical Engineering
špeciálneho inžinierstva	885	354	426	2	457	Natural Sciences
prírodných vied	408	279	405	3	–	Technical University in Košice
Technická univerzita v Košiciach	12 157	3 973	9 587	128	2 442	Mining, Ecology, Process Control and Geotechnologies
baníctva, ekológie	2 239	1 238	1 564	11	664	Metallurgy
a riadenia geotechnológií	1 001	363	751	1	249	Mechanical Engineering
hutnícka	3 450	1 040	2 500	41	909	Electrical Engineering and Informatics
strojnícka	2 400	150	2 072	34	294	Civil Engineering
elektrotechniky	1 186	381	1 165	21	–	Economics
a informatiky	774	484	633	5	136	Arts
stavebná	203	93	202	1	–	Manufacturing Technologies
ekonomická	904	224	700	14	190	University of A. Dubček in Trenčín
umení	3 240	1 725	2 163	–	1 077	Mechatronics
výrobných technológií	460	49	460	–	–	Industrial Technologies
Trenčianska univerzita A. Dubčeka v Trenčíne	679	450	420	–	259	Social and Economic Relations
mechatroniky	1 654	1 178	882	–	772	Special Technology
priemyselných technológií	447	48	401	–	46	Academy of Fine Arts and Design in Bratislava
sociálno-ekonomických vzťahov	557	286	502	55	–	
špeciálnej techniky						
Vysoká škola výtvarných umení v Bratislave						

VI.2–12. Vysoké školy v školskom roku 2002/2003

Higher education institutions in school year 2002/2003

dokončenie

End of table

Vysoká škola Fakulta	Študujúci Students		Z celkového počtu of which:			University Faculty of
			študenti denného štúdia Full-time students		študujúci popri zamest- naní Part-time students	
			spolu Total	z toho ženy of which: Women			slov. štátnej prísluš. Slovak natio- nality	zahr- niční Foreign- ners
Ekonomická univerzita v Bratislave	13 545	7 664	8 461	63	5 021	University of Economics in Bratislava
obchodná	2 972	2 032	1 797	20	1 155	Commerce
podnikového manažmentu	2 743	1 538	1 720	9	1 014	Business Management
národohospodárska	3 257	1 824	1 887	4	1 366	National Economy
hospodárskej informatiky	2 844	1 257	1 767	11	1 066	Economic Informatics
podnikovohospodárska	1 389	813	969	–	420	Business Economics
medzinárodných vzťahov	340	200	321	19	–	International relations
Slovenská poľnohospo- dárska univerzita v Nitre	9 711	5 180	6 661	56	2 994	Slovak University of Agriculture in Nitra
ekonomiky a manažmentu	3 939	2 571	2 102	34	1 803	Economics and Management
agrobiol. a potravin. zdrojov	2 266	1 236	1 660	8	598	Agrobiology and Food Sources
mechanizačná	1 376	108	1 097	3	276	Mechanization
záhradníctva a krajinného inžinierstva	1 467	839	1 142	8	317	Horticulture and Landscape Engineering
biotechnológie a potravinárstva	663	426	660	3	–	Biotechnology and Food Industry
Technická univerzita vo Zvolene	3 533	1 218	3 134	20	379	Technical University in Zvolen
lesnícka	1 029	249	874	4	151	Forestry
drevárska	1 448	560	1 209	11	228	Wood Sciences and Technology
ekológie a environmentalistiky	509	304	508	1	–	Ecology and Environmental Sciences
environmentalistiky a výrobné techniky	547	105	543	4	–	Environmental Sciences and Production
Vysoká škola múzických umení v Bratislave	787	400	734	35	18	Academy of Music and Dramatic Arts in Bratislava
filmová a televízna	208	89	187	3	18	Film and Television
činoherná a bábkoherná	237	131	232	5	–	Drama and Puppetry
hudobná a tanečná	342	180	315	27	–	Music and Dance
Akadémia umení v Banskej Bystrici	308	143	299	9	–	Academy of Arts in Banská Bystrica
múzických umení	95	42	90	5	–	Music and performing arts
výtvarných umení	122	46	119	3	–	Fine Arts
dramatických umení	91	55	90	1	–	Dramatic Arts
Katolícka univerzita v Ružomberku	1 103	880	894	3	206	Catholic University in Ružomberok
filozofická	496	378	493	3	–	Arts
pedagogická	607	502	401	–	206	Education
Vysoká škola manažmentu v Trenčíne	600	304	529	19	52	College of Management in Trenčín
manažmentu	600	304	529	19	52	Management

VI.2–13. Školy podľa druhu a vyučovacieho jazyka

Schools by type and teaching language

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Školy s vyučovacím jazykom slovenským						Schools with teaching language: Slovak
materské	2 931	2 896	2 857	2 827	2 826	Kindergartens
základné	2 171	2 160	2 137	2 099	2 089	Basic schools
gymnázia	181	184	167	170	169	Grammar schools
						Specialized secondary schools
stredné odborné	349	351	345	341	278	
stredné odborné učilišťa a učilišťa	318	329	336	340	268	Vocational secondary and vocational schools
maďarským						Hungarian
materské	276	275	279	277	275	Kindergartens
základné	273	273	271	262	259	Basic schools
gymnázia	14	15	16	17	17	Grammar schools
						Specialized secondary schools
stredné odborné	6	7	7	9	8	
						Vocational secondary schools
stredné odborné učilišťa	7	7	8	9	10	
ukrajinským						Ukrainian
materské	14	34	22	34	33	Kindergartens
základné	8	8	7	7	6	Basic schools
gymnázia	1	1	1	1	1	Grammar schools
slovenským a maďarským						Slovak and Hungarian
materské	102	102	101	102	98	Kindergartens
základné	30	28	29	35	37	Basic schools
gymnázia	8	8	8	8	8	Grammar schools
						Specialized secondary schools
stredné odborné	20	20	19	19	19	
stredné odborné učilišťa a učilišťa	24	25	24	25	21	Vocational secondary and vocational schools
slovenským a ukrajinským						Slovak and Ukrainian
materské	3	3	3	3	3	Kindergartens
základné	–	–	1	1	2	Basic schools
gymnázia	–	–	–	–	–	Grammar schools
						Specialized secondary schools
stredné odborné	1	1	1	1	1	
iným						Others
materské	1	–	1	–	–	Kindergartens
základné	2	2	2	2	3	Basic schools
gymnázia	1	1	–	–	1	Grammar schools

VI.2–14. Základné umelecké školy

Basic schools of arts

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Školy	192	194	194	197	200	Schools
Žiaci	94 451	95 561	95 280	96 887	97 394	Students
v tom v odbore						of which: field
tanečnom	13 152	13 250	13 158	13 797	14 175	Dancing
výtvarnom	28 343	29 302	29 065	29 811	30 152	Fine arts
literárno-dramatickom	3 692	3 739	3 731	4 101	4 100	Literature and drama
hudobnom	49 264	49 270	49 326	49 178	48 967	Music

VI.2–15. Školské stravovanie

Providing meals at schools

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Školské jedálne	4 481	4 481	4 484	4 540	4 540	School canteens
Stravované deti a žiaci	521 122	534 507	518 413	523 470	521 459	Children and students boarded
z toho						of which:
deti predškolského veku	164 332	158 962	153 097	149 803	149 726	Children at the pre-school age
žiaci základných škôl	311 002	298 702	298 400	289 384	283 550	Pupils at basic schools
žiaci gymnázií a stredných odborných škôl	43 326	60 167	60 956	69 840	71 900	Students at grammar schools and secondary vocational schools

VI.2–16. Štipendiá

Scholarships

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
	Priemerný počet žiakov a študentov so študijným príspevkom v min. školskom roku Average number of pupils and students who received scholarship in the last school year					
Gymnázia	103	109	78	81	55	Grammar schools
Stredné odborné školy	282	262	¹⁾ 289	¹⁾ 218	191	Specialized secondary schools
Vysoké školy	978	795	890	1 844	5 225	Higher education institutions
	Čiastka vyplatená na štipendiá za minulý školský rok (tis. Sk) Total amount of scholarship paid in the last school year (thous. SKK)					
Gymnázia	305	284	¹⁾ 300	¹⁾ 282	251	Grammar schools
Stredné odborné školy	854	720	¹⁾ 798	¹⁾ 763	698	Specialized secondary schools
Vysoké školy	8 739	8 050	7 527	24 053	80 857	Higher education institution

¹⁾ údaje sa spresňovali¹⁾ Data have been revised

VI.2–17. Mimoškolské zariadenia

After school facilities

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Žiaci v školských kluboch detí	146 088	142 362	138 977	135 389	133 539	Pupils at school-clubs
Vybrané špeciálne výchovné zariadenia						Special educational establishments
kapacita	1 371	1 357	1 402	1 387	1 370	Capacity
umiestnené deti a mládež	1 078	1 110	1 152	1 153	1 098	Children staying at children's homes
Domovy mládeže						Youth hostels
kapacita	19 922	19 583	20 973	36 950	35 708	Capacity
ubytovaní žiaci	15 828	15 013	16 400	¹⁾ 25 083	25 555	Number of pupils living in the youth hostels
Vysokoškolské internáty						University hostels
kapacita	41 734	42 106	42 270	43 076	43 749	Capacity
ubytovaní študenti ¹⁾	42 218	42 680	42 852	43 307	44 422	Number of students living in the university hostels ¹⁾

¹⁾ údaje sa spresňovali¹⁾ Data have been revised

VI.2–18. Cirkevné školy

Church schools

Ukazovateľ	2000		2001		2002		Indicator
	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	
Materské školy	12	440	14	532	17	597	Kindergartens
Základné	94	25 521	97	25 481	100	25 470	Basic schools
Gymnázia	38	10 513	41	11 452	45	12 472	Grammar schools
Stredné odborné	11	2 198	11	2 282	11	2 336	Specialized secondary schools
Stredné odborné učilišťa	5	909	5	949	5	971	Vocational secondary schools
Základné umelecké školy	3	788	4	908	5	1 329	Basic schools of arts
Špeciálne	5	258	5	269	6	296	Special

VI.2–19. Súkromné školy

Private schools

Ukazovateľ	2000		2001		2002		Indicator
	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	Školy Schools	Žiaci Pupils	
Materské	10	336	12	333	12	346	Kindergartens
Základné	3	180	7	279	10	385	Basic schools
Gymnázia	17	2 615	17	2 679	17	2 950	Grammar schools
Stredné odborné	28	3 361	30	3 278	32	3 280	Specialized secondary schools
Stredné odborné učilišťa	10	1 294	11	1 339	15	3 670	Vocational secondary schools
Základné umelecké školy	17	3 103	18	3 189	19	3 929	Basic schools of arts
Špeciálne	1	18	2	22	2	30	Special

VI.2–20. Príjmy v súkromných¹⁾ a cirkevných školáchIncome in private¹⁾ and church schools

v tis. Sk

Thousand SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Príspevky z verejných rozpočtov	704 942	785 860	899 205	Contributions from public budgets
Príspevky a dary	25 477	34 614	42 325	Contributions and gifts
z toho od organizácií	3 454	7 942	12 744	of which: from organizations
zo sektora domácností	13 277	9 275	7 014	from households sector
zo zahraničia	8 746	17 397	22 567	from abroad
Predaj nehnuteľností	5 606	21 729	10 196	Sale of real estate
Tržby	111 203	127 171	139 330	Receipts
Ostatné príjmy	1 822	2 085	1 205	Other incomes

¹⁾ príspevkové organizácie¹⁾ Subsidized institutions**VI.2–21. Výdavky v súkromných¹⁾ a cirkevných školách**Expenditures in private¹⁾ and church schools

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Počet zamestnancov (fyz. osoby)	4 564	4 718	4 907	Number of employees (persons)
Osobné náklady (tis. Sk)	659 604	725 286	803 150	Personal costs (thous. SKK)
z toho				of which:
mzdové náklady	490 107	533 592	593 036	Wages
Priemerná mzda (Sk)	8 949	9 425	10 071	Average wage (SKK)
Medzispotreba (tis. Sk)	188 897	203 860	247 214	Intermediate consumption (thous. SKK)
z toho				of which:
výrobky z papiera	6 396	6 319	6 498	Paper products
vydavateľstvo a tlač	5 481	6 118	8 442	Publishing and printing
rafinované ropné produkty	571	773	1 575	Refined petroleum products
chemické výrobky	2 854	3 089	3 343	Chemical products
zdravotnícke prístroje	261	278	506	Medical instruments
nábytok	5 834	4 940	9 087	Furniture
spotreba elektriny, plynu, teplej vody	44 632	52 625	57 755	Consumption of electricity, gas and warm water
spotreba studenej vody	7 792	9 444	7 782	Consumption of cold water
stavebno-inštalračné práce	8 683	7 291	8 741	Construction and fitting works
údržba a oprava mot. vozidiel	291	247	441	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
reštauračné služby	5 835	8 243	11 221	Restaurant services
pošta a telekomunikácie	6 620	7 753	9 010	Post and telecommunication
nehnuteľnosti	8 165	12 599	8 532	Real estate
počítačové služby	2 787	3 551	4 312	Computer services
Nehmotné investície (tis. Sk)	16	69	324	Intangible investments (thous. SKK)
Hmotné investície (tis. Sk)	8 111	10 936	42 796	Tangible investments (thous. SKK)

¹⁾ príspevkové organizácie¹⁾ Subsidized institutions

VI.3 Health

Methodological notes

Data on **health care and health employees** are summarily published for the branches of the Ministry of Health of the SR, the Ministry of Defence of the SR, the Ministry of Interior of the SR, the Ministry of Justice of the SR, The Ministry of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications of the SR, excluding the data on bed fund in hospitals, which are presented up to 1999 only for the Ministry of Health of the SR.

The group of health facilities – hospitals includes I., II. and III. types hospitals, children hospitals of II. type, psychiatric hospitals, children psychiatric hospitals, hospitals with policlinics of I., II. and III. type, teaching faculty hospitals, teaching faculty hospitals with policlinics and children teaching faculty hospitals with policlinics.

Special therapeutic institutes cover tuberculosis and respiratory diseases sanatoriums, rehabilitation, oncology, cardiology, endocrinology and rheumatology institutes, institutes of preventive and clinical medicine, institutes of nourishment, geriatric and chronic illness institutes, institutes in branch of gynaecology and obstetrics, Centre for Treatment of Drug Additions, Centres for Treatment of Drug Additions for Children, Geriatric Centre, special therapeutic institutes for children and children convalescent centres.

National Institute of Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases was included in the hospitals in the years 1998 and 1999, since 2000 it is integrated inter special therapeutic institutes.

Up to 1999 special therapeutic institutes covered also scientific-research institutions, since 2000 also high-specialised institutes and institutes for treatment.

On the data processing about employees working in health services are used Classification of occupations (ISCO).

Data on **infectious diseases** are processed according to the compulsory announcements. There are only newly notified cases presented. Newly notified cases of tuberculosis are surveyed including relapses.

Average number of persons covered by sickness insurance comprises the insured employees, members of manufacturing and farming co-operatives, self-employed persons – artists and others (scientific workers, journalists and the like). Persons on maternity leave and

additional maternity leave, persons on compulsory military service and prisoners placed in penitentiary institutions are not included in the average number of persons covered by sickness insurance.

Up to 1999 the sample of 20 per cent of all terminated cases of disability to work was included in the statistical processing of the terminated cases of disability to work. Since 2000 data are processed by exhaustive statistical survey.

Expenditures paid by health insurance companies are processed by statistical survey in health insurance companies. More information is given in chapter II. Finance. Health expenditures paid by citizenship are obtained by the sample survey in households

Data on **drugs consumption** are obtained from individual pharmacies. Drugs consumption is surveyed by drugs categories, producers, producer countries and it is given in number of consumed packs and financial value.

Definitions

Physician's post is an indicator of rate of providing health services in a particular branch and a particular area. It is determined by the number of contract duty hours of physicians where 40 working hours per week or 33,5 working hours per week in dangerous work-places, respectively, are considered as one physicians' post according to the particular rules (up to 2001 42,5 and 36 hours). Partial or additional duties are converted to the whole physicians' posts.

Treatment (examination) is the set of all activities done by physician or nurse according to instructions and under control by treatment (examination) of one patient in the same outpatient department (working place at flat of ill) by one visit of patient.

Public pharmacy provides pharmacy care for public including of individually prepared drugs. In the framework of pharmacy care a pharmacy provides drugs and prepares, checks, stores, gets out and sells drugs, gives special information about drugs and consultation on determination and monitoring of therapeutic method.

Average duration of disability to work is the number of days of disability to work per one case.

Average percentage of disability to work per year is calculated as a ratio of calendar

days of disability to work due to illness and injury and average number of employees covered by sickness insurance, multiplied by the number of calendar days of the year.

Expenditures paid by health insurance companies are payments of health insurance companies for health care provided to their insured in accordance with the valid Therapeutic Regulation.

Expenditures paid by citizenship include the expenditures of population for health and pharmaceutical products, therapeutic devices and for out-patients and hospitals health services.

Average price of drug per pack is defined as a ratio of value and number of packs of consumed drugs. The value of consumed drugs is expressed in Slovak crowns and for its calculation is used maximal price determined by the Ministry of Finance of the SR in the period of drug consumption.

Source

Data are obtained from processing of sector statistical surveys of the Ministry of Health of the SR (Institute of Health Information and Statistics) and from the processing of the State Institute for Control of Drugs (drugs consumption). There are also used the administrative sources of following organizations: Ministry of Defence of the SR, Ministry of Interior of the SR, Ministry of Justice of the SR, Ministry of Health of the SR, The Ministry of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications of the SR Railway Health Service and State Health Institute Banská Bystrica (infectious diseases).

Figures on disability to work due to disease and injury and figures on expenditure in health sphere paid by citizens and health insurance companies are taken from the processing of the Statistical Office of the SR.

More information can be found in the half-year publication Disability to Work Due to Disease and Injury and in the following annual publications Selected Indicators on Health Care; Selected Indicators on Health Insurance Companies, the Social Insurance Agency and the National Labour Office and Disability to Work Due to Disease and Injury or in the ministries and other institutes mentioned above.

VI.3–1. Lekárske miesta, lôžka v zdravotníckych zariadeniach, lekárne

Physicians posts, beds in health facilities, pharmacies

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Lekárske miesta v zdravotníckych zariadeniach spolu	18 508,20	18 482,30	19 302,55	18 982,02	18 743,37	Physicians posts in health facilities in total
z toho						of which:
v neštátnych	8 212,79	8 260,22	8 519,42	8 512,93	8 951,55	In private
z toho						of which:
nemocnice	9 299,86	9 219,76	9 117,39	8 827,55	8 482,16	Hospitals
odborné liečebné ústavy	472,96	462,04	896,77	879,84	798,89	Special therapeutic institutes
prírodné liečebné kúpele	219,85	210,04	212,78	202,34	199,70	Natural curative spa
Lôžka v zdravotníckych zariadeniach spolu	58 604	57 841	56 261	54 759	54 434	Beds in health facilities in total
z toho						of which:
v neštátnych	13 426	13 264	12 762	12 130	12 996	In private
z toho						of which:
nemocnice	38 254	37 964	36 124	35 211	35 043	Hospitals
odborné liečebné ústavy	7 636	7 188	7 318	7 308	6 725	Special therapeutic institutes
prírodné liečebné kúpele	12 714	12 689	12 819	12 240	12 666	Natural curative spa
Lekárne	940	992	1 031	1 033	1 044	Pharmacies

VI.3–2. Prírodné liečebné kúpele

Natural curative spa

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Lôžka spolu	12 714	12 689	12 819	12 240	12 666	Beds in total
v tom						of which
pre dospelých	11 204	11 177	11 347	10 873	11 299	Adults
pre deti	1 510	1 512	1 472	1 367	1 367	Children
Odliečení pacienti spolu	154 790	150 890	135 123	141 452	132 584	Patients in total
z toho cudzinci	31 145	29 626	33 661	41 230	38 395	of which: Foreigners

VI.3–3. Zamestnanci pracujúci v zdravotníctve¹⁾

Employees working in health services¹⁾

Kategória zamestnancov	1998 ²⁾	1999	2000	2001	2002	Category of employees
Spolu	98 082	118 473	120 773	116 938	113 734	Total
z toho						of which:
zdravotnícki zamestnanci	65 391	73 943	83 324	82 429	81 251	Health employees
v tom						of which:
lekári	11 839	19 226	19 894	19 489	19 205	Physicians
farmaceuti	350	2 253	2 400	2 344	2 556	Pharmacists
sestry	32 562	39 026	40 077	39 073	37 265	Nurses
pôrodné asistentky	•	338	303	355	1 087	Midwives
laboranti	6 362	6 195	9 258	6 221	6 165	Laboratorians
asistenti	825	5 359	11 145	11 686	11 685	Assistants
technici	•	1 546	1 722	1 640	1 624	Technicians
iní zdravotnícki zamestnanci	2 880	•	1 525	1 621	1 664	Other health employees

¹⁾ evidenčný počet zamestnancov štátnych a neštátnych zdravotníckych zariadení

²⁾ bez zamestnancov v samostatných ambulanciách

¹⁾ Registered number of employees on public and non-public health facilities

²⁾ Without employees in individual out-patient facilities

VI.3–4. Lekári a farmaceuti (vo fyzických osobách)

Physicians and pharmacists (persons)

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Lekári	18 107	20 354	20 464	20 398	20 466	Physicians
v tom v sektore						of which in sector:
štátnom	11 042	12 055	11 805	11 544	10 976	State
neštátnom	7 065	8 299	8 659	8 854	9 490	Private
Farmaceuti	1 792	2 175	2 346	2 674	2 888	Pharmacists
v tom v sektore						of which in sector:
štátnom	355	389	372	363	364	State
neštátnom	1 437	1 786	1 974	2 311	2 524	Private

VI.3–5. Lôžkový fond v nemocniciach (vrátane pôrodníc) podľa oddelení

Bed fund in hospitals (including maternity hospitals) by wards

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Spolu	38 254	37 964	37 203	36 274	36 106	Total
v oddeleniach						in wards
Vnútorné lekárstvo	5 412	5 405	5 520	5 306	5 152	Internal
Prenosné choroby	1 195	1 195	971	895	895	Infectious
Tuberkulóza a pľúcne choroby	1 289	1 280	953	903	903	TB and pulmonary diseases
Neurológia	1 902	1 896	2 004	1 995	1 970	Neurology
Psychiatria	3 849	3 849	3 910	3 758	3 620	Psychiatry
Preventívne a pracovné lekárstvo	126	126	126	121	106	Preventive and occupational medicine
Pediatrica	3 057	3 057	2 709	2 469	2 363	Paediatrics
Gynekológia a pôrodníctvo	4 269	4 147	3 822	3 611	3 547	Gynaecology
Chirurgia	4 470	4 428	4 486	4 410	4 314	Surgery
Neurochirurgia	256	256	268	231	240	Neurosurgery
Anesteziológia a intenzívna medicína	460	460	506	502	505	Anaesthes. and resuscitation
Ortopédia	1 058	1 063	985	932	928	Orthopaedics
Urológia	978	978	939	879	875	Urology
Traumatológia	871	871	912	903	882	Traumatology
Plastická chirurgia	163	163	168	173	173	Plastic surgery
Otorinolaryngológia	1 107	1 087	1 109	1 070	1 051	Otorhinolaryngology
Oftalmológia	895	895	896	859	850	Ophthalmology
Stomatológia	130	130	127	127	127	Stomatology
Dermatovenerológia	951	947	806	704	684	Dermatology
Rádioterapia	499	469	418	358	358	X-ray therapy
Nukleárna medicína	30	15	15	30	30	Nuclear medicine
Fyziatria, balneológia a liečebná rehabilitácia	611	581	571	640	672	Physiotherapy, balneology and rehabilitation
FoniatRIA	32	32	32	32	32	Phoniatrics
Neonatológia, perinatológia	804	834	808	797	811	Neonatology
GeriatRIA	606	606	699	684	719	Geriatrics
Centrálny príjem	17	17	17	17	7	Central admission
Kardiológia	238	238	263	232	232	Cardiology
Klinická onkológia	407	437	462	514	515	Clinical oncology
Klinická hematológia	108	108	105	105	105	Clinical haematology
Popáleninové	71	71	71	66	66	Burns
Novorodenecké posteľe	867	807	706	664	651	Newborn cots
Ostatné	1 526	1 516	2 192	2 287	2 723	Other
Počet lôžok na 1 000 obyvateľov	7,1	7,0	6,9	6,7	6,7	Number of beds per 1 000 inhabitants

VI.3–6. Počet vyšetrení (ošetrení) v ambulantných zariadeniach liečebno-preventívnej starostlivosti (bez návštevnéj služby)¹⁾

Cases of treatments (examination) in out-patient facilities of curative and preventive care (without visiting service)¹⁾

v tisícoch

Thousand

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001 ²⁾	2002	Indicator
Spolu	87 012	86 689	77 443	75 950	Total
z toho v ambulanciách					of which:
Vnútorné lekárstvo	1 851	2 028	2 046	2 104	Internal
Prenosné choroby	193	211	206	221	Infectious
Tuberkulóza a pľúcne choroby	1 234	1 164	1 101	1 182	TB and pulmonary diseases
Neurológia	1 395	1 371	1 334	1 435	Neurology
Psychiatria	1 006	1 094	1 120	1 200	Psychiatry
Preventívne pracovné lekárstvo	41	68	41	45	Preventive and occupational medicine
Pre deti a dorast	12 030	10 761	10 525	10 226	Children and adolescents
Gynekológia a pôrodníctvo	4 597	4 539	3 641	4 632	Gynaecology
Chirurgia	2 259	2 360	2 338	2 294	Surgery
Neurochirurgia	32	19	20	22	Neurosurgery
Ortopédia	1 344	1 453	1 380	1 401	Orthopaedics
Urológia	679	705	761	779	Urology
Traumatológia	363	374	430	419	Traumatology
Plastická chirurgia	74	86	97	93	Plastic surgery
Otorinolaryngológia	1 712	1 733	1 741	1 722	Otorhinolaryngology
FoniatRIA	80	65	68	90	Phoniatrics
Oftalmológia	2 164	2 227	2 175	2 259	Ophthalmology
Stomatológia	8 006	7 650	7 472	6 818	Stomatology
Dermatovenerológia	2 261	2 329	2 320	2 357	Dermatology
Rádioterapia	154	195	134	174	X-ray therapy
Klinická onkológia	297	401	420	414	Clinical oncology
Sexuológia	15	24	18	13	Sexuology
GeriatRIA	164	132	117	106	Geriatrics
Praktickí lekári pre dospelých	24 059	24 329	24 339	24 331	General practitioner
Klinická hematológia	599	145	96	79	Clinical haematology
Kardiológia	442	545	587	647	Cardiology
Reumatológia	353	416	401	466	Reumatology
Diabetológia	866	902	959	1 037	Diabetology
Fyziatria, balneológia a liečebná rehabilitácia	2 276	2 612	1 349	1 230	Physiotherapy, balneology and rehabilitation

¹⁾ v roku 1999 ambulantné zariadenia rezortu Ministerstva zdravotníctva SR

²⁾ do počtu ošetrení (vyšetrení) v SR v roku 2001 nie sú zahrnuté laboratórne vyšetrenia v SVLZ

¹⁾ In 1999 out-patient facilities under the Ministry of Health of the SR

²⁾ Number of treatments (examinations) in the SR in 2001 excluding laboratory examination in SVLZ

VI.3–7. Vybrané prenosné choroby povinne hlásené

Selected infectious diseases compulsory notified

Kód MŠKCH, ochorenie	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Disease
A 01 Brušný týfus	1	–	1	0	1	Typhoid fever
A 02 Salmonelózy	21 471	18 915	18 143	19 517	15 854	Salmonellosis
A 03 Bacilová červienka (dysentéria)	1 075	1 150	2 900	994	894	Shigellosis
A 04 Iné bakteriálne črevné infekcie	2 122	2 165	2 399	2 223	2 120	Other bacterial enteritis infections
A 09 Hnačka a gastroenteritída	3 543	2 728	2 918	2 624	3 825	Diarrhoea and gastroenteritis
A 37. 0 Čierny kašeľ	8	99	43	3	36	Pertussis
A 38 Šarlach	1 054	634	613	661	502	Scarlatina
A 39 Meningokoková infekcia	87	74	68	69	42	Meningococcal meningitis
A 84. 1 Kliešťová encefalitída	54	63	92	75	62	Tick-borne encephalitis
A 85, A 86 Iné a nešpecifikované encefalitídy	23	30	57	31	22	Other and non-specified encephalitis
B 01 Ovčie kiahne	24 249	18 190	16 743	18 757	19 003	Varicella
B 06 Rubeola	37	61	11	2	7	Rubella
B 15 Akútna hepatitída A	676	921	1 080	742	443	Acute hepatitis A
B 16 Akútna hepatitída B	202	208	165	148	142	Acute hepatitis B
B 17. 1 Akútna hepatitída C	41	35	48	72	46	Acute hepatitis C
B 17. 8, B 19 Nešpecifikované akútne vírusové hepatitídy	91	91	81	47	28	Non-specified acute viral hepatitis
B 26 Mumps	160	44	32	20	11	Mumps
G 00 Bakteriálna meningitída	175	161	196	134	109	Bacterial meningitis
B 86 Svrab	4 133	3 395	2 685	2 586	1 759	Scabies
A 15 – A 16 Tuberkulóza pľúc	1 026	978	884	862	834	Tuberculosis of the pulmonary system
A 17 – A 19 Tuberkulóza mimopľúcna	263	242	227	214	221	Extra-pulmonary tuberculosis
A 50 – A 53 Syfilis	171	279	384	356	323	Syphilis
A 54 Kvapavka	137	108	85	139	118	Gonorrhoea
B 24 AIDS	3	2	4	5	2	AIDS

VI.3–8. Ukončené prípady pracovnej neschopnosti

Terminated cases of disability to work

Skupina chorôb	Ukončené prípady pracovnej neschopnosti na 100 000 poistencov Terminated cases of disability to work per 100 000 insureds					Group of diseases
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	
Spolu	78 369	79 965	72 407	66 976	62 902	Total
Infekčné a parazitárne	1 147	1 034	1 001	936	976	Infectious and parasitic diseases
Nádory	627	626	691	733	757	Neoplasms
Krví a krvotvorných orgánov a niektoré poruchy imunitných mechanizmov	173	157	144	143	152	Of blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
Žliaz s vnútor. vylučovaním, výživy a premeny látok	276	286	273	280	274	Of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
Duševné poruchy a poruchy správania	1 199	1 111	1 070	1 095	1 143	Mental and behavioural disorders
Nervového systému	997	993	959	982	1 000	Of the nervous system
Oka a jeho adnexov	924	826	697	711	597	Of the eye and adnexa
Ucha a hlávkového výbežku	578	541	486	491	461	Of the ear and mastoid process
Obehovej sústavy	2 823	2 701	2 591	2 539	2 598	Of the circulatory system
Dýchacej sústavy	35 968	39 369	33 322	29 388	24 744	Of the respiratory system
Tráviacej sústavy	5 275	4 729	4 471	4 151	4 312	Of the digestive system
Kože a podkožného tkaniva	2 149	1 934	1 752	1 669	1 678	Of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Svalovej a kostrovej sústavy a spojivového tkaniva	16 083	15 679	13 287	12 873	13 153	Of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Močovej a pohlav. sústavy	2 898	2 890	2 941	2 903	2 887	Of the genitourinary system
Tehotenstvo, pôrod a popôrodie	836	831	1 025	965	993	Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Vrodené chyby, deformácie a chromozómové anomálie	14	8	16	16	19	Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
Subjektívne a objektívne príznaky a abnormálne klinické a laboratórne nálezy nezatriedené inde	430	431	506	520	548	Subjective and objective symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory finding not elsewhere classified
Poranenia, otravy a niektoré iné následky vonkajších príčin pri výkone zamestnania	800	627	1 173	1 152	1 089	Injuries, poisonings and certain other consequences of external causes in work
Poranenia, otravy a niektoré iné následky vonkajších príčin mimo výkonu zamestnania	5 153	5 172	5 910	5 325	5 435	Injuries, poisonings and certain other consequences of external causes out of work
Faktory ovplyvňujúce zdravotný stav a styk so zdravotníckymi službami	18	16	88	98	86	Factors influencing health status and contact with health services

VI.3–9. Pracovná neschopnosť pre chorobu a úraz

Disability to work due to disease and injury

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Priemerný počet nemo- censky poistených (zá- robkovo činné osoby)	2 102 060	2 057 437	2 035 316	2 023 454	Average number of people covered by sickness insurance (wage earners)
Počet prípadov ochorení	1 511 376	1 378 776	1 282 251	1 172 894	Number of cases of disability to work due to Disease
pracovných úrazov	24 023	22 116	20 889	19 439	Work injury
ostatných úrazov	70 314	65 672	59 409	57 109	Other injury
Smrteľné pracovné úrazy	115	88	100	87	Fatal work injuries
Kalendárne dni pracov- nej neschopnosti (tis.) pre					Calendar days of disability to work (thous.) due to
chorobu	37 236	35 091	33 494	31 745	Disease
pracovné úrazy	943	856	836	800	Work injury
ostatné úrazy	2 443	2 276	2 110	2 090	Other injury
Počet prípadov pracov- nej neschopnosti na 100 poistencov	76	71	67	62	Number of cases of dis- ability to work per 100 persons covered by sickness insurance
Priemerná doba pracov- nej neschopnosti (dni) pre					Average duration of disability to work (days) due to
chorobu	25	25	26	27	Disease
pracovné úrazy	39	39	40	41	Work injury
ostatné úrazy	35	35	36	37	Other injury
Priemerné percento pracovnej ne- schopnosti spolu (%)	5,29	5,09	4,90	4,69	Average percentage of disability to work in total (per cent)
Priemerný denný stav práceschopných (osoby)	111 292	104 719	99 833	94 891	Average daily disability to work (persons)

VI.3–10. Kalendárne dni pracovnej neschopnosti podľa kategórií ekonomických činností Calendar days of disability to work by economic activities

v tis. dní

Thousand days

Kategória ekonomickej činnosti (OKEČ)	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Section of economic activity (NACE)
Spolu	41 895	40 622	38 222	36 439	34 635	Total
v tom						of which:
A, B Poľnohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo a lesné hospodárstvo; rybolov a chov rýb	3 604	3 278	2 735	2 399	2 227	A, B Agriculture, hunting, forestry; fishing
z toho						of which:
01 poľnohospodárstvo	3 604	3 277	2 734	2 398	2 226	01 Agriculture
C Ťažba nerastných surovín	489	404	330	286	233	C Mining and quarrying
D Priemyselná výroba	11 249	10 728	9 741	9 081	8 766	D Manufacturing
E Výroba a rozvod elektriny, plynu a vody	677	657	624	548	523	E Electricity, gas and water supply
F Stavebníctvo	2 313	2 252	1 806	1 517	1 382	F Construction
G Veľkoobchod a maloobchod, oprava motorových vozidiel, motocyklov a spotrebného tovaru	1 786	1 897	1 791	1 797	1 853	G Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
H Hotely a reštaurácie	318	416	370	318	304	H Hotels and restaurants
I Doprava, skladovanie, pošta a telekomunikácie	2 412	2 438	2 270	2 050	1 862	I Transport, storage, post and telecommunications
J Peňažníctvo a poisťovníctvo	352	418	397	364	363	J Financial intermediation
K Nehnutelnosti, prenájom a obchodné služby, výskum a vývoj	1 174	1 262	1 206	1 276	1 160	K Real estate, renting and business activities, research and development
L Verejná správa a obrana; povinné sociálne zabezpečenie	13 314	12 534	12 683	12 812	12 107	L Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
M Školstvo	1 276	1 322	1 333	1 269	1 349	M Education
N Zdravotníctvo a sociálna starostlivosť	2 258	2 327	2 264	2 083	1 893	N Health and social work
O Ostatné verejné, sociálne a osobné služby	673	689	672	639	613	O Other community, social and personal services
Q Exteritoriálne organizácie a združenia	•	0	0	0	0	Q Extra-territorial organizations

VI.3–11. Výdavky v zdravotníctve

Expenditures in public health sphere

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Výdavky hradené zdravotnými poisťovňami spolu	39 442	41 156	45 576	47 687	53 599	Expenditures paid by health insurance companies in total
z toho						of which:
za liečivá na recepty	11 379	12 638	14 488	15 814	19 665	Drugs on prescription
zdravotné pomôcky na recepty	1 094	1 250	1 328	1 488	1 846	Medical aids on prescription
Výdavky hradené obyvateľstvom spolu	3 752	5 046	5 482	6 019	6 826	Expenditures paid by citizens in total
v tom						of which:
za liečivá ¹⁾	2 275	3 946	3 057	3 316	3 609	Drugs ¹⁾
zdravotné pomôcky ¹⁾	717	•	1 118	1 198	1 588	Medical aids ¹⁾
zdravotné služby	760	1 100	1 307	1 505	1 629	Health services

¹⁾ v roku 1999 sú zdravotné pomôcky započítané v liečivách¹⁾ In 1999 indicator drugs was recorded including of medical aids

VI.3–12. Spotreba liekov

Consumption of drugs

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Spotreba liekov						Consumption of drugs
v mil. balení	166,2	162,7	151,6	157,2	159,6	Mill. packs
v mil. Sk	12 936	13 584	15 286	18 304	21 537	Mill. SKK
Priemerná cena za 1 balenie	77,80	83,50	100,80	116,40	134,90	Average price for pack

VI.3–13. Spotreba liekov podľa kategórií k 31. 12.

Consumption of drugs by categories as of Dec. 31

Kategória	Hodnota (mil. Sk)	Množstvo (mil. bal.)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.)	Hodnota (mil. Sk)	Množstvo (mil. bal.)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.)	Category
	Value (mill. SKK)	Amount (mill. packs)	Average price (SKK/ packs)	Value (mill. SKK)	Amount (mill. packs)	Average price (SKK/ packs)	
	2001			2002			
B1-Liek voľnopredajný s plnou úhradou	234	12,2	19,30	252	11,2	22,50	B1-Drug for free sale full refunded
B2-Liek voľnopredajný s čiastočnou úhradou	1 012	22,8	44,30	1 071	21,8	49,20	B2-Drug for free sale partially refunded
B3-Liek voľnopredajný bez úhrady	997	24,0	41,50	999	22,8	43,90	B3-Drug for free sale non-refunded
H-Liek viazaný na žiadanky pre nemocnice, lôžkové časti	876	3,0	293,00	1 559	4,8	324,10	H-Drug on requests for hospitals, in-patient parts
R1-Liek viazaný na recept hrađený poisťovňou	2 551	27,0	94,30	2 812	25,7	109,50	R1-Drug on prescription full refunded by health insurance company
R2-Liek viazaný na recept s čiastočnou úhradou	11 389	58,5	194,70	14 042	65,1	215,90	R2-Drug on prescription partially refunded
R3-Liek viazaný na recept bez úhrady poisťovňou	1 240	9,6	129,60	834	8,3	100,20	R3-Drug on prescription non-refunded by health insurance company

VI.3-14. Spotreba liekov podľa krajín výrobcov k 31. 12.

Consumption of drugs by producer countries as of Dec. 31

Krajina	Hodnota (mil. Sk)	Množstvo (tis. bal.)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.)	Hodnota (mil. Sk)	Množstvo (tis. bal.)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.)	Country
	Value (mill. SKK)	Amount (thous. packs)	Average price (SKK/ packs)	Value (mill. SKK)	Amount (thous. packs)	Average price (SKK/ packs)	
	2001			2002			
Nemecko	2 799	18 999	147,40	3 536	20 520	172,30	Germany
Francúzsko	1 875	6 541	286,70	2 378	7 706	308,60	France
Švajčiarsko	1 841	6 148	299,50	2 171	6 661	325,90	Switzerland
Česká republika	2 095	44 588	47,00	2 153	43 070	50,00	Czech Republic
Slovensko	1 990	40 495	49,10	2 119	39 953	53,00	Slovakia
Belgicko	1 576	4 695	335,60	1 822	4 594	396,50	Belgium
Spojené kráľovstvo	1 292	3 668	352,20	1 768	4 438	398,40	United Kingdom
Taliansko	795	4 396	180,80	948	5 035	188,30	Italy
Holandsko	755	2 309	326,90	852	2 417	352,40	Netherlands
Slovinsko	775	9 280	83,50	755	8 475	89,10	Slovenia
Maďarsko	654	8 082	80,90	678	8 323	81,50	Hungary
Dánsko	440	702	626,50	534	824	647,80	Denmark
Švédsko	349	742	470,60	480	1 045	459,90	Sweden
Španielsko	150	304	491,80	239	449	533,00	Spain
Rakúsko	204	1 106	184,20	234	987	237,40	Austria
Fínsko	106	160	663,80	125	159	785,50	Finland
Turecko	112	392	285,30	117	420	278,10	Turkey
India	29	119	248,80	112	283	395,70	India
Írsko	72	353	202,80	106	454	234,60	Ireland
Spojené štáty	104	1 048	99,20	100	830	121,00	United States
Chorvátsko	45	600	75,80	75	655	114,70	Croatia
Cyprus	47	354	133,40	65	501	129,40	Cyprus
Poľsko	47	1 488	31,40	47	1 462	31,80	Poland
Nórsko	35	3	13 479,70	33	2	13 886,50	Norway
Jordánsko	39	82	477,20	32	105	307,00	Jordan
Juhoafrická republika	19	22	849,80	30	35	846,30	South Africa
Kanada	15	107	143,40	23	119	190,70	Canada
Kórea	0	2	209,70	10	40	254,10	Korea
Kuba	3	8	416,00	3	7	416,10	Cuba
Japonsko	3	3	952,30	3	3	843,80	Japan
Portugalsko	0	0	1 000,00	2	9	255,10	Portugal
Juhoslávia	0	2	115,50	0	2	123,70	Yugoslavia
Bulharsko	1	6	134,60	0	2	114,60	Bulgaria

VI.3–15. Spotreba liekov podľa vybraných výrobcov k 31. 12.

Consumption of drugs by selected producers as of Dec. 31

Výrobca Producer	Hodnota (mil. Sk) Value (mill. SKK)	Množstvo (tis. bal.) Amount (thous. packs)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.) Average price (SKK/packs)	Hodnota (mil. Sk) Value (mill. SKK)	Množstvo (tis. bal.) Amount (thous. packs)	Priem. cena (Sk/bal.) Average price (SKK/packs)
	2001			2002		
LÉČIVA Dolní Měcholupy	1 506	33 981	44,30	1 556	32 923	47,30
PFIZER	992	2 236	443,80	1 396	3 079	453,20
SLOVAKOFARMA, a.s. Hlohovec	1 294	32 651	39,60	1 382	31 374	44,00
GLAXO SMITH KLINE	1 051	2 870	366,2	1 322	3 309	399,50
AVENTIS PHARMA	946	6 355	148,8	1 020	6 354	160,50
LILLY ELI AND COMPANY	368	398	924,50	478	458	1 045,40
MERCK SHARP & DOHME	408	631	646,90	476	687	693,20
HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE	343	607	565,20	474	596	794,20
SANOFI WINTHROP INDUSTRIE	302	1 011	298,60	433	1 242	348,50
LEK	373	3 895	95,80	397	3 754	105,80
KRKA	402	5 386	74,60	358	4 721	75,90
BRISTOL-MYERS SQUIBB PRODUCTS S.A.	351	2 286	153,80	336	2 047	164,00
SCHERING CORPORATION (SCHERING- PLOUGH)	292	1 335	218,70	329	1 190	276,40
NOVO INDUSTRI A/S	261	491	532,10	305	550	554,50
GEDEON RICHTER	285	2 924	97,50	296	3 138	94,40
BOEHRINGER C.H.SOHN INGELHEIM	209	1 611	129,90	271	1 596	169,90
MERCK E AG	253	2 591	97,60	267	2 671	99,90
UNION CHIMIQUE BELGE	250	866	288,40	259	939	276,00
EGIS	190	2 491	76,30	222	2 758	80,50
LUNDBECK H & CO., A/S	153	190	806,50	193	238	808,40
LABORATOIRES FOURNIER S.C.A.	158	350	450,60	186	414	449,40
MENARINI PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES GROUP	131	1 763	74,30	179	1 980	90,60
SCHERING AG.	164	377	434,30	179	373	480,60
IMUNA, a.s. Šarišské Michalany	58	290	200,40	40	697	57,50

VI.3–16. Príjmy v štátnych príspevkových zdravotníckych zariadeniach

Income in state subsidized health facilities

v tis. Sk

Thousand SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Príspevky z verejných rozpočtov	2 004 534	2 111 401	3 436 364	Contributions from public budgets
Príspevky a dary	126 356	278 640	346 090	Contributions and gifts
z toho od organizácií	108 935	254 288	253 591	of which: from organisations
zo sektora domácností	14 319	22 624	90 706	from households sec.
zo zahraničia	3 102	1 728	1 793	from abroad
Predaj nehnuteľností	242 462	215 987	205 552	Sale of real estate
Tržby	19 921 224	21 111 994	21 397 771	Receipts
z toho od zdravotných poisťovní	19 573 118	20 670 537	19 784 295	of which: from health insurance companies
Ostatné príjmy	128 358	278 640	337 540	Other incomes

VI.3–17. Výdavky v štátnych príspevkových zdravotníckych zariadeniach

Expenditures in state subsidized health facilities

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	Indicator
Počet zamestnancov (fyz. osoby)	78 220	76 234	74 227	Number of employees (persons)
Osobné náklady (tis. Sk)	12 658 087	12 874 234	14 521 439	Personal costs (thous. SKK)
z toho				of which:
mzdové náklady	9 311 698	9 459 446	10 760 308	Wages
Priemerná mzda (Sk)	9 920	10 340	12 080	Average wage (SKK)
Medzispotreba (tis. Sk)	9 846 226	10 599 199	11 173 789	Intermediate consumption (thous. SKK)
z toho				of which:
výrobky z papiera	119 915	129 757	97 254	Paper products
vydavateľstvo a tlač	35 408	26 673	40 019	Publishing and printing
rafinárske ropné produkty	165 817	237 433	209 032	Refined petroleum products
chemické výrobky	4 306 303	4 815 535	5 236 516	Chemical products
zdravotnícke prístroje	443 101	442 518	379 906	Medical instruments
nábytok	34 365	44 177	104 684	Furniture
spotreba elek., plynu, teplej vody	935 141	983 289	1 200 172	Consumption of electricity, gas and warm water
spotreba stud. vody	336 469	349 767	330 883	Consumption of cold water
stavebno-inštalračné práce	234 636	231 585	246 404	Construction and fitting works
údržba a oprava mot. vozidiel	27 201	35 257	35 049	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
reštauračné služby	123 242	140 304	197 909	Restaurant services
pošta a telekomunikácie	177 640	175 331	176 006	Post and telecommunication
nehnutelnosti	15 856	32 566	11 907	Real estate
počítačové služby	45 870	61 573	41 868	Computer services
Nehmotné investície (tis. Sk)	28 342	35 186	28 283	Intangible investments (thous. SKK)
Hmotné investície (tis. Sk)	2 899 141	2 622 729	3 336 083	Tangible investments (thous. SKK)
z toho				of which:
zdravotnícke prístroje	892 673	826 844	1 268 747	Medical instruments

VI.4 Social Security

Methodological notes

Social security consists of the pension security, sickness insurance, state social benefits and social assistance.

Pension security is comprised of the old-age security, security in invalidity and in case of missing breadwinner. The pension security covers mainly employees, members of farming co-operatives, members of manufacturing co-operatives and self-employers.

Pension security includes an old-age pensions (full or shared), invalidity pensions (full or partial), widow's, widower's, orphan's pensions, long-term service pensions and pensions declared before January 1, 1957. Data on average level of pensions comprise also reduced pensions received in parallel with widow's pension. Since 1994 wife's pensions, social pensions, increase of pension in case of disability and increase of pension in case of sole source of income are state benefits refunded by government.

Benefits of **sickness insurance** include four systematic benefits: sickness insurance benefits, family member attendance allowance, maternity financial allowance and equalising pregnancy and maternity allowance. In full extent these benefits are granted to employees and members of farming and manufacturing co-operatives. Self-employers are not entitled to get a family member attendance allowance, equalising pregnancy and maternity allowance. Unemployed are not entitled to get a sickness insurance benefits.

Since January 1, 1995 **state social benefits** such as children and parental allowance and former social security for families of those on service in armed forces (until Dec. 31, 1994 shown separately) have been excluded from sickness insurance. The benefits of former social security for families of those on service in armed forces consist of the subsistence contribution, housing contribution and compensation for earnings during serving in armed forces and during civilian service. Non-systematic sickness insurance benefits refunded by government include health resonance care including transport.

Since January 1, 1999 funeral allowance and child-birth allowance have been transformed from sickness insurance benefits refunded by government to state social benefits and foster parent remuneration have been transformed from benefits of social care to state social

benefits as well. Since 2000 new benefit “contribution for accommodation” is granted in the framework of state social benefits.

There have been changes in the branch of the social care resulting from the transformation of social security. According to the Act No 195/1998 Code of Acts on Social Assistance the system change occurs in the branch of benefits granting to persons in destitution. Allocated benefits of social care addressed to different groups of persons were transformed to the only benefit of social assistance. Since 1999 expenditures for social assistance are classified according to the Budgetary Classification valid for particular year.

Services and benefits of social assistance are given to the persons for reducing and getting over material or social destitution with their active participation.

Since 1999 the increasing of nursing service employees is caused by new methodology of employees surveying in accordance with legal status change. According to the Act No 195/1998 Code of Acts on Social Assistance the activity of voluntary workers of nursing service (presented in persons) was cancelled. Nursing service is only realised by employees with labour relation or persons working upon contract according to the Labour Code. The number of employees shown in the table is recalculated on full-time job and voluntary nurses are not given.

Institutional care is provided in the facilities of social services according to the Act No 195/1998 Code of Acts on Social Assistance. Since 1999 the indicator „Facilities for youth“ includes also the data on children’s homes. According to the Act No 416/2001 Code of Acts on the transfer of some competencies from the state-administration bodies to the municipalities and higher territorial units, most of facilities were transferred to the field of activity of self-governing regions and municipalities.

Definitions

Old-age pension is the fundamental benefit of pension security. Citizens qualify for an old-age pension after a minimum 25 years of employment and reaching a determined age limit (depending on job category: 55 – 60 years for men, for women 53 – 57 years also on the number of children raised).

Invalidity pension is allocated for citizen who is suffering from a long-term adverse state of health and meets the conditions for allocation of invalidity pension. In case of invalidity caused

by work injury, the condition for the required number of years in employment is always considered fulfilled.

Orphan pension is allocated to the dependent children due to death of a parent or adoptive parent. Full orphan benefit is allocated to children whose parents (or adoptive parents) both died. These benefits do not depend on employment duration.

Widow's pension is allocated as the partial replacement of deceased husband's income.

Widower's pension is allocated as the partial replacement of deceased wife's income during care for at least one dependent child.

Wife's pension is the pension security benefit refunded by government available to married women who are fully disabled or have reached 65 years of age but who do not qualify for benefits based on their own pension schemes and earn no income.

Social pension is allocated to persons without subsistence who do not qualify for pension.

Sickness benefits temporarily compensate person for loss of income due to sickness or accident.

Family member attendance allowance is claimed when caring for a sick child under the age of 10 or caring for another sick member of the family when the provision of such care by another person is necessary.

Maternity financial allowance compensates woman for loss of income during 28 weeks in last period of pregnancy and after delivery. It is paid 37 week in case of an employee who is single or who has given to two or more children.

Equalising pregnancy and maternity allowance is paid during pregnancy and until the end of the nine month from delivery to a woman who is transferred to a different job because her original work was dangerous or threatened her pregnancy or maternity.

Children's allowance is given to breadwinner of dependent children in different amount by the children age and family income according to the law.

Parental allowance is repeated benefit entitled to the parent or person for permanent personal and proper care of at least one child up to the age of 3 years or up to the age of 7 years for child recognised as suffering from long-term severe health impairment.

Child-birth allowance is a single benefit given to the mother who gave birth to the child or is given to the father of the child or to the another person meeting the conditions according to the law.

Foster parent remuneration is a single or repeated benefits paid to the children in foster-age.

Funeral allowance is a single benefit given as the partial replacement of expenditure for the funeral of a person under the social security.

Contribution for accommodation is state social benefit by which government contributes for replacement of expenditures linked to dwelling or family house using.

Health resonance is a benefit given for the persons under the social security and for their family members, whose health state gives reason for its allocation.

Increase of pension in case of disability is the allowance for replacement of increased costs relating to the need of serving and taking care of him/her by another person.

Increase of pensions in case of sole source of income is the state benefit of pension security granted in case that, old-age, invalidity, widow's, widower's or full orphan's pension is the only income source and do not reached 1,1multiple of statutory minimum.

Benefit of social assistance is a single or repeated benefit allocated to the person in material destitution to provide basic living condition of this person.

Source

Published data on pension security benefits, sickness insurance and state social benefits are taken from the informative system of the Social Insurance Company and from the sector questionnaires of the Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs and Family of the SR.

Published data on social assistance and facilities of social services are the results of the processing of the Statistical Office of the SR.

More information is given in annual publications Selected Indicators of Social Welfare and Social Care Facilities or in mentioned ministry and in the Social Insurance Company.

Data source about refugees in the Slovak Republic is the information system of the Migration Office of the Ministry of Interior of the SR.

VI.4–1. Osoby nemocensky poistené

Persons under sickness insurance

Priemerné ročné počty v tis. osobách			Average annual number in thousand persons			
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Osoby nemocensky poistené spolu	2 200	2 102	2 057	2 035	2 023	Persons under sickness insurance total
v tom						of which:
verejný sektor	959	865	965	911	883	Public sector
súkromný sektor	1 241	1 237	1 193	1 125	1 140	Private sector
z toho						of which:
družstevné vlastníctvo	114	104	100	94	80	Co-operative ownership

VI.4–2. Systémové dávky nemocenského poistenia

Systematic sickness insurance benefits

v mil. Sk			Mill. SKK			
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Spolu	8 974	9 496	9 144	8 879	8 630	Total
v tom						of which:
verejný sektor	3 752	3 834	3 608	3 368	2 937	Public sector
súkromný sektor	5 126	5 549	5 406	5 386	5 563	Private sector
z toho						of which:
družstevné vlastníctvo	539	519	468	439	428	Co-operative ownership
uchádzači o zamestnanie	96	113	130	125	130	Applicants for a job

VI.4–3. Systémové dávky nemocenského poistenia podľa druhu
Systematic sickness insurance benefits by kind

v mil. Sk						Mill. SKK
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Systémové dávky nemocenského poistenia spolu	8 974	9 496	9 144	8 879	8 630	Systematic sickness insurance benefits total
v tom						of which:
nemocenské	7 410	7 881	7 558	7 340	7 177	Sickness benefits
podpora pri ošetrovaní člena rodiny	403	377	319	319	264	Family member attendance allowance
peňažná pomoc v materstve	1 158	1 237	1 266	1 219	1 188	Maternity financial allowance
vyrovnávací príspevok v tehotenstve a materstve	3	1	1	1	1	Equalizing pregnancy and maternity allowance

VI.4–4. Štátne sociálne dávky a štátom hradené dávky nemocenského poistenia a dôchodkového zabezpečenia podľa druhu
State social benefits and sickness insurance and pension security benefits refunded by government by kind

v mil. Sk						Mill. SKK
Ukazovateľ	1998	1999 ¹⁾	2000 ¹⁾	2001 ¹⁾	2002 ¹⁾	Indicator
Štátne sociálne dávky a štátom hradené dávky nemocenského poistenia a dôchodkového zabezpečenia spolu	17 380	16 797	16 556	16 147	17 049	State social benefits and sickness insurance and pension security benefits refunded by government total
z toho						of which:
príspevok pri narodení dieťaťa	163	172	172	160	155	Child-birth allowance
príspevok na pohreb	102	106	110	108	107	Funeral allowance
prídavky na deti	9 791	9 090	8 612	8 336	9 153	Children's allowance
rodičovský príspevok	4 473	4 410	4 314	4 194	4 160	Parental allowance
kúpeľná starostlivosť	1 254	1 243	1 009	883	790	Health resonance
dôchodok manželky	102	88	76	65	56	Wife's pension
dôchodok sociálny	212	235	237	242	248	Social pension
zvýšenie dôchodku pre bezvládnosť	734	730	707	663	575	Increase of pension in case of immobility
zvýšenie dôchodku z dôvodu jediného zdroja príjmu, odboja a rehabilitácie	538	615	615	653	770	Increase of pension in case of sole source of income, fight against fascism and rehabilitation

¹⁾ vrátane štátnych sociálnych dávok vyplácaných okresnými úradmi

¹⁾ Including state social benefit paid by district offices

VI.4–5. Dávky dôchodkového zabezpečenia

Pension security benefits

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Spolu	57 421	62 485	68 314	73 379	81 275	Total
v tom dôchodky zo zabezpečenia						of which pensions of:
zamestnancov	50 696	55 479	61 044	65 892	71 882	Employees
družstevných roľníkov	6 357	6 649	6 952	7 178	7 448	Co-op farmers
občanov samostatne hospodáriacich	368	357	318	308	296	Self-farm citizens

VI.4–6. Počet vyplatených dôchodkov, priemerná výška dôchodkov a vyplatené dávky dôchodkového zabezpečenia

Number of pensions paid-out, average pensions and pension security benefits paid out

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Počty vyplatených dôchodkov (tis.)	1 415	1 435	1 443	1 440	1 453	Numbers of pensions paid (thous.)
z toho						of which:
starobné	772	789	796	790	801	Old-age
invalidné	284	287	290	292	293	Invalidity
vdovské a vdovecké	299	301	303	303	305	Widow's and widower's
sirotské	35	34	33	34	34	Orphan's
Priemerná mesačná výška vyplatených starobných dôchodkov (Sk)						Average monthly level of paid out old-age pensions (SKK)
zamestnancov	4 521	4 908	5 412	5 812	6 133	Employees
družstevných roľníkov	4 238	4 614	5 106	5 487	5 799	Co-op farmers
občanov samostatne hospodáriacich	3 010	3 267	3 601	3 850	3 998	Self-farm citizens
Vyplatené dávky spolu (mil. Sk)	57 421	62 485	68 314	73 379	79 625	Actually paid out benefits (mill. SKK)
z toho						of which:
starobné	37 554	41 089	45 415	48 716	52 916	Old-age
invalidné	12 084	13 087	14 207	15 412	16 744	Invalidity
vdovské, vdovecké, sirotské	7 777	8 303	8 686	9 243	9 957	Widow's, widower's, orphan's

VI.4–7. Priemerná mesačná výška vyplácaných dôchodkov

Average monthly level of pensions paid

v Sk

SKK

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Zamestnanci						Employees
starobný	4 521	4 908	5 412	5 812	6 133	Old-age
invalidný	4 140	4 494	4 970	5 346	5 639	Invalidity
vdovský	3 138	3 361	3 641	3 904	4 063	Widow's
Družstevní roľníci						Co-op farmers
starobný	4 238	4 614	5 106	5 487	5 799	Old-age
invalidný	4 201	4 565	5 059	5 446	5 748	Invalidity
vdovský	3 139	3 375	3 655	3 933	4 092	Widow's
Samostatne hosp. občania						Self-farm citizens
starobný	3 010	3 267	3 601	3 850	3 998	Old-age
invalidný	2 923	3 192	3 541	3 800	3 952	Invalidity
vdovský	3 303	3 552	3 838	4 170	4 328	Widow's
Zabezpečenia spolu						Total
starobný	4 490	4 878	5 382	5 782	6 104	Old-age
invalidný	4 132	4 487	4 965	5 342	5 636	Invalidity
vdovský	3 142	3 367	3 646	3 912	4 069	Widow's

VI.4–8. Počet poberateľov dôchodkov

Number of pension receivers

v tis. osobách

Thousand person

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Spolu	1 185	1 199	1 203	1 197	1 206	Total
z toho						of which:
starobných	573	585	587	578	586	Old-age
invalidných	253	256	258	260	261	Invalidity
vdovských spolu	296	298	300	300	302	Total widow's
v tom						of which:
vdovské jednotlivo	66	63	60	57	55	Single widow's pensions
vdovské v kombinácii	230	235	240	243	247	Combined widow's pensions
v tom						of which:
so starobným	199	204	208	211	215	With old-age pension
s invalidným	31	31	32	32	32	With invalidity pension
vdoveckých	3	3	3	3	3	Widower's
sirotských	35	34	33	34	34	Orphan's

VI.4–9. Neinvestičné výdavky na sociálnu pomoc

Non-investment expenditures on social assistance

v mil. Sk

Mill. SKK

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Spolu	15 670	17 580	19 405	21 345	Total
z toho					of which:
zariadenia sociálnych služieb	2 936	3 258	3 536	3 167	Social service facilities
ďalšie sociálne služby	434	632	719	906	Other social services
pomoc občanom v hmotnej núdzi	9 575	10 585	11 250	11 705	Assistance to persons in material destitution
občania s ťažkým zdravotným postihnutím	2 125	2 938	3 646	5 039	Persons severely handicapped
príspevky neštátnym subjektom	127	145	239	125	Contribution to non-governmental subjects
prevody z fondov a iných mimorozpočt. prostriedkov	11	21	16	–	Transfers from funds and other off-budget funds

VI.4–10. Opatrovateľská služba

Nursing service

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Osoby, ktorým bola poskytnutá opatrov. služba ¹⁾	17 349	22 340	27 327	29 024	26 172	Persons provided with nursing service ¹⁾
Domy s opatrov. službou						Homes with nursing service
počet objektov	64	53	30	44	47	Number of houses
počet bytových jednotiek	3 178	2 743	1 610	2 218	1 970	Number of dwelling units
Strediská osobnej hygieny	38	37	17	26	26	Centres of personal hygiene
Automobily opatrov. služby	59	–	53	52	38	Cars of nursing service
Práčovne opatrov. služby	30	30	18	29	8	Laundries of nursing service
Pracovníci opatrovateľskej služby (osoby) ²⁾	4 591	6 132	8 892	8 032	8 435	People working in nursing service (persons) ²⁾

¹⁾ stav ku koncu predchádzajúceho roka a prírastok v bežnom roku; v roku 1998 len stav ku koncu roka

²⁾ v prepočte na plný pracovný úväzok

¹⁾ Status as of the end of previous year and increases in current year; in 1998 status as of the end of the year only

²⁾ Recalculated on full-time job

VI.4–11. Zariadenia sociálnych služieb k 31. 12. podľa druhu

Social service facilities as of Dec. 31 by kind

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Zariadenia spolu	584	604	670	590	Facilities in total
v tom					of which:
domovy dôchodcov	146	154	167	162	Seniors homes
domovy – penzióny pre dôchodcov	29	30	31	15	Boarding houses for seniors
domovy sociálnych služieb pre dospelých	69	75	87	98	Social service homes for adults
domovy sociálnych služieb pre deti	60	60	68	65	Social service homes for children
detské domovy	82	81	86	83	Children's homes
stanice opatrovateľskej služby	21	20	21	7	Attendance service station
zariadenia pestúnskej starostlivosti	19	19	18	15	Foster care facilities
zariadenia chráneného bývania	4	2	1	3	Protected housing facilities
domovy pre osamelých rodičov	24	26	28	11	Homes for single parents
útulky	39	39	54	20	Shelters
krízové strediská	6	8	10	16	Crisis centres
resocializačné zariadenia	8	10	13	14	Re-socialisation centres
rehabilitačné strediská	4	5	6	6	Rehabilitation centres
zariadenia opatrovateľskej služby	73	75	80	19	Attendance service facilities

VI.4–12. Zariadenia sociálnych služieb k 31. 12.¹⁾

Social service facilities as of Dec. 31¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Zariadenia spolu	584	604	670	590	Facilities in total
z toho					of which:
ústavné zariadenia	386	400	439	423	Institutional facilities
v tom					of which:
pre dospelých	244	259	285	275	For adults
z toho					of which:
domovy dôchodcov	146	154	167	162	Seniors homes
domovy-penzióny pre dôchodcov	29	30	31	15	Boarding houses for seniors
pre deti ¹⁾	142	141	154	148	For children ¹⁾
v tom podľa zriaďovateľa					of which by founder:
samosprávny kraj	–	–	–	181	Self-governmental region
krajský úrad	341	344	360	115	Region office
okresný úrad	1	–	1	–	District office
obec	9	9	10	56	Municipality
cirkevné právnické osoby	28	33	40	40	Church legal persons
ostatné právnické osoby	3	9	22	24	Other legal persons
fyzické osoby	4	5	6	7	Natural persons

¹⁾ vrátane detských domovov

¹⁾ Including children's homes

VI.4–12. Zariadenia sociálnych služieb k 31. 12.¹⁾Social service facilities as of Dec. 31¹⁾

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Miesta v ústavných zariadeniach	29 307	29 871	30 385	30 707	Places in institutional facilities
v tom					of which:
pre dospelých	22 045	22 586	23 005	23 444	For adults
z toho					of which:
domovy dôchodcov	12 780	13 204	13 374	12 922	Seniors homes
domovy-penzióny pre dôchodcov	3 032	3 039	3 062	2 192	Boarding houses for seniors
pre deti ¹⁾	7 262	7 285	7 380	7 263	For children ¹⁾
v tom podľa zriaďovateľa:					of which by founder:
samosprávny kraj	–	–	–	16 698	Self-governmental region
krajský úrad	26 969	26 967	27 425	6 630	Region office
okresný úrad	24	–	5	6	District office
obec	634	861	850	5 165	Municipality
cirkevné právnické osoby	1 440	1 606	1 357	1 221	Church legal persons
ostatné právnické osoby	44	179	397	622	Other legal persons
fyzické osoby	196	258	351	365	Natural persons
Obyvatelia ústavných zariadení	28 490	29 110	29 505	29 892	Charges in institutional facilities
v tom					of which:
dospelí	21 537	22 131	22 425	22 992	Adults
z toho					of which:
domovy dôchodcov	12 390	12 851	12 956	12 589	Seniors homes
domovy-penzióny pre dôchodcov	2 869	2 875	2 854	2 138	Boarding houses for seniors
deti ¹⁾	6 953	6 979	7 080	6 900	Children ¹⁾
v tom podľa zriaďovateľa:					of which by founder:
samosprávny kraj	–	–	–	16 330	Self-governmental region
krajský úrad	26 338	26 354	26 664	6 355	Region office
okresný úrad	17	–	5	6	District office
obec	608	819	840	5 090	Municipality
cirkevné právnické osoby	1 294	1 520	1 290	1 152	Church legal persons
ostatné právnické osoby	40	175	372	608	Other legal persons
fyzické osoby	193	242	334	351	Natural persons

¹⁾ vrátane detských domovov¹⁾ Including children's homes

VI.4–13. Utečenci v Slovenskej republike
 Refugees in the Slovak Republic

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Žiadatelia o priznanie postavenia utečenca	506	1 320	1 792	8 151	9 743	Applicants for refugee status determination
Priznané postavenie utečenca	49	27	10	18	20	Recognized applicants
Nepriznané postavenie utečenca	36	176	123	130	309	Rejected cases
Zastavené konanie	224	1 034	1 366	5 247	8 053	Terminated procedure
Konanie v riešení	260	343	400	3 156	4 516	Pending cases
Udelenie štátneho občianstva SR	28	2	11	10	20	Granted citizenship of the SR
Záchytné utečenecké tábory	1	1	1	2	3	Reception refugee camps
Pobytové utečenecké tábory	1	2	2	2	2	Accommodation refugee camps
Výdavky na migračnú politiku (mil. Sk)	48,2	56,6	47,2	65,1	103,3	Migration policy expenditure in total (mill. SKK)
z toho na prevádzku táborov (mil. Sk)	29,9	37,6	28,8	46,5	79,1	of which operating costs (mill. SKK)
Příjmy na migračnú politiku (mil. Sk)	59,9	61,7	50,0	66,7	103,7	Migration policy income in total (mill. SKK)
z toho						of which:
zo zahraničia	4,4	4,1	2,9	1,7	0,6	From abroad
zo štátneho rozpočtu	55,5	57,6	47,1	65,0	103,1	From state budget

VI.5 Culture and Religion

Methodological notes

Statistical data presented in the chapter refer to the network and activity of the state, municipal and private **cultural institutions**.

All kinds of professional theatres of the Ministry of Culture of the SR (including theatres for the youth and puppet ones) in 1998 – 2000 except the Theatre of the Academy of Music and Dramatic Arts.

Data for galleries included state, municipal and non-state galleries.

The term „Musical ensembles“ contains data on state musical ensembles and state ensembles of songs and dances.

The indicators Radio broadcasting and TV broadcasting include the operators provided by law, i. e. public legal broadcasters (nation-wide broadcasting) and operators granted a licence i. e. private broadcasters, whose programmes are transmitted by terrestrial channels.

Television broadcasting: The title „nation-wide broadcasting“ comprises the broadcasting covering the whole territory of the SR and the title „local broadcasting“ is the broadcasting for the territory smaller than the Slovak Republic.

The indicator „number of titles“ includes local publications if they are different from main publications, parts of newspapers sold separately, special publications, morning and evening papers with own name and registration, different language versions of the same periodical. There are not included local issued papers of the same papers, if they are not different from each other and parts of papers, if they are not sold separately.

The indicator „circulation“ also includes non-sold pieces.

The title „audio-visual works“ is new name for previous title „film production“.

According to the housing and population census the religiosity means an activity of population in some church or a relation to some church. Religiosity of children under 15 was given by their parent decision.

Figures on religion show selected indicators on five most frequent churches obtained by questionnaire method.

Definitions

Broadcasted program presents all programs broadcasted through the own independent networks (including national broadcasting), local or outside production.

General news cover regularly daily news and commentaries to main events, including sports news.

Loans to users include the loans of all library units, i. e. books, periodicals, other documents and information sources to readers, i. e. without inter-library loan service.

Periodical publication is periodical press or another periodical issued at least two times per year with the same title, periodicity indication and standard layout for the publication.

Branch office of the museum refers to the detached parts of museum (including monuments belonging to museum), which are out-of the museum residence and create administrative entity with the museum.

Exposition is the whole installation placed in one building and opened for public.

Membership in civil associations, professional organizations, trade unions etc. is given in accordance with their rules.

Source

Source of data on culture is annual statistical survey in several sectors. The Ministry of Culture of the SR obtains data for theatres, musical ensembles, museums, galleries, audio-visual works, libraries (except university libraries), radio and TV broadcasting, observatories, planetariums, astronomic cabinets, periodical press and churches. Zoological gardens data are reported by the Ministry of Environment of the SR. The Ministry of Education provides data on university libraries.

Data on membership in civil associations were taken from central bodies of civil associations by questionnaire method.

More information can be obtained in annual publication Selected Indicators on Culture or in mentioned ministries.

VI.5–1. Divadlá Theatres

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Stále scény v prevádzke mimo prevádzky	34 2	41 4	44 4	43 3	56 2	Theatres in permanent operation out of operation
Predstavenia na domácej a cudzej scéne spolu	5 091	5 925	5 638	5 781	6 451	Number of performances on home and else's scene in total
z toho						of which:
čínohra	2 874	3 005	3 171	3 346	3 652	Drama
opera	309	240	279	286	314	Opera
opereta	283	149	104	154	95	Operetta
balet	209	227	199	193	178	Ballet
Návštevníci na predstaveniach na domácej a cudzej scéne spolu (tis.)	1 256	1 416	1 347	1 322	1 372	Attendance at home and else's scene in total (thous.)
z toho						of which:
čínohra	724	570	708	723	739	Drama
opera	152	96	106	112	124	Opera
opereta	105	54	40	46	27	Operetta
balet	77	89	89	72	73	Ballet
Predstavenia odohrané v zahraničí spolu	332	277	279	323	339	Performances taken place abroad in total
Počet návštevníkov na týchto predstaveniach (tis.)	145	85	148	104	87	Attendance at them (thous.)
Predstavenia odohrané súbormi zo zahraničia spolu	120	84	179	177	223	Performances taken place by foreign stages
Počet návštevníkov na týchto predstaveniach (tis.)	31	18	58	35	42	Attendance at them (thous.)

VI.5–2. Hudobné telesá Musical ensembles

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Hudobné telesá – počet	10	10	12	13	8	Musical ensembles – number
Koncerty (vystúpenia) vnútroštátne spolu	505	519	571	583	464	Concerts (performances) home in total
v tom						of which:
orchestrov	140	184	135	128	109	Orchestra's
zborov	93	95	47	83	62	Choir's
solistov	13	13	28	23	15	Soloists'
komorných súborov	129	148	124	112	65	Chamber orchestra's
ostatné	130	79	237	237	213	Other
Koncerty (vystúpenia) v zahraničí	153	89	163	174	145	Concerts (performances) abroad

VI.5–3. Audiovizuálne diela

Audio-visual works

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Dokončené filmy spolu	81	73	83	77	305	Completed films in total
v tom						of which:
celovečerné	1	3	3	2	5	Full length feature films
z toho hrané	1	3	3	2	5	of which: Acted
krátke a stredometrážne ¹⁾	80	70	80	–	2	Short and medium ¹⁾
z toho animované	10	10	–	–	1	of which: Animated
videotvorba	•	•	•	75	298	Video films

¹⁾ vrátane spravodajských filmov¹⁾ Including news' films**VI.5–4. Rozhlasové vysielanie¹⁾**Radio broadcasting¹⁾

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 ²⁾	Indicator
Verejnoprávne stanice						Public legal broadcasters
Odvysielaný program (bez vysielania do zahraničia)						Broadcasted programme (without foreign broadcasting) (hours)
(h)	34 268	39 291	41 099	41 048	48 627	
v tom programy						of which programmes:
spravodajské	9 256	10 229	9 664	13 102	16 221	News
vzdelávacie	499	497	560	510	944	Educational
kultúrne	879	1 031	935	250	407	Cultural
náboženské	312	362	353	380	422	Religious
reklamné	130	238	211	324	661	Advertising
zábavné	22 295	26 037	28 364	26 428	29 587	Entertainment
ostatné	897	897	1 012	54	385	Other
Národnostné						Share of national broadcasting in total broadcasted programme (hours)
vysielanie z odvysielaného programu (h)	2 935	3 167	3 197	3 181	3 302	
z toho v jazyku						of which:
maďarskom	2 153	2 370	2 420	2 451	2 488	in Hungarian
nemeckom	26	28	26	26	18	in German
rómskom	26	28	32	32	49	in Romany
ukrajinskom a rusínskom	730	741	707	660	720	in Ukrainian and Ruthenian

¹⁾ v roku 2001 sa do odvysielaného programu započítavali odvysielané hodiny iba za rozhlasové stanice, nie za jednotlivé vysielacie frekvencie

²⁾ zmena vykazovania štruktúry programu

¹⁾ In 2001 broadcasted programme including broadcasted hours for radio broadcasters, not for individual transmitting frequencies

²⁾ A change of program's structure declaration

VI.5–4. Rozhlasové vysielanie¹⁾Radio broadcasting¹⁾

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 ²⁾	Indicator
Vysielanie do zahraničia (h)	3 295	3 296	3 295	3 301	3 286	Foreign broadcasting (hours)
v tom v jazyku						of which:
slovenskom	1 155	1 156	1 155	1 161	1 110	in Slovak
anglickom	738	738	738	738	768	in English
francúzskom	522	522	522	522	522	in French
nemeckom	522	522	522	522	522	in German
ruskom	358	358	358	358	364	in Russian
Súkromné stanice						Private broadcasters
Počet staníc	22	23	23	21	20	Numbers of broadcasters
Odvysielaný program						Total broadcasted
spolu (h)	381 150	448 558	723 487	175 580	169 836	programme (hours)
v tom programy						of which:
spravodajské	23 238	34 512	64 329	14 675	11 445	News
vzdelávacie	8 020	11 210	17 350	3 242	346	Educational
kultúrne	16 106	10 047	34 573	5 316	1 170	Cultural
náboženské	5 476	5 224	12 595	1 281	1 248	Religious
reklamné	5 804	11 335	21 695	4 507	8 924	Advertising
zábavné	234 308	305 846	329 498	107 261	142 540	Entertainment
ostatné	88 606	70 384	243 447	39 298	4 163	Other

¹⁾ v roku 2001 sa do odvysielaného programu započítavali odvysielané hodiny iba za rozhlasové stanice, nie za jednotlivé vysielacie frekvencie

²⁾ zmena vykazovania štruktúry programu

¹⁾ In 2001 broadcasted programme including broadcasted hours for radio broadcasters, not for individual transmitting frequencies

²⁾ A change of program's structure declaration

VI.5–5. Televízne vysielanie

Television broadcasting

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 ¹⁾	Indicator
Celoštátne vysielanie						Nation-wide broadcasting
Vysielacia doba programu						Length of broadcasting time
spolu (h)	16 252	10 533	10 773	10 767	10 762	in total (hours)
v tom programy						of which programmes:
spravodajské	5 049	4 626	4 704	4 432	3 225	News
vzdelávacie	192	239	247	502	170	Educational
kultúrne	329	515	479	463	59	Cultural
náboženské	170	241	248	202	153	Religious
reklamné	676	452	352	514	494	Advertising
umelecké a zábavné	6 112	4 084	4 345	4 227	5 269	Artistic and entertainment
ostatné	3 724	376	398	427	1 392	Other
Národnostné vysielanie z odvysielaného programu						Share of national broadcasting in total broadcasted programme (hours)
(h)	95	96	93	80	90	
z toho v jazyku						of which:
maďarskom	77	55	60	55	55	in Hungarian
nemeckom	3	5	2	5	4	in German
rómskom	10	24	16	13	15	in Romany
ukrajinskom a rusínskom	5	12	15	7	6	in Ukrainian and Ruthenian

¹⁾ zmena vykazovania štruktúry programu

¹⁾ A change of program's structure declaration

VI.5–5. Televízne vysielanie

Television broadcasting

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 ¹⁾	Indicator
Regionálne a lokálne vysielanie						Local broadcasting
Počet staníc	7	9	5	8	6	Number of stations
Vysielacia doba programu spolu (h)	20 008	36 582	18 388	19 580	30 364	Length of broadcasting time total (hours)
v tom programy						of which programmes:
spravodajské	2 831	4 941	2 473	4 953	11 553	News
vzdelávacie	619	848	–	1	–	Educational
kultúrne	158	–	5	5	5	Cultural
náboženské	2	16	–	–	1	Religious
reklamné	600	681	824	1 192	824	Advertising
umelecké a zábavné	6 495	8 019	5 158	4 678	6 096	Artistic and entertainment
ostatné	9 303	22 077	9 928	8 751	11 885	Other

¹⁾ zmena vykazovania štruktúry programu¹⁾ A change of program's structure declaration

VI.5–6. Verejné knižnice, vedecké knižnice, vysokoškolské knižnice

Public libraries, scientific libraries, university libraries

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Verejné knižnice						Public libraries
Knižnice	2 705	2 696	2 657	2 656	2 690	Libraries
Pobočky	294	277	259	253	226	Branch libraries
Počet knižničných jednotiek (tis.)	19 300	19 223	19 090	18 954	18 574	Number of volumes (thous.)
v tom literatúra						of which literature:
pre dospelých	13 199	13 161	13 099	13 029	12 903	For adults
pre mládež	6 101	6 062	5 991	5 925	5 671	For youth
Registrovaní používatelia (tis.)	749	726	697	679	644	Registered users (thous.)
Výpožičky používateľom (tis.)	25 756	25 422	25 018	24 702	24 137	Loans to users (thous.)
Ústredné vedecké knižnice						Central scientific libraries
Knižnice	12	12	12	12	12	Libraries
Počet knižničných jednotiek (tis.)	14 753	14 835	15 087	15 761	15 862	Number of volumes (thous.)
Registrovaní používatelia (tis.)	122	120	110	112	153	Registered users (thous.)
Výpožičky používateľom (tis.)	3 914	3 890	3 472	3 481	3 335	Loans to users (thous.)
Vysokoškolské knižnice						University libraries
Knižnice	569	582	578	568	626	Libraries
Počet knižničných jednotiek (tis.)	4 613	4 955	4 663	4 670	4 799	Number of volumes (thous.)
Registrovaní používatelia (tis.)	144	152	146	142	136	Registered users (thous.)
Výpožičky používateľom (tis.) ¹⁾	2 498	2 651	2 594	2 707	2 713	Loans to users (thous.) ¹⁾

¹⁾ v roku 2000 vrátane medziknižničnej výpožičnej služby, ktorá predstavovala 30,6 tis. výpožičiek¹⁾ In 2000 including inter – library loan service, which represented 30,6 thous. loans

VI.5–7. Periodická tlač

Periodical press

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Noviny a časopisy spolu	1 269	1 290	1 465	1 505	1 586	Newspaper and periodicals in total
tituly						Number of titles
z toho v jazyku						of which:
slovenskom	1 127	1 130	1 271	1 302	1 374	in Slovak
maďarskom	39	48	42	48	50	in Hungarian
nemeckom	7	3	3	2	3	in German
rusínskom	2	2	2	2	2	in Ruthenian
ukrajinskom	4	3	3	4	4	in Ukrainian
výtlačky (tis.)	555 389	508 816	487 208	463 870	475 900	Circulation (thous.)
z toho v jazyku						of which:
slovenskom	519 503	473 449	458 781	441 991	452 604	in Slovak
maďarskom	21 360	20 306	17 574	14 413	16 058	in Hungarian
nemeckom	416	413	385	376	356	in German
rusínskom	57	44	67	104	44	in Ruthenian
ukrajinskom	32	24	23	45	41	in Ukrainian
z toho denníky						of which: Daily newspaper
tituly	19	24	16	16	16	Number of titles
z toho v jazyku						of which:
maďarskom	1	2	1	1	1	in Hungarian
výtlačky (tis.)	274 723	229 356	205 117	183 599	190 410	Circulation (thous.)
z toho v jazyku						of which:
maďarskom	12 463	12 312	10 737	8 590	10 070	in Hungarian

VI.5–8. Časopisy podľa periodicity vydania

Journals by periodicity of issue

Ukazovateľ Indicator	Rok Year	Spolu Total	v tom vydávané					of which issued:	
			1 – 3x v týždni 1 – 3 times a week	2 – 3x v mesiaci 2 – 3 times a month	8 – 12x v roku 8 – 12 times a year	5 – 7x v roku 5 – 7 times a year	2 – 4x v roku 2 – 4 times a year	nepravidelne Irregularly	
Tituly Number of titles	1998	876	53	57	257	154	298	57	
	1999	821	38	50	259	120	181	173	
	2000	1 014	46	58	292	155	230	233	
	2001	1 035	41	59	284	179	227	245	
	2002	1 108	49	55	347	168	256	233	
Výtlačky (tis.)	1998	217 493	129 451	30 650	42 563	5 778	8 085	966	
	1999	191 872	106 647	31 774	39 155	5 292	5 763	3 241	
Circulation (thous.)	2000	205 725	120 159	23 778	41 637	5 821	9 095	5 235	
	2001	198 578	108 733	23 249	44 889	5 912	9 944	5 851	
	2002	188 878	109 452	21 637	37 207	7 829	9 247	3 506	

VI.5–9. Noviny podľa periodicity vydania
 Newspapers by periodicity of issue

Ukazovateľ Indicator	Rok Year	Spolu Total	v tom of which:		
			denníky vydávané aspoň 4x v týždni Daily issued at least 4 times a week	ostatné vydávané noviny Other issued newspaper	
				2x v týždni 2 times a week	menej často Less often
Tituly Number of titles	1998	393	19	104	270
	1999	469	24	93	352
	2000	451	16	100	335
	2001	470	16	104	350
	2002	478	16	118	344
Výtlačky (tis.) Circulation (thous.)	1998	337 896	274 723	44 251	18 922
	1999	316 944	229 356	65 280	22 308
	2000	281 483	205 117	56 151	20 215
	2001	265 292	183 599	58 440	23 253
	2002	287 022	190 410	67 645	28 967

VI.5–10. Činnosť jednotlivých kultúrnych zariadení (múzeá, galérie, hvezdárne, ZOO)
 Activities of individual cultural facilities (museums, galleries, observatories, ZOO's)

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Múzeá	82	78	79	81	81	Museums
pobočky	49	48	66	59	60	Branches
expozície	372	380	401	414	398	Expositions
výstavy	936	973	1 013	1 066	1 027	Exhibitions
návštevníci (tis.)	3 222	3 164	3 459	3 541	3 882	Attendance (thous.)
Galérie	23	22	21	21	22	Galleries
expozície	56	47	58	59	67	Expositions
výstavy v tuzemsku	404	354	289	311	329	Domestic exhibitions
návštevníci (tis.)	522	424	364	369	432	Attendance (thous.)
výstavy v zahraničí	51	28	32	29	18	Expositions abroad
Hvezdárne, planetária a astronomické kabinety	23	26	25	25	25	Observatories, planetariums and astronomic cabinets
návštevníci (tis.)	263	265	253	249	249	Attendance (thous.)
z toho mládež školského a predškolského veku	222	222	212	205	209	of which: Youth of primary and pre-primary age
Zoologické záhrady	4	4	4	4	4	Zoological gardens
návštevníci (tis.)	713	657	608	563	690	Attendance (thous.)
z toho mládež školského a predškolského veku	334	312	294	268	295	of which: Youth of primary and pre-primary age

VI.5–11. Náboženské vyznanie obyvateľstva podľa sčítania obyvateľov, domov a bytov
 Population by religions by the housing and population census

Náboženské vyznanie, cirkev, náboženská spoločnosť	Spolu	z toho ženy of which: Women	Spolu	z toho ženy of which: Women	Religiosity, church, religious society
	Total		Total		
	1991		2001		
Rímskokatolícka cirkev	3 187 383	1 666 824	3 708 120	1 947 567	Roman Catholic Church
Gréckokatolícka cirkev	178 733	92 151	219 831	113 329	Greek Catholic Church
Pravoslávna cirkev	34 376	18 074	50 363	26 280	Orthodox Church
Evanjelická cirkev augsburského vyznania	326 397	175 470	372 858	199 330	Evangelical Church of the Augsburg Confession
Reformovaná kresťanská cirkev	82 545	43 891	109 735	58 044	Reformed Christian Church
Evanjelická cirkev metodistická	4 359	2 331	7 347	3 827	United Methodist Church
Apoštolská cirkev	1 116	633	3 905	2 128	Apostolic Church
Starokatolícka cirkev	882	509	1 733	903	Old Catholic Church
Bratská jednota baptistov	2 465	1 422	3 562	1 899	Baptist Union
Cirkev československá husitská	625	355	1 696	794	Czechoslovak Hussite Church
Cirkev adventistov siedmeho dňa	1 721	973	3 429	1 885	Church of the Seventh- day Adventists
Cirkev bratská	1 861	1 023	3 217	1 745	Brethren Church
Kresťanské zbory	700	400	6 519	3 542	Christian corps
Ústredný zväz Židovských náboženských obcí	912	532	2 310	1 174	Central Union of Jewish Religious Communities
Náboženská spoločnosť Jehovovi svedkovia	10 501	6 321	20 630	12 132	Religious Society of Jehovah's Witnesses
Ostatné cirkvi a náboženské spoločnosti	6 373	3 251	6 294	2 439	Other churches and religious societies
Bez vyznania	515 551	238 043	697 308	314 931	No confession
Nezistené	917 835	448 071	160 598	74 991	Unidentified
Spolu	5 274 335	2 700 274	5 379 455	2 766 940	Total

VI.5–12. Vybrané ukazovatele o cirkvách Selected indicators on churches

Cirkev, ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Church, Indicator
RÍMSKOKATOLÍCKA						ROMAN CATHOLIC
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	2 062	1 948	2 023	2 116	2 169	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	2 017	1 970	2 754	2 273	2 082	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	2 454	3 396	2 998	3 437	3 524	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	44 152	40 019	42 776	39 385	37 678	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	16 194	15 840	16 076	13 862	13 962	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	38 245	37 277	36 786	36 651	36 031	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	811 427	699 940	725 653	752 415	734 657	Number of divine services ³⁾
GRÉCKOKATOLÍCKA						GREEK CATHOLIC
Počet duchovných	396	336	280	379	372	Number of priests
Počet katechétov	114	82	112	106	91	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	464	573	578	583	492	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	2 799	2 506	2 683	2 684	2 560	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	1 148	1 060	909	884	783	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	2 413	2 798	2 438	1 678	2 311	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	105 590	137 470	138 316	140 278	102 141	Number of divine services ³⁾
EVANJELICKÁ CIRKEV a. v. na Slovensku³⁾						EVANGELICAL CHURCH OF THE AUGSBURG CON-FESSION in Slovakia³⁾
Počet duchovných	312	314	340	324	338	Number of priests
Počet laických kazateľov	20	–	–	–	–	Number of lay preachers
Počet katechétov	180	50	90	–	–	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov a modlitební	752	752	590	591	651	Number of churches
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	5 945	3 641	3 617	3 548	3 236	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	1 816	1 180	1 084	1 065	1 075	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	5 248	5 072	4 803	5 171	5 111	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb	41 600	36 368	31 228	32 991	35 004	Number of divine services

¹⁾ vrátane rehoľných kňazov, údaj korigovaný gréckokatolíckym prešov. biskupstvom – r. 2000 doplnený o kňazov mimo pastoračné

²⁾ len kostoly, v roku 1999 všetky sakrálné objekty;

³⁾ odhad; pri evanj. cirkvi a. v. v r. 2000 odhad všetkých ukazovateľov okrem duchovných

¹⁾ Including regulars, data adjusted by Greek Catholic Prešov Episcopate – data for 2000 including priests out of pastoral service

²⁾ Only churches, in 1999 all sacral buildings;

³⁾ Estimate; for Evangelical church a.c. in 2000 estimate for all indicators except priests

VI.5–12. Vybrané ukazovatele o cirkvách

Selected indicators on churches

dokončenie

End of table

Cirkev, ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Church, Indicator
REFORMOVANÁ KREŠŤANSKÁ CIRKEV na Slovensku						REFORMED CHRISTIAN CHURCH in Slovakia
Počet duchovných	148	160	167	176	189	Number of priests
Počet laických kazateľov	–	–	–	1	1	Number of lay preachers
Počet katechétov	69	69	74	77	76	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov a modlitební ¹⁾	341	346	342	342	343	Number of churches ¹⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	1 231	1 303	1 164	1 155	872	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	474	476	425	403	311	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	1 470	1 526	1 589	1 579	1 335	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb	29 246	29 450	29 453	29 480	30 000	Number of divine services
PRAVOSLÁVNÁ CIRKEV						ORTHODOX CHURCH
Počet duchovných	73	110	114	114	114	Number of priests
Počet katechétov	48	26	41	41	71	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov a modlitební ¹⁾	166	156	200	206	252	Number of churches ¹⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí a myropomazaných	1 317	1 675	2 160	2 148	1 552	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	248	482	541	563	381	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	268	444	585	602	420	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb	46 320	109 100	155 570	162 700	159 957	Number of divine services

¹⁾ len kostoly, v roku 1999 všetky sakrálné objekty¹⁾ Only churches, in 1999 all sacral buildings

VI.5–13. Vybrané ukazovatele za rímskokatolícku cirkev

Selected indicators on Roman Catholic Church

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
BRATISLAVSKO-TRNAVSKÁ ARCIDIECÉZA						BRATISLAVA-TRNAVA ARCHDIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	674	694	740	741	767	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	402	656	1 477	887	685	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	750	1 182	764	1 195	1 258	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	14 352	12 127	13 589	13 084	12 292	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	5 289	4 912	5 868	4 613	4 570	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	15 328	15 271	15 371	14 949	14 680	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	225 000	211 587	211 640	223 392	200 304	Number of divine services ³⁾
NITRIANSKA DIECÉZA						NITRA DIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	319	331	334	358	369	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	349	360	366	413	405	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	282	468	378	386	396	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	7 695	7 022	7 758	6 824	6 483	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	3 131	3 243	2 914	2 729	2 710	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	7 024	6 739	6 646	6 698	6 687	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	136 963	141 483	148 124	145 346	147 107	Number of divine services ³⁾
BANSKOBYSTRICKÁ DIECÉZA						BANSKÁ BYSTRICA DIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	186	187	210	208	215	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	415	170	129	174	142	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	352	338	340	376	381	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	3 924	3 716	4 055	3 598	3 386	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	1 363	1 385	1 250	1 075	1 152	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebov	3 299	3 510	3 390	3 411	3 377	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	97 500	75 000	76 000	89 060	72 026	Number of divine services ³⁾

¹⁾ vrátane rehoľných kňazov²⁾ len kostoly, v roku 1999 všetky sakrálné objekty³⁾ odhad¹⁾ Including regulars²⁾ Only churches, in 1999 all sacral buildings³⁾ Estimate

VI.5–13. Vybrané ukazovatele za rímskokatolícku cirkev

Selected indicators on Roman Catholic Church

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
SPIŠSKÁ DIECÉZA						SPIŠ DIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	316	251	262	273	280	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	275	253	288	270	260	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	327	385	332	333	335	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	7 317	6 859	6 697	5 920	5 950	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	2 436	2 412	2 336	2 125	2 125	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebův	3 703	3 797	3 534	3 629	3 714	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	130 864	97 329	109 904	111 777	132 337	Number of divine services ³⁾
KOŠICKÁ ARCIDIECÉZA						KOŠICE ARCHDIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	425	335	326	384	381	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	494	456	457	466	512	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	567	775	781	743	747	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	8 144	7 930	8 314	7 742	7 595	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	3 210	3 148	3 081	2 791	2 876	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebův	5 958	5 760	5 708	5 787	5 807	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	176 000	129 091	136 525	139 420	139 370	Number of divine services ³⁾
ROŽŇAVSKÁ DIECÉZA						ROŽŇAVA DIOCESE
Počet duchovných ¹⁾	142	150	151	152	157	Number of priests ¹⁾
Počet katechétov	82	75	37	63	78	Number of catechizers
Počet kostolov ²⁾	176	248	403	404	407	Number of churches ²⁾
Počet cirkevne krstených detí	2 720	2 365	2 363	2 217	1 972	Number of ecclesiastically baptized children
Počet cirkevných sobášov	765	740	627	529	529	Number of ecclesiastical marriages
Počet cirkevných pohrebův	2 933	2 200	2 137	2 177	1 766	Number of ecclesiastical funerals
Počet bohoslužieb ³⁾	45 100	45 450	43 460	43 420	43 513	Number of divine services ³⁾

¹⁾ vrátane rehoľných kňazov²⁾ len kostoly, v Rožňavskej diecéze v r. 2000 všetky sakrálné objekty, v r. 1999 vo všetkých diecézach všetky sakrálné objekty³⁾ odhad¹⁾ Including regulars²⁾ Only churches, in Rožňava diocese in 2000 all sacral buildings, in 1999 in all dioceses all sacral buildings³⁾ Estimate

VI.5–14. Členstvo v občianskych združeniach, komorách a odborových zväzoch

Membership in civil associations, chambers and trade unions

v osobách					Persons
Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Matica slovenská	62 289	62 427	62 528	62 686	Matica Slovenska
Spolok slovenských spisovateľov	368	364	371	383	Slovak Writers Society
Združenie divadelných ochotníkov Slovenska	2 300	1 100	530	300	Association of Amateur Actors of Slovakia
Združenie dychových hudieb Slovenska	2 862	¹⁾ 3 200	¹⁾ 3 200	3 240	Association Brass Bands Music of Slovakia
Spolok svätého Vojtecha	112 007	114 063	114 069	114 115	Society of Saint Adalbert
Zväz slovenských vedecko-technických spoločností	¹⁾ 17 700	¹⁾ 31 000	¹⁾ 31 000	¹⁾ 32 800	Association of Slovak Scientific and Technological Societies
Zväz modelárov Slovenska	1 207	1 298	1 233	1 150	Modeller Union of Slovakia
Slovenský Červený kríž	160 000	149 287	142 075	130 071	Slovak Red Cross
Dobrovoľná požiarna ochrana SR	100 724	93 297	99 462	98 262	Voluntary Fire Protection of the Slovak Republic
Slovenský zväz chovateľov	¹⁾ 8 000	¹⁾ 7 500	7 241	8 383	Slovak Association of Breeders
Slovenský zväz včelárov	17 368	16 345	16 694	15 710	Slovak Association of Apiarists
Slovenský rybársky zväz	104 912	108 927	112 796	117 343	Slovak Fishing Union
Slovenský zväz záhradkárov	117 990	115 058	116 586	114 157	Slovak Union of Gardeners
Slovenský poľovnícky zväz	49 467	50 654	52 476	54 010	Slovak Hunting Union
Jednota dôchodcov na Slovensku	53 950	59 650	64 985	69 972	Union of Pensioners of Slovakia
Slovenský skauting	6 421	6 743	7 180	7 757	Scouting Slovakia
Hnutie kresťanských spoločenstiev detí	5 544	6 912	7 029	7 771	Movement of Christian Children Communities
Združenie kresťanských spoločenstiev mládeže	3 311	2 933	3 553	4 007	Association of Youth Christian Communities
Katolícka jednota Slovenska ¹⁾	12 000	12 000	12 000	11 000	Slovak Catholic Union ¹⁾
Slovenský zväz protifašistických bojovníkov	37 411	37 567	35 676	35 730	Slovak Association of Fighters against Fascism
Slovenská asociácia cestovných kancelárií	162	172	177	171	Slovak Association of Travel Agency
Združenie spoločenstiev vlastníkov bytov na Slovensku	11 606	15 538	19 112	20 461	Union of Associations of Dwellingowners
Slovenský zväz bytových družstiev ²⁾	110	110	106	105	Slovak Union of Dwellings Co-operatives ²⁾
Slovenský syndikát novinárov	2 601	2 645	2 677	2 558	Slovak Syndicate of Journalists

¹⁾ odhad²⁾ počet kolektívnych členov¹⁾ Estimate²⁾ Number of collective members

VI.5–14. Členstvo v občianskych združeniach, komorách a odborových zväzoch

Membership in civil associations, chambers and trade unions

dokončenie
v osobáchEnd of table
Persons

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Slovenská poľnohospodárska a potravinárska komora	2 471	2 481	2 314	2 300	Slovak Agricultural and Food Chamber
Asociácia organizácií zdravotne postihnutých občanov ¹⁾	150 000	200 000	200 000	250 000	Alliance of Organizations of Disabled People in Slovakia ¹⁾
Slovenská komora stredných zdravotníckych pracovníkov	15 443	15 600	14 082	2 ²⁾ 3 218	Slovak Chamber of Health Workers
Slovenská asociácia logopédov	184	199	192	202	Slovak Association of Logopedists
Slovenská komora zubných lekárov	2 636	2 715	2 763	3 054	Slovak Chamber of Dentists
Slovenská komora zubných technikov	2 094	2 150	2 056	1 986	Slovak Chamber of Dental Technicians
Slovenská psychoterapeutická spoločnosť	509	545	458	653	Slovak Psychotherapy Association
Slovenská spoločnosť telovýchovného lekárstva	148	147	133	140	Slovak Society of Sports Medicine
Komora veterinárnych lekárov SR	948	901	948	982	Chamber of Veterinary Surgeons of the Slovak Republic
Notárska komora SR	274	274	278	280	Notary Chamber of the Slovak Republic
Slovenská advokátska komora	1 281	1 506	1 713	1 920	Slovak Bar Association
Komora komerčných právnikov SR	1 471	1 391	1 436	1 432	Chamber of Commercial Lawyers of the Slovak Republic
Slovenská lesnícka komora	528	396	398	3 ³⁾ 1 173	Slovak Forestry Chamber
Slovenská komora architektov	629	732	630	3 ³⁾ 1 111	Slovak Chamber of Architects
Komora geodetov a kartografov	608	619	626	630	Chamber of Surveyors and Cartographers
Poľnohospodársky zamestnávateľský zväz SR ¹⁾	8 500	6 200	6 000	3 500	Farmers' Employers Federation of the Slovak Republic ¹⁾
Konfederácia odborových zväzov SR	751 791	702 419	655 178	603 993	Confederation of Trade Unions of the Slovak Republic
Odborový zväz METALURG	21 632	20 938	18 682	17 389	Trade Union METALURG
Odborový zväz železníc SR	2 490	2 790	2 500	1 100	Trade Union of Railways of the Slovak Republic

¹⁾ odhad²⁾ bez sestier a pôrodných asistentiek³⁾ od roku 2002 povinné členstvo¹⁾ Estimate²⁾ Without nurses and midwives³⁾ From 2002 compulsory membership

VI.6 Physical Culture

Methodological notes

Physical culture according to the Act No 288/1997 Code of Acts on Physical culture and on change and amendment of Act No 455/1991 Code on tradesman (Act of tradesman) in wording of later rules is understood as (both) – an organised or non-organised, individual or collective activity connected with physical training, sport, hiking and active recreation activity of people. Physical culture according to this Act is carried out by relevant authorities of Government, bodies of self-government and civil association and other legal persons and their community associations (Slovak Association of Physical Culture and Association of Technical and Sporting Activities of the SR).

Number of members of individual unions of the Association of Technical and Sporting Activities of the SR is given only for years, when they were its members.

Definition

Juniors include sportsmen who have not reached the age in which they can attend races for adults category. Various sports have different age for the category of adults. In gymnastics it is the age of 16, in different sports it is varying up to 23 year of the age.

Source

Data are obtained from the sector statistical surveys of the Institute of Information and Prognoses of Education and administrative data taken from the Association of Physical Training Unions and Clubs of the SR as well as from the Association of Technical and Sporting Activities of the SR. Detailed data can be granted by organizations mentioned above.

VI.6–1. Vybrané ukazovatele telesnej kultúry

Selected indicators on physical culture

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Telovýchovné jednoty a kluby	3 307	3 332	3 398	3 446	3 472	Physical training unions and clubs
Športové oddiely	4 747	4 703	4 685	4 728	4 756	Sport clubs
Odbory turistiky	647	641	599	592	590	Tourist club departments
Odbory rekreačnej telesnej výchovy a športu	381	380	356	347	346	Recreation physical education and sport departments
Členovia telovýchovných jednôt a klubov	304 186	305 479	310 948	313 254	314 812	Members of physical training associations and clubs
z toho						of which:
futbal	145 266	146 310	149 154	149 870	151 253	Football
turistika	25 018	24 995	24 191	23 875	23 682	Tourism
rekreačná telesná výchova a šport	19 481	19 427	18 876	18 102	18 110	Recreation physical education and sport
lyžovanie	8 050	8 297	8 635	8 592	8 654	Skiing
stolný tenis	7 369	7 298	7 679	7 789	7 703	Table tennis
ľadový hokej	9 615	10 229	11 764	11 392	10 942	Ice hockey
volejbal	8 477	8 579	8 977	9 136	9 159	Volleyball
hádzaná	7 945	8 427	8 162	8 193	8 391	Handball
basketbal	7 795	7 397	7 935	8 053	8 106	Basketball
atletika	5 957	5 857	5 972	6 343	6 613	Athletics
tenis	7 508	7 554	7 479	8 010	8 053	Tennis
karate	5 180	4 733	4 095	4 187	4 278	Karate
šach	3 250	3 211	3 530	3 447	3 405	Chess
kulturistika	2 127	2 097	2 143	2 095	2 123	Bodybuilding
kolky	2 683	2 640	2 625	2 461	2 441	Bowling
plávanie	3 707	3 686	3 730	3 651	3 707	Swimming
zápasenie	1 377	1 374	1 308	1 189	1 189	Wrestling
judo	1 572	1 489	1 419	1 418	1 447	Judo
jazdectvo	1 828	1 892	1 754	1 794	1 804	Equestrian
kanoistika	1 755	1 750	1 781	1 826	1 817	Canoe
športová gymnastika	1 076	1 072	1 112	1 158	1 176	Athletic gymnastics
horolezectvo	1 377	1 377	1 458	1 478	1 466	Mountaineering
cyklistika	889	880	932	978	1 018	Cycling
jachting	893	793	953	953	953	Sailing
vodné pólo	1 113	1 070	960	1 102	1 102	Water polo

VI.6–2. Športové školy Sports schools

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Školy	11	14	15	13	13	Schools
Triedy	89	87	103	93	98	Classes
Žiaci	2 201	2 179	2 460	2 457	2 523	Students
v tom						of which:
atletika	483	539	531	575	610	Athletics
cyklistika	27	27	21	37	25	Cycling
futbal	451	250	807	343	361	Football
hádzaná	83	29	116	122	114	Handball
judo	13	25	5	20	25	Judo
kanoistika	21	15	21	23	31	Canoe
basketbal	268	411	110	335	314	Basketball
lyžovanie	68	65	68	65	51	Skiing
ľadový hokej	48	39	62	64	102	Ice hockey
plávanie	198	228	211	277	270	Swimming
športová gymnastika	39	38	28	41	43	Athletic gymnastics
športová strelba	20	24	27	27	24	Shooting
tenis	90	98	92	126	124	Tennis
volejbal	81	89	62	85	102	Volleyball
vzpieranie	17	12	19	24	25	Weightlifting
zápasenie	94	90	92	87	87	Wrestling
ostatné	200	200	188	206	215	Other

VI.6–3. Športové triedy Sports classes

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Školy so športovými triedami	200	186	186	179	173	Schools with sport classes
Triedy	716	721	745	738	724	Classes
Žiaci	17 433	17 415	17 694	17 372	16 712	Students
v tom						of which:
atletika	2 550	2 235	2 289	2 106	1 987	Athletics
futbal	4 915	5 310	5 098	5 566	5 586	Football
hádzaná	957	1 073	978	973	891	Handball
basketbal	2 122	1 839	2 078	1 893	1 780	Basketball
ľadový hokej	2 451	2 841	2 988	2 972	2 936	Ice hockey
karate	157	104	74	78	73	Karate
lyžovanie	490	415	395	346	352	Skiing
plávanie	916	872	1 020	822	802	Swimming
stolný tenis	83	94	102	102	48	Table tennis
športová gymnastika	82	51	73	66	68	Athletic gymnastics
tenis	206	172	101	81	49	Tennis
volejbal	1 721	1 968	2 045	1 956	1 769	Volleyball
ostatné	783	441	458	411	371	Other

VI.6—4. Zväzy a počet členov Združenia technických a športových činností SR a Národného auto moto-klubu SR

Unions and membership of the Association of Technical and Sporting Activities of the SR and the Slovak National Motor-car Club

Ukazovateľ	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Členovia zväzov	53 666	55 706	48 954	44 992	Members of associations
v tom vo zväze					of which:
Slovenská asociácia jazdcov so psami severských plemien	209	215	158	183	Slovak Association of Dog Sledging Riders
Slovenská asociácia praktickej streľby	212	248	212	238	Slovak Association of Practical Shooting
Slovenská spoločnosť elektronikov	1 256	1 348	1 492	1 465	Slovak Association of Electrical Engineers
Slovenský národný aeroklub M. R. Štefánika	1 664	1 357	1 364	1 217	Slovak National Aeroclub of M. R. Stefanik
Slovenský strelecký zväz	2 886	3 281	3 494	5 237	Slovak Shooting Association
Slovenský zväz biatlonu	1 066	1 014	993	1 056	Slovak Biathlon Association
Slovenský vysokoškolský zväz technických športov	464	542	421	411	Slovak University Association of Technical Sports
Slovenský zväz rádioamatérov	2 255	2 188	2 127	1 937	Slovak Association of Amateur Radio Operators
Slovenský zväz technických športov	26 780	28 963	23 515	17 974	Slovak Association of Technical Sport
Zálesák – Slovenský kmeň	122	122	197	251	Back Woodsman – Slovak Trunk
Zväz branných a technických činností SR	1 419	1 407	1 617	1 627	Slovak Association of Defensive and Technical Activities
Zväz civilnej ochrany	2 768	3 115	3 368	3 618	Slovak Association of Civilian Defence
Zväz modelárov Slovenska	1 207	1 298	1 233	1 150	Association of Slovak Modellers
Zväz športovej kynológie SR	5 741	6 136	4 578	4 615	Slovak Association of Sport Cynology
Zväz vodáctva a raftingu SR	985	1 087	791	714	Slovak Association of Boating and Rafting
Slovenský zväz vojakov v zálohe	3 479	3 120	3 070	2 995	Slovak Association of the Reserve Forces
Slovenský dostihový Greyhound zväz	154	149	141	148	Slovak Greyhound Racing Union
Slovenský paintballový zväz	–	116	183	156	Slovak Paintball Union

VI.6–5. Prehľad medailí získaných slovenskými športovcami (dospelí)

Metals won by the Slovak sportsmen (adults)

Športové odvetvie	Majstrovstvá Európy European Championship			Majstrovstvá sveta World Championship			Olympijské hry Olympic Games			Branch
	1998 – 2002			1998 – 2002			1998 – 2002			
	I.	II.	III.	I.	II.	III.	I.	II.	III.	
Spolu v tom	141	153	117	119	104	130	4	20	14	Total of which:
Atletika	1	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	Athletics
Automobilový šport	18	16	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	Automobile
Beh do vrchu	–	1	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	Mountain running
Biatlon	1	–	–	2	2	2	–	–	–	Biathlon
Box	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Box
Cyklistika	2	1	4	–	1	–	–	–	–	Cycling
Cyklotrial	–	–	–	5	2	4	–	–	–	Biketrial
Judo	–	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Judo
Gymnastika – športová, skoky na trampolíne	1	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	Gymnastics – athletic, Trampo- lines jumps
Hokejbal	–	1	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	Ball hockey
Horolezectvo	–	–	2	–	–	1	–	–	–	Mountaineering
Kanoistika— rýchlostná	7	4	5	5	1	2	–	–	–	Canoe flatwater
Kanoistika – zjazd na divokej vode	4	1	2	5	4	–	–	–	–	Canoe wildwater
Karate	8	9	13	6	2	8	–	–	–	Karate
Kickbox	2	1	1	13	12	27	–	–	–	Kickbox
Kolky	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	Bowling
Kulturistika a fitnes	9	6	2	12	6	2	–	–	–	Bodybuilding and fitness
Ľadový hokej	–	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	Ice hockey
Letectvo	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	Aviation
Motocyklový šport	–	3	6	–	–	2	–	–	–	Motorcycling
Nohejbal	1	4	–	8	5	1	–	–	–	Footballtennis
Orientačné športy	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Orienteering
Parašutizmus	1	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	Parachuting
Plávanie	17	7	3	6	5	2	–	2	–	Swimming
Praktická strel'ba	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Combat Shooting
Preteky psích záprahov	1	2	2	–	2	1	–	–	–	Sled dog sport
Pretláčanie rukou	8	7	7	12	6	7	–	–	–	Armwrestling
Rádiový orientačný beh	–	–	1	–	1	2	–	–	–	Radio orienteering
Rafting	2	4	7	4	8	9	–	–	–	Rafting
Rybolovná technika a športové rybárstvo	1	5	–	2	–	3	–	–	–	Fishing
Sálový futbal	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Futsal
Silový trojboj a tlak na lavičke	6	3	5	11	5	3	–	–	–	Powerlifting and benchpress

VI.6–5. Prehľad medailí získaných slovenskými športovcami (dospelí)

Metals won by the Slovak sportsmen (adults)

dokončenie

End of table

Športové odvetvie	Majstrovstvá Európy European Championship			Majstrovstvá sveta World Championship			Olympijské hry Olympic Games			Branch
	1998 – 2002			1998 – 2002			1998 – 2002			
	I.	II.	III.	I.	II.	III.	I.	II.	III.	
Snoubording	–	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	Snowboarding
Športové modelárstvo	7	9	6	12	9	8	–	–	–	Modeling
Športová strelba	2	5	6	1	3	2	–	–	–	Shooting
Šach	2	1	1	–	1	2	–	–	–	Chess
Šport mentálne postihnutých	2	4	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	Sport with Mental Handicap
Šport telesne postihnutých	14	22	12	9	13	18	2	9	6	Sport of Disables
Šport zrakovo postihnutých	6	9	2	–	–	3	–	7	6	Sport of Weak – Sigh Athletes
Športové potápanie	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	Diving
Športové šípky	1	2	4	–	–	1	–	–	–	Dart
Tenis	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	Tennis
Triatlon	–	2	1	–	1	4	–	–	–	Triathlon
Veslovanie	–	–	–	–	1	2	–	–	–	Rowing
Vodné lyžovanie	1	3	2	–	–	4	–	–	–	Water skiing
Vodný motorizmus	4	6	4	1	5	4	–	–	–	Motonautic
Vodný slalom	10	4	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	Water slalom
Vzpieranie	1	5	3	–	1	–	–	–	–	Weightlifting
Zápaseňie	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Wrestling

VI.6–6. Prehľad medailí získaných slovenskými športovcami (juniori)

Metals won by the Slovak sportsmen (juniors)

Športové odvetvie	Majstrovstvá Európy European Championship			Majstrovstvá sveta World Championship			Olympijské hry Olympic Games			Branch
	1998 – 2002			1998 – 2002			1998 – 2002			
	I.	II.	III.	I.	II.	III.	I.	II.	III.	
Spolu v tom	58	71	92	54	49	66	–	–	–	Total of which:
Akrobatický rock'n roll	3	–	–	5	1	–	–	–	–	Acrobatic rock'n roll
Atletika	3	1	1	1	2	2	–	–	–	Athletics
Automobilový šport	1	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Automobile
Beh do vrchu	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	Mountain running
Biatlon	2	4	2	–	–	3	–	–	–	Biathlon
Box	–	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	Box
Cyklistika	–	4	3	1	–	–	–	–	–	Cycling
Cyklotrial	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	Biketrial
Judo	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Judo
Futbal	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Football
Hokejbal	–	2	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	Ball hockey
Horolezectvo	–	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	Mountaineering
Kanoistika – rýchlostná	2	2	3	–	1	1	–	–	–	Canoe flatwater
Kanoistika – zjazd na divokej vode	2	2	–	3	3	1	–	–	–	Canoe wildwater
Karate	11	6	13	–	3	3	–	–	–	Karate
Kickbox	–	–	–	2	–	2	–	–	–	Kickbox
Kolky	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	Bowling
Kulturistika a fitness	–	–	–	5	2	6	–	–	–	Bodybuilding and fitness
Ľadový hokej	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	Ice hockey
Lyžovanie	–	–	–	8	3	1	–	–	–	Skiing
Moderný päťboj	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	Modern pentathlon
Nohejbal	–	–	–	2	3	1	–	–	–	Fottballtennis
Parašutizmus	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	Parachuting
Pretláčanie rukou	–	6	11	7	9	13	–	–	–	Armwrestling
Rádiový orientačný beh	1	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	Radio orienteering
Rybolovná technika a športové rybárstvo	1	1	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	Fishing
Silový trojboj a tlak na lavičke	1	2	8	2	4	8	–	–	–	Powerlifting and benchpress
Snoubording	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	Snowboarding
Stolný tenis	2	1	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	Table tennis
Športové modelárstvo	–	2	4	7	4	8	–	–	–	Modeling
Športová strelba	8	3	7	5	4	2	–	–	–	Shooting
Šach	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Chess
Šerm	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Fencing

VI.6-6. Prehľad medailí získaných slovenskými športovcami (juniori)

Metals won by the Slovak sportsmen (juniors)

dokončenie

End of table

[illegible]

VII.1 Crime-rate and Justice

Methodological notes

Data on **criminality** are surveyed in the framework of the Registration Statistical System of Criminality. There are registered announcements on a suspicion from commission of crimes, data on crimes and data on known perpetrators of criminal acts. The statistical tables also contain the data registered by the Railway Police of the SR, the Office of Military Police of the General Staff of the Army of the Slovak Republic and the General Directorate of Union for Prison and Justice Guards of the SR. Data on cases settled by courts and results of lawcourts proceedings are taken from the Ministry of Justice of the SR.

Definitions

Criminal offence is for society danger act, of which characters is presented in Criminal Act.

Homicide is a criminal offence by which perpetrator knowingly death by another person.

Robbery is a criminal offence of perpetrator when he takes possession of the things owned by another person under the threat of immediate violence.

Battery is a criminal offence of perpetrator when he causes damage the health to another person with consequence of disability to work of this person in duration at least 7 days.

Violence criminality includes violence criminal offences: homicide, robbery, battery, blackmail, common coerce, burglary etc.

Moral criminality includes criminal offences relating to the laws on morality breaking: rape, sexual abuse, imperilling of morality, procuring, etc.

Economic criminality is specific kind of criminality causing economic damages to the country, to legal and natural persons by breaking the enactments of economic relations.

Cases mean an indication of cases registered in particular register and being on the agenda at the courts. One case can involve more persons.

Criminal cases are cases being on the agenda at the courts on the basis of suit ceded to the courts by the prosecutor's office, within which the decisions on guilt, punishment, protective measures and compensation of damages caused by criminal activity are made.

Fill is total number of criminal cases that entered the courts during the calendar year, eventually cases registered in particular register as a consequence of application of revisions. In civil cases and in care for minor children, fill represents the number of proposals recommended to the court to be dealt with and the courts register them into a particular register.

Defendant is a person against whom a legal action was brought to the court.

Settled is total number of cases completed in the course of the calendar year by legal decision on conviction, acquittal, abolition of the criminal prosecution or conveying to another body.

Unsettled is number of cases that were not completed legally for some reason in the course of the calendar year. These data are always referring to December 31, of given year.

The main part of **civil cases** consists of cases regulated by the Civil Code, Law on Family, Law on Land and Labour Code.

Sued person is a person sued for committing particular criminal offence, if particular bodies started criminal charge. Accompanying the term „sued for committing a serious criminal offence,, there is used the term „detaining“, which is directed in written by a judge on submission of prosecutor .

Convict is a person on whom a sentence was passed that came into force.

Sentence without suspension is sentence to imprisonment in penitentiary institutions administered by the Ministry of Justice of the SR.

Suspended sentence is sentence to imprisonment that is suspended for 1 to 5 year's probation.

Banned profession is forbidden to operate in certain occupations, professions, functions or activities. The duration of this sentence is limited to the period of 1 to 10 years. The sentence can be passed on convicted juveniles only in case if it does not prevent them from the preparation for their future profession.

Habitual offender is person on whom the sentence was passed by the court taking into account his/her previous conviction as an exacerbating circumstance.

In addition to the duration of sentence to imprisonment without suspension according to the seriousness of the committed crime, the court imposes also the **reformatory and reclamation group** to convicts while serving their sentences. It is executed that the higher is the

rank of the reformatory and reclamation group the smaller is the extent of rights of convicts and the larger is the extent of limitations.

Source

Statistical data source on criminality are administrative data of the Ministry of Interior of the SR. Data on justice are taken from basic materials of the Ministry of Justice of the SR.

More information is given in annual publication Selected Indicators on Criminality, Road Traffic Accidents and Fires or in above mentioned ministries.

VII.1–1. Kriminalita Crime – rate

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Trestné činy zistené	93 859	94 016	88 817	93 053	107 373	Recorded criminal offences
z toho						of which:
vraždy	128	141	143	129	128	Homicides
lúpeže	1 231	1 437	1 264	1 366	1 578	Robberies
úmyselné ublíženie na zdraví	4 034	3 933	3 731	3 713	4 364	Battery
Trestné činy objasnené	45 658	47 067	47 107	50 818	55 212	Criminal offences cleared up
z toho						of which:
spáchané pod vplyvom alkoholu	7 353	7 876	7 353	8 090	8 086	Committed under alcohol
vraždy	38	38	55	52	45	Homicides
lúpeže	109	126	85	102	114	Robberies
úmyselné ublíženie na zdraví	1 025	950	844	818	924	Battery
Páchatelia trestných činov	45 462	46 582	48 171	52 446	56 957	Perpetrators
z toho						of which:
ešte netrestaní	36 481	37 439	39 357	42 803	45 923	Not convicted before
recidivisti	8 981	9 143	8 814	9 643	11 034	Habitual offenders
deti a mladiství	10 171	9 081	8 951	9 144	9 187	Children and juveniles
Škody spôsobené kriminalitou spolu (mil. Sk)	7 129,0	16 086,5	18 467,4	12 205,4	28 799,7	Damages caused by criminality in total (mill. SKK)

VII.1–2. Vývoj počtu trestných činov v základných skupinách a druhoch Development of criminal offences by basic groups and kinds

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Trestné činy spolu	93 859	94 016	88 817	93 053	107 373	Criminal offences in total
v tom						of which:
všeobecné trestné činy	80 577	79 569	72 990	75 594	79 997	General crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	85,8	84,6	82,2	81,2	74,5	Share in total number
v tom						of which:
majetkové trestné činy	63 130	60 275	52 923	54 022	57 543	Property crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	67,3	64,1	59,6	58,1	53,6	Share in total number
násilné trestné činy	12 427	13 531	13 459	14 450	15 020	Crimes of violence
podiel na celkovom počte	13,2	14,4	15,2	15,5	14,0	Share in total number
mravnostné trestné činy	669	721	783	756	773	Moral crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	0,7	0,8	0,9	0,8	0,7	Share in total number
ostatné trestné činy	4 351	5 042	5 825	6 366	6 661	Other crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	4,6	5,4	6,6	6,8	6,2	Share in total number
hospodárske trestné činy	4 913	5 902	6 686	7 448	14 448	Economic crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	5,2	6,3	7,5	8,0	13,5	Share in total number
zostávajúce trestné činy	8 369	8 545	9 141	10 011	12 928	Another crimes
podiel na celkovom počte	8,9	9,1	10,3	10,8	12,0	Share in total number

VII.1–3. Pohyb agendy na súdoch

Cases settled by courts

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Trestné veci						Criminal cases
						Suits and proposed sentences
Obžaloby						Fill
nápad	20 159	20 805	20 951	22 558	25 423	Settled
vybavené	20 154	20 088	19 903	20 797	22 364	Unsettled
nevybavené	7 034	7 751	8 799	10 560	13 619	
Osoby obvinené v trestných veciach						Persons sued for crimes
nápad	28 411	28 913	29 125	30 815	34 036	Fill
vybavené	28 223	27 837	27 781	28 675	29 989	Settled
nevybavené	11 159	12 235	13 579	15 719	19 766	Unsettled
Občianskoprávne veci						Civil cases
nápad	128 307	107 110	105 899	105 899	99 887	Fill
vybavené	113 138	106 509	99 405	99 405	98 498	Settled
nevybavené	117 949	118 550	125 059	125 059	126 490	Unsettled
Veci agendy starostlivosti o maloleté deti						Cases of care for minor children
nápad	34 391	37 442	34 483	33 528	32 541	Fill
vybavené	33 763	35 267	34 083	32 938	31 116	Settled
nevybavené	15 658	17 833	18 233	18 823	20 248	Unsettled

VII.1–4. Výsledky trestného konania súdov a právoplatne uložené tresty

Results of criminal proceedings and legally passed sentences

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Osoby obžalované spolu	24 216	23 217	23 996	24 832	25 966	Defendants in total
z toho						of which:
spod obžaloby oslobodené	754	631	697	764	730	Discharged
stíhanie zastavené	982	919	853	864	994	Abolished criminal prosecution
veci postúpené inému orgánu	63	117	83	45	85	Cases conveyed to another body
Odsúdení spolu	22 417	21 550	22 363	23 159	24 102	Convicts in total
z toho						of which:
ženy	1 563	1 475	1 593	2 096	2 480	Women
mladiství	3 027	2 659	2 713	2 527	2 476	Juveniles
recidivisti uznaní súdom	3 221	2 987	2 993	2 599	2 632	Habitual offenders
Odsúdení na						Persons sentenced to:
nepodmienečný trest odňatia slobody	4 361	4 179	4 522	4 332	4 691	Imprisonment without suspension
podmienečný trest odňatia slobody	15 236	14 949	15 488	16 431	16 992	Imprisonment suspended for probation
peňažný trest	1 275	1 045	1 116	1 127	1 085	Fine
trest zákazu činnosti	297	320	317	410	436	Banned profession
iný trest	204	254	148	155	234	Other sentence
od potrestania upustené	1 044	803	772	704	664	No sentence
Uložené ochranné opatrenia						Protective measures
Ochranné liečenie uložené osobám spolu	406	341	380	429	423	All persons imposed a protective treatment of which: Treatment of
z toho						alcoholics
protialkoholické	111	119	130	135	133	Juveniles imposed a protective reclamation
Ochranná výchova uložená mladistvým	4	5	7	6	9	

VII.1–5. Odsúdení za vybrané trestné činy

Persons convicted of selected crimes

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Odsúdení spolu	22 417	21 550	22 363	23 159	24 102	Convicts in total
z toho za						of which: of
výrobu a šírenie drog	396	129	266	419	302	Manufacturing and distribution of drugs
zanedbanie povinnej výživy	1 399	1 574	1 451	1 582	1 457	Avoidance of alimony payments
vraždy	64	54	67	78	76	Homicides
úmyselné ublíženie na zdraví	2 293	1 704	1 679	1 691	1 551	Battery
znásilnenie a pohlavné zneužívanie	447	340	329	375	283	Rape and sexual abuse
krádeže, sprenevera a podvody	10 928	7 536	8 910	8 824	9 977	Thefts, embezzlement, fraud

VII.1–6. Odsúdení mladiství za vybrané trestné činy

Juveniles convicted of selected crimes

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Odsúdení spolu z toho za	3 027	2 659	2 713	2 527	2 476	Convicts in total of which of:
výrobu a šírenie drog	27	12	33	54	41	Manufacturing and distribution of drugs
zanedbanie povinnej výživy	43	51	42	35	6	Avoidance of alimony payments
vraždy	7	8	3	6	2	Homicides
úmyselné ublíženie na zdraví	175	173	153	174	154	Battery
znásilnenie a pohlavné zneužívanie	112	107	102	112	94	Rape and sexual abuse
krádeže, sprenevera a podvody	1 628	1 237	1 440	1 278	1 323	Thefts, embezzlement, fraud

VII.1–7. Rozhodnutia v občianskoprávných veciach

Civil cases

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Občianskoprávne spory – vybavené spolu v tom	325 396	286 764	271 819	277 167	144 308	Settled civil cases in total of which:
obchodné spory	77 963	61 135	68 964	78 157	33 510	Commercial disputes
pracovné spory	12 940	11 591	9 058	9 084	4 544	Labour disputes
spory z rodinného práva	10 522	9 774	9 012	11 388	5 410	Family law disputes
spory o náhradu škody podľa občianskeho zákonníka	8 144	15 236	9 378	7 774	6 515	Recompense disputes by Civil Code
spory z užívania bytov a iných obytných miestností	27 231	27 285	26 694	31 557	13 868	Disputes over usage of dwellings and other residential rooms
spory z vlastníctva	16 276	24 882	23 219	25 493	23 622	Property disputes
iné práva upravené občianskym zákoníkom	152 673	116 352	103 373	92 354	43 033	Other rights regulated by Civil Code
ostatné práva občiansko- právnej povahy upravené inými zákonmi	8 445	9 954	8 864	9 321	7 683	Other civil rights regulated by other laws
preskúmanie rozhodnutí vo veciach dôchodkového zabezpečenia a nemo- cenského poistenia spolu	6 599	7 127	8 619	10 483	4 987	Revision of verdicts on old age and sickness insurance cases in total
prieskumné konanie rozhodnutí orgánov štátnej správy	4 603	3 428	4 638	1 556	1 136	Investigation proceedings of verdicts of state administration bodies

VII.1–7. Rozhodnutia v občianskoprávných veciach

Civil cases

dokončenie

End of table

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Rozhodnutia vo veciach starostlivosti o maloleté deti						Verdicts about care for minor children
Právne prípady, o ktorých rozhodol súd	31 855	34 443	34 089	34 010	31 864	Legal cases settled by the court
Práva spolu, o ktorých rozhodol súd	105 676	69 905	70 203	72 404	68 667	Rights in total settled by the court
v tom						of which:
výchova vrátane výchovných opatrení	35 612	25 162	25 069	27 245	26 967	Custody including educational measures
rodičovské práva	221	48	87	116	56	Parental rights
styk rodičov s deťmi	3 961	1 785	1 914	1 944	1 891	Contact of parents with children
osvojenie	1 593	568	599	464	499	Adoption
výživné na deti	49 850	35 505	34 972	35 415	33 763	Children's maintenance
určenie a zapretie otcovstva	2 264	895	812	867	832	Determination and denial of paternity
schválenie dôležitých úkonov za maloletého	9 704	5 036	4 733	4 442	3 938	Authorisation of important operations on behalf of juveniles
povolenie k uzavretiu manželstva maloletého	1 314	415	893	725	254	Permits to juveniles to contract marriage
rozhodnutie o mene a priezvisku dieťaťa	1 157	491	1 124	1 186	467	Verdicts about the name and surname of a child
Rozhodnutia o rozvode a neplatnosti manželstva						Verdicts about divorce and annulment of marriage
Vybavené návrhy z toho	12 116	12 457	12 027	12 443	13 752	Settled divorce actions of which:
rozvedené manželstvá	9 312	9 664	9 273	9 817	10 960	Dissolved marriages

VII.1–8. Obvinení a odsúdení v ústavoch nápravnej výchovy

Sued and convicted persons in penitentiary institutions

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Väzni spolu						Prisoners in total
stav ku koncu roka	6 628	6 858	6 941	7 433	7 758	As of end of year
priemerný ročný stav	7 102	6 808	7 077	7 348	7 673	Average annual number
v tom						of which:
obvinení						Sued
stav ku koncu roka	1 630	1 875	1 902	1 946	2 301	As of end of year
priemerný ročný stav	1 678	1 805	1 932	1 943	2 123	Average annual number
odsúdení						Convicted
stav ku koncu roka	4 998	4 980	5 039	5 487	5 457	As of end of year
priemerný ročný stav	5 424	5 003	5 145	5 405	5 550	Average annual number
Nástup výkonu trestu spolu	4 388	4 369	4 570	4 580	4 654	Entry of imprisonment in total
v tom						of which:
z väzby	1 700	1 875	1 869	1 890	1 954	From custody
z občianskeho života	2 688	2 494	2 701	2 690	2 700	From civil life

VII.1–9. Odsúdení v ústavoch nápravnej výchovy podľa nápravno-výchovných skupín (stav k 31. 12.)

Convicts in penitentiary institutions by reformatory and reclamation groups (as of Dec. 31)

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
I. skupina						1st group
spolu	1 628	1 634	1 861	2 260	2 289	Total
z toho muži	1 521	1 542	1 755	2 140	2 165	of which: Men
II. skupina						2nd group
spolu	2 630	2 632	2 490	2 521	2 427	Total
z toho muži	2 565	2 571	2 424	2 454	2 366	of which: Men
III. skupina						3rd group
spolu	641	599	596	622	637	Total
z toho muži	629	587	581	610	628	of which: Men
Mladiství						Juveniles
spolu	99	115	92	84	104	Total
z toho muži	96	115	92	83	104	of which: Men

**VII.1–10. Odsúdení podľa nápravno-výchovných skupín, vzdelania a pohlavia
(stav k 31. 12.)**

Convicts by reformatory and reclamation groups, education and sex (as of Dec. 31)

Ukazovateľ	Rok	Nápravnovýchovné skupiny				Spolu	z toho muži	Indicator
	Year	I.	II.	III.	mladiství	Total	of which: Men	
		Reformatory and reclamation groups						
		I.	II.	III.	Juveniles			
Negramotní	1998	29	87	19	15	150	139	Illiterates
	1999	27	80	21	4	132	123	
	2000	30	68	23	10	131	121	
	2001	31	30	16	17	124	118	
	2002	38	63	10	10	121	113	
Neúplné základné	1998	370	617	213	31	1 231	1 192	Unfinished basic
	1999	233	561	135	80	1 009	978	
	2000	235	655	142	69	1 101	1 060	
	2001	378	650	218	35	1 281	1 235	
	2002	350	513	185	52	1 100	1 069	
Základné	1998	1 018	1 758	367	53	3 196	3 085	Basic education
	1999	552	980	235	23	1 790	1 729	
	2000	562	963	254	22	1 801	1 729	
	2001	736	854	210	29	1 829	1 750	
	2002	807	866	236	42	1 951	1 871	
Stredoškolské (bez maturity)	1998	•	•	•	•	•	•	Secondary education (without leaving exam)
	1999	603	879	179	8	1 669	1 635	
	2000	594	850	162	4	1 610	1 577	
	2001	850	826	145	3	1 824	1 782	
	2002	790	849	168	–	1 807	1 765	
Stredoškolské (s maturitou)	1998	196	157	39	–	392	357	Secondary education (with leaving exam)
	1999	199	123	26	–	348	323	
	2000	203	137	25	–	365	337	
	2001	238	131	30	–	399	374	
	2002	278	130	37	–	445	413	
Vysokoškolské	1998	15	11	3	–	29	28	Higher education
	1999	10	9	3	–	32	27	
	2000	21	6	4	–	31	28	
	2001	25	2	3	–	30	28	
	2002	26	6	1	–	33	32	
Spolu	1998	1 628	2 630	641	99	4 998	4 801	Total
	1999	1 624	2 632	599	115	4 980	4 815	
	2000	1 645	2 679	610	105	5 039	4 852	
	2001	2 258	2 493	622	84	5 487	5 287	
	2002	2 289	2 427	637	104	5 457	5 263	

VII.1–11. Odsúdení podľa dĺžky trestu odňatia slobody a nápravno-výchovných skupín (stav k 31. 12.)

Convicts by duration of custodial sentence and reformatory and reclamation groups (as of Dec. 31)

Rok Dĺžka trestu		Nápravno-výchovné skupiny				Year Extent of sentence
		I.	II.	III.	mladiství	
		Reformatory and reclamation groups				
		I.	II.	III.	Juveniles	
1998						1998
do 6 mesiacov		117	159	–	18	up to 6 months
1 roku		294	583	3	31	1 year
2 rokov		324	566	12	36	2 years
3 rokov		272	361	13	11	3 years
5 rokov		298	376	28	3	5 years
10 rokov ¹⁾		268	442	295	–	10 years ¹⁾
15 rokov		51	133	222	–	15 years
25 rokov		4	10	57	–	25 years
doživotie		–	–	11	–	life imprisonment
1999						1999
do 6 mesiacov		117	154	–	19	up to 6 months
1 roku		279	566	2	39	1 year
2 rokov		356	575	6	43	2 years
3 rokov		257	395	3	9	3 years
5 rokov		318	331	22	5	5 years
10 rokov ¹⁾		246	459	250	–	10 years ¹⁾
15 rokov		59	144	241	–	15 years
25 rokov		2	8	64	–	25 years
doživotie		–	–	11	–	life imprisonment
2000						2000
do 6 mesiacov		98	112	–	9	up to 6 months
1 roku		312	560	6	34	1 year
2 rokov		457	494	4	35	2 years
3 rokov		378	370	6	10	3 years
5 rokov		416	350	23	4	5 years
10 rokov ¹⁾		176	445	270	–	10 years ¹⁾
15 rokov		24	157	220	–	15 years
25 rokov		–	2	53	–	25 years
doživotie		–	–	14	–	life imprisonment
2001						2001
do 6 mesiacov		131	102	2	7	up to 6 months
1 roku		384	542	3	22	1 year
2 rokov		566	564	4	41	2 years
3 rokov		395	382	6	9	3 years
5 rokov		407	365	28	4	5 years
10 rokov ¹⁾		301	382	283	1	10 years ¹⁾
15 rokov		75	177	224	–	15 years
25 rokov		–	8	58	–	25 years
doživotie		–	–	14	–	life imprisonment

¹⁾ trest odňatia slobody u mladistvých je stanovený maximálne do výšky 10 rokov

¹⁾ Custodial sentence for juveniles is set up to 10 years at most

VII.1–11. Odsúdení podľa dĺžky trestu odňatia slobody a nápravno výchovných skupín (stav k 31. 12.)

Convicts by duration of custodial sentence and reformatory and reclamation groups (as of Dec. 31)

dokončenie

End of table

		Nápravno-výchovné skupiny					
Rok		I.	II.	III.	mladiství	Year	
Dĺžka trestu		Reformatory and reclamation groups				Extent of sentence	
		I.	II.	III.	Juveniles		
2002						2002	
do 6 mesiacov	146	101	–	17	up to 6 months		
1 roku	438	498	1	40	1 year		
2 rokov	547	566	5	33	2 years		
3 rokov	354	361	7	12	3 years		
5 rokov	435	342	29	2	5 years		
10 rokov ¹⁾	299	360	281	–	10 years ¹⁾		
15 rokov	70	186	244	–	15 years		
25 rokov	–	13	54	–	25 years		
doživotie	–	–	16	–	life imprisonment		

¹⁾ trest odňatia slobody u mladistvých je stanovený maximálne do výšky 10 rokov

¹⁾ Custodial sentence for juveniles is set up to 10 years at most

VII.1–12. Odsúdení podľa veku a pohlavia

Convicts by age and sex

Ukazovateľ	Vek odsúdených					Age of convicts		Indicator
	do 18 rokov	do 21 rokov	do 25 rokov	do 30 rokov	do 45 rokov	muži do 65 ženy do 60	muži nad 65 ženy nad 60	
	up to 18 years	up to 21 years	up to 25 years	up to 30 years	up to 45 years	Men up to 65 Women up to 60	Men over 65 Women over 60	
1998 spolu	65	454	870	1 072	2 070	455	12	1998 total
z toho muži	62	445	852	1 036	1 972	434	10	of which: Men
1999 spolu	75	410	814	1 066	1 958	525	31	1999 total
z toho muži	75	402	896	1 032	1 872	509	30	of which: Men
2000 spolu	74	490	918	1 058	1 934	550	15	2000 total
z toho muži	74	488	885	1 022	1 839	529	15	of which: Men
2001 spolu	55	511	1 073	1 296	1 975	571	17	2001 total
z toho muži	53	501	1 049	1 246	1 875	548	15	of which: Men
2002 spolu	66	424	1 059	1 166	2 081	625	18	2002 total
z toho muži	66	419	1 032	1 124	1 985	602	17	of which: Men

VII.2 Accidents and Fires

Definitions

Killed persons are persons who died in the place of accident or in the place of fire, when being transported to hospital or by 24 hours after the accident.

Material loss is level of arose loss set by the police on the basis of the values indicated by parties involved in the accident.

Direct material loss is sum of losses calculated from residual value of tangible fixed assets, materials and other means destroyed by the fire, estimated.

Rescued valuables are sum of values of tangible fixed assets and other valuables rescued from fire.

Source

Source of statistical data on fires is the Ministry of Interior of the SR, the Office of Fire Prevention and the Institute of Fire Technics and Expertises.

The annual publication Selected Indicators on Criminality, Road Traffic Accidents and Fires, the Ministry of Interior of the SR, resp. the Presidium of Fire and Rescue Corps can provide you more information.

VII.2-1. Cestné dopravné nehody

Road accidents

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Nehody spolu	57 532	55 683	50 932	57 258	57 060	Accidents in total
v tom						of which:
s usmrtením	706	566	559	545	532	Fataly injured
s ťažkým zranením	2 540	2 197	1 811	1 953	1 836	Severely injured
s ľahkým zranením	6 458	5 815	5 514	5 683	5 498	Slightly injured
len s hmotnou škodou	47 828	47 105	43 048	49 077	49 194	Only material losses
Usmrtené osoby	819	647	628	614	610	Killed persons
Ťažko zranené osoby	3 124	2 684	2 204	2 367	2 213	Severely injured persons
Ľahko zranené osoby	9 778	8 782	7 890	8 472	8 050	Slightly injured persons
Hmotné škody (mil. Sk)	2 835,5	2 929,1	2 616,1	3 168,3	3 263,7	Material losses (mill. SKK)

VII.2-2. Cestné dopravné nehody podľa zavinenia

Road accidents by cause

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Nehody spolu	57 532	55 683	50 932	57 258	57 060	Total accidents
z toho zavinené						of which caused by:
vodičom motorového vozidla	51 518	49 875	45 184	51 150	50 778	Drivers of motor vehicles
z toho pod vplyvom alkoholu	2 751	2 504	2 132	2 403	2 269	of which: Under alcohol
vodičom nemotorového vozidla	1 007	998	1 050	998	931	Drivers of non-motor vehicles
chodcom	1 427	1 200	1 224	1 134	1 126	Pedestrians
z toho pod vplyvom alkoholu	251	206	161	176	198	of which: Under alcohol
technickou závadou vozidla	313	288	246	253	232	Technical defects in vehicles
závadou komunikácie	158	254	273	192	208	Road defect
lesnou a domácou zverou	1 403	1 544	1 562	1 980	2 244	Wild and domestic animals

VII.2-3. Cestné dopravné nehody podľa hlavných príčin

Road accidents by main causes

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Nehody spolu	57 532	55 683	50 932	57 258	57 060	Total accidents
z toho zavinené vodičom						of which caused by:
motorového vozidla	51 518	49 875	45 184	51 150	50 778	Drivers of motor vehicles
v tom						of which:
nesprávny spôsob jazdy	20 299	18 709	17 034	18 216	19 300	Irregular driving
porušenie základných						Trespass against
povinností	15 892	16 151	15 074	17 636	17 071	basic duties
neprimeraná rýchlosť	7 492	8 204	6 885	8 401	7 859	Inadequate speed
nedanie prednosti	6 339	5 540	5 078	5 687	5 377	Not giving way
nesprávne predbiehanie	1 414	1 201	1 044	1 146	1 104	Irregular overtaking

VII.2-4. Cestné dopravné nehody podľa miesta vzniku

Road accidents by place of origin

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Nehody spolu	57 532	55 683	50 932	57 258	57 060	Total accidents
v tom						of which:
v obci	42 188	41 276	38 043	42 605	42 208	In municipality
mimo obce	15 344	14 407	12 889	14 653	14 852	Out of municipality
z toho						of which:
na diaľnici	833	1 026	969	1 080	1 112	Motorway
na cestách I. triedy	13 540	12 342	10 998	12 614	12 383	First class road
na cestách II. triedy	6 463	6 036	5 281	5 901	5 812	Second class road
na cestách III. triedy	5 041	4 939	4 276	4 919	4 835	Third class road
na miestnych						
komunikáciách	26 059	25 592	23 327	26 657	26 849	Local roads

VII.2–5. Požiare

Fires

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Požiare	13 472	9 574	11 432	9 393	12 181	Fires
Usmrtené osoby	54	49	63	45	62	Killed persons
Zranené osoby	191	165	162	156	157	Injured persons
Priame hmotné škody (mil. Sk)	409,4	637,1	1 014,5	474,5	456,4	Direct material losses (mill. SKK)
Uchránené hodnoty (mil. Sk)	2 824,9	2 892,5	4 189,6	2 795,0	3 079,3	Rescued valuables (mill. SKK)

VII.2–6. Výskyt požiarov v jednotlivých odvetviach hospodárstva

Fires by branches of the economy

Ukazovateľ	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Požiare spolu v tom	13 472	9 574	11 432	9 393	12 181	Fires in total of which:
priemysel	444	272	214	342	303	Industry
stavebníctvo	97	105	96	69	69	Construction
poľnohospodárstvo	4 540	1 856	2 346	2 067	3 166	Agriculture
lesné hospodárstvo	1 104	535	937	400	691	Forestry
doprava a telekomunikácie	1 107	908	1 230	959	1 218	Transport and telecommunications
bytové hospodárstvo	1 893	1 768	1 940	1 787	1 799	Housing economy
ostatné odvetvia spolu	4 287	4 130	4 669	3 769	4 935	Other branches in total

VII.2–7. Usmrtené a zranené osoby pri požiaroch podľa sledovaných kategórií

Killed and injured persons in fires by observed categories

Ukazovateľ		1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	Indicator
Deti	a	1	10	4	–	4	Infant between of 0 – 15
vo veku od 0 – 15 rokov	b	7	8	11	4	8	
Civilné osoby od 15 do 60 rokov	a	32	24	37	26	43	Civil persons between 15 – 60 years
	b	109	113	102	112	110	
Civilné osoby nad 60 rokov	a	21	15	22	19	15	Civil persons over 60 years
	b	30	21	26	21	24	
Požiarnici z povolania	a	–	–	–	–	–	Professional firemen
	b	38	18	22	18	14	
Ostatní požiarnici	a	–	–	–	–	–	Other firemen
	b	7	5	1	1	1	

VIII.1 Regions, Areas

Methodological notes

According to the Act of the National Council of the SR No 221/1996 Code of Acts on Territorial and Administrative Division of the SR, which came into force on July 24, 1996, regions broken up into districts have become the administrative units of the SR. The territory of the SR has been administratively divided into 8 regions and 79 districts.

The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) was established in order to assurance processing and dissemination of comparable regional statistics within European Union. NUTS is hierarchical classification of five levels. In case of the Slovak Republic NUTS 1 comprehensive whole republic, NUTS 2 is created of 4 regions aggregation – areas, NUTS 3 comprise of 8 regions, NUTS 4 is represented of 79 districts and NUTS 5 level has been introduced comprising 2 891 municipalities of the Slovak Republic as of December 31, 2002.

This subchapter contains selected indicators **by regions and areas** of the Slovak Republic. According to the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics this classification is equivalent with the level NUTS 2 and NUTS 3, which are key levels in term of realisation of regional policy.

Broader methodological description of indicators is given in the respective subchapters. This part only includes differences and deviations between processing methods or sets of statistical units and data or results, respectively, for the whole Slovak Republic.

The methodology of compilation of **regional gross domestic product** and indicators from regional accounts is based on the European System of National and Regional Accounts in the Community (ESA 1995). The base for estimates of regional gross domestic product are national accounts, which have been gradually harmonized with ESA 95 methodology since 1996. With respect to the delay compilation of annual national accounts and regional accounts are presented results for 1999 and 2000 compiled in methodology of annual national accounts for year 1999 and presented results for 2000 according to semidefinitive version of annual national accounts for year 2000. In regard to methodological changes data are not consistent with the results published in the previous period.

Gross domestic product at market prices is the final result from production activity of

resident production units, which was created during current accounting period. **Regional gross domestic product** is calculated as the sum of values added for branches in the region and taxes on products reduced by subsidies on products.

Compilation of regional indicator **gross value added** by branches is based on statistical and administrative data sources. Main sources of statistical data are surveyed on the basis of specific annual reports for a set of organizations with 1 and more employees registered in the Business Register and for a set of non-incorporated natural persons including expert statistical estimates for production on own use and for imputed production of dwelling services. Administrative data sources are the Ministry of Finance of the SR (accounting annual statements, declarations of taxes, income and expenditures of state budget and state closing summary account), the National Bank of Slovakia and partially other ministries.

Presented alphabetic codes correspond to NACE categories.

Purchasing Power Standard is calculated on the basis of prices and volumes of goods sale, which are intercomparable and representative for the countries included into comparison. Purchasing Power Standard eliminates effects of different price level between countries. The base for calculation of purchasing power parity is the European Comparative Programme. National statistical offices including the SO SR take part in this programme.

Regional gross domestic product per capita is the share of two indicators – regional gross domestic product (where is used as compilation criterium the place of work) and average population permanently residing in given region (based on the residence principle).

Marriages are classified in respect of the territory according to the last domicile of the bridegroom. **Divorces** are classified in respect of the territory according to the last common domicile of the married couple. In case that they did not live together it is classified according to the domicile of the divorce proposer.

Employment is surveyed by territorial (establishment) method. In consequence of this, published data are partially different from data for the SR in total, which are surveyed by enterprises method.

Data on emissions of basic pollutants only refer to stationary pollution sources.

Turnover and average number of employees in industry are processed for industry in total including small enterprises and estimates for tradesmen.

Data of the indicator „**started dwellings**“ show the number of building permissions issued. The indicator „**completed dwellings**“ shows the number of dwellings that were approved for

use. Number of **dwelling under construction** is the difference between these two indicators regardless of viewpoint of time. Number of rooms in completed dwellings is given on the basis of approvals.

Data on **criminality** refer to the criminal offences ascertained by the police corps, they do not include the offences ascertained by the railway police, customs administration, prison and court guard and military police. All criminal offences are included only in summary data for the Slovak Republic in the subchapter Crime-rate and Justice (VII.1).

Definitions

Indicators definitions are given in the respective subchapters of this publication.

Source

This subchapter was prepared mainly from the indicators processed in the territorial division from the sources of the Statistical Office of the SR.

Data source on purchasing power standard exchange rates and on average level of GDP per capita in the European Union is the Statistical Office of the European Union (Eurostat). Emissions of basic pollutants are taken from the Slovak Hydrometeorological Institute, land area is taken from the Office of Geodesy, Cartography and Cadastre of the SR and data on criminality, accidents and fires from the Ministry of Interior of the SR.

More information by regions can be found in quarterly publication Selected Data on Regions, in annual publication Regional Comparisons and from the Statistical Yearbook of Regions of the SR 1996 – 2000.

VIII.1–1. Hrubý domáci produkt¹⁾

Gross domestic product¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	1998	1999	2000
Bratislavský kraj	168 176	191 380	225 101
Bratislavský kraj	168 176	191 380	225 101
Trnavský kraj	83 700	89 422	95 808
Trenčiansky kraj	82 150	87 751	96 738
Nitriansky kraj	87 575	95 272	107 900
Západné Slovensko	253 425	272 445	300 446
Žilinský kraj	83 700	89 422	101 389
Banskobystrický kraj	87 575	91 094	95 808
Stredné Slovensko	171 275	180 516	197 197
Prešovský kraj	74 400	76 886	83 715
Košický kraj	107 726	114 494	123 713
Východné Slovensko	182 126	191 380	207 428
SR spolu / SR in total	775 002	835 721	930 172

¹⁾ údaje za roky 1998 a 1999 sú v metodike ročných účtov 1999 a za rok 2000 sú podľa semidefinítívnej verzie ročných účtov 2000

¹⁾ Data for years 1998 and 1999 are compiled in methodology annual accounts 1999 and year 2000 are from semidefinite version annual accounts 2000

VIII.1–2. Hrubá pridaná hodnota podľa odvetví v roku 2000¹⁾

Gross value added by branches in 2000¹⁾

v mil. Sk, v základných cenách

Mill. SKK, at market prices

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Pôdohospodárstvo, poľovníctvo, rybolov, chov rýb Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing A + B	Priemysel, stavebníctvo Industry, Construction C + D + E + F	Služby Services G až P	Spolu Total
Bratislavský kraj	3 021	55 715	144 858	199 319
Bratislavský kraj	3 021	55 715	144 858	199 319
Trnavský kraj	6 468	37 691	42 012	85 350
Trenčiansky kraj	4 684	39 577	42 059	85 722
Nitriansky kraj	7 300	41 557	48 044	95 900
Západné Slovensko	18 452	118 825	132 115	267 062
Žilinský kraj	4 045	34 679	51 882	89 725
Banskobystrický kraj	5 126	29 598	51 349	85 222
Stredné Slovensko	9 171	64 277	103 231	174 947
Prešovský kraj	4 259	25 105	45 232	73 856
Košický kraj	6 232	35 051	69 502	109 732
Východné Slovensko	10 491	60 156	114 734	183 588
SR spolu / SR in total	41 135	298 973	494 938	824 916

¹⁾ údaje sú podľa semidefinítívnej verzie ročných účtov 2000

¹⁾ Data are from semidefinite version annual accounts 2000

VIII.1–3. Hrubý domáci produkt v parite kúpnej sily¹⁾Gross domestic product in purchasing power standard¹⁾

v bežných cenách

At current prices

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Hrubý domáci produkt (mil. PKS) Gross domestic product (mill. PPS)		HDP na obyvateľa (PKS) GDP per capita (PPS)	
	1999	2000	1999	2000
Bratislavský kraj	12 961	14 016	21 004	22 708
Bratislavský kraj	12 961	14 016	21 004	22 708
Trnavský kraj	6 056	5 966	10 988	10 822
Trenčiansky kraj	5 944	6 023	9 752	9 888
Nitriansky kraj	6 452	6 719	9 010	9 392
Západné Slovensko	18 452	18 708	9 831	9 974
Žilinský kraj	6 057	6 313	8 752	9 104
Banskobystrický kraj	6 169	5 966	9 303	9 008
Stredné Slovensko	12 226	12 279	9 021	9 057
Prešovský kraj	5 207	5 213	6 652	6 632
Košický kraj	7 754	7 703	10 148	10 053
Východné Slovensko	12 961	12 916	8 379	8 321
SR spolu / SR in total	56 600	57 919	10 489	10 724

¹⁾ údaje za rok 1999 sú v metodike ročných účtov 1999 a rok 2000 sú podľa semidefinatívnej verzie ročných účtov 2000

¹⁾ Data for year 1999 are compiled in methodology annual accounts 1999 and year 2000 are from semidefinite version annual accounts 2000

VIII.1–3. Hrubý domáci produkt v parite kúpnej sily¹⁾Gross domestic product in purchasing power standard¹⁾

dokončenie

End of table

v bežných cenách

At current prices

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Hrubý domáci produkt na obyvateľa v parite kúpnej sily (% z priemeru krajín Európskej únie) Gross domestic product per capita in Purchasing Power Standard (per cent of EU average)	
	1999	2000
Bratislavský kraj	99	101
Bratislavský kraj	99	101
Trnavský kraj	52	48
Trenčiansky kraj	46	44
Nitriansky kraj	42	42
Západné Slovensko	46	44
Žilinský kraj	41	40
Banskobystrický kraj	44	40
Stredné Slovensko	42	40
Prešovský kraj	31	29
Košický kraj	48	45
Východné Slovensko	39	37
SR spolu / SR in total	49	48

VIII.1–4. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva v roku 2002

Surface area, population and population density in 2002

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo k 1. 7. Mid-year population	
		obyvateľstvo Population	na 1 km ² per 1 km ²
Bratislavský kraj	2 052	599 009	292
Bratislavský kraj	2 052	599 009	292
Trnavský kraj	4 147	550 888	133
Trenčiansky kraj	4 502	604 212	134
Nitriansky kraj	6 344	711 569	112
Západné Slovensko	14 993	1 866 669	125
Žilinský kraj	6 801	692 736	102
Banskobystrický kraj	9 455	660 756	70
Stredné Slovensko	16 256	1 353 492	83
Prešovský kraj	8 981	792 405	88
Košický kraj	6 752	767 020	114
Východné Slovensko	15 733	1 559 425	99
SR spolu / SR in total	49 034	5 378 595	110

VIII.1–5. Obyvateľstvo k 31. 12.

Population as of Dec. 31

v osobách

Persons

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Obyvateľstvo spolu Population in total			z toho ženy of which: Females		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	617 049	599 042	599 736	324 201	315 610	316 035
Bratislavský kraj	617 049	599 042	599 736	324 201	315 610	316 035
Trnavský kraj	551 441	550 918	550 911	282 534	282 525	282 654
Trenčiansky kraj	608 786	604 917	603 494	310 802	309 160	308 547
Nitriansky kraj	714 602	712 312	711 002	369 113	368 122	367 421
Západné Slovensko	1 874 829	1 868 147	1 865 407	962 449	959 807	958 622
Žilinský kraj	693 853	692 434	693 041	352 930	352 441	352 947
Banskobystrický kraj	662 077	661 343	660 110	342 186	342 255	341 674
Stredné Slovensko	1 355 930	1 353 777	1 353 151	695 116	694 696	694 621
Prešovský kraj	787 483	791 335	793 182	400 269	402 217	403 217
Košický kraj	767 256	766 650	767 685	394 451	394 700	395 360
Východné Slovensko	1 554 739	1 557 985	1 560 867	794 720	796 917	798 577
SR spolu / SR in total	5 402 547	5 378 951	5 379 161	2 776 486	2 767 030	2 767 855

VIII.1–6. Prirodzený pohyb obyvateľstva

Natural movement of population

v osobách

Persons

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Živonarodení Live-births			Zomretí Deaths		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	4 895	4 614	4 559	5 839	5 553	5 524
Bratislavský kraj	4 895	4 614	4 559	5 839	5 553	5 524
Trnavský kraj	4 986	4 578	4 521	5 538	5 426	5 480
Trenčiansky kraj	5 466	4 911	4 792	5 757	5 566	5 689
Nitriansky kraj	6 306	5 780	5 793	8 051	7 978	7 757
Západné Slovensko	16 758	15 269	15 106	19346	18 970	18 926
Žilinský kraj	7 781	7 072	7 062	6 348	6 441	6 247
Banskobystrický kraj	6 347	5 986	5 982	7 300	7 216	7 060
Stredné Slovensko	14 128	13 058	13 044	13 648	13 657	13 307
Prešovský kraj	10 245	9 693	9 479	6 544	6 626	6 488
Košický kraj	9 125	8 502	8 653	7 347	7 174	7 287
Východné Slovensko	19 370	18 195	18 132	13 891	13 800	13 775
SR spolu / SR in total	55 151	51 136	50 841	52 724	51 980	51 532

VIII.1–7. Prirodzený prírastok, úbytok (–) obyvateľstva

Natural increase, decrease (–) of population

v osobách

Persons

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Prirodzený prírastok, úbytok (–) obyvateľstva Natural increase, decrease (–) of population			Prirodzený prírastok, úbytok (–) na 1 000 obyvateľov Natural increase, decrease (–) per 1 000 inhabitants		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	–944	–939	–965	–1,5	–1,6	–1,6
Bratislavský kraj	–944	–939	–965	–1,5	–1,6	–1,6
Trnavský kraj	–552	–848	–959	–1,0	–1,5	–1,7
Trenčiansky kraj	–291	–655	–897	–0,5	–1,1	–1,5
Nitriansky kraj	–1 745	–2 198	–1 964	–2,4	–3,1	–2,8
Západné Slovensko	–2 588	–3 701	–3 820	–1,4	–2,0	–2,0
Žilinský kraj	1 433	631	815	2,1	0,9	1,2
Banskobystrický kraj	–953	–1 230	–1 078	–1,4	–1,9	–1,6
Stredné Slovensko	480	–599	263	0,4	–0,4	0,2
Prešovský kraj	3 701	3 067	2 991	4,7	3,9	3,8
Košický kraj	1 778	1 328	1 366	2,3	1,7	1,8
Východné Slovensko	5 479	4 395	4 357	3,5	2,8	2,8
SR spolu / SR in total	2 427	–844	–691	0,4	–0,2	–0,1

VIII.1–8. Vnútorne sťahovanie obyvateľstva

Internal migration of the population

v osobách

Persons

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Vnútorne sťahovanie v území Internal migration in the territory			Prírastok, úbytok (–) vnútorným sťahovaním Increase, decrease (–) by internal migration		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	8 316	8 826	10 517	600	958	1 294
Bratislavský kraj	8 316	8 826	10 517	600	958	1 294
Trnavský kraj	4 975	5 487	6 602	564	633	824
Trenčiansky kraj	5 441	5 598	6 670	–281	–411	–552
Nitriansky kraj	6 985	7 257	8 205	352	339	534
Západné Slovensko	19 813	20 838	24 232	635	561	806
Žilinský kraj	6 755	6 985	7 329	–344	–452	–277
Banskobystrický kraj	7 690	8 007	8 848	–55	–106	–185
Stredné Slovensko	15 135	15 617	16 827	–399	–558	–462
Prešovský kraj	7 091	7 546	7 777	–873	–773	–1 252
Košický kraj	12 311	12 046	13 383	37	–188	–386
Východné Slovensko	21 582	21 869	23 621	–836	–961	–1 638
SR spolu / SR in total	76 898	79 881	89 606	x	x	x

VIII.1–9. Sobáše a rozvody

Marriages and divorces

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Sobáše Marriages		Rozvody Divorces		Rozvody na 100 sobášov Divorces per 100 marriages	
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	2 782	3 035	1 435	1 556	51,6	51,3
Bratislavský kraj	2 782	3 035	1 435	1 556	51,6	51,3
Trnavský kraj	2 464	2 527	993	1 099	40,3	43,5
Trenčiansky kraj	2 513	2 740	1 160	1 103	46,2	40,3
Nitriansky kraj	3 056	3 057	1 418	1 688	46,4	55,2
Západné Slovensko	8 033	8 324	3 571	3 890	44,5	46,7
Žilinský kraj	3 195	3 322	1 065	1 186	33,3	35,7
Banskobystrický kraj	2 593	2 819	1 508	1 671	58,2	59,3
Stredné Slovensko	5 788	6 141	2 573	2 857	44,5	46,5
Prešovský kraj	3 872	4 084	889	1 052	23,0	25,8
Košický kraj	3 320	3 478	1 349	1 605	40,6	46,1
Východné Slovensko	7 192	7 562	2 238	2 657	31,1	35,1
SR spolu / SR in total	23 795	25 062	9 817	10 960	41,3	43,7

VIII.1–10. Zamestnanosť podľa vybraných odvetví k 31. 12. 2002¹⁾Employment by selected branches as of Dec. 31, 2002¹⁾

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Zamestnanci v hospodárstve SR spolu Employees in the economy of the SR in total	z toho of which:		
		v priemysle In industry	v poľnohospodárstve In agriculture	v stavebníctve In construction
Bratislavský kraj	218 117	44 198	3 344	7 786
Bratislavský kraj	218 117	44 198	3 344	7 786
Trnavský kraj	127 084	50 168	12 268	3 697
Trenčiansky kraj	150 029	76 518	7 950	5 099
Nitriansky kraj	149 289	49 729	14 673	4 244
Západné Slovensko	426 402	176 415	34 891	13 040
Žilinský kraj	154 996	56 715	8 675	6 870
Banskobystrický kraj	152 046	53 500	11 037	4 334
Stredné Slovensko	307 042	110 215	19 712	11 204
Prešovský kraj	145 887	46 473	9 721	4 810
Košický kraj	169 386	53 290	7 531	6 156
Východné Slovensko	315 273	99 763	17 252	10 966
SR spolu / SR in total	1 266 834	430 591	75 199	42 996

¹⁾ za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami, bez zamestnancov so sídlom pracoviska v zahraničí¹⁾ For enterprises with 20 and more employees without employees whose working place is located abroad

VIII.1–11. Evidovaná nezamestnanosť a miera evidovanej nezamestnanosti k 31. 12. 2002

Registered unemployment and registered unemployment rate as of Dec. 31, 2002

vo fyzických osobách

Persons

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Evidovaní nezamestnaní spolu Registered unemployed in total	z toho ženy of which: Women	Disponibilný počet evidovaných nezamestnaných Disposable number of the registered unemployed	Miera evidovanej nezamestnanosti ¹⁾ (%) Registered unemployment rate ¹⁾ (per cent)
Bratislavský kraj	18 351	9 656	16 778	5,2
Bratislavský kraj	18 351	9 656	16 778	5,2
Trnavský kraj	40 229	18 698	36 882	13,0
Trenčiansky kraj	36 743	15 550	33 452	10,9
Nitriansky kraj	81 910	38 426	77 424	21,5
Západné Slovensko	158 882	72 674	147 758	15,5
Žilinský kraj	55 261	23 993	51 400	14,7
Banskobystrický kraj	81 795	37 591	77 774	23,8
Stredné Slovensko	137 056	61 584	129 174	19,1
Prešovský kraj	93 409	40 331	87 388	23,0
Košický kraj	96 379	42 568	90 908	24,3
Východné Slovensko	189 788	82 899	178 296	23,6
SR spolu / SR in total	504 077	226 813	472 006	17,4

¹⁾ miera evidovanej nezamestnanosti je vypočítaná ako podiel disponibilného počtu evidovaných nezamestnaných k počtu ekonomicky aktívneho obyvateľstva za rok 2001¹⁾ Registered unemployment rate is calculated as the ratio of disposable number of the registered unemployed to the number of economically active persons of the year 2001

VIII.1–12. Štruktúra mesačných nákladov práce na zamestnanca v roku 2001
(z výsledkov výberového zisťovania o úplných nákladoch práce)
 Structure of monthly labour costs per employee in 2001
 (from total labour costs survey)

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Mesačné náklady práce (Sk) Monthly labour costs (SKK)	v tom % of which: per cent		
		priame náklady Direct costs	nepriame náklady Indirect costs	subvencie Subsidies
Bratislavský kraj	25 153	73,85	26,16	–0,01
Bratislavský kraj	25 153	73,85	26,16	–0,01
Trnavský kraj	17 717	71,79	28,23	–0,01
Trenčiansky kraj	17 540	70,72	29,28	–0,00
Nitriansky kraj	16 197	71,39	29,20	–0,59
Západné Slovensko	17 128	71,25	28,94	–0,20
Žilinský kraj	17 864	71,30	29,01	–0,31
Banskobystrický kraj	17 225	71,17	28,85	–0,02
Stredné Slovensko	17 499	71,23	28,92	–0,15
Prešovský kraj	16 007	72,37	27,63	–0,00
Košický kraj	20 156	70,86	29,15	–0,00
Východné Slovensko	18 409	71,41	28,59	–0,00
SR spolu / SR in total	19 365	72,06	28,03	–0,09

VIII.1–13. Emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok
 Emissions of basic pollutants

v tis. t/rok

Thousand tons/year

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Tuhé emisie Particulates		Oxid siričitý Sulphur dioxide		Oxidy dusíka Nitrogen oxides		Oxid uhoľnatý Carbon monoxide	
	2000 ¹⁾	2001	2000 ¹⁾	2001	2000 ¹⁾	2001	2000 ¹⁾	2001
Bratislavský kraj	1,3	0,9	13,6	13,9	8,1	7,0	3,2	2,7
Bratislavský kraj	1,3	0,9	13,6	13,9	8,1	7,0	3,2	2,7
Trnavský kraj	1,9	1,2	2,5	2,0	2,0	1,8	5,7	4,1
Trenčiansky kraj	4,4	4,6	28,5	45,4	8,8	10,3	11,0	10,3
Nitriansky kraj	2,9	2,4	4,7	4,6	3,7	3,7	7,6	6,3
Západné Slovensko	9,2	8,1	35,8	52,1	14,5	15,8	24,3	20,7
Žilinský kraj	6,1	6,5	10,6	11,3	5,0	4,9	18,0	20,9
Banskobystrický kraj	4,3	3,5	9,1	8,5	5,8	5,8	20,7	20,0
Stredné Slovensko	10,4	10,0	19,7	19,7	10,8	10,8	38,7	40,9
Prešovský kraj	2,9	2,1	7,4	6,8	2,8	2,8	8,7	7,0
Košický kraj	26,2	26,1	46,5	35,1	31,8	28,6	97,2	89,6
Východné Slovensko	29,1	28,2	53,9	41,9	34,6	31,4	105,9	96,6
SR spolu / SR in total	50,1	47,2	123,0	127,6	68,1	65,0	172,1	160,8

¹⁾ revidované údaje¹⁾ Revised data

VIII.1–14. Merné emisie základných znečisťujúcich látok

Specific emissions of basic pollutants

v t/rok/km²Tons/year/km²

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Tuhé emisie Particulates		Oxid siričitý Sulphur dioxide		Oxidy dusíka Nitrogen oxides		Oxid uhoľnatý Carbon monoxide	
	2000 ¹⁾	2001	2000 ¹⁾	2001	2000 ¹⁾	2001	2000 ¹⁾	2001
Bratislavský kraj	0,7	0,4	6,6	6,8	4,0	3,4	1,6	1,3
Bratislavský kraj	0,7	0,4	6,6	6,8	4,0	3,4	1,6	1,3
Trnavský kraj	0,5	0,3	0,6	0,5	0,5	0,4	1,4	1,0
Trenčiansky kraj	1,0	1,0	6,3	10,1	2,0	2,3	2,4	2,3
Nitriansky kraj	0,5	0,4	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,6	1,2	1,0
Západné Slovensko	0,6	0,5	2,4	3,5	1,0	1,1	1,6	1,4
Žilinský kraj	0,9	1,0	1,6	1,7	0,7	0,7	2,7	3,1
Banskobystrický kraj	0,5	0,4	1,0	0,9	0,6	0,6	2,2	2,1
Stredné Slovensko	0,6	0,6	1,2	1,2	0,7	0,7	2,4	2,5
Prešovský kraj	0,3	0,2	0,8	0,8	0,3	0,3	1,0	0,8
Košický kraj	3,9	3,9	6,9	5,2	4,7	4,2	14,4	13,3
Východné Slovensko	1,8	1,8	3,4	2,7	2,2	2,0	6,7	6,1
SR spolu / SR in total	1,0	1,0	2,5	2,6	1,4	1,3	3,5	3,3

¹⁾ revidované údaje¹⁾ Revised data

VIII.1–15. Verejné vodovody a kanalizácie

Public water-supply and sewage systems

v %

Per cent

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Podiel obyvateľov zásobovaných vodou z verejných vodovodov			Podiel obyvateľov napojených na verejnú kanalizačnú sieť		
	Share of the population supplied from water systems			Share of the population connected up to public sewage systems		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	95,3	95,8	95,8	82,3	82,5	82,9
Bratislavský kraj	95,3	95,8	95,8	82,3	82,5	82,9
Trnavský kraj	89,9	89,8	97,6	45,2	45,0	52,5
Trenčiansky kraj	73,8	74,2	71,9	53,4	53,2	46,4
Nitriansky kraj	82,9	82,7	90,2	45,4	45,7	45,6
Západné Slovensko	82,2	82,2	86,6	48,0	48,0	48,1
Žilinský kraj	85,0	85,4	85,2	48,7	48,8	51,8
Banskobystrický kraj	89,1	89,2	89,9	56,4	56,4	59,6
Stredné Slovensko	87,1	87,3	87,6	52,6	52,6	55,7
Prešovský kraj	73,8	73,6	71,7	51,2	51,1	50,5
Košický kraj	77,3	77,5	74,5	56,7	56,9	56,3
Východné Slovensko	75,6	75,6	73,1	54,0	54,0	53,4
SR spolu / SR in total	82,9	83,4	83,9	54,7	55,2	55,3

VIII.1–15. Verejné vodovody a kanalizácie

Public water-supply and sewage systems

dokončenie

v tis. m³

End of table

Thousand m³

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Množstvo vypúšťaných odpadových vôd Volume of discharged sewage water			Množstvo čistených odpadových vôd Volume of cleaned sewage water		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	82 516	73 081	76 437	82 431	72 996	75 850
Bratislavský kraj	82 516	73 081	76 437	82 431	72 996	75 850
Trnavský kraj	42 813	41 702	39 316	42 811	41 686	39 261
Trenčiansky kraj	41 348	35 505	38 301	35 658	33 915	36 719
Nitriansky kraj	48 194	43 785	45 609	46 881	42 930	44 907
Západné Slovensko	132 355	120 992	123 226	125 350	118 531	120 887
Žilinský kraj	99 700	97 533	69 313	99 445	97 301	69 110
Banskobystrický kraj	62 160	61 672	62 577	56 152	56 043	57 383
Stredné Slovensko	161 860	159 205	131 890	155 597	153 344	126 493
Prešovský kraj	60 479	59 986	57 533	50 574	52 352	50 656
Košický kraj	69 966	68 012	68 461	68 343	66 248	67 969
Východné Slovensko	130 445	127 998	127 994	118 917	118 600	118 625
SR spolu / SR in total	507 176	481 276	457 547	482 295	463 471	441 855

VIII.1–16. Výmera pôdy k 31. 12.

Area of land as of Dec. 31

v tis. ha

Thousand hectares

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Poľnohospodárska pôda Agricultural land			z toho orná of which: Arable land			Nepoľnohospodárska pôda Non-agricultural land		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	96	96	96	76	76	76	109	109	109
Bratislavský kraj	96	96	96	76	76	76	109	109	109
Trnavský kraj	294	294	294	264	264	264	120	120	120
Trenčiansky kraj	187	187	187	102	100	99	263	263	263
Nitriansky kraj	470	470	470	407	407	407	165	165	165
Západné Slovensko	951	951	951	773	771	770	548	548	548
Žilinský kraj	248	248	248	66	64	64	430	432	432
Banskobystrický kraj	420	420	419	171	169	167	526	526	526
Stredné Slovensko	668	668	667	237	233	231	956	958	958
Prešovský kraj	387	386	386	157	155	151	513	512	512
Košický kraj	339	338	338	207	206	205	337	337	337
Východné Slovensko	726	724	724	364	361	356	850	849	849
SR spolu / SR in total	2 441	2 439	2 438	1 450	1 441	1 433	2 463	2 464	2 465

VIII.1–17. Produkcia poľnohospodárskych plodín

Production of agricultural crops

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Obilniny spolu Cereals in total			Zemiaky Potatoes		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	112	162	160	17	19	20
Bratislavský kraj	112	162	160	17	19	20
Trnavský kraj	526	755	732	38	24	42
Trenčiansky kraj	135	201	186	28	26	45
Nitriansky kraj	837	1 169	1 180	37	29	33
Západné Slovensko	1 498	2 125	2 098	103	79	120
Žilinský kraj	63	86	74	98	66	115
Banskobystrický kraj	177	283	272	38	36	46
Stredné Slovensko	240	369	346	136	102	161
Prešovský kraj	137	182	210	129	87	124
Košický kraj	214	374	380	34	36	59
Východné Slovensko	351	556	590	163	123	183
SR spolu / SR in total	2 201	3 212	3 194	419	323	484

VIII.1–17. Produkcia poľnohospodárskych plodín

Production of agricultural crops

dokončenie

End of table

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Cukrová repa Sugar beet			Viacročné krmoviny na ornej pôde ¹⁾ Fodder on arable land-lasting more years ¹⁾		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	46	56	68	33	43	27
Bratislavský kraj	46	56	68	33	43	27
Trnavský kraj	385	503	512	127	129	134
Trenčiansky kraj	112	157	144	58	85	87
Nitriansky kraj	324	434	475	114	174	147
Západné Slovensko	821	1 094	1 131	299	388	368
Žilinský kraj	1	3	4	66	68	70
Banskobystrický kraj	1	52	51	72	73	76
Stredné Slovensko	37	55	55	138	141	146
Prešovský kraj	1	10	12	90	118	114
Košický kraj	1	72	80	55	85	75
Východné Slovensko	58	82	92	145	203	189
SR spolu / SR in total	961	1 287	1 346	615	775	730

¹⁾ v prepočte na seno¹⁾ In terms of hay

VIII.1–18. Hektárové úrody poľnohospodárskych plodín

Hectare yields of agricultural crops

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Obilniny spolu Cereals in total			Zemiaky Potatoes		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	2,64	3,72	3,47	17,44	18,57	23,81
Bratislavský kraj	2,64	3,72	3,47	17,44	18,57	23,81
Trnavský kraj	3,27	4,57	4,51	15,52	17,72	22,71
Trenčiansky kraj	2,72	4,25	3,80	13,42	11,90	19,33
Nitriansky kraj	3,12	4,43	4,54	11,92	16,11	17,69
Západné Slovensko	3,12	4,46	4,45	13,47	14,79	19,86
Žilinský kraj	2,33	3,41	3,15	16,82	10,80	19,39
Banskobystrický kraj	2,13	3,09	2,99	13,24	13,11	18,38
Stredné Slovensko	2,18	3,16	3,02	15,65	11,51	19,09
Prešovský kraj	1,86	2,61	3,04	18,00	11,34	16,95
Košický kraj	2,00	3,14	3,21	13,05	10,99	17,36
Východné Slovensko	1,94	2,94	3,15	16,69	11,23	17,08
SR spolu / SR in total	2,71	3,89	3,90	15,47	12,35	18,59

VIII.1–18. Hektárové úrody poľnohospodárskych plodín

Hectare yields of agricultural crops

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Cukrová repa Sugar beet			Viacročné krmoviny na ornej pôde ¹⁾ Fodder on arable land-lasting more years ¹⁾		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	30,35	41,40	45,68	5,87	7,64	4,77
Bratislavský kraj	30,35	41,40	45,68	5,87	7,64	4,77
Trnavský kraj	32,87	41,50	44,84	6,80	8,20	8,05
Trenčiansky kraj	31,22	44,19	48,02	3,87	7,40	6,70
Nitriansky kraj	31,82	41,87	44,47	5,84	9,67	7,57
Západné Slovensko	32,22	42,01	45,06	5,63	8,58	7,50
Žilinský kraj	I	26,71	33,70	3,75	5,30	5,09
Banskobystrický kraj	I	32,21	33,64	3,03	4,87	4,53
Stredné Slovensko	17,47	31,86	33,64	3,34	5,07	4,78
Prešovský kraj	I	39,27	42,02	2,94	4,64	4,12
Košický kraj	I	33,22	34,11	2,74	6,71	4,68
Východné Slovensko	22,64	33,84	35,00	2,86	5,32	4,32
SR spolu / SR in total	30,37	40,80	43,63	4,08	6,64	5,66

¹⁾ v prepočte na seno¹⁾ In terms of hay

VIII.1–19. Stavby hospodárskych zvierat k 31. 12.

Livestock as of Dec. 31

v tis. kusoch

Thousand pieces

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Hovädzí dobytok Cattle			z toho kravy of which: Cows		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	21	21	19	9	9	8
Bratislavský kraj	21	21	19	9	9	8
Trnavský kraj	99	98	94	38	37	37
Trenčiansky kraj	61	59	59	26	25	26
Nitriansky kraj	92	96	92	37	37	37
Západné Slovensko	252	253	245	101	99	100
Žilinský kraj	94	86	84	39	36	37
Banskobystrický kraj	104	101	100	45	44	43
Stredné Slovensko	198	187	184	84	80	80
Prešovský kraj	107	100	99	49	44	45
Košický kraj	68	64	61	28	27	27
Východné Slovensko	175	164	160	77	71	72
SR spolu / SR in total	646	625	608	271	259	260

VIII.1–19. Stavby hospodárskych zvierat k 31. 12.

Livestock as of Dec. 31

dokončenie

End of table

v tis. kusoch

Thousand pieces

Kraj,oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Ošipané Pigs			Hydina Poultry		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	43	43	42	909	696	610
Bratislavský kraj	43	43	42	909	969	610
Trnavský kraj	301	310	323	1 523	1 848	1 867
Trenčiansky kraj	155	162	165	1 700	1 640	1 695
Nitriansky kraj	363	389	401	3 634	4 543	3 910
Západné Slovensko	819	861	889	6 857	8 031	7 472
Žilinský kraj	79	79	76	1 406	1 663	1 304
Banskobystrický kraj	224	232	233	1 446	1 953	1 457
Stredné Slovensko	303	311	309	2 852	3 616	2 761
Prešovský kraj	147	136	138	1 629	1 596	1 500
Košický kraj	176	166	174	1 333	1 651	1 616
Východné Slovensko	323	302	312	2 962	3 247	3 116
SR spolu / SR in total	1 488	1 517	1 552	13 580	15 590	13 959

VIII.1–20. Tržby za predaj poľnohospodárskych výrobkov z prvovýroby

Receipts from sale of farming products of primary production

v mil. SK

Mill. SKK

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Spolu Total			z toho živočíšne výrobky of which: Animal products		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	1 788	2 036	2 137	1 090	1 175	1 112
Bratislavský kraj	1 788	2 036	2 137	1 090	1 175	1 112
Trnavský kraj	6 776	7 717	8 311	4 159	4 482	4 739
Trenčiansky kraj	3 304	3 785	4 054	2 677	2 933	3 078
Nitriansky kraj	9 871	12 201	12 730	5 506	6 034	6 231
Západné Slovensko	19 951	23 703	25 095	12 342	13 449	14 048
Žilinský kraj	2 359	2 708	2 812	2 077	2 333	2 457
Banskobystrický kraj	3 956	4 588	5 112	3 171	3 471	3 744
Stredné Slovensko	6 315	7 296	7 924	5 248	5 804	6 201
Prešovský kraj	3 013	3 379	3 492	2 401	2 561	2 558
Košický kraj	3 025	3 908	3 925	2 093	2 279	2 276
Východné Slovensko	6 038	7 287	7 417	4 494	4 840	4 834
SR spolu / SR in total	34 092	40 322	42 573	23 174	25 268	26 195

VIII.1–21. Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia z hrubého obratu

Gross agricultural production from gross turnover

v mil. SK, v bežných cenách

Mill. SKK, at current prices

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Spolu Total			z toho rastlinná of which: Crop production		
	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002	2000	2001 ¹⁾	2002
Bratislavský kraj	3 185	3 443	2 880	1 539	1 813	1 539
Bratislavský kraj	3 185	3 443	2 880	1 539	1 813	1 539
Trnavský kraj	9 667	11 623	11 684	4 136	5 745	5 713
Trenčiansky kraj	5 275	6 657	6 594	1 417	2 252	2 243
Nitriansky kraj	12 721	16 537	17 182	5 968	9 048	9 239
Západné Slovensko	27 663	34 817	35 460	11 521	17 045	17 195
Žilinský kraj	4 143	4 742	4 706	1 037	1 335	1 525
Banskobystrický kraj	6 474	7 429	7 658	1 823	2 819	2 854
Stredné Slovensko	10 617	12 171	12 364	2 860	4 154	4 379
Prešovský kraj	5 505	5 631	5 789	1 750	1 900	2 337
Košický kraj	5 714	6 378	6 441	2 543	3 090	3 295
Východné Slovensko	11 219	12 009	12 230	4 293	4 990	5 632
SR spolu / SR in total	52 684	62 440	62 934	20 213	28 002	28 745

¹⁾ údaje sa spresňovali¹⁾ Data have been revised

VIII.1–22. Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar a počet zamestnancov v priemysle¹⁾

Turnover and number of employees in industry¹⁾

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar (mil. Sk, b. c.) Turnover (mill. SKK, current prices)			Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of employees (persons)		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	383 184	409 307	452 343	101 712	101 192	105 285
Bratislavská kraj	383 184	409 307	452 343	101 712	101 192	105 285
Trnavský kraj	68 866	87 719	91 111	43 210	48 988	46 155
Trenčiansky kraj	87 997	102 395	112 724	89 509	86 903	92 399
Nitriansky kraj	67 017	76 860	84 891	53 824	58 743	56 654
Západné Slovensko	223 880	266 974	288 726	186 543	194 635	195 208
Žilinský kraj	96 467	114 550	116 774	70 105	71 270	66 442
Banskobystrický kraj	80 562	88 481	90 069	68 603	67 423	68 630
Stredné Slovensko	177 029	203 031	206 843	138 708	138 693	135 072
Prešovský kraj	55 987	65 900	64 023	56 302	55 587	54 265
Košický kraj	120 746	130 202	138 104	65 656	64 246	64 849
Východné Slovensko	176 733	196 102	202 127	121 958	119 833	119 114
SR spolu / SR in total	960 826	1 075 414	1 150 039	548 921	554 353	555 379

¹⁾ údaje z mesačných zisťovaní

¹⁾ Data from monthly surveys

VIII.1–23. Stavebná produkcia a počet zamestnancov v odvetví stavebníctva¹⁾

Construction production and number of employees in construction branch¹⁾

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, areas, SR	Stavebná produkcia vykonaná vlastnými zamestnancami (mil. Sk, bežné ceny) Construction production carried out by own employees (mill. SKK, cur. prices)			Priemerný evidenčný počet zamestnancov (fyzické osoby) Average number of registered employees (persons)		
	2000	2001 ²⁾	2002 ³⁾	2000	2001 ²⁾	2002 ³⁾
Bratislavský kraj	20 755	22 328	21 539	28 738	26 391	24 613
Bratislavský kraj	20 755	22 328	21 539	28 738	26 391	24 613
Trnavský kraj	6 007	7 088	8 293	12 927	13 068	13 774
Trenčiansky kraj	6 399	7 436	7 177	12 797	13 188	12 811
Nitriansky kraj	6 223	6 202	7 996	12 121	11 961	13 001
Západné Slovensko	18 629	20 726	23 466	37 845	38 217	39 586
Žilinský kraj	10 556	10 885	13 262	20 732	20 554	21 970
Banskobystrický kraj	5 253	5 947	6 814	10 626	11 321	11 709
Stredné Slovensko	15 819	16 832	20 076	31 358	31 875	33 679
Prešovský kraj	6 714	7 952	9 247	14 992	15 809	16 825
Košický kraj	8 637	10 065	11 104	13 889	12 805	13 121
Východné Slovensko	15 351	18 017	20 351	28 881	28 614	29 946
SR spolu / SR in total	70 554	77 903	85 432	126 822	125 097	127 824

¹⁾ podľa sídla podniku, bez nestavebných podnikov

¹⁾ By seat of an enterprise, non-construction enterprises excluded

²⁾ semidefinítívne údaje

²⁾ Semidefinite data

³⁾ predbežné údaje

³⁾ Preliminary data

VIII.1–24. Cestná doprava¹⁾

Road transport¹⁾

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Preprava tovaru (tis. ton) Transport of goods (thous. t.)		Prepravené osoby (tis.) Transported passengers (thous.)	
	2001	2002	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	4 706	4 469	22 743	22 549
Bratislavský kraj	4 706	4 469	22 743	22 549
Trnavský kraj	3 201	960	47 832	45 046
Trenčiansky kraj	4 227	2 943	95 495	90 024
Nitriansky kraj	5 259	1 338	85 399	75 503
Západné Slovensko	12 687	5 241	228 726	210 573
Žilinský kraj	5 132	6 478	89 076	86 408
Banskobystrický kraj	2 942	6 025	104 041	98 533
Stredné Slovensko	8 074	12 503	193 117	184 941
Prešovský kraj	5 213	2 868	68 964	68 692
Košický kraj	4 093	7 954	52 895	49 858
Východné Slovensko	9 306	10 822	121 859	118 550
SR spolu / SR in total	34 773	33 035	566 445	536 613

¹⁾ za organizácie s prevažujúcou dopravnou
činnosťou (bez neverejnej dopravy)

¹⁾ For organizations with transport as main
activity (without non-public transport)

VIII.1–25. Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar v maloobchode

Turnover in retail trade

Kraj, oblasti, SR Region, area, SR	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar v maloobchode (mil. Sk b. c.) Turnover in retail trade (mill. SKK current prices)			Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar v maloobchode na 1 obyvateľa (tis. Sk b. c.) Turnover in retail trade per capita (thous. SKK current prices)		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	88 263	105 530	106 789	143	176	178
Bratislavský kraj	88 263	105 530	106 789	143	176	178
Trnavský kraj	18 453	21 723	32 789	33	39	60
Trenčiansky kraj	30 765	31 413	35 872	51	52	59
Nitriansky kraj	29 383	32 562	39 531	41	46	56
Západné Slovensko	78 601	85 698	108 192	42	46	58
Žilinský kraj	31 444	33 661	31 188	45	49	45
Banskobystrický kraj	37 891	32 128	28 057	57	49	42
Stredné Slovensko	69 335	65 789	59 245	51	49	44
Prešovský kraj	22 658	23 246	28 262	29	29	36
Košický kraj	19 029	20 864	25 491	25	27	33
Východné Slovensko	41 687	44 110	53 753	27	28	34
SR spolu / SR in total	277 886	301 127	327 979	51	56	61

VIII.1–26. Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar vo veľkoobchode

Turnover in wholesale

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Tržby za vlastné výkony a tovar vo veľkoobchode (mil. Sk b. c.) Turnover in wholesale (mill. SKK current prices)			Štruktúra tržieb za vlastné výkony a tovar vo veľkoobchode (%) Structure of turnover in wholesale (Per cent)		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	177 971	227 136	218 440	28,5	36,8	36,9
Bratislavský kraj	177 971	227 136	218 440	28,5	36,8	36,9
Trnavský kraj	48 234	42 469	43 371	7,7	6,9	7,3
Trenčiansky kraj	70 125	73 724	75 868	11,2	11,9	12,9
Nitriansky kraj	55 860	46 655	65 513	9,0	7,6	11,1
Západné Slovensko	174 219	162 848	184 752	27,9	26,4	31,3
Žilinský kraj	61 980	64 094	59 319	9,9	10,4	10,1
Banskobystrický kraj	42 230	37 842	28 614	6,8	6,1	4,8
Stredné Slovensko	104 210	101 936	87 933	16,7	16,5	14,9
Prešovský kraj	45 371	56 856	52 166	7,3	9,2	8,8
Košický kraj	122 570	68 717	47 475	19,6	11,1	8,1
Východné Slovensko	167 941	125 573	99 641	26,9	20,3	16,9
SR spolu / SR in total	624 341	617 493	590 766	100,0	100,0	100,0

VIII.1–27. Výstavba bytov v roku 2002

Construction of dwellings in 2002

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, areas, SR	Byty Dwellings:			
	rozostavané k 1. 1. 2002 Under construction as of Jan. 1, 2002	začaté v roku 2002 Started in 2002	dokončené v roku 2002 Completed in 2002	rozostavané k 31. 12. 2002 Under construction as of Dec. 31, 2002
Bratislavský kraj	7 406	3 173	2 846	7 733
Bratislavský kraj	7 406	3 173	2 846	7 733
Trnavský kraj	6 550	2 377	2 052	6 875
Trenčiansky kraj	4 638	1 586	1 289	4 935
Nitriansky kraj	4 073	1 155	1 241	3 987
Západné Slovensko	15 261	5 118	4 582	15 797
Žilinský kraj	5 936	2 086	2 100	5 922
Banskobystrický kraj	5 154	1 097	1 431	4 820
Stredné Slovensko	11 090	3 183	3 531	10 742
Prešovský kraj	6 785	1 799	1 935	6 649
Košický kraj	5 335	1 334	1 319	5 350
Východné Slovensko	12 120	3 133	3 254	11 999
SR spolu / SR in total	45 877	14 607	14 213	46 271

VIII.1–28. Dokončené byty podľa počtu izieb v roku 2002

Completed dwellings by number of rooms in 2002

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Dokončené byty Completed dwellings:				
	jednoizbové a garsónky One room and flatlets	dvojizbové Two-room	trojizbové Three-room	štvorizbové Four-room	päť a viacizbové Five room and more
Bratislavský kraj	410	512	680	780	464
Bratislavský kraj	410	512	680	780	464
Trnavský kraj	219	323	483	662	365
Trenčiansky kraj	86	211	257	400	335
Nitriansky kraj	62	97	314	527	241
Západné Slovensko	367	631	1 054	1 589	941
Žilinský kraj	225	269	555	610	441
Banskobystrický kraj	176	362	355	276	262
Stredné Slovensko	401	631	910	886	703
Prešovský kraj	295	244	496	419	481
Košický kraj	97	146	328	305	443
Východné Slovensko	392	390	824	724	924
SR spolu / SR in total	1 570	2 164	3 468	3 979	3 032

VIII.1–29. Materské a základné školy

Kindergartens and basic schools

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Deti v materských školách Children in kindergartens			Žiaci základných škôl Pupils in basic schools		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	16 995	16 331	16 280	61 235	57 991	54 816
Bratislavský kraj	16 995	16 331	16 280	61 235	57 991	54 816
Trnavský kraj	15 730	15 436	15 702	63 561	61 173	58 761
Trenčiansky kraj	16 896	16 242	16 324	74 302	71 201	67 598
Nitriansky kraj	19 209	18 753	18 606	80 406	76 881	74 194
Západné Slovensko	51 835	50 431	50 632	218 269	209 255	200 553
Žilinský kraj	19 804	19 368	19 667	90 588	88 118	85 268
Banskobystrický kraj	18 220	17 648	17 584	76 524	73 160	70 014
Stredné Slovensko	38 024	37 016	37 251	167 112	161 278	155 282
Prešovský kraj	25 079	24 697	24 683	109 898	107 325	103 791
Košický kraj	22 299	22 112	22 279	94 452	90 796	87 918
Východné Slovensko	47 378	46 809	46 962	204 350	198 121	191 709
SR spolu / SR in total	154 232	150 587	151 125	650 966	626 645	602 360

VIII.1–30. Gymnázia a stredné odborné školy¹⁾Grammar schools and specialized secondary schools¹⁾

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Žiaci gymnázií Students in grammar schools			Žiaci stredných odborných škôl Students in specialized secondary schools		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	16 434	17 165	17 496	14 768	14 904	13 089
Bratislavský kraj	16 434	17 165	17 496	14 768	14 904	13 089
Trnavský kraj	7 395	7 735	8 012	10 122	10 572	9 486
Trenčiansky kraj	7 299	7 772	8 450	9 668	10 196	7 982
Nitriansky kraj	9 494	10 154	10 882	12 002	12 489	12 774
Západné Slovensko	24 188	25 661	27 344	31 792	33 257	30 242
Žilinský kraj	10 099	10 941	11 625	14 023	14 665	12 973
Banskobystrický kraj	9 278	9 890	10 526	13 363	13 427	12 689
Stredné Slovensko	19 377	20 831	22 151	27 386	28 092	25 662
Prešovský kraj	10 684	11 921	12 845	14 952	15 269	14 614
Košický kraj	11 464	12 404	13 447	15 403	15 937	14 871
Východné Slovensko	22 148	24 325	26 292	30 355	31 206	29 485
SR spolu / SR in total	82 147	87 982	93 283	104 301	107 459	98 478

¹⁾ denné štúdium a štúdium popri zamestnaní¹⁾ Full-time and part-time study

VIII.1–31. Lôžka a lekárske miesta v zdravotníckych zariadeniach

Beds and physicians posts in health facilities

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, areas, SR	Počet zariadení Number of facilities		Lôžka Beds		Lekárske miesta Physicians posts	
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	1 624	1 636	7 089	6 891	3 719,85	3 581,75
Bratislavský kraj	1 624	1 636	7 089	6 891	3 719,85	3 581,75
Trnavský kraj	1 142	1 155	5 918	5 807	1 522,76	1 504,02
Trenčiansky kraj	1 253	1 326	5 807	5 722	1 703,44	1 683,98
Nitriansky kraj	1 451	1 534	5 028	4 946	2 039,41	2 059,16
Západné Slovensko	3 846	4 015	16 753	16 475	5 265,61	5 247,16
Žilinský kraj	1 469	1 480	6 768	6 668	2 291,34	2 288,53
Banskobystrický kraj	1 373	1 401	7 324	7 476	2 229,58	2 200,17
Stredné Slovensko	2 842	2 881	14 092	14 144	4 520,92	4 488,70
Prešovský kraj	1 618	1 700	9 951	10 078	2 415,17	2 387,93
Košický kraj	1 726	1 781	6 874	6 846	3 060,47	3 037,83
Východné Slovensko	3 344	3 481	16 825	16 924	5 475,64	5 425,76
SR spolu / SR in total	11 656	12 013	54 759	54 434	18 982,02	18 743,37

VIII.1–32. Lôžka a lekárske miesta v nemocniciach

Beds and physicians posts in hospitals

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, areas, SR	Počet zariadení Number of facilities		Lôžka Beds		Lekárske miesta Physicians posts	
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	13	13	5 440	5 396	1 699,24	1 649,07
Bratislavský kraj	13	13	5 440	5 396	1 699,24	1 649,07
Trnavský kraj	6	6	2 518	2 489	554,41	534,73
Trenčiansky kraj	11	11	3 654	3 567	754,37	691,49
Nitriansky kraj	11	11	4 543	4 513	924,09	886,11
Západné Slovensko	28	28	10 715	10 569	2 232,87	2 112,33
Žilinský kraj	8	8	4 376	4 351	1 086,80	1 061,16
Banskobystrický kraj	15	15	4 294	4 293	1 059,13	1 027,98
Stredné Slovensko	23	23	8 570	8 644	2 145,93	2 089,14
Prešovský kraj	13	13	4 640	4 630	1 030,46	989,49
Košický kraj	15	15	5 746	5 804	1 719,05	1 642,13
Východné Slovensko	28	28	10 386	10 434	2 749,51	2 631,62
SR spolu / SR in total	92	92	35 211	35 043	8 827,55	8 482,16

VIII.1–33. Lôžka a lekárske miesta v prírodných liečebných kúpeľoch

Beds and physicians posts in natural curative spa

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, areas, SR	Počet zariadení Number of facilities		Lôžka Beds		Lekárske miesta Physicians posts	
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002
Bratislavský kraj	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bratislavský kraj	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trnavský kraj	3	2	2 828	2 857	48	43
Trenčiansky kraj	5	5	2 113	2 115	32	33
Nitriansky kraj	–	–	–	–	–	–
Západné Slovensko	8	7	4 941	4 972	80	76
Žilinský kraj	6	5	1 596	1 528	21	28
Banskobystrický kraj	9	9	2 460	2 643	55	51
Stredné Slovensko	15	14	4 056	4 171	76	79
Prešovský kraj	8	8	|	|	|	|
Košický kraj	1	1	|	|	|	|
Východné Slovensko	9	9	3 243	3 523	47,77	44,54
SR spolu / SR in total	32	30	12 240	12 666	202,34	199,70

VIII.1–34. Podnikateľské subjekty – fyzické osoby k 31. 12. 2002

Entrepreneurial entities – natural persons as of Dec. 31, 2002

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Spolu Total	v tom fyzické osoby-podnikatelia of which: Natural persons-entrepreneurs		
		živnostníci Tradesmen	slobodné povolania Freelancers	samostatne hospodáriaci roľníci Self-employed farmers
Bratislavský kraj	49 145	46 202	2 185	758
Bratislavský kraj	49 145	46 202	2 185	758
Trnavský kraj	33 349	30 626	1 102	1 621
Trenčiansky kraj	32 123	30 337	1 289	497
Nitriansky kraj	38 169	34 079	1 537	2 553
Západné Slovensko	103 641	95 042	3 928	4 671
Žilinský kraj	41 696	38 877	1 409	1 410
Banskobystrický kraj	31 941	28 378	1 321	2 242
Stredné Slovensko	73 637	67 255	2 730	3 652
Prešovský kraj	37 612	34 929	1 569	1 114
Košický kraj	33 365	29 894	1 956	1 515
Východné Slovensko	70 977	64 823	3 525	2 629
SR spolu / SR in total	297 400	273 322	12 368	11 710

VIII.1–35. Podniky podľa vybraných právnych foriem k 31. 12. 2002

Enterprises by selected legal forms as of Dec. 31, 2002

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Spolu Total	v tom of which:			
		obchodné spoločnosti Trading partnerships	štátne podniky State enterprises	družstvá Co-operatives	ostatné podniky Other enterprises
Bratislavský kraj	17 766	16 394	15	257	1 100
Bratislavský kraj	17 766	16 394	15	257	1 100
Trnavský kraj	5 585	4 995	1	146	443
Trenčiansky kraj	5 647	4 887	4	125	631
Nitriansky kraj	5 367	4 665	2	202	498
Západné Slovensko	16 599	14 547	7	473	1 572
Žilinský kraj	6 312	5 457	3	180	672
Banskobystrický kraj	5 774	4 990	11	207	566
Stredné Slovensko	12 086	10 447	14	387	1 238
Prešovský kraj	5 728	4 802	4	234	688
Košický kraj	7 307	6 513	4	172	618
Východné Slovensko	13 035	11 315	8	406	1 306
SR spolu / SR in total	59 486	52 703	44	1 523	5 216

VIII.1–36. Kriminalita podľa základných skupín v roku 2002

Criminality by major groups in 2002

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Trestné činy spolu Criminal offences in total	v tom of which:		
		všeobecné General	hospodárske Economic	zostávajúce Other
Bratislavský kraj	21 807	16 955	2 725	2 127
Bratislavský kraj	21 807	16 955	2 725	2 127
Trnavský kraj	10 497	7 807	1 393	1 297
Trenčiansky kraj	8 477	5 691	1 341	1 445
Nitriansky kraj	10 459	7 088	1 878	1 493
Západné Slovensko	29 433	20 586	4 612	4 235
Žilinský kraj	12 657	9 458	1 420	1 779
Banskobystrický kraj	13 309	10 195	1 651	1 463
Stredné Slovensko	25 966	19 653	3 071	3 242
Prešovský kraj	11 335	8 589	1 444	1 302
Košický kraj	17 452	13 305	2 400	1 747
Východné Slovensko	28 787	21 894	3 844	3 049
SR spolu / SR in total	107 373	79 997	14 448	12 928

VIII.1–37. Násilná kriminalita v roku 2002

Violent criminal offences in 2002

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Násilné trestné činy spolu Violences in total	z toho of which:		
		vraždy Homicides	lúpeže Robberies	úmyselné ublíženie na zdraví Battery
Bratislavský kraj	1 468	23	369	422
Bratislavský kraj	1 468	23	369	422
Trnavský kraj	1 433	8	128	372
Trenčiansky kraj	1 359	10	93	357
Nitriansky kraj	1 751	24	132	450
Západné Slovensko	4 543	42	353	1 179
Žilinský kraj	2 549	12	184	755
Banskobystrický kraj	2 290	13	210	710
Stredné Slovensko	4 839	25	394	1 465
Prešovský kraj	1 605	12	150	546
Košický kraj	2 440	26	294	691
Východné Slovensko	4 045	38	444	1 237
SR spolu / SR in total	15 020	128	1 578	4 364

VIII.1–38. Nehodovosť na cestách v roku 2002

Road accidents in 2002

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Nehody spolu Accidents	Hmotné škody (mil. Sk) Losses (mill. SKK)	Usmrtené osoby Killed persons	Zranené osoby Injured persons
Bratislavský kraj	13 683	728,8	70	1 126
Bratislavský kraj	13 683	728,8	70	1 126
Trnavský kraj	5 150	374,5	84	1 207
Trenčiansky kraj	5 628	275,6	62	1 083
Nitriansky kraj	5 526	326,3	86	1 232
Západné Slovensko	16 304	976,4	232	3 522
Žilinský kraj	7 083	352,9	92	1 312
Banskobystrický kraj	6 469	377,0	78	1 401
Stredné Slovensko	13 552	729,9	170	2 713
Prešovský kraj	6 105	372,3	73	1 325
Košický kraj	7 416	456,3	65	1 577
Východné Slovensko	13 521	828,6	138	2 902
SR spolu / SR in total	57 060	3 263,7	610	10 263

VIII.1–39. Požiarovosť v roku 2002

Fires in 2002

Kraj, oblasť, SR Region, area, SR	Požiare Fires	Priame hmotné škody (mil. Sk) Direct material losses (mill. SKK)	Usmrtené osoby Killed persons	Zranené osoby Injured persons
Bratislavský kraj	1 421	47,6	10	22
Bratislavský kraj	1 421	47,6	10	22
Trnavský kraj	1 119	55,6	12	24
Trenčiansky kraj	826	46,7	3	9
Nitriansky kraj	1 335	49,6	4	15
Západné Slovensko	3 280	151,9	19	48
Žilinský kraj	1 371	81,5	4	23
Banskobystrický kraj	1 597	71,0	12	23
Stredné Slovensko	2 968	152,5	16	46
Prešovský kraj	2 254	50,3	4	20
Košický kraj	2 258	54,2	13	21
Východné Slovensko	4 512	104,5	17	41
SR spolu / SR in total	12 181	456,5	62	157

VIII.2 Towns

Methodological notes

This subchapter contains selected data on **towns of the Slovak Republic**.

A municipality is declared a town by the National Council of the SR by a governmental proposal according to section 22, subsection 1 of Act No 369/1990 Code on the Municipal Constitution in wording of latter rules. As of December 31, 2002, there are 138 towns in the Slovak Republic.

The population except total increase as of December 31, 2001 respects also results of Housing and Population Census realized of May, 2001.

The population as of December 31, 2002 in the towns Nitra, Zlaté Moravce and Sládkovičovo does not reflect territorial changes in consequence of their breakdown (according the Law No 369/1990 Code on municipalities establishment in wording of latter rules).

Data on **geographic conditions and on the level of the civic and technical infrastructure** of the towns are obtained in the framework of statistical subsystem of Towns and Municipal Statistics. Data are surveyed for all municipalities and towns of the Slovak Republic. Data are updated as of December 31, data on pre-primary facilities as of September 30, data on basic and secondary schools as of September 15, and data on higher education institutions as of October, 31.

Reporting units are municipalities (in Bratislava and Košice – town parts), owners or administrators of water, sewage and gas supply systems.

Changes in area of some towns occurred due to shifts of parts of the local areas caused by the territorial changes.

Definitions

Definitions of indicators are given in the respective subchapters of this publication.

Source

Published data for demography are the result of statistical surveys, other data are drawn up from database of Towns and Municipal Statistics, which obtains data from a special statistical questionnaire and from out-sector databases. Data on houses and dwellings are the results of the Housing and Population Census as of May 26, 2001. These sources provide more information for all municipalities of the Slovak Republic.

VIII.2–1. Prírodný pohyb obyvateľstva Natural movement of population

v osobách

Persons

Mestá Towns	Živonarodení Live-births			Zomretí Deaths		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislava hl. m. SR	3 400	3 139	3 201	4 089	3 863	3 856
Bánovce nad Bebravou	196	200	203	155	139	114
Banská Bystrica	623	625	594	665	621	678
Banská Štiavnica	98	75	94	128	116	117
Bardejov	361	299	363	215	201	204
Bojnice	27	35	27	47	54	47
Brezno	208	186	220	189	167	193
Brezová pod Bradlom	35	41	39	48	46	38
Bytča	126	137	118	99	107	116
Čadca	279	238	240	191	215	184
Čierna nad Tisou	70	55	62	35	26	32
Detva	151	129	134	152	106	107
Dobšiná	89	86	84	31	45	50
Dolný Kubín	230	201	194	143	118	120
Dubnica nad Váhom	252	212	200	158	159	179
Dudince	9	10	10	8	8	16
Dunajská Streda	234	204	198	128	161	162
Fíľakovo	124	133	114	134	100	90
Galanta	150	108	115	169	180	180
Gbely	54	48	38	37	54	50
Gelnica	58	72	60	57	69	42
Giraltovce	62	60	50	33	23	39
Handlová	157	150	121	175	186	169
Hanušovce nad Topľou	43	41	51	19	27	23
Hlohovec	236	184	197	207	203	230
Hnúšťa	81	89	78	61	85	73
Holíč	114	104	95	83	128	114
Hriňová	60	74	64	110	125	90
Humenné	371	307	315	226	203	226
Hurbanovo	81	81	74	112	116	122
Ilava	56	50	34	56	47	52
Jelšava	48	43	57	25	31	26
Kežmarok	177	173	170	148	147	128
Kolárovo	95	82	79	130	160	125
Komárno	296	266	231	328	356	370
Košice	2 381	2 200	2 239	1 904	1 880	1 971
Kráľovský Chlmec	76	58	80	74	55	74
Krásno nad Kysucou	98	81	74	56	60	47
Kremnica	38	49	46	65	66	56
Krompachy	105	96	94	67	79	66
Krupina	82	70	75	83	73	95
Kysucké Nové Mesto	169	152	179	106	109	106
Leopoldov	28	41	35	37	35	27
Levice	363	307	352	319	346	347
Levoča	205	195	180	93	89	90
Lipany	83	88	87	36	53	40

VIII.2-1. Prirodzený pohyb obyvateľstva

Natural movement of population

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Mestá Towns	Živonarodení Live-births			Zomretí Deaths		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Liptovský Hrádok	72	57	57	75	65	63
Liptovský Mikuláš	290	279	265	275	257	227
Lučenec	234	263	240	314	313	322
Malacky	167	149	139	150	145	125
Martin	547	543	572	399	388	393
Medzev	52	59	60	38	34	44
Medzilaborce	65	80	75	48	59	48
Michalovce	434	398	370	298	272	281
Modra	62	62	54	86	85	64
Modrý Kameň	7	8	13	21	21	17
Moldava nad Bodvou	159	140	148	77	76	66
Myjava	113	89	103	153	136	154
Námestovo	112	98	127	43	36	48
Nemšová	59	60	54	53	42	40
Nitra	811	797	699	711	630	713
Nová Baňa	59	74	59	74	77	71
Nová Dubnica	98	66	77	91	100	91
Nováky	44	27	35	51	41	46
Nové Mesto nad Váhom	207	158	167	165	166	149
Nové Zámky	355	286	355	370	382	344
Partizánske	195	170	191	184	197	179
Pezinok	179	176	172	176	158	161
Piešťany	249	215	211	301	282	299
Podolíneč	42	34	53	28	29	14
Poltár	64	69	62	50	52	55
Poprad	569	575	537	332	332	358
Považská Bystrica	364	352	334	271	290	306
Prešov	859	792	793	651	670	661
Prievidza	461	384	440	355	297	301
Púchov	206	149	154	168	164	144
Rajec	61	38	52	50	45	45
Rajecké Teplice	37	31	42	30	25	24
Revúca	115	146	134	103	107	107
Rimavská Sobota	213	229	234	233	215	225
Rožňava	174	186	167	210	197	200
Ružomberok	302	250	270	241	237	239
Sabinov	151	142	152	83	80	65
Sečovce	118	99	104	70	60	76
Senec	131	130	99	112	100	114
Senica	156	167	175	159	176	175
Sereď	150	165	154	147	142	156
Skalica	124	128	133	113	127	128
Sládkovičovo	57	45	61	82	56	67
Sliač	37	34	34	59	53	39
Snina	212	205	198	110	112	138

VIII.2–1. Prírodný pohyb obyvateľstva

Natural movement of population

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Živonarodení Live-births			Zomretí Deaths		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Sobrance	77	75	65	48	34	43
Spišská Belá	83	65	65	43	46	40
Spišská Nová Ves	377	380	380	287	338	310
Spišská Stará Ves	27	13	23	17	18	18
Spišské Podhradie	47	49	52	48	33	33
Spišské Vlachy	30	30	37	30	32	40
Stará Ľubovňa	230	197	206	76	79	85
Stará Turá	80	72	59	98	69	97
Strážske	38	33	46	65	46	63
Stropkov	161	105	107	60	79	60
Stupava	66	54	60	146	133	135
Svätý Jur	42	43	34	47	49	48
Svidník	127	99	129	75	68	81
Svit	62	63	68	68	59	85
Šahy	69	72	71	81	91	84
Šaľa	195	194	200	172	174	162
Šamorín	105	103	99	119	104	95
Šaštín – Stráže	62	52	43	47	33	62
Štúrovo	94	96	93	103	111	84
Šurany	82	95	77	121	115	106
Tisovec	48	35	44	67	44	79
Tlmače	43	35	28	38	32	30
Topoľčany	264	231	245	259	256	226
Tornaľa	72	63	71	110	116	91
Trebišov	335	314	304	229	225	178
Trenčianske Teplice	44	28	29	50	47	45
Trenčín	483	427	464	435	423	470
Trnava	588	600	608	533	503	506
Trstená	102	81	94	38	47	50
Turčianske Teplice	70	53	45	116	145	110
Turzovka	101	87	70	73	64	88
Tvrdošín	103	94	88	49	65	66
Veľké Kapušany	130	101	92	81	55	81
Veľký Krtíš	143	142	125	115	116	99
Veľký Meder	85	80	66	84	70	93
Veľký Šariš	56	45	53	25	46	48
Vráble	69	87	92	86	73	60
Vranov nad Topľou	262	237	246	126	133	156
Vrbové	50	43	57	42	51	46
Vrútky	79	66	67	73	74	79
Vysoké Tatry	36	41	28	52	66	46
Zlaté Moravce	150	125	121	145	141	149
Zvolen	402	359	395	409	372	370
Žarnovica	89	59	65	47	40	54
Želiezovce	72	49	62	69	67	85
Žiar nad Hronom	204	164	156	157	168	173
Žilina	757	692	702	708	698	665

VIII.2-2. Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) obyvateľstva a počet obyvateľov

Population, total increase, decrease (–) of population

v osobách

Persons

Mestá Towns	Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) Total increase, decrease (–)			Obyvateľstvo spolu k 31. 12. Population in total as of Dec. 31		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Bratislava hl. m. SR	–947	–802	–1 045	447 345	428 094	427 049
Bánovce nad Bebravou	13	–8	29	21 238	20 882	20 911
Banská Bystrica	–272	–191	–468	84 000	82 961	82 493
Banská Štiavnica	30	–6	–2	10 790	10 881	10 879
Bardejov	131	95	83	33 681	33 332	33 415
Bojnice	–14	16	27	5 015	5 003	5 030
Brezno	–20	–99	–112	22 871	22 840	22 728
Brezová pod Bradlom	–20	–62	–13	5 647	5 533	5 520
Bytča	14	–30	–33	11 448	11 550	11 517
Čadca	0	–50	–123	26 630	26 671	26 548
Čierna nad Tisou	–34	–13	–13	5 128	4 628	4 615
Detva	–103	–54	–11	15 218	15 061	15 050
Dobšiná	38	43	50	4 982	4 920	4 970
Dolný Kubín	36	–22	–7	20 211	19 923	19 916
Dubnica nad Váhom	40	–61	–113	26 373	25 941	25 828
Dudince	–3	1	7	1 532	1 500	1 507
Dunajská Streda	36	–80	–6	24 046	23 535	23 529
Fíľakovo	6	–1	30	10 221	10 205	10 235
Galanta	–45	–143	–175	16 598	16 267	16 092
Gbely	1	–15	–32	5 227	5 219	5 187
Gelnica	–85	–132	–23	6 309	6 320	6 297
Giraltovce	11	–5	–24	4 356	4 189	4 165
Handlová	–52	–101	–122	18 124	17 975	17 853
Hanušovce nad Topľou	28	–3	39	3 626	3 581	3 620
Hlohovec	–4	–109	–220	24 107	23 660	23 440
Hnúšťa	–21	–30	1	7 548	7 525	7 526
Holíč	59	–11	46	11 714	11 419	11 465
Hriňová	–52	–39	–86	8 340	8 273	8 187
Humenné	–98	–118	–54	35 960	35 093	35 039
Hurbanovo	–9	–7	–40	8 018	8 145	8 105
Ilava	3	–26	–8	5 397	5 403	5 395
Jelšava	82	14	23	3 220	3 296	3 319
Kežmarok	40	11	–34	17 418	17 376	17 342
Kolárovo	–11	–45	–64	10 941	10 802	10 738
Komárno	–139	–199	–190	37 545	37 260	37 070
Košice	206	–89	–527	242 080	236 036	235 509
Kráľovský Chlmec	–22	3	–28	8 136	8 035	8 007
Krásno nad Kysucou	17	13	39	6 924	6 952	6 991
Kremnica	–57	–74	–37	5 755	5 770	5 733
Krompachy	–13	–2	23	8 561	8 822	8 845
Krupina	–8	–43	–62	8 012	7 950	7 888
Kysucké Nové Mesto	53	1	24	16 412	16 563	16 587
Leopoldov	–11	–5	64	4 042	3 998	4 062
Levice	38	–56	33	37 039	36 512	36 545
Levoča	116	70	15	14 215	14 409	14 424
Lipany	51	12	80	6 190	6 152	6 232

VIII.2-2. Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) obyvateľstva a počet obyvateľov

Population, total increase, decrease (–) of population

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Mestá Towns	Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) Total increase, decrease (–)			Obyvateľstvo spolu k 31. 12. Population in total as of Dec. 31		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Liptovský Hrádok	50	–43	–38	8 539	8 191	8 153
Liptovský Mikuláš	–71	23	10	33 773	32 994	33 004
Lučenec	–121	–94	–41	28 627	28 262	28 221
Malacky	–36	–85	50	18 257	17 715	17 765
Martin	–76	–143	–38	60 794	60 055	60 017
Medzev	17	13	11	3 641	3 694	3 705
Medzilaborce	–28	–7	–16	6 765	6 733	6 717
Michalovce	6	19	–86	41 471	39 951	39 865
Modra	–2	–9	46	8 547	8 511	8 557
Modrý Kameň	–1	–11	3	1 441	1 416	1 419
Moldava nad Bodvou	99	72	89	9 697	9 549	9 638
Myjava	–71	–58	–65	13 167	13 110	13 045
Námestovo	13	27	–14	8 163	8 165	8 151
Nemšová	23	40	20	6 129	6 168	6 188
Nitra	–16	78	–350	87 575	87 308	86 958
Nová Baňa	–63	17	–48	7 451	7 529	7 481
Nová Dubnica	–35	–114	–62	12 405	12 271	12 209
Nováky	15	2	10	4 434	4 404	4 414
Nové Mesto nad Váhom	–50	–61	–192	21 439	21 297	21 105
Nové Zámky	–149	–361	–189	42 987	42 055	41 866
Partizánske	–27	–67	–92	25 338	24 873	24 781
Pezinok	15	51	18	21 850	21 077	21 095
Piešťany	–183	–122	–218	30 245	30 549	30 331
Podolíneč	–5	–3	7	3 219	3 174	3 181
Poltár	–11	3	–32	6 042	6 097	6 065
Poprad	60	31	–259	55 458	56 241	55 982
Považská Bystrica	–4	–19	–32	43 570	42 748	42 716
Prešov	81	–85	–234	94 058	92 720	92 486
Prievidza	–303	–247	–289	53 475	52 947	52 658
Púchov	16	–29	–49	19 214	18 822	18 773
Rajec	–12	–34	–3	6 130	6 054	6 051
Rajecké Teplice	0	–10	29	2 671	2 667	2 696
Revúca	–84	–37	–114	13 669	13 448	13 334
Rimavská Sobota	–153	–101	–87	25 226	25 028	24 941
Rožňava	–67	–92	–82	19 637	19 219	19 137
Ružomberok	6	–135	–40	31 022	30 311	30 271
Sabinov	94	–2	50	12 203	12 291	12 341
Sečovce	19	–7	–7	7 753	7 832	7 825
Senec	59	19	101	15 063	14 710	14 811
Senica	–83	–110	–57	21 199	21 193	21 136
Sereď	–40	–93	–41	17 677	17 358	17 317
Skalica	–34	–43	–6	15 231	15 000	14 994
Sládkovičovo	–14	7	32	6 076	6 095	6 127
Sliac	22	9	69	4 561	4 676	4 745
Snina	42	71	1	21 542	21 400	21 401

VIII.2-2. Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) obyvateľstva a počet obyvateľov

Population, total increase, decrease (–) of population

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Celkový prírastok, úbytok (–) Total increase, decrease (–)			Obyvateľstvo spolu k 31. 12. Population in total as of Dec. 31		
	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Sobrance	–45	24	–12	6 170	6 285	6 273
Spišská Belá	55	3	–40	6 176	6 113	6 073
Spišská Nová Ves	83	–80	–164	39 082	39 122	38 958
Spišská Stará Ves	–24	–13	–20	2 233	2 348	2 328
Spišské Podhradie	1	67	15	3 820	3 833	3 848
Spišské Vlachy	13	11	15	3 549	3 521	3 536
Stará Ľubovňa	61	13	111	16 313	16 240	16 351
Stará Turá	–60	–32	–86	10 448	10 243	10 157
Strážske	–18	1	–2	4 584	4 478	4 476
Stropkov	54	1	–32	10 710	10 868	10 836
Stupava	36	61	51	7 890	8 107	8 158
Svätý Jur	21	37	87	4 469	4 627	4 714
Svidník	–14	–2	–13	12 967	12 454	12 441
Svit	–31	18	34	7 424	7 459	7 493
Šahy	–9	–29	–8	8 153	8 058	8 050
Šaľa	–107	–85	38	24 904	24 500	24 538
Šamorín	55	15	67	12 407	12 145	12 212
Šaštín – Stráže	32	38	–20	4 955	5 020	5 000
Štúrovo	–94	–110	–117	11 935	11 660	11 543
Šurany	–39	–13	–68	10 479	10 503	10 435
Tisovec	–7	–30	–31	4 248	4 198	4 167
Tlmače	21	–40	–36	4 376	4 281	4 245
Topoľčany	–83	–150	50	29 444	28 867	28 917
Tornaľa	–108	–57	–68	8 213	8 124	8 056
Trebišov	135	112	90	22 766	22 408	22 498
Trenčianske Teplice	–46	–36	–66	4 464	4 408	4 342
Trenčín	–80	–163	–400	59 094	57 813	57 413
Trnava	–121	–118	–321	69 681	70 189	69 868
Trstená	63	50	–2	7 366	7 485	7 483
Turčianske Teplice	–7	–68	–21	7 223	6 985	6 964
Turzovka	30	2	–32	7 900	7 863	7 831
Tvrdošín	–29	–86	–68	9 574	9 527	9 459
Veľké Kapušany	–55	0	–109	9 903	9 751	9 642
Veľký Krtíš	–66	–129	–23	14 007	13 970	13 947
Veľký Meder	–10	–30	–95	9 255	9 114	9 019
Veľký Šariš	93	55	100	3 840	4 055	4 155
Vráble	–77	16	24	9 599	9 503	9 527
Vranov nad Topľou	4	–13	–27	23 322	22 985	22 958
Vrbové	59	15	13	6 298	6 255	6 268
Vrútky	21	–18	–52	7 316	7 295	7 243
Vysoké Tatry	–9	–107	–96	5 677	5 340	5 244
Zlaté Moravce	–72	–23	–72	15 265	15 592	15 520
Zvolen	16	28	–122	44 660	43 796	43 674
Žarnovica	67	–34	–26	6 652	6 591	6 565
Želiezovce	–23	–17	–7	7 603	7 505	7 498
Žiar nad Hronom	–115	–73	–94	20 290	19 925	19 831
Žilina	–139	–56	–37	86 679	85 384	85 347

VIII.2-3. Geografické údaje Geographical data

Mestá Towns	Prvá pís. zmienka z roku The first written evidence	Nadmor. výška stredy (m) Altitude (m)	Rozloha (ha) Area (ha)	z toho of which:		Hust. obyv. na 1 km ² k 31. 12. 2002 Density per km ² as of Dec. 31, 2002
				poľnohosp. pôda Agricultural land	zast. plocha a nádvoria Built-up area and yards	
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	907	139	36 758	14 724	6 299	1162
Bánovce n/Bebravou	1234	216	2 646	1 729	302	790
Banská Bystrica	1255	362	10 337	3 511	1 341	798
Banská Štiavnica	1156	600	4 673	1 922	359	233
Bardejov	1241	277	7 280	2 900	669	459
Bojnice	1113	298	1 992	828	157	252
Brezno	1265	498	12 196	5 748	341	186
Brezová pod Bradlom	1262	260	4 108	1 262	179	134
Bytča	1250	308	4 317	1 662	311	267
Čadca	1598	420	5 679	2 167	516	467
Čierna nad Tisou	1828	102	937	550	307	493
Detva	1696	400	6 809	4 425	344	221
Dobšiná	1326	468	8 273	2 035	195	60
Dolný Kubín	1325	468	5 505	2 480	342	362
Dubnica nad Váhom	1193	242	4 914	1 206	544	526
Dudince	1284	140	685	425	81	220
Dunajská Streda	1254	118	3 145	2 252	554	748
Filákov	1246	192	1 618	1 114	276	633
Galanta	1237	122	3 393	2 788	434	474
Gbely	1392	190	5 994	2 716	275	87
Gelnica	1246	372	5 765	677	199	109
Giraltovce	1487	210	1 105	705	102	377
Handlová	1367	416	8 555	2 166	373	209
Hanušovce n/Topľou	1332	207	1 426	1 144	113	254
Hlohovec	1113	156	6 412	3 847	655	366
Hnúšťa	1438	298	6 805	2 149	265	111
Holíč	1217	185	3 478	2 273	357	330
Hriňová	1863	500	12 649	3 635	225	65
Humenné	1322	156	2 867	1 095	589	1 222
Hurbanovo	1329	115	5 994	4 972	417	135
Ilava	1229	255	2 430	936	229	222
Jelšava	1243	258	4 680	1 199	281	71
Kežmarok	1251	630	2 483	1 518	283	698
Kolárovo	1268	111	10 682	8 565	591	101
Komárno	1075	110	10 281	6 929	963	361
Košice	1230	208	24 233	9 221	4 589	972
Kráľovský Chlmec	1214	130	2 381	1 597	234	336
Krásno nad Kysucou	1325	384	2 777	1 218	217	252
Kremnica	1328	550	4 314	1 090	210	133
Krompachy	1246	379	2 284	446	182	387
Krupina	1238	262	8 867	3 623	321	89
Kysucké Nové Mesto	1246	358	2 641	771	320	628
Leopoldov	1664	143	565	325	195	719
Levice	1156	163	6 100	4 202	722	599
Levoča	1249	570	6 404	3 235	359	225
Lipany	1312	389	1 265	700	153	493

VIII.2–3. Geografické údaje

Geographical data

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Prvá pís. zmienka z roku The first written evidence	Nadmor. výška stredú (m) Altitude (m)	Rozloha (ha) Area (ha)	z toho of which:		Hust. obyv. na 1 km ² k 31. 12. 2002 Density per km ² as of Dec. 31, 2002
				poľnohosp. pôda Agricultural land	zast. plocha a nádvorí Built-up area and yards	
Liptovský Hrádok	1341	637	1 832	1 205	232	445
Liptovský Mikuláš	1286	577	6 997	3 732	800	472
Lučenec	1262	190	4 781	2 904	693	590
Malacky	1231	159	2 321	1 137	518	765
Martin	1264	398	6 774	2 069	1 066	886
Medzev	1359	313	6 430	1 494	222	58
Medzilaborce	1557	326	4 748	1 396	232	141
Michalovce	1244	115	5 281	3 555	1 058	755
Modra	1158	172	4 962	2 000	324	172
Modrý Kameň	1290	240	1 964	557	84	72
Moldava nad Bodvou	1255	216	1 977	1 577	258	488
Myjava	1262	325	4 854	3 268	435	269
Námestovo	1558	614	4 447	1 146	151	183
Nemšová	1242	228	3 344	1 447	196	185
Nitra	826	190	10 797	6 452	1 642	805
Nová Baňa	1337	224	6 126	1 993	350	122
Nová Dubnica	1555	235	1 125	454	123	1 085
Nováky	1113	244	1 929	830	336	229
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	1253	195	3 258	1 625	505	648
Nové Zámky	1573	119	7 257	5 466	1 030	577
Partizánske	1260	195	2 238	1 529	418	1 108
Pezinok	1208	152	7 276	2 331	609	290
Piešťany	1113	162	4 420	2 687	754	686
Podolíneč	1244	572	3 318	1 692	121	96
Poltár	1330	240	3 053	1 933	199	199
Poprad	1250	672	6 304	4 226	892	888
Považská Bystrica	1330	288	9 056	3 151	1 048	472
Prešov	1247	250	7 112	2 840	1 222	1 300
Prievidza	1113	280	4 306	1 721	666	1 223
Púchov	1243	265	4 145	1 318	474	453
Rajec	1193	452	3 146	1 120	168	192
Rajecké Teplice	1376	415	1 185	390	86	228
Revúca	1357	318	3 887	1 101	270	343
Rimavská Sobota	1268	208	7 755	4 571	719	322
Rožňava	1241	314	4 561	749	422	420
Ružomberok	1233	494	12 672	3 742	740	239
Sabinov	1248	324	2 339	1 258	268	528
Sečovce	1255	149	3 266	2 904	273	240
Senec	1252	137	3 871	2 611	454	383
Senica	1217	208	5 033	3 696	508	420
Sereď	1313	129	3 045	2 108	477	569
Skalica	1217	186	5 998	3 531	368	250
Sládkovičovo	1326	120	3 707	2 925	406	165
Sliač	1250	305	3 983	1 670	170	119
Snina	1364	216	5 861	1 810	442	365

VIII.2–3. Geografické údaje

Geographical data

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Prvá pís. zmienka z roku The first written evidence	Nadmor. výška stredú (m) Altitude (m)	Rozloha (ha) Area (ha)	z toho of which:		Hust. obyv. na 1 km ² k 31. 12. 2002 Density per km ² as of Dec. 31, 2002
				poľnohosp. pôda Agricultural land	zast. plocha a nádvorí Built-up area and yards	
Sobrance	1344	122	1 068	770	175	587
Spišská Belá	1263	631	3 394	2 757	205	179
Spišská Nová Ves	1268	430	6 667	1 494	711	584
Spišská Stará Ves	1272	505	1 753	1 029	89	133
Spišské Podhradie	1249	430	2 494	1 632	162	154
Spišské Vlachy	1243	389	4 221	1 843	196	84
Stará Ľubovňa	1292	545	3 078	1 394	289	531
Stará Turá	1392	279	5 094	2 521	328	199
Strážske	1337	135	2 477	743	530	181
Stropkov	1245	202	2 467	1 190	274	439
Stupava	1269	182	6 718	3 390	366	121
Svätý Jur	1209	180	3 987	1 210	143	118
Svidník	1330	220	1 992	587	229	625
Svit	1946	763	451	107	165	1 663
Šahy	1237	136	4 273	2 806	331	188
Šaľa	1002	118	4 497	3 487	461	546
Šamorín	1287	130	4 435	2 210	316	275
Šaštín – Stráže	1294	170	4 195	1 890	225	119
Štúrovo	1546	111	1 313	678	330	879
Šurany	1138	123	5 981	4 950	522	174
Tisovec	1334	411	12 343	4 110	299	34
Timače	1075	175	464	227	121	915
Topoľčany	1173	174	2 758	1 980	482	1 049
Tornaľa	1245	183	5 777	2 566	308	139
Trebišov	1254	109	7 016	5 605	778	321
Trenčianske Teplice	1379	268	1 045	257	80	416
Trenčín	1111	211	8 200	3 070	1 094	700
Trnava	1211	146	7 153	5 447	1 407	977
Trstená	1371	607	8 254	3 036	256	91
Turčianske Teplice	1281	527	3 348	2 371	361	208
Turzovka	1592	471	3 491	1 278	206	224
Tvrdošín	1265	569	3 646	1 924	208	259
Veľké Kapušany	1211	113	2 962	2 096	312	326
Veľký Krtíš	1245	200	1 501	690	218	929
Veľký Meder	1268	112	5 555	4 687	381	162
Veľký Šariš	1217	269	2 573	1 329	218	161
Vráble	1265	142	3 831	3 300	333	249
Vranov nad Topľou	1270	132	3 435	2 546	560	668
Vrbové	1332	188	1 397	1 166	165	449
Vrútky	1255	400	1 866	455	210	388
Vysoké Tatry	1793	1 010	38 607	1 025	401	14
Zlaté Moravce	1113	196	4 536	2 696	347	342
Zvolen	1135	293	9 869	3 287	905	443
Žarnovica	1332	230	3 040	928	237	216
Želiezovce	1274	137	5 652	4 511	399	133
Žiar nad Hronom	1075	226	3 906	1 283	503	508
Žilina	1208	342	8 003	3 416	1 607	1 066

VIII.2–4. Domový a bytový fond

House and dwelling stock

Mestá Towns	Domy spolu ¹⁾ Houses in total ¹⁾	Byty spolu ¹⁾ Dwellings in total ¹⁾	Trvalo obývané byty spolu ¹⁾ Permanently occupied dwellings total ¹⁾	2002	
				Prírastky bytov novou výstavbou Increase of dwellings by new construction	Úbytky bytov bez vplyvu územných zmien Decrease of dwellings non- influenced by territorial changes
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	26 455	181 021	165 587	2 048	47
Bánovce n/Bebravou	1 619	6 966	6 577	17	–
Banská Bystrica	6 085	31 328	29 438	154	6
Banská Štiavnica	1 990	4 144	3 568	19	1
Bardejov	2 838	9 632	9 257	38	2
Bojnice	1 373	1 800	1 620	13	3
Brezno	2 160	7 851	7 377	18	1
Brezová pod Bradlom	742	2 141	1 862	28	1
Bytča	2 120	3 699	3 352	30	3
Čadca	2 976	8 054	7 354	84	2
Čierna nad Tisou	230	1 384	1 347	–	1
Detva	2 532	5 576	4 760	58	2
Dobšiná	986	1 562	1 370	7	–
Dolný Kubín	1 533	6 434	6 104	131	–
Dubnica nad Váhom	1 836	8 468	8 072	38	2
Dudince	273	591	516	45	–
Dunajská Streda	2 408	8 426	7 718	245	4
Fíľakovo	1 515	3 843	3 549	8	4
Galanta	1 584	5 735	5 415	7	4
Gbely	1 400	1 674	1 480	4	2
Gelnica	1 061	2 154	1 884	6	–
Giraltovce	535	1 031	976	10	–
Handlová	2 273	6 461	6 185	11	1
Hanušovce n/Topľou	539	927	884	5	–
Hlohovec	3 428	8 013	7 318	48	4
Hnúšťa	1 038	2 676	2 449	20	–
Holíč	1 314	3 966	3 676	46	3
Hriňová	1 836	2 921	2 413	10	–
Humenné	2 329	11 380	10 988	184	1
Hurbanovo	2 136	2 708	2 482	13	7
Ilava	903	1 841	1 709	12	1
Jelšava	582	1 072	931	–	–
Kežmarok	1 468	5 513	5 151	29	–
Kolárovo	3 380	4 153	3 622	12	6
Komárno	4 101	14 694	13 614	92	10
Košice	14 009	87 359	82 408	277	9
Kráľovský Chlmec	1 177	2 587	2 425	7	4
Krásno nad Kysucou	1 479	2 137	1 824	19	–
Kremnica	893	2 221	2 019	5	–
Krompachy	966	2 800	2 520	9	2
Krupina	1 607	2 956	2 514	6	–
Kysucké Nové Mesto	1 470	5 139	4 847	47	1
Leopoldov	966	1 293	1 196	63	4
Levice	3 506	14 486	13 145	81	20
Levoča	1 737	4 217	3 831	71	–
Lipany	718	1 582	1 501	72	3

¹⁾ výsledky sčítania obyvateľov, bytov a domov k 26. 5. 2001

¹⁾ Results from population and housing census as of May 26, 2001

VIII.2–4. Domový a bytový fond

House and dwelling stock

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Domy spolu ¹⁾ Houses in total ¹⁾	Byty spolu ¹⁾ Dwellings in total ¹⁾	Trvalo obývané byty spolu ¹⁾ Permanently occupied dwellings total ¹⁾	2002	
				Prírastky bytov novou výstavbou Increase of dwellings by new construction	Úbytky bytov bez vplyvu územných zmien Decrease of dwellings non- influenced by territorial changes
Liptovský Hrádok	1 095	2 986	2 711	–	–
Liptovský Mikuláš	3 501	11 547	10 883	70	2
Lučenec	3 106	11 119	10 278	80	15
Malacky	2 786	6 268	5 812	37	4
Martin	4 532	21 034	20 179	84	3
Medzev	839	1 253	1 065	5	1
Medzilaborce	845	2 217	2 046	18	1
Michalovce	3 625	13 279	12 437	82	5
Modra	1 755	3 312	2 873	28	2
Modrý Kameň	616	643	486	1	–
Moldava nad Bodvou	1 039	3 014	2 836	5	2
Myjava	1 688	4 730	4 385	34	–
Námestovo	892	2 257	2 113	43	2
Nemšová	1 190	1 766	1 637	51	3
Nitra	9 482	31 373	28 892	182	9
Nová Baňa	1 792	2 832	2 401	55	3
Nová Dubnica	1 086	4 343	4 223	7	–
Nováky	864	1 675	1 513	6	1
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	2 008	7 654	7 251	82	4
Nové Zámky	3 958	16 337	15 419	82	11
Partizánske	2 780	8 743	8 188	43	2
Pezinok	3 037	7 660	6 948	42	5
Piešťany	4 076	11 837	10 801	127	15
Podolíneč	466	882	788	3	1
Poltár	956	2 317	2 089	35	3
Poprad	3 596	17 993	17 192	61	–
Považská Bystrica	4 615	14 590	13 517	41	3
Prešov	6 846	29 849	28 619	82	–
Prievidza	3 848	18 084	17 374	22	3
Púchov	1 956	6 199	5 754	47	3
Rajec	949	1 800	1 655	8	1
Rajecké Teplice	651	868	772	36	1
Revúca	1 263	4 604	4 424	9	1
Rimavská Sobota	2 371	9 159	8 528	19	11
Rožňava	2 117	7 189	6 655	37	1
Ružomberok	3 534	10 923	10 076	15	2
Sabinov	1 235	3 243	3 082	35	1
Sečovce	1 386	2 286	2 091	5	–
Senec	2 074	5 031	4 579	69	1
Senica	1 909	7 318	6 997	14	4
Sereď	2 381	6 103	5 650	21	3
Skalica	1 878	5 252	4 896	36	5
Sládkovičovo	1 366	2 080	1 889	14	4
Sliač	851	1 813	1 670	61	–
Snina	2 200	6 371	6 133	51	1

¹⁾ výsledky sčítania obyvateľov, bytov a domov k 26. 5. 2001

¹⁾ Results from population and housing census as of May 26, 2001

VIII.2–4. Domový a bytový fond

House and dwelling stock

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Domy spolu ¹⁾ Houses in total ¹⁾	Byty spolu ¹⁾ Dwellings in total ¹⁾	Trvalo obývané byty spolu ¹⁾ Permanently occupied dwellings total ¹⁾	2002	
				Prírastky bytov novou výstavbou Increase of dwellings by new construction	Úbytky bytov bez vplyvu územných zmien Decrease of dwellings non- infenenced by territorial changes
Sobrance	1 036	1 785	1 679	7	–
Spišská Belá	1 031	1 724	1 617	9	–
Spišská Nová Ves	2 686	12 379	11 833	63	4
Spišská Stará Ves	399	690	633	3	1
Spišské Podhradie	857	1 189	1 011	19	1
Spišské Vlachy	916	1 107	968	8	1
Stará Ľubovňa	1 265	4 239	4 041	32	1
Stará Turá	1 442	3 887	3 405	10	1
Strážske	558	1 411	1 322	1	–
Stropkov	1 190	2 899	2 774	20	–
Stupava	1 632	2 910	2 610	29	1
Svätý Jur	1 228	1 713	1 555	24	–
Svidník	751	3 671	3 499	10	–
Svit	869	2 618	2 495	33	–
Šahy	1 423	3 136	2 763	11	4
Šaľa	2 075	8 668	8 170	52	9
Šamorín	1 607	4 278	3 943	65	3
Šaštín – Stráže	1 371	1 613	1 371	11	1
Štúrovo	1 357	4 592	4 232	7	2
Šurany	2 468	3 746	3 368	11	4
Tisovec	1 155	1 952	1 493	31	–
Timače	548	1 673	1 546	44	–
Topoľčany	2 378	10 112	9 565	58	4
Tornaľa	1 517	2 792	2 560	7	–
Trebišov	2 503	6 532	6 118	44	3
Trenčianske Teplice	492	1 831	1 655	5	3
Trenčín	5 929	21 324	19 883	71	17
Tnava	5 932	23 605	22 352	122	11
Trstená	1 150	2 279	2 068	23	2
Turčianske Teplice	1 326	2 321	2 118	10	–
Turzovka	1 542	2 505	2 207	6	–
Tvrdošín	1 215	2 733	2 482	15	4
Veľké Kapušany	1 052	3 140	2 896	53	–
Veľký Krtíš	914	4 682	4 479	2	2
Veľký Meder	2 006	3 208	2 975	14	4
Veľký Šariš	980	1 262	1 106	26	–
Vráble	1 446	3 379	3 026	7	4
Vranov nad Topľou	2 597	6 965	6 585	40	1
Vrbové	1 004	2 052	1 846	8	2
Vrútky	1 141	2 807	2 542	20	2
Vysoké Tatry	592	2 175	1 940	13	–
Zlaté Moravce	2 777	5 357	4 886	19	5
Zvolen	3 145	16 588	15 569	94	7
Žarnovica	1 155	2 199	1 956	4	2
Želiezovce	1 550	2 681	2 469	7	–
Žiar nad Hronom	1 184	7 423	7 063	1	1
Žilina	8 398	30 452	28 529	114	3

¹⁾ výsledky sčítania obyvateľov, bytov a domov k 26. 5. 2001

¹⁾ Results from population and housing census as of May 26, 2001

VIII.2-5. Siet' maloobchodu a ubytovacích služieb k 31. 12. 2002

Retail and accommodation facilities network as of Dec. 31, 2002

Mestá Towns	Predajne Shops		Reštaurácie, jedálne	Obchodné domy a nák. strediská	Hotely, motely a botely ¹⁾ Hotels, motels, boatels ¹⁾	
	potraviny a zmieš. tovar Foodstuffs, mixed goods	nepotrav. tovar Non- foodstuffs	Restaurants, canteens	Department stores, shopping centres	zariadenia Units	lôžka Beds
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	1 023	2 281	956	39	39	3 214
Bánovce n/Bebravou	46	49	38	3	1	36
Banská Bystrica	345	428	550	6	8	586
Banská Štiavnica	39	114	23	—	3	155
Bardejov	160	135	98	4	9	1 396
Bojnice	7	24	16	—	4	283
Brezno	46	85	48	2	1	71
Brezová pod Bradlom	14	23	12	1	—	—
Bytča	47	50	38	1	—	—
Čadca	130	221	83	2	2	205
Čierna nad Tisou	21	20	10	—	—	—
Detva	43	80	35	3	1	138
Dobšiná	8	16	10	—	—	—
Dolný Kubín	51	45	38	6	3	267
Dubnica nad Váhom	57	46	50	5	1	32
Dudince	7	19	23	1	7	722
Dunajská Streda	150	399	105	7	3	250
Fíľakovo	31	57	37	—	—	—
Galanta	15	318	47	3	1	85
Gbely	22	34	13	—	—	—
Gelnica	22	33	11	—	1	40
Giraltovce	20	46	4	2	1	36
Handlová	53	87	47	4	1	20
Hanušovce n/Topľou	18	23	4	2	—	—
Hlohovec	101	172	36	—	—	—
Hnúšťa	23	15	12	1	1	50
Holíč	13	35	16	2	2	40
Hriňová	26	25	14	1	1	72
Humenné	268	205	144	4	2	290
Hurbanovo	31	71	20	1	1	53
Ilava	12	34	11	—	1	30
Jelšava	12	9	8	—	1	46
Kežmarok	64	117	31	4	2	136
Kolárovo	40	31	30	—	—	—
Komárno	186	80	100	3	3	340
Košice	702	1 527	653	38	12	895
Kráľovský Chlmec	48	71	7	3	—	—
Krásno nad Kysucou	34	24	11	1	—	—
Kremnica	16	42	29	1	8	536
Krompachy	32	50	21	1	1	94
Krupina	48	61	14	2	—	—
Kysucké Nové Mesto	58	90	46	2	2	146
Leopoldov	10	13	13	—	—	—
Levice	49	309	68	4	4	160
Levoča	60	76	47	3	3	150
Lipany	27	27	6	2	—	—

1) kategória * až *****

1) Class * to *****

VIII.2-5. Siet' maloobchodu a ubytovacích služieb k 31. 12. 2002

Retail and accommodation facilities network as of Dec. 31, 2002

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Predajne Shops		Reštaurácie, jedálne	Obchodné domy a nák. strediská	Hotely, motely a botely ¹⁾ Hotels, motels, boatels ¹⁾	
	potraviny a zmieš. tovar Foodstuffs, mixed goods	nepotrav. tovar Non- foodstuffs	Restaurants, canteens	Department stores, shopping centres	zariadenia Units	lôžka Beds
Liptovský Hrádok	27	71	31	—	2	124
Liptovský Mikuláš	93	357	93	4	9	594
Lučenec	70	227	147	3	3	298
Malacky	72	52	37	3	3	191
Martin	216	181	106	9	6	392
Medzev	14	11	4	1	1	30
Medzilaborce	40	40	19	0	1	84
Michalovce	91	64	65	6	2	229
Modra	24	89	28	4	4	272
Modrý Kameň	7	4	2	—	—	—
Moldava nad Bodvou	36	70	26	2	1	40
Myjava	17	27	13	—	1	56
Námestovo	16	54	19	1	3	289
Nemšová	29	21	10	—	—	—
Nitra	174	414	155	8	10	1 147
Nová Baňa	13	72	18	2	1	26
Nová Dubnica	34	87	20	1	2	49
Nováky	30	75	16	2	1	9
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	53	85	55	2	3	185
Nové Zámky	60	287	127	4	4	315
Partizánske	76	201	57	8	1	94
Pezinok	72	62	76	4	4	156
Piešťany	62	463	131	6	21	3 988
Podolíneč	18	14	7	1	—	—
Poltár	21	41	6	1	—	—
Poprad	122	73	115	8	7	857
Považská Bystrica	216	332	87	8	4	402
Prešov	378	729	241	12	2	141
Prievidza	639	1 091	109	7	2	201
Púchov	46	190	32	2	2	150
Rajec	26	62	16	—	1	30
Rajecké Teplice	4	7	1	1	1	141
Revúca	60	111	32	4	1	130
Rimavská Sobota	33	95	35	6	2	194
Rožňava	49	82	70	2	2	134
Ružomberok	101	81	43	4	4	282
Sabinov	28	94	27	1	—	—
Sečovce	45	71	18	1	1	44
Senec	13	145	75	6	6	400
Senica	58	185	48	5	2	28
Sereď	79	94	47	3	1	74
Skalica	31	57	22	—	2	62
Sládkovičovo	31	42	17	1	—	—
Sliač	9	9	11	1	—	—
Snina	87	131	42	—	1	60

¹⁾ kategória * až *****¹⁾ Class * to *****

VIII.2-5. Siet' maloobchodu a ubytovacích služieb k 31. 12. 2002

Retail and accommodation facilities network as of Dec. 31, 2002

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Predajne Shops		Reštaurácie, jedálne	Obchodné domy a nák. strediská	Hotely, motely a botely ¹⁾ Hotels, motels, boatels ¹⁾	
	potraviny a zmieš. tovar Foodstuffs, mixed goods	nepotrav. tovar Non- foodstuffs	Restaurants, canteens	Department stores, shopping centres	zariadenia Units	lôžka Beds
Sobrance	27	29	15	2	—	—
Spišská Belá	33	15	13	3	1	45
Spišská Nová Ves	135	283	81	4	3	240
Spišská Stará Ves	28	7	4	1	1	90
Spišské Podhradie	19	25	13	—	—	—
Spišské Vlachy	17	9	6	1	—	—
Stará Ľubovňa	44	175	49	6	1	80
Stará Turá	29	66	22	1	3	500
Strážske	9	5	7	1	—	—
Stropkov	26	78	13	1	1	34
Stupava	17	25	24	4	4	222
Svätý Jur	11	13	10	1	1	43
Svidník	78	118	45	8	2	70
Svit	12	44	20	2	2	240
Šahy	56	39	29	1	1	38
Šala	43	163	50	7	2	105
Šamorín	35	62	32	4	1	92
Šaštín – Stráže	19	23	20	1	—	—
Štúrovo	22	108	34	2	2	90
Šurany	45	125	35	2	—	—
Tisovec	14	25	17	1	1	15
Timače	7	16	8	—	1	30
Topoľčany	80	180	112	3	3	90
Tornaľa	27	60	40	1	1	31
Trebišov	115	129	60	5	2	128
Trenčianske Teplice	21	47	25	2	7	532
Trenčín	186	701	236	16	3	178
Trnava	717	894	196	12	7	676
Trstená	32	35	18	1	10	376
Turčianske Teplice	19	32	20	1	3	149
Turzovka	20	21	13	2	—	—
Tvrdošín	14	71	17	3	1	40
Veľké Kapušany	62	33	19	3	—	—
Veľký Krtíš	40	119	36	3	1	32
Veľký Meder	25	15	20	3	3	136
Veľký Šariš	12	2	3	—	—	—
Vráble	14	78	12	1	1	45
Vranov nad Topľou	126	77	30	14	2	104
Vrbové	14	46	16	—	—	—
Vrútky	29	30	40	2	1	89
Vysoké Tatry	33	14	42	3	52	6 757
Zlaté Moravce	50	186	33	2	2	104
Zvolen	82	176	114	5	3	211
Žarnovica	19	41	23	—	1	40
Želiezovce	16	47	13	2	—	—
Žiar nad Hronom	52	86	51	8	1	58
Žilina	252	365	357	3	6	560

1) kategória * až *****

1) Class * to *****

VIII.2–6. Vodovodná, kanalizačná a plynovodná sieť k 31. 12. 2002

Water-supply and gas-supply network and sewage system as of Dec. 31, 2002

Mestá Towns	Vodovody Water-supply lines		Kanalizácia Sewage	Plynovody Gas pipelines	
	spotreba vody z verejných vodovodov (tis. m ³) Consumption of water from public water-supply system (thous. m ³)	z toho pre domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: for households (thous. m ³)	prípojky kanal. siete House sewers	spotreba plynu (tis. m ³) Gas consumption (thous. m ³)	z toho domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: households (thous. m ³)
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	45 662	27 622	15 419	361 994	92 710
Bánovce n/Bebravou	1 161	798	818	15 030	4 877
Banská Bystrica	6 988	3 893	2 399	99 266	15 434
Banská Štiavnica	597	458	593	7 212	1 537
Bardejov	1 780	1 367	2 221	34 483	7 650
Bojnice	414	212	438	4 150	1 823
Brezno	1 225	908	940	16 080	3 743
Brezová pod Bradlom	281	218	278	4 345	967
Bytča	416	333	327	11 719	3 897
Čadca	1 314	824	933	21 432	4 024
Čierna nad Tisou	505	257	73	5 754	1 683
Detva	689	538	371	10 117	3 014
Dobšiná	189	160	693	1 617	602
Dolný Kubín	1 092	738	1 411	21 502	3 036
Dubnica nad Váhom	1 201	1 047	2 013	23 371	5 578
Dudince	317	68	71	5 257	1 085
Dunajská Streda	1 654	1 130	1 465	27 625	6 969
Fíľakovo	523	374	997	9 748	3 650
Galanta	1 119	766	1 057	13 330	3 953
Gbely	296	205	216	5 907	4 123
Gelnica	258	208	444	4 703	1 663
Giraltovce	186	145	204	3 463	1 303
Handlová	944	794	524	9 008	2 828
Hanušovce n/Topľou	137	114	390	2 143	1 147
Hlohovec	1 300	1 030	2 663	16 432	8 587
Hnúšťa	297	239	372	5 478	1 399
Holíč	567	464	732	4 639	2 757
Hriňová	234	189	165	5 054	1 563
Humenné	2 392	1 500	2 474	14 501	7 076
Hurbanovo	226	173	438	8 284	6 153
Ilava	369	195	313	7 309	2 892
Jelšava	287	105	141	2 260	1 032
Kežmarok	1 179	700	1 611	19 144	6 722
Kolárovo	508	439	384	11 179	7 473
Komárno	2 646	1 888	2 246	23 092	10 898
Košice	15 717	10 829	7 316	74 962	41 149
Kráľovský Chlmec	450	335	194	6 310	3 175
Krásno nad Kysucou	209	161	201	5 280	2 941
Kremnica	347	215	447	4 328	1 054
Krompachy	460	296	497	7 480	1 920
Krupina	403	282	929	6 189	931
Kysucké Nové Mesto	694	575	1 049	16 580	2 657
Leopoldov	344	94	98	3 148	2 759
Levice	2 695	1 840	1 940	18 530	6 332
Levoča	630	471	1 228	10 766	3 313
Lipany	248	191	598	5 144	2 070

VIII.2-6. Vodovodná, kanalizačná a plynovodná sieť k 31. 12. 2002

Water-supply and gas-supply network and sewage system as of Dec. 31, 2002

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Vodovody Water-supply lines		Kanalizácia Sewage	Plynovody Gas pipelines	
	spotreba vody z verejných vodovodov (tis. m ³) Consumption of water from public water-supply systém (thous. m ³)	z toho pre domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: for households (thous. m ³)	prípojky kanal. siete House sewers	spotreba plynu (tis. m ³) Gas consumption (thous. m ³)	z toho domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: households (thous. m ³)
Liptovský Hrádok	429	315	264	6 704	2 054
Liptovský Mikuláš	2 446	1 421	2 643	62 136	5 522
Lučenec	2 234	1 244	2 325	35 597	9 948
Malacky	1 381	868	1 299	21 582	7 843
Martin	4 158	2 534	3 410	26 315	9 511
Medzev	136	125	163	2 048	820
Medzilaborce	380	278	648	6 128	1 990
Michalovce	3 086	2 049	3 507	39 021	9 116
Modra	627	482	513	11 480	5 356
Modrý Kameň	52	35	1	—	—
Moldava nad Bodvou	501	417	278	8 654	2 700
Myjava	809	483	934	14 727	4 354
Námestovo	503	308	967	3 436	287
Nemšová	251	190	607	4 751	3 426
Nitra	7 374	4 565	3 587	79 326	23 427
Nová Baňa	336	227	1 160	7 506	1 668
Nová Dubnica	556	479	895	11 468	3 215
Nováky	293	119	407	2 589	1 855
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	1 640	930	1 926	22 539	5 422
Nové Zámky	2 788	1 875	3 105	29 572	12 194
Partizánske	1 274	1 040	1 029	17 597	9 257
Pezinok	1 375	1 022	1 910	22 963	8 336
Piešťany	3 442	1 387	2 718	40 322	12 698
Podolíneč	85	74	296	2 750	1 364
Poltár	327	216	308	5 128	1 938
Poprad	3 343	1 915	3 201	54 320	12 264
Považská Bystrica	2 122	1 575	1 255	37 296	10 319
Prešov	5 849	3 999	5 762	79 368	18 830
Prievidza	2 821	2 134	2 117	29 194	15 084
Púchov	1 119	760	557	11 241	3 990
Rajec	318	202	318	4 853	2 388
Rajecké Teplice	143	100	408	3 648	2 316
Revúca	696	580	446	12 072	3 513
Rimavská Sobota	2 638	1 501	1 760	41 282	5 882
Rožňava	1 297	878	989	19 220	5 062
Ružomberok	2 647	1 243	3 610	33 321	4 298
Sabinov	461	350	964	10 094	3 410
Sečovce	247	170	808	7 684	3 822
Senec	772	594	1 226	14 465	6 443
Senica	1 643	911	899	13 146	4 404
Sereď	777	588	1 252	17 166	6 081
Skalica	939	630	1 762	18 137	4 343
Sládkovičovo	240	190	129	5 106	3 522
Sliac	743	190	181	9 174	3 446
Snina	1 078	832	1 883	8 782	5 748

VIII.2–6. Vodovodná, kanalizačná a plynovodná sieť k 31. 12. 2002

Water-supply and gas-supply network and sewage system as of Dec. 31, 2002

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Vodovody Water-supply lines		Kanalizácia Sewage	Plynovody Gas pipelines	
	spotreba vody z verejných vodovodov (tis. m ³) Consumption of water from public water-supply system (thous. m ³)	z toho pre domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: for households (thous. m ³)	prípojky kanal. siete House sewers	spotreba plynu (tis. m ³) Gas consumption (thous. m ³)	z toho domácnosti (tis. m ³) of which: households (thous. m ³)
Sobrance	297	227	537	4 233	2 041
Spišská Belá	261	197	1 012	5 498	3 289
Spišská Nová Ves	2 189	1 498	2 392	32 588	7 888
Spišská Stará Ves	100	74	267	1 422	1 054
Spišské Podhradie	151	126	647	3 028	1 714
Spišské Vlachy	117	90	1 129	4 942	2 166
Stará Ľubovňa	778	545	1 094	13 667	3 768
Stará Turá	707	529	642	5 948	1 448
Strážske	274	217	514	4 321	1 732
Stropkov	476	400	828	9 320	3 680
Stupava	407	361	452	9 092	5 531
Svätý Jur	245	214	629	4 672	3 674
Svidník	682	468	808	11 248	2 224
Svit	653	280	936	4 449	2 364
Šahy	414	311	32	5 980	1 859
Šala	1 258	1 125	2 175	13 616	5 338
Šamorín	825	622	829	12 504	4 691
Šaštín – Stráže	215	151	120	6 867	2 440
Štúrovo	791	478	1 205	10 463	2 496
Šurany	498	364	998	9 394	5 331
Tisovec	207	135	300	3 912	1 096
Timače	232	199	132	2 529	1 266
Topoľčany	2 128	1 381	957	25 174	10 892
Tornaľa	343	262	268	8 851	3 039
Trebišov	1 008	735	1 537	22 190	7 584
Trenčianske Teplice	502	210	504	10 086	2 686
Trenčín	3 985	2 554	3 789	73 685	18 565
Trnava	6 226	3 156	3 543	45 123	15 749
Trstená	511	272	1 149	6 983	2 794
Turčianske Teplice	477	275	205	5 551	1 472
Turzovka	202	168	307	2 703	996
Tvrdošín	493	348	1 106	3 817	2 503
Veľké Kapušany	592	420	699	7 138	3 095
Veľký Krtíš	733	597	515	14 988	4 475
Veľký Meder	472	400	971	8 801	4 939
Veľký Šariš	795	99	401	3 280	2 370
Vráble	389	269	542	9 891	3 581
Vranov nad Topľou	1 119	864	570	23 768	10 296
Vrbové	329	217	127	5 201	2 410
Vrútky	632	309	414	7 913	1 861
Vysoké Tatry	899	220	541	19 544	2 132
Zlaté Moravce	649	482	524	13 746	5 670
Zvolen	3 420	2 008	2 296	25 831	7 419
Žarnovica	348	213	646	4 564	1 566
Želiezovce	325	248	390	6 969	3 156
Žiar nad Hronom	983	756	355	40 310	1 940
Žilina	7 150	4 456	3 705	52 292	22 323

VIII.2-7. Školstvo v roku 2002¹⁾
 Education in 2002¹⁾

Mestá Towns	Predškolské zariadenia Pre-primary education		Základné školy Basic schools		Stredné školy ²⁾ Secondary schools ²⁾	
	zariadenia Units	deti Children	zariadenia Units	žiaci Pupils	zariadenia Units	žiaci Students
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	137	10 787	93	37 209	530	191 759
Bánovce n/Bebravou	7	721	4	2 286	65	27 328
Banská Bystrica	27	2 138	1	723	2	808
Banská Štiavnica	5	317	2	994	14	6 895
Bardejov	11	1 143	5	2 553	6	1 605
Bojnice	2	118	1	368	6	1 716
Brezno	7	559	3	2 244	—	—
Brezová pod Bradlom	3	183	6	3 187	4	1 554
Bytča	7	363	3	1 605	—	—
Čadca	11	775	2	1 073	1	427
Čierna nad Tisou	2	129	4	2 100	4	1 685
Detva	5	481	4	2 138	1	126
Dobšiná	2	166	2	621	2	277
Dolný Kubín	10	782	7	2 739	1	351
Dubnica nad Váhom	9	633	1	457	3	1 461
Dudince	1	49	8	3 336	2	1 193
Dunajská Streda	11	830	2	1 101	—	—
Fíľakovo	2	284	4	2 795	7	2 152
Galanta	7	448	2	634	1	219
Gbely	2	138	1	678	3	1 147
Gelnica	3	195	3	1 526	—	—
Giraltovce	1	127	3	1 832	1	371
Handlová	5	415	13	7 199	2	458
Hanušovce n/Topľou	1	113	5	3 086	3	1 100
Hlohovec	11	663	5	3 349	—	—
Hnúšťa	3	222	2	661	2	859
Holíč	4	338	3	1 229	2	411
Hriňová	3	216	1	633	2	647
Humenné	15	1 163	4	1 588	—	—
Hurbanovo	5	206	4	2 540	8	2 618
Ilava	2	141	2	1 123	1	281
Jelšava	1	89	6	3 010	1	289
Kežmarok	5	578	11	6 156	—	—
Kolárovo	3	272	1	494	4	1 500
Komárno	19	928	4	1 881	1	151
Košice	80	7 624	1	575	6	2 395
Kráľovský Chlmec	4	207	12	6 789	39	15 059
Krásno nad Kysucou	2	168	4	2 714	2	702
Kremnica	4	209	2	877	1	293
Krompachy	4	192	1	369	2	296
Krupina	3	251	14	6 419	2	489
Kysucké Nové Mesto	4	447	3	877	2	415
Leopoldov	1	98	3	1 134	3	1 239
Levice	18	1 129	11	3 733	—	—
Levoča	7	499	10	4 851	8	2 636
Lipany	2	177	4	1 217	4	1 459

¹⁾ vrátane cirkevných a súkromných škôl

²⁾ stredné odborné školy a gymnáziá

¹⁾ Incl. church and private schools

²⁾ Specialized secondary and grammar school

VIII.2-7. Školstvo v roku 2002¹⁾
 Education in 2002¹⁾

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Predškolské zariadenia Pre-primary education		Základné školy Basic schools		Stredné školy ²⁾ Secondary schools ²⁾	
	zariadenia Units	deti Children	zariadenia Units	žiaci Pupils	zariadenia Units	žiaci Students
Liptovský Hrádok	3	254	1	437	3	1 155
Liptovský Mikuláš	13	994	2	1 111	5	1 293
Lučenec	11	825	23	9 603	8	2 409
Malacky	6	556	4	1 976	2	565
Martin	20	1 548	8	4 506	7	3 265
Medzev	3	141	2	1 665	—	—
Medzilaborce	3	202	5	1 221	2	307
Michalovce	16	1 385	6	3 079	8	3 227
Modra	5	292	8	3 695	3	966
Modrý Kameň	1	28	4	1 895	1	183
Moldava nad Bodvou	5	302	2	1 581	3	659
Myjava	6	415	7	3 513	2	973
Námestovo	4	315	3	912	3	1 164
Nemšová	4	181	1	967	—	—
Nitra	32	2 494	6	3 171	12	6 256
Nová Baňa	4	245	3	2 021	2	524
Nová Dubnica	5	310	3	1 377	1	358
Nováky	1	104	9	4 006	2	800
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	6	595	14	6 705	2	821
Nové Zámky	9	1 073	2	1 080	6	2 805
Partizánske	7	710	3	1 488	3	1 064
Pezinok	10	708	9	3 946	2	854
Piešťany	11	693	4	853	5	2 324
Podolíneč	1	149	3	1 240	—	—
Poltár	2	176	2	1 201	1	240
Poprad	16	1 779	2	1 253	7	3 083
Považská Bystrica	18	1 286	1	470	6	2 185
Prešov	26	3 001	22	9 768	24	8 738
Prievidza	12	1 376	17	8 891	3	1 772
Púchov	8	577	4	1 350	1	588
Rajec	2	193	4	2 655	2	484
Rajecké Teplice	2	68	4	1 861	—	—
Revúca	4	387	2	1 030	4	627
Rimavská Sobota	10	691	1	90	5	1 630
Rožňava	8	666	2	975	4	1 273
Ružomberok	10	791	4	1 711	7	2 429
Sabinov	5	446	8	3 720	3	857
Sečovce	3	194	2	806	3	595
Senec	7	550	1	698	4	522
Senica	10	665	4	1 593	3	1 469
Sereď	8	480	3	1 391	2	916
Skalica	6	501	3	821	2	769
Sládkovičovo	3	153	7	3 052	—	—
Sliac	2	121	1	351	—	—
Snina	8	767	1	233	2	997

¹⁾ vrátane cirkevných a súkromných škôl²⁾ stredné odborné školy a gymnáziá¹⁾ Incl. church and private schools²⁾ Specialized secondary and grammar school

VIII.2–7. Školstvo v roku 2002¹⁾
 Education in 2002¹⁾

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Predškolské zariadenia Pre-primary education		Základné školy Basic schools		Stredné školy ²⁾ Secondary schools ²⁾	
	zariadenia Units	deti Children	zariadenia Units	žiaci Pupils	zariadenia Units	žiaci Students
Sobrance	3	202	3	1 882	2	446
Spišská Belá	4	231	1	602	—	—
Spišská Nová Ves	17	1 347	9	5 195	8	2 921
Spišská Stará Ves	1	103	2	890	1	358
Spišské Podhradie	1	125	2	929	—	—
Spišské Vlachy	2	132	2	914	—	—
Stará Ľubovňa	4	562	5	2 681	2	763
Stará Turá	3	245	9	5 635	1	359
Strážske	2	168	10	5 583	2	276
Stropkov	6	393	4	2 672	2	479
Stupava	4	305	2	1 151	—	—
Svätý Jur	4	172	1	430	—	—
Svidník	4	396	3	1 831	4	1 194
Svit	2	161	2	1 021	1	304
Šahy	7	247	2	1 149	3	722
Šaľa	8	809	13	7 280	3	1 036
Šamorín	8	423	2	1 075	3	796
Šaštín – Stráže	2	128	3	590	1	108
Štúrovo	7	379	22	12 329	3	770
Šurany	5	289	1	346	3	1 320
Tisovec	2	106	3	1 380	2	503
Timače	2	135	3	2 376	1	38
Topoľčany	10	825	6	3 158	9	2 580
Tornaľa	5	268	1	519	1	328
Trebišov	9	660	6	2 820	4	1 306
Trenčianske Teplice	1	96	4	1 932	1	8
Trenčín	21	1 499	1	666	8	4 114
Trnava	22	1 804	5	2 093	10	5 454
Trstená	4	302	1	863	1	700
Turčianske Teplice	5	197	7	4 138	3	930
Turzovka	2	211	51	26 840	1	200
Tvrdošín	4	345	1	838	3	1 197
Veľké Kapušany	3	296	1	649	2	402
Veľký Krtíš	6	393	3	1 545	2	535
Veľký Meder	4	269	10	6 000	2	605
Veľký Šariš	1	139	1	693	—	—
Vráble	5	304	2	1 714	1	376
Vranov nad Topľou	8	718	1	626	6	1 756
Vrbové	4	192	7	2 699	1	170
Vrútky	4	283	2	1 287	1	352
Vysoké Tatry	7	166	3	1 128	—	—
Zlaté Moravce	5	368	9	5 260	5	1 462
Zvolen	16	1 388	3	1 014	10	3 564
Žarnovica	4	203	2	619	—	—
Želiezovce	5	166	2	1 224	2	387
Žiar nad Hronom	8	632	2	1 221	2	799
Žilina	32	2 396	6	3 398	16	5 831

¹⁾ vrátane cirkevných a súkromných škôl²⁾ stredné odborné školy a gymnáziá¹⁾ Incl. church and private schools²⁾ Specialized secondary and grammar school

VIII.2–8. Kultúra k 31. 12. 2002

Culture as of Dec. 31, 2002

Mestá Towns	Kiná Cinemas		Prírodné amfiteátre Amphitheatres		Verejné knižnice ¹⁾ Public libraries ¹⁾	
	zariadenia Units	sedadlá Seats	zariadenia Units	sedadlá Seats	knižničné jednotky Number of volumes	registrovaní užívatelia Registered users
Bratislava – hl. m. SR	43	10 972	4	1 845	1 360 204	46 685
Bánovce n/Bebravou	1	446	–	–	48 220	2 755
Banská Bystrica	3	1 137	1	9 999	1 774 319	18 519
Banská Štiavnica	1	130	1	450	24 751	1 381
Bardejov	1	350	–	–	78 296	8 881
Bojnice	1	369	1	2 000	26 768	943
Brezno	1	402	–	–	60 408	3 338
Brezová pod Bradlom	1	246	–	–	23 420	788
Bytča	–	–	–	–	27 759	1 442
Čadca	1	400	–	–	119 963	9 390
Čierna nad Tisou	–	–	–	–	6 662	195
Detva	1	371	1	5 000	41 416	1 930
Dobšiná	1	200	–	–	26 174	223
Dolný Kubín	1	205	–	–	85 724	6 225
Dubnica nad Váhom	1	200	–	–	60 962	3 123
Dudince	1	150	1	550	4 206	67
Dunajská Streda	1	340	–	–	101 749	3 672
Fíľakovo	1	267	–	–	37 667	737
Galanta	1	352	1	1 250	84 789	3 321
Gbely	1	146	–	–	13 352	510
Gelnica	–	–	1	1 500	23 016	937
Giraltovce	–	–	1	400	23 684	463
Handlová	1	440	–	–	61 613	2 663
Hanušovce n/Topľou	1	250	–	–	15 348	160
Hlohovec	1	386	–	–	85 609	4 039
Hnúšťa	1	361	1	1 000	16 001	724
Holíč	–	–	1	2 000	22 171	961
Hriňová	1	194	–	–	14 139	541
Humenné	1	357	2	2 900	114 612	7 394
Hurbanovo	1	314	–	–	32 965	1 000
Ilava	–	–	–	–	17 827	832
Jelšava	–	–	–	–	39 534	304
Kežmarok	1	250	1	1 500	48 392	3 833
Kolárovo	1	274	–	–	31 058	936
Komárno	1	332	1	1 600	161 622	4 365
Košice	7	1 954	1	9 999	683 304	34 548
Kráľovský Chlmec	1	300	1	860	29 054	297
Krásno nad Kysucou	1	200	–	–	14 807	1 006
Kremnica	1	331	–	–	55 250	2 184
Krupina	1	400	–	–	29 306	1 489
Krupina	1	244	1	750	16 331	1 021
Kysucké Nové Mesto	1	136	–	–	25 081	2 582
Leopoldov	1	200	–	–	12 971	339
Levice	2	400	1	1 200	134 226	6 511
Levoča	1	350	–	–	27 931	1 720
Lipany	1	244	–	–	15 836	951

¹⁾ vrátane pobočiek¹⁾ Incl. branches

VIII.2–8. Kultúra k 31. 12. 2002

Culture as of Dec. 31, 2002

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Mestá Towns	Kiná Cinemas		Prírodné amfiteátre Amphitheatres		Verejné knižnice ¹⁾ Public libraries ¹⁾	
	zariadenia	sedadlá	zariadenia	sedadlá	knižničné jednotky	registrovaní užívatelia
	Units	Seats	Units	Seats	Number of volumes	Registered users
Liptovský Hrádok	1	420	–	–	26 753	1 450
Liptovský Mikuláš	1	260	–	–	80 175	6 274
Lučenec	2	867	1	1 000	138 060	4 693
Malacky	1	370	–	–	42 378	1 207
Martin	2	1 037	1	1 980	145 601	8 738
Medzev	–	–	–	–	21 848	425
Medzilaborce	1	408	1	4 000	29 642	417
Michalovce	1	350	1	3 000	104 504	8 182
Modra	1	352	–	–	30 638	1 018
Modrý Kameň	–	–	–	–	17 283	61
Moldava nad Bodvou	–	–	–	–	29 872	913
Myjava	–	–	1	2 500	27 576	1 346
Námestovo	1	377	1	2 000	25 112	1 328
Nemšová	1	132	–	–	19 690	995
Nitra	3	1 230	1	8 500	185 202	9 884
Nová Baňa	1	306	–	–	24 498	1 331
Nová Dubnica	1	500	1	100	23 404	1 534
Nováky	1	360	–	–	15 333	428
Nové Mesto n/Váhom	1	400	–	–	65 231	4 201
Nové Zámky	2	958	1	2 500	139 715	3 413
Partizánske	1	400	–	–	49 996	2 295
Pezinok	1	425	1	2 750	95 487	4 050
Piešťany	1	160	–	–	91 486	6 215
Podolíneč	1	80	–	–	20 936	257
Poltár	1	350	–	–	25 912	466
Poprad	1	359	–	–	127 227	9 895
Považská Bystrica	2	812	1	700	118 044	7 053
Prešov	2	1 139	1	6 500	247 420	14 895
Prievidza	1	500	–	–	158 355	9 357
Púchov	1	320	1	100	38 682	1 929
Rajec	–	–	–	–	18 717	1 181
Rajecké Teplice	–	–	1	450	9 344	285
Revúca	1	412	–	–	26 581	1 767
Rimavská Sobota	1	370	1	3 644	99 819	4 885
Rožňava	1	402	–	–	97 989	3 297
Ružomberok	–	–	–	–	79 013	4 230
Sabinov	1	364	–	–	27 732	1 714
Sečovce	1	446	–	–	32 514	265
Senec	1	350	2	1 900	40 255	1 625
Senica	1	402	1	1 880	85 471	4 279
Sereď	1	467	–	–	51 082	2 961
Skalica	1	301	–	–	29 854	1 686
Sládkovičovo	1	200	–	–	30 918	451
Sliač	1	225	–	–	13 321	532
Snina	1	450	–	–	35 196	1 695

¹⁾ vrátane pobočiek¹⁾ Incl. branches

VIII.2–8. Kultúra k 31. 12. 2002
Culture as of Dec. 31, 2002

dokončenie

End of table

Mestá Towns	Kiná Cinemas		Prírodné amfiteátre Amphitheatres		Verejné knižnice ¹⁾ Public libraries ¹⁾	
	zariadenia	sedadlá	zariadenia	sedadlá	knížničné jednotky	registrovaní užívatelia
	Units	Seats	Units	Seats	Number of volumes	Registered users
Sobrance	1	260	1	400	8 329	210
Spišská Belá	1	167	–	–	26 426	882
Spišská Nová Ves	3	960	–	–	108 070	5 799
Spišská Stará Ves	1	330	–	–	13 618	390
Spišské Podhradie	1	276	–	–	15 281	571
Spišské Vlachy	1	315	–	–	15 194	556
Stará Ľubovňa	1	160	1	400	59 316	4 485
Stará Turá	1	450	–	–	32 921	1 370
Strážske	1	400	1	600	18 616	270
Stropkov	–	–	–	–	36 668	1 710
Stupava	1	418	1	600	23 802	991
Svätý Jur	–	–	–	–	19 873	382
Svidník	1	317	1	3 000	90 992	5 593
Svit	–	–	–	–	31 568	1 370
Šahy	1	280	1	1 050	39 869	1 650
Šaľa	2	537	1	1 400	65 954	3 230
Šamorín	1	320	1	400	39 986	1 294
Šaštín – Stráže	–	–	–	–	12 090	600
Štúrovo	1	231	1	200	47 580	1 256
Šurany	1	256	1	1 000	49 857	1 687
Tisovec	1	300	1	40	20 389	737
Tlmače	1	159	1	1 100	18 586	199
Topoľčany	1	365	–	–	87 561	5 032
Tornaľa	1	320	1	1 230	19 412	630
Trebišov	1	280	1	2 800	51 412	4 500
Trenčianske Teplice	1	205	1	500	32 671	1 155
Trenčín	2	767	–	–	230 987	15 220
Trnava	3	739	1	2 250	236 158	13 926
Trstená	1	277	–	–	26 711	1 080
Turčianske Teplice	1	258	–	–	36 351	540
Turzovka	1	300	1	800	20 638	787
Tvrdošín	1	340	–	–	28 754	1 439
Veľké Kapušany	1	341	1	1 200	22 768	690
Veľký Krtíš	1	369	1	960	62 267	2 344
Veľký Meder	1	240	–	–	24 918	845
Veľký Šariš	1	200	–	–	11 598	287
Vráble	1	254	–	–	27 015	1 588
Vranov nad Topľou	1	287	–	–	65 070	5 480
Vrbové	–	–	–	–	12 452	696
Vrútky	1	462	–	–	36 631	3 692
Vysoké Tatry	2	514	–	–	25 215	848
Zlaté Moravce	1	360	1	2 000	34 449	1 711
Zvolen	1	333	–	–	532 791	17 443
Žarnovica	1	250	–	–	11 647	640
Želiezovce	1	242	1	4 000	35 142	1 253
Žiar nad Hronom	1	585	–	–	47 636	3 060
Žilina	3	1 200	1	3 120	320 927	16 675

¹⁾ vrátane pobočiek¹⁾ Incl. branches

IX.1 International Surveys

Methodological notes

The data are either taken from the sources below or are calculated by the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic from the data reported in the sources. Some data on the Slovak Republic have been obtained from the sources of the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic. They are processed by the national methodology, therefore the data are not fully comparable with data of other countries. The data published in some international statistical yearbooks are recalculated according to the methodology of a given international organization and therefore they are not always in compliance with the data published for the Slovak Republic by the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic. Source of data is mentioned below the tables.

Names of countries are given in abbreviated widely used forms that are not always in compliance with official full names of the countries.

Unemployment rate is present by the labour force sample survey (methodology of the International Labour Organization, ILO).

The Central European Free Trade Agreement (CEFTA) was signed on 21st December 1992 in Krakow. The original signatories of the Agreement was the Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland and the Slovak Republic. The following countries became members through accession: Slovenia (January 1, 1996), Romania (July 1, 1997), Bulgaria (January 1, 1999).

Data for 2001 are, in most cases, preliminary.

Source

1. Demographic Yearbook – U. N., 1999
2. Monthly Bulletin of Statistics – U. N., 11/02, 12/02, 1/03
3. Recent demographic developments in Europe – Council of Europe, 2002
4. Yearbook of Labour Statistics – ILO, 2002
5. Slovak Republic by national methodology
6. Main Economic Indicators – OECD, 1/03, 4/03
7. CANSTAT Statistical Bulletin – Štatistický úrad SR, 1/03

8. National statistical yearbooks
9. <http://apps.fao.org>; state as of July 1, 2003
10. International Financial Statistics Yearbook – IMF, 2002
11. Working database of Eurostat, state as of August 20, 2003
12. Statistical Yearbook, Forty-fifth issue – U.N., 2001
13. Natural Gas Information – International Energy Agency, OECD, 2002
14. Oil Information – International Energy Agency, OECD, 2002
15. Compendium of Human Settlements Statistics – U.N., 2001
16. PPP 1999 Benchmarks Results – P. Schreyer and F. Koechlin, OECD Statistics Directorate, 28. 1. 2002
17. <http://www.czso.cz>

IX.1–1. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva¹⁾
 Surface area, population and population density¹⁾

Krajina Country	2000		2001
	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo Population	
		hustota na 1 km ² Density per 1 km ²	stredný stav k 1. 7. (mil.) Mid-year estimate as of July 1 (mill.)
Európa¹⁾	22 986 000	²⁾ 32	729,00
Slovenská republika	49 012	110	5,40
Albánsko	28 748	109	3,15
Andorra	468	192	0,09
Belgicko	30 528	336	10,26
Bielorusko	207 600	48	10,00
Bosna a Hercegovina	51 197	79	4,07
Bulharsko	110 912	71	7,87
Česká republika	78 866	130	10,29
Dánsko ³⁾	43 094	124	5,33
Estónsko	45 100	31	1,38
Fínsko	338 145	15	5,19
Francúzsko ⁴⁾	551 500	107	59,19
Grécko	131 957	76	10,02
Holandsko	41 526	386	16,04
Chorvátsko	56 538	82	4,66
Írsko	70 273	55	3,84
Island	103 000	3	0,28
Juhoslávia	102 173	104	10,65
Lichtenštajnsko	160	206	0,03
Litva	65 200	53	3,45
Lotyšsko	64 600	37	2,36
Luxembursko	2 586	171	0,44
Macedónsko	25 713	79	2,04
Maďarsko	93 032	107	9,92
Malta ⁵⁾	316	1 250	0,40
Moldavsko	33 851	127	4,29
Monako	1	21 477	0,03
Nemecko	356 978	231	82,34
Nórsko	323 877	14	4,51
Poľsko	323 250	120	38,64
Portugalsko ⁶⁾	91 982	109	10,02
Rakúsko	83 871	97	8,13
Rumunsko	238 391	94	22,41
Rusko	17 075 400	8	144,40
San Marino	61	443	0,03
Slovinsko	20 256	98	1,99
Spojené kráľovstvo ⁷⁾	242 900	245	59,54
Španielsko ⁸⁾	505 992	80	40,27
Švajčiarsko	41 284	175	7,23

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 1, 2¹⁾ Source: 1, 2

IX.1–1. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva¹⁾Surface area, population and population density¹⁾

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Krajina Country	2000		2001
	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo Population	
		hustota na 1 km ² Density per 1 km ²	stredný stav k 1. 7. (mil.) Mid-year estimate as of July 1 (mill.)
Švédsko	449 964	20	8,83
Taliano	301 318	192	57,95
Ukrajina	603 700	81	49,11
Ázia¹⁾	31 764 000	²⁾ 116	3 683,00
Afganistan	652 090	34	22,47
Arménsko	29 800	128	3,80
Azerbajdžan	86 600	94	8,11
Bahrain	694	944	0,66
Bangladéš	143 998	975	140,37
Bhután	47 000	46	2,14
Brunej Darussalam	5 765	60	0,34
Cyprus	9 251	85	0,79
Čína ³⁾	9 596 961	133	1 277,56
Filipíny	300 000	257	77,13
Gruzínsko	69 700	75	5,24
India ⁴⁾	3 287 263	310	1 017,54
Indonézia ⁵⁾	1 904 569	113	214,84
Irak	438 317	54	23,58
Irán	1 648 195	39	64,53
Izrael ⁶⁾	21 056	306	6,45
Japonsko ⁷⁾	377 829	336	127,13
Jemen	527 968	36	19,11
Jordánsko ⁸⁾	97 740	52	5,05
Kambodža	181 035	74	13,31
Katar	11 000	54	0,59
Kazachstan	2 724 900	5	14,83
Kórea, ľudovodemokratická republika	120 538	186	22,43
Kórea, republika	99 268	477	47,34
Kirgizsko	199 900	25	5,00
Kuvajt	17 818	111	1,97
Laos	236 800	23	5,40
Libanon	10 400	342	3,56
Malajzia	329 758	69	22,63
Maledivy	298	926	0,28
Mongolsko	1 566 500	2	2,43
Myanmar	676 578	71	48,36
Nepál	147 181	160	23,59
Omán	309 500	8	2,48

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 1, 2¹⁾ Source: 1, 2

IX.1–1. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva¹⁾
 Surface area, population and population density¹⁾

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Krajina Country	2000	2001	
	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo Population	
		hustota na 1 km ² Density per 1 km ²	stredný stav k 1. 7. (mil.) Mid-year estimate as of July 1 (mill.)
Pakistan ⁹⁾	796 095	182	144,97
Saudská Arábia	2 149 690	10	21,03
Singapur	618	6 684	4,13
Spojené arabské emiráty ¹⁰⁾	83 600	32	2,65
Srí Lanka	65 610	291	19,10
Sýria	185 180	90	16,72
Tadžikistan	143 100	44	6,29
Thajsko	513 115	123	62,91
Turecko	774 815	89	68,61
Turkménsko	488 100	10	4,84
Uzbekistan	447 400	56	25,07
Vietnam	331 689	239	79,18
Východný Timor	14 874	59	0,74
Afrika	30 306 000	¹⁾ 26	784,00
Alžírsko	2 381 741	13	30,84
Angola ²⁾	1 246 700	11	13,53
Benin	112 622	57	6,42
Botswana	581 730	3	1,55
Burkina Faso	274 000	43	11,86
Burundi	27 834	234	6,50
Čad	1 284 000	6	8,32
Džibutsko	23 200	28	0,64
Egypt	1 001 449	68	67,89
Etiópia	1 104 300	59	65,37
Gabon	267 668	5	1,24
Gambia	11 295	126	1,42
Ghana	238 533	83	19,73
Guinea	245 857	34	8,27
Guinea-Bissau	36 125	34	1,23
Južná Afrika	1 221 037	36	44,33
Kamerun	475 442	32	15,20
Kapverdy	4 033	108	0,44
Keňa	580 367	54	31,29
Komory ³⁾	2 235	325	0,73
Kongo	342 000	9	3,11
Kongo, demokratická republika	2 344 858	2	52,52
Lesotho	30 355	72	2,19
Libéria	111 369	28	3,11

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 1, 2¹⁾ Source: 1, 2

IX.1–1. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva¹⁾
 Surface area, population and population density¹⁾

3. pokračovanie

3rd continuation

Krajina Country	2000		2001
	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo Population	
		hustota na 1 km ² Density per 1 km ²	stredný stav k 1. 7. (mil.) Mid-year estimate as of July 1 (mill.)
Líbya	1 759 540	3	5,41
Madagaskar	587 041	28	16,44
Malawi	118 484	94	11,14
Mali	1 240 192	8	10,40
Maroko	446 550	65	29,17
Maurícius	2 040	588	4) 1,20
Mauritánia	1 025 520	3	2,75
Mozambik	801 590	22	17,66
Namíbia	824 292	2	1,79
Niger	1 267 000	9	11,23
Nigéria	923 768	127	116,93
Pobrežie slonoviny	322 463	53	16,94
Rovníková Guinea ⁵⁾	28 051	17	0,47
Rwanda	26 338	302	7,95
Senegal	196 722	50	9,80
Seychely	455	178	0,08
Sierra Leone	71 740	64	4,59
Somálsko	637 657	14	9,16
Stredoafriická republika	622 984	6	3,78
Sudán	2 505 813	13	31,81
Svätý Tomáš a Princov ostrov	964	145	0,14
Svazijsko	17 364	54	0,94
Tanzánia	883 749	41	35,97
Togo	56 785	82	4,66
Tunisko	163 610	59	9,67
Uganda	241 038	95	22,79
Zambia	752 618	14	10,65
Zimbabwe	390 757	33	12,96
Amerika¹⁾	42 050 000	2) 20	829,00
Antigua a Barbuda	442	147	0,07
Argentína	2 780 400	13	37,49
Bahamy	13 878	22	0,31
Barbados	430	623	0,27
Belize	22 696	10	0,23
Bolívia	1 098 581	8	8,27
Brazília ³⁾	8 547 403	20	173,39
Dominikánska republika	48 511	176	8,53
Dominika	751	95	0,07
Ekvádor ⁴⁾	283 561	45	12,88

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 1, 2¹⁾ Source: 1, 2

IX.1–1. Rozloha územia, počet obyvateľov a hustota obyvateľstva¹⁾
 Surface area, population and population density¹⁾

dokončenie

End of table

Krajina Country	2000		2001
	Rozloha (km ²) Surface area (km ²)	Obyvateľstvo Population	
		hustota na 1 km ² Density per 1 km ²	stredný stav k 1. 7. (mil.) Mid-year estimate as of July 1 (mill.)
Grenada ⁵⁾	344	294	0,10
Guatemala	108 889	107	11,68
Guyana	214 969	4	0,76
Haiti	27 750	293	8,13
Honduras	112 088	59	6,58
Chile	756 626	20	15,40
Jamajka	10 990	236	2,60
Kanada	9 970 610	3	31,08
Kolumbia	1 138 914	38	42,80
Kostarika	51 100	76	3,87
Kuba	110 861	101	11,23
Mexiko	1 958 201	52	101,75
Nikaragua	130 000	40	5,21
Panama	75 517	38	2,90
Paraguaj	406 752	14	5,64
Peru ³⁾	1 285 216	21	26,35
Salvádor	21 041	304	6,40
Spojené štáty	9 363 520	30	284,80
Surinam	163 265	3	0,42
Svätá Lucia	539	293	0,16
Svätý Vincent ⁶⁾	388	281	0,11
Trinidad a Tobago	5 130	253	1,30
Uruguaj	175 016	19	3,36
Venezuela ³⁾	912 050	27	24,63
Oceánia	8 537 000	¹⁾ 4	30,40
Austrália	7 741 220	3	19,49
Fidži	18 274	45	0,82
Kiribati ²⁾	726	116	0,08
Nový Zéland ³⁾	270 534	14	3,85
Papua-Nová Guinea ⁴⁾	462 840	11	4,92
Samoa	2 831	56	0,16
Šalamúnove ostrovy ⁵⁾	28 896	16	0,46
Tonga	650	152	0,10
Vanuatu	12 189	17	0,20
Svet	135 641 000	¹⁾ 45	6 055,00

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 1, 2¹⁾ Source: 1, 2

Poznámky k Európe:

- 1) európska časť Turecka je zahrnutá do Ázie
- 2) rok 2000
- 3) bez Faerských ostrovov a Grónska
- 4) bez zámorských departmentov, a to Francúzska Guyana, Guadeloupe, Martinique a Réunion
- 5) vrátane ostrovov Gozo a Comino
- 6) vrátane Azorských ostrovov a ostrova Madeira
- 7) bez Britských Normanských ostrovov a Isle of Man
- 8) s Baleármi a Kanárskymi ostrovmi a Alhucemas, Ceuta, Chafarinas, Melilla a Penon de Vélez de la Gomera

Poznámky k Ázii:

- 1) európska časť Turecka je zahrnutá do Ázie
- 2) rok 2000
- 3) bez Honkongu a Macao
- 4) vrátane časti Kašmíru-Džammu pod správou Indie, ktorého konečné postavenie nebolo ešte určené
- 5) vrátane Východného Timoru
- 6) vrátane údajov za východný Jeruzalem a izraelských usadlíkov v určitých územiach okupovaných Izraelom od júna 1967
- 7) zahŕňa Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku, Kyushu
- 8) bez údajov za jordánske územie okupované Izraelom od júna 1967
- 9) bez údajov za Kašmír-Džammu, ktorého konečné postavenie nebolo ešte určené, Junagardh, Manavadar, Gilgit a Baltistan
- 10) zahŕňa 7 šejkátoŕov Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Sharjah, Ajman, Umm al Qaiwain, Ras al Khaimah and Fujairah a územie, ktoré patrí Riyadhu po úprave hraníc v októbri 1955

Poznámky k Afrike:

- 1) rok 2000
- 2) vrátane enklávy Cabinda
- 3) bez údajov za Mayotte
- 4) bez Rodriguees a ostatných malých ostrovov
- 5) zahŕňa Bioko a Rio Muni

Poznámky k Amerike:

- 1) Havai, štát USA je zahrnutý do Ameriky
- 2) rok 2000
- 3) bez indianskeho obyvateľstva žijúceho v džungli
- 4) bez kočovných indianskych kmeňov
- 5) vrátane Carriacou a iných závislých území v Grenadských ostrovoch
- 6) vrátane Bequia a ostatných Grenadských ostrovov

Poznámky k Oceánii a Svetu:

- 1) rok 2000
- 2) vrátane Vianočného ostrova a ostrovov Fanning, Ocean, Washington
- 3) vrátane Campbellových a Kermadecových ostrovov a neobývaných ostrovov Antipodes, Auckland, Bounty, Snares, Solander, Tree Kings
- 4) zahŕňa východnú časť Novej Guiney, Bismarckovo súostrovie, Bougainville a Buka zo Šalamúnových ostrovov a asi 600 menších ostrovov
- 5) zahŕňa Šalamúnove ostrovy (okrem Bougainville a Buka), vrátane ostrovov Ontog, Jáva, Rennel a Santa Cruz

Notes to Europe:

- 1) The European portion of Turkey is included in Asia
- 2) Year 2000
- 3) Excluding Faeroe Islands and Greenland
- 4) Excluding Overseas Departments, namely French Guiana, Guadeloupe, Martinique and Réunion
- 5) Including Gozo and Comino Islands
- 6) Including the Azores and Madeira Islands
- 7) Excluding Channel Islands and Isle of Man
- 8) Including the Balearic and Canary Islands and Alhucemas, Ceuta, Chafarinas, Melilla and Penon de Vélez de la Gomera

Notes to Asia:

- 1) The European portion of Turkey is included in Asia
- 2) Year 2000
- 3) Excluding Hong Kong and Macao
- 4) Including data for the Indian held part of Jammu and Kashmir, the final status of which has not yet been determined
- 5) Including East Timor
- 6) Including data for East Jerusalem and Israeli residents in certain other territories under occupation by Israeli military forces since June 1967
- 7) Comprising Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku, Kyushu
- 8) Excluding data for Jordanian territory under occupation since June 1967 by Israeli military forces
- 9) Excluding data for Jammu and Kashmir, the final status of which has not yet been determined, Junagardh, Manavadar, Gilgit and Baltistan
- 10) Comprising 7 sheikdoms of Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Sharjah, Ajman, Umm al Qaiwain, Ras al Khaimah and Fujairah, and the area lying within the modified Riyadh line as announced in October 1955

Notes to Afrika:

- 1) Year 2000
- 2) Including the enclave of Cabinda
- 3) Excluding Mayotte
- 4) Excluding Rodrigues and other small islands
- 5) Comprising Bioko and Rio Muni

Notes to America:

- 1) Hawaii, a state of the U.S.A., is included in America
- 2) Year 2000
- 3) Excluding Indian jungle population
- 4) Excluding nomadic Indian tribes
- 5) Including Carriacou and other dependencies in the Grenadines
- 6) Including Bequia and other islands in the Grenadines

Notes to Oceania and World:

- 1) Year 2000
- 2) Including Christmas, Fanning, Ocean, Washington Islands
- 3) Including Campbell and Kermadec Islands as well as Antipodes, Auckland, Bounty, Snares, Solander and Tree Kings island, all of which are uninhabited
- 4) Comprising eastern part of New Guinea, the Bismarck Archipelago, Bougainville and Buka of Solomon Islands group and about 600 smaller islands
- 5) Comprising the Solomon Islands group (except Bougainville and Buka), Ontong, Java, Rennel and Santa Cruz Islands.

IX.1–2. Sobášnosť^{*)}
 Marriages^{*)}

Krajina Country	Počet sobášov na 1 000 obyvateľov Marriages per 1 000 inhabitants					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	5,1	5,2	5,1	5,1	4,8	4,4
Belgicko	5,0	4,7	4,4	4,3	4,4	4,1
Bulharsko	4,4	4,2	4,3	4,3	4,3	4,0
Cyprus	8,5	10,4	11,0	12,1	12,9	13,9
Česká republika	5,2	5,6	5,3	5,2	5,4	5,1
Dánsko	6,8	6,5	6,5	6,7	7,2	6,6
Estónsko	3,8	3,8	3,7	4,0	4,0	4,1
Fínsko	4,8	4,6	4,7	4,7	5,1	4,8
Francúzsko	4,8	4,9	4,7	4,9	5,2	5,1
Grécko	4,3	5,8	5,3	5,8	4,3	5,4
Holandsko	5,5	5,5	5,5	5,7	5,5	5,1
Írsko	4,5	4,3	4,5	4,9	5,0	5,0
Island	5,0	5,5	5,6	5,6	6,3	5,2
Litva	5,5	5,1	5,0	4,8	4,6	4,5
Lotyšsko	3,9	3,9	3,9	3,9	3,9	3,9
Luxembursko	5,1	4,8	4,8	4,8	4,9	4,5
Maďarsko	4,8	4,6	4,4	4,5	4,8	4,3
Malta	6,4	6,4	6,5	6,4	6,5	5,8
Nemecko	5,2	5,2	5,1	5,2	5,1	4,7
Nórsko	5,3	5,4	5,3	5,3	5,6	5,1
Poľsko	5,3	5,3	5,4	5,7	5,5	5,0
Portugalsko	6,4	6,6	6,7	6,8	6,2	5,7
Rakúsko	5,2	5,1	4,8	4,9	4,8	4,2
Rumunsko	6,6	6,5	6,5	6,2	6,1	5,8
Slovinsko	3,8	3,8	3,8	3,9	3,6	3,3
Spojené kráľovstvo	5,3	5,3	5,1	5,1	5,1	•
Španielsko	4,9	5,0	5,3	5,2	5,3	5,2
Švajčiarsko	5,7	5,5	5,4	5,7	5,5	5,0
Švédsko	3,8	3,7	3,6	4,0	4,5	4,0
Taliansko	4,9	4,8	4,8	4,8	4,9	4,5
Turecko	7,9	8,3	7,7	•	•	•
Ukrajina	6,0	6,8	6,2	6,9	5,6	•
Japonsko	6,3	6,2	6,3	6,0	•	•
Spojené štáty	8,8	8,8	8,4	8,4	•	•
Austrália	5,8	5,8	5,9	6,0	5,9	•
Nový Zéland	5,9	5,3	5,3	5,5	•	•

*) zdroj údajov: 2, 3

*) Source: 2, 3

IX.1–3. Rozvody^{*)}
 Divorces^{*)}

Krajina Country	Počet rozvodov na 1 000 obyvateľov Divorces per 1 000 inhabitants					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	1,7	1,7	1,7	1,8	1,7	1,8
Belgicko	2,8	2,6	2,6	2,6	2,6	2,9
Bulharsko	1,2	1,1	1,3	1,2	1,3	1,3
Cyprus	1,1	1,3	1,3	1,8	1,8	1,6
Česká republika	3,2	3,2	3,1	2,3	2,9	3,1
Dánsko	2,4	2,4	2,5	2,5	2,7	2,7
Estónsko	3,8	3,6	3,1	3,2	3,1	3,2
Fínsko	2,7	2,6	2,7	2,7	2,7	2,6
Francúzsko	2,0	2,0	2,0	2,0	•	•
Grécko	1,1	1,1	0,7	0,9	0,9	0,9
Holandsko	2,3	2,2	2,1	2,1	2,2	2,3
Chorvátsko	0,8	0,9	0,9	0,8	1,0	•
Island	2,0	1,9	1,8	1,7	1,9	1,9
Litva	3,0	3,1	3,2	3,1	2,9	3,2
Lotyšsko	2,4	2,5	2,5	2,5	2,6	2,4
Luxembursko	2,0	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,3	2,3
Maďarsko	2,2	2,5	2,6	2,5	2,4	2,4
Nemecko	2,1	2,3	2,4	2,3	2,4	2,4
Nórsko	2,3	2,3	2,1	2,0	2,2	•
Poľsko	1,0	1,1	1,2	1,1	1,1	1,2
Portugalsko	1,4	1,4	1,5	1,8	1,9	1,8
Rakúsko	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,5
Rumunsko	1,6	1,5	1,8	1,5	1,4	1,4
Rusko	3,8	3,8	3,4	3,6	4,3	•
Slovinsko	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,0	1,1	1,1
Spojené kráľovstvo	2,9	2,7	2,7	2,7	2,6	•
Španielsko	0,8	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,0	•
Švajčiarsko	2,3	2,4	2,5	2,9	2,8	2,2
Švédsko	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4
Taliansko	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,7	•
Turecko	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	•
Ukrajina	3,8	3,7	3,6	3,5	4,0	•

*) zdroj údajov: 3

*) Source: 3

IX.1–4. Pôrodnosť^{*)}
 Natality^{*)}

Krajina Country	Počet živonarodených na 1 000 obyvateľov Live-births per 1 000 inhabitants					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	11,2	11,0	10,7	10,4	10,2	9,5
Belgicko	11,4	11,4	11,2	11,1	11,3	11,2
Bulharsko	8,6	7,7	7,9	8,8	9,0	8,5
Cyprus	14,9	14,2	13,4	12,8	12,6	12,2
Česká republika	8,8	8,8	8,8	8,7	8,8	8,8
Dánsko	12,9	12,8	12,5	12,4	12,6	12,2
Estónsko	9,0	8,7	8,5	8,9	9,5	9,3
Fínsko	11,8	11,5	11,1	11,2	11,0	10,8
Francúzsko	12,7	12,5	12,7	12,7	13,2	13,1
Grécko	9,6	9,7	9,6	9,5	9,6	9,5
Holandsko	12,2	12,3	12,7	12,7	13,0	12,7
Írsko	14,0	14,3	14,4	14,2	14,3	15,0
Island	16,1	15,3	15,2	14,8	15,3	14,4
Litva	10,5	10,2	10,0	9,8	9,2	9,0
Lotyšsko	7,9	7,6	7,5	8,1	8,5	8,3
Luxembursko	13,7	13,1	12,6	12,9	13,1	12,3
Maďarsko	10,3	9,9	9,6	9,4	9,7	9,5
Malta	13,3	12,9	12,2	11,4	10,9	9,8
Nemecko	9,7	9,9	9,6	9,4	9,3	8,9
Nórsko	13,9	13,6	13,2	13,3	13,2	12,6
Poľsko	11,1	10,7	10,2	9,9	9,8	9,5
Portugalsko	11,1	11,4	11,4	11,5	11,7	10,9
Rakúsko	11,0	10,4	10,1	9,7	9,7	9,3
Rumunsko	10,2	10,5	10,5	10,4	10,4	9,8
Rusko	8,8	8,6	8,8	8,3	8,7	9,1
Slovinsko	9,4	9,1	9,0	8,8	9,1	8,8
Spojené kráľovstvo	12,5	12,3	12,1	11,8	11,4	11,2
Španielsko	9,2	9,4	9,2	9,5	9,9	10,1
Švajčiarsko	11,7	11,4	11,1	11,1	10,9	10,2
Švédsko	10,8	10,2	10,1	10,0	10,2	10,3
Taliansko	9,2	9,2	9,0	9,1	9,4	9,4
Turecko	22,4	22,0	21,1	21,6	22,3	22,0
Japonsko	9,6	10,0	9,8	9,9	10,0	10,0
Spojené štáty	14,5	14,6	14,4	14,3	14,2	14,2
Austrália	13,7	13,5	13,3	13,1	13,0	12,6
Nový Zéland	15,4	15,4	14,6	15,0	14,8	•

*) zdroj údajov: 2, 3

*) Source: 2, 3

IX.1–5. Úmrtnosť^{*)}
 Mortality^{*)}

Krajina Country	Počet zomretých na 1 000 obyvateľov Deaths per 1 000 inhabitants					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	9,5	9,7	9,9	9,7	9,8	9,7
Belgicko	10,4	10,2	10,3	10,3	10,2	10,1
Bulharsko	14,0	14,7	14,3	13,6	14,1	14,0
Cyprus	7,6	7,9	8,2	7,6	8,0	6,1
Česká republika	10,9	10,9	10,6	10,7	10,6	10,5
Dánsko	11,6	11,3	11,0	11,1	10,9	10,9
Estónsko	12,9	12,7	13,4	13,1	13,4	13,6
Fínsko	9,6	9,6	9,6	9,5	9,5	9,4
Francúzsko	9,2	9,1	9,3	9,2	9,1	8,9
Grécko	9,6	9,5	9,8	9,8	9,8	9,7
Holandsko	8,9	8,7	8,8	8,9	8,8	8,7
Írsko	8,7	8,6	8,4	8,4	8,2	7,7
Island	7,0	6,8	6,6	6,9	6,7	6,0
Litva	11,6	11,1	11,0	10,8	10,5	11,6
Lotyšsko	13,8	13,6	14,0	13,6	13,6	14,0
Luxembursko	9,4	9,3	9,1	8,8	8,6	8,4
Maďarsko	14,0	13,7	13,9	14,2	13,5	13,0
Malta	7,4	7,7	8,1	8,2	7,6	7,5
Nemecko	10,8	10,5	10,4	10,3	10,2	10,1
Nórsko	10,0	10,1	9,9	10,1	9,8	9,8
Poľsko	10,0	9,8	9,7	9,9	9,5	9,4
Portugalsko	10,8	10,6	10,7	10,7	10,3	10,2
Rakúsko	10,0	9,8	9,7	9,7	9,5	9,2
Rumunsko	12,7	12,4	12,0	11,8	11,4	11,6
Rusko	14,3	13,8	13,6	14,7	15,3	15,6
Slovinsko	9,4	9,5	9,6	9,7	9,3	9,2
Spojené kráľovstvo	10,8	10,7	10,6	10,6	10,2	10,1
Španielsko	8,9	8,9	9,1	9,3	9,0	8,7
Švajčiarsko	8,9	8,9	8,8	8,7	8,7	8,5
Švédsko	10,6	10,6	10,5	10,7	10,5	10,5
Taliansko	9,7	9,6	9,9	9,9	9,7	9,3
Turecko	6,4	6,3	6,3	6,8	6,7	6,7
Japonsko	7,1	7,7	7,7	8,0	8,2	8,3
Spojené štáty	8,7	8,6	8,5	8,4	8,7	8,7
Austrália	7,0	7,0	6,8	6,8	6,7	6,6
Nový Zéland	7,6	7,3	6,9	7,4	7,0	•

*) zdroj údajov: 2, 3

*) Source: 2, 3

IX.1–6. Prirodzený prírastok obyvateľstva^{*)}
 Natural increase in population^{*)}

Krajina Country	Prirodzený prírastok obyvateľstva na 1 000 obyvateľov Natural increase in population per 1 000 inhabitants					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	1,7	1,3	0,8	0,7	0,4	-0,2
Belgicko	1,1	1,1	1,0	0,8	1,1	1,1
Bulharsko	-5,4	-6,9	-6,4	-4,8	-5,1	-5,6
Cyprus	7,2	6,3	5,2	5,2	4,6	4,3
Česká republika	-2,2	-2,1	-1,8	-2,0	-1,8	-1,7
Dánsko	1,3	1,5	1,5	1,3	1,7	1,3
Estónsko	-3,9	-4,1	-5,0	-4,1	-3,9	-4,3
Fínsko	2,3	2,0	1,5	1,6	1,4	1,5
Francúzsko	3,4	3,4	3,5	3,5	4,1	4,2
Grécko	0,0	0,2	-0,2	-0,3	-0,2	-0,1
Holandsko	3,6	3,6	3,9	3,8	4,2	3,9
Írsko	5,1	5,6	6,0	5,8	6,1	7,3
Island	9,1	8,5	8,6	7,9	8,7	8,3
Litva	-1,0	-0,9	-1,0	-1,0	-1,3	-2,6
Lotyšsko	-5,8	-6,0	-6,6	-5,6	-5,0	-5,7
Luxembursko	4,3	3,7	3,5	4,1	4,5	3,9
Maďarsko	-3,7	-3,8	-4,3	-4,8	-3,8	-3,4
Malta	5,8	5,2	3,8	3,2	3,4	2,4
Nemecko	-1,1	-0,6	-0,8	-0,9	-0,9	-1,1
Nórsko	3,9	3,5	3,2	3,2	3,4	2,8
Poľsko	1,1	0,8	0,5	0,0	0,3	0,1
Portugalsko	0,3	0,8	0,7	0,8	1,4	0,7
Rakúsko	1,0	0,6	0,4	0,0	0,2	0,1
Rumunsko	-2,4	-1,9	-1,4	-1,4	-0,9	-1,8
Rusko	-5,3	-5,1	-4,8	-6,4	-6,6	•
Slovinsko	0,1	-0,4	-0,6	-0,8	-0,2	-0,5
Spojené kráľovstvo	1,7	1,6	1,5	1,1	1,2	1,1
Španielsko	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,5	0,6	1,3
Švajčiarsko	2,9	2,5	2,3	2,2	2,2	1,7
Švédsko	0,1	-0,3	-0,5	-0,7	-0,3	-0,3
Taliansko	-0,4	-0,6	-0,9	-0,7	-0,4	-0,1
Turecko	16,0	15,4	14,9	14,8	14,8	•
Ukrajina	•	-6,2	-6,0	-7,0	-7,6	•

*) zdroj údajov: 3

*) Source: 3

IX.1–7. Dojčenská úmrtnosť^{*)}
 Infant mortality^{*)}

Krajina Country	Počet zomretých do 1 roka na 1 000 živonarodených Infant deaths under 1 year of age per 1 000 live-births					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	10,2	8,7	8,8	8,3	8,6	6,2
Belgicko	5,6	6,1	5,6	4,9	4,8	5,0
Bulharsko	15,6	17,5	14,4	14,6	13,3	14,4
Cyprus	8,3	8,0	7,0	6,0	5,5	4,9
Česká republika	6,0	5,9	5,2	4,6	4,1	4,0
Dánsko	5,6	5,2	4,7	4,2	5,3	4,9
Estónsko	10,4	10,1	9,3	9,5	8,4	8,8
Fínsko	4,0	3,9	4,2	3,6	3,8	3,2
Francúzsko	4,8	4,7	4,6	4,3	4,6	4,6
Grécko	7,2	6,4	6,7	6,2	6,1	5,9
Holandsko	5,7	5,0	5,2	5,2	5,1	5,3
Írsko	6,0	6,1	6,2	5,5	5,9	5,8
Island	3,7	3,4	2,6	2,4	3,0	2,7
Litva	10,1	10,3	9,3	8,7	8,6	7,9
Lotyšsko	15,9	15,3	15,0	11,3	10,4	11,0
Luxembursko	4,9	4,2	5,0	4,6	5,1	5,9
Maďarsko	10,9	9,9	9,7	8,4	9,2	8,2
Malta	7,7	6,4	5,2	7,2	6,1	4,8
Nemecko	5,0	4,8	4,7	4,5	4,4	4,3
Nórsko	4,0	4,1	3,9	3,9	3,8	3,8
Poľsko	12,2	10,2	9,5	8,9	8,1	7,7
Portugalsko	6,9	6,4	6,0	5,6	5,5	5,0
Rakúsko	5,1	4,7	4,9	4,4	4,8	4,8
Rumunsko	22,3	22,0	20,5	18,6	18,6	18,4
Rusko	17,4	17,2	16,5	17,1	15,2	14,6
Slovinsko	4,7	5,2	5,2	4,5	4,9	4,3
Spojené kráľovstvo	6,1	5,9	5,7	5,8	5,6	5,5
Španielsko	5,5	5,0	4,9	4,5	3,9	3,9
Švajčiarsko	4,7	4,8	4,8	4,6	4,9	5,0
Švédsko	4,0	3,6	3,5	3,4	3,4	3,2
Taliani	6,2	5,6	5,4	5,2	4,5	4,3
Turecko	41,4	39,8	38,3	36,8	39,7	38,7
Ukrajina	14,5	14,2	12,9	13,0	12,0	11,4

*) zdroj údajov: 3

*) Source: 3

IX.1–8. Stredná dĺžka života^{1*)}

Life expectancy^{1*)}

v rokoch

Age in years

Krajina Country	Rok Year	0 roční		45 roční		65 roční	
		Muži Men	Ženy Women	Muži Men	Ženy Women	Muži Men	Ženy Women
Slovenská republika	2001	69,6	77,7	27,3	34,1	13,0	16,8
Belgicko	2000	74,6	80,8	32,0	37,3	15,5	19,5
Bulharsko	2001	68,6	75,3	27,2	32,8	13,0	15,6
Cyprus	1998	75,3	80,4	32,9	37,0	16,0	18,9
Česká republika	2001	72,1	78,6	29,3	34,8	14,0	17,3
Dánsko	2001	74,7	79,3	31,7	35,7	15,2	18,4
Estónsko	2001	64,9	76,4	24,8	33,6	12,6	17,2
Fínsko	2001	74,6	81,5	32,0	37,6	15,7	19,6
Francúzsko	1999	75,0	82,5	32,5	38,9	16,5	20,9
Grécko	1999	75,5	80,6	33,0	37,0	16,3	18,7
Holandsko	2001	75,8	80,7	32,6	37,0	15,5	19,3
Írsko	2001	74,6	79,6	31,9	36,0	15,0	18,2
Island	2000	78,0	81,4	35,3	37,3	18,1	19,6
Litva	2001	65,9	77,4	26,1	34,5	13,3	17,6
Lotyšsko	2001	65,2	76,6	25,5	34,2	12,5	17,8
Luxembursko	2001	75,3	80,8	32,7	37,3	16,1	19,4
Maďarsko	2001	68,1	76,4	26,2	33,2	12,9	16,7
Malta	2001	76,4	81,1	33,2	36,9	15,6	18,6
Nemecko	2000	75,0	81,0	32,1	37,2	15,7	19,4
Nórsko	2001	76,2	81,5	33,3	37,7	16,1	19,8
Poľsko	2001	70,2	78,3	28,2	34,9	13,9	17,6
Portugalsko	2001	73,6	80,3	31,9	36,8	15,6	18,9
Rakúsko	2001	75,9	81,7	33,1	37,9	16,6	19,9
Rumunsko	2000	67,7	74,6	27,3	32,6	13,4	15,7
Rusko	2001	59,0	72,3	21,7	30,9	11,0	15,0
Slovinsko	2001	72,4	80,3	29,9	36,4	14,5	18,8
Spojené kráľovstvo	2000	75,4	80,2	32,5	36,5	15,6	18,9
Španielsko	2000	75,7	82,5	33,0	38,8	16,5	20,4
Švajčiarsko	2001	77,4	83,0	34,4	39,2	17,2	21,0
Švédsko	2001	77,6	82,1	34,2	38,1	16,9	20,1
Taliansko	1998	75,7	81,8	32,9	38,1	16,0	19,9

¹⁾ stredná dĺžka života udáva, akého veku by sa dožil jedinec pri zachovaní úmrtnostných pomerov daného roka

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 3

¹⁾ Life expectancy is defined as the average number of years of life remaining to persons, if subject to mortality conditions of the year indicated

^{*)} Source: 3

IX.1–9. Mestské obyvateľstvo¹⁾

Urban population¹⁾

Krajina Country	Podiel mestského obyvateľstva z celkového počtu obyvateľstva (%) Urban population (per cent)				
	1990	1995	2000	2005 ¹⁾	2010 ¹⁾
Slovenská republika	56,5	57,0	57,4	58,4	60,0
Belgicko	96,5	97,0	97,3	97,6	97,8
Bulharsko	66,5	68,0	69,6	71,2	72,8
Česká republika	74,8	74,5	74,7	75,2	76,2
Dánsko	84,8	85,1	85,3	85,7	86,2
Fínsko	61,4	64,4	67,3	69,9	72,2
Francúzsko	74,0	74,7	75,6	76,7	78,0
Grécko	58,8	59,2	60,1	61,4	63,1
Holandsko	88,7	89,0	89,4	89,8	90,3
Írsko	56,9	57,9	59,0	60,4	62,1
Island	90,6	91,6	92,5	93,3	93,9
Luxembursko	86,3	89,1	91,5	93,1	94,2
Maďarsko	62,0	63,0	64,0	65,3	66,8
Nemecko	85,3	86,5	87,5	88,5	89,2
Nórsko	72,0	73,7	75,5	77,1	78,7
Poľsko	61,8	63,7	65,6	67,5	69,5
Portugalsko	46,7	56,4	64,4	70,5	74,7
Rakúsko	64,5	64,3	64,7	65,5	66,8
Rumunsko	53,6	54,9	56,2	57,8	59,8
Rusko	74,0	75,9	77,7	79,3	80,7
Slovinsko	50,4	50,1	50,4	51,3	52,9
Spojené kráľovstvo	89,1	89,2	89,5	89,8	90,3
Španielsko	75,4	76,5	77,6	78,8	80,1
Švajčiarsko	59,7	67,7	67,7	68,3	69,4
Švédsko	83,1	83,1	83,3	83,8	84,4
Taliansko	66,7	66,6	67,0	67,8	69,1
Japonsko	77,4	78,1	78,8	79,6	80,5
Kórejská republika	73,8	78,2	81,9	84,6	86,7
Turecko	61,2	69,2	75,3	79,7	82,6
Kanada	76,6	76,7	77,1	77,8	78,7
Mexiko	72,5	73,4	74,4	75,5	76,7
Spojené štáty	75,2	76,1	77,2	78,4	79,7
Austrália ²⁾	85,1	84,7	84,7	84,8	85,3
Nový Zéland	84,7	85,3	85,8	86,4	87,0

¹⁾ prognóza

²⁾ vrátane Vianočného ostrova, Kokosových ostrovov a Norfolkku

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 15

¹⁾ Prognosis

²⁾ Including Christmas Island, Cocos Islands and Norfolk Island

^{*)} Source: 15

IX.1–10. Ekonomicky aktívne obyvateľstvo v roku 2001^{1),*)}Economically active population in 2001^{1),*)}

Krajina Country	Ekonomicky aktívne obyvateľstvo Economically active population		Miera ekonomickej aktivity (%) Rate of economic activity (per cent)	Podiel ekonomicky aktívnych Share of economically active	
	spolu (tis. osôb) In total (thous. persons)	z toho podiel žien (%) of which: Share of women (per cent)		mužov na celkovom počte mužov (%) Men of the total number of men (per cent)	žien na celkovom počte žien (%) Women of the total number of women (per cent)
Slovenská republika²⁾	2 634	45,6	60,3	53,5	42,9
Bulharsko	3 413	47,4	50,4	46,1	39,6
Cyprus	315	41,1	62,4	56,4	39,4
Česká republika	5 171	44,3	60,0	57,7	43,5
Estónsko	661	48,9	58,8	53,5	43,9
Fínsko	2 626	47,5	61,7	54,4	47,0
Francúzsko ³⁾	26 385	45,6	•	•	•
Grécko	4 362	40,2	48,7	52,2	32,7
Holandsko	8 150	43,5	63,4	72,7	54,4
Litva ^{2,3)}	1 760	48,7	50,5	55,4	46,2
Lotyšsko ²⁾	1 106	48,4	56,5	52,4	41,9
Maďarsko	4 092	44,5	53,3	•	•
Nemecko	39 966	44,0	57,2	55,7	41,7
Portugalsko	5 211	45,6	62,3	58,5	45,6
Rakúsko	3 940	43,7	58,2	56,2	41,3
Rumunsko	11 447	46,2	62,2	56,2	46,2
Spojené kráľovstvo	29 638	44,6	50,2	56,2	44,3
Španielsko ²⁾	17 815	39,2	44,5	55,3	34,2
Švajčiarsko	4 039	44,8	•	•	•
Taliansko ⁴⁾	23 901	38,7	48,7	52,5	31,4
Japonsko	67 520	40,9	62,0	64,3	42,4
Kanada ⁵⁾	16 246	46,0	66,0	•	•
Mexiko	39 683	34,1	58,8	54,6	26,4
Austrália	9 796	44,0	63,5	72,1	55,2
Nový Zéland ⁶⁾	1 926	45,5	64,6	55,3	44,8

¹⁾ podľa výberového zisťovania²⁾ bez osôb vykonávajúcich povinnú vojenskú službu³⁾ úradný odhad⁴⁾ vrátane ozbrojených síl a osôb vykonávajúcich povinnú vojenskú službu⁵⁾ bez členov ozbrojených síl na plný úväzok a domorodého obyvateľstva žijúceho v rezervácii⁶⁾ bez ozbrojených síl^{*)} zdroj údajov: 4¹⁾ According labour force sample survey²⁾ Excluding conscripts³⁾ Official estimate⁴⁾ Including armed forces and conscripts⁵⁾ Excl. full-time members of the armed forces and indigenous populations living on reserves⁶⁾ Excluding armed forces^{*)} Source: 4

IX.1–11. Miera nezamestnanosti¹⁾
 Unemployment rate¹⁾

v %

Per cent

Krajina Country	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika¹⁾	11,3	11,8	12,5	16,2	18,6	19,2
Belgicko	9,6	8,9	9,1	8,6	7,0	•
Bulharsko	13,5	13,7	12,2	14,1	16,3	19,4
Česká republika	3,9	4,8	↗ 6,5	8,7	8,8	8,1
Estónsko	10,0	↗ 9,6	9,8	12,2	13,6	12,6
Fínsko	14,4	12,5	11,3	10,1	9,7	9,1
Francúzsko	12,1	12,3	11,8	11,7	10,0	8,8
Grécko	10,3	10,3	↗ 10,8	11,7	11,1	10,2
Holandsko ²⁾	6,6	5,5	4,4	3,5	3,3	2,7
Írsko	11,9	10,3	7,8	5,7	4,3	3,7
Island	3,7	3,9	2,7	2,0	2,3	2,3
Litva	16,4	14,1	13,3	14,1	↗ 15,4	17,0
Lotyšsko	18,3	14,4	13,8	14,5	14,6	12,8
Maďarsko	9,9	8,7	7,8	7,0	6,4	5,7
Nórsko	4,8	4,0	3,2	3,2	3,4	3,6
Nemecko	8,8	9,8	9,7	8,8	7,9	7,9
Poľsko	12,3	11,2	10,5	13,9	16,1	18,2
Portugalsko	7,2	6,7	↗ 5,0	4,4	4,0	4,1
Rakúsko	4,1	4,2	4,2	3,8	3,6	3,6
Rumunsko	6,7	6,0	6,3	6,8	7,1	6,6
Rusko	9,7	11,8	13,3	13,4	•	•
Slovinsko	7,3	7,1	7,7	7,4	7,2	5,9
Spojené kráľovstvo	8,2	7,1	6,1	6,0	5,5	4,8
Španielsko	22,2	20,8	18,8	15,9	↗ 13,9	10,5
Švajčiarsko	3,7	4,1	3,6	3,1	2,7	2,5
Švédsko	8,0	8,0	6,5	5,6	4,7	4,0
Taliansko	11,4	11,5	11,7	11,4	10,5	9,5
Japonsko	3,4	3,4	4,1	4,7	4,7	5,0
Kórejská republika	2,0	2,6	6,8	6,3	4,1	•
Kanada ³⁾	9,7	9,2	8,3	↗ 7,6	6,8	7,2
Spojené štáty	5,4	4,9	4,5	4,2	4,0	4,8
Austrália	8,5	8,6	8,0	7,2	6,6	6,8
Nový Zéland	6,1	6,6	7,5	6,8	6,0	5,3

¹⁾ bez osôb na materskej dovolenke²⁾ osoby pracujúce alebo hľadajúce prácu menej ako 12 hodín týždenne nie sú zahrnuté³⁾ bez členov ozbrojených síl na plný úväzok a domorodého obyvateľstva žijúceho v rezerváciách

↗ revidovaná metodika, údaje nie sú porovnateľné

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 4¹⁾ Excl. persons on maternity leave²⁾ Persons working or seeking job for less than 12 hours per week are not included³⁾ Excl. full-time members of the armed forces and indigenous persons living on reserves

↗ Methodology revised, data not strictly comparable

¹⁾ Source: 4

IX.1–12. Hrubý domáci produkt^{*)}
 Gross domestic product^{*)}

v mld. národných menových jednotiek

National currency in billions

Krajina Country	Menová jednotka National currency	Ukazovateľ Indicator	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	koruna–koruna	A	835,7	908,8	989,3
		B	670,0	684,8	707,3
Belgicko	euro–euro	A	235,6	247,5	254,3
		B	223,4	232,4	.
Česká republika	koruna–koruna	A	1 902,3	1 984,8	2 175,2
		B	1 421,0	1 467,3	1 512,6
Dánsko	koruna–krone	A	1 207,7	1 280,8	1 325,3
		B	1 117,5	1 151,3	.
Fínsko	euro–euro	A	120,0	130,1	135,2
		B	115,1	121,5	.
Francúzsko	euro–euro	A	1 355,1	1 420,1	1 475,6
		B	1 298,9	1 343,4	.
Holandsko	euro–euro	A	373,7	401,1	.
		B	350,0	362,1	.
Maďarsko	forint–forint	A	11 393,5	13 172,3	14 849,6
		B	6 498,7	6 836,1	7 099,2
Nemecko	euro–euro	A	1 978,6	2 030,0	2 071,2
		B	1 911,1	1 968,5	.
Nórsko	koruna–krone	A	1 233,0	1 465,1	1 510,9
		B	1 055,9	1 079,8	.
Poľsko	zlotý–zloty	A	615,1	713,4	750,8
		B	380,7	440,9	445,1
Portugalsko	euro–euro	A	108,0	115,5	123,1
		B	94,3	97,5	.
Rakúsko	euro–euro	A	197,1	207,0	211,9
		B	190,0	195,6	.
Spojené kráľovstvo	libra–pound	A	902,5	950,4	993,1
		B	803,0	827,4	.
Španielsko	euro–euro	A	565,2	609,3	651,6
		B	506,8	527,6	.
Švajčiarsko	frank–franc	A	388,5	405,5	414,9
		B	335,5	345,5	.
Švédsko	koruna–krona	A	2 078,5	2 196,8	2 266,6
		B	1 913,5	1 982,6	.
Taliansko	euro–euro	A	1 108,0	1 166,5	.
		B	984,6	1 012,8	.
Kanada	dolár–dollar	A	982,4	1 075,6	1 107,5
		B	966,4	1 009,2	.
Spojené štáty	dolár–dollar	A	9 274,3	9 824,7	10 082,2
		B	8 856,5	9 224,0	.
Japonsko	jen–yen	A	509,1	513,4	507,5
		B	521,8	534,2	.
EÚ	dolár–dollar	A	8 736	9 233	.
		B	8 006	8 278	.
OECD	dolár–dollar	A	25 378	26 975	.
		B	23 770	24 695	.

A – bežné ceny (absolútne údaje)

B – stále ceny roku 1995 (absolútne údaje)

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 5, 6, 7, 17

A – Current prices (absolute figures)

B – Constant prices 1995 (absolute figures)

^{*)} Source: 5, 6, 7, 17

IX.1–13. Hrubý domáci produkt v prepočte na 1 obyvateľa^{*)}
 Gross domestic product per capita^{*)}

v USD, v cenách a výmenných kurzoch roku 1995

USD, 1995 prices and exchange rates

Krajina Country	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Slovenská republika	3 433	3 848	4 007	4 074	4 167
Belgicko	27 308	28 507	29 060	29 873	31 024
Česká republika	5 034	5 233	5 170	5 156	5 316
Dánsko	34 455	36 042	36 887	37 467	38 596
Fínsko	25 303	27 802	29 243	30 290	31 950
Francúzsko	26 713	27 303	28 116	28 812	29 812
Grécko	11 254	11 876	12 253	12 587	13 896
Holandsko	26 831	28 449	29 478	30 380	31 330
Írsko	18 472	21 721	23 324	25 520	28 127
Island	25 926	28 519	30 000	30 000	31 429
Luxembursko	44 146	48 571	50 233	53 256	55 909
Maďarsko	4 370	4 660	4 906	5 134	5 429
Nemecko	30 104	30 608	31 222	31 771	32 754
Nórsko	33 624	36 508	37 223	37 377	37 973
Poľsko	3 294	3 723	3 902	4 062	4 225
Portugalsko	10 806	11 640	12 136	12 649	12 917
Rakúsko	29 217	30 198	31 225	32 052	32 922
Spojené kráľovstvo	19 364	20 417	20 947	21 299	21 911
Španielsko	14 899	15 832	16 497	17 156	17 839
Švédsko	27 203	28 000	29 006	30 282	31 330
Švajčiarsko	43 651	44 217	45 134	45 750	46 848
Taliansko	19 148	19 675	20 035	20 349	20 864
Japonsko	42 175	44 213	43 609	43 818	44 775
Kórejská republika	10 852	11 927	11 023	12 111	13 060
Turecko	2 793	3 119	3 168	2 975	3 044
Kanada	19 867	20 597	21 220	22 132	22 924
Mexiko	3 163	3 408	3 522	3 568	3 859
USA	27 898	29 637	30 654	31 636	31 730
Austrália	20 625	21 793	22 686	23 353	23 570
Nový Zéland	16 612	16 968	16 913	17 612	17 937
EÚ	23 148	23 973	24 621	25 206	26 062
OECD	22 054	23 088	23 483	23 992	24 559

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 2, 6^{*)} Source: 2, 6

IX.1–14. Hrubý domáci produkt v parite kúpnej sily za rok 2000^{1) 2)}
 Gross domestic product in purchasing power standard in 2000^{1) 2)}

v parite kúpnej sily, na 1 obyvateľa

In purchasing power standard, per capita

Krajina Country	Spolu Total	z toho of which:			
		spotreba domácností Consumption of households	z toho na potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje of which: Foodstuff and non-alcoholic beverages	spotreba verejnej správy Consumption of government	tvorba hrubého fixného kapitálu Gross fixed capital formation
Slovenská republika	9 976	5 127	926	3 418	1 901
Belgicko	24 259	12 744	1 608	5 040	5 251
Cyprus	17 667	11 599	2 982	2 871	3 598
Dánsko	27 489	12 776	1 582	6 681	5 923
Fínsko	23 866	10 368	1 372	5 004	5 500
Francúzsko	22 380	11 870	1 667	5 270	4 571
Grécko	15 373	10 206	1 665	2 870	3 242
Holandsko	25 586	12 632	1 481	6 380	5 188
Írsko	26 308	11 639	1 344	3 914	6 262
Island	26 119	14 377	1 997	6 925	6 748
Luxembursko	44 170	18 601	1 953	5 410	9 464
Nemecko	23 845	13 933	1 632	4 188	5 061
Nórsko	32 409	12 347	1 588	6 276	6 177
Portugalsko	16 735	9 694	1 643	3 934	4 298
Rakúsko	25 513	14 362	1 744	4 709	5 990
Spojené kráľovstvo	22 456	13 803	1 454	4 439	3 906
Španielsko	18 449	10 741	1 736	3 436	4 448
Švédsko	23 435	10 644	1 387	6 400	4 414
Švajčiarsko	27 381	15 530	1 914	3 229	6 553
Taliansko	23 628	14 198	1 880	4 133	4 746

¹⁾ predbežné údaje²⁾ zdroj údajov: 11¹⁾ Preliminary data²⁾ Source: 11

IX.1–15. Hrubý domáci produkt v prepočte na 1 obyvateľa v PKS v bežných a stálych cenách (OECD = 100)¹⁾

 Gross domestic product per capita in PPP at current and constant prices (OECD = 100)¹⁾

Krajina Country	PKS v bežných cenách PPP at current prices				PKS v stálych cenách PPP at constant prices			
	1990	1993	1996	1999	1990	1993	1996	1999
Slovenská republika¹⁾	•	•	46	49	•	43	47	49
Belgicko	109	114	111	109	110	109	108	109
Česká republika	•	•	65	60	72	62	66	60
Dánsko	110	113	121	124	122	120	123	124
Fínsko	106	92	97	103	107	92	96	103
Francúzsko	111	107	101	102	107	105	102	102
Grécko	60	64	67	70	70	69	68	70
Holandsko	107	106	109	117	113	113	114	117
Írsko	76	83	93	114	79	82	95	114
Island	113	108	117	122	126	117	118	122
Luxembursko	157	171	169	190	154	174	174	190
Maďarsko	•	•	46	51	•	47	47	51
Nemecko	106	109	108	109	115	114	111	109
Nórsko	113	123	127	128	116	122	129	128
Poľsko	•	•	37	40	34	33	37	40
Portugalsko	64	69	71	75	70	71	73	75
Rakúsko	109	112	112	113	114	114	113	113
Spojené kráľovstvo	104	99	100	103	102	100	103	103
Španielsko	79	80	79	84	81	80	81	84
Švédsko	114	100	102	104	109	100	101	104
Švajčiarsko	139	136	126	127	150	140	130	127
Taliansko	106	102	104	106	111	109	108	106
Japonsko	118	121	122	110	118	119	118	110
Kórejská republika	•	•	•	60	46	54	61	60
Turecko	30	32	30	26	27	29	28	26
Kanada	120	114	117	117	120	114	113	117
Mexiko	•	•	36	37	39	39	36	37
Spojené štáty	148	146	145	149	144	144	145	149
Austrália	106	104	108	109	104	103	106	109
Nový Zéland	88	85	88	83	89	85	87	83
EÚ	101	100	100	102	104	103	102	102
OECD	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

¹⁾ dátum uzávierky pre údaje bol 31. december 2001

²⁾ zdroj údajov: 16

¹⁾ The cut-off date for all data was Dec. 31, 2001

²⁾ Source: 16

IX.1–16. Bytová výstavba^{*)}
 Housing construction^{*)}

Krajina Country	Dokončené bytové jednotky (tis.) Total dwellings completed (thous.)					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	
					spolu Total	na 1 000 obyvateľov (b. j.) Per 1000 inhabitants (d. u.)
Slovenská republika	6,3	7,2	8,2	10,7	12,9	2,4
Belgicko ^{1), 2)}	30,9	32,4	41,0	41,6	38,9	3,8
Bulharsko	•	7,5	4,9	9,8	8,8	1,1
Česká republika	•	16,8	22,1	23,7	25,2	2,5
Dánsko	14,0	14,9	18,4	16,8	15,6	2,9
Estónsko	0,9	1,0	0,9	0,8	0,7	0,5
Fínsko	20,8	26,2	29,8	28,9	31,1	6,0
Grécko ^{3), 4)}	86,7	89,6	97,2	88,5	•	⁹⁾ 8,4
Holandsko ^{1), 5), 6)}	95,8	98,0	85,9	83,4	•	⁹⁾ 5,3
Chorvátsko	12,6	12,5	12,6	12,2	•	⁹⁾ 2,7
Írsko ⁵⁾	33,7	38,8	42,3	46,5	49,8	13,1
Litva	5,6	5,6	4,2	4,4	4,5	1,2
Lotyšsko	1,5	1,5	1,4	1,1	0,9	0,4
Luxembursko ^{2), 3)}	2,8	3,4	3,2	3,7	3,4	7,7
Poľsko	•	73,7	80,6	82,0	87,8	2,3
Portugalsko	68,6	60,5	86,9	94,1	103,0	10,3
Slovinsko	6,2	6,1	6,5	5,1	•	⁹⁾ 2,6
Švajčiarsko	21,0	35,8	34,8	32,4	32,2	4,5
Švédsko	13,1	13,0	11,5	11,7	13,0	1,5
Ukrajina	88,8	80,0	70,3	73,5	•	⁹⁾ 1,5
Japonsko ^{1), 5)}	1 643,3	1 387,0	1 198,3	1 283,2	1 309,5	10,3
Kórejská republika ^{3), 5)}	•	•	25,3	35,6	43,3	0,9
Spojené štáty ^{1), 7)}	1 476,0	1 476,0	1 620,0	1 668,0	1 596,0	5,7
Austrália ⁸⁾	120,8	126,6	136,8	100,2	110,1	5,7
Nový Zéland ³⁾	22,8	22,4	20,7	26,4	20,0	5,2

1) začaté stavby

2) bez prístavieb

3) povolené stavby

4) súkromné stavby

5) vrátane obnov a prestavieb

6) byty, ktorých ocenenie je 20 000 guldenov a viac

7) byty v obytných budovách

8) domy a byty

9) rok 1999

*) zdroj údajov: 2, 5, 8

1) Construction started

2) Excluding extensions

3) Construction authorised

4) Private construction

5) Including restoration and conversion

6) Construction valued at 20 000 guilders and more

7) Dwellings in residential buildings

8) Houses and flats

9) Year 1999

*) Source: 2, 5, 8

IX.1–17. Ťažba uhlia¹⁾
Mining of coal²⁾

Krajina Country	Druh uhlia Sort of coal	Uhlie (tis. t) Coal (thous. t)					
		1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	
						spolu Total	na 1 oby- vateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika¹⁾	H	2 670	2 765	2 513	⁶⁾ 3 587	⁶⁾ 3 424	634
Bulharsko	H	26 928	30 024	25 920	26 964	26 100	3 316
Česká republika	Č	16 068	16 116	14 316	14 856	15 132	1 471
	H	57 444	51 420	44 796	50 136	50 748	4 932
Francúzsko	Č	6 288	5 376	5 136	3 168	1 687	29
	H	1 032	732	900	300	357	6
Grécko	H	58 848	57 996	61 512	63 312	•	⁸⁾ 6 325
Juhoslávia	H	42 828	43 968	31 380	33 636	32 814	3 081
Maďarsko	Č ²⁾	924	876	732	756	•	⁸⁾ 75
	H	15 588	14 652	13 704	13 080	12 744	1 285
Nemecko	Č ³⁾	51 204	45 336	43 884	37 332	28 872	351
	H	177 156	166 032	162 156	167 628	175 260	2 128
Poľsko	Č	137 124	115 728	111 612	103 176	103 896	2 689
	H	63 168	62 820	60 840	59 364	59 544	1 541
Rakúsko	H	1 128	1 140	1 056	1 260	1 230	151
Rumunsko	Č	3 402	3 204	2 748	3 240	3 677	164
	H	32 052	22 632	19 884	25 740	29 436	1 314
Rusko	Č	159 204	153 348	165 588	171 504	186 084	1 289
	H	88 596	78 804	81 444	86 400	83 208	569
Spojené kráľovstvo	Č ²⁾	48 492	41 172	37 080	31 200	32 091	539
Španielsko	Č ²⁾	13 752	16 380	12 264	11 916	11 228	279
Ukrajina	Č	75 516	77 172	81 648	•	•	⁷⁾ 1 629
Čína	Č ⁴⁾	1 372 824	1 137 672	962 400	849 384	960 480	752
India	Č	296 652	292 272	300 048	309 624	318 756	313
Turecko	H	56 676	66 504	66 660	62 952	•	⁸⁾ 934
Kanada	Č	41 256	38 280	36 516	33 804	34 140	1 098
	H ⁵⁾	37 440	37 080	35 964	35 364	36 324	1 169
Spojené štáty	Č ⁶⁾	988 776	1 013 808	998 292	973 968	1 017 252	3 572
Austrália	Č	206 820	218 964	225 012	303 504	328 908	16 876
Južná Afrika	Č	219 660	223 128	220 320	220 872	222 900	5 028

Č – čierne uhlie

H – hnedé uhlie

¹⁾ odbytová revírna ťažba²⁾ vrátane kašovitkej zmesi³⁾ uhlie nízkej akosti prepočítané na ekvivalent čierneho uhlia⁴⁾ vrátane lignitu a strát⁵⁾ vrátane pálavého uhlia⁶⁾ vrátane lignitu⁷⁾ rok 1999⁸⁾ rok 2000^{*)} zdroj údajov: 2, 5

Č – Bituminous coal

H – Brown coal

¹⁾ District mining of sale²⁾ Including slurries³⁾ Low grade coal at its hard coal equivalent⁴⁾ Including lignite and waste⁵⁾ Including sub-bituminous coal⁶⁾ Including lignite⁷⁾ Year 1999⁸⁾ Year 2000^{*)} Source: 2, 5

IX.1–18. Ťažba ropy^{*)}
Mining of petroleum^{*)}

Krajina Country	Surová ropa (tis. t.) Crude petroleum (thous. t)					
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	65	60	66	59	46	6
Česká republika	163	179	183	175	183	18
Dánsko	11 360	11 432	14 465	17 780	17 099	3 208
Francúzsko	1 780	1 709	1 539	1 417	1 383	23
Grécko	436	293	15	256	176	18
Holandsko	2 069	1 714	1 594	1 443	1 370	85
Maďarsko	1 360	1 260	1 243	1 136	1 215	122
Nemecko	2 804	2 934	2 746	3 166	3 281	40
Nórsko	152 491	146 166	145 843	157 522	156 497	34 700
Poľsko	289	360	434	647	773	20
Rakúsko	972	959	962	964	962	118
Rusko	303 996	303 204	304 752	323 004	•	⁴⁾ 2 220
Spojené kráľovstvo	120 321	124 222	128 262	117 882	109 561	1 840
Španielsko	371	529	299	227	338	8
Taliani	5 926	5 600	4 998	4 555	3 923	68
Čína ²⁾	160 740	161 004	160 380	162 228	•	⁴⁾ 127
Irak	56 508	102 168	124 392	125 256	•	⁴⁾ 5 458
Irán	183 996	177 984	176 604	185 712	•	⁴⁾ 2 917
Japonsko	498	450	378	337	295	2
Kuvajť ³⁾	100 872	109 884	109 704	119 700	•	⁴⁾ 54 658
Saudská Arábia ³⁾	399 336	395 184	367 728	404 316	•	⁴⁾ 19 968
Spojené arabské emiráty	103 824	102 192	94 908	102 852	•	⁴⁾ 39 408
Turecko	3 449	3 223	2 941	2 762	2 534	37
Kanada	84 589	89 160	82 624	87 937	88 361	2 843
Mexiko	157 846	160 266	154 081	159 628	165 972	1 631
Spojené štáty	318 220	308 367	290 099	287 933	288 674	1 014
Venezuela	157 584	154 584	137 196	144 708	•	⁴⁾ 5 987
Austrália	19 508	20 949	15 755	23 874	25 545	1 310
Nový Zéland	2 587	2 054	1 811	1 608	1 482	385
EÚ	146 039	149 392	154 880	147 690	138 093	368
OECD	887 103	881 886	850 338	871 314	869 670	771

¹⁾ odhady za krajiny OECD, OECD spolu a EÚ

²⁾ bez Hongkongu, Macaa a Taiwanu

³⁾ vrátane neutrálnej zóny

⁴⁾ rok 2000

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 2, 14

¹⁾ Estimates for OECD countries, OECD in total and EU

²⁾ Excluding Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan

³⁾ Including Neutral Zone

⁴⁾ Year 2000

^{*)} Source: 2, 14

IX.1–19. Spotreba ropy¹⁾
 Consumption of petroleum¹⁾

Krajina Country	Hrubá spotreba (tis. t.) Gross consumption (thous. t)					
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001 ¹⁾	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	3 689	3 785	3 431	3 364	3 713	688
Belgicko	23 311	23 620	23 024	23 008	23 136	2 255
Česká republika	7 969	8 282	8 186	7 949	8 325	809
Dánsko	9 596	9 272	9 284	8 930	9 197	1 726
Fínsko	9 533	9 790	9 797	9 340	9 574	1 845
Francúzsko	91 853	95 413	94 777	93 717	95 251	1 609
Grécko	15 286	15 803	15 741	16 140	16 098	1 607
Holandsko	26 032	25 773	26 582	26 870	27 608	1 721
Írsko	6 418	7 204	8 107	8 041	8 389	2 185
Island	789	820	845	844	747	2 668
Luxembursko	1 885	1 962	2 094	2 227	2 369	5 384
Maďarsko	7 413	7 696	7 285	7 005	6 883	694
Nemecko	138 325	138 943	134 924	131 906	133 390	1 620
Nórsko	9 079	9 198	9 329	8 687	8 534	1 892
Poľsko	18 029	18 651	19 480	19 055	19 222	497
Portugalsko	13 641	15 297	15 636	15 291	15 937	1 591
Rakúsko	11 947	12 146	12 077	11 847	12 670	1 558
Spojené kráľovstvo	80 437	80 050	81 146	80 225	78 206	1 314
Španielsko	55 617	59 590	61 649	63 643	65 807	1 634
Švajčiarsko	12 449	13 045	13 096	12 761	13 674	1 891
Švédsko	16 918	16 999	17 013	16 236	15 024	1 701
Taliansko	96 137	96 166	91 749	90 237	91 230	1 574
Japonsko	265 449	254 984	258 576	254 709	249 204	1 960
Kórejská republika	105 672	88 280	95 386	98 018	97 619	2 062
Turecko	29 499	29 240	28 896	30 346	28 529	416
Kanada	86 417	87 061	88 882	89 848	87 572	2 818
Mexiko	83 121	87 728	86 351	88 886	85 942	845
Spojené štáty	813 728	831 061	851 329	854 986	852 896	2 995
Austrália	36 368	37 015	37 373	38 311	38 109	1 955
Nový Zéland	5 540	5 539	5 514	5 874	5 733	1 489
EÚ	596 936	608 028	603 600	597 658	603 886	1 608
OECD	2 082 147	2 090 388	2 117 765	2 118 301	2 110 588	1 871

¹⁾ odhad²⁾ zdroj údajov: 14¹⁾ Estimate²⁾ Source: 14

IX.1–20. Ťažba zemného plynu^{*)}Mining of natural gas^{*)}

Krajina Country	Zemný plyn (mld. m ³) Natural gas (bill. m ³)					
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (m ³) Per capita (m ³)
Slovenská republika	0,29	0,26	0,21	0,17	0,29	54
Česká republika	0,22	0,23	0,23	0,22	0,16	16
Dánsko	7,86	7,57	7,76	8,16	8,38	1 572
Francúzsko	2,59	2,26	2,07	1,58	1,90	32
Grécko	0,04	0,03	*	0,04	0,04	4
Holandsko	84,60	80,44	75,56	72,47	77,75	4 847
Írsko	2,36	1,74	1,37	1,19	0,82	214
Maďarsko	4,37	3,88	3,40	3,19	3,23	326
Nemecko	22,44	21,87	23,32	22,05	22,16	269
Nórsko	46,73	47,60	50,99	52,82	56,61	12 552
Poľsko	5,10	5,12	4,97	5,21	5,47	142
Rakúsko	1,43	1,57	1,74	1,81	1,73	213
Rusko	570,54	590,68	590,78	582,73	573,96	3 975
Spojené kráľovstvo	91,56	95,51	105,07	115,33	112,80	1 895
Španielsko	0,18	0,11	0,14	0,16	0,52	13
Taliansko	19,27	19,01	17,48	16,63	15,49	267
Indonézia	66,35	65,49	70,93	68,94	66,66	310
Japonsko	2,28	2,30	2,28	2,45	2,52	20
Malajzia	37,26	37,67	39,06	45,37	47,00	2 077
Saudská Arábia	48,08	49,65	48,99	53,79	57,98	2 757
Turecko	0,25	0,57	0,73	0,64	0,31	5
Uzbekistan	48,78	54,79	55,58	56,40	57,00	2 274
Argentína	30,65	32,37	38,26	40,47	41,50	1 107
Kanada	168,37	173,26	176,21	181,66	186,06	5 986
Mexiko	33,02	35,85	36,44	37,22	36,87	362
Spojené štáty	538,18	537,26	536,05	540,07	550,17	1 932
Austrália	29,91	31,05	31,07	32,72	33,08	1 697
Nový Zéland	5,60	4,93	5,71	6,07	6,50	1 688
EÚ	232,33	230,11	*	239,16	*	¹⁾ 637
OECD	1 066,61	1 072,40	1 082,80	1 102,14	1 122,86	996

*) zdroj údajov: 2, 13

¹⁾ rok 2000

*) Source: 2, 13

¹⁾ Year 2000

IX.1–21. Spotreba zemného plynu^{*)}
 Consumption of natural gas^{*)}

Krajina Country	Spotreba (mld. m ³) Consumption (bill. m ³)					
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (m ³) Per capita (m ³)
Slovenská republika	6,93	7,04	7,11	7,14	7,93	1 469
Belgicko	13,31	14,66	15,60	15,68	15,50	1 511
Česká republika	9,43	9,42	9,52	9,24	9,89	961
Dánsko	4,40	4,74	4,96	4,90	5,08	953
Fínsko	3,59	4,10	4,10	4,20	4,56	879
Francúzsko	36,81	37,18	39,15	40,21	42,01	710
Grécko	0,19	0,86	1,50	2,05	2,02	202
Holandsko	49,92	49,61	48,28	48,86	49,72	3 100
Írsko	3,35	3,33	3,53	4,01	4,20	1 094
Luxembursko	0,71	0,71	0,74	0,76	0,87	1 977
Maďarsko	12,20	12,27	12,37	12,03	13,37	1 348
Nemecko	85,29	88,63	89,23	90,48	94,34	1 146
Nórsko	4,43	4,95	5,49	4,19	6,08	1 348
Poľsko	13,36	13,45	12,40	13,31	13,85	358
Portugalsko	0,10	0,81	2,25	2,28	2,54	253
Rakúsko	7,68	7,89	8,06	7,70	7,81	961
Spojené kráľovstvo	88,67	92,28	98,00	101,96	101,34	1 702
Španielsko	12,38	12,71	14,55	16,66	17,96	446
Švajčiarsko	2,80	2,89	2,99	2,97	3,09	427
Švédsko	0,89	0,86	0,90	0,86	0,95	108
Taliansko	57,98	62,43	67,85	70,75	71,18	1 228
Japonsko	69,08	71,78	74,92	77,96	80,42	633
Kórejská republika	14,86	13,90	16,93	18,96	20,92	442
Turecko	9,80	10,35	12,53	14,84	15,94	232
Kanada	84,59	81,74	85,22	90,41	86,60	2 786
Mexiko	33,36	36,35	35,74	39,07	38,84	382
Spojené štáty	621,80	602,36	612,35	638,64	607,96	2 135
Austrália	20,33	21,28	21,27	22,54	23,33	1 197
Nový Zéland	5,57	4,94	5,72	6,07	6,50	1 688
EÚ	365,03	380,46	398,28	408,2	•	¹⁾ 1 087
OECD	1 273,80	1 273,50	1 313,24	1 368,72	1 354,80	1 201

1) rok 2000

*) zdroj údajov: 13

1) Year 2000

*) Source: 13

IX.1–22. Index priemyselnej výroby^{*)}
 Index of industrial production^{*)}

v percentách, 1995 = 100

Per cent, 1995 = 100

Krajina Country	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	103,8	108,6	105,7	114,9	122,7
Belgicko	105,4	108,9	110,1	115,5	115,8
Česká republika	106,5	108,2	104,7	105,7	117,6
Dánsko	107,0	109,3	111,4	118,3	120,1
Fínsko	112,0	122,2	129,4	144,1	142,5
Francúzsko	104,7	110,2	112,4	116,4	117,4
Grécko	102,8	112,0	114,2	122,5	123,8
Holandsko	102,6	104,9	106,3	110,6	112,1
Írsko	127,0	152,1	174,6	201,5	222,2
Litva	108,9	117,8	104,6	110,1	128,7
Lotyšsko	120,1	123,8	101,7	104,9	112,1
Luxembursko	105,3	114,5	116,3	122,1	126,1
Maďarsko	114,8	129,0	142,4	168,4	174,3
Nemecko	104,4	108,7	110,4	117,2	117,8
Nórsko	109,0	108,3	108,1	111,2	110,9
Poľsko	121,7	127,4	133,5	143,5	144,1
Portugalsko	109,6	114,0	117,6	118,1	121,8
Rakúsko	107,4	116,2	123,2	134,1	135,2
Rumunsko	98,7	81,9	77,7	83,2	90,3
Spojené kráľovstvo	102,4	103,3	104,1	105,9	103,6
Španielsko	106,1	111,9	114,8	119,3	118,0
Švajčiarsko	104,6	108,4	112,2	121,7	121,7
Švédsko	107,0	111,5	114,5	123,5	121,5
Taliansko	102,4	104,3	104,4	107,7	107,0
Japonsko	106,0	99,0	99,9	105,5	97,7
Kórejská republika	113,6	106,2	131,9	154,0	156,7
Turecko	117,2	118,3	112,3	118,4	107,9
Kanada	106,2	109,9	115,4	121,9	118,0
Mexiko ¹⁾	120,3	127,8	133,3	141,5	136,4
Spojené štáty	111,8	117,6	121,9	127,4	122,5
Austrália	104,9	108,3	110,1	115,0	117,1
Nový Zéland	104,0	103,6	100,8	104,3	106,7

Indexy zahŕňujú ťažbu nerastných surovín,
 priemyselnú výrobu a výrobu elektriny, plynu
 a vody a nezahŕňujú stavebníctvo

¹⁾ vrátane stavebníctva

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 2

Index numbers cover mining, manufacturing and
 production of electricity, gas and water, and do not
 cover construction

¹⁾ Including construction

^{*)} Source: 2

IX.1–23. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov¹⁾
 Production of selected industrial commodities¹⁾

Krajina Country	Surová oceľ (tis. t) Crude steel (thous. t)					
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	3 484	3 179	3 419	3 520	•	²⁾ 652
Belgicko	10 716	11 400	10 931	11 637	10 763	1 049
Bielorusko	1 224	1 416	1 452	•	•	¹⁾ 145
Česká republika	6 588	6 060	5 616	•	•	¹⁾ 546
Fínsko	3 732	3 924	3 934	4 091	3 927	382
Francúzsko	19 764	20 148	20 225	21 001	19 431	328
Grécko	1 020	1 104	951	1 088	1 281	128
Holandsko	6 636	6 372	6 075	5 666	6 037	376
Írsko	336	360	337	359	150	39
Juhoslávia	48	48	24	•	•	¹⁾ 2
Luxembursko	2 580	2 472	2 600	2 571	2 725	6 193
Maďarsko	1 692	1 944	1 920	1 968	•	²⁾ 196
Nemecko	40 812	41 760	42 061	46 376	•	²⁾ 536
Poľsko	11 592	9 912	8 844	•	•	¹⁾ 229
Portugalsko	900	936	1 044	1 088	728	73
Rakúsko	5 184	5 304	5 211	5 723	5 887	724
Rumunsko	6 792	6 408	4 356	4 776	•	²⁾ 213
Spojené kráľovstvo	18 504	15 684	16 407	15 305	13 610	229
Španielsko	13 680	14 820	14 888	15 840	16 500	410
Švédsko	5 148	5 172	4 985	5 190	5 450	617
Taliansko	25 872	25 788	24 701	26 475	26 483	457
Turecko	13 080	13 308	•	13 596	•	²⁾ 202
Ukrajina	25 968	24 792	22 452	•	•	¹⁾ 448
Čína	108 936	115 584	123 648	•	•	¹⁾ 98
Japonsko	104 544	93 552	94 175	106 444	102 867	809
Kórejská republika	43 404	40 296	40 680	46 572	•	²⁾ 985
Mexiko	10 560	10 812	11 172	11 388	•	²⁾ 117
Spojené štáty	98 496	98 604	96 154	100 711	89 710	315
Austrália	8 088	8 352	7 680	6 744	•	²⁾ 352

¹⁾ rok 1999²⁾ rok 2000³⁾ zdroj údajov: 2¹⁾ Year 1999²⁾ Year 2000³⁾ Source: 2

IX.1–23. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov¹⁾
 Production of selected industrial commodities¹⁾

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

Krajina Country	Cement (tis. t) Cement (thous. t)					
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	3 136	4 705	4 718	3 045	3 123	578
Belgicko	6 996	6 852	9 252	8 580	8 280	807
Brazília	38 100	39 948	40 272	39 564	38 652	223
Bulharsko	1 656	1 740	2 064	2 208	•	2) ²⁾ 278
Česká republika	4 956	4 608	4 236	4 092	3 399	330
Dánsko	2 604	2 544	2 424	2 088	•	2) ²⁾ 392
Estónsko	420	312	360	336	•	2) ²⁾ 238
Fínsko	1 104	1 104	1 164	1 380	1 203	232
Francúzsko	18 444	19 440	20 304	20 004	22 216	375
Juhoslávia	2 016	2 256	1 572	2 124	2 370	223
Macedónsko	612	456	564	804	•	2) ²⁾ 396
Maďarsko	2 808	3 000	2 976	3 348	3 456	348
Nemecko	35 928	36 564	38 100	38 004	•	2) ²⁾ 462
Poľsko	15 000	14 976	15 360	14 808	11 916	308
Portugalsko	9 396	9 780	10 080	10 344	•	2) ²⁾ 1 032
Rumunsko	6 552	7 296	6 252	8 004	8 628	385
Rusko	26 568	25 968	28 524	32 316	35 280	244
Spojené kráľovstvo	14 364	15 000	12 696	12 528	11 963	201
Taliansko	33 720	35 508	36 828	36 000	38 412	663
Čína	488 604	512 700	539 868	583 404	625 632	490
India	82 296	85 524	98 256	102 084	104 040	102
Indonézia	25 572	22 344	24 024	27 492	•	2) ²⁾ 131
Japonsko	91 944	81 324	80 196	81 072	76 548	602
Kórejská republika	60 312	46 788	48 576	51 420	53 064	1 121
Turecko	36 048	37 452	32 220	36 036	30 120	439
Kanada ¹⁾	11 736	12 108	12 624	12 612	12 984	418
Mexiko	29 760	30 864	32 052	33 876	32 388	318
Spojené štáty ¹⁾	94 812	103 692	106 932	107 664	110 544	388
Austrália	6 948	7 596	7 716	7 452	6 675	342
Južná Afrika	7 884	7 620	8 388	8 580	8 708	196

¹⁾ expedícia, bez prírodného cementu²⁾ rok 2000³⁾ zdroj údajov: 2, 5¹⁾ Shipments. Excluding natural cement²⁾ Year 2000³⁾ Source: 2, 5

IX.1–23. Výroba vybraných priemyselných výrobkov^{*)}
 Production of selected industrial commodities^{*)}

dokončenie

End of table

Krajina Country	Surový cukor (tis. t) Raw sugar (thous. t)					
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovensko	218	153	196	129	172	32
Belgicko-Luxembursko	1 106	863	1 187	1 023	913	85
Bulharsko	6	5	3	2	3	0
Česká republika	596	511	430	434	491	48
Dánsko	603	585	600	580	520	98
Fínsko	175	133	180	144	141	27
Francúzsko	5 134	4 637	4 915	4 590	4 962	79
Grécko	396	218	252	400	342	34
Holandsko	1 109	897	1 217	1 153	1 036	65
Írsko	223	238	235	238	226	59
Litva	122	134	132	138	118	34
Lotyšsko	41	68	67	63	56	24
Maďarsko	520	486	438	280	443	45
Nemecko	4 397	4 388	4 784	4 765	4 066	49
Poľsko	2 262	2 281	1 957	2 188	1 677	43
Portugalsko	18	23	76	60	60	6
Rakúsko	529	533	545	447	460	57
Rumunsko	260	190	86	59	78	3
Rusko	1 337	1 383	1 715	1 665	1 748	12
Slovinsko	55	55	70	44	24	12
Spojené kráľovstvo	1 592	1 565	1 683	1 440	1 222	21
Španielsko	1 260	1 327	1 073	1 200	1 032	26
Švajčiarsko	199	191	177	219	164	23
Švédsko	396	400	448	448	402	46
Taliansko	1 891	1 735	1 853	1 685	1 395	24
Japonsko	814	851	791	722	816	6
Turecko	2 187	2 750	2 300	2 400	2 250	33
Kanada	105	93	122	110	95	3
Mexiko	4 840	5 492	4 987	4 984	5 236	51
Spojené štáty	7 276	7 598	8 202	7 869	7 578	27
Australia	5 301	5 567	4 998	5 448	4 162	214
EÚ	18 830	17 533	19 048	18 172	15 778	42
OECD	42 929	43 358	43 449	42 827	38 689	34
Svet	126 556	129 208	133 912	132 053	133 078	22

*) zdroj údajov: 9

*) Source: 9

IX.1–24. Telefóny, osobné automobily^{*)}
 Telephones, passenger cars^{*)}

Krajina Country	Hlavné telefónne linky Main telephone lines		Mobilné telefóny Mobile telephones		Osobné automobily Passenger cars	
	na 100 obyvateľov – per 100 inhabitants					
	1999	2001	1999	2001	1999	2001
Slovenská republika	31	29	12	40	23	24
Belgicko	48	47	31	75	45	46
Bulharsko	35	36	4	20	23	26
Cyprus	56	57	20	41	34	37
Česká republika	37	38	19	68	33	34
Dánsko	68	72	49	74	35	35
Estónsko	37	38	27	54	33	30
Fínsko	55	54	65	81	40	41
Francúzsko	58	58	35	63	46	48
Grécko	53	•	37	¹⁾ 56	28	34
Holandsko	61	62	43	77	40	41
Írsko	47	48	37	73	44	36
Island	57	55	58	87	•	•
Litva	32	33	9	28	29	32
Lotyšsko	31	31	11	26	22	25
Luxembursko	72	76	49	98	61	62
Maďarsko	35	37	16	49	22	24
Malta	52	54	6	61	47	50
Nemecko	59	63	29	68	52	53
Nórsko	71	73	62	82	•	•
Poľsko	26	30	10	25	24	27
Portugalsko	42	44	46	78	33	50
Rakúsko	48	47	52	81	53	81
Rumunsko	17	•	5	20	13	14
Slovinsko	38	40	33	76	43	44
Spojené kráľovstvo	53	53	40	75	41	44
Španielsko	42	44	38	74	43	45
Švajčiarsko	58	57	43	73	•	•
Švédsko	67	64	58	81	44	45
Taliansko	46	48	52	85	56	58
Turecko	27	28	12	29	6	7

¹⁾ rok 2000^{*)} zdroj údajov: 11¹⁾ Year 2000^{*)} Source: 11

IX.1–25. Používatelia internetu (odhad)¹⁾
 Internet users (estimate)¹⁾

Krajina Country	Používatelia internetu (tis. osôb) Internet users (thous. persons)					
	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	
					spolu Total	z obyvateľstva spolu (%) From total population (%)
Slovenská republika	100	190	500	600	650	12,1
Belgicko	300	500	800	1 400	2 326	22,7
Bulharsko	60	100	150	200	430	5,2
Česká republika	200	300	400	700	1 000	9,7
Dánsko	300	600	1 000	1 500	1 950	36,6
Fínsko	860	1 000	1 311	1 667	1 927	37,3
Francúzsko	800	1 000	3 500	5 660	8 500	14,5
Grécko	150	200	350	750	1 000	9,5
Holandsko	900	1 000	1 600	3 000	3 900	24,6
Írsko	80	150	300	444	784	20,8
Island	40	75	100	150	168	60,2
Luxembursko	23	30	50	75	100	23,0
Maďarsko	100	200	400	600	715	7,1
Nemecko	2 500	5 000	10 500	15 900	24 000	29,2
Nórsko	800	1 300	1 600	2 000	2 200	49,1
Poľsko	500	800	1 581	2 100	2 800	7,2
Portugalsko	230	500	600	700	2 500	24,4
Rakúsko	200	760	1 230	1 840	2 100	25,9
Rumunsko	50	100	500	600	800	3,6
Slovinsko	100	150	200	250	300	15,2
Spojené kráľovstvo	2 400	4 310	8 000	12 500	18 000	30,2
Španielsko	525	1 100	1 733	2 830	5 388	13,6
Švajčiarsko	322	548	853	1 427	•	¹⁾ 20,0
Švédsko	800	2 000	2 961	3 666	4 048	45,7
Taliansko	585	1 300	3 000	5 000	13 200	22,9
Japonsko	5 500	11 550	16 740	18 300	37 200	29,3
Kórejská republika	731	1 634	3 103	10 860	•	¹⁾ 23,2
Turecko	120	300	450	1 500	2 000	3,0
Kanada	2 000	4 500	7 500	11 000	•	¹⁾ 36,1
Spojené štáty	30 000	40 000	60 000	74 100	124 000	45,5
Austrália	600	1 600	3 000	6 000	•	¹⁾ 31,6
Nový Zéland	300	550	600	700	•	¹⁾ 18,4

¹⁾ rok 2000²⁾ zdroj údajov: 12¹⁾ Year 2000²⁾ Source: 12

IX.1–26. Poľnohospodárska produkcia (priemer rokov 1989 až 1991 = 100)^{*)}Agricultural production (average from 1989 – 1991 = 100)^{*)}

v %		Per cent				
Krajina Country		1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	A	81,4	78,2	73,1	62,2	68,7
	B	90,6	84,5	78,8	62,8	78,9
	C	69,2	66,9	62,4	55,0	54,6
Belgicko a Luxembursko	A	113,8	113,5	114,0	119,1	113,5
	B	135,0	131,0	149,9	151,7	132,6
	C	112,2	114,5	109,4	109,1	109,7
Česká republika	A	78,0	80,3	80,8	76,5	83,3
	B	85,5	86,5	92,3	87,5	92,3
	C	73,2	75,2	72,1	69,6	75,2
Dánsko	A	104,0	106,0	104,3	104,6	106,2
	B	95,4	95,1	90,4	92,0	92,2
	C	112,7	116,9	117,2	116,2	118,3
Fínsko	A	95,2	84,8	87,4	94,3	92,2
	B	100,1	73,6	82,2	103,3	96,0
	C	93,0	92,7	91,2	90,8	91,6
Francúzsko	A	106,7	107,7	108,0	105,8	101,1
	B	109,1	111,5	112,6	109,2	101,1
	C	106,8	106,8	105,7	104,6	104,6
Grécko	A	104,8	102,5	106,8	109,4	107,4
	B	106,2	103,5	111,1	114,2	112,4
	C	101,3	100,0	95,9	97,3	95,2
Holandsko	A	96,2	98,5	104,7	103,9	93,5
	B	111,0	96,6	117,0	117,1	107,1
	C	93,5	101,1	101,9	100,5	92,6
Írsko	A	103,1	107,5	113,6	108,2	106,2
	B	107,3	107,2	112,9	108,1	112,6
	C	104,1	107,7	115,7	110,4	107,8
Island	A	94,1	96,6	101,4	107,7	108,6
	B	133,3	170,5	152,9	165,8	167,2
	C	97,5	99,3	104,3	110,2	110,6
Lichtenštajnsko	A	91,1	91,1	91,1	91,1	91,1
	B	118,4	118,4	118,4	118,4	118,4
	C	90,8	90,8	90,8	90,8	90,8
Maďarsko	A	78,2	77,7	74,4	72,8	80,6
	B	85,7	84,9	78,9	69,9	92,7
	C	67,8	69,0	70,6	74,0	73,0

A – poľnohospodárska produkcia spolu

B – rastlinná produkcia

C – živočíšna produkcia

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 9

A – Agricultural production in total

B – Crop production

C – Livestock production

^{*)} Source: 9

IX.1–26. Poľnohospodárska produkcia (priemer rokov 1989 až 1991 = 100)^{*)}Agricultural production (average from 1989 – 1991 = 100)^{*)}1. pokračovanie
v %1st continuation
Per cent

Krajina Country		1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Nemecko	A	92,4	94,5	99,1	98,2	97,7
	B	107,2	113,2	118,8	121,8	120,5
	C	85,4	86,1	87,8	87,0	88,1
Nórsko	A	96,2	95,5	93,2	92,7	88,4
	B	83,6	88,3	76,9	78,5	75,7
	C	103,5	100,3	102,3	98,6	96,3
Poľsko	A	85,0	90,8	86,6	86,2	87,0
	B	83,3	94,2	83,5	83,5	87,4
	C	83,5	87,8	87,4	84,4	80,8
Portugalsko	A	96,5	94,2	106,6	101,8	98,6
	B	87,7	82,5	100,1	90,7	92,3
	C	115,7	118,9	120,7	120,9	114,6
Rakúsko	A	106,6	109,6	113,1	109,2	111,6
	B	100,1	102,5	105,6	100,0	102,4
	C	110,1	112,2	112,4	111,0	113,0
Rumunsko	A	106,5	89,6	94,1	78,8	93,4
	B	110,4	91,5	101,7	78,5	105,8
	C	90,0	85,5	86,3	83,8	80,1
Slovinsko	A	99,7	102,4	98,2	95,6	108,2
	B	91,7	96,8	83,0	94,3	78,5
	C	104,7	104,2	102,2	97,1	120,5
Spojené kráľovstvo	A	99,4	100,3	100,0	97,4	87,7
	B	104,2	100,9	103,4	102,0	88,4
	C	98,1	100,0	98,7	95,8	90,8
Španielsko	A	115,4	112,7	113,5	119,3	119,6
	B	116,8	109,4	107,0	119,7	115,8
	C	117,9	127,9	130,2	129,0	133,1
Švajčiarsko	A	93,1	99,2	93,0	96,3	93,8
	B	91,1	107,6	84,9	102,6	81,4
	C	93,5	95,0	93,2	92,4	95,4
Švédsko	A	101,1	100,4	96,1	97,2	95,8
	B	96,4	92,5	84,2	90,8	87,2
	C	104,4	103,5	104,4	100,8	100,4

A – poľnohospodárska produkcia spolu

B – rastlinná produkcia

C – živočíšna produkcia

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 9

A – Agricultural production in total

B – Crop production

C – Livestock production

^{*)} Source: 9

IX.1–26. Poľnohospodárska produkcia (priemer rokov 1989 až 1991 = 100)^{*)}Agricultural production (average from 1989 – 1991 = 100)^{*)}dokončenie
v %End of table
Per cent

Krajina Country		1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Taliansko	A	100,5	101,5	106,9	103,6	101,4
	B	98,5	100,8	108,2	104,2	102,5
	C	106,2	104,8	108,0	105,6	102,9
Japonsko	A	95,3	91,1	92,3	92,0	90,2
	B	93,6	86,0	88,3	87,7	87,1
	C	95,8	95,0	94,8	94,1	91,6
Kórejská republika	A	125,3	124,3	131,0	131,2	130,8
	B	107,7	103,8	110,0	114,6	116,3
	C	158,2	162,8	169,2	161,4	154,6
Turecko	A	108,1	117,8	112,7	117,8	109,4
	B	110,1	122,5	115,0	122,2	113,3
	C	106,3	107,4	109,3	108,6	102,2
Kanada	A	116,4	124,8	133,3	132,2	121,6
	B	114,6	124,1	135,6	128,2	103,9
	C	121,8	130,1	133,4	135,8	143,5
Mexiko	A	122,3	122,7	128,5	128,8	135,4
	B	119,3	121,3	121,0	119,1	128,4
	C	124,6	131,4	139,9	146,4	151,1
Spojené štáty	A	118,7	119,2	120,9	123,1	121,6
	B	120,5	120,1	118,9	121,7	119,0
	C	114,7	116,5	121,1	123,0	122,3
Austrália	A	118,2	124,3	133,5	129,8	130,1
	B	149,4	162,6	180,7	171,1	167,4
	C	106,6	110,4	114,5	114,2	115,7
Nový Zéland	A	120,1	120,8	114,2	121,7	125,6
	B	143,4	137,6	140,5	148,0	136,6
	C	118,4	119,3	112,1	119,7	125,0
EÚ	A	102,4	103,0	105,7	105,0	101,8
	B	106,8	106,1	110,0	111,1	106,4
	C	100,9	103,1	103,8	102,2	101,2
Svet	A	116,9	118,8	122,5	124,6	125,7
	B	117,0	118,1	121,6	123,7	124,8
	C	113,7	116,9	119,9	121,8	123,2

A – poľnohospodárska produkcia spolu

B – rastlinná produkcia

C – živočíšna produkcia

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 9

A – Agricultural production in total

B – Crop production

C – Livestock production

^{*)} Source: 9

IX.1–27. Obilniny^{*)}
Cereals^{*)}

Krajina Country	Produkcia (tis. t) Production (thousand tons)			Hektárová úroda (t/ha) Hectare yields (tons per hectare)		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	2 829	2 201	3 384	3,86	2,71	4,00
Belgicko-Luxembursko	2 449	2 571	2 425	8,13	7,33	7,59
Bulharsko	5 132	4 363	5 595	2,92	2,17	2,96
Česká republika	6 935	6 460	7 343	4,35	3,91	4,51
Dánsko	8 782	9 421	9 763	5,85	6,20	6,20
Fínsko	2 879	4 095	3 670	2,52	3,50	3,16
Francúzsko	64 342	65 765	60 331	7,27	7,24	6,75
Grécko	4 620	4 793	4 662	3,67	3,75	3,81
Holandsko	1 387	1 671	1 580	7,57	7,65	7,20
Írsko	2 011	1 963	2 156	7,17	6,95	7,61
Maďarsko	11 392	10 038	15 066	4,71	3,63	4,87
Nemecko	44 461	45 271	49 711	6,70	6,45	7,06
Nórsko	1 215	1 294	1 201	3,72	3,94	3,64
Poľsko	25 750	22 341	26 960	2,96	2,53	3,06
Portugalsko	1 678	1 619	1 379	2,83	2,76	2,66
Rakúsko	4 806	4 490	4 827	5,95	5,42	5,87
Rumunsko	17 038	10 476	18 857	3,19	1,93	3,03
Slovinsko	469	494	493	5,11	4,82	4,76
Spojené kráľovstvo	22 126	23 985	18 983	7,04	7,16	6,30
Španielsko	18 002	24 633	17 953	2,71	3,60	2,79
Švajčiarsko	1 055	1 206	1 108	5,79	6,60	6,24
Švédsko	4 931	5 670	5 391	4,28	4,61	4,59
Taliansko	21 068	20 661	19 993	5,05	4,99	4,85
Japonsko	12 283	12 796	12 254	6,00	6,26	6,11
Kórejská republika	7 458	7 429	7 906	6,37	6,37	6,60
Turecko	28 886	32 249	29 571	2,08	2,31	2,13
Kanada	53 951	50 734	43 298	3,09	2,80	2,45
Mexiko	27 419	27 991	31 057	2,72	2,76	2,87
Spojené štáty	335 553	342 775	325 288	5,73	5,85	5,89
Austrália	35 625	34 610	37 281	2,13	1,94	2,07
Nový Zéland	873	854	883	6,17	6,27	6,47
EÚ	203 541	216 609	202 824	5,55	5,72	5,50
OECD	751 936	767 386	742 038	4,52	4,42	4,37
Svet	2 084 991	2 059 842	2 100 802	3,10	3,06	3,12

*) zdroj údajov: 9

*) Source: 9

IX.1–28. Zemiaky^{*)}
Potatoes^{*)}

Krajina Country	Produkcia (tis. t) Production (thousand tons)			Hektárová úroda (t/ha) Hectare yields (tons per hectare)		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	384	419	387	14,33	15,47	16,42
Belgicko-Luxembursko	3 007	3 033	2 497	45,14	45,27	39,02
Bulharsko	566	398	450	10,83	7,52	8,49
Česká republika	1 407	1 476	1 130	19,58	21,33	20,88
Dánsko	1 502	1 645	1 543	39,55	42,49	40,38
Fínsko	791	785	733	24,49	24,39	24,43
Francúzsko	6 645	6 652	6 259	38,97	39,38	38,30
Grécko	867	883	937	18,25	18,94	20,54
Holandsko	8 221	8 127	7 015	45,67	46,46	43,40
Írsko	559	395	400	31,94	28,62	29,20
Island	9	10	10	12,88	14,45	12,25
Maďarsko	1 199	864	908	21,24	18,47	25,23
Nemecko	12 031	13 694	11 503	38,94	44,99	40,78
Nórsko	380	341	388	25,61	22,60	25,05
Poľsko	19 927	24 232	19 379	15,72	19,38	16,23
Portugalsko	1 367	1 250	1 200	15,68	16,03	15,00
Rakúsko	712	695	695	30,70	29,26	30,04
Rumunsko	3 957	3 470	3 997	14,50	12,33	14,48
Slovinsko	194	186	148	19,74	20,80	19,05
Spojené kráľovstvo	7 131	6 652	6 528	40,15	40,07	39,35
Španielsko	3 367	3 138	2 957	24,74	25,47	25,71
Švajčiarsko	484	600	526	35,23	42,40	38,16
Švédsko	991	980	925	30,20	29,79	28,69
Taliansko	2 068	2 053	2 010	24,18	25,07	25,24
Japonsko	2 963	2 898	2 959	30,33	30,63	30,51
Kórejská republika	678	705	730	24,53	23,95	29,57
Turecko	6 000	5 370	5 200	26,09	25,45	24,64
Kanada	4 268	4 555	4 030	27,25	28,68	24,61
Mexiko	1 477	1 627	1 628	22,35	23,94	23,78
Spojené štáty	21 692	23 297	19 862	40,23	42,71	40,16
Austrália	1 327	1 200	1 250	32,13	28,45	29,76
Nový Zéland	500	500	500	41,67	42,32	50,00
EÚ	49 260	49 982	45 201	35,09	36,96	34,92
OECD	111 570	117 657	103 703	27,89	30,09	27,87
Svet	299 556	328 361	309 307	15,27	16,40	15,80

*) zdroj údajov: 9

*) Source: 9

IX.1–29. Strukoviny^{*)}
 Pulses^{*)}

Krajina Country	Produkcia (tis. t) Production (thousand tons)			Hektárová úroda (t/ha) Hectare yields (tons per hectare)		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	89	56	57	2,39	2,09	2,99
Belgicko-Luxembursko	16	10	10	4,65	3,73	3,61
Bulharsko	41	20	26	0,82	0,42	0,56
Česká republika	116	86	93	2,48	2,11	2,39
Dánsko	193	139	115	2,92	3,86	3,59
Fínsko	7	12	12	1,50	2,25	2,13
Francúzsko	2 715	2 053	1 873	5,37	4,41	3,90
Grécko	43	42	42	1,70	1,65	1,72
Holandsko	17	12	16	4,14	4,32	4,38
Írsko	19	19	19	4,52	4,52	4,52
Maďarsko	118	55	70	1,99	1,65	2,16
Nemecko	706	471	641	3,76	2,96	3,47
Poľsko	317	314	315	2,12	2,12	2,21
Portugalsko	23	22	22	0,59	0,59	0,59
Rakúsko	69	70	70	2,40	2,40	2,43
Rumunsko	77	39	60	1,71	1,02	1,78
Slovinsko	4	6	7	2,29	3,35	1,88
Spojené kráľovstvo	750	794	940	3,70	3,82	3,51
Španielsko	255	389	303	0,51	0,84	0,66
Švajčiarsko	10	9	11	3,49	3,53	3,73
Švédsko	83	69	78	2,69	2,62	2,86
Taliansko	116	121	127	1,50	1,54	1,60
Japonsko	103	104	95	1,76	1,83	1,66
Kórejská republika	30	29	28	1,10	1,03	1,03
Turecko	1 360	1 316	1 455	0,86	0,85	0,93
Kanada	3 470	4 439	3 341	2,12	1,87	1,35
Mexiko	1 364	1 230	1 495	0,73	0,74	0,78
Spojené štáty	1 864	1 534	1 222	1,98	1,88	1,83
Austrália	2 988	1 827	2 225	1,34	0,87	1,14
Nový Zéland	53	65	40	3,07	3,17	2,96
EÚ	5 012	4 222	4 266	2,98	2,74	2,61
OECD	16 806	15 230	14 654	1,63	1,47	1,39
Svet	57 195	54 938	52 523	0,82	0,82	0,81

*) zdroj údajov: 9

*) Source: 9

IX.1–30. Produkcia zeleniny a ovocia¹⁾
 Production of vegetables and fruit¹⁾

v tis. ton

Thousand tons

Krajina Country	Zelenina ¹⁾ Vegetables ¹⁾			Ovocie ²⁾ Fruit ²⁾		
	1999	2000	2001	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	592	424	262	249	254	214
Belgicko-Luxembursko	1 823	1 930	1 825	813	777	510
Bulharsko	1 746	1 478	1 419	698	728	703
Česká republika	548	461	427	484	556	418
Dánsko	310	282	285	49	52	89
Fínsko	245	238	230	27	30	31
Francúzsko	8 009	8 018	7 881	11 701	11 151	11 038
Grécko	4 304	4 250	3 999	4 226	4 199	4 081
Holandsko	3 641	3 568	3 526	775	729	621
Írsko	208	221	222	24	25	28
Maďarsko	1 988	1 513	2 049	1 393	1 722	1 728
Nemecko	3 759	3 882	3 715	5 408	6 274	4 634
Nórsko	147	131	131	25	28	26
Poľsko	5 626	5 891	5 438	2 385	2 244	3 400
Portugalsko	2 418	2 243	2 306	1 979	1 780	1 928
Rakúsko	613	575	566	1 039	1 092	1 027
Rumunsko	3 903	3 419	3 827	2 093	2 635	2 454
Slovinsko	64	41	30	207	297	229
Spojené kráľovstvo	2 914	3 002	2 843	347	307	318
Španielsko	12 440	12 071	11 926	15 488	16 113	14 921
Švajčiarsko	291	290	262	518	705	454
Švédsko	266	250	271	33	37	32
Taliansko	15 713	16 389	15 361	18 295	17 998	18 275
Japonsko	12 810	12 685	12 484	4 250	3 830	4 070
Kórejská republika	11 185	12 255	12 413	2 491	2 624	2 699
Turecko	24 671	24 639	24 165	10 583	10 857	10 785
Kanada	2 391	2 281	2 306	914	801	731
Mexiko	9 724	9 249	9 419	12 513	13 290	14 217
Spojené štáty	39 053	37 261	35 513	28 064	32 890	30 100
Austrália	1 801	1 930	1 914	2 918	3 087	3 440
Nový Zéland	963	1 005	1 006	987	1 107	956
EÚ	56 663	56 919	54 955	60 203	60 565	57 532
OECD	167 864	166 513	162 485	127 726	134 306	130 557
Svet	683 430	733 874	753 263	457 018	468 282	468 262

¹⁾ vrátane melónov²⁾ bez melónov³⁾ zdroj údajov: 9¹⁾ Including melons²⁾ Excluding melons³⁾ Source: 9

IX.1–31. Stavý hovädzieho dobytku k 31. 12.^{*)}
 Cattle as of Dec. 31^{*)}

v tis. kusoch

Thousand pieces

Krajina Country	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	803	705	664	645
Belgicko-Luxembursko	3 184	3 395	3 288	3 245
Bulharsko	612	671	682	640
Česká republika	1 701	1 657	1 574	1 582
Dánsko	1 977	1 887	1 868	1 907
Fínsko	1 117	1 087	1 057	1 037
Francúzsko	20 023	20 265	20 527	20 338
Grécko	580	583	590	585
Holandsko	4 283	4 206	4 070	4 047
Írsko	6 992	7 093	7 232	7 263
Island	76	75	72	71
Maďarsko	871	873	857	805
Nemecko	15 227	14 942	14 658	14 568
Nórsko	1 036	1 047	1 019	980
Poľsko	7 029	6 455	6 093	5 734
Portugalsko	1 285	1 267	1 421	1 414
Rakúsko	2 198	2 172	2 172	2 155
Rumunsko	3 235	3 143	3 051	2 870
Slovinsko	446	453	471	494
Spojené kráľovstvo	11 519	11 423	11 133	10 600
Španielsko	5 884	5 965	6 291	6 164
Švajčiarsko	1 641	1 609	1 588	1 611
Švédsko	1 739	1 713	1 684	1 652
Taliansko	7 166	7 129	7 162	7 211
Turecko	11 185	11 031	11 054	10 761
Japonsko	4 708	4 658	4 588	4 530
Kórejská republika	2 922	2 486	2 134	1 954
Kanada	13 360	13 211	13 201	13 608
Mexiko	31 060	30 193	30 492	30 600
Spojené štáty	99 744	99 115	98 198	97 277
Austrália	26 852	26 578	27 588	28 749
Nový Zéland	8 873	8 778	9 015	9 281
EÚ	83 174	83 127	82 152	82 186
OECD	294 230	290 893	290 624	289 749
Svet	1 328 405	1 330 902	1 347 218	1 354 206

*) zdroj údajov: 9

*) Source: 9

IX.1–32. Stavý ošípaných k 31. 12.^{*)}
 Pigs as of Dec. 31^{*)}

v tis. kusoch

Thousand pieces

Krajina Country	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	1 810	1 593	1 562	1 488
Belgicko-Luxembursko	7 436	7 632	7 404	7 349
Bulharsko	1 480	1 721	1 512	1 144
Česká republika	4 013	4 001	3 688	3 594
Dánsko	12 095	11 626	11 922	12 608
Fínsko	1 401	1 351	1 296	1 261
Francúzsko	14 501	14 682	14 635	14 762
Grécko	998	933	906	936
Holandsko	13 446	13 567	13 118	13 073
Írsko	1 717	1 801	1 763	1 732
Island	43	44	44	44
Maďarsko	4 931	5 479	5 335	4 834
Nemecko	24 795	26 294	26 001	25 767
Nórsko	689	439	412	391
Poľsko	19 168	18 538	17 122	17 106
Portugalsko	2 385	2 350	2 350	2 338
Rakúsko	3 680	3 810	3 431	3 427
Rumunsko	7 097	7 194	5 848	4 797
Slovinsko	578	592	558	604
Spojené kráľovstvo	8 146	7 284	6 482	5 845
Španielsko	19 397	21 668	21 418	22 149
Švajčiarsko	1 487	1 452	1 498	1 548
Švédsko	2 286	2 115	1 918	1 891
Taliansko	8 281	8 323	8 415	8 329
Turecko	5	5	3	3
Japonsko	9 904	9 879	9 806	9 785
Kórejská republika	7 544	7 864	8 214	8 720
Kanada	11 985	12 429	12 904	13 576
Mexiko	14 972	15 748	16 088	16 500
Spojené štáty	61 158	62 206	59 342	59 138
Austrália	2 768	2 626	2 433	2 763
Nový Zéland	351	369	369	354
EÚ	120 565	123 437	122 059	121 466
OECD	259 582	264 515	259 317	259 821
Svet	876 013	905 223	910 857	921 687

*) zdroj údajov: 9

*) Source: 9

IX.1–33. Výroba mäsa^{1*)}
 Meat production^{1*)}

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Krajina Country	1998	1999	2000	2001	
				spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	376	359	308	289	54
Belgicko-Luxembursko	1 801	1 690	1 785	1 803	169
Česká republika	849	815	781	877	85
Dánsko	1 987	2 006	1 985	2 089	392
Fínsko	343	342	332	341	66
Francúzsko	6 692	6 584	6 486	6 527	110
Grécko	506	494	498	482	48
Holandsko	3 039	3 006	2 902	2 581	161
Írsko	1 032	1 096	1 004	1 013	264
Maďarsko	1 092	1 099	1 154	1 162	117
Nemecko	6 109	6 397	6 262	6 472	79
Nórsko	251	263	258	251	56
Poľsko	3 003	3 063	2 923	2 924	76
Portugalsko	743	746	731	709	71
Rakúsko	978	1 006	954	957	118
Spojené kráľovstvo	3 746	3 623	3 515	3 268	55
Španielsko	4 838	4 909	4 910	5 049	125
Švajčiarsko	433	428	412	433	60
Švédsko	586	590	542	540	61
Taliani	4 044	4 184	4 140	4 163	72
Japonsko	3 042	3 038	2 991	2 897	23
Kórejská republika	1 700	1 777	1 649	1 589	34
Kanada	3 576	3 877	4 002	4 121	133
Mexiko	4 126	4 312	4 457	4 636	46
Spojené štáty	35 937	37 251	37 640	37 807	133
Austrália	3 598	3 644	3 703	3 889	200
Nový Zéland	1 354	1 256	1 287	1 348	350
EÚ	36 443	36 672	36 045	35 993	96
OECD	96 677	98 860	98 724	99 270	88
Svet	223 293	229 787	233 536	237 058	39

¹⁾ výroba mäsa (zo zvierat zabitých v krajine, bez ohľadu na ich pôvod), udaná v mŕtvej hmotnosti, zahŕňa hovädzie, teľacie, byvolie, baranie, jahňacie, kozie, bravčové, konské a hydinné mäso a zo všetkých ďalších domácich i divých zvierat, ako sú kráľici, poľovná zver atď.

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 9

¹⁾ Meat production (meat from animals slaughtered in the country, irrespective of their origin), given in terms of carcass weight, includes beef, veal, buffalo, mutton, lamb, goat meat, pig meat, horse meat, poultry meat, and meat from all other domestic or wild animals such as rabbits, game animals etc.

^{*)} Source: 9

IX.1–34. Štruktúra výroby mäsa v roku 2001 podľa druhov^{1*)}
 Structure of meat production by kind in 2001^{1*)}

Krajina Country	Spolu (tis. t) Total (thous. t)	v tom of which:			Štruktúra (%) Structure (per cent)		
		hovädzie, teľacie Beef and veal	bravčové Pork	hydínové Poultry	hovädzie, teľacie Beef and veal	bravčové Pork	hydínové Poultry
Slovenská republika	289	38	153	92	13,1	52,9	31,8
Belgicko-Luxembursko	1 803	296	1 082	387	16,4	60,0	21,5
Česká republika	877	126	475	236	14,4	54,2	26,9
Dánsko	2 089	153	1 714	216	7,3	82,0	10,3
Fínsko	341	89	173	76	26,1	50,7	22,3
Francúzsko	6 527	1 566	2 317	2 203	24,0	35,5	33,8
Grécko	482	60	137	154	12,4	28,4	32,0
Holandsko	2 581	371	1 433	756	14,4	55,5	29,3
Írsko	1 013	579	238	116	57,2	23,5	11,5
Island	24	4	5	3	16,7	20,8	12,5
Maďarsko	1 162	47	587	495	4,0	50,5	42,6
Nemecko	6 472	1 361	4 074	862	21,0	62,9	13,3
Nórsko	251	84	105	32	33,5	41,8	12,7
Poľsko	2 924	316	1 849	734	10,8	63,2	25,1
Portugalsko	709	94	315	266	13,3	44,4	37,5
Rakúsko	957	215	614	113	22,5	64,2	11,8
Slovinsko	171	42	60	68	24,6	35,1	39,8
Spojené kráľovstvo	3 268	652	782	1 564	20,0	23,9	47,9
Španielsko	5 049	642	2 993	1 031	12,7	59,3	20,4
Švajčiarsko	433	138	234	50	31,9	54,0	11,5
Švédsko	540	143	276	98	26,5	51,1	18,1
Taliansko	4 163	1 133	1 510	1 156	27,2	36,3	27,8
Japonsko	2 897	460	1 242	1 184	15,9	42,9	40,9
Kórejská republika	1 589	226	928	425	14,2	58,4	26,7
Turecko	1 319	332	86	631	25,2	6,5	47,8
Kanada	4 121	1 250	1 729	1 107	30,3	42,0	26,9
Mexiko	4 636	1 445	1 058	1 976	31,2	22,8	42,6
Spojené štáty	37 807	11 983	8 691	16 810	31,7	23,0	44,5
Austrália	3 890	2 119	365	661	54,5	9,4	17,0
Nový Zéland	1 348	590	47	116	43,8	3,5	8,6
EÚ	35 992	7 355	17 658	8 998	20,4	49,1	25,0
OECD	99 270	26 475	34 974	33 457	26,7	35,2	33,7
Svet	237 058	56 272	91 488	70 376	23,7	38,6	29,7

¹⁾ údaje v mŕtvej hmotnosti; výroba mäsa zahrnuje len mäso hovädzie a teľacie, bravčové a hydínové

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 9

¹⁾ Data given in terms of carcass weight; meat production includes only beef and veal, pork and poultry

^{*)} Source: 9

IX.1–35. Výroba mlieka¹⁾
 Production of milk¹⁾

v tis. t

Thousand tons

Krajina Country	1998	1999	2000	2001	
				spolu Total	na 1 obyva- teľa (kg) Per capita (kg)
Slovenská republika	1 196	1 187	1 091	1 171	217
Belgicko-Luxembursko	3 682	3 649	3 689	3 694	345
Bulharsko	1 638	1 706	1 706	1 578	201
Česká republika	2 733	2 835	2 805	2 797	272
Dánsko	4 668	4 655	4 720	4 533	850
Fínsko	2 447	2 478	2 445	2 456	473
Francúzsko	25 569	25 632	25 630	25 523	431
Grécko	1 920	1 881	1 939	1 920	192
Holandsko	10 995	11 174	11 135	10 500	655
Írsko	5 091	5 121	5 160	5 345	1 392
Maďarsko	2 141	2 142	2 189	2 196	221
Nemecko	28 400	28 356	28 353	28 213	343
Nórsko	1 826	1 813	1 721	1 690	375
Poľsko	12 597	12 285	11 890	11 885	308
Portugalsko	1 932	2 111	2 133	1 993	199
Rakúsko	3 279	3 373	3 364	3 324	409
Rumunsko	4 867	4 703	4 623	4 781	213
Slovinsko	600	634	649	649	326
Spojené kráľovstvo	14 632	15 014	14 488	14 709	247
Španielsko	6 846	6 922	6 673	6 920	172
Švajčiarsko	3 904	3 862	3 888	3 956	547
Švédsko	3 277	3 299	3 297	3 290	373
Taliansko	12 997	12 884	12 891	11 848	204
Japonsko	8 572	8 460	8 497	8 301	65
Kórejská republika	2 032	2 247	2 257	2 343	49
Turecko	9 971	10 082	9 802	9 504	139
Kanada	8 200	8 164	8 090	8 170	263
Mexiko	8 443	9 008	9 443	9 612	94
Spojené štáty	71 414	73 804	76 067	75 025	263
Austrália	9 721	10 490	11 183	10 875	558
Nový Zéland	11 380	10 881	12 235	13 162	3 419
EÚ	125 737	126 475	125 922	124 267	331
OECD	278 778	282 656	286 097	283 891	252
Svet	567 167	575 879	583 701	590 883	98

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 9¹⁾ Source: 9

IX.1–36. Úhrnné indexy spotrebiteľských cien¹⁾

General consumer price indices¹⁾

v percentách, 1990 = 100

Per cent, 1990 = 100

Krajina Country	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	305,3	325,8	360,2	403,4	433,1
Belgicko	117,1	118,2	119,5	122,5	125,6
Bulharsko ¹⁾	2 567,0	3 046,4	3 124,8	3 447,1	3 700,9
Česká republika	298,0	330,0	336,9	350,1	366,5
Dánsko	115,1	117,2	120,1	123,6	126,6
Fínsko	114,0	115,6	116,9	121,0	124,1
Francúzsko	115,2	116,0	116,6	118,6	120,5
Grécko	218,4	228,9	234,9	242,3	250,7
Holandsko	119,2	121,6	124,2	127,4	133,3
Írsko	116,8	119,6	121,6	128,4	134,7
Island	123,9	126,0	130,3	136,8	146,0
Luxembursko	117,8	118,9	120,1	123,9	127,2
Maďarsko	452,9	517,7	569,5	625,3	682,8
Nemecko ²⁾	118,5	119,6	120,3	122,6	125,7
Nórsko	116,8	119,5	122,2	126,0	129,9
Poľsko	767,0	857,5	³⁾ 107,3	118,1	124,6
Portugalsko ⁴⁾	149,1	153,2	156,7	161,2	168,2
Rakúsko	121,0	122,1	122,8	125,7	129,1
Rumunsko	12 241,0	19 474,0	28 394,0	41 361,0	55 617,0
Spojené kráľovstvo	124,9	129,2	131,2	135,1	137,4
Španielsko	135,9	138,4	141,6	146,4	151,7
Švajčiarsko	118,3	118,5	119,4	121,2	122,4
Švédsko	124,3	123,9	124,5	125,6	128,7
Taliansko ⁵⁾	135,5	138,0	140,3	143,9	148,0
Japonsko	108,1	108,8	108,4	107,5	106,5
Kórejská republika	148,3	160,8	163,2	167,4	174,3
Turecko ⁶⁾	629,8	1 163,0	1 917,4	2 970,4	4 586,3
Kanada	117,4	118,8	121,1	124,0	126,6
Mexiko	364,0	422,0	491,9	538,6	572,9
Spojené štáty ⁷⁾	122,6	122,6	125,0	129,3	132,4
Austrália	116,4	117,3	119,1	124,4	129,8
Nový Zéland	114,8	116,2	116,0	119,1	122,2

¹⁾ 1995 = 100²⁾ 1991 = 100³⁾ radový základ (1998 = 100) nahrádza predchádzajúci rad⁴⁾ bez nájomného⁵⁾ bez tabaku⁶⁾ 1994 = 100⁷⁾ všetci spotrebiteľia z mestských oblastí^{*)} zdroj údajov: 4¹⁾ 1995 = 100²⁾ 1991 = 100³⁾ Series (base 1998 = 100) replacing former series⁴⁾ Excluding rent⁵⁾ Excluding tobacco⁶⁾ 1994 = 100⁷⁾ All urban consumers^{*)} Source: 4

IX.1–37. Indexy spotrebiteľských cien potravinárskeho tovaru^{*)}

Consumer price indices of foodstuffs^{*)}

v percentách, 1990 = 100

Per cent, 1990 = 100

Krajina Country	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	285,9	302,7	310,7	327,2	345,3
Belgicko	107,1	109,0	109,3	110,2	114,9
Bulharsko ¹⁾	2 665,6	2 962,4	2 724,3	3 003,5	3 199,1
Česká republika	125,4	133,2	129,9	132,3	137,9
Dánsko	113,8	116,2	117,0	119,8	124,5
Fínsko	94,4	96,0	95,7	96,7	101,0
Francúzsko	109,0	110,7	111,4	113,7	119,4
Grécko	198,0	206,7	211,6	215,6	226,6
Holandsko ^{1,2)}	101,5	103,7	105,0	105,9	113,3
Írsko	114,4	119,2	123,1	127,7	136,2
Luxembursko	109,7	112,6	114,0	116,3	121,8
Maďarsko	419,4	479,8	493,7	539,1	613,5
Nemecko ^{3,4)}	107,5	108,5	107,2	106,6	111,5
Nórsko	110,4	⁵⁾ 116,1	119,5	121,7	119,5
Poľsko ⁶⁾	620,1	670,9	⁷⁾ 102,0	111,6	117,0
Portugalsko	135,8	140,6	143,4	146,6	156,1
Rakúsko	115,6	117,7	117,6	118,8	122,7
Rumunsko ³⁾	12 536,0	18 607,0	23 789,0	34 188,0	46 391,0
Spojené kráľovstvo	118,5	120,1	120,4	120,1	124,0
Španielsko ^{2,8)}	113,5	114,7	116,2	118,6	125,7
Švajčiarsko	105,5	106,5	106,4	108,0	110,3
Švédsko	96,2	97,3	98,8	98,8	101,6
Taliansko ⁹⁾	⁶⁾ 130,9	⁶⁾ 132,4	132,9	135,0	140,5
Japonsko	107,9	109,4	108,9	106,7	106,1
Kórejská republika	151,1	164,2	168,8	170,2	176,2
Kanada	112,3	114,1	115,6	117,1	122,4
Mexiko ²⁾	351,7	408,9	473,6	503,4	530,5
Spojené štáty ¹⁰⁾	118,8	121,4	123,9	126,7	130,7
Austrália	119,0	122,3	126,4	129,5	138,0

¹⁾ 1995 = 100²⁾ vrátane tabaku³⁾ 1991 = 100⁴⁾ bez alkoholických nápojov a tabaku⁵⁾ do roku 1998 len potraviny⁶⁾ vrátane alkoholických nápojov⁷⁾ radový základ (1998 = 100) nahrádza predchádzajúci rad⁸⁾ 1992 = 100⁹⁾ bez tabaku¹⁰⁾ všetci spotrebitelia z mestských oblastí^{*)} zdroj údajov: 4¹⁾ 1995 = 100²⁾ Including tobacco³⁾ 1991 = 100⁴⁾ Excluding alcoholic beverages and tobacco⁵⁾ Prior to 1998 food only⁶⁾ Including alcoholic beverages⁷⁾ Series (base 1998 = 100) replacing former series⁸⁾ 1992 = 100⁹⁾ Excluding tobacco¹⁰⁾ All urban consumers^{*)} Source: 4

IX.1–38. Dovozy, vývoz a saldo podľa hlavných krajín^{*)}
Imports, exports and balance by main countries^{*)}

v mil. USD, dovoz – CIF, vývoz – FOB

Mill. USD, Imports – CIF, Exports – FOB

Krajina Country	Ukazovateľ Indicator		1999	2000	2001	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (USD) Per capita (USD)
Slovenská republika	dovoz	Imports	11 688	13 423	15 496	2 870
	vývoz	Exports	10 062	11 889	12 641	2 341
	saldo	Balance	–1 625	–1 534	–2 855	–529
Belgicko	dovoz	Imports	164 620	177 001	178 160	17 365
	vývoz	Exports	178 965	187 885	189 885	18 507
	saldo	Balance	14 345	10 884	11 725	1 143
Bulharsko	dovoz	Imports	5 454	6 505	7 242	920
	vývoz	Exports	3 964	4 809	5 109	649
	saldo	Balance	–1 490	–1 696	–2 133	–271
Česká republika	dovoz	Imports	28 087	32 180	36 473	3 545
	vývoz	Exports	26 245	29 057	33 399	3 246
	saldo	Balance	–1 842	–3 123	–3 075	–299
Dánsko	dovoz	Imports	44 067	43 713	43 430	8 148
	vývoz	Exports	48 698	49 480	50 409	9 458
	saldo	Balance	4 631	5 767	6 980	1 310
Fínsko	dovoz	Imports	31 617	33 900	32 114	6 188
	vývoz	Exports	41 841	45 482	42 802	8 247
	saldo	Balance	10 224	11 582	10 688	2 059
Francúzsko	dovoz	Imports	294 784	309 696	292 583	4 943
	vývoz	Exports	300 763	298 900	294 713	4 979
	saldo	Balance	5 979	–10 796	2 130	36
Holandsko	dovoz	Imports	190 285	197 535	194 925	12 152
	vývoz	Exports	200 267	208 899	216 117	13 474
	saldo	Balance	9 981	11 364	21 193	1 321
Írsko	dovoz	Imports	47 195	51 444	51 304	13 360
	vývoz	Exports	71 221	77 097	83 015	21 618
	saldo	Balance	24 026	25 653	31 711	8 258
Luxembursko	dovoz	Imports	10 787	10 615	10 681	24 275
	vývoz	Exports	7 849	7 825	7 922	18 005
	saldo	Balance	–2 937	–2 790	–2 759	–6 270
Maďarsko	dovoz	Imports	27 923	31 955	33 725	3 400
	vývoz	Exports	24 950	28 016	30 530	3 078
	saldo	Balance	–2 973	–3 939	–3 195	–322

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 2^{*)} Source: 2

IX.1–38. Dovozy, vývoz a saldo podľa hlavných krajín^{*)}
 Imports, exports and balance by main countries^{*)}

1. pokračovanie

1st continuation

v mil. USD, dovoz – CIF, vývoz – FOB

Mill. USD, Imports – CIF, Exports – FOB

Krajina Country	Ukazovateľ Indicator		1999	2000	2001	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (USD) Per capita (USD)
Nemecko	dovoz	Imports	473 551	495 480	486 483	5 908
	vývoz	Exports	542 884	550 260	570 295	6 926
	saldo	Balance	69 334	54 780	84 013	1 020
Nórsko	dovoz	Imports	34 047	32 655	32 180	7 135
	vývoz	Exports	44 892	57 519	57 964	12 852
	saldo	Balance	10 845	24 865	25 784	5 717
Poľsko	dovoz	Imports	45 778	48 970	50 378	1 304
	vývoz	Exports	27 323	31 684	36 159	936
	saldo	Balance	–18 455	–17 285	–14 219	–368
Portugalsko	dovoz	Imports	39 826	38 257	37 902	3 783
	vývoz	Exports	25 228	23 315	23 901	2 385
	saldo	Balance	–14 599	–14 943	–14 001	–1 397
Rakúsko	dovoz	Imports	69 557	68 986	70 461	8 667
	vývoz	Exports	64 126	64 167	66 671	8 201
	saldo	Balance	–5 431	–4 819	–3 789	–466
Rumunsko	dovoz	Imports	10 392	13 055	15 561	694
	vývoz	Exports	8 505	10 367	11 391	508
	saldo	Balance	–1 887	–2 688	–4 170	–186
Slovinsko	dovoz	Imports	9 952	10 107	10 144	5 097
	vývoz	Exports	8 604	8 733	9 251	4 649
	saldo	Balance	–1 348	–1 374	–892	–448
Spojené kráľovstvo	dovoz	Imports	317 963	334 371	320 956	5 391
	vývoz	Exports	268 203	281 525	267 357	4 490
	saldo	Balance	–49 760	–52 846	–53 599	–900
Španielsko	dovoz	Imports	144 438	152 901	153 634	3 815
	vývoz	Exports	109 966	113 348	115 175	2 860
	saldo	Balance	–34 473	–39 553	–38 459	–955
Švajčiarsko	dovoz	Imports	75 440	76 082	77 086	10 662
	vývoz	Exports	76 124	74 876	78 126	10 806
	saldo	Balance	684	–1 206	1 041	144
Švédsko	dovoz	Imports	68 586	72 645	62 649	7 095
	vývoz	Exports	84 796	86 920	75 153	8 511
	saldo	Balance	16 210	14 275	12 504	1 416

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 2^{*)} Source: 2

IX.1–38. Dovozy, vývoz a saldo podľa hlavných krajín^{*)}
Imports, exports and balance by main countries^{*)}

dokončenie

End of table

v mil. USD, dovoz – CIF, vývoz – FOB

Mill. USD, Imports – CIF, Exports – FOB

Krajina Country	Ukazovateľ Indicator		1999	2000	2001	
					spolu Total	na 1 obyvateľa (USD) Per capita (USD)
Taliansko	dovoz	Imports	220 327	238 071	233 024	4 021
	vývoz	Exports	235 180	239 934	241 772	4 172
	saldo	Balance	14 852	1 863	8 748	152
Japonsko	dovoz	Imports	310 039	379 491	349 189	2 747
	vývoz	Exports	417 659	479 227	403 616	3 175
	saldo	Balance	107 620	99 736	54 427	428
Kórejská republika	dovoz	Imports	119 752	160 481	141 098	2 981
	vývoz	Exports	143 686	172 268	150 439	3 178
	saldo	Balance	23 934	11 787	9 341	197
Kanada	dovoz	Imports	214 791	238 812	221 757	7 135
	vývoz	Exports	238 422	276 645	259 857	8 360
	saldo	Balance	23 631	37 833	38 100	1 226
Spojené štáty	dovoz	Imports	1 059 440	1 259 300	1 179 180	4 140
	vývoz	Exports	702 098	781 125	730 803	2 566
	saldo	Balance	–357 342	–478 175	–448 377	–2 566
Austrália	dovoz	Imports	69 158	71 537	63 890	3 278
	vývoz	Exports	56 080	63 878	63 389	3 252
	saldo	Balance	–13 078	–7 659	–501	–26
Nový Zéland	dovoz	Imports	14 299	13 906	13 347	3 467
	vývoz	Exports	12 455	13 272	13 724	3 565
	saldo	Balance	–1 844	–634	377	98
EÚ	dovoz	Imports	2 136 581	2 244 560	2 189 313	5 830
	vývoz	Exports	2 180 719	2 236 507	2 245 951	5 981
	saldo	Balance	44 138	–8 053	56 638	148
OECD	dovoz	Imports	4 249 004	4 732 325	4 517 277	4 005
	vývoz	Exports	4 042 509	4 349 178	4 209 804	3 732
	saldo	Balance	–383 147	–307 473	–111 029	–98
Svet	dovoz	Imports	5 513 400	6 218 017	5 997 323	999
	vývoz	Exports	5 422 177	6 064 254	5 827 008	971
	saldo	Balance	–91 223	–153 763	–170 315	–28

^{*)} zdroj údajov: 2^{*)} Source: 2

IX.1–39. Platobná bilancia (bežný účet)¹⁾
 Balance of payment (current account)¹⁾

v mil. USD

Mill. USD

Krajina Country	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	-2 090	-1 961	-2 126	-1 155	-694	•
Belgicko a Luxembursko	13 762	13 914	12 168	14 579	11 360	13 534
Bulharsko	16	427	-62	-685	-701	-847
Česká republika	-4 128	-3 622	-1 308	-1 466	-2 690	-2 624
Dánsko	3 090	921	-2 008	2 915	2 507	4 142
Fínsko	5 003	6 633	7 340	7 657	9 038	8 357
Francúzsko	20 561	37 800	37 700	35 040	20 430	21 360
Grécko	-4 554	-4 860	•	-7 295	-9 820	-9 400
Holandsko	21 228	24 594	13 449	15 540	7 458	3 743
Írsko	2 049	1 866	1 016	354	-593	-1 043
Island	-117	-125	-560	-591	-848	•
Litva	-723	-981	-1 298	-1 194	-675	-574
Lotyšsko	-280	-345	-650	-654	-494	-734
Luxembursko	2 219	1 834	1 626	1 650	2 562	1 674
Maďarsko	-1 689	-982	-2 304	-2 106	-1 328	-1 097
Nemecko	-7 969	-2 840	-6 110	-19 070	-20 390	2 440
Nórsko	10 969	10 036	-6	8 378	24 807	25 960
Poľsko	-3 264	-5 744	-6 901	-12 487	-9 998	-5 357
Portugalsko	-5 216	-6 465	-7 833	-9 764	-10 962	-9 959
Rakúsko	-4 890	-5 221	-5 258	-6 655	-4 864	-4 103
Rumunsko	-2 579	-2 137	-2 918	-1 297	-1 359	-2 317
Rusko	11 725	2 032	659	24 730	47 293	34 621
Slovinsko	55	50	-118	-698	-548	31
Spojené kráľovstvo	-13 440	-2 850	-7 960	-31 940	-28 820	-29 370
Španielsko	407	2 512	-3 135	-13 761	-19 237	-15 082
Švajčiarsko	21 054	26 678	26 774	29 611	33 638	22 624
Švédsko	5 892	7 406	4 639	5 982	6 617	6 696
Taliansko	39 999	32 403	19 998	8 111	-5 781	-163
Turecko	-2 437	-2 638	1 984	-1 360	-9 819	3 396
Japonsko	65 790	96 810	118 750	114 600	119 660	87 800
Kórejská republika	-23 006	-8 167	40 365	24 477	12 241	8 617
Kanada	3 378	-8 233	-7 839	-1 367	18 596	19 479
Mexiko	-2 529	-7 696	-16 097	-14 019	-17 764	-17 708
Spojené štáty	-117 840	-128 360	-203 850	-292 860	-410 300	393 390
Austrália	-15 810	-12 384	-18 014	-23 012	-15 391	-8 876
Nový Zéland	-3 883	-4 301	-2 110	-3 488	-2 675	-1 403

¹⁾ zdroj údajov: 10¹⁾ Source: 10

IX.1–40. Medzinárodné rezervy (bez zlata)^{*)}
 International reserves (minus gold)^{*)}

k 31. 12., v mil. USD

as of Dec. 31, Mill. USD

Krajina Country	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Slovenská republika	3 419	3 230	2 869	3 371	4 022	4 141
Belgicko	16 953	16 190	18 272	10 937	9 994	11 266
Bulharsko	484	2 112	2 685	2 892	3 155	3 291
Česká republika	12 352	9 734	12 542	12 806	13 016	14 190
Dánsko	14 140	19 124	15 264	22 287	15 108	17 110
Fínsko	6 916	8 417	9 694	8 207	8 465	7 983
Francúzsko	26 796	30 928	44 312	39 701	37 039	31 749
Grécko	17 501	12 595	17 458	18 122	13 424	5 154
Holandsko	26 767	24 866	21 417	10 098	9 643	9 034
Írsko	8 205	6 526	9 397	5 282	5 360	5 587
Island	454	384	426	478	389	338
Luxembursko	74	64	•	77	76	105
Maďarsko	9 720	8 408	9 319	10 954	11 190	10 727
Nemecko	83 178	77 587	74 024	61 039	56 890	51 309
Nórsko	26 517	23 400	18 607	20 400	20 164	15 488
Poľsko	17 844	20 407	27 325	26 355	26 562	25 648
Portugalsko	15 918	15 660	15 825	8 848	8 908	9 666
Rakúsko	22 865	19 736	22 432	15 120	14 318	12 510
Rumunsko	2 103	3 803	2 867	2 687	3 922	5 442
Rusko	11 276	12 895	7 801	8 457	24 264	32 542
Slovinsko	2 297	3 315	3 639	3 168	3 196	4 330
Spojené kráľovstvo	39 896	32 317	32 212	35 870	43 891	37 284
Španielsko	57 927	68 398	55 258	33 115	30 989	29 582
Švajčiarsko	38 433	39 028	41 191	36 321	32 272	31 999
Švédsko	19 107	10 825	14 098	15 019	14 863	13 977
Taliansko	45 948	55 739	29 888	22 421	25 566	24 419
Turecko	16 436	18 658	19 489	23 346	22 488	18 879
Ukrajina	1 960	2 341	761	1 046	1 353	2 955
Čína	107 039	142 762	149 188	157 728	168 278	215 605
Japonsko	216 648	219 648	215 471	286 916	354 902	395 155
Kórejská republika	34 037	20 368	51 975	73 987	96 131	102 753
Kanada	20 422	17 823	23 308	28 126	31 924	33 962
Mexiko	19 433	28 798	31 799	31 782	35 509	44 741
Spojené štáty	64 041	58 907	70 715	60 500	56 600	57 634
Austrália	14 485	16 845	14 641	21 212	18 118	17 955
Nový Zéland	5 953	4 451	4 204	4 455	3 329	3 088

*) zdroj údajov: 2

*) Source: 2

IX.1–41. Krajiny CEFTA
 CEFTA countries

Krajina Country	Merná jednotka Unit	2000	2001	2002
	% Per cent	Indexy hrubého domáceho produktu (HDP) (stále ceny) ¹⁾ Gross domestic product (GDP) indices (constant prices) ¹⁾		
Slovenská republika		102,2	103,3	104,4
Bulharsko		105,4	104,1	104,8
Česká republika		103,3	103,1	102,0
Maďarsko		105,2	103,8	103,3
Poľsko		104,0	101,0	101,3
Rumunsko		102,1	105,7	104,9
Slovinsko		104,6	102,9	103,2
	% Per cent	Indexy hrubej poľnohospodárskej výroby (stále ceny) ¹⁾ Gross agricultural production indices (constant prices) ¹⁾		
Slovenská republika		87,7	110,0	104,7
Bulharsko		90,6	99,4	•
Česká republika		95,5	102,5	96,0
Maďarsko		94,3	110,8	95,6
Poľsko		94,4	105,8	•
Rumunsko		85,2	122,7	•
Slovinsko		102,4	•	•
	% Per cent	Indexy priemyselnej produkcie (stále ceny) ¹⁾ Industrial production indices (constant prices) ¹⁾		
Slovenská republika		108,4	106,9	106,5
Bulharsko		108,2	101,6	101,0
Česká republika		105,4	106,5	104,8
Maďarsko		118,1	103,6	102,6
Poľsko		107,1	100,0	101,5
Rumunsko		107,1	108,2	106,0
Slovinsko		106,2	102,9	102,4
	% Per cent	Indexy stavebnej výroby (stále ceny) ¹⁾ Construction production indices (constant prices) ¹⁾		
Slovenská republika		99,6	100,8	104,1
Bulharsko		108,0	112,8	77,7
Česká republika		105,3	109,6	102,5
Maďarsko		107,9	108,3	120,1
Poľsko		98,0	90,1	89,5
Rumunsko		102,6	104,1	105,9
Slovinsko		102,8	96,5	103,3

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roka = 100²⁾ zdroj údajov: 7¹⁾ Corresponding period of previous year = 100²⁾ Source: 7

IX.1–41. Krajiny CEFTA
 CEFTA countries

1. pokračovanie

1 st continuation

Krajina Country	Merná jednotka Unit	2000	2001	2002
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko	%	Indexy tržieb maloobchodu (stále ceny) ¹⁾		
		Indices of retail trade receipts (constant prices) ¹⁾		
	Per cent	•	104,5	105,8
		120,6	106,4	102,6
		104,3	104,5	102,7
		102,0	105,4	110,7
		101,5	100,7	101,6
		96,2	100,4	100,8
		107,4	107,8	104,7
	%	Indexy spotrebiteľských cien ¹⁾ – spolu		
		Consumer price indices ¹⁾ – total		
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko	Per cent	112,0	107,3	103,3
		110,3	107,4	105,8
		103,9	104,7	101,8
		109,8	109,2	105,3
		110,1	105,5	101,9
		145,7	134,5	122,5
		108,9	108,4	107,5
	%	z toho potraviny a nealkoholické nápoje		
		of which: Food and non-alcoholic beverages		
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko	Per cent	105,2	105,6	101,4
		110,2	106,5	100,0
		101,0	105,1	98,1
		109,0	113,7	104,4
		110,0	105,0	99,3
		144,0	136,1	118,3
		105,5	109,2	107,5
	%	alkoholické nápoje a tabak		
		Alcoholic beverages and tobacco		
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko	Per cent	109,6	103,3	110,0
		102,1	100,6	127,0
		104,2	103,2	101,9
		110,8	110,3	109,3
		108,0	104,3	102,3
		129,7	131,1	117,4
		104,3	107,6	114,3

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roka = 100^{*)} zdroj údajov: 7¹⁾ Corresponding period of previous year = 100^{*)} Source: 7

IX.1–41. Krajiny CEFTA
 CEFTA countries

2. pokračovanie

2nd continuation

Krajina Country	Merná jednotka Unit	2000	2001	2002
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko	%	odevy a obuv Clothing and footwear		
		103,1	102,4	103,1
	Per cent	96,0	100,3	99,8
		98,1	98,3	97,4
		106,1	105,6	104,2
		105,5	101,5	99,2
		129,8	128,0	115,6
		106,9	101,9	103,3
	%	bývanie, voda, elektrina, plyn a iné palivá Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels		
		132,5	117,2	103,7
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko	Per cent	113,7	107,4	114,7
		108,3	109,9	106,1
		109,7	110,8	106,2
		111,2	110,1	105,9
		163,6	134,2	136,5
		118,3	111,1	106,8
	%	doprava Transport		
		115,6	103,2	98,7
	Per cent	121,0	106,8	100,9
		111,0	100,3	98,1
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko		115,5	102,7	101,3
		120,0	99,6	101,1
		141,7	139,2	131,1
		114,0	110,3	107,3
	%	Indexy cien priemyselných výrobcov ¹⁾ Industrial producer price indices ¹⁾		
		110,8	106,5	102,1
	Per cent	117,0	103,8	101,3
		104,9	102,9	99,5
		111,6	105,2	98,2
		107,8	101,6	101,0
Slovenská republika Slovinsko		153,4	141,0	124,7
		107,6	108,9	105,1

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roka = 100²⁾ zdroj údajov: 7¹⁾ Corresponding period of previous year = 100²⁾ Source: 7

IX.1–41. Krajiny CEFTA
 CEFTA countries

dokončenie

End of table

Krajina Country	Merná jednotka Unit	2000	2001	2002
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko	% Per cent	Indexy cien stavebných prác ¹⁾ Construction work price indices ¹⁾		
		108,9	106,8	105,1
		.	.	.
		104,1	104,0	102,7
		111,2	110,1	104,5
		107,9	103,8	101,2
		146,0	138,1	124,2
		104,9	104,3	100,2
	mld národnej meny Bill. of national currency unit	Saldo štátneho rozpočtu Balance of state budget		
		-27,6	-44,4	-51,6
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko		-0,170	-0,180	-209,5
		-46,1	-67,7	-45,7
		-369,4	-413,2	-1 474,6
		-15,4	-32,4	-39,1
		-31 769,3	-32 789,0	-41 849,1
		-38,0	-49,6	-140,2
	mil. USD Mill. USD	Zahraničný dlh (k 31. 12.) Foreign debt (as of Dec. 31)		
		10 804	11 042	.
		11 202	10 619	10 933
		21 608	22 374	26 281
Slovenská republika Bulharsko Česká republika Maďarsko Poľsko Rumunsko Slovinsko		24 580	24 547	25 973
		69 465	71 754	.
		9 832	11 461	15 123
		6 217	6 717	8 799
	% Per cent	Ekonomicky aktívne obyvateľstvo (VZPS) Economically active population (LFS)		
		60,3	60,7	60,2
		48,8	49,6	49,4
		60,4	60,0	59,9
		49,3	49,0	49,1
		56,6	56,3	55,4
		63,2	62,2	57,1
		57,9	58,3	57,5

¹⁾ rovnaké obdobie predchádzajúceho roka = 100²⁾ zdroj údajov: 7¹⁾ Corresponding period of the previous year = 100²⁾ Source: 7

X.1 Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic

Methodological notes

The legal base for **the elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic** is the Act of the Slovak National Council No 80 from March 16, 1990 on Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in wording of latter rules. According to the section 54, subsection 2 of this act the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic is responsible for issuing the methodology of results processing in the elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic as well as the processing of elections results.

Next abbreviations for the names of political parties or coalitions are used in published results.

Abbreviations	Name of political party or coalitions
SZS	Green Party on Slovakia
SDKÚ	Slovak Democratic and Christian Union
SDPO	Party for the Democratic Rights of Citizens
SDL	Party of the Democratic Left
SMER	Course
HZDS	Movement for the Democratic Slovakia
OKS	Civic Conservative Party
HZD	Movement for the Democracy
ROMA	Political Movement of Gypsies on Slovakia – ROMA
KSS	Communist Party of Slovakia
SMK-MKP	Party of Hungarian Coalition-Magyar Koalíció Pártja
KDH	Christian Democratic Movement
LS	People's Party
ZRS	Association of Slovak Workers
LB	Left Block
ANO	Alliance of New Citizen
B-RRS	B-Revolutionary Workmen's Party

ŽAR	Woman and Family
SDA	Social Democratic Alternative
SNJ	Slovak National Union
NOSNP	Independent Civic Party of Unemployed and Aggrieved
SNS	Slovak National Party
ROSA	Workmen's Party – ROSA
ROISR	Gypsy Civic Initiative of the SR
P SNS	Right Slovak National Party

Definitions

Registered persons are persons, who can vote to the National Council of the Slovak Republic according to the law. They are citizens of the Slovak Republic, they are 18 years old and older in the day of elections and who stay at the area of the Slovak Republic in the elections day.

Number of voters with distributed envelopes is the total number of voters, who in the day of elections came into the polling station and whom were given envelopes and ballots by the ward election committee.

Valid votes are all valid ballots delivered for political parties or coalitions.

Share of valid votes is calculated from the number of valid votes for all political parties or coalitions and the number of developed envelopes.

Share of valid votes for individual political party or coalition is calculated from the number of valid votes delivered for the corresponding political party or coalition and the total number of valid votes delivered for all political parties or coalitions.

Number of mandates is the number of places in parliament, which were allocated to the corresponding political party or coalition at the base of valid votes number obtained in elections.

Source

All data are the results of the processing of the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic. More information can be found in the publication Results of Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic, 20. – 21. September 2002 and Results of Elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic, 20. – 21. September 2002 – Results of Elections by Municipalities.

X.1–1. Súhrnné údaje za voľby do NR SR v roku 2002

Summary outcome of the elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

Ukazovateľ	SR spolu SR in total	Indicator
Zapísané osoby	4 157 802	Registered persons
Počet voličov, ktorým boli vydané obálky	2 913 267	Number of voters with distributed envelopes
Účasť voličov (%)	70,06	Turnout (per cent)
Platné hlasy	2 875 081	Valid votes
Podiel platných hlasov (%)	98,80	Share of valid votes (per cent)

X.1–2. Podiel platných hlasov pre politické strany alebo koalície a počet mandátov politických strán alebo koalícií vo voľbách do NR SR v roku 2002

Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions and number of mandates of political parties or coalitions in elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

Politická strana, koalícia	Podiel hlasov (%) ¹⁾ Share of votes (per cent) ¹⁾	Počet mandátov Number of mandates	Political party, coalition
Strana zelených na Slovensku	0,98	–	Green Party on Slovakia
Slovenská demokratická a kresťanská únia	15,09	28	Slovak Democratic and Christian Union
Strana za demokratické práva občanov	0,23	–	Party for Democratic Rights of Citizens
Strana demokratickej ľavice	1,36	–	Party of the Democratic Left
SMER	13,46	25	Course
Hnutie za demokratické Slovensko	19,50	36	Movement for the Democratic Slovakia
Občianska konzervatívna strana	0,32	–	Civic Conservative Party
Hnutie za demokraciu	3,28	–	Movement for the Democracy
Politické hnutie Rómov na Slovensku – ROMA	0,21	–	Political Movement of Gypsies on Slovakia – ROMA
Komunistická strana Slovenska	6,32	11	Communist Party of Slovakia
Strana maďarskej koalície – Magyar Koalíció Pártja	11,16	20	Party of Hungarian Coalition – Magyar Koalíció Pártja
Kresťanskodemokratické hnutie	8,25	15	Christian Democratic Movement
Ľudová strana	0,02	–	People's Party
Združenie robotníkov Slovenska	0,54	–	Association of Slovak Workers
Ľavicový blok	0,22	–	Left Block
Aliancia nového občana	8,01	15	Alliance of New Citizen
Béčko – Revolučná robotnícka strana	0,09	–	B – Revolutionary Workmen's Party

¹⁾ bez zaokrúhľovania

¹⁾ Without rounding off

X.1–2. Podiel platných hlasov pre politické strany alebo koalície a počet mandátov politických strán alebo koalícií vo voľbách do NR SR v roku 2002

Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions and number of mandates of political parties or coalitions in elections to the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

dokončenie

End of table

Politická strana, koalícia	Podiel hlasov (%) ¹⁾ Share of votes (per cent) ¹⁾	Počet mandátov Number of mandates	Political party, coalitions
Žena a rodina	0,43	–	Woman and Family
Sociálnodemokratická alternatíva	1,79	–	Social Democratic Alternative
Slovenská národná jednota	0,15	–	Slovak National Union
Nezávislá občianska strana nezamestnaných a poškodených	0,91	–	Independent Civic Party of Unemployed and Aggrieved
Slovenská národná strana	3,32	–	Slovak National Party
Robotnícka strana ROSA	0,30	–	Workmen's Party – ROSA
Rómska občianska iniciatíva SR	0,29	–	Gypsy Civic Initiative of the SR
Pravá Slovenská národná strana	3,65	–	Right Slovak National Party
Spolu	100,00	150	Total

¹⁾ bez zaokrúhľovania¹⁾ Without rounding off**X.1–3. Podiel platných hlasov pre politické strany alebo koalície, ktoré postúpili do NR SR v roku 2002**

Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions, which passed into the National Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

v %

Per cent

Okres District	Politické strany alebo koalície Political parties or coalitions						
	SDKÚ	SMER	HZDS	KSS	SMK-MKP	KDH	ANO
Bratislava I	40,65	8,87	11,60	2,93	5,93	10,56	5,37
Bratislava II	33,60	11,69	13,59	3,80	8,69	7,00	6,70
Bratislava III	33,16	12,27	14,84	4,63	4,35	7,81	6,86
Bratislava IV	36,37	13,06	11,39	3,85	4,17	7,95	7,95
Bratislava V	35,71	13,73	10,33	3,80	5,85	6,51	8,05
Malacky	24,39	16,79	17,44	6,58	0,75	7,15	8,85
Pezinok	23,91	16,02	19,66	4,40	0,87	8,15	7,65
Senec	20,06	10,55	13,36	3,97	25,94	5,91	6,48
Dunajská Streda	3,96	1,82	1,76	0,70	86,18	0,66	1,73
Galanta	9,64	10,20	13,33	3,99	42,90	3,45	4,29
Hlohovec	11,62	18,93	29,39	6,18	0,37	9,70	4,51
Piešťany	17,60	15,59	24,58	4,09	0,67	10,08	7,26
Senica	17,27	17,69	22,90	7,23	0,36	11,27	6,02
Skalica	23,88	17,55	13,63	8,65	0,38	13,45	7,58
Trnava	16,37	18,26	22,67	4,83	0,47	11,42	4,91

**X.1–3. Podiel platných hlasov pre politické strany alebo koalície, ktoré postúpili do NR
SR v roku 2002**

Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions, which passed into the National
Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

1. pokračovanie
v %

1st continuation
Per cent

Okres District	Politické strany alebo koalície Political parties or coalitions						
	SDKÚ	SMER	HZDS	KSS	SMK-MKP	KDH	ANO
Bánovce nad Bebravou	7,26	17,50	29,72	9,16	0,14	9,15	5,68
Ilava	10,02	16,45	33,24	5,61	0,24	8,31	5,90
Myjava	14,19	17,55	30,06	6,02	0,13	1,96	8,39
Nové Mesto nad Váhom	13,17	14,53	28,34	6,83	0,31	8,30	5,67
Partizánske	9,98	16,89	27,05	6,74	0,26	10,82	6,60
Považská Bystrica	8,39	13,57	37,59	5,57	0,22	7,90	4,70
Prievidza	10,51	16,18	29,58	6,56	0,53	6,09	7,31
Púchov	10,05	15,44	38,07	4,31	0,23	8,93	4,59
Trenčín	15,79	15,49	29,99	5,17	0,46	9,83	5,80
Komárno	4,98	4,32	4,34	1,66	74,63	0,82	3,64
Levice	10,53	12,31	13,37	5,21	31,55	4,77	8,00
Nitra	13,70	16,63	24,48	4,60	8,03	7,54	6,67
Nové Zámky	7,06	10,06	14,50	3,14	43,08	3,64	6,23
Šaľa	11,66	11,19	11,50	2,81	41,09	3,61	5,73
Topoľčany	8,51	17,54	32,61	7,16	0,24	9,41	5,81
Zlaté Moravce	6,87	16,06	31,09	7,58	1,08	9,71	6,10
Bytča	5,83	10,27	38,84	3,74	0,07	9,82	3,85
Čadca	5,83	15,41	41,28	4,29	0,11	8,19	3,24
Dolný Kubín	13,18	14,48	19,47	5,65	0,26	19,90	6,82
Kysucké Nové Mesto	5,68	12,30	38,69	4,80	0,19	7,32	4,28
Liptovský Mikuláš	12,02	15,09	19,43	10,12	0,49	5,20	15,24
Martin	17,85	18,44	17,02	8,65	0,56	5,88	9,91
Námestovo	7,10	12,64	27,13	1,96	0,11	23,59	4,51
Ružomberok	11,86	11,96	22,40	6,62	0,39	16,75	8,69
Turčianske Teplice	10,58	14,81	23,03	15,15	0,21	4,73	9,05
Tvrdošín	6,89	12,03	24,48	2,47	0,15	22,90	4,35
Žilina	13,88	12,29	28,67	3,19	0,37	8,42	5,31
Banská Bystrica	21,33	15,18	15,77	7,00	1,10	6,33	12,28
Banská Štiavnica	11,10	15,15	24,06	9,09	0,73	9,15	10,11
Brezno	10,33	16,41	20,56	10,03	0,44	5,55	10,75
Detva	6,86	11,18	34,78	8,29	0,23	7,18	7,85
Krupina	8,62	15,37	23,47	8,59	0,61	10,16	10,16
Lučenec	11,33	10,00	12,43	6,99	29,19	2,55	9,77
Poltár	6,39	11,83	14,97	15,20	0,56	3,81	7,56
Revúca	8,09	11,88	12,00	11,98	22,67	2,63	10,15
Rimavská Sobota	6,20	11,00	8,34	6,79	36,97	1,54	8,22
Veľký Krtíš	9,02	11,41	14,60	8,72	31,17	2,40	7,30
Zvolen	16,00	15,85	18,44	9,59	0,88	5,71	12,49
Žarnovica	7,85	14,43	29,73	9,76	0,26	8,09	8,83
Žiar nad Hronom	10,38	14,05	29,21	7,76	0,59	6,17	10,44
Bardejov	13,94	14,25	20,45	9,69	0,26	15,81	7,70
Humenné	11,12	14,42	20,40	12,97	0,38	14,79	10,81
Kežmarok	18,08	9,78	16,01	4,96	0,38	17,03	13,88
Levoča	16,01	11,60	16,08	5,87	0,28	19,09	11,05

**X.1–3. Podiel platných hlasov pre politické strany alebo koalície, ktoré postúpili
do NR SR v roku 2002**

Share of valid votes for political parties or coalitions, which passed into the National
Council of the Slovak Republic in 2002

dokončenie
v %

End of table
Per cent

Okres District	Politické strany alebo koalície Political parties or coalitions						
	SDKÚ	SMER	HZDS	KSS	SMK-MKP	KDH	ANO
Medzilaborce	7,39	20,44	19,38	24,91	0,34	4,45	6,73
Poprad	20,51	13,84	14,66	6,14	0,81	11,27	13,62
Prešov	21,38	12,68	14,00	7,16	0,62	15,55	11,21
Sabinov	11,65	13,89	23,09	6,59	0,13	15,15	8,52
Snina	8,47	17,13	25,50	13,41	0,20	10,29	7,25
Stará Ľubovňa	9,86	14,58	26,57	8,04	0,24	13,96	6,98
Stropkov	7,85	14,73	27,78	12,96	0,18	11,86	9,17
Svidník	7,87	16,07	25,63	15,50	0,15	8,94	7,73
Vranov nad Topľou	8,27	14,00	24,63	12,54	0,16	13,46	8,50
Gelnica	10,23	13,89	20,14	14,90	0,25	7,91	9,63
Košice I	29,37	11,63	8,43	6,02	9,53	7,71	12,92
Košice II	26,10	13,83	9,10	6,49	6,57	7,40	14,71
Košice III	25,42	16,18	8,46	6,22	5,67	6,33	15,09
Košice IV	26,52	12,85	9,34	6,51	8,45	8,05	13,09
Košice – okolie	14,88	11,62	11,63	6,30	20,15	8,46	11,43
Michalovce	10,36	14,09	18,87	10,58	12,38	8,08	9,90
Rožňava	9,06	10,21	9,50	8,16	36,91	1,44	7,41
Sobrance	6,66	15,62	28,18	11,45	0,13	9,52	7,90
Spišská Nová Ves	15,81	13,78	18,11	8,10	0,33	11,31	11,94
Trebišov	8,66	11,29	12,37	7,60	29,41	7,26	10,60

X.2 Elections to the Bodies of Self-government Regions

Methodological notes

The legal base for the **elections to the bodies of the local government** (6. – 7. December 2002) is the Act of the Slovak National Council No 346 from August 28, 1990 on Elections to the bodies of the local government in wording of latter rules and Act of the Slovak National Council No 369 from September 6, 1990 on municipalities establishment in wording of latter rules.

According to the Act on Elections to the bodies of the local government the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic is responsible for issuing the methodology of processing elections results and the processing of elections results.

Definitions

Number of municipalities, towns, town parts is number of municipalities, in which was acclaimed elections to the bodies of the local government.

Number of municipalities, towns and town parts, in which was elected municipal council is number of municipalities, in which was elected defined number of members of municipal council.

Number of persons registered in voter lists is number of persons, who can vote to the bodies of the local government. They are citizens of the Slovak Republic residing permanently in a municipality, in a town part of capital of Slovak Republic Bratislava or in a town part of town Košice and they are 18 years old and older in the day of elections.

Number of voters with distributed envelopes is the total number of voters, who in the day of elections came into the corresponding polling station and whom were given envelope (in the capital of the Slovak Republic and in the town Košice envelopes) and ballots by the ward election committee.

Turnout (per cent) is a share indicator, computed from the number of voters with distributed envelopes and from the number of persons registered in voter lists.

Number of returned envelopes is the number of envelopes, which the voters casted into ballot box.

Number of valid votes for election of municipal council is number of valid votes for election of municipal council, where the voter marked by ring one till n candidates, when n is defined number of members of municipal council.

Number of valid votes for election of mayors is number of valid votes for election of mayors, where the voter marked by ring exactly one of candidates on the status of mayors.

Number of members of municipal council, who should be elected is the total defined number of members of all municipal council into the municipalities, towns, towns parts of the Slovak Republic.

Number of elected members of municipal council is the total number of members of all municipal council, who was elected into in the municipalities, towns, towns parts of the Slovak Republic.

Source

All data are the results of the processing of the Statistical Office of the Slovak Republic. More information can be found in the publication Elections to Bodies of the Local Government.

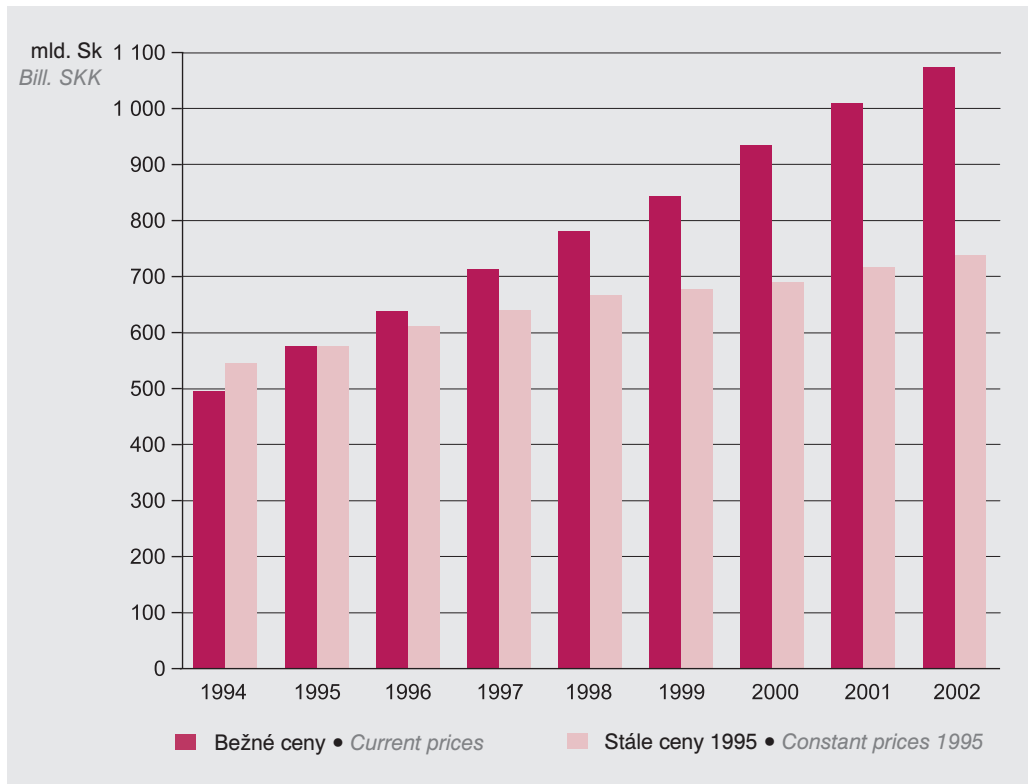
X.2-1. Súhrnné údaje za voľby do orgánov samosprávy obcí v roku 2002

Summary data of the elections to bodies of the local government in 2002

Ukazovateľ	SR	Indicator
Počet obcí, miest, mestských častí	2 924	Number of municipalities, towns and town parts
Počet obcí, miest, mestských častí, v ktorých bolo zvolené obecné, mestské, miestne zastupiteľstvo	2 916	Number of municipalities, towns and town parts, where municipal council was elected
Počet obcí, miest, mestských častí, v ktorých bol zvolený starosta obce, primátor mesta, starosta mestskej časti	2 911	Number of municipalities, towns and town parts where mayor was elected
Počet osôb zapísaných v zoznamoch voličov	4 173 336	Number of persons registered in voter lists
Počet voličov, ktorým boli vydané obálky	2 066 279	Number of voters with distributed envelopes
Účasť voličov v %	49,51	Turnout (per cent)
Počet odovzdaných obálok	2 065 431	Number of returned envelopes
Počet platných hlasovacích lístkov odovzdaných pre voľby do obecného, mestského, miestneho zastupiteľstva	1 977 428	Number of valid votes for election of municipal council
Počet platných hlasovacích lístkov odovzdaných pre voľby starostu obce, primátora mesta, starostu mestskej časti	2 007 647	Number of valid votes for election of mayors
Počet poslancov, ktorý sa mal zvoliť	21 492	Number of members of municipal council, who should be elected
Počet zvolených poslancov	21 477	Number of elected members of municipal council

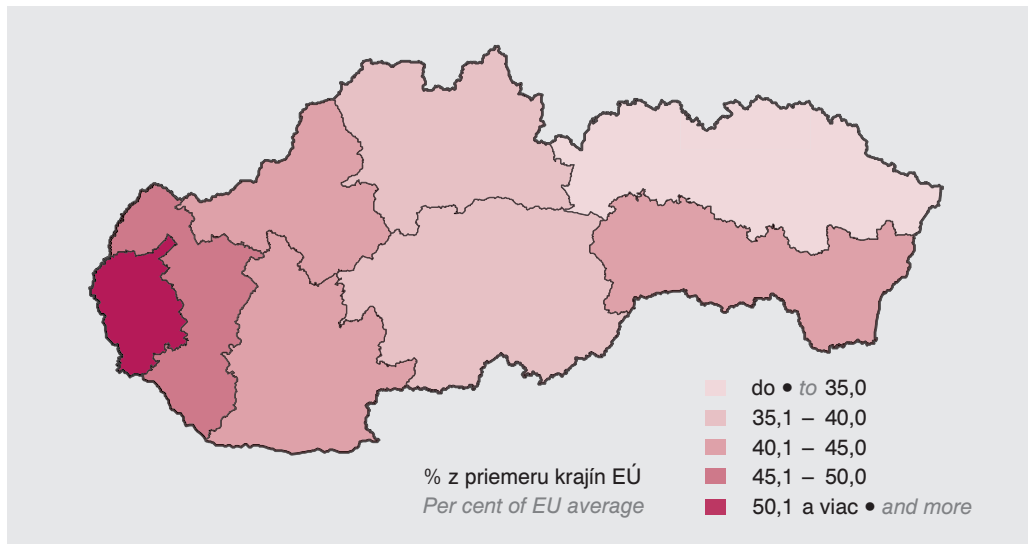
Hrubý domáci produkt

Gross domestic product



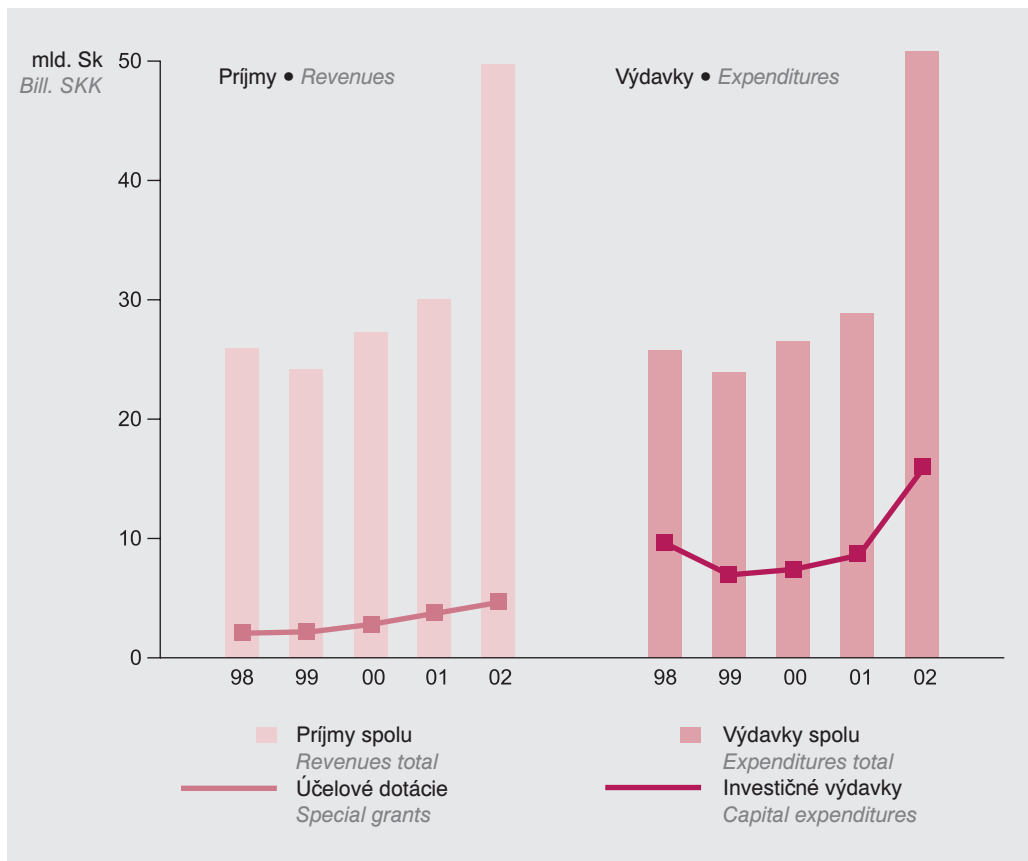
Hrubý domáci produkt na 1 obyvateľa podľa krajov SR (v parite kúpnej sily) v roku 2000

Gross domestic product per capita by regions of the SR (at purchasing power standard) in 2000



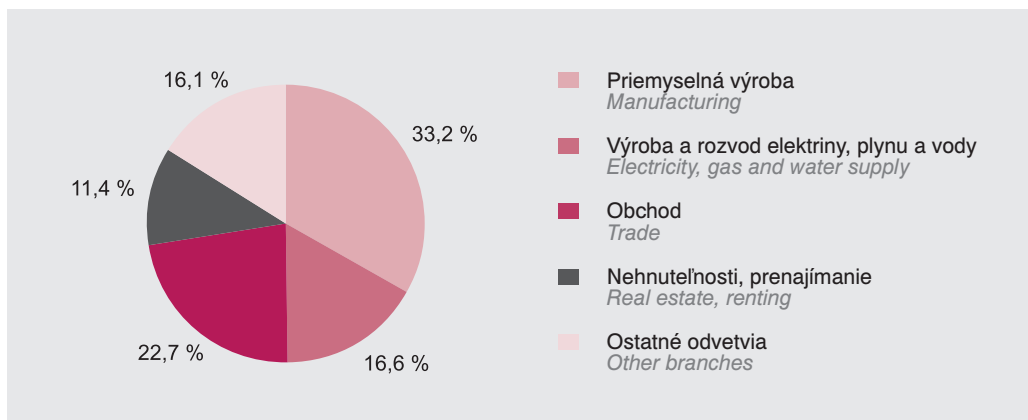
Príjmy a výdavky miestnych rozpočtov

Revenues and expenditures of local budgets



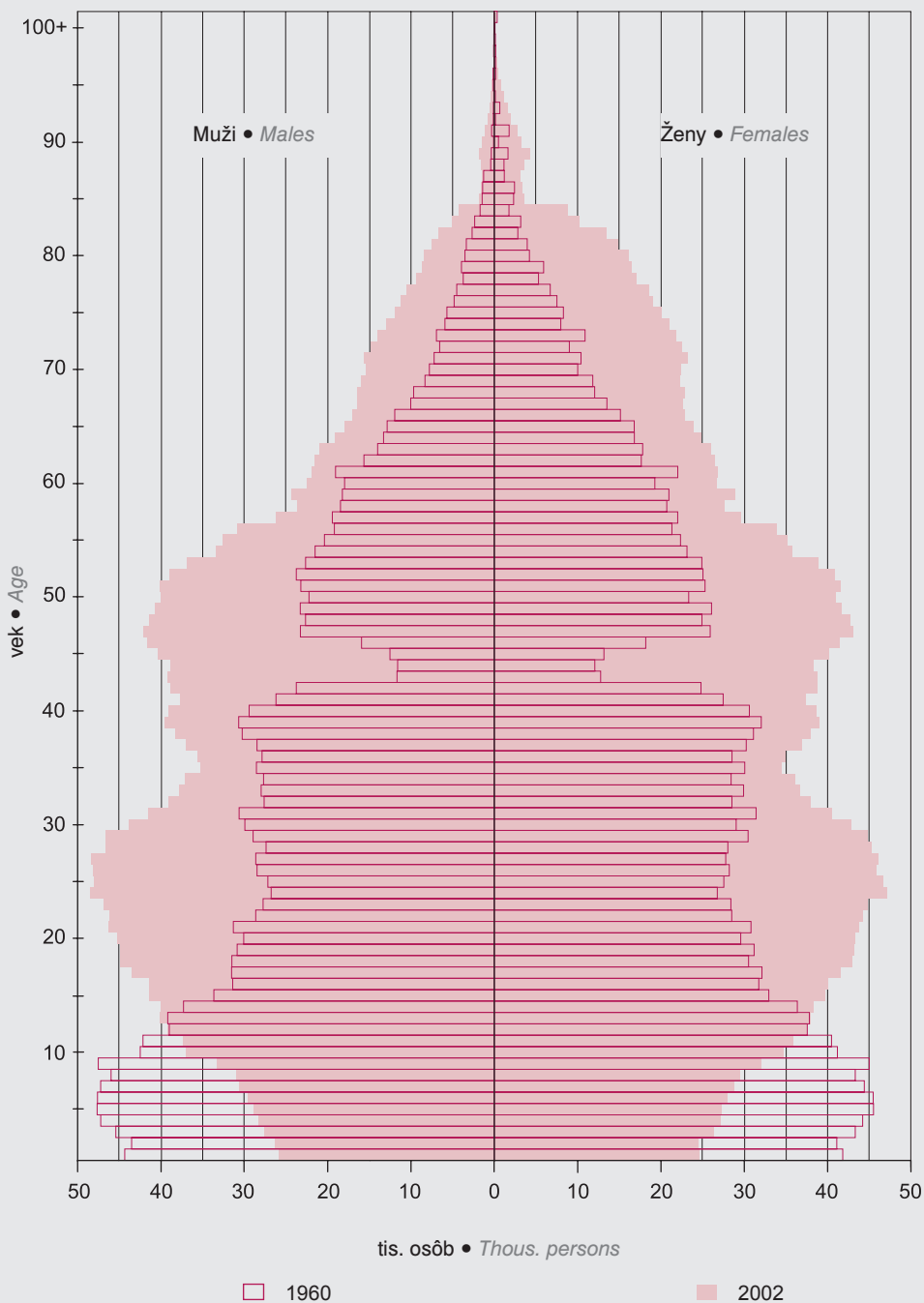
Hospodársky výsledok nefinančných korporácií podľa vybraných kategórií ekonomickej činnosti v roku 2002

Profit of non-financial corporations by selected economic activity in 2002



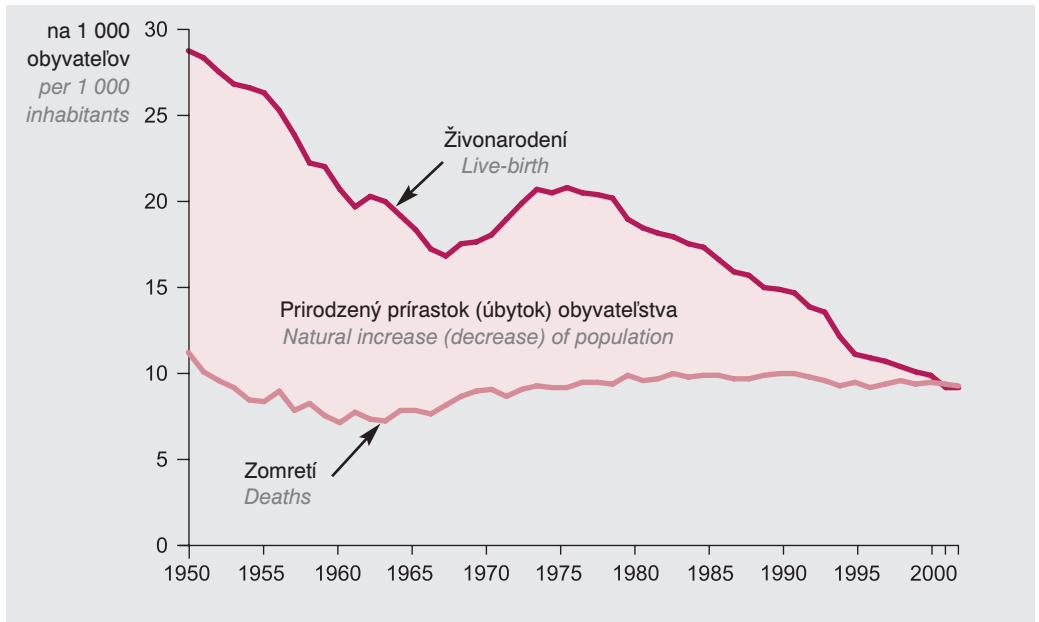
Vekové zloženie obyvateľstva k 31. 12. 1960 a 31. 12. 2002

Age structure of population as of Dec. 31, 1960 and as of Dec. 31, 2002



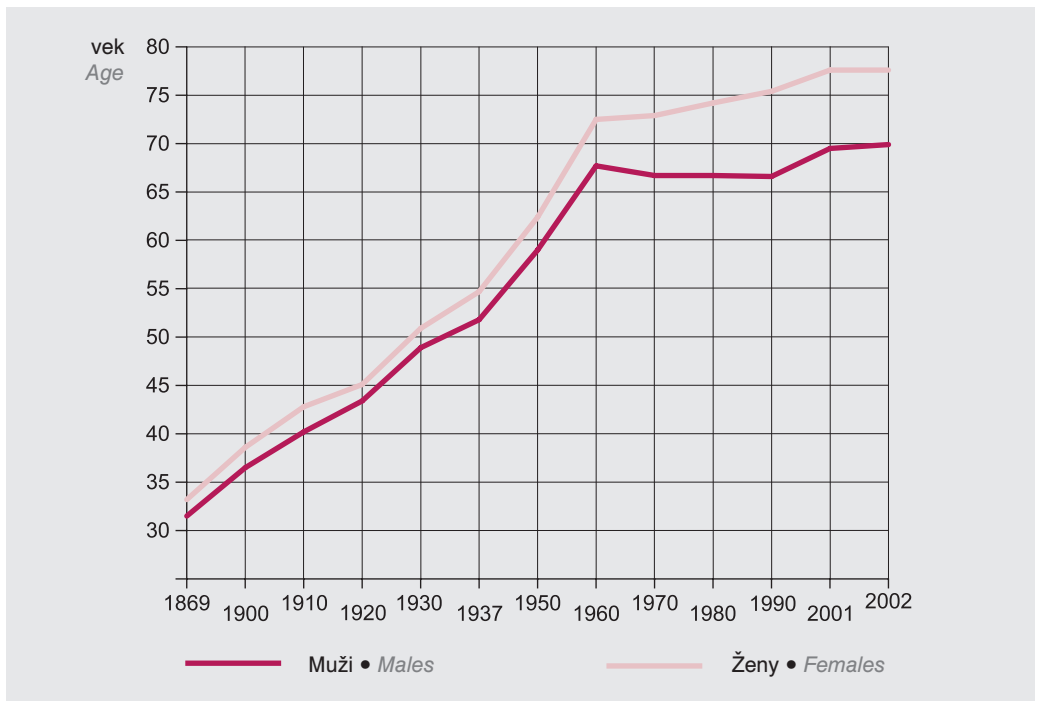
Prírodný pohyb obyvateľstva

Natural movement of population



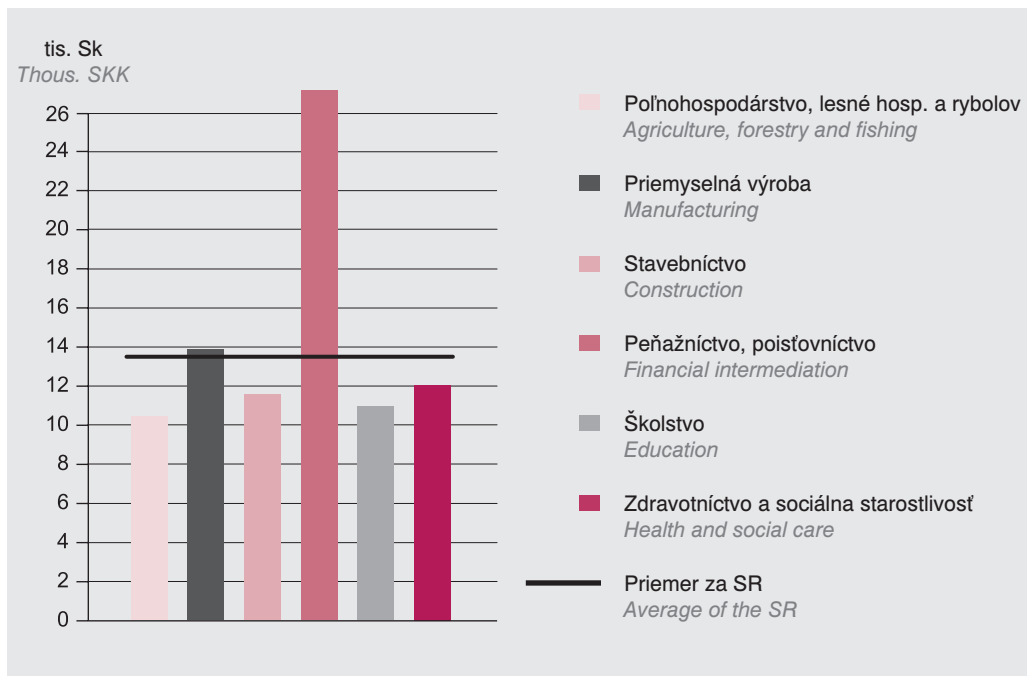
Stredná dĺžka života pri narodení

Life expectancy at birth



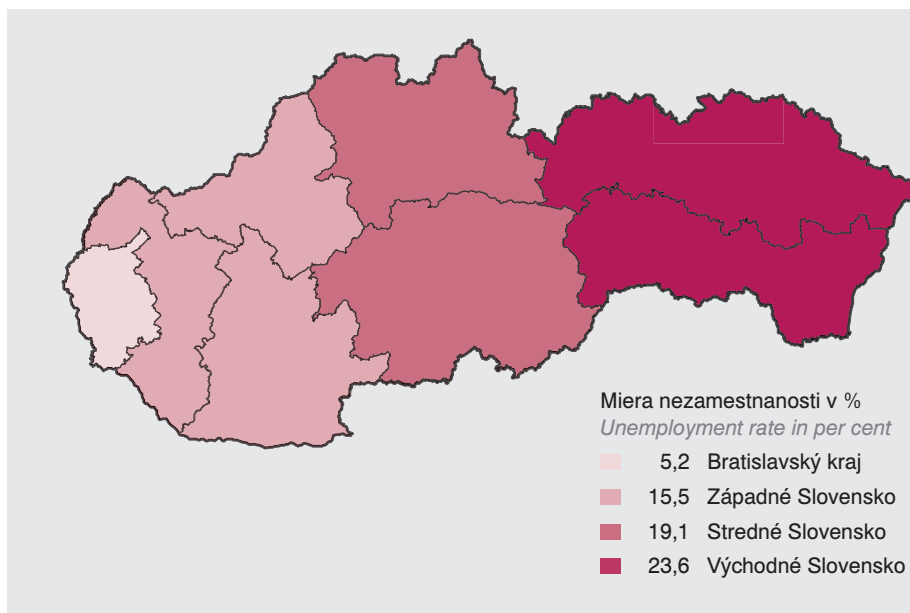
Priemerná mesačná mzda vo vybraných kategóriách ekonomickej činnosti v roku 2002

Average monthly wage in selected categories of economic activity in 2002



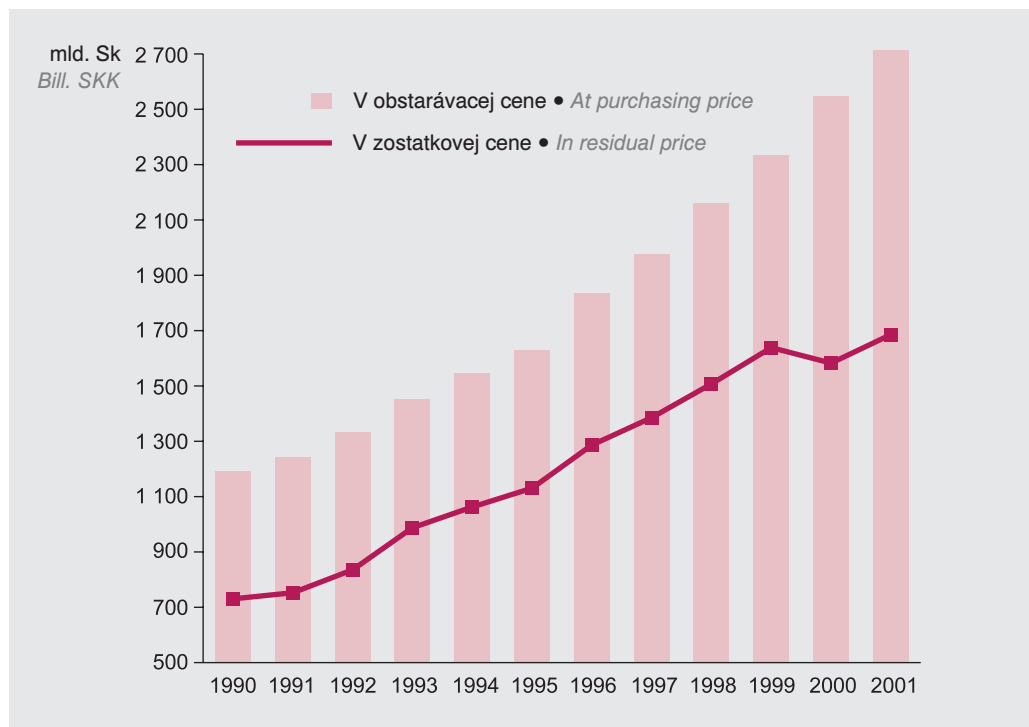
Miera nezamestnanosti podľa oblastí SR k 31. 12. 2002

Unemployment rate by areas SR as of Dec. 31, 2002



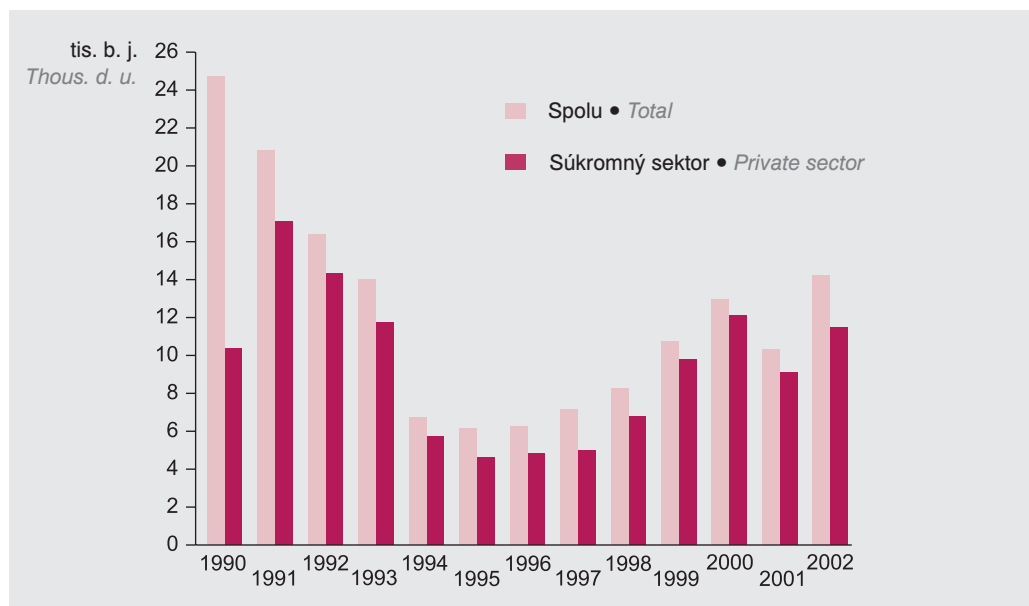
Investičný majetok (v bežných cenách) k 31. 12.

Fixed assets (at current prices) as of Dec. 31



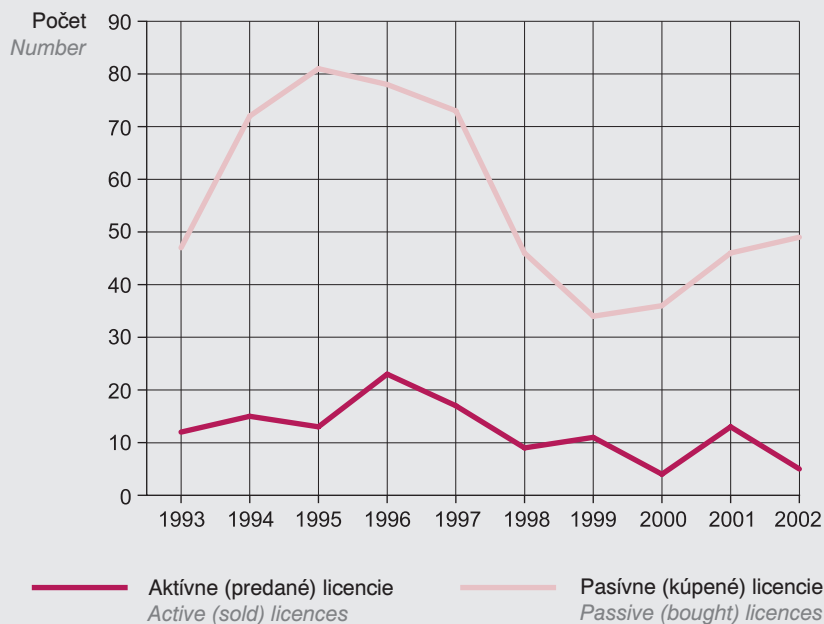
Dokončené byty

Completed dwellings



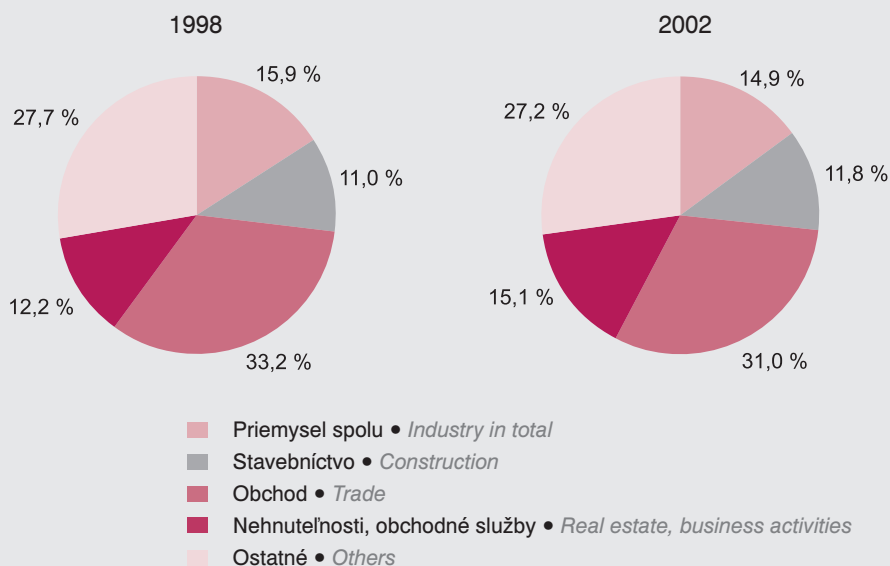
Aktívne a pasívne licencie

Active and passive licences



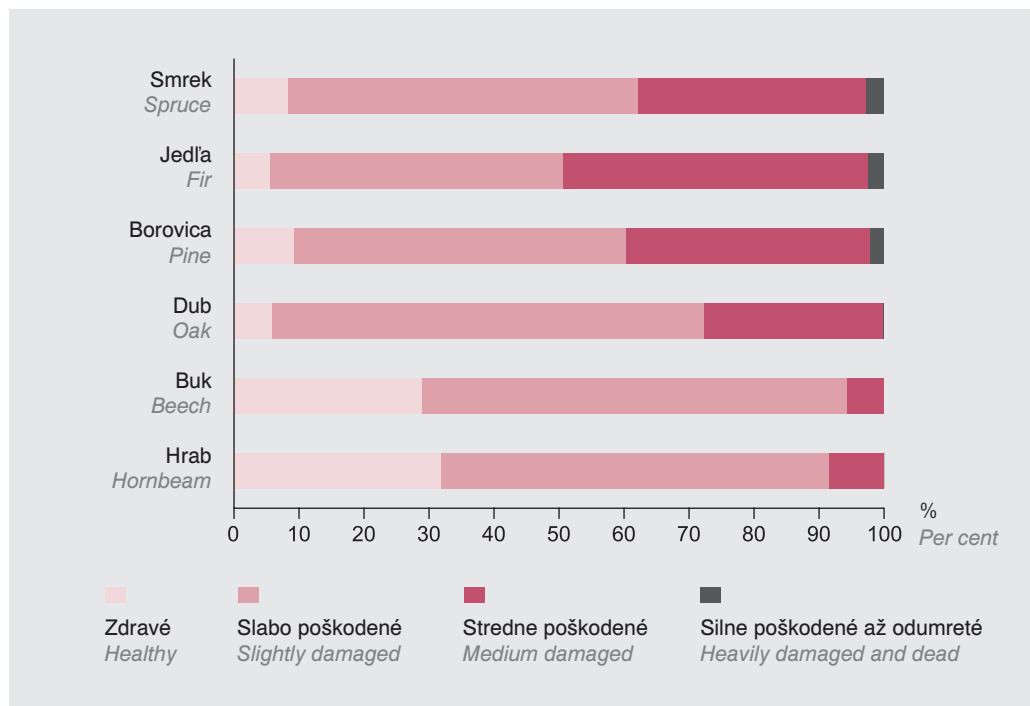
Právne subjekty podľa kategórií ekonomickej činnosti

Legal entities by categories of economic activity



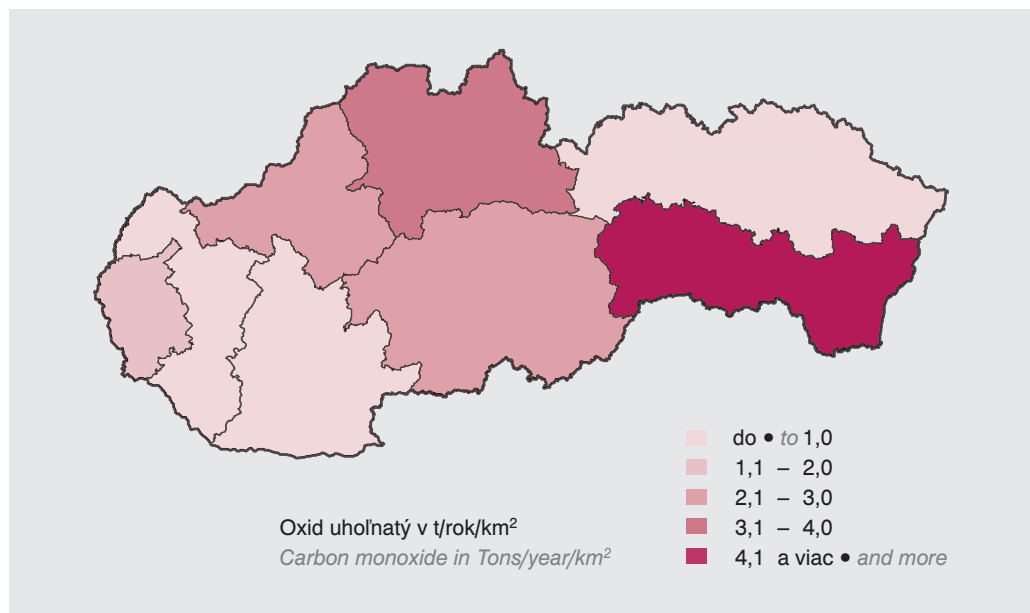
Stupeň poškodenia lesov k 31. 12. 2002

Degree of damage to forests as of Dec. 2002



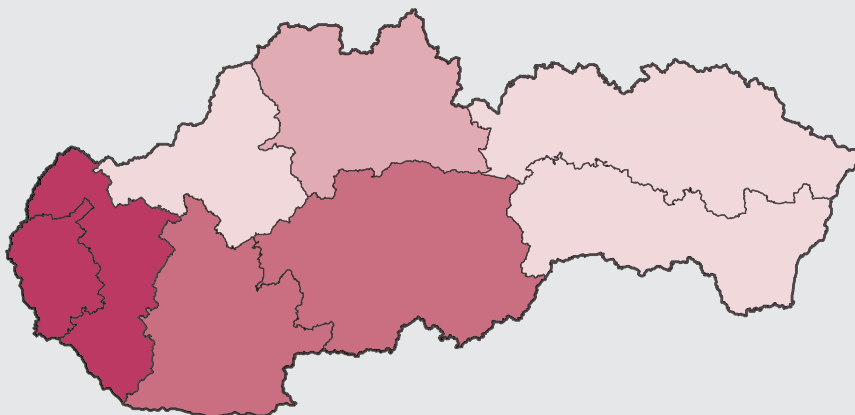
Merné emisie oxidu uhoľnatého v krajoch SR v roku 2001

Specific emission of carbon monoxide in regions of the SR in 2001



Obyvateľstvo zásobované vodou z verejných vodovodov v roku 2002

Population supplied from public water-supply systems in 2002



Podiel obyvateľov zásobovaných vodou
z verejných vodovodov v %
*Share of population supplied from public
water-supply systems in %*

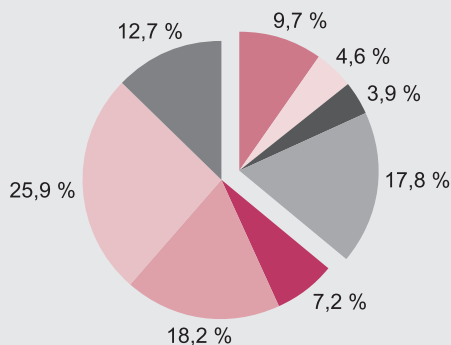
do • to 75,0
75,1 – 85,0
85,1 – 95,0
95,1 a viac • and more

Hrubá poľnohospodárska produkcia v roku 2002 (za podniky s 20 a viac zamestnancami)

Gross agricultural production in 2002 (in enterprises with 20 and more employees)

Živočišná produkcia
Livestock production
64,0 %

Rastlinná produkcia
Crop production
36,0 %



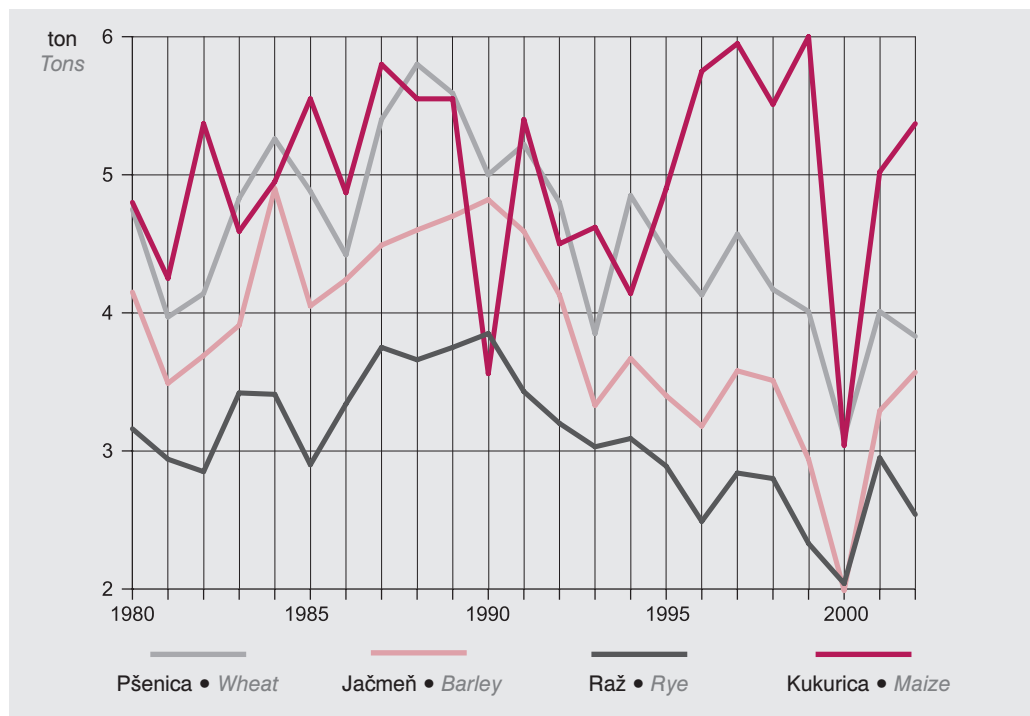
Hovädzí dobytok • Cattle
Ošipané • Pigs
Mlieko • Milk

Pšenica • Wheat
Jačmeň • Barley
Kukurica • Grain maize

Ostatná rastlinná produkcia • Other crop production
Ostatná živočišná produkcia • Other livestock production

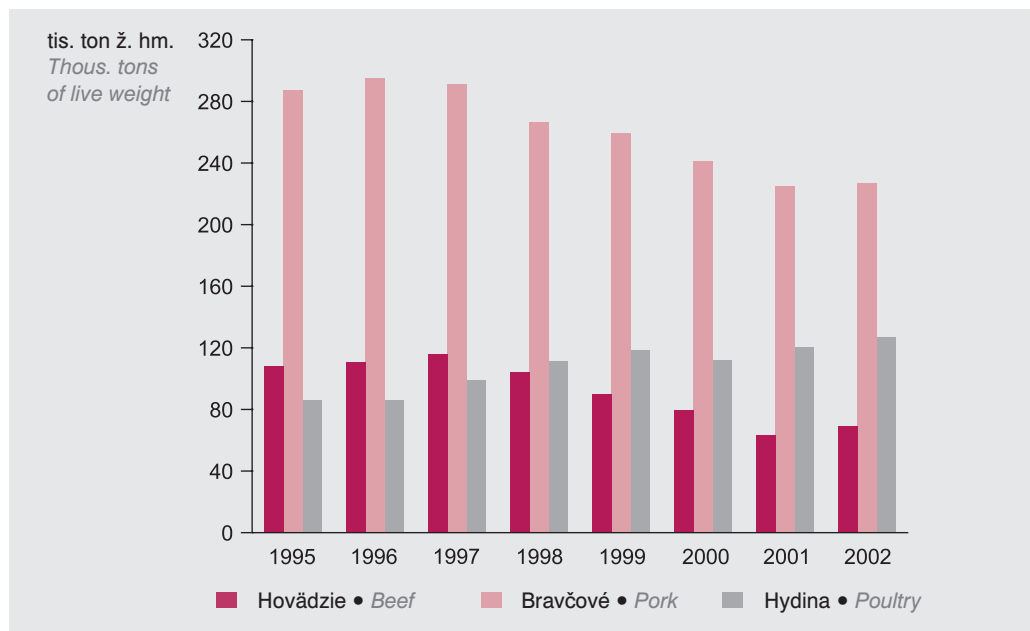
Hektárové úrody vybraných obilnín

Hectare yields of selected cereals



Výroba másla

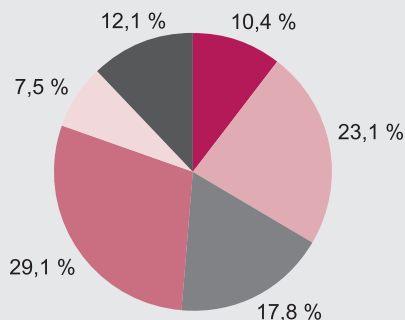
Meat production



Zalesňovanie a ťažba dreva podľa druhu drevín v roku 2002

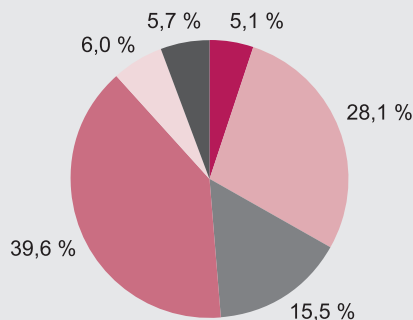
Afforestation and logging of timber by tree species in 2002

Zalesňovanie • *Afforestation*



Dub • *Oak*
 Buk • *Beech*
 Ostatné listnaté • *Other non-coniferous*

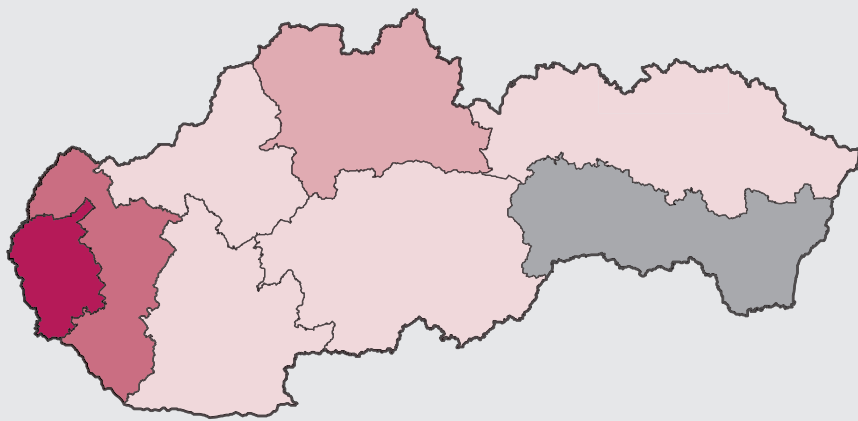
Ťažba • *Logging of timber*



Smrek • *Spruce*
 Borovica • *Pine*
 Ostatné ihličnaté • *Other coniferous*

Produktivita práce v priemysle v krajocho SR v roku 2002

Labour productivity in industry by regions of the SR in 2002

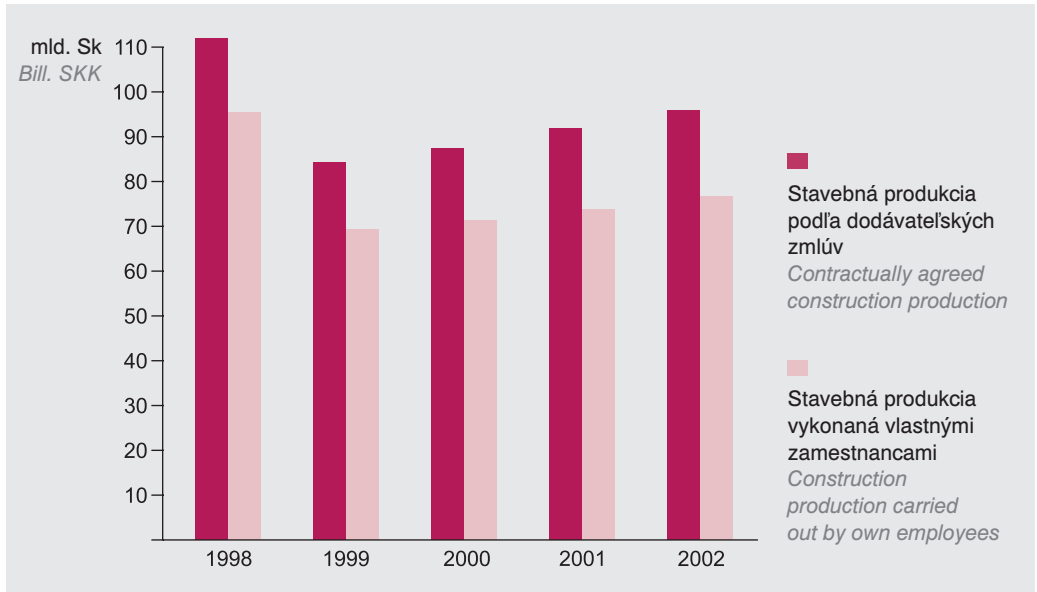


Produktivita práce z tržieb za vlastné
 výkony a tovar na 1 zamestnanca v tis. Sk
*Labour productivity from turnover
 per employee in thous. SKK*

do • *to* 1 500,0
 1 500,1 – 1 800,0
 1 800,1 – 2 100,0
 2 100,1 – 2 400,0
 2 400,1 a viac • *and more*

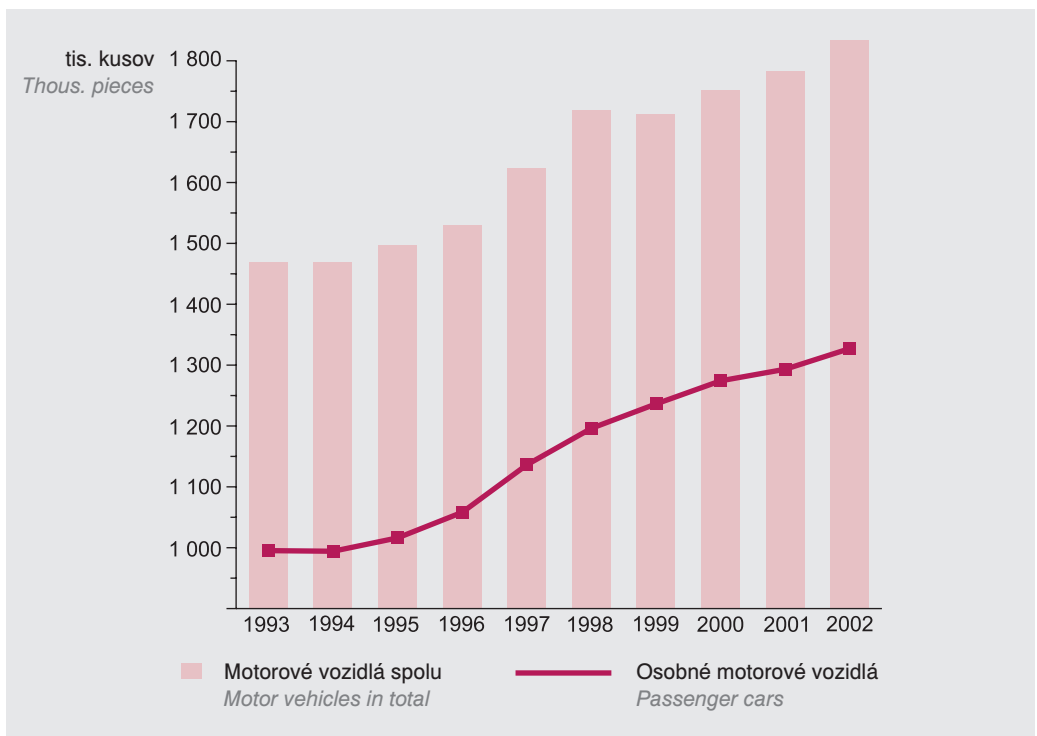
Stavebná produkcia (v stálych cenách 2000)

Construction production (at constant prices of 2000)



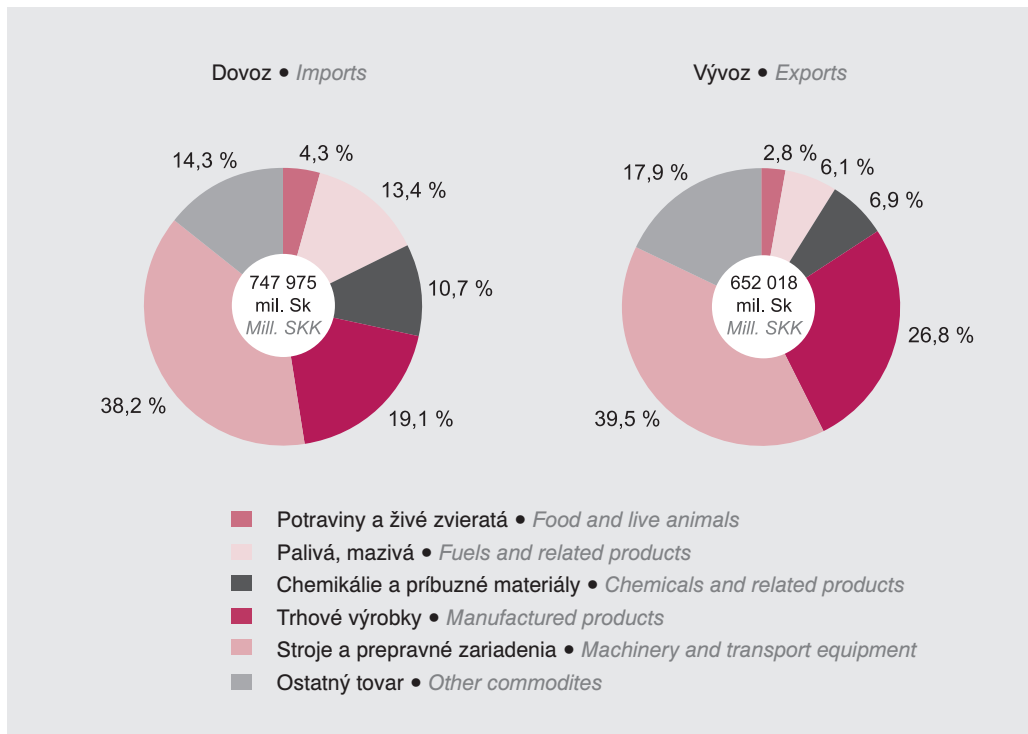
Motorové vozidlá k 31. 12. (bez malých motocyklov)

Motor vehicles as of Dec. 31 (excluding small motorcycles)



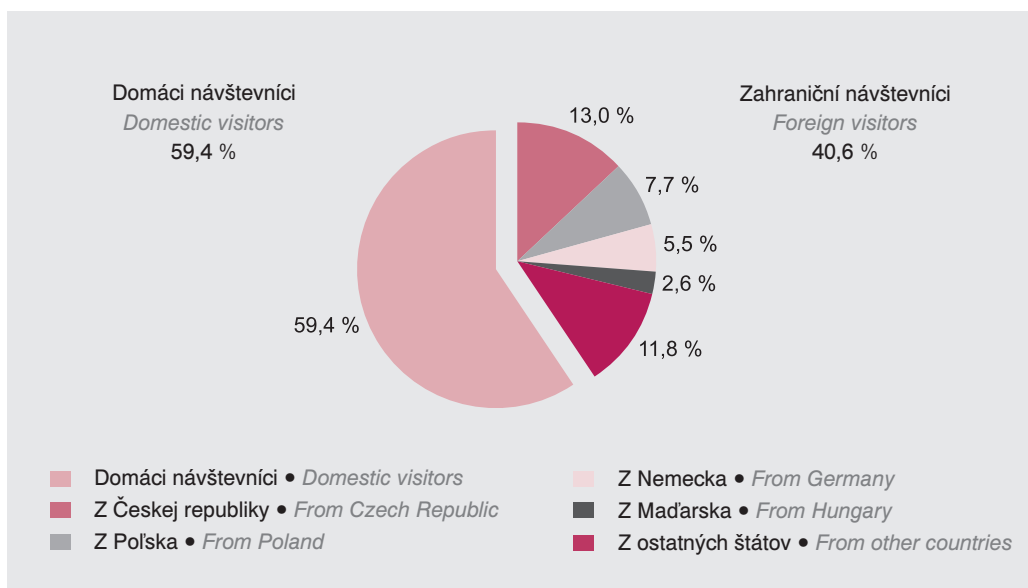
Štruktúra zahraničného obchodu podľa skupín tovarov v roku 2002

Foreign trade by commodity groups in 2002



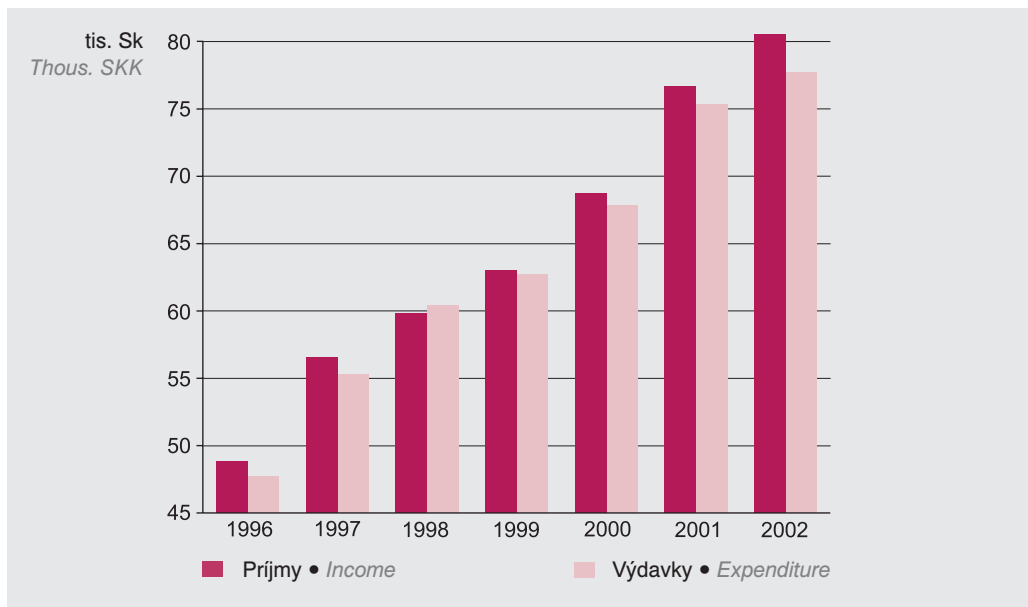
Návštevníci v ubytovacích zariadeniach cestovného ruchu v roku 2002

Visitors in accommodation facilities of tourism in 2002



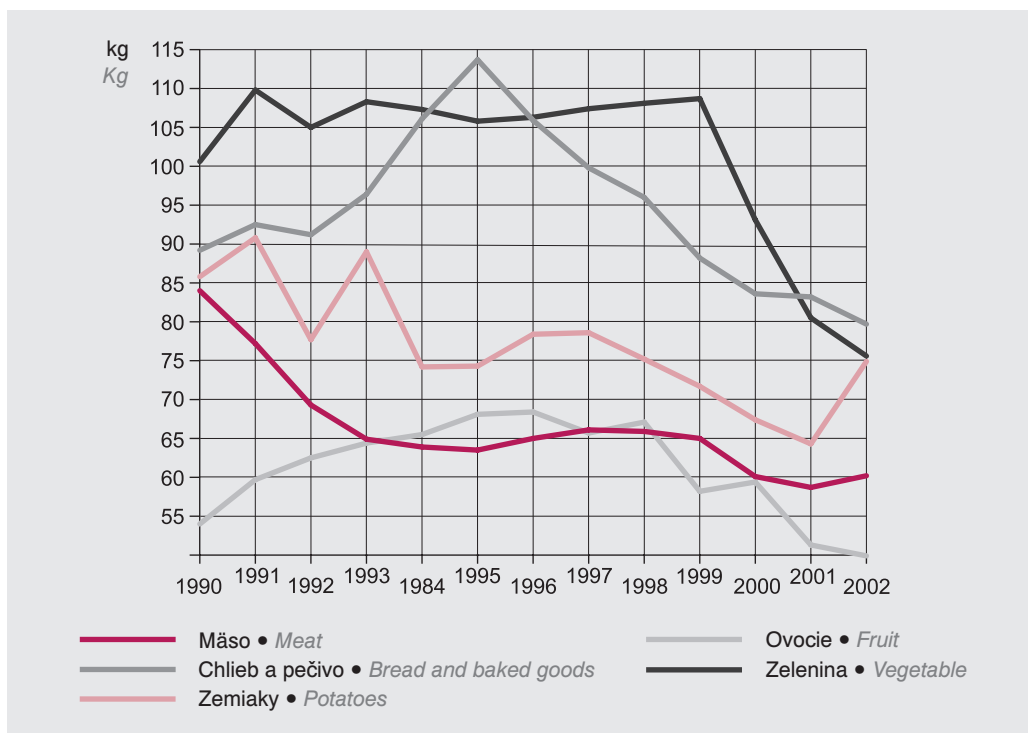
Čisté peněžné příjmy a výdavky domácností (ročně na 1 člena domácnosti)

Net money income and expenditure of households (yearly per capita averages)



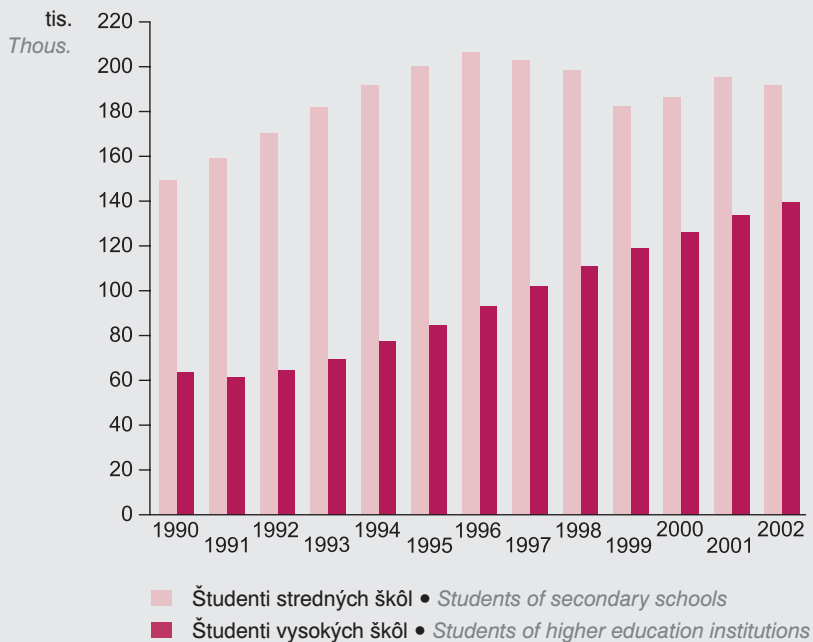
Spotřeba vybraných druhů potravin na 1 obyvatele/rok

Consumption of selected kinds of food per capita/year



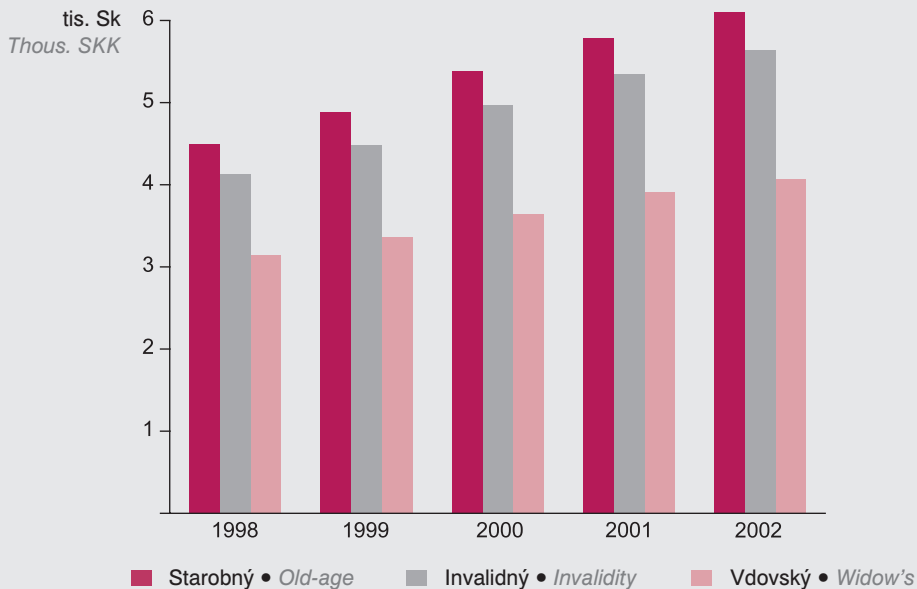
Študenti stredných a vysokých škôl

Students of secondary schools and higher education institutions



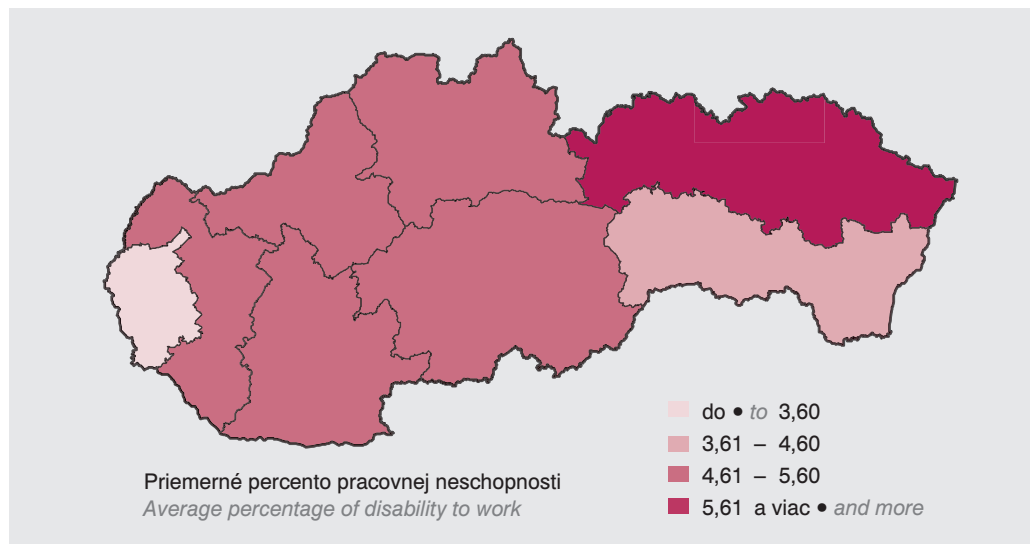
Priemerná mesačná výška vyplácaných dôchodkov

Average monthly level of pensions paid



Pracovná neschopnosť v krajoch SR v roku 2002

Disability to work by regions of the SR in 2002



Zistené a objasnené trestné činy

Recorded and cleared up criminal offences

